

Electrical Sector Solutions

# Volume 7: Logic Control, Operator Interface and Connectivity Solutions

**EATON**

*Powering Business Worldwide*

[www.comoso.com](http://www.comoso.com)

**Volume 1—Residential and Light Commercial**

**1**

**Volume 2—Commercial Distribution**

**2**

**Volume 3—Power Distribution and Control Assemblies**

**3**

**Volume 4—Circuit Protection**

**4**

**Volume 5—Motor Control and Protection**

**5**

**Volume 6—Solid-State Motor Control**

**6**

**Volume 7—Logic Control, Operator Interface  
and Connectivity Solutions**

**7**

<b>Tab 1—Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights</b> .....	<b>V7-T1-1</b>
<b>Tab 2—Stacklights</b> .....	<b>V7-T2-1</b>
<b>Tab 3—Control Relays and Timers</b> .....	<b>V7-T3-1</b>
<b>Tab 4—PLC, I/O and Communications Products</b> .....	<b>V7-T4-1</b>
<b>Tab 5—Operator Interface Products</b> .....	<b>V7-T5-1</b>
<b>Tab 6—Power Supplies</b> .....	<b>V7-T6-1</b>
<b>Tab 7—Industrial Control Transformers</b> .....	<b>V7-T7-1</b>
<b>Tab 8—Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders</b> .....	<b>V7-T8-1</b>
<b>Tab 9—Connectivity Solutions</b> .....	<b>V7-T9-1</b>
<b>Appendix 1—Eaton Terms &amp; Conditions</b> .....	<b>V7-A1-1</b>
<b>Appendix 2—Catalog Parent Number Index</b> .....	<b>V7-A2-1</b>
<b>Appendix 3—Alphabetical Product Index</b> .....	<b>V7-A3-1</b>



## Dimensions, Weights and Ratings

Dimensions, weights and ratings given in this catalog **are approximate and should not be used for construction purposes**. Drawings containing exact dimensions are available upon request. All listed product specifications and ratings are subject to change without notice. Photographs are representative of production units.

## Terms and Conditions

All prices and discounts are subject to change without notice. When price changes occur, they are published in Eaton's *Price and Availability Digest* (PAD). All orders accepted by Eaton's Electrical Sector are subject to the general terms and conditions as set forth in Appendix 1—Eaton Terms & Conditions.

## Technical and Descriptive Publications

This catalog contains brief technical data for proper selection of products. Further information is available in the form of technical information publications and illustrated brochures. If additional product information is required, contact your local Eaton Products Distributor, call **1-800-525-2000** or visit our website at **www.eaton.com**.

## Compliance with Nuclear Regulation 10 CFR 21

Eaton products are sold as commercial grade products not intended for application in facilities or activities licensed by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission for atomic purposes, under 10 CFR 21. Further certification will be required for use of these products in a safety-related application in any nuclear facility licensed by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

## WARNING

The installation and use of Eaton products should be in accordance with the provisions of the U.S. National Electrical Code® and/or other local codes or industry standards that are pertinent to the particular end use. Installation or use not in accordance with these codes and standards could be hazardous to personnel and/or equipment.

These catalog pages do not purport to cover all details or variations in equipment, nor to provide for every possible contingency to be met in connection with installation, operation or maintenance. Should further information be desired or should particular problems arise which are not covered sufficiently for the purchaser's purposes, the matter should be referred to the local Eaton Products Distributor or Sales Office. The contents of this catalog shall not become part of or modify any prior or existing agreement, commitment or relationship. The sales contract contains the entire obligation of Eaton's Electrical Sector. The warranty contained in the contract between the parties is the sole warranty of Eaton. Any statements contained herein do not create new warranties or modify the existing warranty.



Powering Business Worldwide

**Eaton is a global leader in power distribution, power quality, control and automation, and monitoring products.**

At Eaton, we believe a reliable, efficient and safe power system is the foundation of every successful enterprise. Through innovative technologies, cutting-edge products and our highly skilled services team, we empower businesses around the world to achieve a powerful advantage.

In addition, Eaton is committed to creating and maintaining powerful customer relationships built on a foundation of excellence. From the products we manufacture to our dedicated customer service and support, we know what's important to you.

## Solutions

Eaton takes the complexity out of power systems management with a holistic and strategic approach, leveraging our industry-leading technology, solutions and services. We focus on the following three areas in all we do:

- Reliability—maintain the appropriate level of power continuity without disruption or unexpected downtime
- Efficiency—minimize energy usage, operating costs, equipment footprint and environmental impact
- Safety—identify and mitigate electrical hazards to protect what you value most

## Using the Eaton Catalog Library

As we grow, it becomes increasingly difficult to include all products in one or two comprehensive catalogs. Knowing that each user has their specific needs, we have created a library of catalogs for our products that when complete, will contain 15 volumes. Since the volumes will continuously be a work in progress and updated, each volume will stand alone. Refer to our volume directory, MZ08100001E, for a quick glance of where to look for the products you need. The 15 volumes include:

- Volume 1—Residential and Light Commercial (CA08100002E)
- Volume 2—Commercial Distribution (CA08100003E)
- Volume 3—Power Distribution and Control Assemblies (CA08100004E)
- Volume 4—Circuit Protection (CA08100005E)
- Volume 5—Motor Control and Protection (CA08100006E)
- Volume 6—Solid-State Motor Control (CA08100007E)
- Volume 7—Logic Control, Operator Interface and Connectivity Solutions (CA08100008E)
- Volume 8—Sensing Solutions (CA08100010E)
- Volume 9—Original Equipment Manufacturer (CA08100011E)
- Volume 10—Enclosed Control (CA08100012E)
- Volume 11—Vehicle and Commercial Controls (CA08100013E)
- Volume 12—Aftermarket, Renewal Parts and Life Extension Solutions (CA08105001E)
- Volume 13—Counters, Timers and Tachometers (CA08100015E)—Available in electronic format only
- Volume 14—Fuses (CA08100016E)—Available in electronic format only
- Volume 15—Solar Inverters and Electrical Balance of System (CA08100018E)

These volumes are not all-inclusive of every product, but they are meant to be an overview of our product lines. For our full range of product solutions and additional product information, consult Eaton.com/electrical and other catalogs and product guides in our literature library. These references include:

- The Consulting Application Guide (CA08104001E)
- The Eaton Power Quality Product Guide (COR01FYA)

If you don't have the volume that contains the product or information that you are looking for, not to worry. You can access every volume of the catalog library at Eaton.com/electrical in the Literature Library.

By installing our Automatic Tab Updater (ATU), you can be sure you always have the most recent version of each volume and tab.



## Icons



### Green Leaf

Eaton Green Solutions are products, systems or solutions that represent Eaton benchmarks for environmental performance. The green leaf symbol is our promise that the solution has been reviewed and documented as offering exceptional, industry-leading environmental benefits to customers, consumers and our communities. Though all of Eaton's products and solutions are designed to meet or exceed applicable government standards related to protecting the environment, our products with the Green Leaf designation further provide "exceptional environmental benefit".



### Learn Online

When you see the Learn Online icon, go to [Eaton.com/electrical](http://Eaton.com/electrical) and search for the product or training page. There you will find 100-level training courses, podcasts, webcasts or games and puzzles to learn more.



### Drawings Online

When you see the Drawings Online icon, go to [Eaton.com/electrical](http://Eaton.com/electrical) and find the products page. There you will find a tab that includes helpful product drawings and illustrations.

## Contact Us

If you need additional help, you can find contact information under the Customer Care heading of [Eaton.com/electrical](http://Eaton.com/electrical).

**10250T Pushbuttons**



**M22 Modular Pushbuttons**



<b>1.1</b>	<b>Toggle Switches—E10</b>	
	Product Description .....	<b>V7-T1-2</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-4</b>
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Environmentally Sealed Toggle Switches—E10E</b>	
	Product Description .....	<b>V7-T1-8</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-9</b>
<b>1.3</b>	<b>Pushbutton Control Stations—Assembled</b>	
	Product Description .....	<b>V7-T1-14</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-16</b>
<b>1.4</b>	<b>16.2 mm Pushbuttons—RMQ-16</b>	
	Product Selection Guide .....	<b>V7-T1-31</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-32</b>
<b>1.5</b>	<b>22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22</b>	
	Product Selection Guide .....	<b>V7-T1-48</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-53</b>
<b>1.6</b>	<b>22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22</b>	
	Product Selection Guide .....	<b>V7-T1-139</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-141</b>
<b>1.7</b>	<b>30.5 mm Square Multifunction Watertight/Oiltight—E30</b>	
	Product Description .....	<b>V7-T1-164</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-166</b>
<b>1.8</b>	<b>30.5 mm Heavy-Duty Watertight/Oiltight—10250T</b>	
	Product Description .....	<b>V7-T1-182</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-186</b>
<b>1.9</b>	<b>30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant Watertight/Oiltight—E34</b>	
	Product Description .....	<b>V7-T1-254</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-260</b>
<b>1.10</b>	<b>30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight—HT800</b>	
	Product Description .....	<b>V7-T1-296</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-298</b>
<b>1.11</b>	<b>30.5 mm Class I Division 2 Hazardous Locations—10250T/E34</b>	
	Product Description .....	<b>V7-T1-321</b>
	Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-324</b>



Learn  
Online



## Product Description

The E10 switches from Eaton's Electrical Sector are intended for general purpose light industrial use. Designed for retrofit and OEM applications.

## Features

### General Purpose Toggles

- Various circuit functions include maintained and momentary
- Poles include from single-pole single-throw to four-pole double-throw
- Spade, screw, and solder terminations available
- Numerous ratings
- Short 11/32 in and tall 15/32 in bat lever available
- Standard 15/32–32 thd.
- Hardware furnished assembled

## Contents

### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Toggle Switches—E10	
Standards and Certifications	<b>V7-T1-3</b>
Catalog Number Selection	<b>V7-T1-3</b>
Product Selection	
Toggle Switches	<b>V7-T1-4</b>
Hesitation Switches	<b>V7-T1-5</b>
Pushbuttons	<b>V7-T1-5</b>
Accessories	<b>V7-T1-5</b>
Technical Data and Specifications	<b>V7-T1-6</b>
Circuit Diagrams	<b>V7-T1-6</b>
Dimensions	<b>V7-T1-7</b>

### Heavy-Duty Hesitation Switches

- One-hole panel mount
- Three position switch offers unique positive center stop feature to assure lever cannot be thrown from one side through the center OFF position without stopping
  - Design feature is a major acceptance for motor reversing and speed control applications
- Prevents motor damage resulting from high current generation by counter EMF of the armature at the time of reversing
- Known as anti-plugging, hesitation, positive stop or positive off switch

### Non-Illuminated AC Rated Pushbuttons

- One-hole panel mount
- Medium-duty
- Spade and screw terminations available
- Various bushing lengths and button extensions
- Numerous ampere ratings with horsepower ratings

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL Recognized
- CSA—File No. LR40068

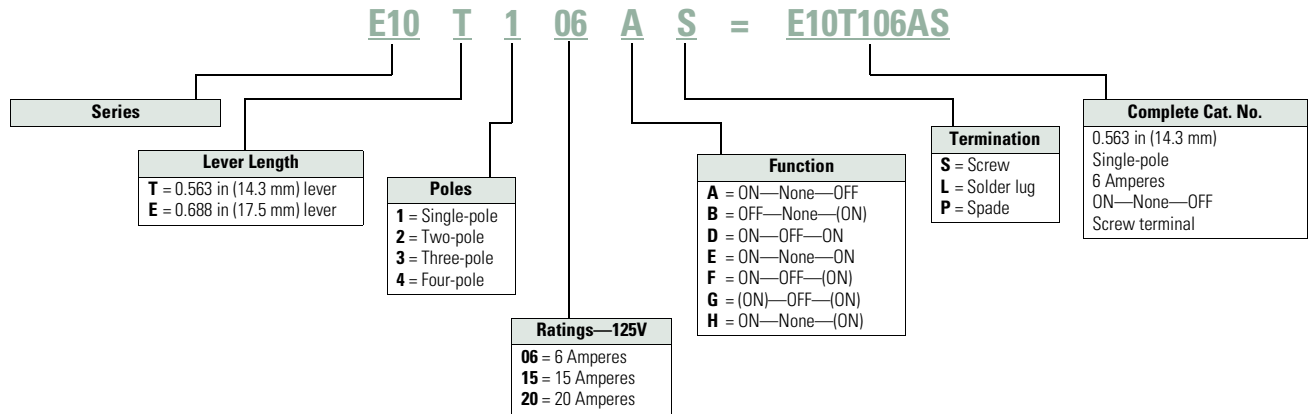


**Catalog Number Selection**

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

**Toggle Switches—E10 Series**

Not to be used for ordering purposes





## Product Selection

### Toggle Switches

#### E10 Series—AC Rated—Minimum Order Quantity 10 Pieces

	Nominal AC Ratings			Poles and Throw ①	Function—Circuit with Lever In			Screw Terminal Catalog Number	0.250 in (6.4 mm) Spade Terminal Catalog Number	Solder Lug Catalog Number
	Amperes 125V	hp 250V	50V		UP Position	CENTER Position	DOWN Position—Keyway			
<b>Single-Pole</b>										
	<b>Single-Pole</b>									
	6	3	—	1 P.S.T.	ON	None	OFF	E10T106AS	E10T106AP	E10T106AL
	15	10	3/4					E10T115AS	E10T115AP	E10T115AL
	20	10	3/4					E10E120AS	E10E120AP	E10E120AL
	6	3	—	1 P.D.T.	ON	OFF	ON	E10T106DS	E10T106DP	—
	15	10	3/4					E10T115DS	E10T115DP	E10T115DL
	20	10	3/4					E10E120DS	—	—
	6	3	—	1 P.D.T.	ON	None	ON	E10T106ES	—	—
	15	10	3/4					E10T115ES	E10T115EP	E10T115EL
	20	10	3/4					E10E120ES	—	—
	—	10	1/2	1 P.S.T.	OFF	None	(ON)	E10T115BS	E10T115BP	—
				1 P.D.T.	ON	OFF	(ON)	E10T115FS	E10T115FP	—
				1 P.D.T.	ON	None	(ON)	E10T115HS	E10T115HP	—
			1 P.D.T.	(ON)	OFF	(ON)	E10T115GS	E10T115GP	—	
<b>Two-Pole</b>										
	<b>Two-Pole</b>									
	6	3	—	2 P.S.T.	ON	None	OFF	E10T206AS	E10T206AP	—
	15	10	3/4					E10T215AS	E10T215AP	E10T215AL
	20	10	3/4					E10E220AS	E10E220AP	E10E220AL
	6	3	—	2 P.D.T.	ON	OFF	ON	E10T206DS	E10T206DP	—
	15	10	3/4					E10T215DS	E10T215DP	E10T215DL
	20	10	3/4					E10E220DS	E10E220DP	—
	6	3	—	2 P.D.T.	ON	None	ON	E10T206ES	—	—
	15	10	3/4					E10T215ES	E10T215EP	E10T215EL
	20	10	3/4					E10E220ES	—	—
	15	10	1/2	2 P.S.T.	OFF	None	(ON)	E10T215BS	—	—
				2 P.D.T.	ON	None	(ON)	E10T215HS	E10T215HP	—
				2 P.D.T.	(ON)	OFF	(ON)	E10T215GS	E10T215GP	—
<b>Three-Pole</b>										
	<b>Three-Pole</b>									
	15	10	3/4	3 P.S.T.	ON	None	OFF	E10E315AS	E10E315AP	—
				3 P.D.T.	ON	OFF	ON	E10E315DS	E10E315DP	E10E315DL
			3 P.D.T.	ON	None	ON	E10E315ES	E10E315EP	E10E315EL	
<b>Four-Pole</b>										
	<b>Four-Pole</b>									
	15	10	3/4	4 P.S.T.	ON	None	OFF	E10E415AS	—	E10E415AL
				4 P.D.T.	ON	OFF	ON	E10E415DS	—	E10E415DL
			4 P.D.T.	ON	None	ON	E10E415ES	—	E10E415EL	

**Note**

① See Circuit Diagrams on Page V7-T1-6.

### Hesitation Switches

Heavy-Duty Hesitation Switch



#### E10 Series—Special Purpose—Minimum Order Quantity 10 Pieces

Nominal Ratings				Function—Circuit with Lever In...					Poles and Throw ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
Amperes		hp		Operation	UP Position	CENTER Position	DOWN Position—Keyway			
28 Vdc	125 Vac	250 Vac	250 Vac							
15	15	10	3/4	Maintained	ON	OFF	ON	2 P.D.T.	<b>E10E215SS</b>	
								3 P.D.T.	<b>E10E315SS</b>	
								4 P.D.T.	<b>E10E415SS</b>	

### Pushbuttons

One-Hole Mounted Medium-Duty, Mom. Contact



#### E10 Series—Minimum Order Quantity 10 Pieces

Nominal Ratings				Poles and Throw ①	Contacts	Bushing Length in (mm) Dim. "A"	Button Extension in (mm) Dim. "B"	Typical Maximum Operating Force	Screw Terminal Catalog Number	Spade Terminal 0.250 in (6.4 mm) Catalog Number
Amperes		hp								
125 Vac NO	250 Vac NC	125–250V NO	250V NC							
6	—	3	—	1 P.S.T.	NO	0.69 (17.5)	0.53 (13.5)	0.9 lbs	<b>E10P106RS</b>	<b>E10P106RP</b>
						0.34 (8.6)	0.25 (6.4)		<b>E10P106JS</b>	—
15	—	10	—	1 P.S.T.	NO	0.69 (17.5)	0.53 (13.5)	0.9 lbs	<b>E10P115RS</b>	<b>E10P115RP</b>
						0.34 (8.6)	0.25 (6.4)		<b>E10P115JS</b>	—
15	10	10	5	1/4 ②	1 P.D.T.	NO, NC	0.69 (17.5)	1.0 lbs	<b>E10P115LS</b>	—

### Accessories

#### Toggle Switches Accessories—Minimum Order Quantity 100 Pieces

Description	Material/Notes	Catalog Number
Hexagon locknut	Zinc-chromate treated steel	<b>E10TA101</b>
Knurled face nut	Zinc-chromate treated steel	<b>E10TA102</b>
Internal tooth lockwasher	Cadmium plated steel	<b>E10TA103</b>
Terminal screws	#6-32 x 3/16 in binding head	<b>E10TA201</b>
Spade terminal adapter—0.250 in (6.4 mm)	Assembles to screw terminals	<b>E10TA202</b>
ON-OFF indicating plate—vertical orientation	Burnished nickel finish steel	<b>E10TA301</b>
OFF-ON indicating plate—horizontal orientation	Burnished nickel finish steel	<b>E10TA302</b>

E10TA104

Flip-up guard for toggle switches **E10TA104**



E10TA105

Fixed shroud for toggle switches **E10TA105**



#### Notes

Interlock mechanism prevents operation of lever through the center position until pressure is momentarily relieved. Designed for control and protection of reversing motors.

① See Circuit Diagrams on **Page V7-T1-6**.

② Rated 1/4 hp at 125V, 1/2 hp at 250V.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Toggle Switches

Description	Specification
AC ratings	6–20A, 125 Vac 3–10A, 250 Vac Max. 3/4 hp at 250 Vac
DC ratings	6–20A, 28 Vdc
Electrical life	6,000 cycles make/break at switch ampere rating
Operation	Slow make/slow break mechanism with butt action for AC and low voltage DC applications Maintained and momentary contacts
Poles/throws	1 through 4, single and double throw
Mounting	One hole with threaded 0.468 in-32 bushing and 0.068 x 0.035 in (1.7 x 0.9 mm) deep keyway that serves as anti-rotational feature
Lever lengths	0.563 in (14.3 mm) or 0.688 in (17.5 mm), bright nickel plated
Terminals	Screw, 0.250 in (6.4 mm) spade and solder lug

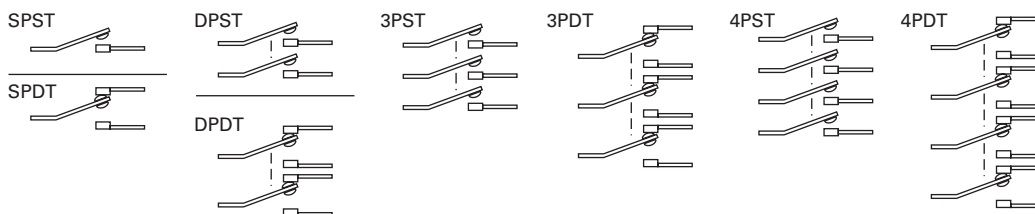
### Hesitation Switches

Description	Specification
Operation	Slow make/slow break mechanism with butt action for AC and low voltage DC applications; maintained contacts; ideal for reversing motor applications; interlock mechanism prevents operation of lever through center position until manual pressure is momentarily relieved
AC ratings	15A, 125 Vac 10A, 250 Vac Max. 3/4 hp at 250 Vac
DC ratings	15A, 28 Vdc
Poles/throws	2, 3 and 4, double throw only
Mounting	Single-pole with threaded 0.468 in-32 bushing and 0.068 x 0.049 in (1.7 x 1.2 mm) deep keyway
Lever length	0.687 in (17.4 mm), stainless steel
Terminals	Screw

### Pushbutton Actuators

Description	Specification
AC ratings	6–15A, 125 Vac (NO) 3–10A, 250 Vac (NO) Max. 1/3 hp at 125/250 Vac
Operation	Slow make/slow break mechanism Normally open contacts
Poles/throws	Single, single and double throw
Mounting	One hole with 0.468 in-32 threaded bushing and 0.068 x 0.035 in (1.7 x 0.9 mm) deep keyway Two bushing heights: 11/16 in (17.5 mm) and 11/32 in (8.7 mm)
Button extensions	17/32 in (13.5 mm) and 1/4 in (6.4 mm), bright nickel plated
Terminals	Screw

## Circuit Diagrams



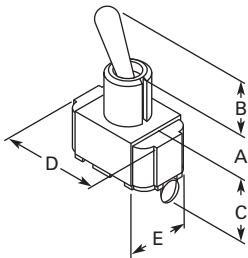
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

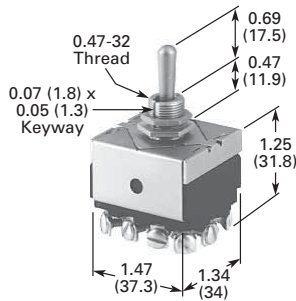
#### Toggle Switch Dimensions

No. of Poles	Operation	Bushing Length A	Lever Length B	Screw Terminals			Spade Terminals			Solder Lug		
				C	D	E	C <sup>①</sup>	D	E	C	D	E
1	Momentary and maintained	0.47 (11.9)	0.56 (14.2)	1.00 (25.4)	1.17 (29.7)	0.63 (16.0)	1.13 (28.7)	1.13 (28.7)	0.63 (16.0)	1.00 (25.4)	1.13 (28.7)	0.63 (16.0)
2	Maintained	0.47 (11.9)	0.56 (14.2)	1.06 (26.9)	1.31 (33.3)	0.75 (19.1)	1.19 (30.2)	1.31 (33.3)	0.75 (19.1)	1.06 (26.9)	1.31 (33.3)	0.75 (19.1)
	Momentary	0.47 (11.9)	0.56 (14.2)	1.25 (31.8)	1.31 (33.3)	0.75 (19.1)	1.31 (33.3)	1.31 (33.3)	0.75 (19.1)	1.25 (31.8)	1.31 (33.3)	0.75 (19.1)
3	Maintained	0.47 (11.9)	0.69 (17.5)	1.27 (32.3)	1.34 (34.0)	1.44 (36.6)	1.37 (34.8)	1.34 (34.0)	1.44 (36.6)	1.23 (31.2)	1.34 (34.0)	1.44 (36.6)
4	Maintained	0.47 (11.9)	0.69 (17.5)	1.20 (30.5)	1.30 (33.0)	1.40 (35.6)	1.30 (33.0)	1.34 (34.0)	1.40 (35.6)	1.23 (31.2)	1.34 (34.0)	1.44 (36.6)

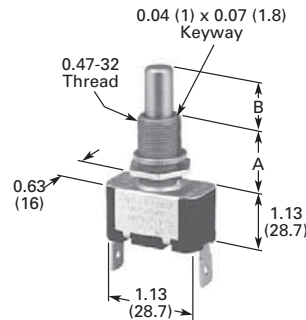
#### Toggle Switch



#### Hesitation Switch

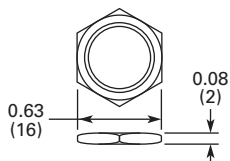


#### Pushbutton Actuator

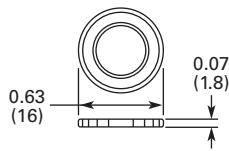


### Accessories

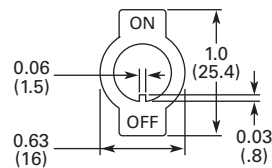
#### E10TA101 Hexagon Locknut



#### E10TA102 Knurled Face Nut



#### E10TA301 ON-OFF Indicating Plate—Vertical Orientation



#### E10TA302 ON-OFF Indicating Plate—Horizontal Orientation



#### Note

① Spade terminal adapters are used on 6 ampere and momentary screw terminal switches, adding 0.42 in (10.7 mm) to dimension C.





### Product Description

Designed for general purpose and OEM applications, this line of toggle switches provides a high IP68 rating for demanding environments.

### Features

#### Molded-In Screw Terminal

- Completely sealed against dust, moisture and other contaminants
- One-hole mounted bushing for easy installation
- Multi-circuits offered
- Two- and three-position with maintained and momentary action
- Molded-in terminal inserts and terminals numbers
- Single- and two-pole circuitry

#### Econoswitch

- Environmentally sealed
- Single- and two-pole circuitry
- One-hole mounting for easy installation
- Multi-circuits
- Two- and three-position with maintained and momentary action
- Three types of termination offered as standard

### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Environmentally Sealed Toggle Switches—E10E	
Product Selection	
Molded-In Screw Terminal . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-9</b>
Econoswitch . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-9</b>
Switch Guard . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-9</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-10</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-11</b>

#### Switch Guard

- For use with two-position switch
- Cover closure transfers switch toggle lever to OFF position
- One-hole mounted mounting style
- Cover is molded out of red thermoset molding material
- Guard cover is spring-loaded to either close or lock in open position
- Prevents accidental operation at switches

#### Options

**Note:** Contact your local Eaton Sales Representative for more information.

- Non-UL Recognized devices
  - Alternate toggle levers
  - Locking toggle levers
  - Rocker buttons
- Special mounting hardware
- Mounting hardware furnished assembled
- Terminal screws furnished assembled
- Special circuits
- Panel seal, part number 32-341
- Spade terminal adapters available

### Standards and Certifications

- UL—File number E15346; Guide card number is WOYR2
- CSA—LR40068, class number 6241








#### UL and CSA Nominal Ratings

Catalog Number	125 Vac	250 Vac
<b>Amperes</b>		
<b>E10E118xx</b>	18	9
<b>E10E218xx</b>	18	9
<b>Single-Phase hp</b>		
<b>E10E118xx</b>	1/4	1/2
<b>E10E218xx</b>	1/2	1
<b>Three-Phase hp</b>		
<b>E10E118xx</b>	—	—
<b>E10E218xx</b>	—	—

### Product Selection






#### Molded-In Screw Terminal

##### E10E Series—Molded-In Screw Terminal

	Nominal AC Ratings					Circuit with Lever Position			Catalog Number
	Amperes		Single-Phase hp		Three-Phase hp	Up	Center	Down (Keyway)	
	125V	250V	125V	250V	125/250V				
<b>Single-Pole</b>	<b>Single-Pole</b>								
	18	9	1/4	1/2	—	ON	OFF	ON	<b>E10E118DM</b>
						ON	NONE	OFF	<b>E10E118AM</b>
						ON	NONE	ON	<b>E10E118EM</b>
<b>Two-Pole</b>	<b>Two-Pole</b>								
	18	9	1/2	1	—	ON	OFF	ON	<b>E10E218DM</b>
						ON	NONE	OFF	<b>E10E218AM</b>
						ON	NONE	ON	<b>E10E218EM</b>

#### Econoswitch

##### E10E Series—Econoswitch

	Current Ratings—Amperes							Circuit with Lever Position			Screw Terminal Catalog Number	Solder Lug Terminal Catalog Number	Spade Terminal Catalog Number
	Type of Operation	28 Vdc			115 Vac, 60 or 400 Hz			Up	Center	Down (Keyway)			
		Lamp Load	Resistive Load	Inductive Load	Lamp Load	Resistive Load	Inductive Load						
<b>Single-Pole</b>	<b>Single-Pole</b>												
	Maintained	5	20	15	3	15	10	ON	OFF	ON	<b>E10E118DS</b>	<b>E10E118DL</b>	<b>E10E118DP</b>
	Maintained	5	20	15	3	15	10	ON	NONE	OFF	<b>E10E118AS</b>	<b>E10E118AL</b>	<b>E10E118AP</b>
	Maintained	5	20	15	3	15	10	ON	NONE	ON	<b>E10E118ES</b>	<b>E10E118EL</b>	<b>E10E118EP</b>
	Momentary	4	15	10	2	15	7	ON <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	OFF	ON <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	<b>E10E118GS</b>	<b>E10E118GL</b>	<b>E10E118GP</b>
	Momentary	4	15	10	2	15	7	OFF	NONE	ON <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	<b>E10E118BS</b>	<b>E10E118BL</b>	<b>E10E118BP</b>
<b>Two-Pole</b>	<b>Two-Pole</b>												
	Maintained	7	20	15	4	15	15	ON	OFF	ON	<b>E10E218DS</b>	<b>E10E218DL</b>	<b>E10E218DP</b>
	Maintained	7	20	15	4	15	15	ON	NONE	OFF	<b>E10E218AS</b>	<b>E10E218AL</b>	<b>E10E218AP</b>
	Maintained	7	20	15	4	15	15	ON	NONE	ON	<b>E10E218ES</b>	<b>E10E218EL</b>	<b>E10E218EP</b>
	Momentary	5	18	10	2	11	8	ON <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	OFF	ON <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	<b>E10E218GS</b>	<b>E10E218GL</b>	<b>E10E218GP</b>
	Momentary	5	18	10	2	11	8	OFF	NONE	ON <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	<b>E10E218BS</b>	<b>E10E218BL</b>	<b>E10E218BP</b>

#### Switch Guard

##### Switch Guard

##### E10E Series—Switch Guard



	Catalog Number
Switch Guard	<b>E10TA104</b>

**Note**

Ⓢ Momentary contact.

**Technical Data and Specifications****E10E Series—Molded-In Screw Terminal**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Specification</b>
Watertight seal	Per MIL-STD-108E and designed to meet IP68
Thermoset molding materials	Meet flame retardant requirements
Temperature range	–50° to 150°F (–46° to 66°C)
Life	20,000 operations at rated load; 40,000 operations mechanical life; 6,000 operations at hp ratings per UL and CSA requirements
Bushings	15/32 in-32 thread

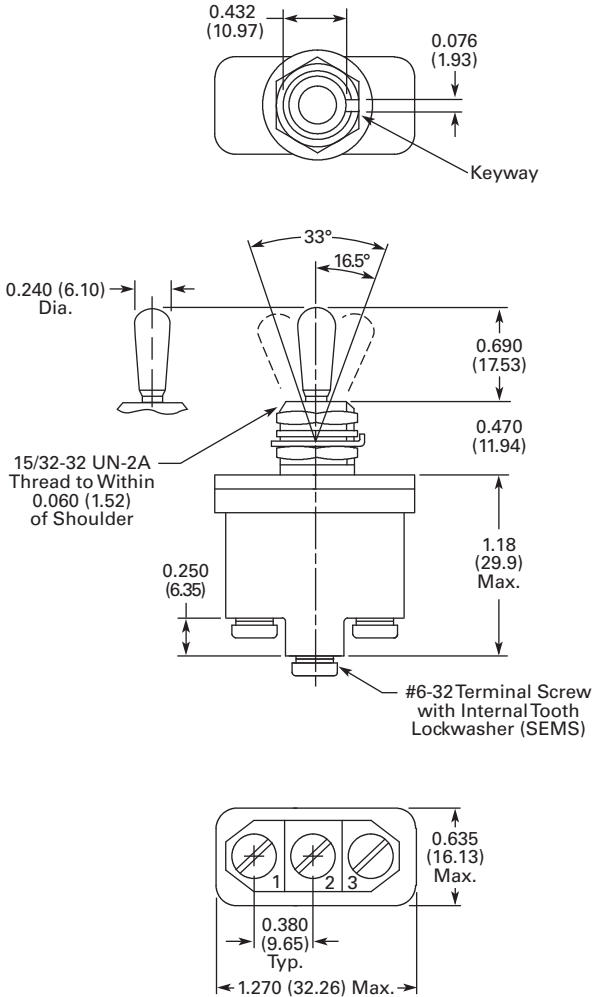
**E10E Series—Econoswitch**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Specification</b>
Watertight seal	Per MIL-STD-108E and designed to meet IP68
Type of terminal	Screws—6-32 UNC-22A Solder lug—0.125 in (3.17 mm) dia. hole Spade—0.250 in (6.35 mm) x 0.032 in (0.81 mm) thick
Life	50,000 operations at rated load; 100,000 operations mechanical life
Temperature range	–50° to 150°F (–46° to 66°C)

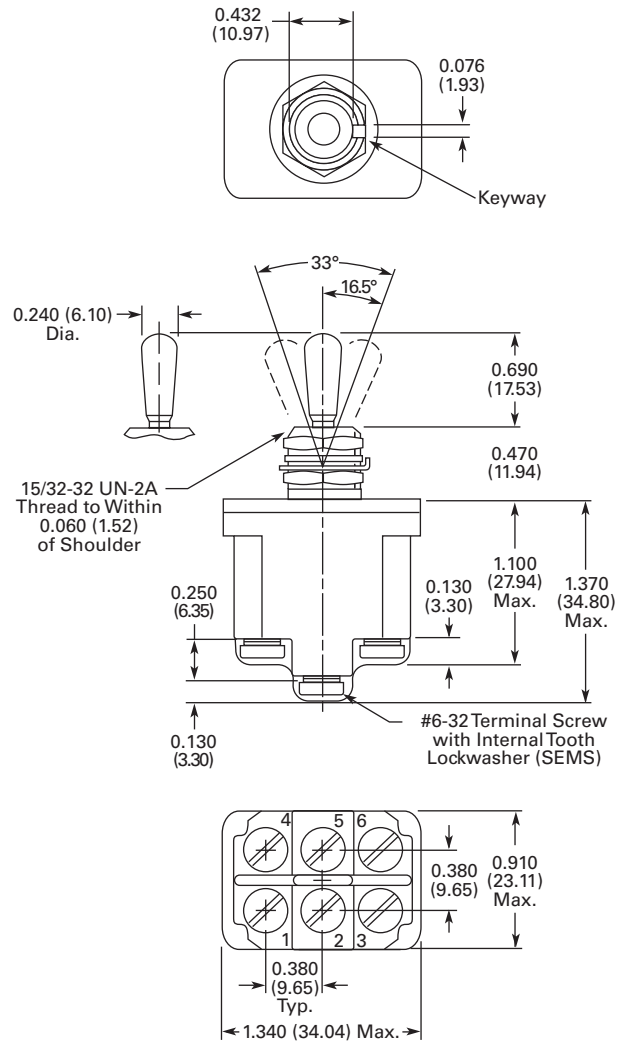
**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

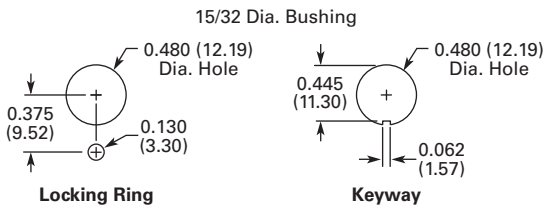
**Single-Pole Molded-In Screw Terminal E10E Series**



**Two-Pole Molded-In Screw Terminal E10E Series**



**Toggle Switch Panel Cutout**





# 1.2

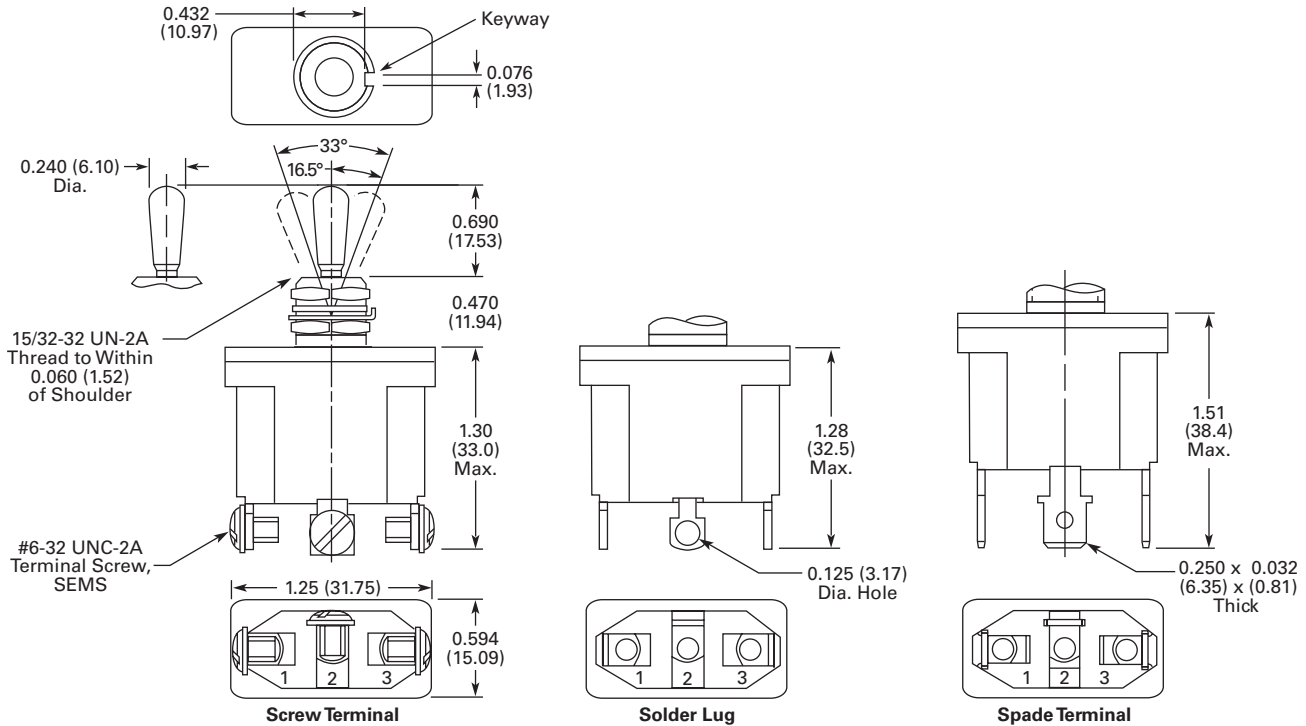
## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### Environmentally Sealed Toggle Switches—E10E

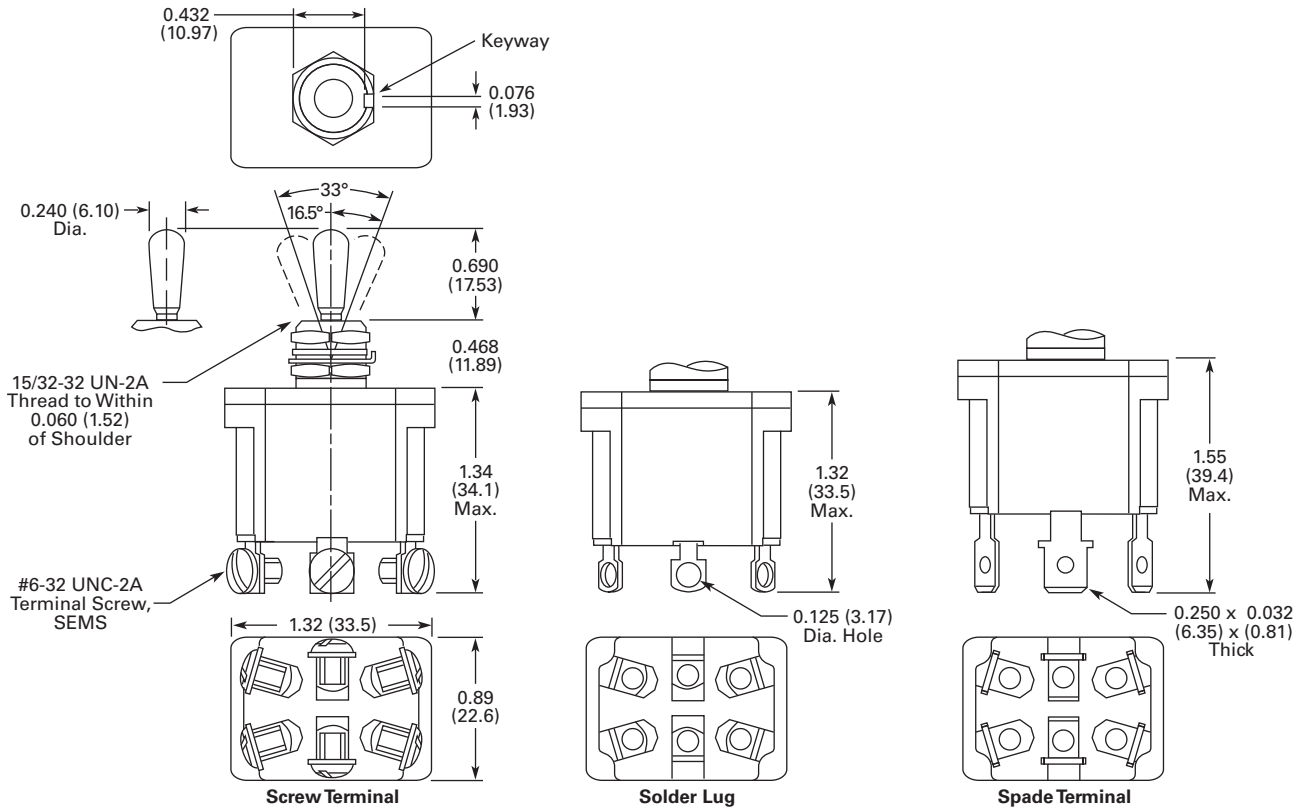
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Single-Pole Econoswitch E10E Series

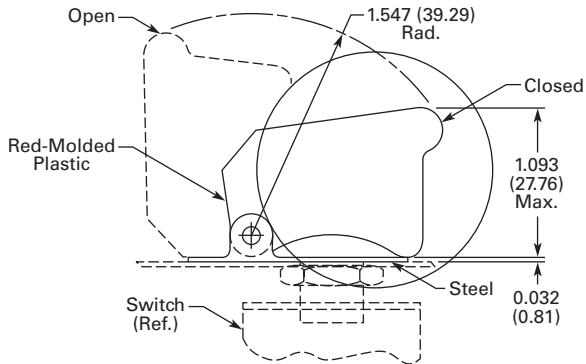
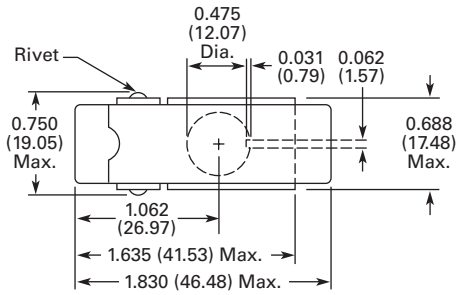
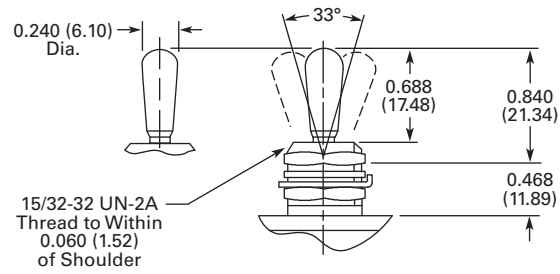


#### Two-Pole Econoswitch E10E Series



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Switch Guard**



**Pushbutton Control Stations**



**Contents**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pushbutton Control Stations—Assembled	
Features . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-15</b>
Product Selection	
M22 Assembled Control Stations . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-16</b>
Commercial Control Stations . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-17</b>
General Purpose Control Stations . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-18</b>
Special Purpose Control Stations . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-19</b>
10250H Series Heavy-Duty Control Stations . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-20</b>
10250T Series Heavy-Duty 30.5 mm Control Stations . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-21</b>
Class I Division 2 10250T Series Heavy-Duty 30.5 mm Control Stations . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-22</b>
Class I Division 2 E34 Series Corrosion Resistant 30.5 mm Control Stations . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-23</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-23</b>
Custom Assembled Stations	
Specification Form . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-24</b>
Renewal Parts . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-26</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-28</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-28</b>

**Product Description**

**M22 Assembled Control Stations**

- M22 series operators
- Available in horizontal and vertical configurations
- Impact resistant polycarbonate enclosures
- Optional yellow covers
- Base mounting contact blocks and light units for quick wiring and vibration resistance

**Commercial Control Stations**

- 10250T series operators
- Full front label
- Specific function labels on front of enclosure

**General Purpose Control Stations**

- Construction grade
- General purpose wall mount
- Popular with contractors
- UL (NEMA) Type 1

**Special Purpose Control Stations**

- Standard grade
- Polyester enclosure
- UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 13

**10250H Series Heavy-Duty Control Stations**

- 10250H Series operators
- Dark brown polyester enclosure
- Protective rubber gaskets provide NEMA 3S rating on pushbuttons
- Top and bottom 3/4 in NPT conduit entrances
- Includes alternate legend plates and spare mounting screws

**10250T Series Heavy-Duty 30.5 mm Control Stations**

- 10250T Series operators
- ASA 61 gray die-cast zinc enclosures
- Surface or flush mounting
- Single 3/4 in NPT conduit entrance on one and two element stations
- Single 1 in NPT conduit entrance on three element stations

**Class I Division 2 10250T Series Heavy-Duty 30.5 mm Control Stations**

- 10250T Series operators
- Factory sealed contact blocks
- Die-cast, polyester or stainless steel enclosures
- Approved for NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D or Class I Zone 2 Group IIB plus Hydrogen type hazardous locations

**Class I Division 2 E34 Series Corrosion Resistant 30.5 mm Control Stations**

- E34 Series operators
- Factory sealed contact blocks
- Die-cast, polyester or stainless steel enclosures
- Approved for NEC Class I Division 2 Groups B, C and D or Class I Zone 2 Group IIB plus Hydrogen type hazardous locations

## Features

### M22 Assembled Control Stations

- IP66, UL (NEMA) Type 4X, 13
- Impact resistant polycarbonate enclosures
- Optional yellow cover
- 25% smaller depth than most competitor enclosures
- Base mounting contact blocks and light units for faster wiring and vibration resistance

### Commercial Control Stations

- ASA 61 gray die-cast zinc enclosures
- Pre-assembled and labeled for functions such as “Fuel Shut-Off”
- Great for commercial applications

### General Purpose Control Stations

- Construction grade
- General purpose wall mount
- Popular with contractors
- UL (NEMA) Type 1

### Special Purpose Control Stations

- Standard grade
- Polyester enclosure
- UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 13

### 10250H Series Heavy-Duty Control Stations

- Industrial grade
- Extra heavy-duty
- Polyester enclosure
- Booted buttons
- Outdoor installation
- UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 12, 13

### 10250T Series Heavy-Duty 30.5 mm Control Stations

- 30.5 mm operators
- Industrial grade
- Zinc die cast enclosure
- Popular with industrial end users
- UL (NEMA) Type 4, 4X, 12, 13

### Class I Division 2 Control Stations

- Available with 10250T or E34 30.5 mm operators
- Zinc die cast, polyester or stainless steel enclosures
- Factory-sealed contact blocks
- Popular with industrial end users
- UL (NEMA) Type 4, 4X, 12, 13
- NEC Class I Division 2 Groups B, C and D

## Product Selection

### M22 Assembled Control Stations



#### One Element Control Stations

Orientation	Description	Color	①	Inscription	Enclosure Cover Color	Catalog Number
Horizontal	40 mm mushroom head push-pull emergency stop operator	Red	NC	—	Yellow	M22-C1-M1H
Horizontal	40 mm illuminated mushroom head push-pull emergency stop operator, 85–264 Vac	Red	NO-NC	—	Yellow	M22-C1-M2H
Horizontal	40 mm mushroom head twist-to-release emergency stop operator	Red	NC	—	Yellow	M22-C1-M3H
Horizontal	40 mm mushroom head key-release emergency stop operator	Red	NC	—	Yellow	M22-C1-M4H
Horizontal	Flush pushbutton	Green	NO	①	Gray	M22-C1-M5H
Horizontal	Flush pushbutton	Green	NO	START	Gray	M22-C1-M6H
Horizontal	Extended pushbutton	Red	NC	Ⓢ	Gray	M22-C1-M7H
Horizontal	Extended pushbutton	Red	NC	STOP	Gray	M22-C1-M8H
Horizontal	Key-operated selector switch, two-position maintained	—	NO	OFF-ON	Gray	M22-C1-M9H
Horizontal	Knob type selector switch, three-position maintained	—	2NO	HAND 0 AUTO	Gray	M22-C1-M10H
Horizontal	Double pushbutton	Green	NO	START	Gray	M22-C1-M11H
		Red	NC	STOP		

#### Two Element Control Stations

Orientation	Element 1 Description	Color	①	Inscription	Element 2 Description	Color	①	Inscription	Enclosure Cover Color	Catalog Number
Horizontal	Extended pushbutton	Red	NC	Ⓢ	Flush pushbutton	Green	NO	①	Gray	M22-C2-M1H
Vertical	Flush pushbutton	Green	NO	START	Extended pushbutton	Red	NC	STOP	Gray	M22-C2-M2V
Vertical	Flush pushbutton	Black	NO	FORWARD	Flush pushbutton	Black	NO	REVERSE	Gray	M22-C2-M3V

#### Three Element Control Stations

Orientation	Element 1 Description	Color	①	Inscription	Element 2 Description	Color	①	Inscription	Element 3 Description	Color	①	Inscription	Enclosure Cover Color	Catalog Number
Horizontal	Extended pushbutton	Red	NC	Ⓢ	Indicating light	White	85–264 Vac	—	Flush pushbutton	Green	NO	①	Gray	M22-C3-M1H
Vertical	Indicating light	White	85–264 Vac	—	Flush pushbutton	Green	NO	START	Extended pushbutton	Red	NC	STOP	Gray	M22-C3-M2V
Horizontal	Flush pushbutton	Green	NO	①	Extended pushbutton	Red	NC	Ⓢ	Flush pushbutton	Green	NO	Ⓢ	Gray	M22-C3-M3H
Vertical	Flush pushbutton	Black	NO	OPEN	Extended pushbutton	Red	NC	STOP	Flush pushbutton	Black	NO	CLOSE	Gray	M22-C3-M4V
Vertical	Flush pushbutton	Black	NO	FORWARD	Flush pushbutton	Red	NC	STOP	Flush pushbutton	Black	NO	REVERSE	Gray	M22-C3-M5V
Vertical	Flush pushbutton	Black	NO	UP	Flush pushbutton	Red	NC	STOP	Flush pushbutton	Black	NO	DOWN	Gray	M22-C3-M6V

#### Notes

For assembled control stations not found in this selection, please contact the Eaton Technical Resource Center at 1-877-ETN CARE (386-2273) or TRC@eaton.com.

① Contact block configuration.

**Commercial Control Stations**



**Key Specifications**

- 30.5 mm (10250T series) operators
- ASA 61 gray die-cast zinc enclosures
- Industrial grade
- UL® Type 4, 4X, 12, 13
- Single 3/4 in NPT conduit entrance
- Dimensions—in (mm)
  - Enclosure: 3.88 W x 4.00 H x 3.00 D (98.6 x 101.6 x 76.3)
  - Operator: 1.63 D (to enclosure) x 1.50 diameter (41.4 x 38.1)

**What is included?**

Eaton’s pre-assembled, enclosed emergency stop pushbutton stations include an operator, an enclosure, contact blocks and a variety of unique labels. Each label has white lettering on a red background indicating the function and red lettering on a white background indicating the operator type.

**Available Catalog Numbers**

Catalog Number <sup>①</sup>	Operator	Enclosure Color	Label
10250T5B62-S101	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY STOP
10250T5B62-S102	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY SHUT-OFF
10250T5B62-S103	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY GENERATOR STOP
10250T5B62-S104	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY HVAC SHUT-DOWN
10250T5B62-S105	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY ELECTRICAL DISCONNECT
10250T5B62-S106	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY BOILER SHUT-DOWN
10250T5B62-S107	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY CHILLER STOP
10250T5B62-S108	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY FUEL SHUT-OFF
10250T5B62-S109	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY REFRIGERATION STOP
10250T5B62-S110	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY POWER OFF
10250T5B62-S111	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY GAS SHUT-OFF
10250T5B62-S112	Push-Pull	Gray	EMERGENCY VENTILATION SHUT-DOWN
10250T5B62-S113	Push-Pull	Gray	GENERATOR

**Additional Contact Blocks**

(Sold Separately)

Catalog Number	Circuit Configuration
10250T51	1NC
10250T53	1NO
10250T1	NO-NC
10250T3	2NC
10250T2	2NO






















**Note**

① Includes 1NO-1NC contact block.

#### 1

#### General Purpose Control Stations

##### Type N Control Stations—UL (NEMA) Type 1




	Contact Symbol	Button Type/Color	Legends	Catalog Number
<b>One Element Enclosure Type</b>				
<b>Single Button Station with Padlock Attachment Accessory</b> 		Flush/green	START	<b>10250H5100</b>
		Flush/red	STOP	<b>10250H5101</b>
		Extended/red	STOP	<b>10250H5104</b>
		Palm operated/black	None	<b>10250H89</b> ①
<b>Selector Switch</b> 		Three-position selector switch/black knob	RUN/OFF/AUTO	<b>10250H289</b> ①
<b>Two Element Enclosure Type</b>				
<b>Two Button Station</b> 		Flush/red	START/STOP	<b>10250H5200</b>
		Flush/green extended/red	START/STOP	<b>10250H5207</b>
		Flush/black (all)	RAISE/LOWER	<b>10250H5201</b>
			FOR/REV	<b>10250H5202</b>
			OPEN/CLOSE	<b>10250H5203</b>
			UP/DOWN	<b>10250H5204</b>
		HIGH/LOW	<b>10250H5205</b>	
		FAST/SLOW	<b>10250H5208</b>	
<b>Three Element Enclosure Type</b>				
<b>Three Button Station</b> 		Flush/black (all)	FOR/REV/STOP	<b>10250H5300</b>
			UP/DOWN/STOP	<b>10250H5301</b>
			RAISE/LOWER/STOP	<b>10250H5302</b>
			OPEN/CLOSE/STOP	<b>10250H5303</b>
<b>Three Button Station with Indicating Light</b> 		110/220V neon indicating light	START/STOP	
		Clear—flush/green; flush/red		<b>10250H5310</b>
		Red—flush/green; flush/red		<b>10250ED853</b>
		Amber—flush/green; flush/red		<b>10250ED853-2</b>

**Note**

① Round button.








### Type N Control Stations—Open Type Construction (No Cover)

Contact Symbol	Button Type/Color	Legends	Catalog Number
<b>Selector Switch</b>			
<b>One Element Enclosure Type</b>			
	Three-position selector switch/black knob	RUN/OFF/AUTO	<b>10250H2538</b>
<b>Two Button Station</b>			
<b>Two Element Enclosure Type</b>			
	Flush/green	START/STOP	<b>10250H2747</b>
	Flush/black (all) mech. interlocked	None ①	<b>10250H2544</b>

### Special Purpose Control Stations

#### Special Purpose Control Stations—UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 13




Contact Symbol	Feature	Legends	Catalog Number
<b>10250H_</b>			
<b>One Element Pushbutton Type</b>			
	Flush	START	<b>10250H2738</b>
		STOP	<b>10250H658</b>
	With lock hasp	STOP	<b>10250H665</b>
<b>10250H_</b>			
<b>Two Element Pushbutton Type</b>			
	Flush	START/STOP	<b>10250H364</b>
	With lock hasp	START/STOP	<b>10250H671</b>
	Buttons interlocked	FAST/SLOW	<b>10250ED664</b>
		FOR/REV	<b>10250H2740</b>
		UP/DOWN	<b>10250H2741</b>
		OPEN/CLOSE	<b>10250H2742</b>

**Note**

① No legend on buttons. Specify any standard legend.





#### 10250H Series Heavy-Duty Control Stations

##### Type H Control Stations—UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3S, 4, 4X, 12, 13

Element Type	Feature	Circuit	Assembled Legend Plate	Unassembled Alternate Legend Plate	Catalog Number	
<b>10250H_ One Element</b>						
	Pushbuttons	Without padlock hasp	1NO-1NC	JOG	START STOP RUN	<b>10250H1881</b>
		With padlock hasp	1NC	STOP	—	<b>10250H4239</b>
Knob selector switch	Two-position	1NO-1NC	OFF/ON	—	<b>10250H4526</b>	
	Three-position	1NO-1NC	MAN/OFF/AUTO	—	<b>10250H4527</b>	
<b>10250H_ Two Element</b>						
	Pushbuttons	Standard	1NO-2NC	START/STOP	—	<b>10250H1884</b>
			2NO-2NC	RAISE/LOWER	FORWARD REVERSE OPEN CLOSE	<b>10250H1885</b>
		Standard and standard with padlock hasp	1NO-2NC	START/STOP	—	<b>10250H4240</b>
<b>10250H_ Three Element</b>						
	Pushbuttons	Standard	2NO-3NC	FOR/REV/STOP	START    OPEN	<b>10250H1890</b>
		Two standard and standard with padlock hasp			JOG    CLOSE RAISE    FAST LOWER    SLOW	<b>10250H4241</b>
		Indicating light and pushbuttons	120V	Light-red lens and two plain	1NO-2NC	MOTOR RUNNING START/STOP

10250T Series Heavy-Duty 30.5 mm Control Stations

Complete Assembled Stations—UL (NEMA) Type 4, 4X, 12, 13

Element Type <sup>①</sup>	Features	Contact Block(s)	Legend	Surface Mounting Catalog Number	Flush Mounting <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number	
<b>Break Glass Station</b>						
	Break glass station <sup>③</sup>	Gray enclosure	NC (logic level)	EMERG. OFF	10250TGS	—
		Red enclosure			10250TGR	—
<b>One Element</b>						
	Pushbutton	Standard	NO-NC	START	10250T3516	10250T3573
			NC	STOP	10250T3518	10250T3575
			NO-NC	None	10250T3540	10250T3597
		Mushroom head	NO-NC	START	10250T3517	10250T3574
		NC	STOP	10250T3519	10250T3576	
		With lock hasp <sup>④</sup>	NC	STOP	10250T3520	10250T3577
	Selector switch	Two-position black knob	NO-NC	OFF/ON	10250T3523	10250T3580
		Three-position black knob	2NO	MAN/OFF/AUTO	10250T3524	10250T3581
Push-pull three-position	Momentary red button	2NC	START/STOP	10250T3545	10250T3602	
<b>Two Element</b>						
	Pushbuttons	Standard	1NO-2NC	START/STOP	10250T3525	10250T3582
			2NO-2NC	RAISE/LOWER	10250T3672	10250T3673
			2NO-2NC	None	10250T3541	10250T3598
		With lock hasp <sup>④</sup>	1NO-2NC	START/STOP	10250T3542	10250T3599
		Standard and mushroom head	1NO-2NC	START/STOP	10250T3526	10250T3583
		Standard with maintained contact <sup>⑤</sup>	NO-NC Plus NC	START/STOP	10250T3528	10250T3585
<b>Three Element</b>						
	Pushbuttons	Standard	2NO-3NC	FOR, REV, STOP	10250T3532	10250T3589
			2NO-3NC	UP, DOWN, STOP	10250T3615	—
			2NO-3NC	OPEN, CLOSE, STOP	10250T3614	—
			2NO-3NC	None, None, STOP	10250T3543	10250T3600
		Two standard and with lock hasp	2NO-3NC	None, None, STOP	10250T3544	10250T3601
	Indicating light (transformer type) and pushbuttons	Red lens — 120V	1NO-2NC	MOTOR RUN, START/STOP	10250T3536	10250T3593
		Red lens — 240V			10250T3537	10250T3594
Red lens — 480V				10250T3538	10250T3595	
	Red lens — 600V			10250T3539	10250T3596	

Break Glass Operator <sup>⑥</sup>



Break Glass Kit











Description	Catalog Number
Operator with hammer and five glass discs	10250TBG
Glass discs only (5)	10250TGL

Notes

- ① Stop buttons are red—all others are black.
- ② NEMA 4–13, if properly mounted on a flat surface. Consists of front plate, legend, operator and contact blocks.
- ③ Break glass stations will not function with Normally Open contact blocks.
- ④ Lock is 10250TA2.
- ⑤ Uses deep cover instead of shallow cover. Switch component is 10250TA67—mechanically interlocked operators.
- ⑥ Shown assembled to contact block (contact block supplied separately).

#### Class I Division 2 10250T Series Heavy-Duty 30.5 mm Control Stations

#### Complete Assembled Stations— UL (NEMA) Type 4, 4X, 12, 13; NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D








Contact Symbol	Button Type/Color	Legend Marking	Die Cast Enclosure Catalog Number	Polyester Molded Enclosure Catalog Number	Stainless Steel Enclosure Catalog Number
<b>10250T7007</b>					
<b>Single Pushbutton</b>					
	Flush/green	START	10250T7003	10250T7003P	10250T7003S
	Extended/red	STOP	10250T7005	10250T7005P	10250T7005S
	Alum. jumbo mushroom/red	EMER. STOP (engraved button)	10250T7007	10250T7007P	10250T7007S
	Flush/black	No legend	10250T7009	10250T7009P	10250T7009S
<b>10250T7023P</b>					
<b>Two Pushbuttons</b>					
	Flush/green	START	10250T7023	10250T7023P	10250T7023S
	Extended/red	STOP			
Each Button	Flush/black	No legend	10250T7025	10250T7025P	10250T7025S
	Flush/black	No legend			
<b>10250T7033S</b>					
<b>Single Pilot Light—Two Pushbuttons</b>					
	120 Vac red	No legend	10250T7033	10250T7033P	10250T7033S
	Flush/green	START			
	Extended/red	STOP			
Each Button	120 Vac red	No legend	10250T7035	10250T7035P	10250T7035S
	Flush/black				
	Flush/black				
<b>Three-Position Selector Switch</b>					
	Maintained knob/black	HAND/OFF/AUTO	10250T7011	10250T7011P	10250T7011S
	Maintained knob/black	No legend	10250T7013	10250T7013P	10250T7013S
<b>Single Pushbutton Maintained</b>					
	Push-pull with jumbo mushroom/red	EMER. STOP (engraved button)	10250T7019	10250T7019P	10250T7019S
Pull					
O	X	1NO			
X	O	1NC			

### Class I Division 2 E34 Series Corrosion Resistant 30.5 mm Control Stations

E34EX\_



#### Complete Assembled Stations— UL (NEMA) Type 4, 4X, 12, 13; NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

Contact Symbol	Button Type/Color	Legend Marking	Die Cast Enclosure Catalog Number	Polyester Molded Enclosure Catalog Number	Stainless Steel Enclosure Catalog Number
<b>Single Pushbutton</b>					
 1NO	Flush/green	START	E34EX7003	E34EX7003P	E34EX7003S
 1NC	Extended/red	STOP	E34EX7005	E34EX7005P	E34EX7005S
	Alum. jumbo mushroom/red	EMER. STOP (engraved button)	E34EX7007	E34EX7007P	E34EX7007S
	Flush/black	No legend	E34EX7009	E34EX7009P	E34EX7009S
<b>Two Pushbuttons</b>					
 1NO	Flush/green	START	E34EX7023	E34EX7023P	E34EX7023S
 1NC	Extended/red	STOP			
Each Button	Flush/black	No legend	E34EX7025	E34EX7025P	E34EX7025S
	Flush/black	No legend			
<b>Three-Position Selector Switch</b>					
 2NO	Maintained knob/black	HAND/OFF/AUTO	E34EX7011	E34EX7011P	E34EX7011S
 2NC	Maintained knob/black	No legend	E34EX7013	E34EX7013P	E34EX7013S
<b>Single Pushbutton Maintained</b>					
	Push-pull with jumbo mushroom/red	EMER. STOP (engraved button)	E34EX7019	E34EX7019P	E34EX7019S
Pull O X	Push X O	1NO 1NC			

## Accessories

Padlock Attachment



#### Type N Control Stations

Description	Catalog Number
Padlock attachment—For field assembly on square button type (except extended button types)	10250H5110

**Note**

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Page V7-T1-22**.

#### 1 Custom Assembled Stations Specification Form

##### Ordering Instructions

###### Step 1

Copy this ordering guide from catalog.

###### Step 2

Specify 10250T or E34 pushbutton lines in the corresponding box on the following page.

10250T	<b>Pages</b> V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253
E34	<b>Pages</b> V7-T1-254 to V7-T1-295
10250T and E34 Class I Div. 2	<b>Pages</b> V7-T1-321 to V7-T1-361

###### Step 3

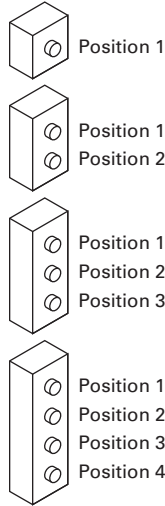
Check back of panel dimensions—specify single or double depth enclosure in the corresponding box on the following page.

###### Step 4

Specify enclosure catalog number and price in the corresponding box on the following page. Enclosures can be found on **Pages V7-T1-116, V7-T1-233 and V7-T1-283**. For pricing, reference the most recent PAD or VISTA-line.

###### Step 5

Specify catalog numbers for desired operator, legend plate, light unit, accessory and contact block(s) for each location in the enclosure in the corresponding box on the following page. (See position locations on this page.)



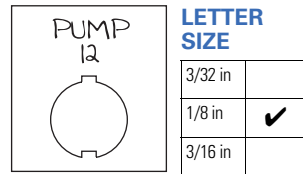
##### Position Locations

###### Step 6

For non-standard legends, specify legend desired, letter size and location on the layout sketches on the following page. For limitations see **Page V7-T1-232**. For pricing, use the blank legend catalog number and "STAMP" Suffix (Ex.: **10250TS36STAMP**) and reference the most recent PAD or VISTA-line.

Example: 10250TS36

Special Legend for Position # \_\_\_\_\_



###### Step 7

Fax Sheet 2 of this form to Eaton's TRC, Technical Resource Center, at 828-651-0549 to the attention of—**Custom Stations Order** or email to TRC@eaton.com.

Within a few days you will receive a confirmation fax with the custom station part number and price.

###### Step 8

Place your order over the VISTA System.

##### For Selector and Roto-Push Operators

###### 10250T or E34

For single contact blocks or 1NO-1NC contact blocks, the mounting position of contacts must be specified. For example: If a 1NO-1NC contact block is required, specify if NO is to be mounted in Top A position or Bottom B position.



To — **Eaton's TRC, Custom Station Order**  
**(828) 651-0549 FAX, or email to TRC@eaton.com**

FACTORY USE ONLY	
Part Number	
Product Code	
Suffix	
Date	
Engineer	

From — Customer Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Customer Contact \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fax Number \_\_\_\_\_  
 Email Address \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 2)**

**10250T**  STD  Class I Division 2  
**E34**  STD  Class I Division 2

**Step 3)**

Single Depth Enclosure	✓
Double Depth Enclosure	

**Step 4)**

Enclosure Catalog Number	Price

**Step 5)**

Position	Operator	Price U.S. \$	Light Unit	Price U.S. \$	Contact Block	Price U.S. \$	A/L	B/R	Contact Block	Price U.S. \$	A/L	B/R	Total Price
1													
2													
3													
4													

Position	Legend Plate	Price U.S. \$	Lens or Caps	Price U.S. \$	Accessory	Price U.S. \$	Total Price
1							
2							
3							
4							

<b>Total:</b>

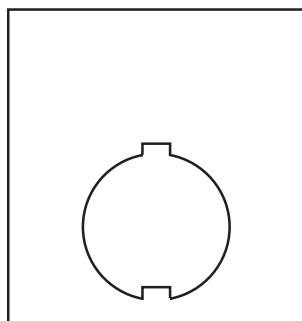
**10% Adder  
for Assembled Stations**

**Step 6) Non-standard Legends**

Special Legend for Position # \_\_\_\_\_

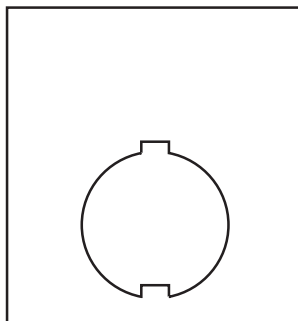
Special Legend for Position # \_\_\_\_\_

Special Legend for Position # \_\_\_\_\_



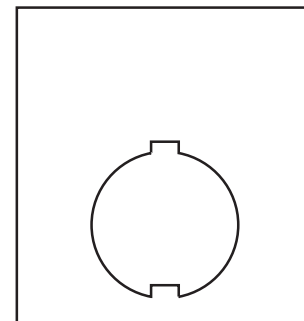
**LETTER SIZE** ✓

3/32 inch (2.4 mm)	
1/8 inch (3.2 mm)	
3/16 inch (4.8 mm)	



**LETTER SIZE** ✓

3/32 inch (2.4 mm)	
1/8 inch (3.2 mm)	
3/16 inch (4.8 mm)	



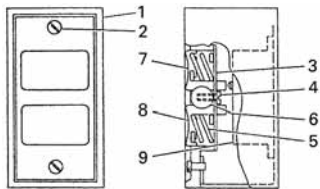
**LETTER SIZE** ✓

3/32 inch (2.4 mm)	
1/8 inch (3.2 mm)	
3/16 inch (4.8 mm)	

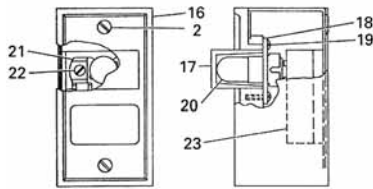
# 1

## Renewal Parts

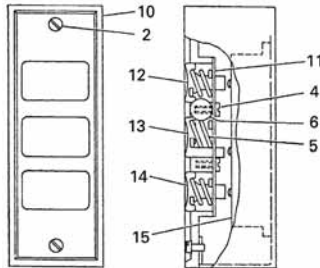
### Type N Renewal Parts



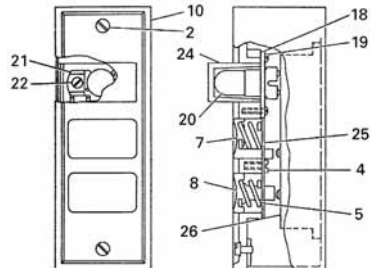
One and Two Element Station



One Element Indicating Light



Three Element Station



Two Element Station with Indicating Light



Open Type Two Element

### Assembled Stations—Type N

Item No.	Description	No. Req.	Part Number
<b>Type N—Square Buttons</b>			
1	Cover	1	
	Two element		49-3524
	One element—top button		49-3524-2
	One element—bottom button		49-3524-3
2	Cover screw	2	11-2168
3	Pushbutton support bracket	1	79-6649
4	Pushbutton support bracket screw	1	11-2090
5	Pushbutton spring	2	69-2571
6	Disc (when used—two element assembly)	2	16-1960
7	Pushbutton—top position	1	
	START/green		53-1169-3
	RAISE/black		53-1169-66
	FORWARD/black		53-1169-7
	OPEN/black		53-1169-9
	UP/blank		53-1169-11
	Blank/green		53-1169
8	Pushbutton—bottom position	1	
	STOP/red		53-1202-2
	Extended STOP/red		53-1202-5
	REVERSE/black		53-1169-8
	CLOSE/black		53-1169-10
	DOWN/black		53-1169-12
	LOWER/black		53-1169-6
	Blank/red		53-1202

Item No.	Description	No. Req.	Part Number
<b>Type N—Square Buttons, continued</b>			
9	Pushbutton element	1	
	1NO-1NC		86-2588
	2NO		86-2588-2
	1NO		86-2588-3
	1NC		86-2588-4
10	Cover	1	49-3464
11	Pushbutton support bracket	1	79-6650
12	Pushbutton—top position	1	
	FORWARD/black		53-1170-7
	UP/black		53-1170-4
	RAISE/black		53-1170-5
	OPEN/black		53-1170-9
	FAST/black		53-1170-6
13	Pushbutton middle position	1	
	REVERSE/black		53-1169-15
	DOWN/black		53-1169-18
	LOWER/black		53-1169-16
	CLOSE/black		53-1169-17
	SLOW/black		53-1169-13
14	Pushbutton—bottom position	1	
	STOP/red		53-1201-2
15	Pushbutton element	1	
	2NO-3NC		86-2593
16	Cover	1	49-3524-4

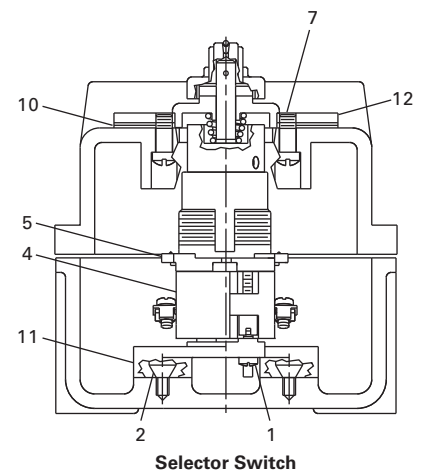
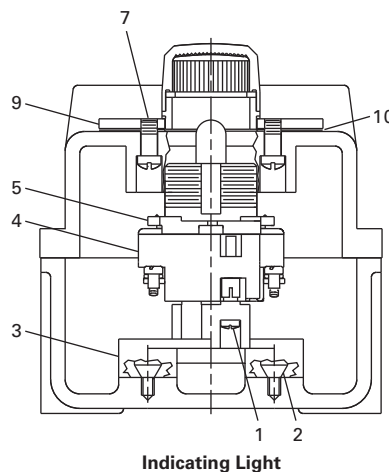
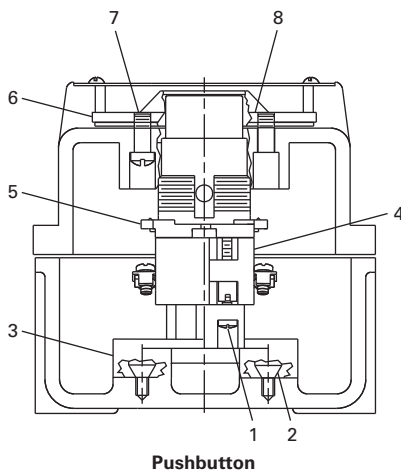


### Assembled Stations—Type N, continued

Item No.	Description	No. Req.	Part Number
<b>Type N—Square Buttons, continued</b>			
17	Lens	1	
	Clear		28-494
	Red		28-887-2
	Amber		28-887-3
18	Shield	1	73-1337
19	Shield screws	4	11-2012
20	Lamp (neon NE48)	1	28-494
21	Lamp receptacle	1	28-902
22	Lamp receptacle screw	1	911-330F1
23	Pilot light terminal base	1	86-2586
24	Lens	1	
	Clear		28-887
	Red		28-887-2
	Amber		28-887-3
25	Pushbutton support bracket	1	79-6650-2
26	Pushbutton element	1	
	1NO-1NC		86-2594

Item No.	Description	No. Req.	Part Number
<b>Type N—Round Buttons</b>			
Similar to 27	Pushbutton assembly and element for:		
	10250H289	1	10250H2538
	10250H364	1	86-353
	10250H685	1	86-353-8
	10250H665	1	86-353-8
	10250H671	1	86-353
	10250H2738	1	86-353-3
	10250H2740	1	86-356
	10250H2741	1	86-356
	10250H2742	1	86-356

### Type H Renewal Parts



### Assembled Stations—Type H

Item No.	Description	No. Req.	Part Number
<b>Type H—Assembled Stations</b>			
1	Screw	2	11-4654
2	Screw	2	11-5719
3	Base	1	17-16560
4	Contact blocks	See Page V7-T1-235	
5	10250T operator	See Pages V7-T1-188 to V7-T1-225	
6	Mounting plate	1	17-19524

Item No.	Description	No. Req.	Part Number
<b>Type H—Assembled Stations</b>			
7	Screw	4	11-953
8	Diaphragm	1	32-253-2
9	Mounting plate	1	17-19522
10	Gasket	1	32-254
11	Base	1	17-16561
12	Mounting plate	1	17-19523

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Ratings

#### Maximum Ampere Ratings for Type N Control Stations

Description	Volts AC				Volts DC		
	110	220	440	550	120	240	600
Make and emergency interrupt capacity	30	15	7.5	6	1.0	0.5	0.1
Normal load break	3	1.5	0.75	0.6	1.0	0.5	0.1
Continuous current	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

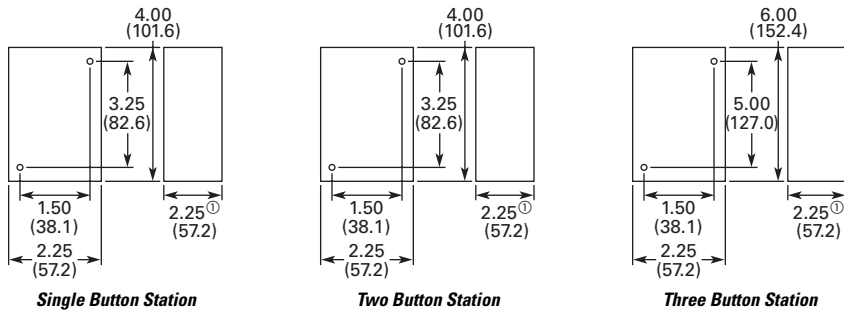
#### Maximum Ampere Ratings for Type H Control Stations

Description	Volts AC 50/60 Hz				Volts DC	
	120	240	480	600	125	250
Make and emergency interrupt capacity	60	30	15	12	1.1	0.55
Normal load break	6	3	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.55
Continuous amperes	10	10	10	10	10	10
Voltamperes —						
Make and emergency interrupt capacity	7200	7200	7200	7200	138	138
Normal load break	720	720	720	720	138	138

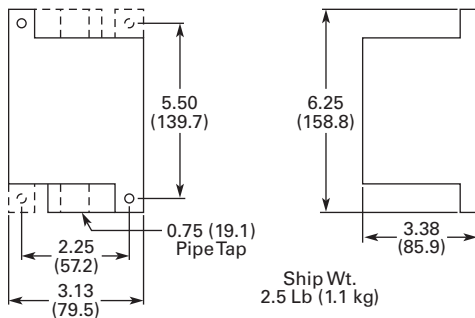
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Type N Control Stations



#### Special Purpose Control Stations



#### Note

⊙ 2.38 (60.5) for neon indicating light.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Type H Control Stations

#### NEMA Type 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 13

No. of Elements	Dimensions		
	Wide	High	Deep
1 and 2	4.50 (114.3)	8.25 (209.6)	4.50 (114.3)
3	4.50 (114.3)	10.75 (273.1)	4.25 (108.0)

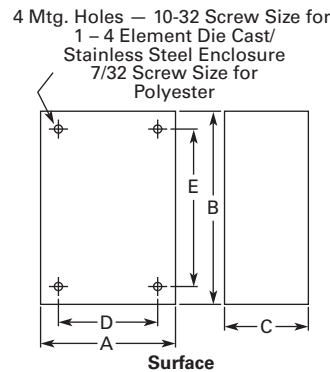
### 10250T and E34

#### Approximate Enclosure Dimensions

Number of Elements	Surface Mounting Dimensions in In (mm)			Mounting D	E	Conduit Entrance
	Wide A	High B	Deep C			
<b>Cast</b>						
1	3.88 (98.6)	4.0 (101.6)	3.0 (76.3)	2.69 (68.3)	3.25 (82.6)	3/4
2	3.88 (98.6)	5.88 (149.4)	3.0 (76.3)	2.69 (68.3)	5.13 (130.3)	3/4
3	3.88 (98.6)	7.75 (196.9)	3.0 (76.3)	2.69 (68.3)	7.0 (177.8)	1
4	33.88 (98.6)	9.63 (244.6)	3.0 (76.3)	2.69 (68.3)	8.88 (225.6)	1
<b>Polyester</b>						
1	3.81 (96.8)	6.63 (168.4)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	4.88 (124.0)	①
2	3.81 (96.8)	6.63 (168.4)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	4.88 (124.0)	①
3	3.81 (96.8)	8.88 (225.6)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	7.13 (181.1)	①
4	3.81 (96.8)	6.63 (168.4)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	4.88 (124.0)	①
<b>Stainless Steel</b>						
1	3.00 (76.2)	3.50 (88.9)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	4.25 (108.0)	①
2	3.50 (88.9)	6.75 (171.5)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	7.50 (190.5)	①
3	3.50 (88.9)	9.00 (228.6)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	9.00 (228.6)	①
4	3.50 (88.9)	11.25 (285.8)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	12.00 (304.8)	①

#### Note

① No conduit entrance holes provided. Drill as required.



## 16.2 mm Pushbuttons—RMQ-16



## Product Overview

### Product Description

The RMQ-16 pushbutton line offers a wide array of functional and attractively designed illuminated and non-illuminated pushbuttons, selector switches, emergency stops and indicating lights. The illuminated line is offered with either incandescent or LED. RMQ-16 devices are designed with two front-of-panel operator sizes. The 18 x 18 mm or 25 x 25 mm square operators can help the user achieve over three times the information density compared with 22 mm ranges.

### Features

- *Wide product breadth:* RMQ-16 offers illuminated and non-illuminated pushbuttons, keyed, non-keyed, and illuminated selector switches, emergency stops, and a large variety of accessories
- *Custom laser etching:* Hundreds of standard markings available in addition to infinite possible custom images with laser etching
- *High durability:* Pushbuttons and selector switches rated for 3 million mechanical operations
- *High information density:* Square operators (18 mm or 25 mm) allow for side-by-side mounting and achieve over three times the information density of typical 22 mm installations

## Contents

### Description

Description	Page
16.2 mm Pushbuttons—RMQ-16	
Product Selection Guide	V7-T1-31
Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated	V7-T1-32
Indicating Lights	V7-T1-34
Emergency Stops	V7-T1-35
Selector Switches—Non-Illuminated, Illuminated and Keyed	V7-T1-36
Accessories	V7-T1-40
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T1-43
Dimensions	V7-T1-45

### Standards and Certifications

- UL Listed
- CSA Certified
- IEC/EN 60947-5 VDE-0660
- IP65



**Product Selection Guide**

**Pushbuttons**



<b>Description</b>	Non-Illuminated	Illuminated
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-32</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-33</b>

**Indicating Lights**



<b>Description</b>	Flush	Extended
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-34</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-34</b>

**Emergency Stops**



<b>Description</b>	Non-Illuminated	Illuminated
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-35</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-35</b>

**Selector Switches**



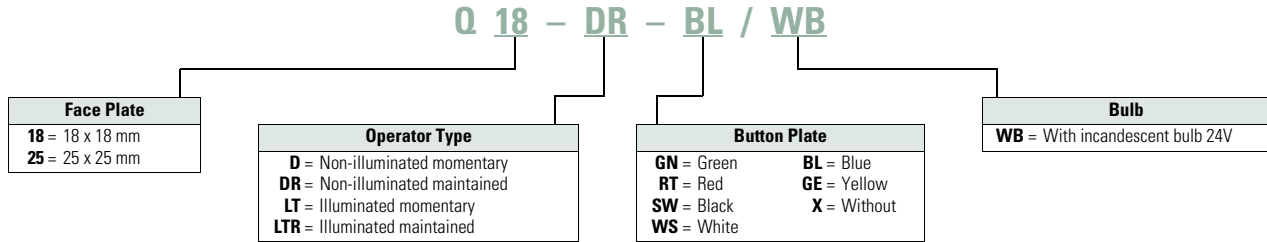
<b>Description</b>	Non-Illuminated	Illuminated	Keyed
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-36</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-37</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-38</b>

#### 1 Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated

##### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

##### Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated



##### Product Selection

##### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons

- Momentary or maintained
- Customizable laser etched pushbutton operators
- 18 mm or 25 mm square operator
- 3 million mechanical operations
- IEC/EN 60947-5
- IP65

##### Q18-D-GN



##### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons

Type	Button Color	Catalog Number	
		18 x 18 mm	25 x 25 mm
Momentary	Green	<b>Q18-D-GN</b>	<b>Q25-D-GN</b>
	Red	<b>Q18-D-RT</b>	<b>Q25-D-RT</b>
	Black	<b>Q18-D-SW</b>	<b>Q25-D-SW</b>
	White	<b>Q18-D-WS</b>	<b>Q25-D-WS</b>
	Blue	<b>Q18-D-BL</b>	<b>Q25-D-BL</b>
	Yellow	<b>Q18-D-GE</b>	<b>Q25-D-GE</b>
	Without	<b>Q18-D-X</b> ①	<b>Q25-D-X</b> ①
Maintained	Green	<b>Q18-DR-GN</b>	<b>Q25-DR-GN</b>
	Red	<b>Q18-DR-RT</b>	<b>Q25-DR-RT</b>
	Black	<b>Q18-DR-SW</b>	<b>Q25-DR-SW</b>
	White	<b>Q18-DR-WS</b>	<b>Q25-DR-WS</b>
	Blue	<b>Q18-DR-BL</b>	<b>Q25-DR-BL</b>
	Yellow	<b>Q18-DR-GE</b>	<b>Q25-DR-GE</b>
	Without	<b>Q18-DR-X</b> ①	<b>Q25-DR-X</b> ①

##### Note

① To order separate button plates, see **Page V7-T1-42**.

### Illuminated Pushbuttons

- Momentary or maintained
- LED or incandescent
- 18 mm or 25 mm square operator
- 3 million mechanical operations
- IEC/EN 60947-5
- IP65

#### Q18-LT-GE



### Illuminated Pushbuttons Without Bulb <sup>①</sup>

Type	Button Color	Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>	
		18 x 18 mm	25 x 25 mm
Momentary	Green	<b>Q18-LT-GN</b>	<b>Q25-LT-GN</b>
	Red	<b>Q18-LT-RT</b>	<b>Q25-LT-RT</b>
	Black	<b>Q18-LT-SW</b>	<b>Q25-LT-SW</b>
	White	<b>Q18-LT-WS</b>	<b>Q25-LT-WS</b>
	Blue	<b>Q18-LT-BL</b>	<b>Q25-LT-BL</b>
	Yellow	<b>Q18-LT-GE</b>	<b>Q25-LT-GE</b>
Maintained	Green	<b>Q18-LTR-GN</b>	<b>Q25-LTR-GN</b>
	Red	<b>Q18-LTR-RT</b>	<b>Q25-LTR-RT</b>
	Black	<b>Q18-LTR-SW</b>	<b>Q25-LTR-SW</b>
	White	<b>Q18-LTR-WS</b>	<b>Q25-LTR-WS</b>
	Blue	<b>Q18-LTR-BL</b>	<b>Q25-LTR-BL</b>
	Yellow	<b>Q18-LTR-GE</b>	<b>Q25-LTR-GE</b>

#### Notes

<sup>①</sup> To order with incandescent 24V bulb, insert a **/WB** at the end of the catalog number. Example, Q18-LT-GN/**WB**.

<sup>②</sup> For a complete selection of incandescent 24V bulbs and LEDs, see **Page V7-T1-40**.

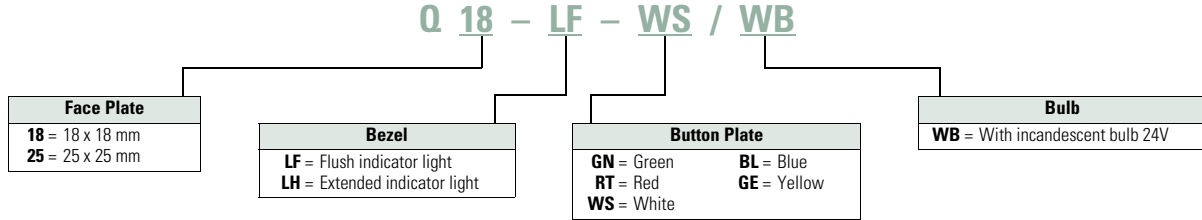
#### 1

### Indicating Lights

#### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Indicating Lights—Flush and Extended





#### Product Selection

##### Indicating Lights

- LED or incandescent
- Flush and extended lenses
- 18 mm or 25 mm square operator
- 3 million mechanical operations
- IEC/EN 60947-5
- IP65

#### Indicating Lights Without Bulb ①

	Type	Button Color	Catalog Number ②	
			18 x 18 mm	25 x 25 mm
<b>Q18-LF-GE</b> 	Flush	Green	<b>Q18-LF-GN</b>	<b>Q25-LF-GN</b>
		Red	<b>Q18-LF-RT</b>	<b>Q25-LF-RT</b>
		White	<b>Q18-LF-WS</b>	<b>Q25-LF-WS</b>
		Blue	<b>Q18-LF-BL</b>	<b>Q25-LF-BL</b>
		Yellow	<b>Q18-LF-GE</b>	<b>Q25-LF-GE</b>
<b>Q18-LH-BL</b> 	Extended	Green	<b>Q18-LH-GN</b>	<b>Q25-LH-GN</b>
		Red	<b>Q18-LH-RT</b>	<b>Q25-LH-RT</b>
		White	<b>Q18-LH-WS</b>	<b>Q25-LH-WS</b>
		Blue	<b>Q18-LH-BL</b>	<b>Q25-LH-BL</b>
		Yellow	<b>Q18-LH-GE</b>	<b>Q25-LH-GE</b>

#### Notes

- ① To order with incandescent 24V bulb, insert a /WB at the end of the catalog number. Example, Q18-LF-GN/WB.  
 ② For a complete selection of incandescent 24V bulbs and LEDs, see **Page V7-T1-40**.

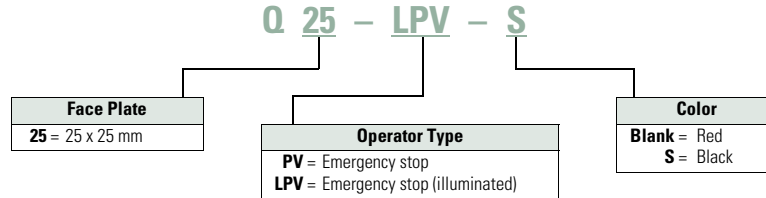


**Emergency Stops**

**Catalog Number Selection**

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

**Emergency Stops—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated**



**Product Selection**

**Emergency Stops**

- Push/pull operation
- Illuminated or non-illuminated
- Emergency stop (red) or Machine stop (black) available
- Suitable for use in safety applications
- IEC/EN 60947-5
- IP65

**Q25PV**



**Emergency Stops—Non-Illuminated**

Button Color	Catalog Number
Red	<b>Q25PV</b>
Black	<b>Q25PV-S</b>

**Q25LPV**



**Emergency Stops—Illuminated ①**

Button Color	Catalog Number
Red	<b>Q25LPV</b>
Black	<b>Q25LPV-S</b>

**Note**

① Includes built-in multiple LED 24 Vdc.

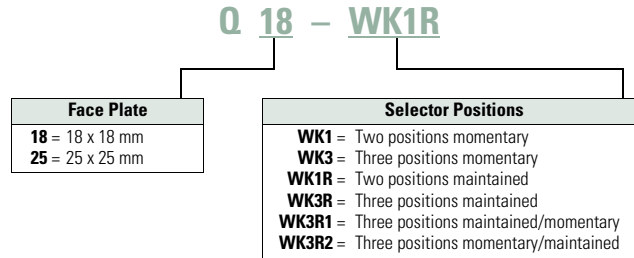
#### 1

### Selector Switches—Non-Illuminated, Illuminated and Keyed

#### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Selector Switches—Non-Illuminated



#### Product Selection

##### Non-Illuminated Selector Switches

- Momentary or maintained
- 18 mm or 25 mm square operator
- VS Anti-rotation feature
- 3 million mechanical operations
- IP65

**Q18WK1**



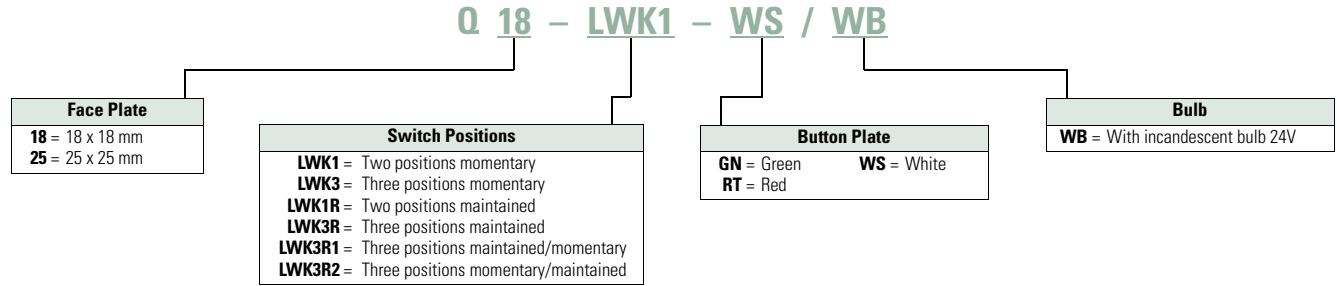
#### Selector Switches—Non-Illuminated

Function	Position	Switch Position	Catalog Number	
			18 x 18 mm	25 x 25 mm
Momentary	2		<b>Q18WK1</b>	<b>Q25WK1</b>
Maintained			<b>Q18WK1R</b>	<b>Q25WK1R</b>
Momentary	3		<b>Q18WK3</b>	<b>Q25WK3</b>
Maintained			<b>Q18WK3R</b>	<b>Q25WK3R</b>
Maintained/momentary			<b>Q18WK3R1</b>	<b>Q25WK3R1</b>
Momentary/maintained			<b>Q18WK3R2</b>	<b>Q25WK3R2</b>

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

### Selector Switches—Illuminated



### Product Selection

#### Illuminated Selector Switches

- LED or incandescent
- Momentary or maintained
- 18 mm or 25 mm square operator
- VS Anti-rotation feature
- 3 million mechanical operations
- IP65

Q18LWK1-GN



### Selector Switches—Illuminated without Bulb ①

Function	Position	Button Color	Switch Position	Catalog Number ②	
				18 x 18 mm	25 x 25 mm
Momentary	2	Green		<b>Q18LWK1-GN</b>	<b>Q25LWK1-GN</b>
		Red		<b>Q18LWK1-RT</b>	<b>Q25LWK1-RT</b>
		White		<b>Q18LWK1-WS</b>	<b>Q25LWK1-WS</b>
Maintained		Green		<b>Q18LWK1R-GN</b>	<b>Q25LWK1R-GN</b>
		Red		<b>Q18LWK1R-RT</b>	<b>Q25LWK1R-RT</b>
		White		<b>Q18LWK1R-WS</b>	<b>Q25LWK1R-WS</b>
Momentary	3	Green		<b>Q18LWK3-GN</b>	<b>Q25LWK3-GN</b>
		Red		<b>Q18LWK3-RT</b>	<b>Q25LWK3-RT</b>
		White		<b>Q18LWK3-WS</b>	<b>Q25LWK3-WS</b>
Maintained		Green		<b>Q18LWK3R-GN</b>	<b>Q25LWK3R-GN</b>
		Red		<b>Q18LWK3R-RT</b>	<b>Q25LWK3R-RT</b>
		White		<b>Q18LWK3R-WS</b>	<b>Q25LWK3R-WS</b>
Maintained/ momentary		Green		<b>Q18LWK3R1-GN</b>	<b>Q25LWK3R1-GN</b>
		Red		<b>Q18LWK3R1-RT</b>	<b>Q25LWK3R1-RT</b>
		White		<b>Q18LWK3R1-WS</b>	<b>Q25LWK3R1-WS</b>
Momentary/ maintained		Green		<b>Q18LWK3R2-GN</b>	<b>Q25LWK3R2-GN</b>
		Red		<b>Q18LWK3R2-RT</b>	<b>Q25LWK3R2-RT</b>
		White		<b>Q18LWK3R2-WS</b>	<b>Q25LWK3R2-WS</b>

#### Notes

- ① To order with incandescent 24V bulb, insert a /WB at the end of the catalog number. Example, Q18LWK1-GN/WB.
- ② For a complete selection of incandescent 24V bulbs and LEDs, see Page V7-T1-40.

# 1.4

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

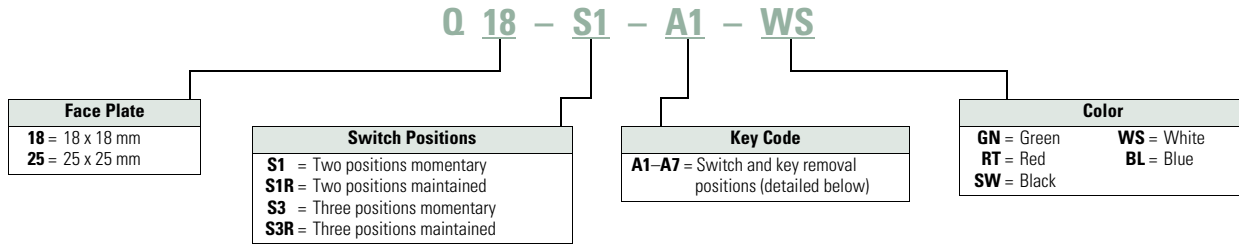
### 16.2 mm Pushbuttons—RMQ-16

1

#### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Keyed Selector Switches—Two- and Three-Position



#### Product Selection

##### Keyed Selector Switches

- 5 color options
- Momentary or maintained
- 18 mm or 25 mm square operator
- VS Anti-rotation feature
- 3 million mechanical operations
- IP65

Q18S1



#### Keyed Selector Switches—Two-Position

Function	Button Color	Switch Position	Key Removal Position ①	Catalog Number	
				18 x 18 mm	25 x 25 mm
Momentary	Black	↓	0	Q18S1	Q25S1
Maintained	Black	↙	0	Q18S1R	Q25S1R
Maintained	Black	↘	0	Q18S1R-A1	Q25S1R-A1

#### Keyed Selector Switches—Three-Position

Function	Button Color	Switch Position	Key Removal Position ①	Catalog Number	
				18 x 18 mm	25 x 25 mm
Momentary	Black	↕	0	Q18S3	Q25S3
Maintained		↙	0, II	Q18S3R	Q25S3R
Maintained		↘	0	Q18S3R-A1	Q25S3R-A1
		↙	I, 0	Q18S3R-A2	Q25S3R-A2
		↘	0, II	Q18S3R-A3	Q25S3R-A3
Maintained/momentary		↙	I, 0	Q18S3R-A4	Q25S3R-A4
		↘	0	Q18S3R-A5	Q25S3R-A5
Momentary/maintained		↙	0, II	Q18S3R-A6	Q25S3R-A6
		↘	0	Q18S3R-A7	Q25S3R-A7

**Note**

- ① I = Key is removed at the left.
- 0 = Key is removed at the center.
- II = Key is removed at the right.

**Q18S1-BL**

**Keyed Selector Switches, Multicolor—Two-Position**



Function	Button Color	Switch Position	Key Removal Position ①	Catalog Number	
				18 x 18 mm	25 x 25 mm
Momentary	Green		0	<b>Q18S1-GN</b>	<b>Q25S1-GN</b>
	Red			<b>Q18S1-RT</b>	<b>Q25S1-RT</b>
	White			<b>Q18S1-WS</b>	<b>Q25S1-WS</b>
	Blue			<b>Q18S1-BL</b>	<b>Q25S1-BL</b>
Maintained	Green		0	<b>Q18S1R-GN</b>	<b>Q25S1R-GN</b>
	Red			<b>Q18S1R-RT</b>	<b>Q25S1R-RT</b>
	White			<b>Q18S1R-WS</b>	<b>Q25S1R-WS</b>
	Blue			<b>Q18S1R-BL</b>	<b>Q25S1R-BL</b>

**Q18S3-RT**

**Keyed Selector Switches, Multicolor—Three-Position**



Function	Button Color	Switch Position	Key Removal Position ①	Catalog Number	
				18 x 18 mm	25 x 25 mm
Momentary	Green		0	<b>Q18S3-GN</b>	<b>Q25S3-GN</b>
	Red			<b>Q18S3-RT</b>	<b>Q25S3-RT</b>
	White			<b>Q18S3-WS</b>	<b>Q25S3-WS</b>
	Blue			<b>Q18S3-BL</b>	<b>Q25S3-BL</b>
Maintained	Green		0, II	<b>Q18S3R-GN</b>	<b>Q25S3R-GN</b>
	Red			<b>Q18S3R-RT</b>	<b>Q25S3R-RT</b>
	White			<b>Q18S3R-WS</b>	<b>Q25S3R-WS</b>
	Blue			<b>Q18S3R-BL</b>	<b>Q25S3R-BL</b>

**Note**

- ① I = Key is removed at the left.
- 0 = Key is removed at the center.
- II = Key is removed at the right.

## Accessories

### E10



### Contact Elements

Feature	Catalog Number
Normally open (N/O)	E10

### E01



Normally closed (N/C)	E01
-----------------------	-----

### SRA10



### Screw Adapter

Feature	Catalog Number
Normally open (N/O)	SRA10
Normally closed (N/C)	SRA01
Lamp sockets	SRAL

### WBGL6



### Incandescent 24V Bulbs

Voltage	Current	Color	Catalog Number
6V	1W	White	WBGL6
12V			WBGL12
24–28V			WBGL24

### WBLED-GN6



### LEDs (AC/DC)

Voltage	Current	Color	Catalog Number
<b>Multiple Chip LED</b>			
6V	45 mA	Green	WBLED-GN6
12V	24 mA		WBLED-GN12
6V	45 mA	Red	WBLED-RT6
12V	24 mA		WBLED-RT12
6V	45 mA	Yellow	WBLED-GE6
12V	24 mA		WBLED-GE12
<b>Single Chip LED</b> ①			
18–30V	7–12.5mA	Green	LEDWB-G
		Red	LEDWB-R
		White	LEDWB-W
		Blue	LEDWB-B
		Yellow	LEDWB-Y

### ISH2,8



### Insulated Ferrule

Description	Catalog Number
Insulated ferrule	ISH2,8

### R16-MS



### Combination Box Spanner

Description	Catalog Number
Mounting ring tool	16-MS

### VS



### Anti-Rotation Tab

Description	Catalog Number
Guard ring	VS

### E8-SW



### Housing

Description	Color	Catalog Number
Surface mount enclosure	White	I8
Flush mount panel	White	E8
	Black	E8-SW

### Q18BS



### Blanking Plug

Size	Catalog Number
18 x 18 mm	Q18BS
25 x 25 mm	Q25BS

### Q25AGR



### Cover Plate

Size	Color	Catalog Number
25 x 38 mm	Black	Q25AS
	Gray	Q25AGR

### Note

① Positive pole to X1. Integral suppressor circuit up to 1000V.

**Q2SQ25**

**Insert Plate**



Size		Catalog Number
10 x 22 mm	BLANK	<b>Q2SQ25</b>

**Q25TS-X**

**Legend Plate**



Size	Color	Catalog Number
25 x 38 mm	Black	<b>Q25TS-X</b>
	Gray	<b>Q25TGR-X</b>

**Q25TS\_**

**Legend Plate—Complete**



Size	Etching	Catalog Number
25 x 38	START	<b>Q25TS-111</b>
	STOP	<b>Q25TS-110</b>
	FAULT	<b>Q25TS-250</b>
	HAND 0 AUTO	<b>Q25TS-197</b>
	MAN 0 AUTO	<b>Q25TS-397</b>
	0	<b>Q25TS-10</b>
	I	<b>Q25TS-11</b>
	0 I	<b>Q25TS-90</b>
	I 0 II	<b>Q25TS-93</b>

**SQT11**

**Emergency Stop Labels**



Type	Feature	Catalog Number
Square	4 Languages	<b>SQT11</b>
	Blank	<b>SQT-GE</b>

**SRT11**



Circle	4 Languages	<b>SRT11</b>
	Blank	<b>SRT-GE</b>

**Extra Keys**

**ES16**



**Codes for Extra Keys**

Color	Catalog Number
Green	<b>ES16-GN</b>
Red	<b>ES16-RT</b>
Black	<b>ES16</b>
White	<b>ES16-WS</b>
Blue	<b>ES16-BL</b>

1

#### Button Plates



#### Button Plates

Type	Color	Etching	Catalog Number	
18 x 18 mm	Black	—	<b>01TQ18</b>	
		CUSTOM	<b>01TQ18-ETCH</b>	
			<b>21TQ18</b>	
	White	—		<b>19TQ18</b>
			—	<b>02TQ18</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>02TQ18-ETCH</b>
	Green	—		<b>20TQ18</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>03TQ18</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>03TQ18-ETCH</b>
	Red	—		<b>11TQ18</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>04TQ18</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>04TQ18-ETCH</b>
	Yellow	—		<b>10TQ18</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>05TQ18</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>05TQ18-ETCH</b>
	Blue	—	—	<b>06TQ18</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>06TQ18-ETCH</b>

Type	Color	Etching	Catalog Number	
25 x 25 mm	Black	—	<b>01TQ25</b>	
		CUSTOM	<b>01TQ25-ETCH</b>	
			<b>21TQ25</b>	
	White	—		<b>19TQ25</b>
			"STOP"	<b>112TQ25</b>
			"ON"	<b>221TQ25</b>
	White	—	—	<b>02TQ25</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>02TQ25-ETCH</b>
				<b>20TQ25</b>
	Green	—	—	<b>03TQ25</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>03TQ25-ETCH</b>
				<b>111TQ25</b>
	Red	—	CUSTOM	<b>03TQ25-ETCH</b>
			"START"	<b>111TQ25</b>
				<b>11TQ25</b>
	Red	—	—	<b>04TQ25</b>
			CUSTOM	<b>04TQ25-ETCH</b>
			"STOP"	<b>110TQ25</b>
Yellow	—		<b>10TQ25</b>	
		"OFF"	<b>217TQ25</b>	
		—	<b>05TQ25</b>	
Blue	—	CUSTOM	<b>05TQ25-ETCH</b>	
		—	<b>06TQ25</b>	
CUSTOM	<b>06TQ25-ETCH</b>			

#### Instructions for Ordering Laser Inscriptions

1. Identify part number to be inscribed.
2. Pick symbol from library and identify suffix code associated with the symbol.
3. Order part number already listed in the catalog with -ETCH suffix.
4. When placing an order by fax or Vistaline on the web, reference order item number and indicate appropriate symbol code or desired text.

#### Example

To order a 25 mm green flush button plate with the inscription AUTO HAND:

Order Catalog Number **03TQ25-ETCH**.

AUTO HAND inscription is found on **Page V7-T1-133** in the M22 Symbols Library, suffix code is **X91**. In the order notes, reference item number and suffix **X91**.

**Note:** For a complete list of available symbols, see **Pages V7-T1-130 to V7-T1-136**, M22 Symbols Library.



## Technical Data and Specifications

### RMQ-16

Description	Unit	Specification Contact Elements	Illuminated Pushbutton Operators (Maintained)	Illuminated Selector Switches	Indicating Lights
<b>General Technical Data</b>					
Standards					UL, CSA, IEC/EN 60 947, VDE 0660, CE
Lifespan, mechanical (operations)	x 10 <sup>5</sup>	100	30 (3)	3	—
Maximum operating frequency	Ops/h	3600	3600 (1800)	1800	—
Operating force	N	3	4	—	—
Operating torque	Nm		—	≤ 0.2	—
Degree of protection to IEC/EN 60 529		IP20 with ISH2,8	IP65	IP65	IP65
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60 068-2-3/Damp heat, cyclical, to IEC 60 068-2-30		
Ambient temperature					
Open	°C	–25 to 60	–25 to 60	–25 to 60	–25 to 60
Enclosed	°C	–25 to 40	–25 to 40	–25 to 40	–25 to 40
Mounting position		As required	As required	As required	As required
Mechanical shock resistance to IEC 60 068-2-27 (half-sinusoidal shock, duration 11 ms)	g	40	40	40	40
Terminal capacity (min./max.)	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5/1.0	0.5/1.0	0.5/1.0	0.5/1.0
Blade terminal			2.8 mm x 0.8 mm to DIN 46 244		
Ferrule			2.8 mm x 0.8 mm to DIN 46 247 and IEC 60 760		
Dimensions		See <b>Page V7-T1-45</b>	See <b>Page V7-T1-45</b>	See <b>Page V7-T1-45</b>	See <b>Page V7-T1-45</b>
<b>Contacts</b>					
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp}$	V	4000	800	800	800
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$	V	250	250	250	250
Overvoltage category/pollution degree		III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated operational voltage $U_e$ (max.)	V	250	24	24	24
Rated operational current $I_e$ (max.)	A	4	—	—	—
Control circuit reliability at					
24 Vdc/5 mA (Fault probability Hr)			<10 <sup>-7</sup> , <1 fault in 10 <sup>7</sup> operations		
5 Vdc/1 mA (Fault probability Hr)			<5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> , < fault in 5 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations		
Use of insulated ferrule ISH 2.8					
From $U_e$		>24 Vac/dc recommended	>24 Vac/dc recommended	>24 Vac/dc recommended	>24 Vac/dc recommended
From $U_e$			>50 Vac or 120 Vdc is mandatory, even on unused blade terminals		
Maximum short-circuit protective device					
Fuseless	Type	FAZ-B6	—	—	—
Fuse	A gG/gL	10	—	—	—
<b>Switching Capacity</b>					
Rated operational current $I_e$					
AC-15					
24V	A	4	—	—	—
48V	A	4	—	—	—
110V	A	4	—	—	—
230V	A	4	—	—	—
DC-13					
24V	A	3	—	—	—
42V	A	1.0	—	—	—
60V	A	0.8	—	—	—
110V	A	0.5	—	—	—
220V	A	0.2	—	—	—
UL/CSA Data					
		UL listed File No. E 29 184, Guide No. NKCR/CSA certified File No. 46 552 Class No. 321103			
Blade terminal		0.110 x 0.032 in	0.110 x 0.032 in	0.110 x 0.032 in	0.110 x 0.032 in
Fast-on connector		0.110 x 0.032 in AMP #60 197-1, 62 050-1 or equivalent			
Rated voltage maximum AC	Vac	300	24	24	24
Contact rating code AC	E10/E01	C300/Q300	—	—	—
Thermal continuous test current	A	2.5	—	—	—
Rated voltage maximum DC	Vdc	300	—	—	—
Contact rating code DC	E10/E01	C300/R300	—	—	—
Thermal continuous test current	A	2.5	—	—	—

# 1.4

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### 16.2 mm Pushbuttons—RMQ-16

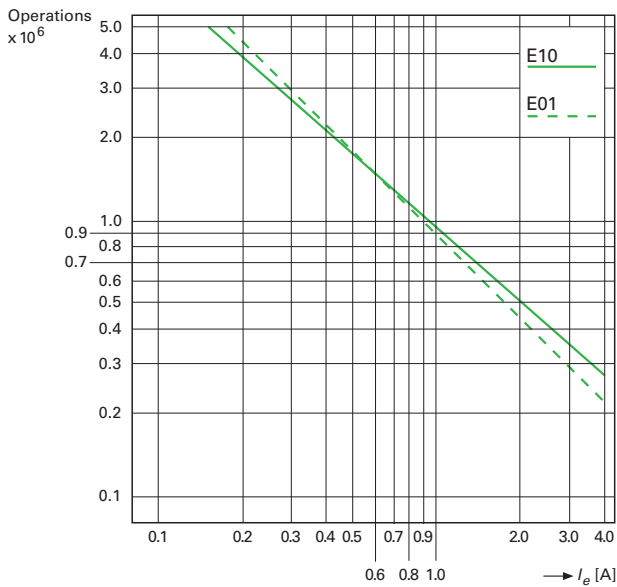
1

#### RMQ-16, continued

Description	Unit	Specification			Emergency Stop Operators	Emergency Stop Operators (Illuminated) ①
		Pushbutton Operators (Maintained)	Selector Switches	Key-Released Operators		
<b>General Technical Data</b>						
Standards					UL, CSA, IEC/EN 60 947, VDE 0660, CE	
Lifespan, mechanical (operations)	x 10 <sup>5</sup>	30 (3)	3	3	0.5	0.5
Maximum operating frequency	Ops/h	3600 (1800)	1800	1800	600	600
Operating force	N	4	—	—	25	25
Operating torque	Nm	—	≤ 0.2	≤ 0.4	—	—
Degree of protection to IEC/EN 60 529		IP65	IP65	IP65	IP65	IP65
Climatic proofing					Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60 068-2-3 Damp heat, cyclical, to IEC 60 068-2-30	
Ambient temperature						
Open	°C	–25 to 60	–25 to 60	–25 to 60	–25 to 60	–25 to 60
Enclosed	°C	–25 to 40	–25 to 40	–25 to 40	–25 to 40	–25 to 40
Mounting position		As required	As required	As required	As required	As required
Mechanical shock resistance to IEC 60 068-2-27 (half-sinusoidal shock, duration 11 ms)	g	40	40	40	40	40
Terminal capacity (min./max.)	mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	0.5/1.0
Blade terminal		—	—	—	—	2.8 x 0.8 mm
Ferrule		—	—	—	—	2.8 x 0.8 mm
Dimensions		See Page V7-T1-45	See Page V7-T1-45	See Page V7-T1-45	See Page V7-T1-45	See Page V7-T1-45

#### Lifespan, Electrical AC-15 to IEC/EN 60 947-5-1 at 230V

$I_e$  = Rated operational current



#### Note

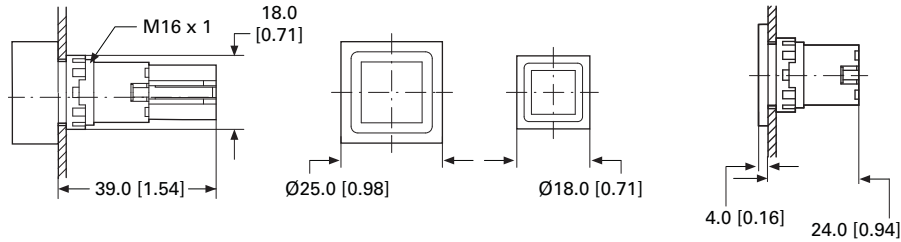
① See illuminated selector switches on Page V7-T1-37 for contact values.

### Dimensions

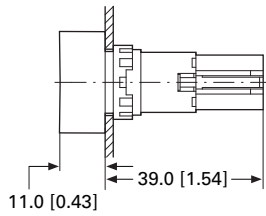
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

#### Actuating and Indicator Elements

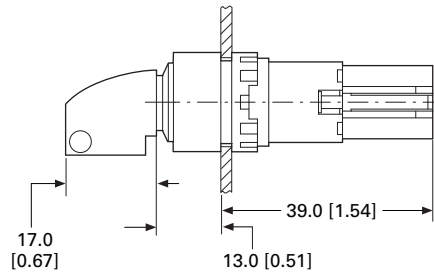
##### Square Style



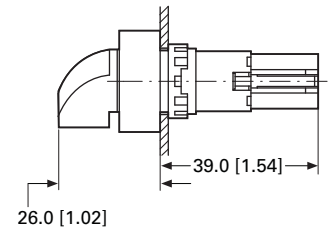
##### Q...D-, Q...DR-



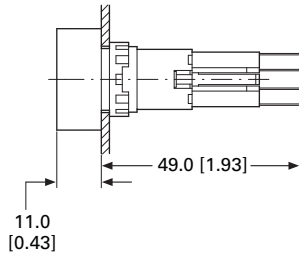
##### Q...S-



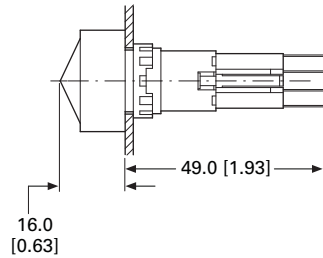
##### Q...WK-



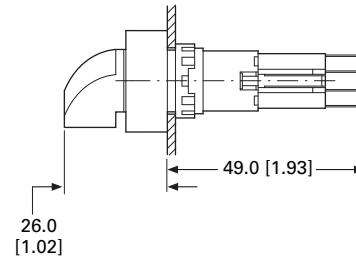
##### Q...LT-, Q...LTR-, Q...LF-



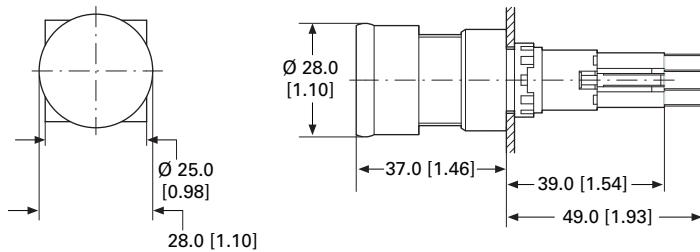
##### Q...LH-



##### Q...LWK-



##### Q25PV-, Q25LPV-



# 1.4

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

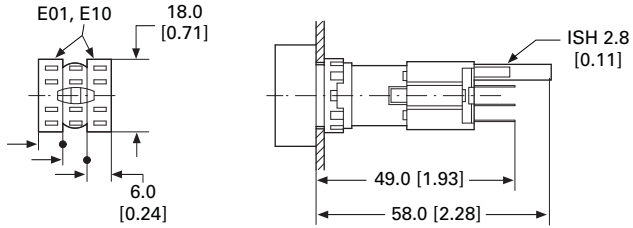
### 16.2 mm Pushbuttons—RMQ-16

1

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

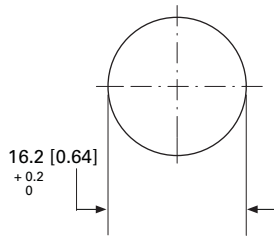
#### Front Fixing

**Q18, Q25, E89, SRA, VS, M16**



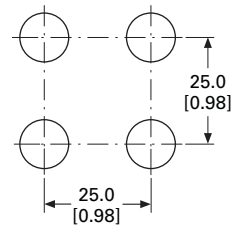
#### Drilling Dimensions

##### Drilling



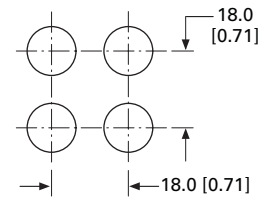
#### Grid Dimension to IEC/EN 60947

##### Q25



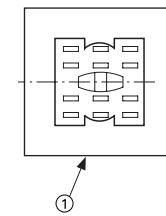
#### Minimum Grid Spacing Dimension

##### Q18



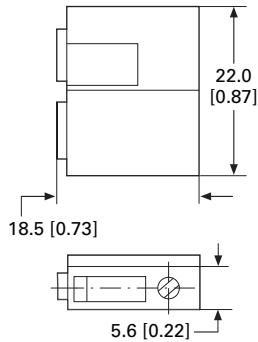
#### Mounting Distance

##### Mounting



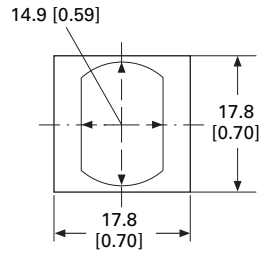
#### RMQ Screw Adapter

##### SRA\_



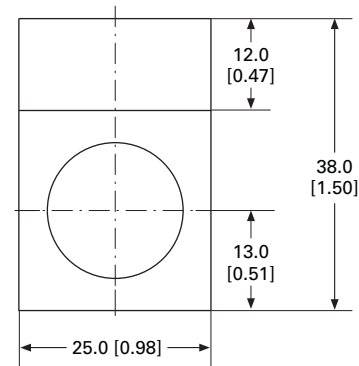
#### Anti-Rotation Feature

##### VS



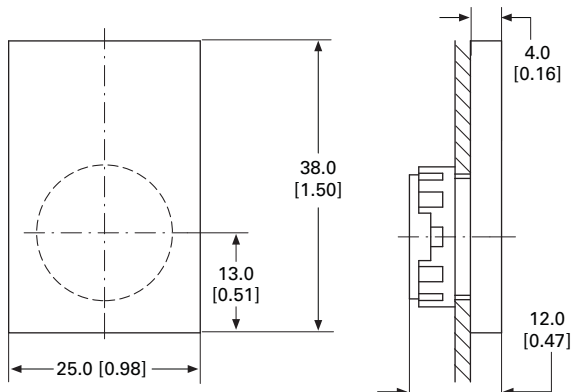
#### RMQ-16 Label Mount

##### Q25TS\_



#### Blanking Plates

##### Q25AS



#### Note

① Exposed conductive part (metal).

22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22



**Product Description**

Eaton’s M22 industrial heavy-duty pushbutton line offers a wide array of functional, attractive and ergonomically designed illuminated and non-illuminated pushbuttons, selector switches, push-pulls, alternate action and twist-to-release operators. The complete illuminated line is only offered in LED light units to ensure high-quality brightness and up to 100,000 hours of LED illumination. M22 operators are available with either a silver or black nylon colored or chrome metal bezel. The space-saving modular construction of the M22 line makes on-the-job assembly fast and simplifies the stocking of both components and complete devices.

**NEW**

Eaton has expanded M22 pilot devices with a metal bezel option. The new M22M pushbutton is an elegant chrome metal bezel that is attractive, durable and rugged for heavy-duty environments. M22M devices are configurable and complement components within the M22 line.

**Highly Modular and Versatile Line**

- Field convertible functions (pushbuttons and selector switches), maintained to momentary
- Customizable laser engraving capabilities

**LED Indicators**

- 100,000 hours of life in high-vibration environments
- Lenses specifically designed for LED illumination

**Rugged Design**

- Most pushbutton operators and contact blocks exceed 5 million mechanical operations
- All components have IP66 rating, and some carry IP67 and IP69K for washdown environment; see **Page V7-T1-119** for further technical data

**Innovative Technologies**

- ASi communicating devices
- Palm switches

**Contents**

**Description**

**Page**

22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22

Product Selection Guide . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-48</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-111</b>
Coding Adapter Guide . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-118</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-119</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-123</b>
Symbols Library. . . . .	<b>V7-T1-129</b>



**Standards and Certifications**

All operators and components are IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660.

All pushbuttons, emergency-stops, indicating lights, potentiometers and selector switches carry NEMA 4X, 13.

All operators carry an IP66 rating with some rated for washdown environment with IP67 and IP69K.

Marine classification societies: Bureau Veritas (BV), Germanischer Lloyd (GL), and Lloyd’s Register of Shipping (LR) approved.



#### 1

#### Features

- Field convertible pushbuttons and mushroom operators from maintained to momentary status
- Field convertible selector switches from momentary to maintained operation and vice versa
- LED offering only for all illuminated operators
- Laser engraved pushbuttons, lenses and enclosures
- Heavy-duty construction with a minimum of IP66 and UL NEMA® type 4X / 13 on front of panel operators. Many operators even carry IP67 and IP69K, for the toughest applications
- Silver, black or chrome metal bezel now available
- Snap-lock contact blocks and light units for front or base mounting
- Notched hole mounting with anti-rotation tab and central nut mounting on each operator
- Over 5 million mechanical operations and 1.6 million electrical (reference specification sheet)
- Direct opening action normally closed contacts
- Unique and innovative offerings, such as four-way pushbuttons and USB/ RJ45 bulkhead interfaces
- Screw or spring-cage terminals

#### Benefits

- Modular construction makes assembly fast and simplifies stocking of components and complete devices
- Field convertibility of operator status for pushbuttons and selector switches helps distributors and customers reduce inventory and increase functionality
- LED offering only for improved brightness quality and up to 100,000 hours of operation
- Plastic construction is corrosion resistant. Operators are designed for rugged environments, ideal for washdown applications (reference each operator's IP ratings and IEC/EN 60529 for ingress protection definition)
- Anti-rotation tab saves installation time and prevents operator rotation
- High mechanical and electrical life allows for use in tough and challenging applications
- Laser inscription capabilities allow for high-quality, wear-resistant markings
- All normally closed (NC) contacts are direct opening action, i.e., NC contacts are physically forced open by direct linkage with the pushbutton operator in the unlikely event of contact weld
- Some M22 operators are capable of communication via ASi protocol
- M22 offers USB and RJ45 connections

#### Product Selection Guide

##### Pushbuttons



<b>Description</b>	Non-illuminated, flush		Non-illuminated, extended		Illuminated, flush		Illuminated, extended	
<b>Operator</b>	Momentary	Maintained	Momentary	Maintained	Momentary	Maintained	Momentary	Maintained
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-53 to V7-T1-55</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-56, V7-T1-57</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-58, V7-T1-59</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-60, V7-T1-61</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-63 to V7-T1-65</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-66, V7-T1-67</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-68, V7-T1-69</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-70, V7-T1-71</b>

##### Indicating Lights



<b>Description</b>	Flat	Conical
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-72, V7-T1-73</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-72, V7-T1-73</b>

### Emergency Stops



<b>Description</b>	Non-illuminated	Illuminated	Key release	Mechanical indication
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-75</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-75</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-76</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-76</b>

### Selector Switches



<b>Description</b>	Non-illuminated knob type	Non-illuminated rotary type	Illuminated	Key-operated
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-80, V7-T1-81</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-82, V7-T1-83</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-85 to V7-T1-87</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-88 to V7-T1-91</b>

### Mushroom Head Pushbuttons



<b>Description</b>	Non-illuminated	Non-illuminated
<b>Operator</b>	Momentary	Maintained
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-94, V7-T1-95</b>	<b>Pages V7-T1-96, V7-T1-97</b>

### Double Pushbuttons



<b>Description</b>	Extended pushbuttons and center light	Flush top and center light, extended bottom	Flush pushbuttons and center light
<b>Operator</b>	Momentary	Momentary	—
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-99</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-100</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-100</b>

#### Four-Way Pushbuttons



<b>Description</b>	Non-interlocked	Interlocked
<b>Operator</b>	Momentary	Maintained
<b>Product Selection</b>	<a href="#">Page V7-T1-103</a>	<a href="#">Page V7-T1-103</a>

#### Joysticks



<b>Description</b>	Joysticks
<b>Product Selection</b>	<a href="#">Page V7-T1-104</a>

#### Potentiometers



<b>Description</b>	Potentiometers
<b>Product Selection</b>	<a href="#">Page V7-T1-106</a>

#### Acoustic Devices



<b>Description</b>	Acoustic devices
<b>Product Selection</b>	<a href="#">Page V7-T1-106</a>

#### Through-the-Door Operators



<b>Description</b>	Through-the-door operators
<b>Product Selection</b>	<a href="#">Page V7-T1-107</a>

#### Bulkhead Interfaces



<b>Description</b>	Bulkhead interfaces
<b>Product Selection</b>	<a href="#">Page V7-T1-107</a>

#### ASi Adapter Modules



<b>Description</b>	ASi adapter modules
<b>Product Selection</b>	<a href="#">Page V7-T1-108</a>

#### Palm Switches



<b>Description</b>	Palm switches
<b>Product Selection</b>	<a href="#">Page V7-T1-109</a>

#### Assembled Control Stations



<b>Description</b>	Assembled control stations
<b>Product Selection</b>	<a href="#">Page V7-T1-16</a>



M22\_



### Point-of-Purchase Units

Color	Type	Contact Configuration <sup>①</sup>	Catalog Number
Black	Flush momentary	NO/NC	<b>M22-D-S-K11-P</b>
Red	Extended momentary	NO/NC	<b>M22-DH-R-K11-P</b>
Green	Flush momentary	NO/NC	<b>M22-D-G-K11-P</b>
Red	Ext. illuminated (12–30V) momentary	NO/NC	<b>M22-DLH-R-K11-R-P</b>
Red	Ext. illuminated (85–264V) momentary	NO/NC	<b>M22-DLH-R-K11-230R-P</b>
White	Flush illuminated (12–30V) maintained	NO/NC	<b>M22-DRL-W-K11-W-P</b>
White	Flush illuminated (85–264V) maintained	NO/NC	<b>M22-DRL-W-K11-230W-P</b>
Red	Indicating light (12–30V)	—	<b>M22-L-R-R-P</b>
Green	Indicating light (12–30V)	—	<b>M22-L-G-G-P</b>
Red	Indicating light (85–264V)	—	<b>M22-L-R-230R-P</b>
Green	Indicating light (85–264 Vac)	—	<b>M22-L-G-230G-P</b>
Red	Twist-to-release E-stop	1NO/2NC	<b>M22-PVT-K12-P</b>
Red	Illuminated (12–30V) push-pull E-stop	1NO/2NC	<b>M22-PVL-K12-R-P</b>
Red	Illuminated (85–264V) push-pull E-stop	1NO/2NC	<b>M22-PVL-K12-230R-P</b>
—	Two-position maintained V selector switch	NO/NC	<b>M22-WKV-K11-P</b>
—	Three-position momentary selector switch	NO/NC	<b>M22-WK3-K22-P</b>

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

**Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated**



**Contents**

**Description**

**Page**

Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated	
Non-Illuminated, Flush, Momentary	<b>V7-T1-53</b>
Non-Illuminated, Flush, Maintained	<b>V7-T1-56</b>
Non-Illuminated, Extended, Momentary	<b>V7-T1-58</b>
Non-Illuminated, Extended, Maintained	<b>V7-T1-60</b>
Illuminated, Flush, Momentary	<b>V7-T1-63</b>
Illuminated, Flush, Maintained	<b>V7-T1-66</b>
Illuminated, Extended, Momentary	<b>V7-T1-68</b>
Illuminated, Extended, Maintained	<b>V7-T1-70</b>

**Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated**

**Product Description**

Eaton’s M22 pushbutton line is a complete, modular and versatile offering. From field-convertible maintained operators to customizable laser engraved buttons, the M22 pushbutton line provides endless opportunity for flexibility and reduced inventory. Each operator type provides options for ordering as complete or component parts allowing for a perfect fit for each application. All of this flexibility comes in a very rugged design.

**Features**

- Field convertible from maintained to momentary (available on maintained pushbuttons only)
- Customizable laser engraving on all buttons
- LED offering only for improved brightness quality and up to 100,000 hours of operation
- More than five million mechanical operations on momentary and 1 million on maintained pushbuttons
- Modular construction makes assembly fast and simplifies stocking of components and complete devices
- Capable of communicating via ASi protocol with ASi adapter modules

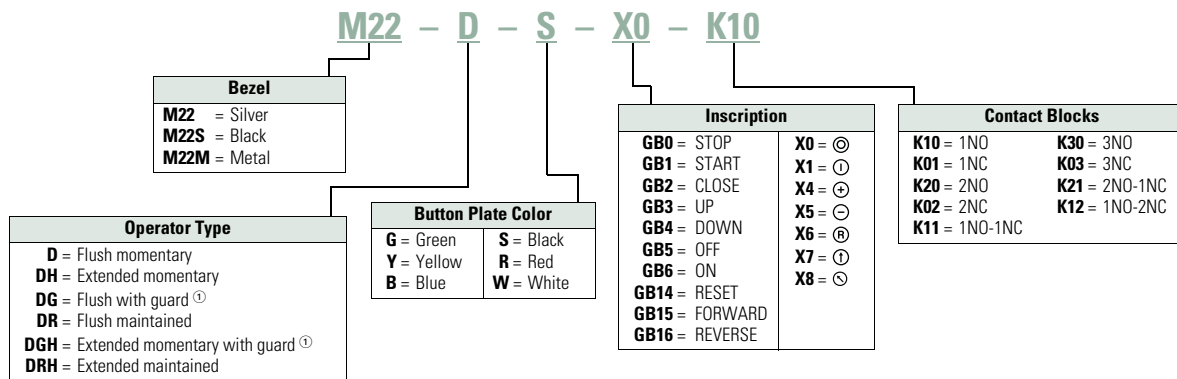
**Protection Type**

- IP67, IP69K
- NEMA 4X, 13

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons



① Silver bezel only.

### Product Selection

#### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Momentary

##### M22-D-G-K10



##### M22S-D-G-K10



##### M22M-D-G-K10



#### Complete Devices

Button Color	Contact Block Configuration ①	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Black	NO	M22-D-S-K10	M22S-D-S-K10	M22M-D-S-K10
	NC	M22-D-S-K01	M22S-D-S-K01	M22M-D-S-K01
	2NO	M22-D-S-K20	M22S-D-S-K20	M22M-D-S-K20
	2NC	M22-D-S-K02	M22S-D-S-K02	M22M-D-S-K02
	1NO-1NC	M22-D-S-K11	M22S-D-S-K11	M22M-D-S-K11
Red	NO	M22-D-R-K10	M22S-D-R-K10	M22M-D-R-K10
	NC	M22-D-R-K01	M22S-D-R-K01	M22M-D-R-K01
	2NO	M22-D-R-K20	M22S-D-R-K20	M22M-D-R-K20
	2NC	M22-D-R-K02	M22S-D-R-K02	M22M-D-R-K02
	1NO-1NC	M22-D-R-K11	M22S-D-R-K11	M22M-D-R-K11
Green	NO	M22-D-G-K10	M22S-D-G-K10	M22M-D-G-K10
	NC	M22-D-G-K01	M22S-D-G-K01	M22M-D-G-K01
	2NO	M22-D-G-K20	M22S-D-G-K20	M22M-D-G-K20
	2NC	M22-D-G-K02	M22S-D-G-K02	M22M-D-G-K02
	1NO-1NC	M22-D-G-K11	M22S-D-G-K11	M22M-D-G-K11

**Note**

① All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1

#### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Momentary

##### M22-D-G



##### Operators Only <sup>①</sup>

Button Color	Inscription	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Black	—	M22-D-S	M22S-D-S	M22M-D-S
Red	—	M22-D-R	M22S-D-R	M22M-D-R
	STOP	M22-D-R-GB0	M22S-D-R-GB0	—
	Ⓞ	M22-D-R-X0	M22S-D-R-X0	M22M-D-R-X0
Green	—	M22-D-G	M22S-D-G	M22M-D-G
	START	M22-D-G-GB1	M22S-D-G-GB1	M22M-D-G-GB1
	①	M22-D-G-X1	M22S-D-G-X1	M22M-D-G-X1
White	—	M22-D-W	M22S-D-W	M22M-D-W
Blue	—	M22-D-B	M22S-D-B	M22M-D-B
Yellow	—	M22-D-Y	M22S-D-Y	M22M-D-Y
—	—	M22-D-X-SRGS <sup>②</sup>	M22S-D-X-SRGS <sup>②</sup>	M22M-D-X-SRGS <sup>②</sup>
—	—	M22-D-X-SWRGYB <sup>③</sup>	M22S-D-X-SWRGYB <sup>③</sup>	M22M-D-X-SWRGYB <sup>③</sup>

##### M22S-D-G



##### M22M-D-G



##### M22-DG-G



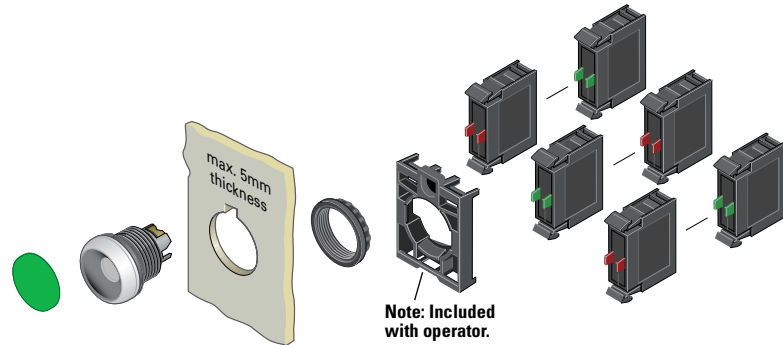
##### Silver Guarded

Button Color	Inscription	Silver Bezel Catalog Number
Black	—	M22-DG-S
Red	—	M22-DG-R
Green	—	M22-DG-G
White	—	M22-DG-W
Blue	—	M22-DG-B
Yellow	—	M22-DG-Y
—	—	M22-DG-X-SRGS <sup>②</sup>
—	—	M22-DG-X-SWRGYB <sup>③</sup>

##### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- <sup>②</sup> Buttonless operator comes with three color buttons (black, red, green).
- <sup>③</sup> Buttonless operator comes with all six color buttons (black, white, red, green, yellow, blue).

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Momentary



Components

M22-XD-G



Button Plates ①

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Black	—	M22-XD-S ②
	Custom	M22-XD-S-ETCH ③
	STOP	M22-XD-S-GB0
	START	M22-XD-S-GB1
	CLOSE	M22-XD-S-GB2
	UP	M22-XD-S-GB3
	DOWN	M22-XD-S-GB4
	OFF	M22-XD-S-GB5
	ON	M22-XD-S-GB6
	TEST	M22-XD-S-GB9
	FORWARD	M22-XD-S-GB15
	REVERSE	M22-XD-S-GB16
	RAISE	M22-XD-S-GB17
	LOWER	M22-XD-S-GB18
	Ⓞ	M22-XD-S-X0
	Ⓛ	M22-XD-S-X1
	Ⓜ	M22-XD-S-X2
	+	M22-XD-S-X4
	−	M22-XD-S-X5
Ⓛ	M22-XD-S-X7	
Red	—	M22-XD-R ②
	Custom	M22-XD-R-ETCH ③
	STOP	M22-XD-R-GB0
	OFF	M22-XD-R-GB5
	Ⓞ	M22-XD-R-X0
Green	—	M22-XD-G ②
	Custom	M22-XD-G-ETCH ③
	START	M22-XD-G-GB1
	ON	M22-XD-G-GB6
Blue	—	M22-XD-B ②
	Custom	M22-XD-B-ETCH ③
	RESET	M22-XD-B-GB14
	Ⓜ	M22-XD-B-X6
White	—	M22-XD-W ②
	Custom	M22-XD-W-ETCH ③
	START	M22-XD-W-GB1
	Ⓛ	M22-XD-W-X1
Yellow	—	M22-XD-Y ②
	Custom	M22-XD-Y-ETCH ③
Black, red, green	—	M22-XD-SRG
Black, white, red, green, yellow, blue	—	M22-XD-SWRGYB

M22-D-X



M22S-D-X



M22M-D-X



M22-DG-X



M22-K10



Buttonless Operator

Silver Bezel Catalog Number ④	Black Bezel Catalog Number ④	Metal Bezel Catalog Number ④
M22-D-X	M22S-D-X	M22M-D-X

Silver Guarded

Silver Bezel Catalog Number ④
M22-DG-X

Contact Blocks ①

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration ⑤	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	M22-K10
	NO, early-make	M22-K10P
	NC	M22-K01
	NC, late-break	M22-K01D
Spring-cage	NO	M22-CK10
	NC	M22-CK01
	NC, late-break	M22-CK01D
	2NO	M22-CK20
	2NC	M22-CK02
	NO-NC	M22-CK11

Notes

- ① For complete listing of available button plates and contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.
- ② Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ③ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-XD-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.
- ④ Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ⑤ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1

#### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Maintained <sup>①</sup>

M22-DR-S



M22S-DR-S



M22M-DR-S

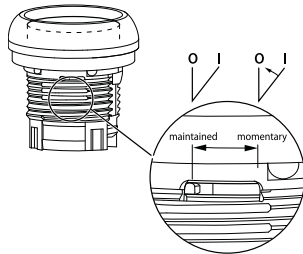


#### Operators Only <sup>②</sup>

Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Black	M22-DR-S	M22S-DR-S	M22M-DR-S
Red	M22-DR-R	M22S-DR-R	M22M-DR-R
Green	M22-DR-G	M22S-DR-G	M22M-DR-G
White	M22-DR-W	M22S-DR-W	M22M-DR-W
Blue	M22-DR-B	M22S-DR-B	M22M-DR-B
Yellow	M22-DR-Y	M22S-DR-Y	M22M-DR-Y
③	M22-DR-X-SRG	M22S-DR-X-SRG	M22M-DR-X-SRG
④	M22-DR-X-SWRGYB	M22S-DR-X-SWRGYB	M22M-DR-X-SWRGYB

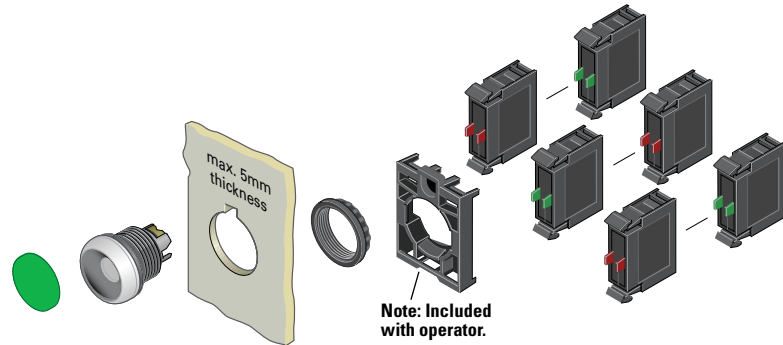
#### Notes

- ① Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.
- ② Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ③ Buttonless operator comes with three color buttons (black, red, green).
- ④ Buttonless operator comes with all six color buttons (black, white, red, green, yellow, blue).



**Note:** This pilot device features a selectable function switch that enables the device to be set to either maintained or momentary operation.

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Maintained <sup>①</sup>



Components

M22-XD-S



Button Plates <sup>②</sup>

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Black	—	M22-XD-S <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XD-S-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	STOP	M22-XD-S-GB0
	START	M22-XD-S-GB1
	CLOSE	M22-XD-S-GB2
	UP	M22-XD-S-GB3
	DOWN	M22-XD-S-GB4
	OFF	M22-XD-S-GB5
	ON	M22-XD-S-GB6
	TEST	M22-XD-S-GB9
	FORWARD	M22-XD-S-GB15
	REVERSE	M22-XD-S-GB16
	RAISE	M22-XD-S-GB17
	LOWER	M22-XD-S-GB18
	⊙	M22-XD-S-X0
	⓪	M22-XD-S-X1
	Ⓛ	M22-XD-S-X2
	Ⓡ	M22-XD-S-X4
Ⓜ	M22-XD-S-X5	
Ⓢ	M22-XD-S-X7	
Red	—	M22-XD-R <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XD-R-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	STOP	M22-XD-R-GB0
	OFF	M22-XD-R-GB5
	⊙	M22-XD-R-X0
Green	—	M22-XD-G <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XD-G-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	START	M22-XD-G-GB1
	ON	M22-XD-G-GB6
⓪	M22-XD-G-X1	
Blue	—	M22-XD-B <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XD-B-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	RESET	M22-XD-B-GB14
Ⓡ	M22-XD-B-X6	
White	—	M22-XD-W <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XD-W-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	START	M22-XD-W-GB1
⓪	M22-XD-W-X1	
Yellow	—	M22-XD-Y <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XD-Y-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
Black, red, green	—	M22-XD-SRGR
Black, white, red, green, yellow, blue	—	M22-XD-SWRGYB

M22-DR-X



M22S-DR-X



M22M-DR-X



Buttonless Operator

Silver Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>	Black Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>	Metal Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>
M22-DR-X	M22S-DR-X	M22M-DR-X

M22-K10



Contact Blocks <sup>②</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>⑥</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	M22-K10
	NO, early-make	M22-K10P
	NC	M22-K01
	NC, late-break	M22-K01D
Spring-cage	NO	M22-CK10
	NC	M22-CK01
	NC, late-break	M22-CK01D
	2NO	M22-CK20
	2NC	M22-CK02
	NO-NC	M22-CK11

Notes

- ① Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.
- ② For complete listing of available button plates and contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.
- ③ Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ④ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-XD-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.
- ⑤ Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ⑥ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1 Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Momentary

M22-DH-R-K10



M22S-DH-R-K10



M22M-DH-R-K10



#### Complete Devices

Button Color	Contact Block Configuration <sup>①</sup>	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Red	NO	M22-DH-R-K10	M22S-DH-R-K10	M22M-DH-R-K10
	NC	M22-DH-R-K01	M22S-DH-R-K01	M22M-DH-R-K01
	2NO	M22-DH-R-K20	M22S-DH-R-K20	M22M-DH-R-K20
	2NC	M22-DH-R-K02	M22S-DH-R-K02	M22M-DH-R-K02
	1NO-1NC	M22-DH-R-K11	M22S-DH-R-K11	M22M-DH-R-K11

M22-DGH-R-K10



#### Silver Guarded

Button Color	Contact Block Configuration <sup>①</sup>	Silver Bezel Catalog Number
Red	NO	M22-DGH-R-K10
	NC	M22-DGH-R-K01
	2NO	M22-DGH-R-K20
	2NC	M22-DGH-R-K02
	1NO-1NC	M22-DGH-R-K11

M22-DH-R



M22S-DH-R



M22M-DH-R



#### Operators Only <sup>②</sup>

Button Color	Inscription	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Black	—	M22-DH-S	M22S-DH-S	M22M-DH-S
Red	—	M22-DH-R	M22S-DH-R	M22M-DH-R
	STOP	M22-DH-R-GB0	M22S-DH-R-GB0	M22M-DH-R-GB0
	⊙	M22-DH-R-X0	M22S-DH-R-X0	M22M-DH-R-X0
Green	—	M22-DH-G	M22S-DH-G	M22M-DH-G
White	—	M22-DH-W	M22S-DH-W	M22M-DH-W
Blue	—	M22-DH-B	M22S-DH-B	M22M-DH-B
Yellow	—	M22-DH-Y	M22S-DH-Y	M22M-DH-Y
③	—	M22-DH-X-SRGR	M22S-DH-X-SRGR	M22M-DH-X-SRGR
④	—	M22-DH-X-SWRGRYB	M22S-DH-X-SWRGRYB	M22M-DH-X-SWRGRYB

M22-DGH-R-K10



#### Silver Guarded

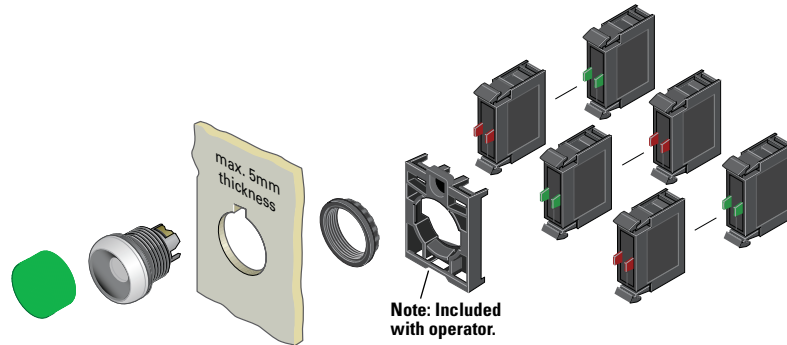
Button Color	Inscription	Silver Bezel Catalog Number
Black	—	M22-DGH-S
Red	—	M22-DGH-R
	STOP	M22-DGH-R-GB0
	⊙	M22-DGH-R-X0
Green	—	M22-DGH-G
White	—	M22-DGH-W
Blue	—	M22-DGH-B
Yellow	—	M22-DGH-Y

#### Notes

- ① All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖
- ② Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ③ Buttonless operator comes with three color buttons (black, red, green).
- ④ Buttonless operator comes with all six color buttons (black, white, red, green, yellow, blue).



Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Momentary



Components

M22-XDH-R



Button Plates <sup>①</sup>

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Black	—	M22-XDH-S <sup>②</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-S-ETCH <sup>③</sup>
	STOP	M22-XDH-S-GB0
	START	M22-XDH-S-GB1
	CLOSE	M22-XDH-S-GB2
	UP	M22-XDH-S-GB3
	DOWN	M22-XDH-S-GB4
	OFF	M22-XDH-S-GB5
	ON	M22-XDH-S-GB6
	TEST	M22-XDH-S-GB9
	FORWARD	M22-XDH-S-GB15
	REVERSE	M22-XDH-S-GB16
	RAISE	M22-XDH-S-GB17
	LOWER	M22-XDH-S-GB18
	⊙	M22-XDH-S-X0
	⓪	M22-XDH-S-X1
	Ⓛ	M22-XDH-S-X2
	+	M22-XDH-S-X4
−	M22-XDH-S-X5	
Ⓛ	M22-XDH-S-X7	
Red	—	M22-XDH-R <sup>②</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-R-ETCH <sup>③</sup>
	STOP	M22-XDH-R-GB0
	OFF	M22-XDH-R-GB5
	⊙	M22-XDH-R-X0
Green	—	M22-XDH-G <sup>②</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-G-ETCH <sup>③</sup>
	START	M22-XDH-G-GB1
	ON	M22-XDH-G-GB6
	⓪	M22-XDH-G-X1
Blue	—	M22-XDH-B <sup>②</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-B-ETCH <sup>③</sup>
	RESET	M22-XDH-B-GB14
	Ⓡ	M22-XDH-B-X6
White	—	M22-XDH-W <sup>②</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-W-ETCH <sup>③</sup>
	START	M22-XDH-W-GB1
Yellow	⓪	M22-XDH-W-X1
	—	M22-XDH-Y <sup>②</sup>
Black, red, green	Custom	M22-XDH-Y-ETCH <sup>③</sup>
Black, red, green	—	M22-XDH-SRG
Black, white, red, green, yellow, blue	—	M22-XDH-SWRGYB

M22-D-X



M22S-D-X



M22M-D-X



M22-DG-X



M22-K10



Buttonless Operator

Silver Bezel Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>	Black Bezel Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>	Metal Bezel Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>
M22-D-X	M22S-D-X	M22M-D-X

Silver Guarded

Silver Bezel Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>
M22-DG-X

Contact Blocks <sup>①</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>⑤</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	M22-K10
	NO, early-make	M22-K10P
	NC	M22-K01
Spring-cage	NC, late-break	M22-K01D
	NO	M22-CK10
	NC	M22-CK01
	NC, late-break	M22-CK01D
	2NO	M22-CK20
	2NC	M22-CK02
	NO-NC	M22-CK11

Notes

- ① For complete listing of available button plates and contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.
- ② Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ③ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-XDH-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item # \_.
- ④ Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ⑤ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1 Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Maintained <sup>①</sup>

##### Operators Only <sup>②</sup>

M22-DRH-W



M22S-DRH-W



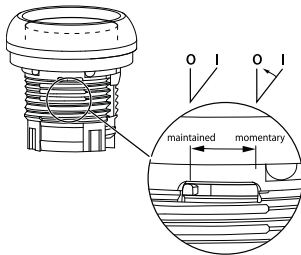
M22M-DRH-W



Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Black	M22-DRH-S	M22S-DRH-S	M22M-DRH-S
Red	M22-DRH-R	M22S-DRH-R	M22M-DRH-R
Green	M22-DRH-G	M22S-DRH-G	M22M-DRH-G
White	M22-DRH-W	M22S-DRH-W	M22M-DRH-W
Blue	M22-DRH-B	M22S-DRH-B	M22M-DRH-B
Yellow	M22-DRH-Y	M22S-DRH-Y	M22M-DRH-Y
③	M22-DRH-X-SRG	M22S-DRH-X-SRG	M22M-DRH-X-SRG
④	M22-DRH-X-SWRGYB	M22S-DRH-X-SWRGYB	M22M-DRH-X-SWRGYB

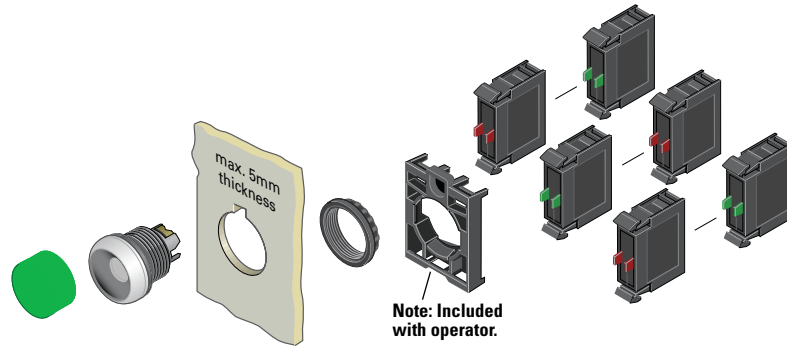
#### Notes

- ① Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.
- ② Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ③ Buttonless operator comes with three color buttons (black, red, green).
- ④ Buttonless operator comes with all six color buttons (black, white, red, green, yellow, blue).



**Note:** This pilot device features a selectable function switch that enables the device to be set to either maintained or momentary operation.

### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Maintained <sup>①</sup>



### Components

#### M22-XDH-W



#### Button Plates <sup>②</sup>

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Black	—	M22-XDH-S <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-S-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	STOP	M22-XDH-S-GB0
	START	M22-XDH-S-GB1
	CLOSE	M22-XDH-S-GB2
	UP	M22-XDH-S-GB3
	DOWN	M22-XDH-S-GB4
	OFF	M22-XDH-S-GB5
	ON	M22-XDH-S-GB6
	TEST	M22-XDH-S-GB9
	FORWARD	M22-XDH-S-GB15
	REVERSE	M22-XDH-S-GB16
	RAISE	M22-XDH-S-GB17
	LOWER	M22-XDH-S-GB18
	⊙	M22-XDH-S-X0
	⓪	M22-XDH-S-X1
	Ⓛ	M22-XDH-S-X2
	⊕	M22-XDH-S-X4
⊖	M22-XDH-S-X5	
Ⓛ	M22-XDH-S-X7	
Red	—	M22-XDH-R <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-R-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	STOP	M22-XDH-R-GB0
	OFF	M22-XDH-R-GB5
	⊙	M22-XDH-R-X0
	Ⓛ	M22-XDH-R-X1
Green	—	M22-XDH-G <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-G-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	START	M22-XDH-G-GB1
	ON	M22-XDH-G-GB6
	Ⓛ	M22-XDH-G-X1
Blue	—	M22-XDH-B <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-B-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	RESET	M22-XDH-B-GB14
	Ⓡ	M22-XDH-B-X6
White	—	M22-XDH-W <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-W-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	START	M22-XDH-W-GB1
	Ⓛ	M22-XDH-W-X1
Yellow	—	M22-XDH-Y <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDH-Y-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
Black, red, green	—	M22-XDH-SRG
Black, white, red, green, yellow, blue	—	M22-XDH-SWRGYB

#### M22-DR-X



#### M22S-DR-X



#### M22M-DR-X



#### Buttonless Operator

Silver Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>	Black Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>	Metal Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>
M22-DR-X	M22S-DR-X	M22M-DR-X

#### M22-K10



#### Contact Blocks <sup>②</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>⑥</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	M22-K10
	NO, early-make	M22-K10P
	NC	M22-K01
	NC, late-break	M22-K01D
Spring-cage	NO	M22-CK10
	NC	M22-CK01
	NC, late-break	M22-CK01D
	2NO	M22-CK20
	2NC	M22-CK02
	NO-NC	M22-CK11

#### Notes

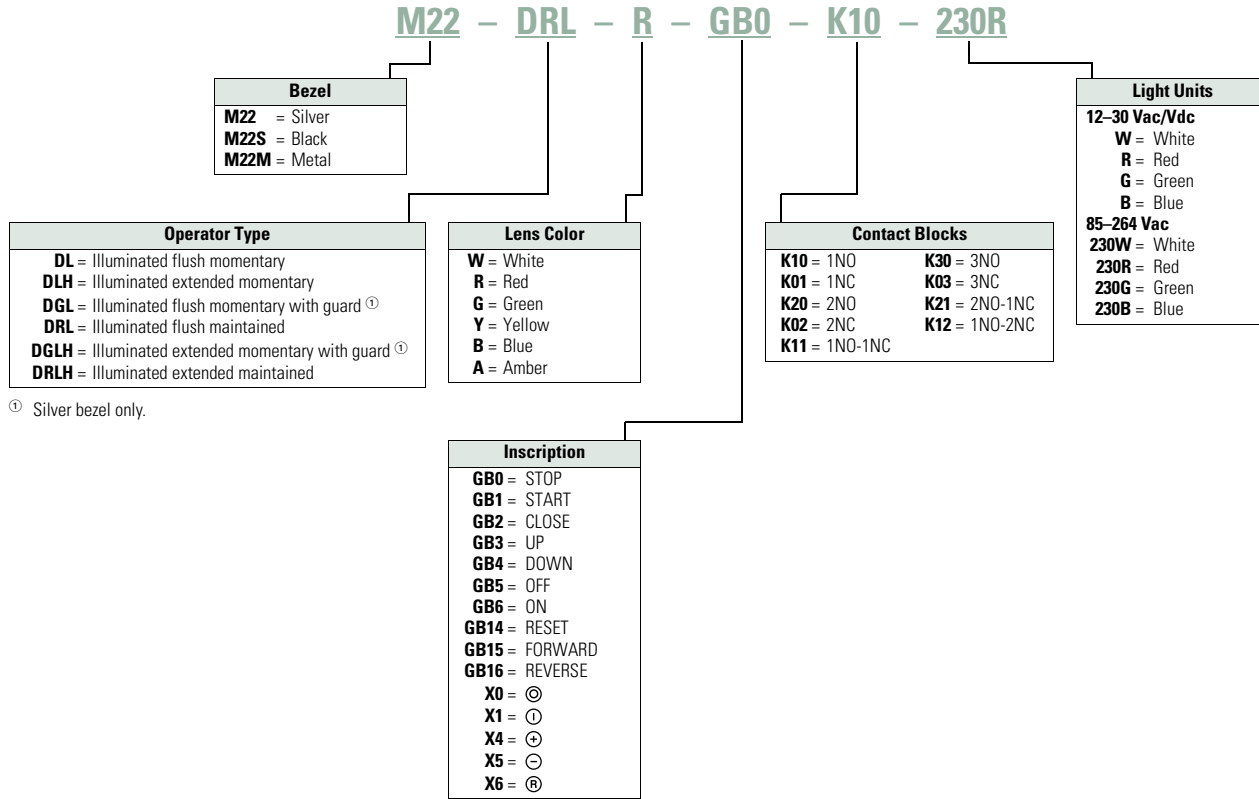
- ① Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.
- ② For complete listing of available button plates and contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.
- ③ Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ④ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-XDH-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item # \_.
- ⑤ Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ⑥ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Illuminated Pushbuttons



Inscription
GB0 = STOP
GB1 = START
GB2 = CLOSE
GB3 = UP
GB4 = DOWN
GB5 = OFF
GB6 = ON
GB14 = RESET
GB15 = FORWARD
GB16 = REVERSE
X0 = ☉
X1 = ①
X4 = ⊕
X5 = ⊖
X6 = Ⓜ

**Product Selection**

**Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Momentary**

**M22-DL-G-K01-G**



**M22S-DL-G-K01-G**



**M22M-DL-G-K01-G**



**Complete Devices**

Button Color	Contact Block Configuration <sup>①</sup>	Light Unit Voltage	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Red	NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DL-R-K01-R	M22S-DL-R-K01-R	M22M-DL-R-K01-R
	NC	85–264 Vac	M22-DL-R-K01-230R	M22S-DL-R-K01-230R	M22M-DL-R-K01-230R
	2NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DL-R-K02-R	M22S-DL-R-K02-R	M22M-DL-R-K02-R
	2NC	85–264 Vac	M22-DL-R-K02-230R	M22S-DL-R-K02-230R	M22M-DL-R-K02-230R
Green	1NO/1NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DL-R-K11-R	M22S-DL-R-K11-R	M22M-DL-R-K11-R
	1NO/1NC	85–264 Vac	M22-DL-R-K11-230R	M22S-DL-R-K11-230R	M22M-DL-R-K11-230R
	NO	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DL-G-K10-G	M22S-DL-G-K10-G	M22M-DL-G-K10-G
	NO	85–264 Vac	M22-DL-G-K10-230G	M22S-DL-G-K10-230G	M22M-DL-G-K10-230G
White	2NO	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DL-G-K20-G	M22S-DL-G-K20-G	M22M-DL-G-K20-G
	2NO	85–264 Vac	M22-DL-G-K20-230G	M22S-DL-G-K20-230G	M22M-DL-G-K20-230G
	1NO/1NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DL-G-K11-G	M22S-DL-G-K11-G	M22M-DL-G-K11-G
	1NO/1NC	85–264 Vac	M22-DL-G-K11-230G	M22S-DL-G-K11-230G	M22M-DL-G-K11-230G
White	NO	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DL-W-K10-W	M22S-DL-W-K10-W	—
	NO	85–264 Vac	M22-DL-W-K10-230W	M22S-DL-W-K10-230W	M22M-DL-W-K10-230W
	2NO	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DL-W-K20-W	M22S-DL-W-K20-W	—
	2NO	85–264 Vac	M22-DL-W-K20-230W	M22S-DL-W-K20-230W	M22M-DL-W-K20-230W
	1NO/1NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DL-W-K11-W	M22S-DL-W-K11-W	—
	1NO/1NC	85–264 Vac	M22-DL-W-K11-230W	M22S-DL-W-K11-230W	M22M-DL-W-K11-230W

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

1

#### Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Momentary

M22-DL-G



M22S-DL-G



M22M-DL-G



M22-DGL-G



#### Operators Only <sup>Ⓢ</sup>

Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Red	<b>M22-DL-R</b>	<b>M22S-DL-R</b>	<b>M22M-DL-R</b>
Green	<b>M22-DL-G</b>	<b>M22S-DL-G</b>	<b>M22M-DL-G</b>
White	<b>M22-DL-W</b>	<b>M22S-DL-W</b>	<b>M22M-DL-W</b>
Blue	<b>M22-DL-B</b>	<b>M22S-DL-B</b>	<b>M22M-DL-B</b>
Yellow	<b>M22-DL-Y</b>	<b>M22S-DL-Y</b>	<b>M22M-DL-Y</b>
Amber	<b>M22-DL-A</b>	<b>M22S-DL-A</b>	<b>M22M-DL-A</b>

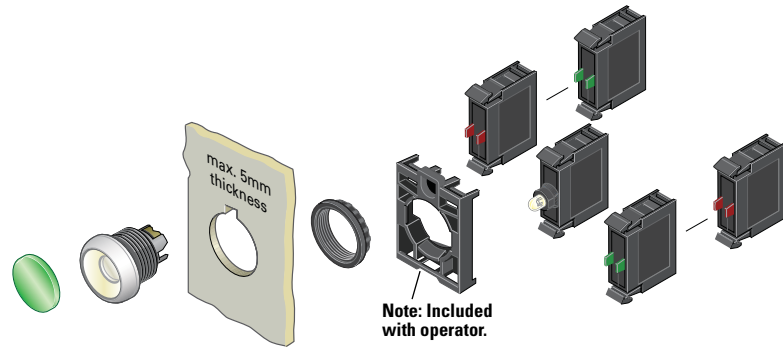
#### Silver Guarded

Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number
Red	<b>M22-DGL-R</b>
Green	<b>M22-DGL-G</b>
White	<b>M22-DGL-W</b>
Blue	<b>M22-DGL-B</b>
Yellow	<b>M22-DGL-Y</b>

**Note**

<sup>Ⓢ</sup> Includes contact block mounting adapter.

Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Momentary



Components

M22-XDL-G



Button Lenses ①

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Red	—	M22-XDL-R ②
	Custom	M22-XDL-R-ETCH ③
	STOP	M22-XDL-R-GB0
	OFF	M22-XDL-R-GB5
	Ⓞ	M22-XDL-R-X0
Green	—	M22-XDL-G ②
	Custom	M22-XDL-G-ETCH ③
	START	M22-XDL-G-GB1
	ON	M22-XDL-G-GB6
	Ⓛ	M22-XDL-G-X1
Blue	—	M22-XDL-B ②
	Custom	M22-XDL-B-ETCH ③
	RESET	M22-XDL-B-GB14
White	—	M22-XDL-W ②
	Custom	M22-XDL-W-ETCH ③
Yellow	—	M22-XDL-Y ②
	Custom	M22-XDL-Y-ETCH ③
Amber	—	M22-XDL-A
	Custom	M22-XDL-A-ETCH

M22-LED-W



Light Units ①

Terminal Type	LED Color	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number
Screw	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-LED-W
	Red		M22-LED-R
	Green		M22-LED-G
	Blue		M22-LED-B
Screw	White	85–264 Vac	M22-LED230-W
	Red		M22-LED230-R
	Green		M22-LED230-G
	Blue		M22-LED230-B

M22-K10



Contact Blocks ①

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration ⑤	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	M22-K10
	NO, early-make	M22-K10P
	NC	M22-K01
	NC, late-break	M22-K01D
Spring-cage	NO	M22-CK10
	NC	M22-CK01
	NC, late-break	M22-CK01D
	2NO	M22-CK20
	2NC	M22-CK02
	NO-NC	M22-CK11

M22-DL-X



Buttonless Operator

Silver Bezel Catalog Number ④	Black Bezel Catalog Number ④	Metal Bezel Catalog Number ④
M22-DL-X	M22S-DL-X	M22M-DL-X

M22S-DL-X



M22M-DL-X



M22-DGL-X



Silver Guarded

Silver Bezel Catalog Number ④
M22-DGL-X

Notes

- ① For complete listing of available button lenses, light units and contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.
- ② Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ③ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-XDL-R-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.
- ④ Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ⑤ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1

#### Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Maintained <sup>②</sup>

M22-DRL-W-K10-W



M22S-DRL-W-K10-W



M22M-DRL-W-K10-W



#### Complete Devices

Button Color	Contact Block Configuration <sup>①</sup>	Light Unit Voltage	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
White	NO	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DRL-W-K10-W	M22S-DRL-W-K10-W	M22M-DRL-W-K10-W
	NO	85–264 Vac	M22-DRL-W-K10-230W	M22S-DRL-W-K10-230W	M22M-DRL-W-K10-230W
	NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DRL-W-K01-W	M22S-DRL-W-K01-W	M22M-DRL-W-K01-W
	NC	85–264 Vac	M22-DRL-W-K01-230W	M22S-DRL-W-K01-230W	M22M-DRL-W-K01-230W
	2NO	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DRL-W-K20-W	M22S-DRL-W-K20-W	M22M-DRL-W-K20-W
	2NO	85–264 Vac	M22-DRL-W-K20-230W	M22S-DRL-W-K20-230W	M22M-DRL-W-K20-230W
	2NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DRL-W-K02-W	M22S-DRL-W-K02-W	M22M-DRL-W-K02-W
	2NC	85–264 Vac	M22-DRL-W-K02-230W	M22S-DRL-W-K02-230W	M22M-DRL-W-K02-230W
	1NO/1NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DRL-W-K11-W	M22S-DRL-W-K11-W	M22M-DRL-W-K11-W
	1NO/1NC	85–264 Vac	M22-DRL-W-K11-230W	M22S-DRL-W-K11-230W	M22M-DRL-W-K11-230W

M22-DRL-W



M22S-DRL-W



M22M-DRL-W

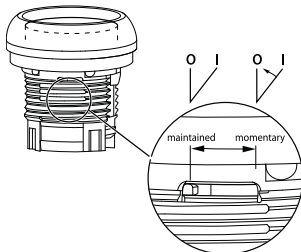


#### Operators Only <sup>③</sup>

Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Red	M22-DRL-R	M22S-DRL-R	M22M-DRL-R
Green	M22-DRL-G	M22S-DRL-G	M22M-DRL-G
White	M22-DRL-W	M22S-DRL-W	M22M-DRL-W
Blue	M22-DRL-B	M22S-DRL-B	M22M-DRL-B
Yellow	M22-DRL-Y	M22S-DRL-Y	M22M-DRL-Y
Amber	M22-DRL-A	M22S-DRL-A	M22M-DRL-A

#### Notes

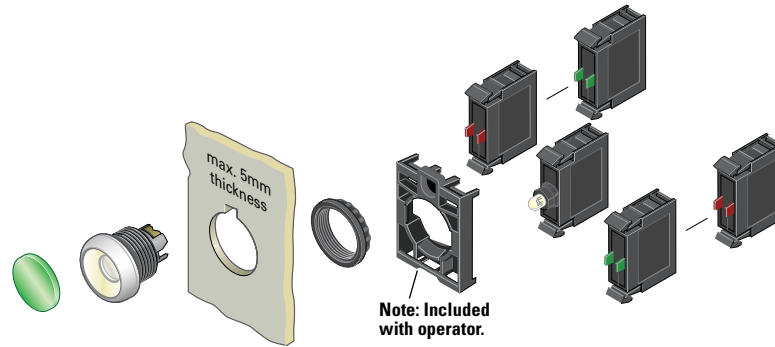
- ① All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖
- ② Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.
- ③ Includes contact block mounting adapter.



**Note:** This pilot device features a selectable function switch that enables the device to be set to either maintained or momentary operation.



### Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Maintained <sup>①</sup>



### Components

#### M22-XDL-W



#### Button Lenses <sup>②</sup>

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Red	—	<b>M22-XDL-R</b> <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	<b>M22-XDL-R-ETCH</b> <sup>④</sup>
	STOP	<b>M22-XDL-R-GB0</b>
	OFF	<b>M22-XDL-R-GB5</b>
	⊙	<b>M22-XDL-R-X0</b>
Green	—	<b>M22-XDL-G</b> <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	<b>M22-XDL-G-ETCH</b> <sup>④</sup>
	START	<b>M22-XDL-G-GB1</b>
	ON	<b>M22-XDL-G-GB6</b>
	Ⓛ	<b>M22-XDL-G-X1</b>
Blue	—	<b>M22-XDL-B</b> <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	<b>M22-XDL-B-ETCH</b> <sup>④</sup>
	RESET	<b>M22-XDL-B-GB14</b>
White	Ⓜ	<b>M22-XDL-B-X6</b>
	Custom	<b>M22-XDL-W-ETCH</b> <sup>④</sup>
Yellow	—	<b>M22-XDL-Y</b> <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	<b>M22-XDL-Y-ETCH</b> <sup>④</sup>
Amber	—	<b>M22-XDL-A</b>
	Custom	<b>M22-XDL-A-ETCH</b>

#### M22-LED-W



#### Light Units <sup>②</sup>

Terminal Type	LED Color	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number
Screw	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-LED-W</b>
	Red		<b>M22-LED-R</b>
	Green	<b>M22-LED-G</b>	
	Blue	<b>M22-LED-B</b>	
Screw	White	85–264 Vac	<b>M22-LED230-W</b>
	Red		<b>M22-LED230-R</b>
	Green		<b>M22-LED230-G</b>
	Blue		<b>M22-LED230-B</b>

#### M22-K10



#### Contact Blocks <sup>②</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>⑤</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	<b>M22-K10</b>
	NO, early-make	<b>M22-K10P</b>
	NC	<b>M22-K01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-K01D</b>
Spring-cage	NO	<b>M22-CK10</b>
	NC	<b>M22-CK01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-CK01D</b>
	2NO	<b>M22-CK20</b>
	2NC	<b>M22-CK02</b>
	NO-NC	<b>M22-CK11</b>

#### M22-DRL-X



#### Buttonless Operator

Silver Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>	Black Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>	Metal Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>
<b>M22-DRL-X</b>	<b>M22S-DRL-X</b>	<b>M22M-DRL-X</b>

#### M22S-DRL-X



#### M22M-DRL-X



#### Notes

- ① Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.
- ② For complete listing of available button lenses, light units and contact blocks, see Accessories, **Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116**.
- ③ Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ④ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes.
- ⑤ Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ⑥ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

1

## Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Momentary

M22-DLH-R-K11-R



M22S-DLH-R-K11-R



## Complete Devices

Button Color	Contact Block Configuration <sup>①</sup>	Light Unit Voltage	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Red	1NO/1NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DLH-R-K11-R	M22S-DLH-R-K11-R	M22M-DLH-R-K11-R
	1NO/1NC	85–264 Vac	M22-DLH-R-K11-230R	M22S-DLH-R-K11-230R	M22M-DLH-R-K11-230R
Green	2NO	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DLH-G-K20-G	M22S-DLH-G-K20-G	M22M-DLH-G-K20-G
	2NO	85–264 Vac	M22-DLH-G-K20-230G	M22S-DLH-G-K20-230G	M22M-DLH-G-K20-230G
White	2NO	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-DLH-W-K20-W	M22S-DLH-W-K20-W	M22M-DLH-W-K20-W
	2NO	85–264 Vac	M22-DLH-W-K20-230W	M22S-DLH-W-K20-230W	M22M-DLH-W-K20-230W

## Complete Press-to-Test Units

Button Color	Light Unit Voltage	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number
Red	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-T-R-R	M22S-T-R-R
Blue		M22-T-B-B	M22S-T-B-B
Yellow		M22-T-Y-W	M22S-T-Y-W
Green		M22-T-G-G	M22S-T-G-G
White		M22-T-W-W	M22S-T-W-W
Red	85–264 Vac	M22-T-R-230R	M22S-T-R-230R
Blue		M22-T-R-230B	M22S-T-B-230B
Yellow		M22-T-Y-230W	M22S-T-Y-230W
Green		M22-T-G-230G	M22S-T-G-230G
White		M22-T-W-230W	M22S-T-W-230W

Operators Only <sup>②</sup>

M22-DLH-R



M22S-DLH-R



M22M-DLH-R



Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Red	M22-DLH-R	M22S-DLH-R	M22M-DLH-R
Green	M22-DLH-G	M22S-DLH-G	M22M-DLH-G
White	M22-DLH-W	M22S-DLH-W	M22M-DLH-W
Blue	M22-DLH-B	M22S-DLH-B	M22M-DLH-B
Yellow	M22-DLH-Y	M22S-DLH-Y	M22M-DLH-Y
Amber	M22-DLH-A	M22S-DLH-A	M22M-DLH-A

M22-DGLH-R



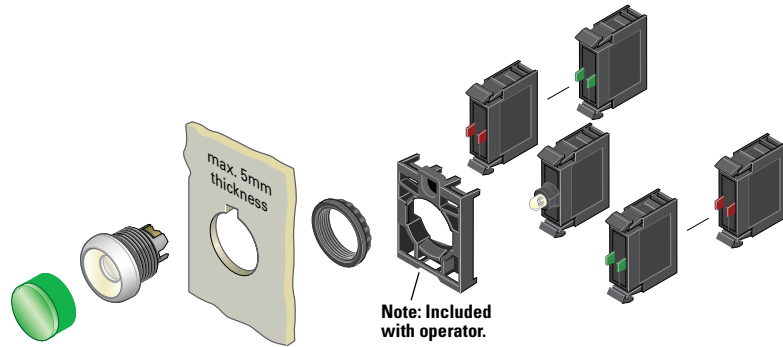
## Silver Guarded

Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number
Red	M22-DGLH-R
Green	M22-DGLH-G
White	M22-DGLH-W
Blue	M22-DGLH-B
Yellow	M22-DGLH-Y

## Notes

- ① All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖
- ② Includes contact block mounting adapter.

### Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Momentary



#### Components

##### M22-XDH-R



#### Button Lenses ①

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Red	—	M22-XDLH-R ②
	Custom	M22-XDLH-R-ETCH ③
	STOP	M22-XDLH-R-GB0
	OFF	M22-XDLH-R-GB5
	⊙	M22-XDLH-R-X0
Green	—	M22-XDLH-G ②
	Custom	M22-XDLH-G-ETCH ③
	START	M22-XDLH-G-GB1
	ON	M22-XDLH-G-GB6
	Ⓛ	M22-XDLH-G-X1
	Blue	—
Blue	Custom	M22-XDLH-B-ETCH ③
	RESET	M22-XDLH-B-GB14
	Ⓡ	M22-XDLH-B-X6
White	—	M22-XDLH-W ②
	Custom	M22-XDLH-W-ETCH ③
Yellow	—	M22-XDLH-Y ②
	Custom	M22-XDLH-Y-ETCH ③
Amber	—	M22-XDLH-A
	Custom	M22-XDLH-A-ETCH

##### M22-LED-W



#### Light Units ①

Terminal Type	LED Color	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number
Screw	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-LED-W
	Red		M22-LED-R
	Green		M22-LED-G
	Blue		M22-LED-B
Screw	White	85–264 Vac	M22-LED230-W
	Red		M22-LED230-R
	Green		M22-LED230-G
	Blue		M22-LED230-B

##### M22-K10



#### Contact Blocks ①

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration ⑤	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	M22-K10
	NO, early-make	M22-K10P
	NC	M22-K01
	NC, late-break	M22-K01D
Spring-cage	NO	M22-CK10
	NC	M22-CK01
	NC, late-break	M22-CK01D
	2NO	M22-CK20
	2NC	M22-CK02
	NO-NC	M22-CK11

##### M22-DL-X



#### Buttonless Operator

Silver Bezel Catalog Number ④	Black Bezel Catalog Number ④	Metal Bezel Catalog Number ④
M22-DL-X	M22S-DL-X	M22M-DL-X

##### M22S-DL-X



##### M22M-DL-X



##### M22-DGL-X



#### Silver Guarded

Silver Bezel Catalog Number ④
M22-DGL-X

#### Notes

- ① For complete listing of available button lenses, light units and contact blocks, see Accessories, **Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116**.
- ② Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ③ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-XDH-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.
- ④ Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ⑤ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1

#### Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Maintained <sup>①</sup>

M22-DRLH-W



M22S-DRLH-W



M22M-DRLH-W

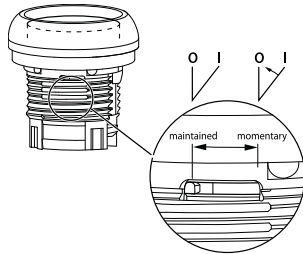


#### Operators Only <sup>②</sup>

Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Red	M22-DRLH-R	M22S-DRLH-R	M22M-DRLH-R
Green	M22-DRLH-G	M22S-DRLH-G	M22M-DRLH-G
White	M22-DRLH-W	M22S-DRLH-W	M22M-DRLH-W
Blue	M22-DRLH-B	M22S-DRLH-B	M22M-DRLH-B
Yellow	M22-DRLH-Y	M22S-DRLH-Y	M22M-DRLH-Y
Amber	M22-DRLH-A	M22S-DRLH-A	M22M-DRLH-A

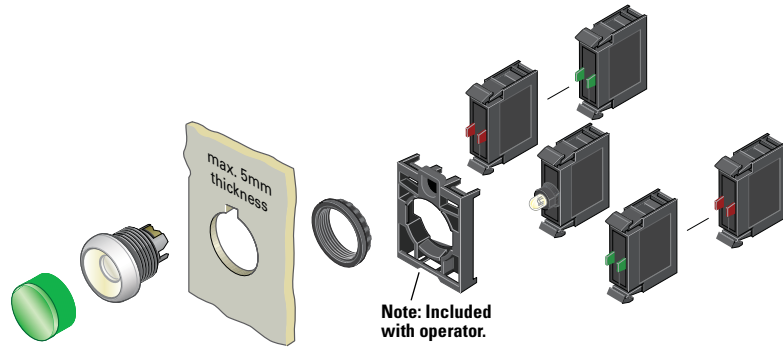
#### Notes

- ① Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.
- ② Includes contact block mounting adapter.



**Note:** This pilot device features a selectable function switch that enables the device to be set to either maintained or momentary operation.

Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Maintained <sup>①</sup>



Components

M22-XDLH-W



Button Lenses <sup>②</sup>

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Red	—	M22-XDLH-R <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDLH-R-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	STOP	M22-XDLH-R-GB0
	OFF	M22-XDLH-R-GB5
	⊙	M22-XDLH-R-X0
Green	—	M22-XDLH-G <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDLH-G-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	START	M22-XDLH-G-GB1
	ON	M22-XDLH-G-GB6
	Ⓜ	M22-XDLH-G-X1
	Blue	—
Blue	Custom	M22-XDLH-B-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	RESET	M22-XDLH-B-GB14
	Ⓜ	M22-XDLH-B-X6
White	—	M22-XDLH-W <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDLH-W-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
Yellow	—	M22-XDLH-Y <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDLH-Y-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
Amber	—	M22-XDLH-A
	Custom	M22-XDLH-A-ETCH

M22-LED-W



Light Units <sup>②</sup>

Terminal Type	LED Color	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number
Screw	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-LED-W
	Red		M22-LED-R
	Green		M22-LED-G
	Blue		M22-LED-B
Screw	White	85–264 Vac	M22-LED230-W
	Red		M22-LED230-R
	Green		M22-LED230-G
	Blue		M22-LED230-B

M22-K10



Contact Blocks <sup>②</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>⑥</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	M22-K10
	NO, early-make	M22-K10P
	NC	M22-K01
	NC, late-break	M22-K01D
Spring-cage	NO	M22-CK10
	NC	M22-CK01
	NC, late-break	M22-CK01D
	2NO	M22-CK20
	2NC	M22-CK02
	NO-NC	M22-CK11

M22-DRL-X



Buttonless Operator

Silver Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>	Black Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>	Metal Bezel Catalog Number <sup>⑤</sup>
M22-DRL-X	M22S-DRL-X	M22M-DRL-X

M22S-DRL-X



M22M-DRL-X



Notes

- ① Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.
- ② For complete listing of available button lenses, light units and contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.
- ③ Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ④ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-XDLH-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.
- ⑤ Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ⑥ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1

### Indicating Lights

#### Product Description

Eaton's M22 indicating lights use the combination of a durable, bright LED unit and modern lenses designed specifically for this type of LED to create a bright and visible indicating light.

As with the pushbuttons, the indicating light lenses can be laser engraved. Indicating lights can be ordered as complete devices, including lens and LED unit, or as modular components.

#### Features

- Customizable laser engraving on all lenses
- LED offering only for improved brightness quality and up to 100,000 hours of operation
- Lenses designed specifically for LED illumination
- Modular construction makes assembly fast and simplifies stocking of components and complete devices
- Capable of communicating via ASi protocol with ASi adapter modules

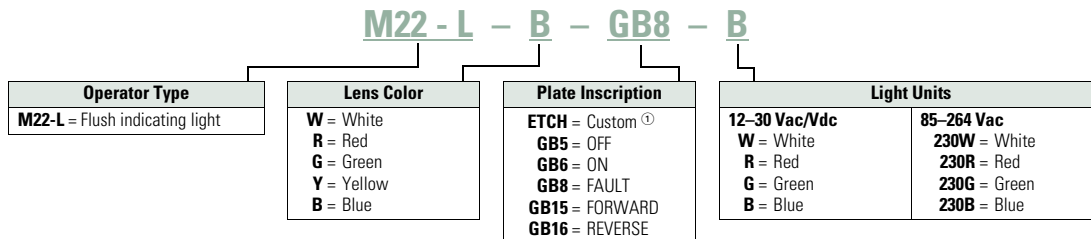
#### Protection Type

- IP67, IP69K
- NEMA 4X, 13

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Indicating Lights



**Note:** Light unit should match color of lens. Use white light unit with yellow lens.

<sup>①</sup> When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-L-B-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.

### Product Selection

#### Indicating Lights, Flush

##### M22-L-R-R



#### Complete Devices

Lens Color	Light Color	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number
White	White	12-30 Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-L-W-W</b>
Red	Red		<b>M22-L-R-R</b>
Green	Green		<b>M22-L-G-G</b>
Yellow	White		<b>M22-L-Y-W</b>
Blue	Blue		<b>M22-L-B-B</b>
Amber	White		<b>M22-L-A-W</b>
White	White	85-264 Vac	<b>M22-L-W-230W</b>
Red	Red		<b>M22-L-R-230R</b>
Green	Green		<b>M22-L-G-230G</b>
Yellow	White		<b>M22-L-Y-230W</b>
Blue	Blue		<b>M22-L-B-230B</b>
Amber	White		<b>M22-L-A-230W</b>

#### Operators Only <sup>①</sup>

##### M22-L-R



Lens Color	Catalog Number
<b>Flat</b>	
White	<b>M22-L-W</b>
Red	<b>M22-L-R</b>
Green	<b>M22-L-G</b>
Yellow	<b>M22-L-Y</b>
Blue	<b>M22-L-B</b>
Amber	<b>M22-L-A</b>

##### M22-LH-R

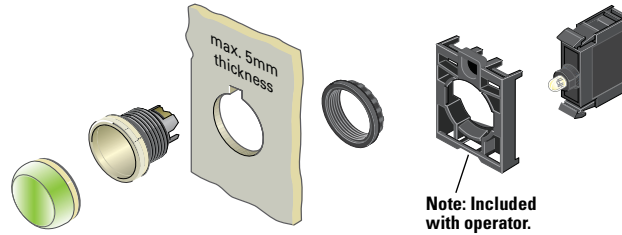


Lens Color	Catalog Number
<b>Conical</b>	
White	<b>M22-LH-W</b>
Red	<b>M22-LH-R</b>
Green	<b>M22-LH-G</b>
Yellow	<b>M22-LH-Y</b>
Blue	<b>M22-LH-B</b>
Amber	<b>M22-LH-A</b>

#### Note

<sup>①</sup> Includes contact block mounting adapter.

### Indicating Lights, Flush



### Components

#### M22-XL-R



#### Lenses ①

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
<b>Flat</b>		
Red	—	<b>M22-XL-R</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XL-R-ETCH</b> ③
	OFF	<b>M22-XL-R-GB5</b>
Green	—	<b>M22-XL-G</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XL-G-ETCH</b> ③
	ON	<b>M22-XL-G-GB6</b>
	REVERSE	<b>M22-XL-G-GB16</b>
Blue	—	<b>M22-XL-B</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XL-B-ETCH</b> ③
	FAULT	<b>M22-XL-B-GB8</b>
White	—	<b>M22-XL-W</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XL-W-ETCH</b> ③
	OFF	<b>M22-XL-W-GB5</b>
	ON	<b>M22-XL-W-GB6</b>
	FAULT	<b>M22-XL-W-GB8</b>
Yellow	—	<b>M22-XL-Y</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XL-Y-ETCH</b> ③
Amber	—	<b>M22-XL-A</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XL-A-ETCH</b> ③
<b>Conical</b>		
Red	—	<b>M22-XLH-R</b>
Green	—	<b>M22-XLH-G</b>
Blue	—	<b>M22-XLH-B</b>
White	—	<b>M22-XLH-W</b>
Yellow	—	<b>M22-XLH-Y</b>
Amber	—	<b>M22-XLH-A</b>

#### M22-LED-W



#### Light Units ①④

Terminal Type	LED Color	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number
Screw	White	12–30	<b>M22-LED-W</b>
	Red	Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-LED-R</b>
	Green		<b>M22-LED-G</b>
	Blue		<b>M22-LED-B</b>
Screw	White	85–264	<b>M22-LED230-W</b>
	Red	Vac	<b>M22-LED230-R</b>
	Green		<b>M22-LED230-G</b>
	Blue		<b>M22-LED230-B</b>

#### Notes

- ① For complete listing of available lenses and light units, see Accessories, **Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116**.
- ② Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ③ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-XL-R-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.
- ④ Select the same color LED element as lens color; for yellow and amber lenses, choose a white LED.

#### M22-L-X



#### Lensless Indicating Light

#### Catalog Number

M22-L-X

#### 1

### Emergency Stops

#### Product Description

Eaton's M22 emergency stops are a durable and reliable solution to a variety of e-stop applications. With standard push-pull, as well as twist-to-release and key-release, illuminated options and red or black operators, the M22 e-stop is a robust solution. As with all operators, they can be ordered as a ready to install complete device or as modular components for the perfect fit.

#### Features

- Push-pull and twist to release options available as well as illuminated and keyed release
- LED offering only for improved brightness quality and up to 100,000 hours of operation
- More than 100,000 mechanical operations
- Capable of communicating via ASi protocol with ASi adapter modules
- Suitable for use in safety applications up to Category-4 or Sil-3

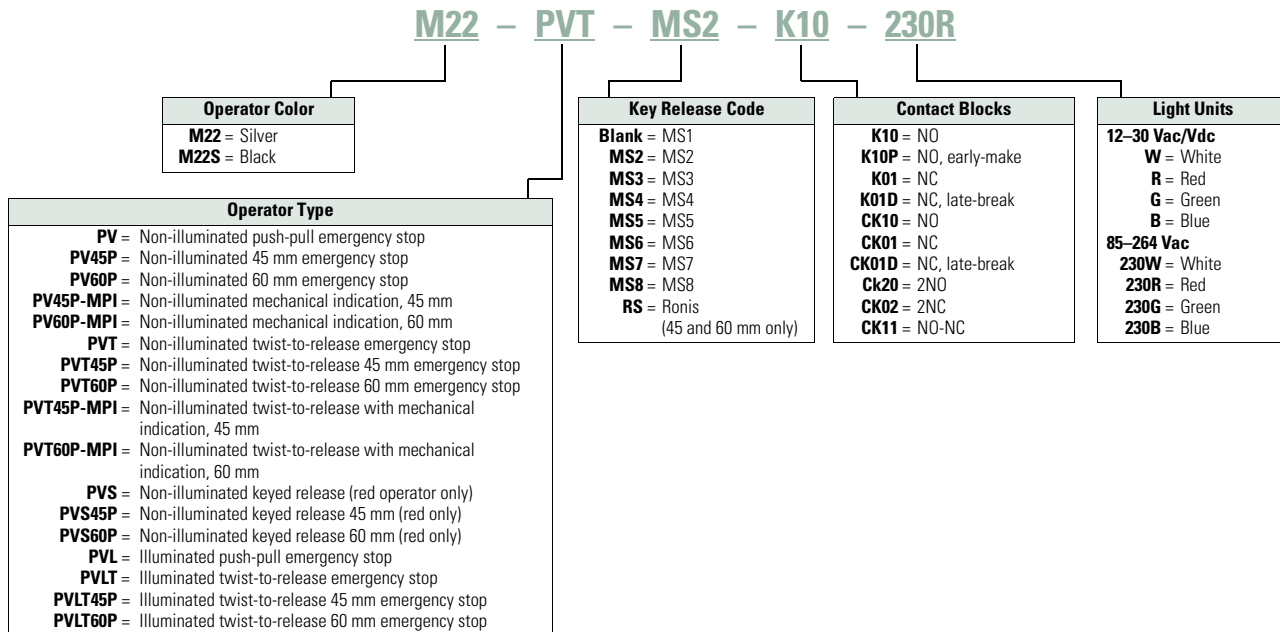
#### Protection Type

- IP67, IP69K (IP66 key-release)
- NEMA 4X, 13

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Emergency Stops





**Product Selection**

**Non-Illuminated and Illuminated Emergency Stops**

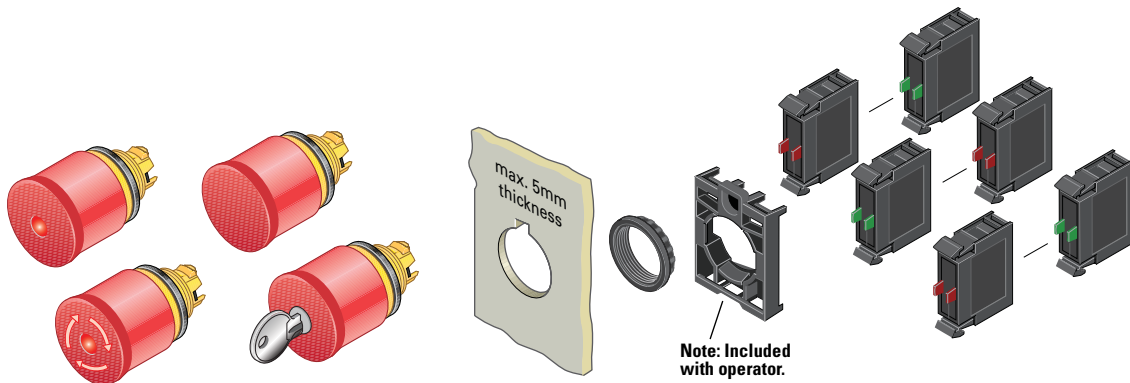
**Complete Devices**

Type	Button Color	LED Color	Contact Block Configuration <sup>①</sup>	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number		
<b>M22-PV-K01</b>							
	<b>Non-Illuminated</b>						
	Push-pull	Red	—	NC	—	<b>M22-PV-K01</b>	
				2NC		<b>M22-PV-K02</b>	
				1NO-2NC		<b>M22-PV-K12</b>	
	Twist-to-release	Red	—	NC	—	<b>M22-PVT-K01</b>	
				2NC		<b>M22-PVT-K02</b>	
				1NO-2NC		<b>M22-PVT-K12</b>	
	Key release	Red	—	NC	—	<b>M22-PVS-K01</b>	
				2NC		<b>M22-PVS-K02</b>	
1NO-2NC				<b>M22-PVS-K12</b>			
<b>M22-PVL-K01-R</b>							
	<b>Illuminated</b>						
	Push-pull	Red	Red	NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-PVL-K01-R</b>	
				2NC		<b>M22-PVL-K02-R</b>	
				1NO-2NC		<b>M22-PVL-K12-R</b>	
				NC		85–264 Vac	<b>M22-PVL-K01-230R</b>
				2NC			<b>M22-PVL-K02-230R</b>
				1NO-2NC			<b>M22-PVL-K12-230R</b>
	Twist-to-release	Red	Red	NC	12–30 Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-PVLT-K01-R</b>	
				2NC		<b>M22-PVLT-K02-R</b>	
				1NO-2NC		<b>M22-PVLT-K12-R</b>	
				NC		85–264 Vac	<b>M22-PVLT-K01-230R</b>
				2NC			<b>M22-PVLT-K02-230R</b>
1NO-2NC				<b>M22-PVLT-K12-230R</b>			

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### Non-Illuminated and Illuminated Emergency Stops



#### Components

##### M22-PVL



#### Push-Pull Emergency Stops

Illumination/Indication	Actuator Size	Catalog Number
None	35mm	<b>M22-PV</b>
	45mm	<b>M22-PV45P</b>
	60mm	<b>M22-PV60P</b>
LED illumination	35mm	<b>M22-PVL</b>
	45mm	<b>M22-PVL45P</b>
	60mm	<b>M22-PVL60P</b>
Mechanical indication	45mm	<b>M22-PV45P-MPI</b>
	60mm	<b>M22-PV60P-MPI</b>

##### M22-PVS60P-MS1



#### Key Release Emergency Stops ②

Actuator Size	Key Code	Catalog Number	
35 mm	MS1	<b>M22-PVS</b> ③	
	MS2	<b>M22-PVS-MS2</b>	
	MS3	<b>M22-PVS-MS3</b>	
	MS4	<b>M22-PVS-MS4</b>	
	MS5	<b>M22-PVS-MS5</b>	
	MS6	<b>M22-PVS-MS6</b>	
	MS7	<b>M22-PVS-MS7</b>	
	MS8	<b>M22-PVS-MS8</b>	
45 mm	MS1	<b>M22-PVS45P</b>	
	MS2	<b>M22-PVS45P-MS2</b>	
	MS3	<b>M22-PVS45P-MS3</b>	
	MS4	<b>M22-PVS45P-MS4</b>	
	MS5	<b>M22-PVS45P-MS5</b>	
	MS6	<b>M22-PVS45P-MS6</b>	
	MS7	<b>M22-PVS45P-MS7</b>	
	MS8	<b>M22-PVS45P-MS8</b>	
	Ronis	<b>M22-PVS45P-RS</b>	
	60 mm	MS1	<b>M22-PVS60P</b>
		MS2	<b>M22-PVS60P-MS2</b>
		MS3	<b>M22-PVS60P-MS3</b>
		MS4	<b>M22-PVS60P-MS4</b>
		MS5	<b>M22-PVS60P-MS5</b>
		MS6	<b>M22-PVS60P-MS6</b>
		MS7	<b>M22-PVS60P-MS7</b>
MS8		<b>M22-PVS60P-MS8</b>	
Ronis	<b>M22-PVS60P-RS</b>		

##### M22-PVT45P-MPI



#### Twist-to-Release Emergency Stops

Illumination/Indication	Actuator Size	Catalog Number
None	35mm	<b>M22-PVT</b>
	45mm	<b>M22-PVT45P</b>
	60mm	<b>M22-PVT60P</b>
LED illumination	35mm	<b>M22-PVLT</b>
	45mm	<b>M22-PVLT45P</b>
	60mm	<b>M22-PVLT60P</b>
Mechanical indication	45mm	<b>M22-PVT45P-MPI</b>
	60mm	<b>M22-PVT60P-MPI</b>

##### M22S-PVLT



#### Machine Stop Operators (Black) ①

Illumination	Type	Actuator Size	Catalog Number
Non-illuminated	Push-pull	35mm	<b>M22S-PV</b>
	Twist-to-release	35mm	<b>M22S-PVT</b>
LED illumination	Push-pull	35mm	<b>M22S-PVL</b>
	Twist-to-release	35mm	<b>M22S-PVLT</b>

#### Notes

- ① Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ② Key included. For identical locks and keys, use the same key code. One key is included with actuator; additional keys are available as accessories.
- ③ Includes Key Code MS1.

M22-K10



**Contact Blocks** ①

Terminal Type	Mounting Location ②	Contact Configuration ③	Catalog Number
Screw	Front	NO	<b>M22-K10</b>
		NO, early-make	<b>M22-K10P</b>
		NC	<b>M22-K01</b>
		NC, late-break	<b>M22-K01D</b>
		SMCB, NC	<b>M22-K01SMC10</b>
		SMCB, 2NC	<b>M22-K02SMC10</b>
Base	SMCB, NC		<b>M22-KC01SMC10</b>
		SMCB, 2NC	<b>M22-KC02SMC10</b>
Spring-cage	Front	NO	<b>M22-CK10</b>
		NC	<b>M22-CK01</b>
		NC, late-break	<b>M22-CK01D</b>
		2NO	<b>M22-CK20</b>
		2NC	<b>M22-CK02</b>
		NO-NC	<b>M22-CK11</b>

M22-LED-W



**Light Units** ①

Terminal Type	LED Color	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number
Screw	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-LED-W</b>
	Red	12–30 Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-LED-R</b>
Screw	White	85–264 Vac	<b>M22-LED230-W</b>
	Red	85–264 Vac	<b>M22-LED230-R</b>
Screw	White	207–264 Vac	<b>M22-LED230H-W</b>
	Red	207–264 Vac	<b>M22-LED230H-R</b>






M22-ES-MS1



**Extra Keys** ④

For Key Code	Catalog Number
MS1	<b>M22-ES-MS1</b>
MS2	<b>M22-ES-MS2</b>
MS3	<b>M22-ES-MS3</b>
MS4	<b>M22-ES-MS4</b>
MS5	<b>M22-ES-MS5</b>
MS6	<b>M22-ES-MS6</b>
MS7	<b>M22-ES-MS7</b>
MS8	<b>M22-ES-MS8</b>

**Accessories**

Description	Voltage	Catalog Number
<b>M22-XGVP</b> 	—	<b>M22-XGVP</b>
<b>M22G-XGVP</b> 	—	<b>M22G-XGVP</b>
<b>M22-MGTA</b> 	—	<b>M22-MGTA</b>
<b>M22-PL-PV</b> 	—	<b>M22-PL-PV</b>
<b>M22-XPV60-Y-120</b> 	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-XPV60-Y-24</b>
	120 Vac	<b>M22-XPV60-Y-120</b>
	230 Vac	<b>M22-XPV60-Y-230</b>

**Notes**

- ① For complete listing of available contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.
- ② Self-monitoring contact blocks (SMCB type) cannot be used with illuminated emergency stops.
- ③ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖
- ④ For use with key release operators only. One key included with operator.

**Selector Switches**



**Contents**

**Description**

**Page**

Selector Switches	
Non-Illuminated Switches . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-79</b>
Illuminated Switches . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-84</b>
Key Operated . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-88</b>

**Selector Switches**

**Product Description**

Eaton’s M22 selector switch line offers an almost endless variety of options in maintained/momentary, key-removal and illuminated devices. The coding adapters used for maintained/momentary and key removal positions make the M22 stand out from competitive devices. By simply adding or removing a coding adapter from inside the operator, the end-user can change the function of the button. Operator options include standard knob, rotary head, illuminated and keyed versions. As with all operators, they can be ordered as a ready to install complete device or as modular components to meet application specific requirements.

**Features**

- Adding or removing coding adapters allows for field convertibility of maintained/momentary and key removal positions
- LED offering only for improved brightness quality and up to 100,000 hours of operation
- More than 100,000 mechanical operations
- Coding adapter options make assembly fast and simplify stocking of different configurations of selector switches
- Capable of communicating via ASi protocol with ASi adapter modules

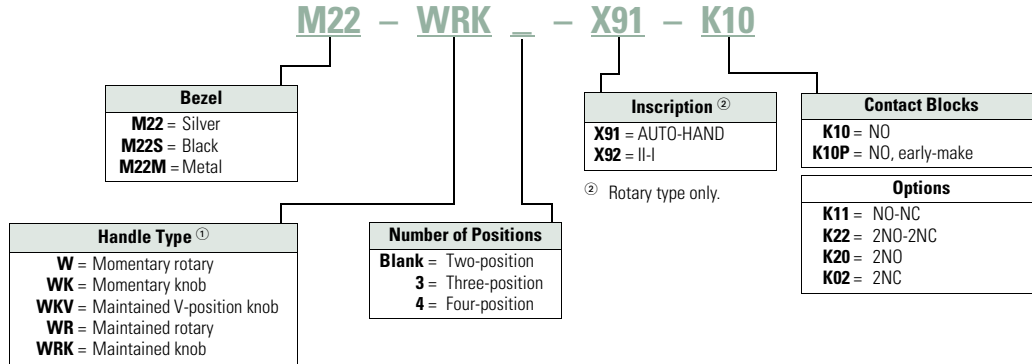
**Protection Type**

- IP66
- NEMA 4X, 13

**Catalog Number Selection**

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

**Non-Illuminated Selector Switches**



<sup>①</sup> All momentary selector switches can be converted in the field to maintained operation with the removal of a color-coded adapter.

# 1

## Product Selection

### Non-Illuminated Selector Switches

M22-WKV-K10



M22M-WKV-K10



#### Complete Devices, Knob Type ①

Type	Switching Position	Contact Block Configuration ②	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Two-position	Maintained 40°	NO	M22-WRK-K10	M22S-WRK-K10	M22M-WRK-K10
		1NO-1NC	M22-WRK-K11	M22S-WRK-K11	M22M-WRK-K11
		2NO-2NC	M22-WRK-K22	M22S-WRK-K22	M22M-WRK-K22
Two-position	Maintained V 60°	NO	M22-WKV-K10	M22S-WKV-K10	M22M-WKV-K10
		1NO-1NC	M22-WKV-K11	M22S-WKV-K11	M22M-WKV-K11
		2NO-2NC	M22-WKV-K22	M22S-WKV-K22	M22M-WKV-K22
Three-position	Maintained 60° I 0 II 60°	2NO	M22-WRK3-K20	M22S-WRK3-K20	M22M-WRK3-K20
		2NO-2NC	M22-WRK3-K22	M22S-WRK3-K22	M22M-WRK3-K22

#### Notes

- ① Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ② All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

**Non-Illuminated Selector Switches**

**Components**




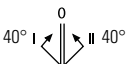
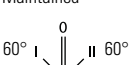
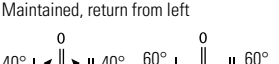
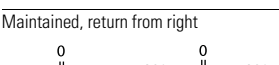
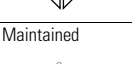
**M22-WK**



**Operators Only, Knob Type** ①

**M22M-WK**



Type	Switching Position	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number	
Two-position	Momentary ② 	<b>M22-WK</b>	<b>M22S-WK</b>	<b>M22M-WK</b>	
	Maintained 	<b>M22-WRK</b>	<b>M22S-WRK</b>	<b>M22M-WRK</b>	
	Maintained V 	<b>M22-WKV</b>	<b>M22S-WKV</b>	<b>M22M-WKV</b>	
Three-position	Momentary ② 	<b>M22-WK3</b>	<b>M22S-WK3</b>	<b>M22M-WK3</b>	
	Maintained 	<b>M22-WRK3</b>	<b>M22S-WRK3</b>	<b>M22M-WRK3</b>	
	Maintained, return from left 	<b>M22-WRK3-2</b>	<b>M22S-WRK3-2</b>	<b>M22M-WRK3-2</b>	
	Maintained, return from right 	<b>M22-WRK3-1</b>	<b>M22S-WRK3-1</b>	<b>M22M-WRK3-1</b>	
	Four-position	Maintained 	<b>M22-WRK4</b>	<b>M22S-WRK4</b>	<b>M22M-WRK4</b>

**Notes**

- ① Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ② Momentary selector switches can be converted in the field to maintained operation with the removal of a color coded adapter. See **Page V7-T1-118**.

#### 1

### Non-Illuminated Selector Switches

#### Components

M22S-WR3-X94

#### Operators Only, Rotary Type ①



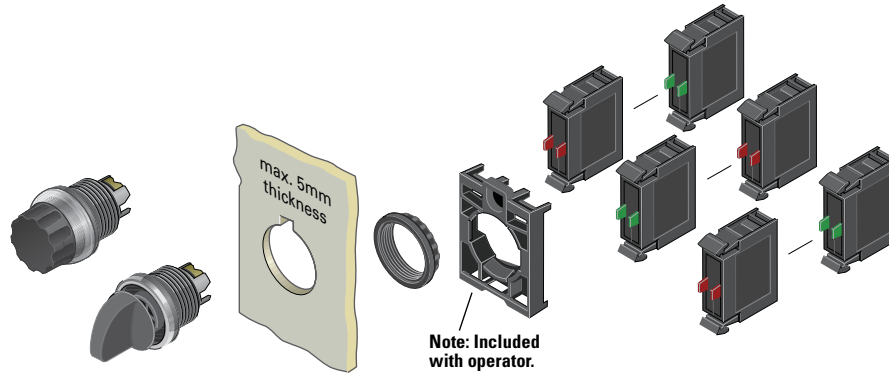
Type	Switching Position	Inscription	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Two-position	Momentary ②	I-O	M22-W	M22S-W	M22M-W
	Maintained	I-O	M22-WR	M22S-WR	M22M-WR
		Custom	M22-WR-ETCH ③	M22S-WR-ETCH ③	M22M-WR-ETCH ③
		AUTO-HAND	M22-WR-X91	M22S-WR-X91	M22M-WR-X91
		II-I	M22-WR-X92	M22S-WR-X92	M22M-WR-X92
Three-position	Momentary ②	I-O-II	M22-W3	M22S-W3	M22M-W3
	Maintained	I-O-II	M22-WR3	M22S-WR3	M22M-WR3
		Custom	M22-WR3-ETCH ③	M22S-WR3-ETCH ③	M22M-WR3-ETCH ③
		AUTO-O-MAN	M22-WR3-X94	M22S-WR3-X94	M22M-WR3-X94
Four-position	Maintained	0-1-0-2-0-3-0-4	M22-WR4	M22S-WR4	M22M-WR4

#### Notes

- ① Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ② Momentary selector switches can be converted in the field to maintained operation with the removal of a color coded adapter. See **Page V7-T1-118**.
- ③ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-WR3-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X88, Line item #\_.



### Non-Illuminated Selector Switches



### Components






#### M22-K10



#### Contact Blocks <sup>①</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	<b>M22-K10</b>
	NO, early-make	<b>M22-K10P</b>
	NC	<b>M22-K01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-K01D</b>
Spring-cage	NO	<b>M22-CK10</b>
	NC	<b>M22-CK01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-CK01D</b>
	2NO	<b>M22-CK20</b>
	2NC	<b>M22-CK02</b>
	NO-NC	<b>M22-CK11</b>

#### Accessories

	Description	Catalog Number
<b>M22-XW</b> 	Plunger bridge <sup>③</sup>	<b>M22-XW</b>
<b>M22-XWS</b> 	Key cover	<b>M22-XWS</b>
<b>M22-XC-R</b> 	Key withdraw adapter <sup>④</sup>	<b>M22-XC-R</b>
<b>M22-XC-Y</b> 	Coding adapter	<b>M22-XC-Y</b>
<b>M22-XGWK</b> 	Guard ring	<b>M22-XGWK</b>

#### Notes

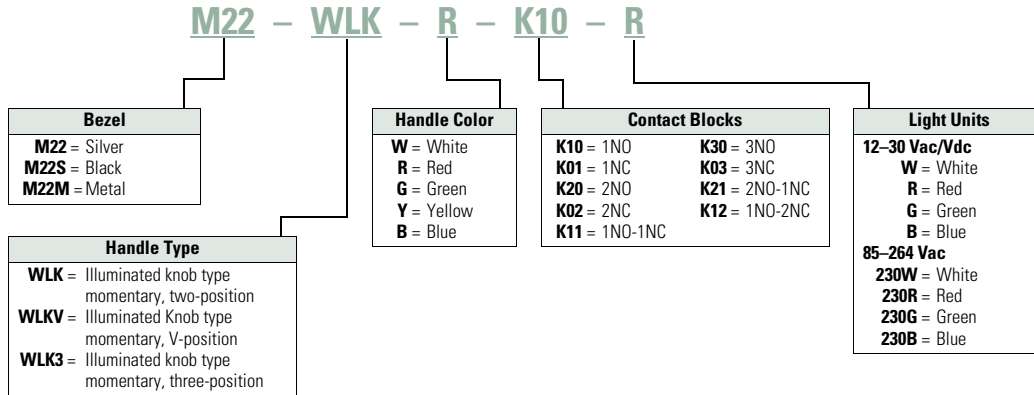
- ① For complete listing of available contact blocks, see Accessories, **Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.**
- ② All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖
- ③ Plunger needed to actuate center-mounted contact blocks. Used for non-illuminated three-position selector switches only.
- ④ Enables a keyed selector switch to be set to user-selected key withdraw position.

#### 1

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Illuminated Selector Switches






**Product Selection**  
**Illuminated Selector Switches**  
**Components**

M22-WLK-W

**Operators Only, Knob Type** <sup>①</sup>



Type	Switching Position	Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Two-position	Momentary <sup>②</sup> 	White	M22-WLK-W	M22S-WLK-W	M22M-WLK-W
		Red	M22-WLK-R	M22S-WLK-R	M22M-WLK-R
		Green	M22-WLK-G	M22S-WLK-G	M22M-WLK-G
		Yellow	M22-WLK-Y	M22S-WLK-Y	M22M-WLK-Y
		Blue	M22-WLK-B	M22S-WLK-B	M22M-WLK-B
	Maintained 	White	M22-WRLK-W	M22S-WRLK-W	M22M-WRLK-W
		Red	M22-WRLK-R	M22S-WRLK-R	M22M-WRLK-R
		Green	M22-WRLK-G	M22S-WRLK-G	M22M-WRLK-G
		Yellow	M22-WRLK-Y	M22S-WRLK-Y	M22M-WRLK-Y
		Blue	M22-WRLK-B	M22S-WRLK-B	M22M-WRLK-B
	Maintained V 	White	M22-WLKV-W	M22S-WLKV-W	M22M-WLKV-W
		Red	M22-WLKV-R	M22S-WLKV-R	M22M-WLKV-R
		Green	M22-WLKV-G	M22S-WLKV-G	M22M-WLKV-G
		Yellow	M22-WLKV-Y	M22S-WLKV-Y	M22M-WLKV-Y
		Blue	M22-WLKV-B	M22S-WLKV-B	M22M-WLKV-B

**Notes**

- ① Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ② Momentary selector switches can be converted in the field to maintained operation with the removal of a color coded adapter. See **Page V7-T1-118**.

# 1

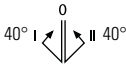
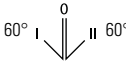


## Illuminated Selector Switches

### Components

M22-WLK3-W



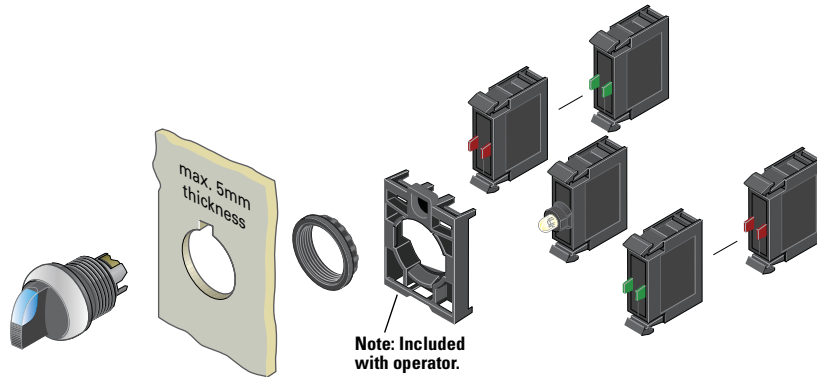
#### Operators Only, Knob Type ①

Type	Switching Position	Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Three-position	Momentary ② 	White	M22-WLK3-W	M22S-WLK3-W	M22M-WLK3-W
		Red	M22-WLK3-R	M22S-WLK3-R	M22M-WLK3-R
		Green	M22-WLK3-G	M22S-WLK3-G	M22M-WLK3-G
		Yellow	M22-WLK3-Y	M22S-WLK3-Y	M22M-WLK3-Y
		Blue	M22-WLK3-B	M22S-WLK3-B	M22M-WLK3-B
	Maintained 	White	M22-WRLK3-W	M22S-WRLK3-W	M22M-WRLK3-W
		Red	M22-WRLK3-R	M22S-WRLK3-R	M22M-WRLK3-R
		Green	M22-WRLK3-G	M22S-WRLK3-G	M22M-WRLK3-G
		Yellow	M22-WRLK3-Y	M22S-WRLK3-Y	M22M-WRLK3-Y
		Blue	M22-WRLK3-B	M22S-WRLK3-B	M22M-WRLK3-B
	Maintained, return from right 	White	M22-WRLK3-1-W	M22S-WRLK3-1-W	M22M-WRLK3-1-W
		Red	M22-WRLK3-1-R	M22S-WRLK3-1-R	M22M-WRLK3-1-R
Green		M22-WRLK3-1-G	M22S-WRLK3-1-G	M22M-WRLK3-1-G	
Yellow		M22-WRLK3-1-Y	M22S-WRLK3-1-Y	M22M-WRLK3-1-Y	
Blue		M22-WRLK3-1-B	M22S-WRLK3-1-B	M22M-WRLK3-1-B	
Maintained, return from left 	White	M22-WRLK3-2-W	M22S-WRLK3-2-W	M22M-WRLK3-2-W	
	Red	M22-WRLK3-2-R	M22S-WRLK3-2-R	M22M-WRLK3-2-R	
	Green	M22-WRLK3-2-G	M22S-WRLK3-2-G	M22M-WRLK3-2-G	
	Yellow	M22-WRLK3-2-Y	M22S-WRLK3-2-Y	M22M-WRLK3-2-Y	
	Blue	M22-WRLK3-2-B	M22S-WRLK3-2-B	M22M-WRLK3-2-B	

#### Notes

- ① Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ② Momentary selector switches can be converted in the field to maintained operation with the removal of a color coded adapter. See [Page V7-T1-118](#).

### Illuminated Selector Switches



#### M22-LED-W



#### Light Units <sup>①⑤</sup>

Terminal Type	LED Color	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number
Screw	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-LED-W</b>
	Red		<b>M22-LED-R</b>
	Green		<b>M22-LED-G</b>
	Blue		<b>M22-LED-B</b>
Screw	White	85–264 Vac	<b>M22-LED230-W</b>
	Red		<b>M22-LED230-R</b>
	Green		<b>M22-LED230-G</b>
	Blue		<b>M22-LED230-B</b>

#### Accessories

	Description	Catalog Number
<b>M22-XW</b>	Plunger bridge <sup>②</sup>	<b>M22-XW</b>
<b>M22-XWS</b>	Key cover	<b>M22-XWS</b>
<b>M22-XC-R</b>	Key withdraw adapter <sup>④</sup>	<b>M22-XC-R</b>
<b>M22-XC-Y</b>	Coding adapter	<b>M22-XC-Y</b>
<b>M22-XGWK</b>	Guard ring	<b>M22-XGWK</b>

#### M22-K10



#### Contact Blocks <sup>①</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	<b>M22-K10</b>
	NO, early-make	<b>M22-K10P</b>
	NC	<b>M22-K01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-K01D</b>
Spring-cage	NO	<b>M22-CK10</b>
	NC	<b>M22-CK01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-CK01D</b>
	2NO	<b>M22-CK20</b>
	2NC	<b>M22-CK02</b>
	NO-NC	<b>M22-CK11</b>

#### Notes

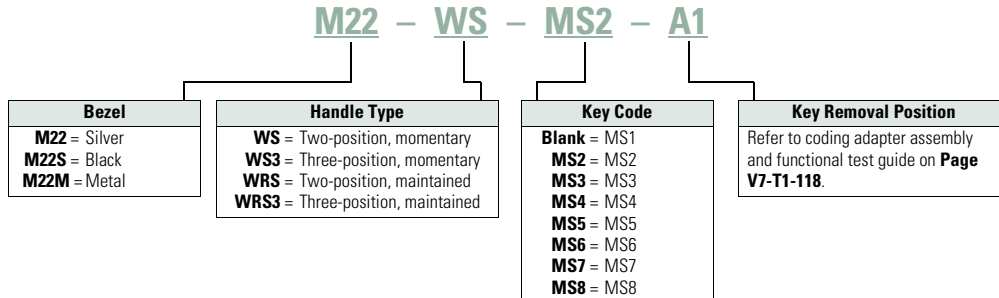
- ① For complete listing of available light units and contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.
- ② Plunger needed to actuate center-mounted contact blocks. Used for non-illuminated three-position selector switches only.
- ③ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖
- ④ Enables a keyed selector switch to be set to user-selected key withdraw position.
- ⑤ Select the same color LED element as lens color; for yellow lens, choose a white LED.

#### 1

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Key-Operated Selector Switches



### Product Selection

#### Key-Operated Selector Switches <sup>①②</sup>

#### Components

##### M22-WS

#### Operators Only <sup>③</sup>



##### M22S-WRS



Type	Switching Position	Key Removal Position	Key Code	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number	
Two-position	Momentary <sup>④</sup> 40°	Return from right, key removable left	MS1	<b>M22-WS</b>	<b>M22S-WS</b>	<b>M22M-WS</b>	
			MS2	<b>M22-WS-MS2</b>	<b>M22S-WS-MS2</b>	<b>M22M-WS-MS2</b>	
			MS3	<b>M22-WS-MS3</b>	<b>M22S-WS-MS3</b>	<b>M22M-WS-MS3</b>	
			MS4	<b>M22-WS-MS4</b>	<b>M22S-WS-MS4</b>	<b>M22M-WS-MS4</b>	
			MS5	<b>M22-WS-MS5</b>	<b>M22S-WS-MS5</b>	<b>M22M-WS-MS5</b>	
			MS6	<b>M22-WS-MS6</b>	<b>M22S-WS-MS6</b>	<b>M22M-WS-MS6</b>	
			MS7	<b>M22-WS-MS7</b>	<b>M22S-WS-MS7</b>	<b>M22M-WS-MS7</b>	
			MS8	<b>M22-WS-MS8</b>	<b>M22S-WS-MS8</b>	<b>M22M-WS-MS8</b>	
Two-position	Maintained 40°	Key removable left	MS1	<b>M22-WRS-A1</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-A1</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-A1</b>	
			MS2	<b>M22-WRS-MS2-A1</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS2-A1</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS2-A1</b>	
			MS3	<b>M22-WRS-MS3-A1</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS3-A1</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS3-A1</b>	
			MS4	<b>M22-WRS-MS4-A1</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS4-A1</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS4-A1</b>	
			MS5	<b>M22-WRS-MS5-A1</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS5-A1</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS5-A1</b>	
			MS6	<b>M22-WRS-MS6-A1</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS6-A1</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS6-A1</b>	
			MS7	<b>M22-WRS-MS7-A1</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS7-A1</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS7-A1</b>	
			MS8	<b>M22-WRS-MS8-A1</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS8-A1</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS8-A1</b>	
	Key removable left/right			MS1	<b>M22-WRS</b>	<b>M22S-WRS</b>	<b>M22M-WRS</b>
				MS2	<b>M22-WRS-MS2</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS2</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS2</b>
				MS3	<b>M22-WRS-MS3</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS3</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS3</b>
				MS4	<b>M22-WRS-MS4</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS4</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS4</b>
				MS5	<b>M22-WRS-MS5</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS5</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS5</b>
				MS6	<b>M22-WRS-MS6</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS6</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS6</b>
				MS7	<b>M22-WRS-MS7</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS7</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS7</b>
				MS8	<b>M22-WRS-MS8</b>	<b>M22S-WRS-MS8</b>	<b>M22M-WRS-MS8</b>

#### Notes

- ① Includes one key.
- ② Key removal positions can be modified in the field using coding adapters; see chart on **Page V7-T1-118**.
- ③ Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ④ Momentary selector switches can be converted in the field to maintained operation with the removal of a color coded adapter. See **Page V7-T1-118**.

**Key-Operated Selector Switches** ①②

**Components**

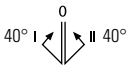
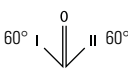
M22-WS3-X93

**Operators Only, continued** ③



M22M-WS3-X93



Type	Switching Position	Key Removal Position	Key Code	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Three-position	Momentary ④ 	Return from left/right, key removable center	MS1	M22-WS3	M22S-WS3	M22M-WS3
			MS2	M22-WS3-MS2	M22S-WS3-MS2	M22M-WS3-MS2
			MS3	M22-WS3-MS3	M22S-WS3-MS3	M22M-WS3-MS3
			MS4	M22-WS3-MS4	M22S-WS3-MS4	M22M-WS3-MS4
			MS5	M22-WS3-MS5	M22S-WS3-MS5	M22M-WS3-MS5
			MS6	M22-WS3-MS6	M22S-WS3-MS6	M22M-WS3-MS6
			MS7	M22-WS3-MS7	M22S-WS3-MS7	M22M-WS3-MS7
			MS8	M22-WS3-MS8	M22S-WS3-MS8	M22M-WS3-MS8
Three-position	Maintained 	Key removable left/center/right	MS1	M22-WRS3-A1	M22S-WRS3-A1	M22M-WRS3-A1
			MS2	M22-WRS3-MS2-A1	M22S-WRS3-MS2-A1	M22M-WRS3-MS2-A1
			MS3	M22-WRS3-MS3-A1	M22S-WRS3-MS3-A1	M22M-WRS3-MS3-A1
			MS4	M22-WRS3-MS4-A1	M22S-WRS3-MS4-A1	M22M-WRS3-MS4-A1
			MS5	M22-WRS3-MS5-A1	M22S-WRS3-MS5-A1	M22M-WRS3-MS5-A1
			MS6	M22-WRS3-MS6-A1	M22S-WRS3-MS6-A1	M22M-WRS3-MS6-A1
			MS7	M22-WRS3-MS7-A1	M22S-WRS3-MS7-A1	M22M-WRS3-MS7-A1
			MS8	M22-WRS3-MS8-A1	M22S-WRS3-MS8-A1	M22M-WRS3-MS8-A1
		Key removable center/left	MS1	M22-WRS3-A2	M22S-WRS3-A2	M22M-WRS3-A2
			MS2	M22-WRS3-MS2-A2	M22S-WRS3-MS2-A2	M22M-WRS3-MS2-A2
			MS3	M22-WRS3-MS3-A2	M22S-WRS3-MS3-A2	M22M-WRS3-MS3-A2
			MS4	M22-WRS3-MS4-A2	M22S-WRS3-MS4-A2	M22M-WRS3-MS4-A2
			MS5	M22-WRS3-MS5-A2	M22S-WRS3-MS5-A2	M22M-WRS3-MS5-A2
			MS6	M22-WRS3-MS6-A2	M22S-WRS3-MS6-A2	M22M-WRS3-MS6-A2
			MS7	M22-WRS3-MS7-A2	M22S-WRS3-MS7-A2	M22M-WRS3-MS7-A2
			MS8	M22-WRS3-MS8-A2	M22S-WRS3-MS8-A2	M22M-WRS3-MS8-A2
		Key removable center/right	MS1	M22-WRS3-A3	M22S-WRS3-A3	M22M-WRS3-A3
			MS2	M22-WRS3-MS2-A3	M22S-WRS3-MS2-A3	M22M-WRS3-MS2-A3
			MS3	M22-WRS3-MS3-A3	M22S-WRS3-MS3-A3	M22M-WRS3-MS3-A3
			MS4	M22-WRS3-MS4-A3	M22S-WRS3-MS4-A3	M22M-WRS3-MS4-A3
			MS5	M22-WRS3-MS5-A3	M22S-WRS3-MS5-A3	M22M-WRS3-MS5-A3
			MS6	M22-WRS3-MS6-A3	M22S-WRS3-MS6-A3	M22M-WRS3-MS6-A3
			MS7	M22-WRS3-MS7-A3	M22S-WRS3-MS7-A3	M22M-WRS3-MS7-A3
			MS8	M22-WRS3-MS8-A3	M22S-WRS3-MS8-A3	M22M-WRS3-MS8-A3
Key removable left/right	MS1	M22-WRS3	M22S-WRS3	M22M-WRS3		
	MS2	M22-WRS3-MS2	M22S-WRS3-MS2	M22M-WRS3-MS2		
	MS3	M22-WRS3-MS3	M22S-WRS3-MS3	M22M-WRS3-MS3		
	MS4	M22-WRS3-MS4	M22S-WRS3-MS4	M22M-WRS3-MS4		
	MS5	M22-WRS3-MS5	M22S-WRS3-MS5	M22M-WRS3-MS5		
	MS6	M22-WRS3-MS6	M22S-WRS3-MS6	M22M-WRS3-MS6		
	MS7	M22-WRS3-MS7	M22S-WRS3-MS7	M22M-WRS3-MS7		
	MS8	M22-WRS3-MS8	M22S-WRS3-MS8	M22M-WRS3-MS8		

**Notes**

- ① Includes one key.
- ② Key removal positions can be modified in the field using coding adapters; see chart on **Page V7-T1-118**.
- ③ Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ④ Momentary selector switches can be converted in the field to maintained operation with the removal of a color coded adapter. See **Page V7-T1-118**.

# 1

## Key-Operated Selector Switches <sup>①②</sup>

### Components

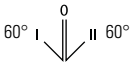
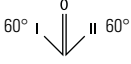
M22-WS3-X93



M22M-WS3-X93



### Operators Only, continued <sup>③</sup>

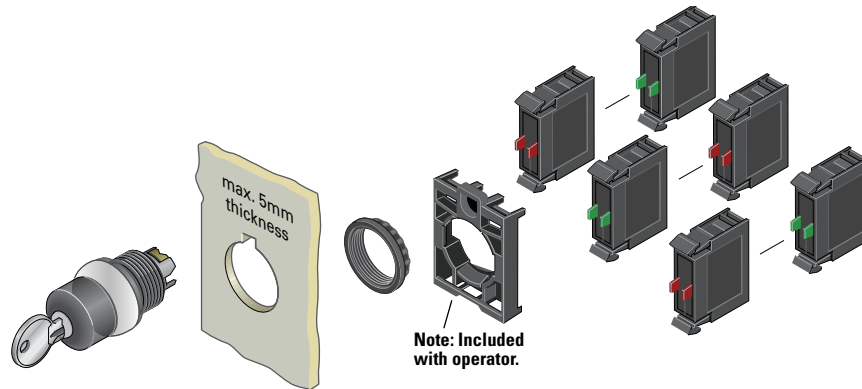
Type	Switching Position	Key Removal Position	Key Code	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Three-position	Maintained 	Return from left, key removable center	MS1	M22-WRS3-A7	M22S-WRS3-A7	M22M-WRS3-A7
			MS2	M22-WRS3-MS2-A7	M22S-WRS3-MS2-A7	M22M-WRS3-MS2-A7
			MS3	M22-WRS3-MS3-A7	M22S-WRS3-MS3-A7	M22M-WRS3-MS3-A7
			MS4	M22-WRS3-MS4-A7	M22S-WRS3-MS4-A7	M22M-WRS3-MS4-A7
			MS5	M22-WRS3-MS5-A7	M22S-WRS3-MS5-A7	M22M-WRS3-MS5-A7
			MS6	M22-WRS3-MS6-A7	M22S-WRS3-MS6-A7	M22M-WRS3-MS6-A7
			MS7	M22-WRS3-MS7-A7	M22S-WRS3-MS7-A7	M22M-WRS3-MS7-A7
			MS8	M22-WRS3-MS8-A7	M22S-WRS3-MS8-A7	M22M-WRS3-MS8-A7
	Return from left, key removable center/right	MS1	M22-WRS3-A6	M22S-WRS3-A6	M22M-WRS3-A6	
		MS2	M22-WRS3-MS2-A6	M22S-WRS3-MS2-A6	M22M-WRS3-MS2-A6	
		MS3	M22-WRS3-MS3-A6	M22S-WRS3-MS3-A6	M22M-WRS3-MS3-A6	
		MS4	M22-WRS3-MS4-A6	M22S-WRS3-MS4-A6	M22M-WRS3-MS4-A6	
		MS5	M22-WRS3-MS5-A6	M22S-WRS3-MS5-A6	M22M-WRS3-MS5-A6	
		MS6	M22-WRS3-MS6-A6	M22S-WRS3-MS6-A6	M22M-WRS3-MS6-A6	
		MS7	M22-WRS3-MS7-A6	M22S-WRS3-MS7-A6	M22M-WRS3-MS7-A6	
		MS8	M22-WRS3-MS8-A6	M22S-WRS3-MS8-A6	M22M-WRS3-MS8-A6	
Three-position	Maintained 	Return from right, key removable left/center	MS1	M22-WRS3-A4	M22S-WRS3-A4	M22M-WRS3-A4
			MS2	M22-WRS3-MS2-A4	M22S-WRS3-MS2-A4	M22M-WRS3-MS2-A4
			MS3	M22-WRS3-MS3-A4	M22S-WRS3-MS3-A4	M22M-WRS3-MS3-A4
			MS4	M22-WRS3-MS4-A4	M22S-WRS3-MS4-A4	M22M-WRS3-MS4-A4
			MS5	M22-WRS3-MS5-A4	M22S-WRS3-MS5-A4	M22M-WRS3-MS5-A4
			MS6	M22-WRS3-MS6-A4	M22S-WRS3-MS6-A4	M22M-WRS3-MS6-A4
			MS7	M22-WRS3-MS7-A4	M22S-WRS3-MS7-A4	M22M-WRS3-MS7-A4
			MS8	M22-WRS3-MS8-A4	M22S-WRS3-MS8-A4	M22M-WRS3-MS8-A4
	Return from right, key removable center	MS1	M22-WRS3-A5	M22S-WRS3-A5	M22M-WRS3-A5	
		MS2	M22-WRS3-MS2-A5	M22S-WRS3-MS2-A5	M22M-WRS3-MS2-A5	
		MS3	M22-WRS3-MS3-A5	M22S-WRS3-MS3-A5	M22M-WRS3-MS3-A5	
		MS4	M22-WRS3-MS4-A5	M22S-WRS3-MS4-A5	M22M-WRS3-MS4-A5	
		MS5	M22-WRS3-MS5-A5	M22S-WRS3-MS5-A5	M22M-WRS3-MS5-A5	
		MS6	M22-WRS3-MS6-A5	M22S-WRS3-MS6-A5	M22M-WRS3-MS6-A5	
		MS7	M22-WRS3-MS7-A5	M22S-WRS3-MS7-A5	M22M-WRS3-MS7-A5	
		MS8	M22-WRS3-MS8-A5	M22S-WRS3-MS8-A5	M22M-WRS3-MS8-A5	

#### Notes

- ① Includes one key.
- ② Key removal positions can be modified in the field using coding adapters; see chart on Page V7-T1-118.
- ③ Includes contact block mounting adapter.



### Key-Operated Selector Switches



### Components

#### M22-K10



#### Contact Blocks <sup>①</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	M22-K10
	NO, early-make	M22-K10P
	NC	M22-K01
	NC, late-break	M22-K01D
Spring-cage	NO	M22-CK10
	NC	M22-CK01
	NC, late-break	M22-CK01D
	2NO	M22-CK20
	2NC	M22-CK02
	NO-NC	M22-CK11

#### M22-ES-MS1



#### Extra Keys

Key Code	Catalog Number
MS1	M22-ES-MS1
MS2	M22-ES-MS2
MS3	M22-ES-MS3
MS4	M22-ES-MS4
MS5	M22-ES-MS5
MS6	M22-ES-MS6
MS7	M22-ES-MS7
MS8	M22-ES-MS8

#### Accessories

	Description	Catalog Number
M22-XW	Plunger bridge <sup>③</sup>	M22-XW
M22-XWS	Key cover	M22-XWS
M22-XC-R	Key withdraw adapter <sup>④</sup>	M22-XC-R
M22-XC-Y	Coding adapter	M22-XC-Y
M22-XGWK	Guard ring	M22-XGWK

#### Notes

- ① For complete listing of available contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.
- ② All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖
- ③ Plunger needed to actuate center-mounted contact blocks. Used for non-illuminated three-position selector switches only.
- ④ Enables a keyed selector switch to be set to user-selected key withdraw position.

## Mushroom Head Pushbuttons

### Product Description

Eaton's M22 mushroom head operators are a durable and unique way to include standard pushbutton functionality. Like the standard pushbutton line, the maintained pushbuttons are field convertible to momentary. They also offer laser engraving and a robust five million mechanical operations on the standard momentary operator. As with all operators, they can be ordered as a ready to install complete device or as modular components.

### Features

- Field convertible from maintained to momentary (available on maintained pushbuttons only)
- Customizable laser engraving on all buttons
- More than five million mechanical operations on momentary and one million on maintained pushbuttons
- Modular construction makes assembly fast and simplifies stocking of components and complete devices
- Capable of communicating via ASi protocol with ASi adapter modules

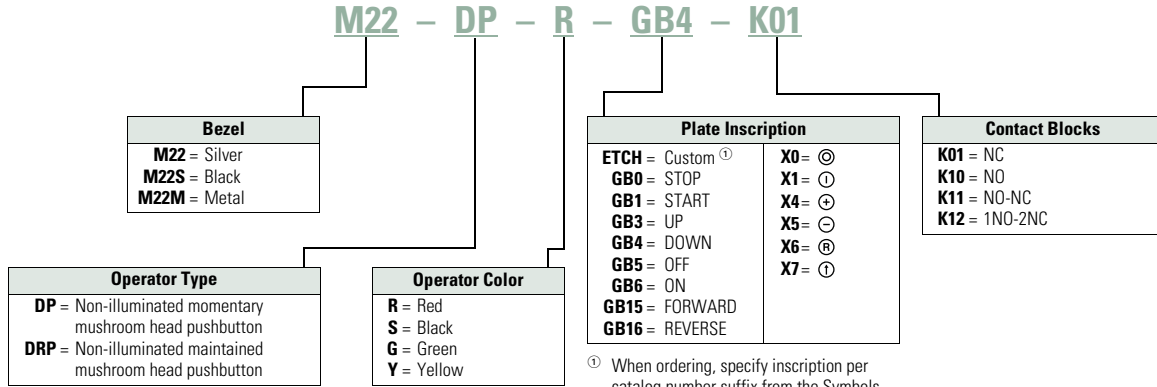
### Protection Type

- IP67, IP69K
- NEMA 4X, 13

**Catalog Number Selection**

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

**Mushroom Head Pushbuttons**



<sup>①</sup> When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-DP-R-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.

## 1

## Product Selection

Mushroom Head Pushbuttons, Momentary <sup>①</sup>

M22-DP-R-K01



M22S-DP-R-K01



M22M-DP-R-K01



## Complete Devices

Button Color	Contact Block Configuration <sup>②</sup>	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Red	NC	M22-DP-R-K01	M22S-DP-R-K01	M22M-DP-R-K01
	2NC	M22-DP-R-K02	M22S-DP-R-K02	M22M-DP-R-K02
	1NO-2NC	M22-DP-R-K12	M22S-DP-R-K12	M22M-DP-R-K12
	1NO-1NC	M22-DP-R-K11	M22S-DP-R-K11	M22M-DP-R-K11

M22-DP-G



M22S-DP-G



M22M-DP-G

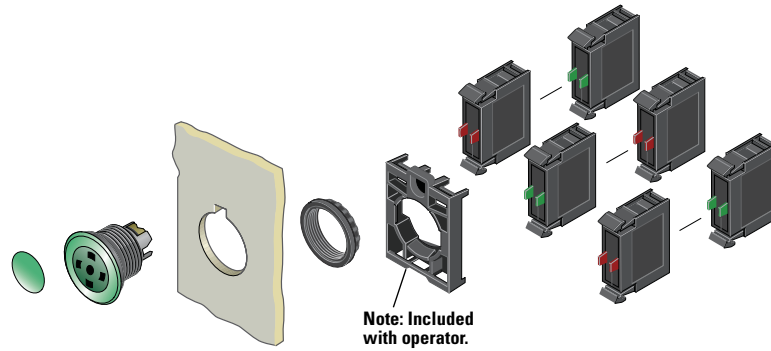
Operators Only <sup>②</sup>

Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Black	M22-DP-S	M22S-DP-S	M22M-DP-S
Red	M22-DP-R	M22S-DP-R	M22M-DP-R
Green	M22-DP-G	M22S-DP-G	M22M-DP-G
Yellow	M22-DP-Y	M22S-DP-Y	M22M-DP-Y

## Notes

- ① 35 mm diameter mushroom head button.
- ② Includes contact block mounting adapter.

**Non-Illuminated Mushroom Head Pushbuttons, Momentary ①**



**Components**

**M22-XDP-G**



**Mushroom Head Plates**

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Black	—	<b>M22-XDP-S</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XDP-S-ETCH</b> ③
	STOP	<b>M22-XDP-S-GB0</b>
	START	<b>M22-XDP-S-GB1</b>
	FORWARD	<b>M22-XDP-S-GB15</b>
	REVERSE	<b>M22-XDP-S-GB16</b>
	UP	<b>M22-XDP-S-GB3</b>
	DOWN	<b>M22-XDP-S-GB4</b>
	OFF	<b>M22-XDP-S-GB5</b>
	ON	<b>M22-XDP-S-GB6</b>
	⊙	<b>M22-XDP-S-X0</b>
	①	<b>M22-XDP-S-X1</b>
	+	<b>M22-XDP-S-X4</b>
	−	<b>M22-XDP-S-X5</b>
	①	<b>M22-XDP-S-X7</b>
Red	—	<b>M22-XDP-R</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XDP-R-ETCH</b> ③
	STOP	<b>M22-XDP-R-GB0</b>
	OFF	<b>M22-XDP-R-GB5</b>
Green	—	<b>M22-XDP-G</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XDP-G-ETCH</b> ③
	START	<b>M22-XDP-G-GB1</b>
	ON	<b>M22-XDP-G-GB6</b>
	⊙	<b>M22-XDP-G-X0</b>
White	—	<b>M22-XDP-W</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XDP-W-ETCH</b> ③
	—	<b>M22-XDP-Y</b> ②
Yellow	—	<b>M22-XDP-Y</b> ②
	Custom	<b>M22-XDP-Y-ETCH</b> ③

**M22-DP-G-X**



**Insertless Mushroom Head Operators**

Bezel	Color	Catalog Number
Silver	Black	<b>M22-DP-S-X</b>
	Red	<b>M22-DP-R-X</b>
	Green	<b>M22-DP-G-X</b>
	Yellow	<b>M22-DP-Y-X</b>
Black	Black	<b>M22S-DP-S-X</b>
	Red	<b>M22S-DP-R-X</b>
	Green	<b>M22S-DP-G-X</b>
	Yellow	<b>M22S-DP-Y-X</b>
Metal	Black	<b>M22M-DP-S-X</b>
	Red	<b>M22M-DP-R-X</b>
	Green	<b>M22M-DP-G-X</b>
	Yellow	<b>M22M-DP-Y-X</b>

**M22-K10**



**Contact Blocks ④**

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration ⑤	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	<b>M22-K10</b>
	NO, early-make	<b>M22-K10P</b>
	NC	<b>M22-K01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-K01D</b>
Spring-cage	NO	<b>M22-CK10</b>
	NC	<b>M22-CK01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-CK01D</b>
	2NO	<b>M22-CK20</b>
	2NC	<b>M22-CK02</b>
	NO-NC	<b>M22-CK11</b>

**Notes**

- ① 35 mm diameter mushroom head button.
- ② Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ③ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-XDP-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.
- ④ For complete listing of available contact blocks, see Accessories, **Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116**.
- ⑤ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1

### Product Selection

#### Non-Illuminated Mushroom Head Pushbuttons, Maintained <sup>① ②</sup>

M22-DRP-R-K01



M22S-DRP-R-K01



M22M-DRP-R-K01



#### Complete Devices

Button Color	Contact Block Configuration <sup>③</sup>	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Red	NC	M22-DRP-R-K01	M22S-DRP-R-K01	M22M-DRP-R-K01
	2NC	M22-DRP-R-K02	M22S-DRP-R-K02	M22M-DRP-R-K02
	1NO-2NC	M22-DRP-R-K12	M22S-DRP-R-K12	M22M-DRP-R-K12
	1NO-1NC	M22-DRP-R-K11	M22S-DRP-R-K11	M22M-DRP-R-K11

M22-DRP-G



M22S-DRP-G




M22M-DRP-G

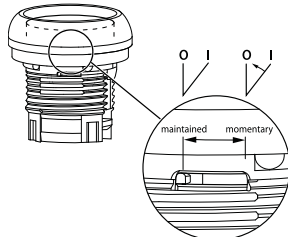


#### Operators Only

Button Color	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Black	M22-DRP-S	M22S-DRP-S	M22M-DRP-S
Red	M22-DRP-R	M22S-DRP-R	M22M-DRP-R
Green	M22-DRP-G	M22S-DRP-G	M22M-DRP-G
Yellow	M22-DRP-Y	M22S-DRP-Y	M22M-DRP-Y

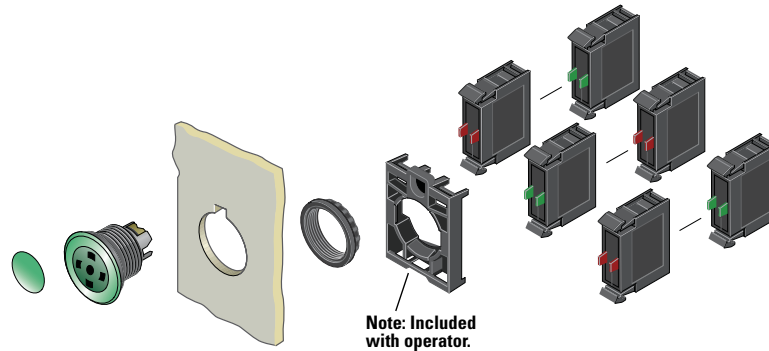
#### Notes

- ① 35 mm diameter mushroom head button.
- ② Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.
- ③ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. 



**Note:** This pilot device features a selectable function switch that enables the device to be set to either maintained or momentary operation.

### Non-Illuminated Mushroom Head Pushbuttons, Maintained <sup>①②</sup>



#### Components

##### M22-XDP-G



##### Mushroom Head Plates <sup>③</sup>

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Black	—	M22-XDP-S <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDP-S-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	STOP	M22-XDP-S-GB0
	START	M22-XDP-S-GB1
	FORWARD	M22-XDP-S-GB15
	REVERSE	M22-XDP-S-GB16
	UP	M22-XDP-S-GB3
	DOWN	M22-XDP-S-GB4
	OFF	M22-XDP-S-GB5
	ON	M22-XDP-S-GB6
	⊙	M22-XDP-S-X0
	⓪	M22-XDP-S-X1
	+	M22-XDP-S-X4
	−	M22-XDP-S-X5
Ⓜ	M22-XDP-S-X7	
Red	—	M22-XDP-R <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDP-R-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	STOP	M22-XDP-R-GB0
	OFF	M22-XDP-R-GB5
	⊙	M22-XDP-R-X0
Green	—	M22-XDP-G <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDP-G-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
	START	M22-XDP-G-GB1
	ON	M22-XDP-G-GB6
	⊙	M22-XDP-G-X0
White	—	M22-XDP-W <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDP-W-ETCH <sup>④</sup>
Yellow	—	M22-XDP-Y <sup>③</sup>
	Custom	M22-XDP-Y-ETCH <sup>④</sup>

##### M22-DRP-G-X



##### Insertless Mushroom Head Operators

Bezel	Color	Catalog Number
Silver	Black	M22-DRP-S-X
	Red	M22-DRP-R-X
	Green	M22-DRP-G-X
	Yellow	M22-DRP-Y-X
Black	Black	M22S-DRP-S-X
	Red	M22S-DRP-R-X
	Green	M22S-DRP-G-X
	Yellow	M22S-DRP-Y-X
Metal	Black	M22M-DRP-S-X
	Red	M22M-DRP-R-X
	Green	M22M-DRP-G-X
	Yellow	M22M-DRP-Y-X

##### M22-K10



##### Contact Blocks <sup>⑤</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>⑥</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	M22-K10
	NO, early-make	M22-K10P
	NC	M22-K01
	NC, late-break	M22-K01D
Spring-cage	NO	M22-CK10
	NC	M22-CK01
	NC, late-break	M22-CK01D
	2NO	M22-CK20
	2NC	M22-CK02
	NO-NC	M22-CK11

#### Notes

- ① 35 mm diameter mushroom head button.
- ② Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.
- ③ Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ④ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-XDP-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.
- ⑤ For complete listing of available button plates and contact blocks, see Accessories, **Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116**.
- ⑥ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1

### Double Pushbuttons

#### Product Description

Eaton's M22 double pushbutton line is perfect for applications such as motor and pump starting, as well as anytime space is limited. In addition to the two buttons that fit in one 22 mm hole is the integrated white indicating light between them. These three operators allow for multiple functions to occur in a single space. Green/red, black/white and black/black color options along with laser engraving allow for further custom applications.

#### Features

- Flush and extended, as well as color options allow for the perfect combination button
- Integrated indicating light adds even more functionality in one standard 22 mm hole
- Customizable laser engraving on all buttons
- LED offering only for improved brightness quality and up to 100,000 hours of operation
- More than 200,000 mechanical operations
- Capable of communicating via ASi protocol with ASi adapter modules

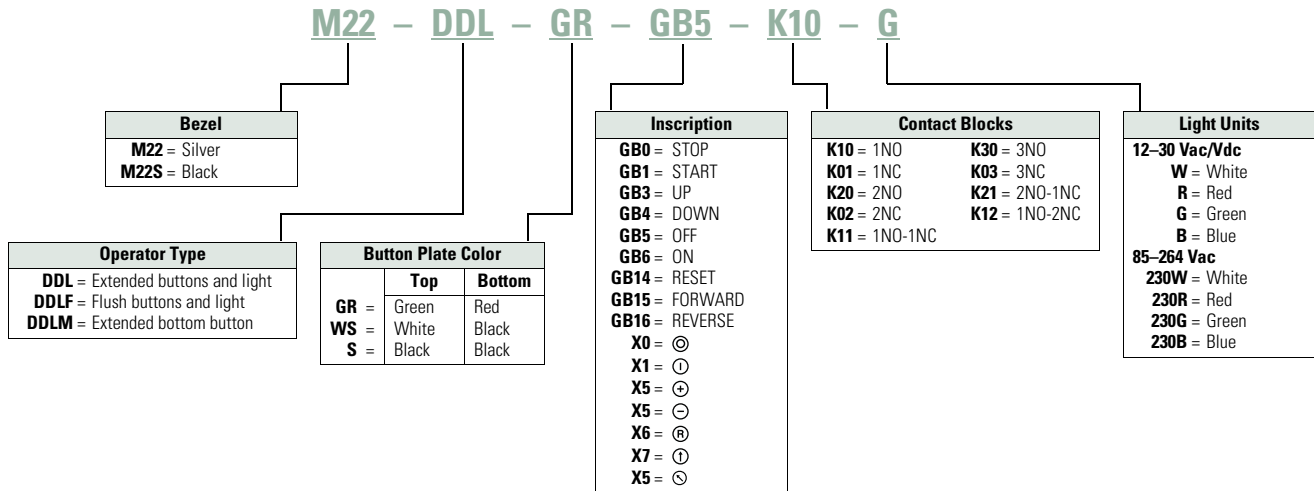
#### Protection Type

- IP66
- NEMA 4X, 13

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Double Pushbuttons







**Product Selection**

**Components**

**Double Pushbuttons, Extended Pushbuttons and Center Light, Momentary**

**Operators Only** <sup>①</sup>

	Bezel	Color Top	Bottom	Inscription Top	Bottom	Catalog Number
 <p><b>M22-DDL-GR-GB1-GB0</b></p>	Silver	Green	Red	—	—	<b>M22-DDL-GR</b>
				Custom	Custom	<b>M22-DDL-GR-ETCH</b> <sup>②</sup>
				⓪	Ⓢ	<b>M22-DDL-GR-X1-X0</b>
				START	STOP	<b>M22-DDL-GR-GB1-GB0</b>
		White	Black	—	—	<b>M22-DDL-WS</b>
				Custom	Custom	<b>M22-DDL-WS-ETCH</b> <sup>②</sup>
				⓪	Ⓢ	<b>M22-DDL-WS-X1-X0</b>
				START	STOP	<b>M22-DDL-WS-GB1-GB0</b>
		Black	Black	—	—	<b>M22-DDL-S</b>
				Custom	Custom	<b>M22-DDL-S-ETCH</b> <sup>②</sup>
				—	—	<b>M22-DDL-S-X4-X5</b>
				⓪	Ⓢ	<b>M22-DDL-S-X7-X7</b>
 <p><b>M22S-DDL-GR-X1-X0</b></p>	Black	Green	Red	—	—	<b>M22S-DDL-GR</b>
				Custom	Custom	<b>M22S-DDL-GR-ETCH</b> <sup>②</sup>
				⓪	Ⓢ	<b>M22S-DDL-GR-X1-X0</b>
				START	STOP	<b>M22S-DDL-GR-GB1-GB0</b>
		White	Black	—	—	<b>M22S-DDL-WS</b>
				Custom	Custom	<b>M22S-DDL-WS-ETCH</b> <sup>②</sup>
				⓪	Ⓢ	<b>M22S-DDL-WS-X1-X0</b>
				START	STOP	<b>M22S-DDL-WS-GB1-GB0</b>
		Black	Black	—	—	<b>M22S-DDL-S</b>
				Custom	Custom	<b>M22S-DDL-S-ETCH</b> <sup>②</sup>
				+	—	<b>M22S-DDL-S-X4-X5</b>
				⓪	Ⓢ	<b>M22S-DDL-S-X7-X7</b>



**Notes**

- ① Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ② When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-DDL-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.

#### 1



#### Double Pushbuttons, Flush Top Pushbuttons and Center Light, Momentary

##### Operators Only <sup>①</sup>

	Bezel	Color Top	Bottom	Inscription Top	Bottom	Catalog Number
<b>M22-DDLF-GR</b> 	Silver	Green	Red	—	—	<b>M22-DDLF-GR</b>
		White	Black	—	—	<b>M22-DDLF-WS</b>
		Green	Red	⓪	⓪	<b>M22-DDLF-GR-X1-X0</b>
		White	Black	⓪	⓪	<b>M22-DDLF-WS-X1-X0</b>
		Custom	Custom	—	—	<b>M22-DDLF-GR-ETCH <sup>②</sup></b>
<b>M22S-DDLF-GR-X1-X0</b> 	Black	Green	Red	—	—	<b>M22S-DDLF-GR</b>
		White	Black	—	—	<b>M22S-DDLF-WS</b>
		Green	Red	⓪	⓪	<b>M22S-DDLF-GR-X1-X0</b>
		White	Black	⓪	⓪	<b>M22S-DDLF-WS-X1-X0</b>
		Custom	Custom	—	—	<b>M22S-DDLF-GR-ETCH <sup>②</sup></b>

#### Double Pushbuttons, Flush Top Pushbutton and Center Light, Extended Bottom Pushbutton, Momentary

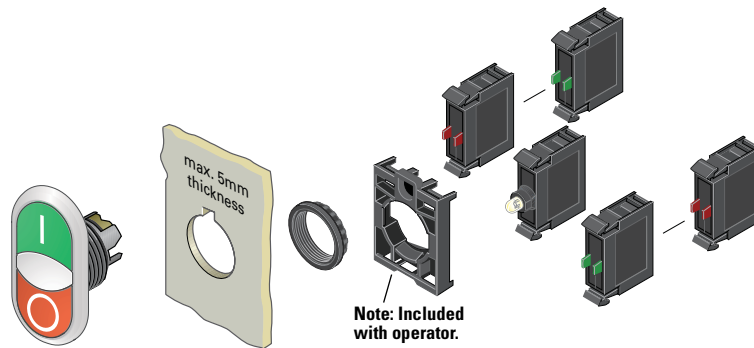
##### Operators Only <sup>①</sup>

	Bezel	Color Top	Bottom	Inscription Top	Bottom	Catalog Number
<b>M22-DDLM-GR</b> 	Silver	Green	Red	—	—	<b>M22-DDLM-GR</b>
		White	Black	—	—	<b>M22-DDLM-WS</b>
		Green	Red	⓪	⓪	<b>M22-DDLM-GR-X1-X0</b>
		White	Black	⓪	⓪	<b>M22-DDLM-WS-X1-X0</b>
		Custom	Custom	—	—	<b>M22-DDLM-GR-ETCH <sup>②</sup></b>
<b>M22S-DDLM-GR-X1-X0</b> 	Black	Green	Red	—	—	<b>M22S-DDLM-GR</b>
		White	Black	—	—	<b>M22S-DDLM-WS</b>
		Green	Red	⓪	⓪	<b>M22S-DDLM-GR-X1-X0</b>
		White	Black	⓪	⓪	<b>M22S-DDLM-WS-X1-X0</b>
		Custom	Custom	—	—	<b>M22S-DDLM-GR-ETCH <sup>②</sup></b>

##### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- <sup>②</sup> When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes. For example, M22-DDLM-GR-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.

### Double Pushbuttons



#### M22-LED-W



#### Light Units <sup>①</sup>

Terminal Type	LED Color	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number
Screw	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-LED-W</b>
		85–264 Vac	<b>M22-LED230-W</b>

#### M22-K10



#### Contact Blocks <sup>①</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	<b>M22-K10</b>
	NO, early-make	<b>M22-K10P</b>
	NC	<b>M22-K01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-K01D</b>
Spring-cage	NO	<b>M22-CK10</b>
	NC	<b>M22-CK01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-CK01D</b>
	2NO	<b>M22-CK20</b>
	2NC	<b>M22-CK02</b>
	NO-NC	<b>M22-CK11</b>

#### Notes

<sup>①</sup> For complete listing of available light units and contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.

<sup>②</sup> All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### 1

### Four-Way Pushbuttons

#### Product Description

Eaton's M22 four-way pushbutton is a truly unique offering. A four-way pushbutton offers four different buttons mounted in a single 22 mm hole. This is ideal not only for an application with limited space, but also directional applications (when ordered with the four arrow engraving option). Another unique option is the interlocked version, which prevents two opposite buttons from being actuated at the same time.

#### Features

- Four buttons in one operator allows for increased functionality in limited space
- Optional interlocking option, which prevents two buttons from being actuated at the same time
- Customizable laser engraving on all buttons for directional or other applications
- Capable of communicating via ASi protocol with ASi adapter modules

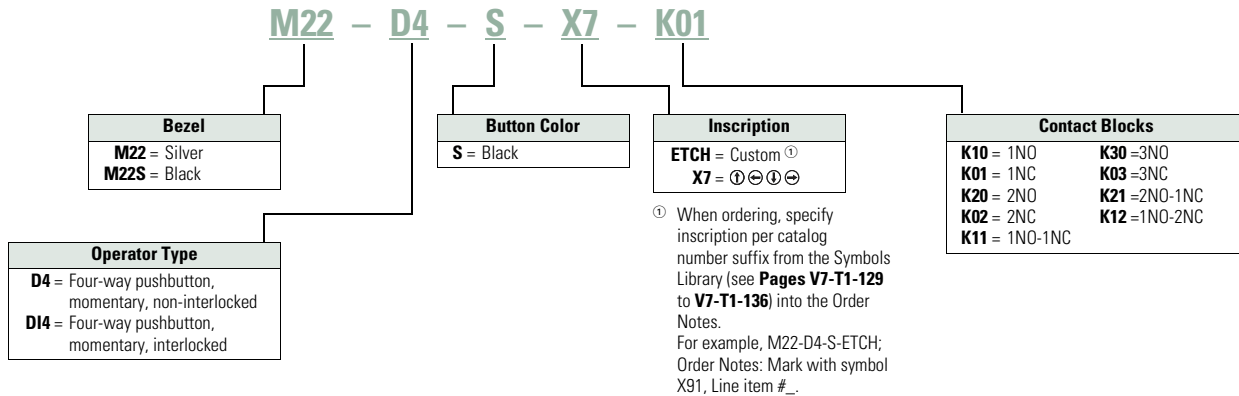
#### Protection Type

- IP66

### Catalog Number Selection

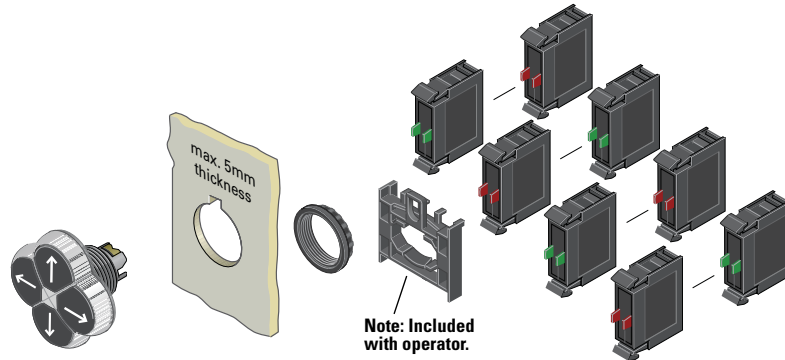
Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Four-Way Pushbuttons



### Product Selection

#### Four-Way Pushbuttons, Momentary



### Components

#### M22-D4-S-X7



#### Operators Only ①

Type	Bezel	Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Non-interlocked	Silver	Black	—	<b>M22-D4-S</b>
			Custom	<b>M22-D4-S-ETCH</b> ③
			Directional arrows	<b>M22-D4-S-X7</b>
	Black	Black	—	<b>M22S-D4-S</b>
			Custom	<b>M22S-D4-S-ETCH</b> ③
			Directional arrows	<b>M22S-D4-S-X7</b>
Interlocked	Silver	Black	—	<b>M22-DI4-S</b>
			Custom	<b>M22-DI4-S-ETCH</b> ③
			Directional arrows	<b>M22-DI4-S-X7</b>
	Black	Black	—	<b>M22S-DI4-S</b>
			Custom	<b>M22S-DI4-S-ETCH</b> ③
			Directional arrows	<b>M22S-DI4-S-X7</b>

#### M22-K10



#### Contact Blocks ②

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration ④	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	<b>M22-K10</b>
	NO, early-make	<b>M22-K10P</b>
	NC	<b>M22-K01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-K01D</b>
Spring-cage	NO	<b>M22-CK10</b>
	NC	<b>M22-CK01</b>
	NC, late-break	<b>M22-CK01D</b>
	2NO	<b>M22-CK20</b>
	2NC	<b>M22-CK02</b>
	NO-NC	<b>M22-CK11</b>

#### Notes

- ① Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ② For complete listing of available contact blocks, see Accessories, **Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116**.
- ③ When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes.  
For example, M22-D4-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.
- ④ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. (⊖)

# 1

## Joysticks

### Product Description

Eaton's M22 joystick line comes in a wide variety of options. From vertical and horizontal two-position switches to the maintained four-position, these operators fit a variety of applications. An additional option, two switch points, allows for eight isolated circuits to be actuated individually on a single operator.

### Features

- Available in four-position and two-position
- Two switch point option allows for two contacts in each direction (up to eight total contacts in one operator)
- Capable of communicating via ASi protocol with ASi adapter modules

### Protection Type

- IP66

## Product Selection

### Joysticks

#### Components

M22-WJ2H



M22M-WJ2H



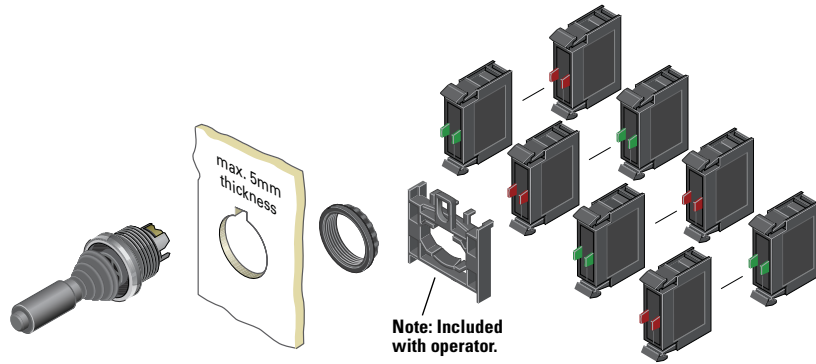
#### Operators <sup>①</sup>

Number of Directions	Switching Position	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	Metal Bezel Catalog Number
Two-position horizontal	Momentary	<b>M22-WJ2H</b>	<b>M22S-WJ2H</b>	<b>M22M-WJ2H</b>
Two switch points		<b>M22-WJ2H-2P</b>	<b>M22S-WJ2H-2P</b>	<b>M22M-WJ2H-2P</b>
Two-position horizontal	Maintained	<b>M22-WRJ2H</b>	<b>M22S-WRJ2H</b>	<b>M22M-WRJ2H</b>
Two-position vertical	Momentary	<b>M22-WJ2V</b>	<b>M22S-WJ2V</b>	<b>M22M-WJ2V</b>
Two switch points		<b>M22-WJ2V-2P</b>	<b>M22S-WJ2V-2P</b>	<b>M22M-WJ2V-2P</b>
Two-position vertical	Maintained	<b>M22-WRJ2V</b>	<b>M22S-WRJ2V</b>	<b>M22M-WRJ2V</b>
Four-position	Momentary	<b>M22-WJ4</b>	<b>M22S-WJ4</b>	<b>M22M-WJ4</b>
Two switch points		<b>M22-WJ4-2P</b>	<b>M22S-WJ4-2P</b>	<b>M22M-WJ4-2P</b>
Four-position	Maintained	<b>M22-WRJ4</b>	<b>M22S-WRJ4</b>	<b>M22M-WRJ4</b>

#### Note

<sup>①</sup> Includes contact block mounting adapter.

### Joysticks



#### M22-K10



#### Contact Blocks <sup>①②</sup>

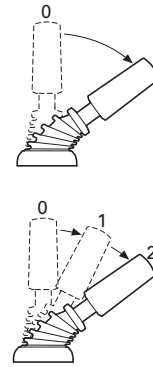
Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	M22-K10
	NO, early-make	M22-K10P
	NC	M22-K01
	NC, late-break	M22-K01D
Spring-cage	NO	M22-CK10
	NC	M22-CK01
	NC, late-break	M22-CK01D
	2NO	M22-CK20
	2NC	M22-CK02
	NO-NC	M22-CK11

#### Notes

- ① Includes contact block mounting adapter.
- ② For complete listing of available contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.
- ③ All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

#### Joystick with Double Contact

The joystick allows the control of up to four directions of movement on machines. Different variants of the joystick have two/four-positions and other variants have two settings for each position. This allows, for example, two-speed settings for each direction. For this application, a standard normally open contact and an early-make contact are fitted in series. Momentary contact and latching contact versions are available.



### Potentiometers

#### Product Description

Eaton's M22 potentiometers allow for a ready to use operator in a conveniently sized package. M22 potentiometers include the resistive element, instead of just a knob, and a built in legend surrounding the knob. The slim design, with integrated contacts and the range of resistances available, allows for a quick install.

#### Features

- Scale markings on the knob allows the operator to be used without an additional legend plate
- Oversized knob option available
- Slim design allows for space saving and simple wiring and installation

#### Protection Type

- IP66
- NEMA 4X, 13

### Product Selection

#### Potentiometers

##### M22-R10K



##### M22M-R10K



#### Complete Devices

Bezel	Resistance Rk	Catalog Number
Silver	1	M22-R1K
	4.7	M22-R4K7
	10	M22-R10K
	47	M22-R47K
	100	M22-R100K
Black	470	M22-R470K
	1	M22S-R1K
	4.7	M22S-R4K7
	10	M22S-R10K
	47	M22S-R47K
Metal	100	M22S-R100K
	470	M22S-R470K
	1	M22M-R1K
	4.7	M22M-R4K7
	10	M22M-R10K
Oversized Knob	47	M22M-R47K
	100	M22M-R100K
	470	M22M-R470K
	1	M22-R1K-RH
	4.7	M22-R4K7-RH
Silver	10	M22-R10K-RH
	47	M22-R47K-RH
	100	M22-R100K-RH
	470	M22-R470K-RH
	1	M22S-R1K-RH
Black	4.7	M22S-R4K7-RH
	10	M22S-R10K-RH
	47	M22S-R47K-RH
	100	M22S-R100K-RH
	470	M22S-R470K-RH
Metal	1	M22M-R1K-RH
	4.7	M22M-R4K7-RH
	10	M22M-R10K-RH
	47	M22M-R47K-RH
	100	M22M-R100K-RH
470	M22M-R470K-RH	

### Acoustic Devices

#### Product Description

Eaton's M22 acoustic devices are a simple and aesthetic way to add a buzzer or indicator to any application. Fitting in the same 22 mm hole, these devices can be ordered in continuous or pulsed tone and with or without the IP40 enclosure.

#### Features

- Continuous or pulsed tone available
- 83dB/10 cm decibel rating
- Slim design allows for space saving and simple wiring and installation

#### Protection Type

- IP40
- NEMA 12

### Product Selection

#### Acoustic Devices

##### M22-AMC-XAM



#### Complete Devices

Description	Decibel Rating	Catalog Number
Indicator with buzzer, black continuous tone, 18–30 Vac/Vdc	83 dB/10 cm	M22-AMC-XAM
Indicator with buzzer, black pulsed tone, 18–30 Vac/Vdc	83 dB/10 cm	M22-AMC-XAMP

##### M22-XAM



#### Buzzers

Description	Decibel Rating	Catalog Number
Indicator without buzzer, black	83 dB/10 cm	M22-AMC
Buzzer only, continuous tone, 18–30 Vac/Vdc	83 dB/10 cm	M22-XAM
Buzzer only, pulsed tone, 18–30 Vac/Vdc	83 dB/10 cm	M22-XAMP



### Through-the-Door Operators

#### Product Description

Eaton’s M22 through-the-door operators use the same familiar flush pushbutton look with the addition of a cut-to-length rod that allows for a simple reset operator.

#### Features

- Customizable laser engraving on all buttons
- More than five million mechanical operations
- Pushrod can be cut to length

#### Protection Type

- IP67, IP69K
- NEMA 4X, 13

### Product Selection

#### Through-the-Door Operators ①

M22-DZ-B-X6



#### Complete Devices

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Blue	—	M22-DZ-B
	RESET	M22-DZ-B-GB14
	Ⓡ	M22-DZ-B-X6
Red	—	M22-DZ-R
	Ⓢ	M22-DZ-R-X0
	STOP	M22-DZ-R-GB0

M22-DZ-X



#### Buttonless Operator

Bezel	Catalog Number
Silver	M22-DZ-X
Metal	M22M-DZ-X

M22-XD-B



#### Button Plates ②

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number
Blue	—	M22-XD-B ③
	RESET	M22-XD-B-GB14
	Ⓡ	M22-XD-B-X6
Red	—	M22-XD-R ③
	Ⓢ	M22-XD-R-X0
	STOP	M22-XD-R-GB0

### Bulkhead Interfaces

#### Product Description

Eaton’s M22 bulkhead interfaces are another unique offering in the M22 line. This device allows for a secure connection to any USB or RJ45 connected device within an enclosure or panel. With an IP65 rating when closed, these devices are not only convenient, but robust and reliable.

#### Features

- Convenient and safe way to make a data connection to inside of the panel without opening the panel door

#### Protection Type

- IP65 when closed, IP20 when connected

### Product Selection

#### Bulkhead Interfaces

M22-USB-SA



#### USB Socket ④⑤

Used for USB connection plug IP65 when closed, IP20 when connected.

Bezel	Catalog Number
Silver	M22-USB-SA

M22-RJ45-SA



#### RJ45 Socket ⑥

Used for RJ45 Ethernet connection IP65 when closed, IP20 when connected.

Bezel	Catalog Number
Silver	M22-RJ45-SA

#### Notes

- ① The pushrod is 3.24 in long and can be cut to length.
- ② Any combination of plate color and inscription is available.
- ③ Minimum order quantity of (10).
- ④ USB interface is complete with 2-ft-long USB cable.
- ⑤ USB interface is UL Listed, CSA approved and USB 3.0.
- ⑥ RJ45 interface is an eight-wire connector.

## ASi Adapter Modules

### Product Description

Eaton's M22 ASi adapter modules add functionality to every operator in the M22 line. These devices can be connected to any operator that uses contact blocks or LED units. The simple snap-on design allows for a quick integration of an entire application of operators to a communicating network.

### Features

- Allows compatible operators to communicate on an ASi network
- Not only can the status of a contact block be read, but LEDs can be illuminated by an ASi adapter
- ASi adapters simply clip on to the back of the contact blocks and LEDs
- Insulation displacement connectors allow for installation of adapters without any tools
- Two integrated LEDs indicate status of communications

### Protection Type

- IP20

## Product Selection

### ASi Adapter Modules

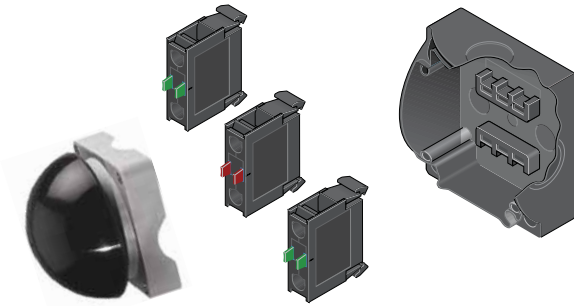
#### M22-ASi



#### Complete Devices

Description	Catalog Number
ASi adapter module	<b>M22-ASi</b>
ASi adapter module for base mounting	<b>M22-ASi-C</b>
ASi adapter module for E-stop	<b>M22-ASi-S</b>
ASi adapter module for E-stop base mounting	<b>M22-ASi-CS</b>

**Palm Switches**



**Product Description**

Eaton’s M22 palm switches are an oversized button that mount directly to an enclosure base. This allows for a standalone button that can be mounted anywhere. The enclosure uses base-mounted contact blocks, which allows for quick wiring and mounting. The palm switches come in momentary or maintained versions. As with other M22 operators, the palm switches are available as complete devices, including the enclosure and contact blocks or as modular components.

**Features**

- Oversized operator in black, red and yellow color options
- Button integrated directly into an enclosure
- Base mounting contact blocks allow for simple wiring and installation
- More than one million mechanical operations on momentary and 100,000 on maintained operators

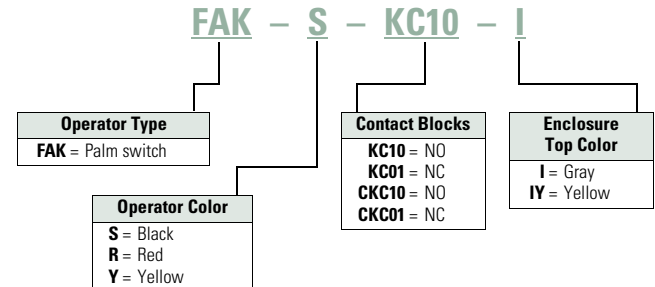
**Protection Type**

- IP67, IP69K
- NEMA 4X, 13

**Catalog Number Selection**

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

**Palm Switches, Type 4X/13 Enclosure**



**Product Selection**

**Complete Devices**

**Operator, Base and Contact Blocks ①**

Button Color	Contact Block Configuration ②	Catalog Number
<b>FAK-S-KC11-I</b>		
<b>Momentary</b>		
Black	1NO-1NC	<b>FAK-S-KC11-I</b>
Red	1NO-1NC	<b>FAK-R-KC11-I</b>
Yellow	1NO-1NC	<b>FAK-Y-KC11-I</b>
<b>FAK-R-V-KC01-IY</b>		
<b>Maintained</b>		
Red	NC	<b>FAK-R-V-KC01-IY</b>
	2NC	<b>FAK-R-V-KC02-IY</b>
	1NO-2NC	<b>FAK-R-V-KC12-IY</b>
	1NO-1NC	<b>FAK-R-V-KC11-IY</b>

**Notes**

① For complete listing of available contact blocks, see Accessories, Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.

② All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. ⊖

## Components

## FAK-S



## Operators Only

Type	Button Color	Catalog Number
Momentary	Black	<b>FAK-S</b>
	Red	<b>FAK-R</b>
	Yellow	<b>FAK-Y</b>
Maintained	Red	<b>FAK-R-V-Y</b>

## FAK-IU



## Palm Switch Enclosure Base

## Catalog Number

FAK-IU


## M22-KC10

Contact Blocks <sup>①</sup>

Terminal Type	Contact Configuration <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
Screw	NO	<b>M22-KC10</b>
	NC	<b>M22-KC01</b>
Spring-cage	NO	<b>M22-CKC10</b>
	NC	<b>M22-CKC01</b>

**Notes**

<sup>①</sup> For complete listing of available contact blocks, see Accessories, **Pages V7-T1-111 to V7-T1-116.**

<sup>②</sup> All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. 

Accessories

M22-XD-S



M22-XDH-R



M22-XDP-G



Button Plates

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number Flush Pushbutton	Catalog Number Extended Pushbutton	Catalog Number Mushroom Head Button
Black	—	M22-XD-S	M22-XDH-S	M22-XDP-S
White	—	M22-XD-W	M22-XDH-W	M22-XDP-W
Red	—	M22-XD-R	M22-XDH-R	M22-XDP-R
Green	—	M22-XD-G	M22-XDH-G	M22-XDP-G
Yellow	—	M22-XD-Y	M22-XDH-Y	M22-XDP-Y
Blue	—	M22-XD-B	M22-XDH-B	—
Black, white, red, green, yellow, blue	—	M22-XD-SWRGYB	M22-XDH-SWRGYB	—
Black, red, green	—	M22-XD-SRG	M22-XDH-SRG	—
Black	Custom	M22-XD-S-ETCH	M22-XDH-S-ETCH	M22-XDP-S-ETCH
White	Custom	M22-XD-W-ETCH	M22-XDH-W-ETCH	M22-XDP-W-ETCH
Red	Custom	M22-XD-R-ETCH	M22-XDH-R-ETCH	M22-XDP-R-ETCH
Green	Custom	M22-XD-G-ETCH	M22-XDH-G-ETCH	M22-XDP-G-ETCH
Yellow	Custom	M22-XD-Y-ETCH	M22-XDH-Y-ETCH	M22-XDP-Y-ETCH
Blue	Custom	M22-XD-B-ETCH	M22-XDH-B-ETCH	—
Black	STOP	M22-XD-S-GB0	M22-XDH-S-GB0	M22-XDP-S-GB0
Red	STOP	M22-XD-R-GB0	M22-XDH-R-GB0	M22-XDP-R-GB0
Black	START	M22-XD-S-GB1	M22-XDH-S-GB1	M22-XDP-S-GB1
White	START	M22-XD-W-GB1	M22-XDH-W-GB1	—
Green	START	M22-XD-G-GB1	M22-XDH-G-GB1	M22-XDP-G-GB1
Black	CLOSE	M22-XD-S-GB2	M22-XDH-S-GB2	—
Black	UP	M22-XD-S-GB3	M22-XDH-S-GB3	M22-XDP-S-GB3
Black	DOWN	M22-XD-S-GB4	M22-XDH-S-GB4	M22-XDP-S-GB4
Black	OFF	M22-XD-S-GB5	M22-XDH-S-GB5	M22-XDP-S-GB5
Red	OFF	M22-XD-R-GB5	M22-XDH-R-GB5	M22-XDP-R-GB5
Black	ON	M22-XD-S-GB6	M22-XDH-S-GB6	M22-XDP-S-GB6
Green	ON	M22-XD-G-GB6	M22-XDH-G-GB6	M22-XDP-G-GB6
Black	TEST	M22-XD-S-GB9	M22-XDH-S-GB9	—
Blue	RESET	M22-XD-B-GB14	M22-XDH-B-GB14	—
Black	FORWARD	M22-XD-S-GB15	M22-XDH-S-GB15	M22-XDP-S-GB15
Black	REVERSE	M22-XD-S-GB16	M22-XDH-S-GB16	M22-XDP-S-GB16
Black	RAISE	M22-XD-S-GB17	M22-XDH-S-GB17	—
Black	LOWER	M22-XD-S-GB18	M22-XDH-S-GB18	—
Black	⊙	M22-XD-S-X0	M22-XDH-S-X0	M22-XDP-S-X0
Red	⊙	M22-XD-R-X0	M22-XDH-R-X0	M22-XDP-R-X0
Green	⊙	—	—	M22-XDP-G-X0
Black	⓪	M22-XD-S-X1	M22-XDH-S-X1	M22-XDP-S-X1
White	⓪	M22-XD-W-X1	M22-XDH-W-X1	—
Green	⓪	M22-XD-G-X1	M22-XDH-G-X1	M22-XDP-G-X1
Black	⓪	M22-XD-S-X2	M22-XDH-S-X2	—
Green	⓪	M22-XD-G-X2	M22-XDH-G-X2	—
Black	+	M22-XD-S-X4	M22-XDH-S-X4	M22-XDP-S-X4
Black	−	M22-XD-S-X5	M22-XDH-S-X5	M22-XDP-S-X5
Blue	Ⓜ	M22-XD-B-X6	M22-XDH-B-X6	—
Black	⓪	M22-XD-S-X7	M22-XDH-S-X7	M22-XDP-S-X7
Black	⓪	M22-XD-S-X8	M22-XDH-S-X8	—
Black	See ① below	M22-XD-S-X9	M22-XDH-S-X9	—
Black	See ① below	M22-XD-S-X10	M22-XDH-S-X10	—
Black	See ① below	M22-XD-S-X11	M22-XDH-S-X11	—
Black	See ① below	M22-XD-S-X12	M22-XDH-S-X12	—
Black	See ① below	M22-XD-S-X13	M22-XDH-S-X13	—
Black	See ① below	M22-XD-S-X14	M22-XDH-S-X14	—
Black	See ① below	M22-XD-S-X15	M22-XDH-S-X15	—
Black	See ① below	M22-XD-S-X16	M22-XDH-S-X16	—
Black	See ① below	M22-XD-S-X17	M22-XDH-S-X17	—

Note

① Refer to the Symbols Library, (see Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136), for symbol image.

1

#### M22-XDLH-W



#### M22-XDL-G



### Button Lenses

Color	Inscription	Catalog Number Flush	Catalog Number Extended	Color	Inscription	Catalog Number Flush	Catalog Number Extended
White	—	M22-XDL-W	M22-XDLH-W	Blue	Custom	M22-XDL-B-ETCH	M22-XDLH-B-ETCH
Red	—	M22-XDL-R	M22-XDLH-R	Red	STOP	M22-XDL-R-GB0	M22-XDLH-R-GB0
Green	—	M22-XDL-G	M22-XDLH-G	Green	START	M22-XDL-G-GB1	M22-XDLH-G-GB1
Yellow	—	M22-XDL-Y	M22-XDLH-Y	Red	OFF	M22-XDL-R-GB5	M22-XDLH-R-GB5
Blue	—	M22-XDL-B	M22-XDLH-B	Green	ON	M22-XDL-G-GB6	M22-XDLH-G-GB6
White	Custom	M22-XDL-W-ETCH	M22-XDLH-W-ETCH	Blue	RESET	M22-XDL-B-GB14	M22-XDLH-B-GB14
Red	Custom	M22-XDL-R-ETCH	M22-XDLH-R-ETCH	Red	Ⓢ	M22-XDL-R-X0	M22-XDLH-R-X0
Green	Custom	M22-XDL-G-ETCH	M22-XDLH-G-ETCH	Green	Ⓛ	M22-XDL-G-X1	M22-XDLH-G-X1
Yellow	Custom	M22-XDL-Y-ETCH	M22-XDLH-Y-ETCH	Blue	Ⓜ	M22-XDL-B-X6	M22-XDLH-B-X6

### Mounting Adapters

Description	Catalog Number
Contact block mounting adapter	M22-A

#### M22-A



#### M22-A4



Contact block mounting adapter, four-position (for use with four-way pushbuttons, joysticks and four-position selector switches only).	M22-A4
--	--------

#### M22-LS



Allows mounting of M22 pushbuttons to LS-Titan limit switch bodies (for the full LS-Titan catalog section, see PG08301004E).	M22-LS
--	--------

#### M22-K10



### Contact Blocks

Mounting Location	Terminal Type	Contact Configuration ①	Package Qty.	Catalog Number		
Front	Screw	NO	1	M22-K10		
		NO	25	M22-K10-B25		
		NO	100	M22-K10-B100		
		NO, early-make	1	M22-K10P		
		NC	1	M22-K01		
		NC	25	M22-K01-B25		
		NC	100	M22-K01-B100		
		NC, late-break	1	M22-K01D		
		SMCB, NC	1	M22-K01SMC10		
		SMCB, 2NC	1	M22-K02SMC10		
Base		NO	1	M22-KC10		
		NO	25	M22-KC10-B25		
		NO	100	M22-KC10-B100		
		NC	1	M22-KC01		
		NC	25	M22-KC01-B25		
		NC	100	M22-KC01-B100		
		SMCB, NC	1	M22-KC01SMC10		
		SMCB, 2NC	1	M22-KC02SMC10		
		Front	Spring-cage	NO	1	M22-CK10
				NC	1	M22-CK01
NC, late-break	1			M22-CK01D		
2NO ②	1			M22-CK20		
2NC ②	1			M22-CK02		
NO-NC ②	1			M22-CK11		
Base		NO	1	M22-CKC10		
		NC	1	M22-CKC01		

#### Notes

① All NC contact blocks are positively driven contact. Ⓢ

② Not stackable.

### M22-LED-W



### Light Units

Terminal Type	Mounting Location	LED Color	Light Unit Voltage	Catalog Number		
Screw	Front	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-LED-W		
		Red		M22-LED-R		
		Green		M22-LED-G		
		Blue		M22-LED-B		
		White	85–264 Vac	M22-LED230-W		
		Red		M22-LED230-R		
		Green		M22-LED230-G		
		Blue		M22-LED230-B		
		White	207–264 Vac	M22-LED230H-W		
		Red		M22-LED230H-R		
		Green		M22-LED230H-G		
		Blue		M22-LED230H-B		
	Base	Base	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-LEDC-W	
			Red		M22-LEDC-R	
			Green		M22-LEDC-G	
			Blue		M22-LEDC-B	
			White	85–264 Vac	M22-LEDC230-W	
			Red		M22-LEDC230-R	
			Green		M22-LEDC230-G	
			Blue		M22-LEDC230-B	
White			207–264 Vac	M22-LEDC230H-W		
Red				M22-LEDC230H-R		
Green				M22-LEDC230H-G		
Blue				M22-LEDC230H-B		
Spring-cage	Front	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-CLED-W		
		Red		M22-CLED-R		
		Green		M22-CLED-G		
		Blue		M22-CLED-B		
		White	85–264 Vac	M22-CLED230-W		
		Red		M22-CLED230-R		
		Green		M22-CLED230-G		
		Blue		M22-CLED230-B		
		Base	Base	White	12–30 Vac/Vdc	M22-CLEDC-W
				Red		M22-CLEDC-R
				Green		M22-CLEDC-G
				Blue		M22-CLEDC-B
	White			85–264 Vac	M22-CLEDC230-W	
	Red				M22-CLEDC230-R	
	Green				M22-CLEDC230-G	
	Blue				M22-CLEDC230-B	

### M22-XLED60



### LED Resistor and Test Elements

Terminal Type	Mounting Location	Element Type	Voltage	Catalog Number
Screw	Front	Resistor <sup>①②</sup>	42–60 Vac/Vdc	M22-XLED60
			220 Vdc	M22-XLED220
		Test	12–240 Vac/Vdc	M22-XLED-T
			85–264 Vac	M22-XLED230-T

#### Notes

- ① Resistor units to be used with 12–30V light units.
- ② Refer to **IL04716002E** for use of resistor elements in series for higher DC voltage.

#### Legend Plate Holders and Inserts, Pushbuttons and Double Pushbuttons ②

**M22S-ST-X**



**M22-XST-GB0**



Description	Inscription	Catalog Number
Legend plate holder, without legend plate insert, for pushbuttons	—	<b>M22S-ST-X</b>
Legend plate holder, without legend plate insert, for double pushbuttons	—	<b>M22S-STDD-X</b>
Legend plate insert	—	<b>M22-XST</b>
	Custom	<b>M22-XST-ETCH</b> ①
	STOP	<b>M22-XST-GB0</b>
	START	<b>M22-XST-GB1</b>
	OFF	<b>M22-XST-GB5</b>
	ON	<b>M22-XST-GB6</b>
	RUN	<b>M22-XST-GB7</b>
	FAULT	<b>M22-XST-GB8</b>
	OFF ON	<b>M22-XST-GB10</b>
	MAN. AUTO	<b>M22-XST-GB11</b>
	MAN. O AUTO	<b>M22-XST-GB12</b>
	HAND AUTO	<b>M22-XST-D11</b>
	HAND O AUTO	<b>M22-XST-D12</b>
	1	<b>M22-XST-X52</b>
	2	<b>M22-XST-X53</b>
	O I	<b>M22-XST-X88</b>
	O - I	<b>M22-XST-X89</b>
	I O II	<b>M22-XST-X93</b>

**Notes**

① When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes.

For example, M22-XD-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item # \_\_.

② Legend plates are IP66 and NEMA 4X/13.







**Example**

To order a legend plate for a pushbutton with non-standard markings (FORWARD):

1. Select legend plate holder—M22S-ST-X.
2. Select legend plate insert—M22-XST-ETCH.
3. Select FORWARD from the Symbols Library, **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**, identified by GB15 suffix.
4. Indicate on the order form in the order notes—suffix GB15, line item # \_\_\_\_ .



### Legend Plates, Complete <sup>②</sup>

	Description	Inscription	Catalog Number	
<b>M22S-ST-GB0</b> 	For use with pushbuttons and indicating lights	Legend plate holder with insert	STOP <b>M22S-ST-GB0</b>	
			START <b>M22S-ST-GB1</b>	
			OFF <b>M22S-ST-GB5</b>	
			ON <b>M22S-ST-GB6</b>	
			RUN <b>M22S-ST-GB7</b>	
			FAULT <b>M22S-ST-GB8</b>	
			1 <b>M22S-ST-X52</b>	
			2 <b>M22S-ST-X53</b>	
		Selector switches		OFF ON <b>M22S-ST-GB10</b>
				MAN. AUTO <b>M22S-ST-GB11</b>
	MAN. 0 AUTO <b>M22S-ST-GB12</b>			
	HAND AUTO <b>M22S-ST-D11</b>			
	HAND 0 AUTO <b>M22S-ST-D12</b>			
	0 I <b>M22S-ST-X88</b>			
	0 - I <b>M22S-ST-X89</b>			
	I 0 II <b>M22S-ST-X93</b>			
<b>M22-XZK</b> 	Emergency-stop operators		Rectangular yellow legend plate	— <b>M22-XZK</b>
				Custom <b>M22-XZK-ETCH <sup>①</sup></b>
			EMERGENCY-STOP <b>M22-XZK-GB99</b>	
<b>M22-XYK</b> 	Square yellow legend plate	—	<b>M22-XYK</b>	
		—	<b>M22-XYK-ETCH <sup>①</sup></b>	
		EMERGENCY-STOP four-language	<b>M22-XYK1</b>	
		EMERGENCY-STOP (top and bottom)	<b>M22-XYK5</b>	
		<b>M22-XAK</b> 	Round yellow legend plate, 90 mm	—
Custom <b>M22-XAK-ETCH <sup>①</sup></b>				
EMERGENCY-STOP four-language	<b>M22-XAK1</b>			
EMERGENCY-STOP (top and bottom)	<b>M22-XAK5</b>			
<b>M22-XBK1</b> 	Round yellow legend plate, 60 mm			—
		Custom <b>M22-XBK-ETCH <sup>①</sup></b>		
		EMERGENCY-STOP four-language	<b>M22-XBK1</b>	
		EMERGENCY-STOP (top and bottom)	<b>M22-XBK5</b>	
		<b>M22-XCK1</b> 	Four-way pushbutton, joystick and four-position selector switches	Silver square legend plate
Custom <b>M22-XCK-ETCH <sup>①</sup></b>				
Four directional arrows	<b>M22-XCK1</b>			
0-1-0-2-0-3-0-4	<b>M22-XCK2</b>			
Two directional arrows	<b>M22-XCK3</b>			

#### Notes

<sup>①</sup> When ordering, specify inscription per catalog number suffix from the Symbols Library (see **Pages V7-T1-129 to V7-T1-136**) into the Order Notes.

For example, M22-XD-S-ETCH; Order Notes: Mark with symbol X91, Line item #\_.

<sup>②</sup> Legend plates are IP66 and NEMA 4X/13.

#### Surface Mounting Enclosures <sup>①</sup>

Description	Catalog Number
<b>M22-IY1-PG</b> Yellow top, black base for emergency-stop operators	<b>M22-IY1-PG</b>
<b>M22-IY-PG</b> One-element enclosure	<b>M22-I1-PG</b>
Two-element enclosure	<b>M22-I2-PG</b>
Three-element enclosure	<b>M22-I3-PG</b>
Four-element enclosure	<b>M22-I4-PG</b>
Six-element enclosure	<b>M22-I6-PG</b>
M20 connecting screw	<b>M22-XI</b>
M20 cord grip	<b>V-M20</b>

#### Flush Mounting Plates, Aluminum

Finish	Rating	Catalog Number
<b>One Hole</b>		
Yellow paint for emergency-stop operators	—	<b>M22-EY1</b>
Gray anodized	IP65	<b>M22-E1</b>
<b>Two Holes</b>		
Gray anodized	IP65	<b>M22-E2</b>
<b>Three Holes</b>		
Gray anodized	IP65	<b>M22-E3</b>
<b>Four Holes</b>		
Gray anodized	IP65	<b>M22-E4</b>
<b>Five Holes</b>		
Gray anodized	IP65	<b>M22-E5</b>
<b>Six Holes</b>		
Anodized	IP40	<b>M22-E6</b>

#### Shrouds, Plastic

Description	Rating	Catalog Number
<b>M22-H1</b> One-element	IP55	<b>M22-H1</b>
Two-element	IP55	<b>M22-H2</b>
Three-element	IP55	<b>M22-H3</b>
Four-element	IP40	<b>M22-H4</b>
Five-element	IP40	<b>M22-H5</b>
Six-element	IP40	<b>M22-H6</b>
Mounting plate	—	<b>M22-XE5</b>
Plaster keys for flush mounting	—	<b>M22-UPE</b>






#### Selector Switch Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
<b>M22-XW</b> Plunger bridge <sup>②</sup>	<b>M22-XW</b>
<b>M22-XWS</b> Key cover	<b>M22-XWS</b>
<b>M22-XC-R</b> Key withdraw adapter <sup>③</sup>	<b>M22-XC-R</b>
<b>M22-XC-Y</b> Coding adapter	<b>M22-XC-Y</b>
<b>M22-XGWK</b> Guard ring	<b>M22-XGWK</b>


#### Notes

- ① Requires use of base mounted contact blocks.
- ② Plunger needed to actuate center-mounted contact blocks. Used for non-illuminated three-position selector switches only.
- ③ Enables a keyed selector switch to be set to user-selected key withdraw position.

**Emergency Stop Operator Accessories**

	Description	Voltage	Catalog Number
	Yellow guard ring	—	<b>M22-XGPV</b>
	Gray guard ring	—	<b>M22G-XGPV</b>
	Rectangular guard	—	<b>M22-MGTA</b>
	Sealing shroud	—	<b>M22-PL-PV</b>
	Illuminated ring	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>M22-XPV60-Y-24</b>
		120 Vac	<b>M22-XPV60-Y-120</b>
		230 Vac	<b>M22-XPV60-Y-230</b>


**Blanking Plugs**

M22-B	Color	Catalog Number
	Gray	<b>M22-B</b>
	Black	<b>M22S-B</b>


**Mounting Accessories**

	Description	Catalog Number
	Telescopic clip with top-hat rail	<b>M22-TC</b>
	Telescopic clip	<b>M22-TA</b>
	Telescopic clip extension	<b>M22-TCV</b>
	DIN rail mounting adapter	<b>M22-IVS</b>
	Mounting ring	<b>M22-GR</b>
	Mounting ring tool	<b>M22-MS</b>
	Adapter ring set for 30 mm holes	<b>M22S-R30</b>

**Protective Diaphragm**

M22-T-D and M22-T-DD	For Use with ...	Catalog Number
	Flush pushbuttons and indicating lights	<b>M22-T-D</b>
	Double pushbuttons	<b>M22-T-DD</b>

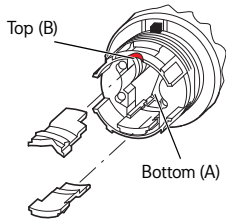
**Dust Covers**

M22-ADC4	Description	Catalog Number
	Contact block dust cover	<b>M22-XKDP</b>
	Operator dust cover, max three contact blocks	<b>M22-ADC</b>
	Operator dust cover, max four contact blocks	<b>M22-ADC4</b>

**Kits**

Description	Catalog Number
Includes one each: M22-XW, M22-XC-R, M22-XC-Y, M22S-B, M22-A, M22-XD-SWRGYB	<b>M22-KT1</b>

## Coding Adapter Guide Selector Switches



### Two-Position Selector Switch

Top (B)	Bottom (A)	Catalog Number	Function
		M22(S)-W(L)(K)	Momentary
		M22(S)-WR(L)(K)	Maintained

### Three-Position Selector Switch

Top (B)	Bottom (A)	Catalog Number	Function Left	Right
		M22(S)-W(L)(K)3	Momentary	Momentary
		M22(S)-WR(L)(K)3	Maintained	Maintained
		M22(S)-WR(L)(K)3-1	Maintained	Momentary
		M22(S)-WR(L)(K)3-2	Momentary	Maintained

### Two-Position Key-Operated Selector Switch

Top (B)	Bottom (A)	Catalog Number	Center Key Withdraw	Right Function	Key Withdraw
		M22(S)-WS	Yes	Momentary	No
		M22(S)-WRS	Yes	Maintained	Yes
		M22(S)-WRS-A1	Yes	Maintained	No

### Three-Position Key-Operated Selector Switch

Top (B)	Bottom (A)	Catalog Number	Left Function	Key Withdraw	Center Key Withdraw	Right Function	Key Withdraw
		M22(S)-WS3	Momentary	No	Yes	Momentary	No
		M22(S)-WRS3	Maintained	Yes	Yes	Maintained	Yes
		M22(S)-WRS3-A1	Maintained	No	Yes	Maintained	No
		M22(S)-WRS3-A2	Maintained	Yes	Yes	Maintained	No
		M22(S)-WRS3-A3	Maintained	No	Yes	Maintained	Yes
		M22(S)-WRS3-A4	Maintained	Yes	Yes	Momentary	No
		M22(S)-WRS3-A5	Maintained	No	Yes	Momentary	No
		M22(S)-WRS3-A6	Momentary	No	Yes	Maintained	Yes
		M22(S)-WRS3-A7	Momentary	No	Yes	Maintained	No

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Pushbuttons, Indicating Lights, Selector Switches and Emergency-Stop Operators

Description		Momentary Pushbuttons	Maintained Pushbuttons	Indicating Lights, Buzzers and Potentiometers	Emergency-Stop Operators	Selector Switches	Key-Operated Operators	Double Pushbuttons
<b>General</b>								
Standards		IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660 UL #E29184	IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660 UL #E29184	IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660 UL #E29184	IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660 UL #340491	IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660 UL #E29184	IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660 UL #E29184	IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660 UL #E29184
Lifespan, mechanical	Operations	x 10 <sup>6</sup>	>5	>1	—	>0.1	>0.1	>0.2
Operating frequency	Operations/h		≥3600	≥1800	—	≥600	≥2000	≥3600
Actuating force	n		≥5	≥5	—	≥50	—	≥5
Operating torque (screw terminals)	Nm		—	—	—	≥0.3	≥0.5	—
<b>Protection Type</b>								
IP		IP67, IP69K	IP67, IP69K	Indicating lights: IP67, 69K Buzzers: IP40 Potentiometers: IP66	IP67, IP69K	IP66	IP66	IP66
UL type		4X, 13	4X, 13	Indicating lights: 4X/13 Buzzers: 12 Potentiometers: 4X/13	4X, 13	4X, 13	4X, 13	4X, 13
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, according to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclical to IEC 60068-2-30						
Ambient temperature, operating		°F (°C)	–13 to 158 (–25 to 70)	–13 to 158 (–25 to 70)	–13 to 158 (–25 to 70)	–13 to 158 (–25 to 70)	–13 to 158 (–25 to 70)	–13 to 158 (–25 to 70)
Mounting position			As required	As required	As required	As required	As required	As required
Mechanical shock resistance to IEC 60068-2-27 shock duration 11 ms, half-sinusoidal		g	>30	>30	>30	>50	>30	>30
<b>Terminal Capacities</b>								
Solid		AWG	—	—	20-16	—	—	—
		mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—	0.5–1.5	—	—	—
Stranded		AWG	—	—	20-16	—	—	—
		mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—	0.5–1.5	—	—	—
<b>Contacts</b>								
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U <sub>imp</sub>	Vac	—	4000	—	—	—
Rated insulation voltage		U <sub>i</sub>	V	—	2500	—	—	—
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			—	—	III/3	—	—	—

## Contact Blocks and Light Units

Description			Contact Blocks	LED Light Units
<b>General</b>				
Standards			IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660 UL #E29184	IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660 UL #E29184
Lifespan, mechanical	Operations	$\times 10^6$	>5	—
Operating frequency	Operations/h		$\geq 3600$	—
Actuating force	n		$\geq 5$	—
Operating torque (screw terminals)	Nm		$\leq 0.8$	—
<b>Protection Type</b>				
IP			IP20	IP20
UL type			—	—
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, according to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclical to IEC 60068-2-30	
Ambient temperature, operating	°F (°C)		–13 to 158 (–25 to 70)	–13 to 158 (–25 to 70)
Mounting position			As required	As required
Mechanical shock resistance to IEC 60068-2-27 shock duration 11 ms, half-sinusoidal	g		>30	>30
<b>Terminal Capacities</b>				
Solid	AWG		18–14	18–14
	mm <sup>2</sup>		0.75–2.5	0.75–2.5
Stranded	AWG		20–14	20–14
	mm <sup>2</sup>		0.5–2.5	0.5–2.5
<b>Contacts</b>				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	$U_{imp}$	Vac	6000	6000
Rated insulation voltage	$U_i$	V	500	500
Overvoltage category/ pollution degree			III/3	III/3
NEMA contact ratings			A600, Q300	—
Current draw			—	5–15 mA
<b>Control Circuit Reliability</b>				
at 24 Vdc/5 mA	$H_f$	Fault probability	$<10^{-7}$ , <1 fault in $10^7$ operations	—
at 5 Vdc/1 mA	$H_f$	Fault probability	$<5 \times 10^{-6}$ , <1 fault in $5 \times 10^6$ operations	—
<b>Max. Short-Circuit Protective Device</b>				
Fuse	gG/gL	A	10	—
<b>Switching Capacity</b>				
<b>Rated Operational Current</b>				
AC-15				
115V	$I_e$	A	6	—
230V	$I_e$	A	6	—
400V	$I_e$	A	4	—
500V	$I_e$	A	2	—
DC-13				
24V	$I_e$	A	3	—
42V	$I_e$	A	1.7	—
60V	$I_e$	A	1.2	—
110V	$I_e$	A	0.6	—
220V	$I_e$	A	0.3	—
<b>Lifespan, Electrical</b>				
AC-15				
230V/0.5A	Operations	$\times 10^6$	1.6	—
230V/1.0A	Operations	$\times 10^6$	1	—
230V/3.0A	Operations	$\times 10^6$	0.7	—
DV-13				
12V/2.8A	Operations	$\times 10^6$	1.2	—

**Contact Element Note:** >200 Vac/60 Hz: –25/55°C

## Palm Switches

Description		Momentary	Maintained	FAK-R-V-KC11-I
<b>General</b>				
Standards		IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660	IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660	IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660
Lifespan, mechanical	Operations x 10 <sup>6</sup>	>1	>0.1	>0.1
Operating frequency	Operations/h	≥3600	≥600	≥600
Actuating force	n	20–40	40–60	15–25
Operating torque	Nm	—	—	—
Degree of protection, IEC/EN 60529	IP	IP67, IP69K	IP67, IP69K	IP65
	UL Type	4X, 13	4X, 13	4X, 13
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30		
Ambient temperature, operating	°F (°C)	–73 to 104 (–25 to 40)	–73 to 104 (–25 to 40)	–73 to 104 (–25 to 40)
Mounting position		As required		
Mechanical shock resistance to IEC 60068-2-27 shock duration 11 ms, half-sinusoidal		g	>15	>15

## ASi Adapter Modules

Description		M22-ASI	M22-ASI-C
<b>General</b>			
Standards		IEC/EN 60947, DIN EN 50295	IEC/EN 60947, DIN EN 50295
Radio interference suppression		EN 55011, EN 55022	EN 55011, EN 55022
Limit value class		—	—
Protection type		IP20	IP00
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78, cyclical, to IEC 60068-2-30	
Ambient temperature, operating	°F (°C)	–13 to 131 (–25 to 55)	–13 to 131 (–25 to 55)
Shock resistance shock duration 11 ms	g	>30	>30
Vibration to IEC 60068-2-27 (amplitude 1 mm)	Hz	—	—
Dimensions	mm	—	—
Weight	kg	—	—
Mounting		Front mounting	Front mounting
Mounting position		As required	As required
<b>Power Supply</b>			
Rated voltage to AS-interface specification	Vdc	26.5–31.6	26.5–31.6
Connection technique		Yellow plug-in terminal as insulation piercing terminal	Two cables onboard
Power supply		Completely from the AS-interface cable	
Addressing		Via connection to AS-interface cable	
Total power consumption of the AS-interface	mA	≥40	≥40
AS-interface		—	—
Rated operational current at full load	mA	—	—
Rated operational current when idle (no I, O set)	mA	—	—
Status LEDs		POWER AS-interface cable: green LED on the rear side of the element ERROR AS-interface, AS-interface master failure: red LED on the rear side of the element	POWER AS-interface cable: green LED on the board ERROR AS-interface, AS-interface master failure: red LED on the board

## ASI-S Adapter Modules

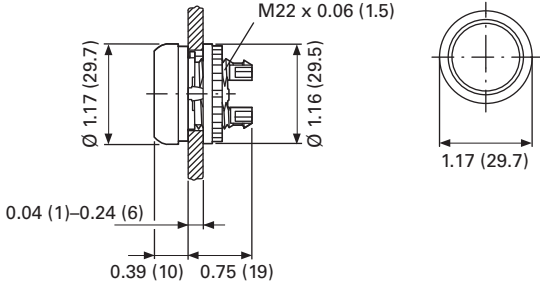
Description		M22-ASI-S	M22-ASI-CS
<b>Inputs</b>			
Inputs, protected against short-circuit	Number	Two (normally 22V/5 mA)	Two (normally 22V/5 mA)
Voltage range	Vdc	—	—
Rated current per input	mA	—	—
High signal level	V	—	—
Low signal	mA	—	—
Length of connecting cables	cm	—	—
<b>Outputs</b>			
Outputs, protected against short-circuit	Number	One (normally 19V/8 mA)	One (normally 19V/8 mA)
Voltage range	Vdc	—	—
<b>Max. Current Carrying Capacity</b>			
All outputs		—	—
∑ three external outputs		—	—
Length of connecting cables	cm	—	—
Profile		S-3.A.E	S-3.A.E
Specification		2.1	2.1
Addresses	Number	62	62
<b>Emergency-Stop Circuits</b>			
Connection of the AS-interface line		Yellow plug terminal with insulation piercing	Two cables on the circuit board
Power supply		Complete from AS-interface, cable 26.5–31.6 Vdc	Complete from AS-interface, cable 26.5–31.6 Vdc
Fixing		Front mounted	Base mounted
Addressing		Via AS-interface cable	Via AS-interface cable
Max. total current	A	45 mA	45 mA
Ambient temperature, operating	°F (°C)	–13 to 131 (–25 to 55)	–13 to 131 (–25 to 55)
Shock resistance		30g/11 ms as per IEC 60068-2-27	30g/11 ms as per IEC 60068-2-27
Protection type		IP20	IP00
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78, cyclical, to IEC 60068-2-30	Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78, cyclical, to IEC 60068-2-30
Mounting position		As required	As required
Standards		EN 50178 EN 50 295	EN 50178 EN 50 295
Inputs		Two-channel input (22V/5 mA) (moduled by code sequence) (two break contact sets M22-K01)	Two-channel input (22V/5 mA) (moduled by code sequence) (two break contact sets M22-K01)
Outputs		One output, typically 19V/8 mA, short-circuit proof	One output, typically 19V/8 mA, short-circuit proof
<b>Status Displays</b>			
Power, AS-interface cable		Green LED on the back	Green LED on the back
AS-interface error, AS-interface master failure		Red LED on the back	Red LED on the back
Profile		S-7.B.E	S-7.B.E



**Dimensions**

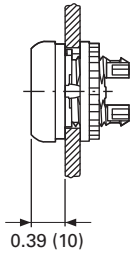
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Operators and Indicating Lights**

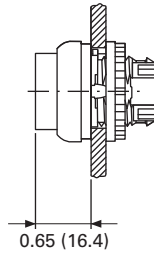


**Pushbuttons**

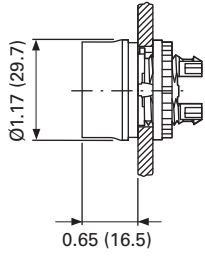
**M22...-D-**



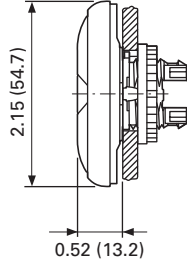
**M22...-DH-**



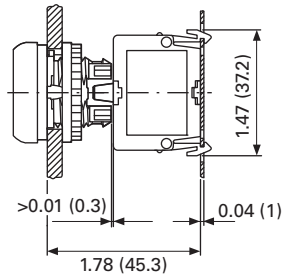
**M22-DG(L)-**



**M22...-DD-**

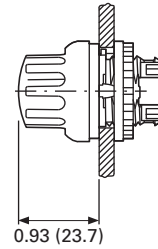


**M22-D, Base Mounted**

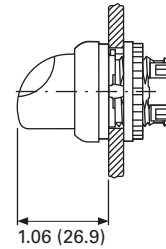


**Selector Switches Operators**

**M22...-W-**

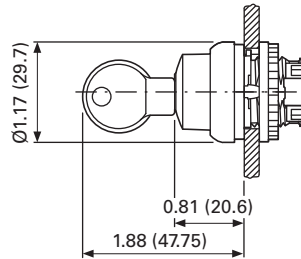


**M22...-WL-**



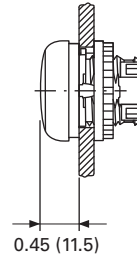
**Key-Operated Selector Switches**

**M22...-W(R)S-**



**Indicating Light**

**M22-L**



# 1.5

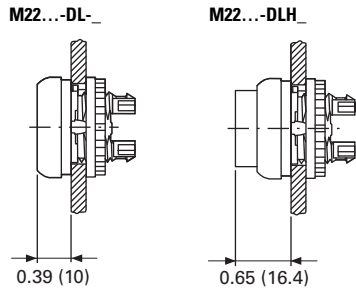
## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### 22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22

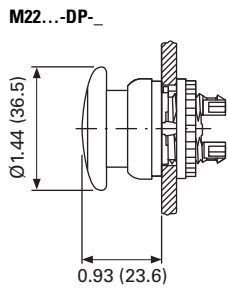
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

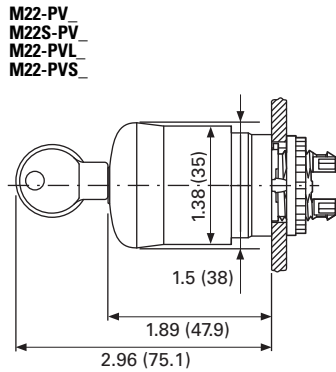
#### Illuminated Pushbuttons



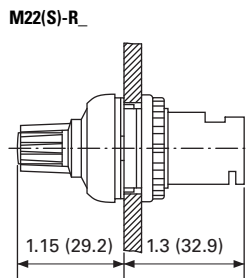
#### Mushroom Head Pushbutton



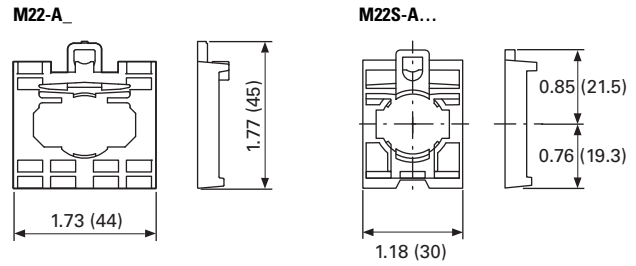
#### Emergency-Stop Operators



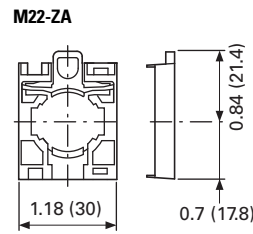
#### Potentiometer



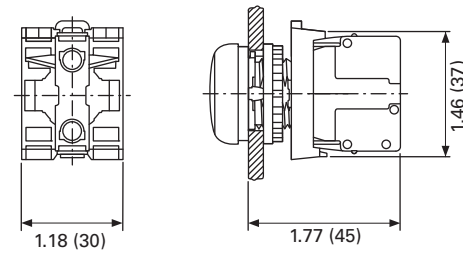
#### Contact Block Mounting Adapter



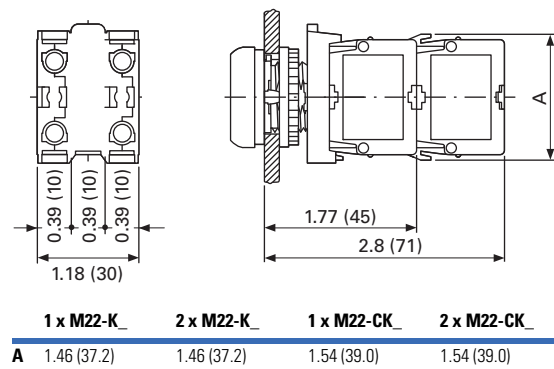
#### Front Mounted Centering Adapter



#### Front Mounted Indicating Light

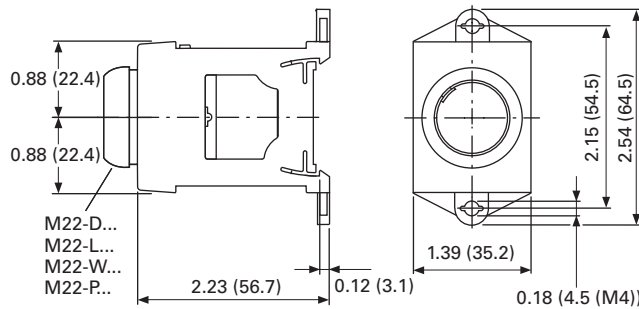


#### Pushbutton, Complete Devices

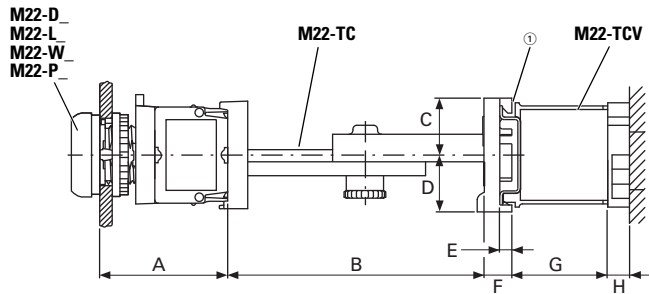


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### DIN-Rail Mounting Adapter



### Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights with M22-TC Telescopic Clip and M22-TVC Extension

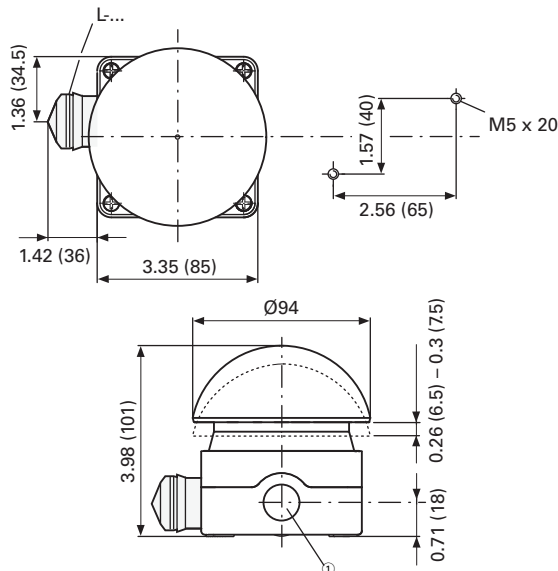


A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1.77 (45)	2.36–3.94 (60–100)	0.79 (20)	0.79 (20)	0.18 (4.5)	0.39 (10)	154 (39)	0.39 (10)

① Top-hat rail to IEC/EN 60715.

### Palm Switches

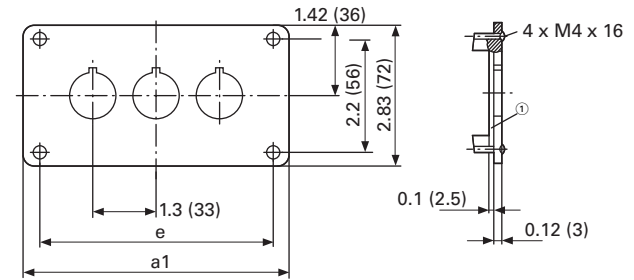
FAK\_



① 3 x M20 lateral, 1 x M16 in bottom.

### Front Mounted Mounting Plate

M22-E\_

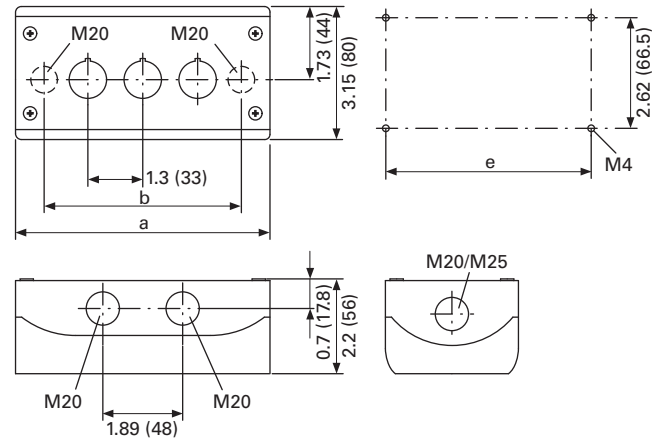


Catalog Number	a1	e
M22-E(Y) ①	2.83 (72)	2.21 (56)
M22-E2	4.13 (105)	3.50 (89)
M22-E3	5.43 (138)	4.80 (122)

Catalog Number	a1	e
M22-E4	6.73 (171)	6.10 (155)
M22-E5	8.03 (204)	7.40 (188)
M22-E6	9.33 (237)	8.70 (221)

### Base Mounted Surface Mounting Enclosure

M22-I\_



Catalog Number	Mounting Locations	a	b	e	Cable Entries
M22-I(Y)1	1	2.83 (72.0)	1.68 (42.6)	2.30 (58.5)	2 x M16 3 x M20 2 x M25
M22-I2	2	4.72 (120.0)	3.37 (85.6)	4.19 (106.5)	2 x M20 3 x M20 2 x M25
M22-I3	3	6.02 (153.0)	4.67 (118.6)	5.49 (139.5)	2 x M20 2 x M25 4 x M20
M22-I4	4	7.32 (186.0)	5.97 (151.6)	6.79 (172.5)	2 x M20 2 x M25 4 x M20
M22-I6	6	9.92 (252.0)	8.57 (217.6)	9.39 (238.5)	2 x M20 2 x M25 4 x M20

# 1.5

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

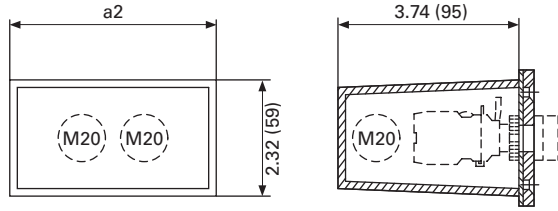
### 22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22

1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Covers

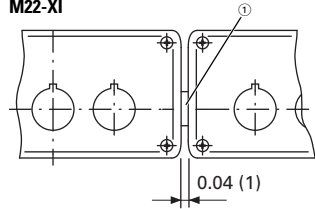
##### M22-H\_



Catalog Number	a2	Cable Entry	Style
M22-H1	1.65 (42)	3 x M20	One-piece
M22-H2	2.95 (75)	4 x M20	
M22-H3	4.25 (108)	4 x M20	
M22-H4	5.55 (141)	4 x M20	Split
M22-H5	6.85 (174)	5 x M20	
M22-HE6	8.15 (207)	6 x M20	

#### Connecting Screw

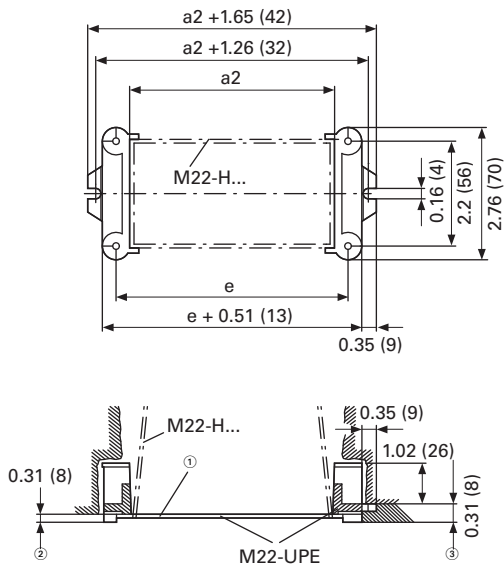
##### M22-XI



① Gasket.

#### Shroud with Plaster Keys

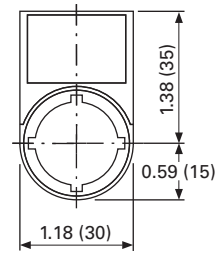
##### M22-UPE



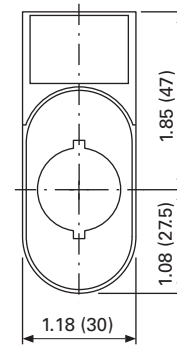
- ② Box for closing off when plastering.
- ③ Plaster thickness less than 8 mm.
- ④ Plaster thickness more than 8 mm

#### Legend Plates

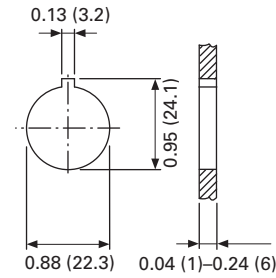
##### M22S-ST\_



##### M22S-STDD-X

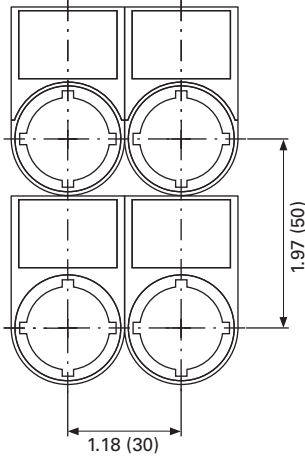


#### Mounting Hole with Lug Slot

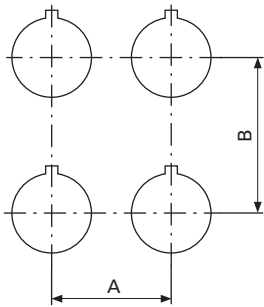


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Grid Dimension to IEC/EN 60947

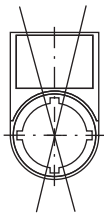


### Grid Dimension for Various Combinations



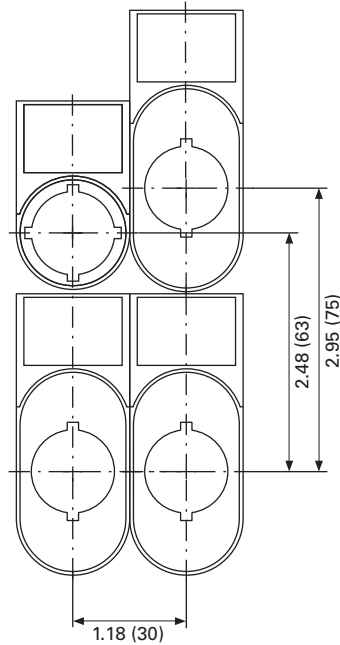
### Pushbutton Diaphragm

Pushbutton diaphragm cannot be combined with label mount.

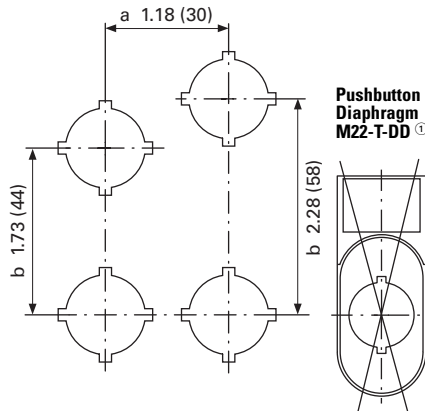


Catalog Number	A ≥	B ≥
<b>M22(S)-_ (IEC/EN 60947)</b>	1.18 (30.0)	1.97 (50.0)
<b>RMQ-Titan min.</b>	1.18 (30.0)	1.58 (40.0)
<b>M22-D_ + M22-T-D</b>	1.30 (33.0)	1.58 (40.0)
<b>M22-D(R)P_</b>	1.50 (38.0)	1.58 (40.0)
<b>M22-PV_</b>	1.50 (38.0)	1.58 (40.0)
<b>M22-PV(L) + M22-PL-PV</b>	1.89 (48.0)	2.20 (56.0)
<b>M22-PV(L)(S_) + M22-D_</b>	1.30 (33.0)	1.58 (40.0)
<b>M22-DDL_</b>	1.18 (30.0)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>M22-DDL_ + M22-T-DD</b>	1.30 (33.0)	2.28 (58.0)
<b>M22-ST_</b>	1.18 (30.0)	1.97 (50.0)
<b>M22-STDD_</b>	1.18 (30.0)	2.95 (75.0)
<b>M22-CK_</b>	1.18 (30.0)	1.77 (45.0)
<b>M22-CLED_</b>	1.18 (30.0)	1.77 (45.0)
<b>M22-XAK_</b>	3.54 (90.0)	3.54 (90.0)
<b>M22-XZK_</b>	1.30 (33.0)	2.04 (52.0)
<b>M22-XBK_</b>	2.36 (60.0)	2.36 (60.0)
<b>M22-XYK_</b>	1.97 (50.0)	1.97 (50.0)
<b>M22-D4</b>	2.17 (55.0)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>M22-WR...4</b>	1.97 (50.0)	1.97 (50.0)
<b>M22-W...J4</b>	1.97 (50.0)	1.97 (50.0)

### Grid Dimension for M22-DD\_



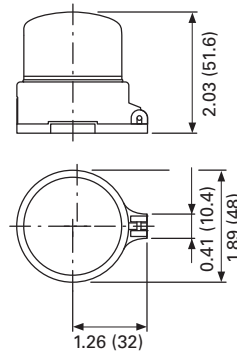
### Grid Dimension for M22-DDL\_



① Pushbutton diaphragm cannot be combined with label mount.

### Emergency Stop Sealing Cover

#### M22-PL-PV



# 1.5

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

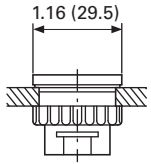
### 22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22

1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

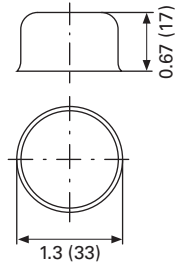
#### Blanking Plugs

M22...B-<sub>-</sub>

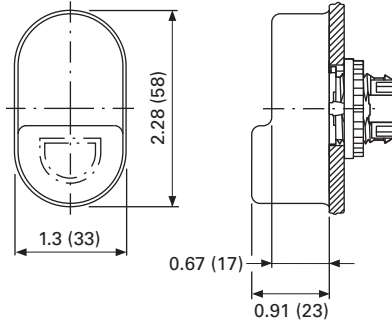


#### Pushbutton Diaphragm

M22-T-D

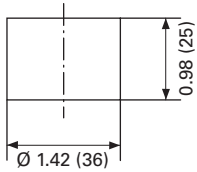


M22-T-D

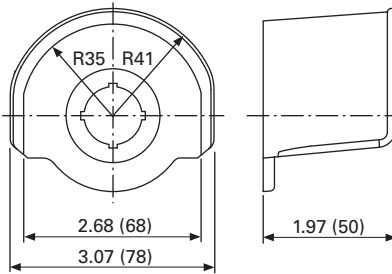


#### Guard Ring

M22-XGWK

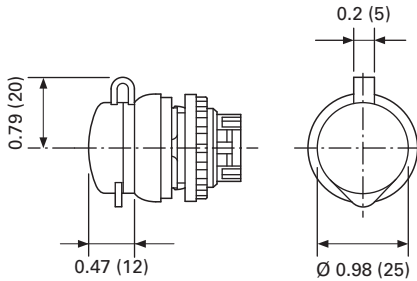


M22-XGPV



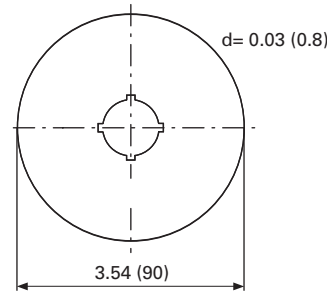
#### Key Cover

M22-XWS

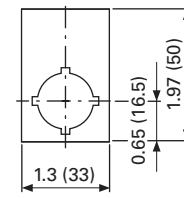


#### Emergency Stop Legend Plate

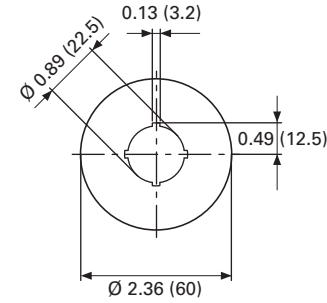
M22-XAK-<sub>-</sub>



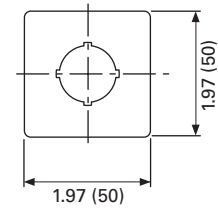
M22-X(Y)ZK-<sub>-</sub>



M22-XBK-<sub>-</sub>

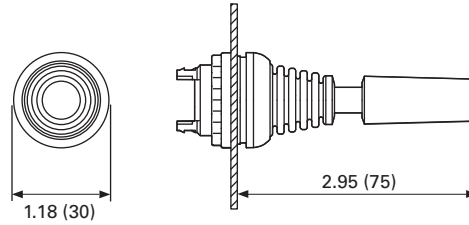


M22-XYK-<sub>-</sub>



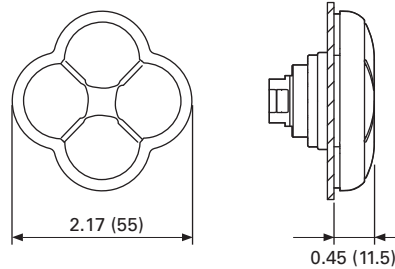
#### Joystick

M22...W...J-<sub>-</sub>



#### Four-Way Pushbutton

M22...D...4-<sub>-</sub>



## Symbols Library

### Instructions for Ordering Laser Inscriptions

1. Identify part number to be inscribed.
2. Pick symbol from library and identify suffix code associated with the symbol.
3. Order part number already listed in the catalog with -ETCH suffix.
4. When placing an order by fax or Vistaline on the Web, reference order item number and indicate appropriate suffix code.

### Example

To order a green flush button plate with the inscription AUTO HAND:

Order Catalog Number: M22-XD-G-ETCH (see **Page V7-T1-55**).

AUTO HAND inscription is found on **Page V7-T1-133** in the Symbols Library, suffix code is X91.

In the order notes, reference item number and suffix X91.

Letter height 3 mm: max three lines, max. 12 characters per line.

Letter height 5 mm: max. two lines, max. eight characters per line.

**Note:** For symbols or text not found in the Symbols Library, please contact the Eaton Technical Resource Center at 1-877-ETN CARE (386-2273) or TRC@eaton.com.

**Letter Height Specifications:** ≤ five characters; letter height = 0.197 in (5 mm). > five characters; letter height = 0.118 in (3 mm).

#### Text—English

Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
STOP	GB0
START	GB1
CLOSE	GB2
UP	GB3
DOWN	GB4
OFF	GB5
ON	GB6
RUN	GB7
FAULT	GB8
TEST	GB9
OFF ON	GB10
MAN. AUTO	GB11
MAN. 0 AUTO	GB12
RESET	GB14
FORWARD	GB15
REVERSE	GB16
RAISE	GB17

#### Text—German

Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
LOWER	GB18
LEFT	GB19
RIGHT	GB20
BRAKE	GB21
HIGH	GB22
LOW	GB23
FAST	GB24
SLOW	GB25
FASTER	GB26
SLOWER	GB27
OPEN	GB32
PROG	GB62
CALL	GB63
OCCUPIED	GB64
BYPASS 0 1	GB65
BYPASS UP	GB66
EMERGENCY-STOP	GB99

Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
Halt	D0
Start	D1
Zu	D2
Auf	D3
Ab	D4
Aus	D5
En	D6
Betrieb	D7
Störung	D8
Prüfung	D9
Aus Ein	D10
HAND AUTO	D11
HAND 0 AUTO	D12
Antrieb	D13
Entsperren	D14
Vorwärts	D15
Rückwärts	D16
Heben	D17
Senken	D18
Links	D19
Rechts	D20
Bremsen	D21
Hoch	D22
Niedrig	D23
Schnell	D24

Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
Langsam	D25
HAND	D28
AUTO	D29
Einrichten	D30
Tippen	D31
Öffnen	D32
Steuerspannung	D33
Start Automatik	D34
Lampentest	D35
Phasenkontrolle	D36
Alarm	D37
Alarm - Reset	D38
Sammelstörung	D39
Quittieren	D40
Quittierung	D41
Steuerung Ein	D42
Steuerung Aus	D43
Störung quittieren	D44
FÜHLER int. ext.	D72
HEIZUNG 1 2	D73
AUS- BLASEN	D74
SOLLWERT int. ext.	D75
Not-Aus	D99
Not - Aus quittieren	D100

**Text Size: 3 mm**—Max. eight characters in first line; 10 characters in second line; eight characters in third line.



**Text Size: 5 mm**—Max. five characters per line.





**Letter Height Specifications:** ≤ five characters; letter height = 0.197 in (5 mm). > five characters; letter height = 0.118 in (3 mm).








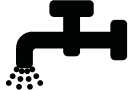


















**Text—French**

Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
ARRÊT	F0
MARCHE	F1
FERMÉ	F2
MONTÉE	F3
DESCENTE	F4
ARRÊT	F5
MARCHE	F6
EN SERVICE	F7
PANNE	F8
ESSAI	F9
ARRÊT MARCHÉ	F10
MAN. AUTO	F11
MAN. 0 AUTO	F12
REARM.	F14
AVANT	F15
ARRIÈRE	F16
MONTER	F17
DESCENDRE	F18
GAUCHE	F19
DROITE	F20
DEFAULT	F67
SOUS TENSION	F68
ARRÊT D'URGENCE	F99

**Text—Swedish**

Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
STOPP	S0
START	S1
STÄNG	S2
UPP	S3
NED	S4
FRÅN	S5
TILL	S6
KÖR	S7
FEL	S8
PROV	S9
FRÅN TILL	S10
MAN. AUTO	S11
MAN. 0 AUTO	S12
ÅTERSTÄLLNING	S14
FRAM	S15
BACK	S16
ÖKA	S17
MINSKA	S18
VÄNSTER	S19
HÖGER	S20
BROMS	S21
HÖG	S22
LÅG	S23
ÖPPNA	S32
IN	S45
UT	S46
NÖDSTOPP	S99

**Symbols**

Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
	X0		X13
	X1		X14
	X2		X15
	X3		X16
	X4		X17
	X5		X18
	X6		X19
	X7		X20
	X8		X21
	X9		X22
	X10		X23
	X11		X24
	X12		X25

**Text Size: 3 mm**—Max. eight characters in first line; 10 characters in second line; eight characters in third line.



**Text Size: 5 mm**—Max. five characters per line.





Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
	X82		X104		X118		X132
	X83		X105		X119		X133
0 I	X88		X106		X120		X134
0 I	X89		X107		X121		X135
I 0	X90		X108		X122		X136
AUTO HAND	X91		X109		X123		X137
II I	X92		X110		X124		X138
I 0 II	X93		X111		X125		X139
Auto 0 Man.	X94		X112		X126		X140
I II	X95		X113		X127		X141
	X100		X114		X128		X142
	X101		X115		X129		X143
	X102		X116		X130		X144
	X103		X117		X131		X145

Text Size: 3 mm—Max. eight characters in first line; 10 characters in second line; eight characters in third line.



Text Size: 5 mm—Max. five characters per line.




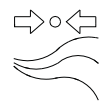



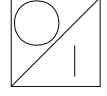
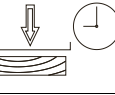

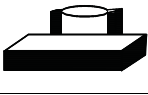
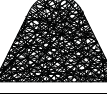
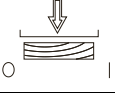

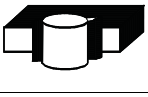
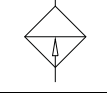



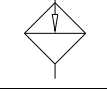
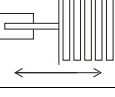


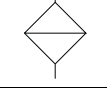


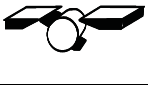
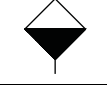
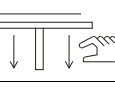


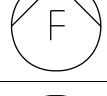


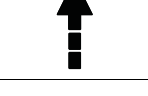
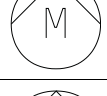



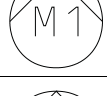
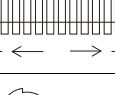
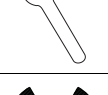

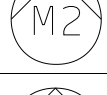
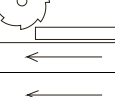

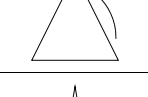
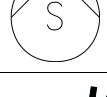
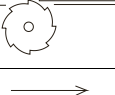
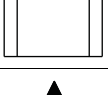
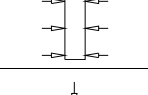

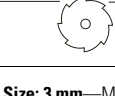

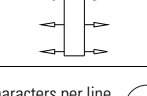



# 1.5

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### 22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22

1

Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
	X146		X160		X174		X188
	X147		X161		X175		X189
	X148		X162		X176		X190
	X149		X163		X177		X191
	X150		X164		X178		X192
	X151		X165		X179		X193
	X152		X166		X180		X194
	X153		X167		X181		X195
	X154		X168		X182		X196
	X155		X169		X183		X197
	X156		X170		X184		X198
	X157		X171		X185		X199
	X158		X172		X186		X200
	X159		X173		X187		X201

**Text Size: 3 mm**—Max. eight characters in first line; 10 characters in second line; eight characters in third line.



**Text Size: 5 mm**—Max. five characters per line.



Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
	X202		X216		X230		X244
	X203		X217		X231		X245
L 1	X204		X218		X232		X246
L 2	X205		X219		X233		X247
L 3	X206		X220		X234		X248
↑ A	X207		X221		X235		X249
↓ A	X208		X222		X236	OPEN / CLOSE PROTECT.DOOR	X250
↓ B	X209	1 	X223		X237		X251
↑ B	X210	1 / 2 	X224		X238	ROTATE AXIS	X252
I	X211		X225	0  1	X239	SET IN	X253
II	X212		X226	0  1	X240	CLAMP / UNCLAMP CLAMP DEVICE	X254
III	X213	RESET	X227	0  1	X241		X255
	X214		X228	0  1	X242		X256
B 	X215		X229		X243		X257
				0  1			

Text Size: 3 mm—Max. eight characters in first line; 10 characters in second line; eight characters in third line.



Text Size: 5 mm—Max. five characters per line.



# 1.5

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### 22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22

1

Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix	Inscription	Catalog Number Suffix
	X258		X265	CHEM II	X272		X279
	X259		X266	CHEM III	X273		X280
	X260		X267		X274	OUT OF SERVICE	X281
	X261		X268		X275		X282
	X262		X269	CONTI → CUT	X276		X283
	X263		X270		X277		X284
	X264	CHEM I	X271		X278		X285

**Text Size: 3 mm**—Max. eight characters in first line; 10 characters in second line; eight characters in third line.



**Text Size: 5 mm**—Max. five characters per line.



22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22



**Contents**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22	
Product Selection Guide . . . . .	V7-T1-139
Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-140
Indicating Lights . . . . .	V7-T1-149
Emergency Stops . . . . .	V7-T1-151
Selector Switches . . . . .	V7-T1-154
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	V7-T1-159
Dimensions . . . . .	V7-T1-161

**Product Overview**

**Product Description**

Eaton’s C22 compact pushbutton line offers an industry leading array of functional, attractive, and ergonomically designed “all-in-one” illuminated and non-illuminated pushbuttons, selector switches, emergency stops and indicating lights. The complete illuminated line is only offered in LED light units to ensure high-quality brightness and up to 100,000 hours of LED illumination. C22 operators are available with either a silver or black bezel and share the exact same front of the panel look and feel as Eaton’s M22 line. The C22’s compact, “all-in-one” design with the contact block(s) and operators integral provides the user with a simple solution.

**Wide Product Breadth**

- In addition to the standard compact offering of indicating lights and pushbuttons, Eaton’s C22 offers keyed and non-keyed operators and emergency stops
- Hundreds of styles with standard laser etch markings with the ability to use custom M22 laser etched buttons in conjunction with C22 buttonless operators

**LED Indicators**

- 100,000 hours of life in high-vibration environments
- Lenses specifically designed for LED illumination

**Rugged Design**

- Pushbuttons (momentary) rated for 5 million mechanical operations and selector switches (non-keyed) rated for 1 million mechanical operations
- All components have IP65 rating, and some carry IP67 and IP69K for wash-down environment

**Standards and Certifications**

All operators are IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660, UL Listed, and CSA Certified.

All operators carry an IP65, IP66, IP67 or IP69K rating.

All products carry ratings of NEMA 1, 3R, 4X, 12 and 13



## 1

**Features**

- Field convertible maintained pushbuttons from maintained to momentary
- Field convertible selector switches from momentary to maintained operation and vice versa
- LED offering only for all illuminated operators
- Laser engraved pushbuttons and lenses
- Heavy-duty construction with a minimum of IP65 and UL NEMA® Type 4X/13 on front of panel operators. Many operators even carry IP67 and IP69K, for the toughest applications
- Silver or black colored nylon bezels
- Notched hole mounting with anti-rotation tab and central nut mounting on each operator
- Pushbuttons (momentary) rated for 5 million mechanical operations and selector switches (non-keyed) rated for 1 million mechanical operations
- Unique compact offerings, including keyed and non-keyed operators and emergency stops

**Benefits**

- Compact, “all-in-one” operator and contact block design simplifies product selection, inventory, and installation
- Field convertibility of pushbuttons and selector switches helps distributors and customers reduce inventory and increase functionality
- LED offering only for improved brightness quality and up to 100,000 hours of operation
- Plastic construction is corrosion resistant
- Operators are designed for rugged environments, ideal for wash-down applications (reference each operator’s IP ratings for ingress protection definition)
- Anti-rotation tab saves installation time and prevents operator rotation
- High mechanical and electrical life allows for use in tough and challenging applications
- Laser inscription capabilities allow for high quality, wear-resistant markings
- By having a compact design emergency stop, the C22 design eliminates the need for self-monitoring contact blocks



**Product Selection Guide**

**Pushbuttons**



<b>Description</b>	Non-illuminated, flush		Non-illuminated, extended		Illuminated, flush		Illuminated, extended	
<b>Operator</b>	Momentary	Maintained	Momentary	Maintained	Momentary	Maintained	Momentary	Maintained
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-141</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-142</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-143</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-144</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-145</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-146</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-147</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-148</b>

**Indicating Lights**



<b>Description</b>	Indicating lights
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-150</b>

**Emergency Stops**



<b>Description</b>	Twist release	Keyed-release
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-152</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-152</b>

**Selector Switches**



<b>Description</b>	Non-illuminated, knob type	Key-operated
<b>Product Selection</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-155</b>	<b>Page V7-T1-156</b>

**Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated**



**Contents**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated	
Non-Illuminated, Flush, Momentary	<b>V7-T1-141</b>
Non-Illuminated, Flush, Maintained	<b>V7-T1-142</b>
Non-Illuminated, Extended, Momentary	<b>V7-T1-143</b>
Non-Illuminated, Extended, Maintained	<b>V7-T1-144</b>
Illuminated, Flush, Momentary	<b>V7-T1-145</b>
Illuminated, Flush, Maintained	<b>V7-T1-146</b>
Illuminated, Extended, Momentary	<b>V7-T1-147</b>
Illuminated, Extended, Maintained	<b>V7-T1-148</b>
Indicating Lights	<b>V7-T1-149</b>
Emergency Stops	<b>V7-T1-151</b>
Selector Switches	<b>V7-T1-154</b>
Technical Data and Specifications	<b>V7-T1-159</b>
Dimensions	<b>V7-T1-161</b>

**Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated**

**Product Description**

Eaton’s C22 Compact Pushbuttons are a complete line of monoblock type pushbuttons with the contact blocks, mounting adapter, and operator all-in-one. The C22 pushbuttons offer the same look and feel as their modular counterpart, the M22. They also carry many of the same rugged ratings and options, such as laser etching, field convertibility, and LED technology.

**Note:** For additional accessories, please see Volume 7—Motor Controls, Logic and Connectivity, CA08100008E, Tab 37, section 374, 22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22.

**Features**

- Field convertible maintained pushbuttons from maintained to momentary
- LED offering only for improved brightness quality and up to 100,000 hours of operation
- Laser engraved pushbuttons and lenses
- Pushbuttons (momentary) rated for 5 million mechanical operations

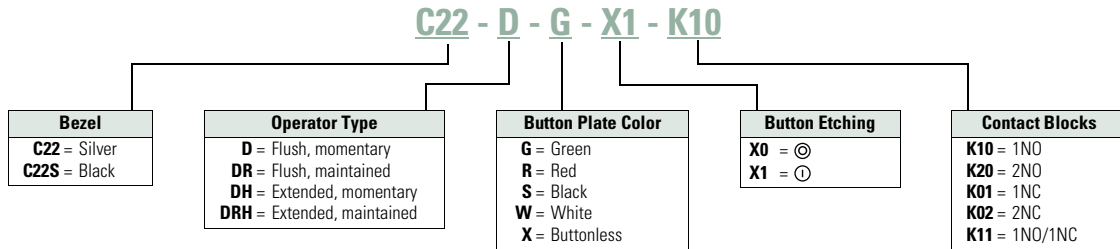
**Protection Type**

- IP67/IP69K
- NEMA 4X, 13

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons



### Product Selection

#### Non-Illuminated, Flush, Momentary

##### C22(S)-D-\_\_ Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Momentary



Button Color	Button Etching	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	
Green	—	1NO	C22-D-G-K10	C22S-D-G-K10	
		2NO	C22-D-G-K20	C22S-D-G-K20	
		1NO/1NC	C22-D-G-K11	C22S-D-G-K11	
	X1	1NO	C22-D-G-X1-K10	C22S-D-G-X1-K10	
		2NO	C22-D-G-X1-K20	C22S-D-G-X1-K20	
		1NO/1NC	C22-D-G-X1-K11	C22S-D-G-X1-K11	
Red	—	1NC	C22-D-R-K01	C22S-D-R-K01	
		2NC	C22-D-R-K02	C22S-D-R-K02	
		1NO/1NC	C22-D-R-K11	C22S-D-R-K11	
	X0	1NC	C22-D-R-X0-K01	C22S-D-R-X0-K01	
		2NC	C22-D-R-X0-K02	C22S-D-R-X0-K02	
		1NO/1NC	C22-D-R-X0-K11	C22S-D-R-X0-K11	
Black	—	1NC	C22-D-S-K01	C22S-D-S-K01	
		2NC	C22-D-S-K02	C22S-D-S-K02	
		1NO/1NC	C22-D-S-K11	C22S-D-S-K11	
	X0	1NC	C22-D-S-X0-K01	C22S-D-S-X0-K01	
		2NC	C22-D-S-X0-K02	C22S-D-S-X0-K02	
		1NO/1NC	C22-D-S-X0-K11	C22S-D-S-X0-K11	
White	—	1NO	C22-D-W-K10	C22S-D-W-K10	
		2NO	C22-D-W-K20	C22S-D-W-K20	
		1NO/1NC	C22-D-W-K11	C22S-D-W-K11	
	X1	1NO	C22-D-W-X1-K10	C22S-D-W-X1-K10	
		2NO	C22-D-W-X1-K20	C22S-D-W-X1-K20	
		1NO/1NC	C22-D-W-X1-K11	C22S-D-W-X1-K11	
Buttonless	—	1NO	C22-D-X-K10	C22S-D-X-K10	
		2NO	C22-D-X-K20	C22S-D-X-K20	
		1NC	C22-D-X-K01	C22S-D-X-K01	
	—	2NC	C22-D-X-K02	C22S-D-X-K02	
		—	1NO/1NC	C22-D-X-K11	C22S-D-X-K11

#### 1

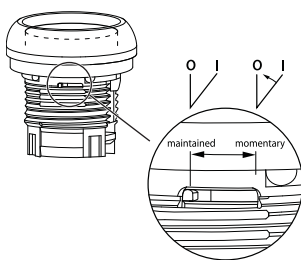
#### Non-Illuminated, Flush, Maintained

C22(S)-DR-

#### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Maintained



Button Color	Button Etching	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number
Green	—	1NO	<b>C22-DR-G-K10</b>	<b>C22S-DR-G-K10</b>
	—	2NO	<b>C22-DR-G-K20</b>	<b>C22S-DR-G-K20</b>
	—	1NO/1NC	<b>C22-DR-G-K11</b>	<b>C22S-DR-G-K11</b>
	X1	1NO	<b>C22-DR-G-X1-K10</b>	<b>C22S-DR-G-X1-K10</b>
	X1	2NO	<b>C22-DR-G-X1-K20</b>	<b>C22S-DR-G-X1-K20</b>
	X1	1NO/1NC	<b>C22-DR-G-X1-K11</b>	<b>C22S-DR-G-X1-K11</b>
Red	—	1NC	<b>C22-DR-R-K01</b>	<b>C22S-DR-R-K01</b>
	—	2NC	<b>C22-DR-R-K02</b>	<b>C22S-DR-R-K02</b>
	—	1NO/1NC	<b>C22-DR-R-K11</b>	<b>C22S-DR-R-K11</b>
	X0	1NC	<b>C22-DR-R-X0-K01</b>	<b>C22S-DR-R-X0-K01</b>
	X0	2NC	<b>C22-DR-R-X0-K02</b>	<b>C22S-DR-R-X0-K02</b>
	X0	1NO/1NC	<b>C22-DR-R-X0-K11</b>	<b>C22S-DR-R-X0-K11</b>
Black	—	1NC	<b>C22-DR-S-K01</b>	<b>C22S-DR-S-K01</b>
	—	2NC	<b>C22-DR-S-K02</b>	<b>C22S-DR-S-K02</b>
	—	1NO/1NC	<b>C22-DR-S-K11</b>	<b>C22S-DR-S-K11</b>
	X0	1NC	<b>C22-DR-S-X0-K01</b>	<b>C22S-DR-S-X0-K01</b>
	X0	2NC	<b>C22-DR-S-X0-K02</b>	<b>C22S-DR-S-X0-K02</b>
	X0	1NO/1NC	<b>C22-DR-S-X0-K11</b>	<b>C22S-DR-S-X0-K11</b>
White	—	1NO	<b>C22-DR-W-K10</b>	<b>C22S-DR-W-K10</b>
	—	2NO	<b>C22-DR-W-K20</b>	<b>C22S-DR-W-K20</b>
	—	1NO/1NC	<b>C22-DR-W-K11</b>	<b>C22S-DR-W-K11</b>
	X1	1NO	<b>C22-DR-W-X1-K10</b>	<b>C22S-DR-W-X1-K10</b>
	X1	2NO	<b>C22-DR-W-X1-K20</b>	<b>C22S-DR-W-X1-K20</b>
	X1	1NO/1NC	<b>C22-DR-W-X1-K11</b>	<b>C22S-DR-W-X1-K11</b>
Buttonless	—	1NO	<b>C22-DR-X-K10</b>	<b>C22S-DR-X-K10</b>
	—	2NO	<b>C22-DR-X-K20</b>	<b>C22S-DR-X-K20</b>
	—	1NC	<b>C22-DR-X-K01</b>	<b>C22S-DR-X-K01</b>
	—	2NC	<b>C22-DR-X-K02</b>	<b>C22S-DR-X-K02</b>
	—	1NO/1NC	<b>C22-DR-X-K11</b>	<b>C22S-DR-X-K11</b>



**Note:** Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.

**Non-Illuminated, Extended, Momentary**

C22(S)-DH-



**Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Momentary**

Button Color	Button Etching	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number
Green	—	1NO	C22-DH-G-K10	C22S-DH-G-K10
	—	2NO	C22-DH-G-K20	C22S-DH-G-K20
	—	1NO/1NC	C22-DH-G-K11	C22S-DH-G-K11
	X1	1NO	C22-DH-G-X1-K10	C22S-DH-G-X1-K10
	X1	2NO	C22-DH-G-X1-K20	C22S-DH-G-X1-K20
	X1	1NO/1NC	C22-DH-G-X1-K11	C22S-DH-G-X1-K11
Red	—	1NC	C22-DH-R-K01	C22S-DH-R-K01
	—	2NC	C22-DH-R-K02	C22S-DH-R-K02
	—	1NO/1NC	C22-DH-R-K11	C22S-DH-R-K11
	X0	1NC	C22-DH-R-X0-K01	C22S-DH-R-X0-K01
	X0	2NC	C22-DH-R-X0-K02	C22S-DH-R-X0-K02
	X0	1NO/1NC	C22-DH-R-X0-K11	C22S-DH-R-X0-K11
Black	—	1NC	C22-DH-S-K01	C22S-DH-S-K01
	—	2NC	C22-DH-S-K02	C22S-DH-S-K02
	—	1NO/1NC	C22-DH-S-K11	C22S-DH-S-K11
	X0	1NC	C22-DH-S-X0-K01	C22S-DH-S-X0-K01
	X0	2NC	C22-DH-S-X0-K02	C22S-DH-S-X0-K02
	X0	1NO/1NC	C22-DH-S-X0-K11	C22S-DH-S-X0-K11
White	—	1NO	C22-DH-W-K10	C22S-DH-W-K10
	—	2NO	C22-DH-W-K20	C22S-DH-W-K20
	—	1NO/1NC	C22-DH-W-K11	C22S-DH-W-K11
	X1	1NO	C22-DH-W-X1-K10	C22S-DH-W-X1-K10
	X1	2NO	C22-DH-W-X1-K20	C22S-DH-W-X1-K20
	X1	1NO/1NC	C22-DH-W-X1-K11	C22S-DH-W-X1-K11

# 1.6

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### 22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22

1

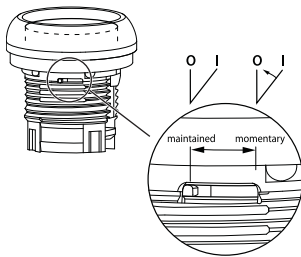
#### Non-Illuminated, Extended, Maintained

C22(S)-DRH\_

#### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Maintained



Button Color	Button Etching	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number
Green	—	1NO	C22-DRH-G-K10	C22S-DRH-G-K10
	—	2NO	C22-DRH-G-K20	C22S-DRH-G-K20
	—	1NO/1NC	C22-DRH-G-K11	C22S-DRH-G-K11
	X1	1NO	C22-DRH-G-X1-K10	C22S-DRH-G-X1-K10
	X1	2NO	C22-DRH-G-X1-K20	C22S-DRH-G-X1-K20
	X1	1NO/1NC	C22-DRH-G-X1-K11	C22S-DRH-G-X1-K11
Red	—	1NC	C22-DRH-R-K01	C22S-DRH-R-K01
	—	2NC	C22-DRH-R-K02	C22S-DRH-R-K02
	—	1NO/1NC	C22-DRH-R-K11	C22S-DRH-R-K11
	X0	1NC	C22-DRH-R-X0-K01	C22S-DRH-R-X0-K01
	X0	2NC	C22-DRH-R-X0-K02	C22S-DRH-R-X0-K02
	X0	1NO/1NC	C22-DRH-R-X0-K11	C22S-DRH-R-X0-K11
Black	—	1NC	C22-DRH-S-K01	C22S-DRH-S-K01
	—	2NC	C22-DRH-S-K02	C22S-DRH-S-K02
	—	1NO/1NC	C22-DRH-S-K11	C22S-DRH-S-K11
	X0	1NC	C22-DRH-S-X0-K01	C22S-DRH-S-X0-K01
	X0	2NC	C22-DRH-S-X0-K02	C22S-DRH-S-X0-K02
	X0	1NO/1NC	C22-DRH-S-X0-K11	C22S-DRH-S-X0-K11
White	—	1NO	C22-DRH-W-K10	C22S-DRH-W-K10
	—	2NO	C22-DRH-W-K20	C22S-DRH-W-K20
	—	1NO/1NC	C22-DRH-W-K11	C22S-DRH-W-K11
	X1	1NO	C22-DRH-W-X1-K10	C22S-DRH-W-X1-K10
	X1	2NO	C22-DRH-W-X1-K20	C22S-DRH-W-X1-K20
	X1	1NO/1NC	C22-DRH-W-X1-K11	C22S-DRH-W-X1-K11

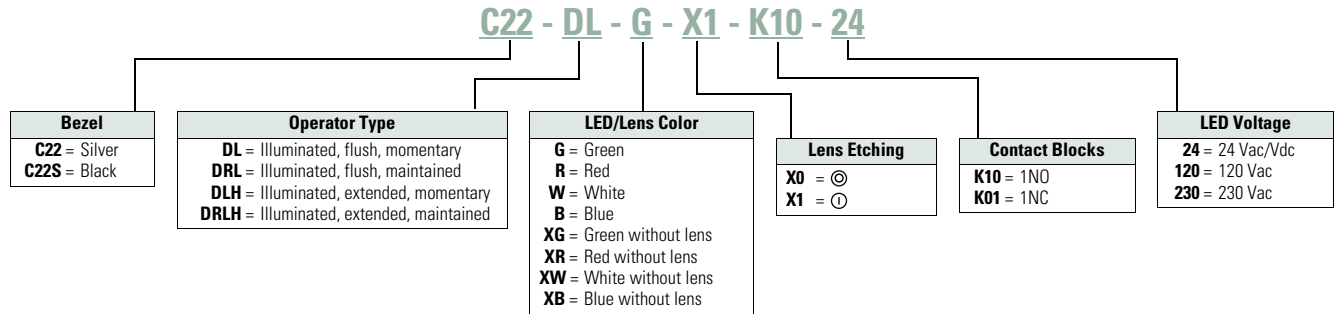


**Note:** Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.

**Catalog Number Selection**

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

**Illuminated Pushbuttons**



**Product Selection**

**Illuminated, Flush, Momentary**

**C22(S)-DL-\_  
Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Momentary**



LED Color	Button Color	Voltage	Button Etching	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	
Green	Green	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DL-G-K10-24	C22S-DL-G-K10-24	
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-G-K10-120	C22S-DL-G-K10-120	
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-G-K10-230	C22S-DL-G-K10-230	
		24 Vac/Vdc	X1	1NO	C22-DL-G-X1-K10-24	C22S-DL-G-X1-K10-24	
		120 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DL-G-X1-K10-120	C22S-DL-G-X1-K10-120	
		230 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DL-G-X1-K10-230	C22S-DL-G-X1-K10-230	
	Buttonless	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DL-XG-K10-24	C22S-DL-XG-K10-24	
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-XG-K10-120	C22S-DL-XG-K10-120	
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-XG-K10-230	C22S-DL-XG-K10-230	
		24 Vac/Vdc	X0	1NC	C22-DL-R-X0-K01-24	C22S-DL-R-K01-24	
		120 Vac	X0	1NC	C22-DL-R-X0-K01-120	C22S-DL-R-K01-120	
		230 Vac	X0	1NC	C22-DL-R-X0-K01-230	C22S-DL-R-K01-230	
	Red	Red	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NC	C22-DL-R-K01-24	C22S-DL-R-K01-24
			120 Vac	—	1NC	C22-DL-R-K01-120	C22S-DL-R-K01-120
			230 Vac	—	1NC	C22-DL-R-K01-230	C22S-DL-R-K01-230
			24 Vac/Vdc	X0	1NC	C22-DL-R-X0-K01-24	C22S-DL-R-X0-K01-24
			120 Vac	X0	1NC	C22-DL-R-X0-K01-120	C22S-DL-R-X0-K01-120
			230 Vac	X0	1NC	C22-DL-R-X0-K01-230	C22S-DL-R-X0-K01-230
Buttonless	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NC	C22-DL-XR-K01-24	C22S-DL-XR-K01-24		
	120 Vac	—	1NC	C22-DL-XR-K01-120	C22S-DL-XR-K01-120		
	230 Vac	—	1NC	C22-DL-XR-K01-230	C22S-DL-XR-K01-230		
	24 Vac/Vdc	X1	1NO	C22-DL-W-X1-K10-24	C22S-DL-W-X1-K10-24		
	120 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DL-W-X1-K10-120	C22S-DL-W-X1-K10-120		
	230 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DL-W-X1-K10-230	C22S-DL-W-X1-K10-230		
White	White	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DL-W-K10-24	C22S-DL-W-K10-24	
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-W-K10-120	C22S-DL-W-K10-120	
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-W-K10-230	C22S-DL-W-K10-230	
		24 Vac/Vdc	X1	1NO	C22-DL-W-X1-K10-24	C22S-DL-W-X1-K10-24	
		120 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DL-W-X1-K10-120	C22S-DL-W-X1-K10-120	
		230 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DL-W-X1-K10-230	C22S-DL-W-X1-K10-230	
Buttonless	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DL-XW-K10-24	C22S-DL-XW-K10-24		
	120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-XW-K10-120	C22S-DL-XW-K10-120		
	230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-XW-K10-230	C22S-DL-XW-K10-230		
	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DL-B-K10-24	C22S-DL-B-K10-24		
	120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-B-K10-120	C22S-DL-B-K10-120		
	230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-B-K10-230	C22S-DL-B-K10-230		
Blue	Blue	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DL-B-K10-24	C22S-DL-B-K10-24	
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-B-K10-120	C22S-DL-B-K10-120	
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-B-K10-230	C22S-DL-B-K10-230	
		24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DL-XB-K10-24	C22S-DL-XB-K10-24	
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-XB-K10-120	C22S-DL-XB-K10-120	
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DL-XB-K10-230	C22S-DL-XB-K10-230	

# 1.6

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### 22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22

1

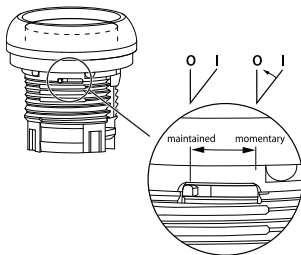
#### Illuminated, Flush, Maintained

C22(S)-DRL\_

#### Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Maintained



LED Color	Button Color	Voltage	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number
Green	Green	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO	C22-DRL-G-K10-24	C22S-DRL-G-K10-24
		120 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-G-K10-120	C22S-DRL-G-K10-120
		230 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-G-K10-230	C22S-DRL-G-K10-230
	Buttonless	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO	C22-DRL-XG-K10-24	C22S-DRL-XG-K10-24
		120 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-XG-K10-120	C22S-DRL-XG-K10-120
		230 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-XG-K10-230	C22S-DRL-XG-K10-230
Red	Red	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC	C22-DRL-R-K01-24	C22S-DRL-R-K01-24
		120 Vac	1NC	C22-DRL-R-K01-120	C22S-DRL-R-K01-120
		230 Vac	1NC	C22-DRL-R-K01-230	C22S-DRL-R-K01-230
	Buttonless	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC	C22-DRL-XR-K01-24	C22S-DRL-XR-K01-24
		120 Vac	1NC	C22-DRL-XR-K01-120	C22S-DRL-XR-K01-120
		230 Vac	1NC	C22-DRL-XR-K01-230	C22S-DRL-XR-K01-230
White	White	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO	C22-DRL-W-K10-24	C22S-DRL-W-K10-24
		120 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-W-K10-120	C22S-DRL-W-K10-120
		230 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-W-K10-230	C22S-DRL-W-K10-230
	Buttonless	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO	C22-DRL-XW-K10-24	C22S-DRL-XW-K10-24
		120 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-XW-K10-120	C22S-DRL-XW-K10-120
		230 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-XW-K10-230	C22S-DRL-XW-K10-230
Blue	Blue	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO	C22-DRL-B-K10-24	C22S-DRL-B-K10-24
		120 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-B-K10-120	C22S-DRL-B-K10-120
		230 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-B-K10-230	C22S-DRL-B-K10-230
	Buttonless	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO	C22-DRL-XB-K10-24	C22S-DRL-XB-K10-24
		120 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-XB-K10-120	C22S-DRL-XB-K10-120
		230 Vac	1NO	C22-DRL-XB-K10-230	C22S-DRL-XB-K10-230



**Note:** Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.



**Illuminated, Extended, Momentary**

C22(S)-DLH\_

**Illuminated Pushbuttons, Extended, Momentary**



LED Color	Button Color	Voltage	Button Etching	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number
Green	Green	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DLH-G-K10-24	C22S-DLH-G-K10-24
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DLH-G-K10-120	C22S-DLH-G-K10-120
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DLH-G-K10-230	C22S-DLH-G-K10-230
		24 Vac/Vdc	X1	1NO	C22-DLH-G-X1-K10-24	C22S-DLH-G-X1-K10-24
		120 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DLH-G-X1-K10-120	C22S-DLH-G-X1-K10-12
		230 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DLH-G-X1-K10-230	C22S-DLH-G-X1-K10-23
		24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NC	C22-DLH-R-K01-24	C22S-DLH-R-K01-24
		120 Vac	—	1NC	C22-DLH-R-K01-120	C22S-DLH-R-K01-120
		230 Vac	—	1NC	C22-DLH-R-K01-230	C22S-DLH-R-K01-230
Red	Red	24 Vac/Vdc	X0	1NC	C22-DLH-R-X0-K01-24	C22S-DLH-R-X0-K01-24
		120 Vac	X0	1NC	C22-DLH-R-X0-K01-120	C22S-DLH-R-X0-K01-12
		230 Vac	X0	1NC	C22-DLH-R-X0-K01-230	C22S-DLH-R-X0-K01-23
		24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DLH-W-K10-24	C22S-DLH-W-K10-24
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DLH-W-K10-120	C22S-DLH-W-K10-120
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DLH-W-K10-230	C22S-DLH-W-K10-230
		24 Vac/Vdc	X1	1NO	C22-DLH-W-X1-K10-24	C22S-DLH-W-X1-K10-24
		120 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DLH-W-X1-K10-120	C22S-DLH-W-X1-K10-12
		230 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DLH-W-X1-K10-230	C22S-DLH-W-X1-K10-23
White	White	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DLH-B-K10-24	C22S-DLH-B-K10-24
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DLH-B-K10-120	C22S-DLH-B-K10-120
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DLH-B-K10-230	C22S-DLH-B-K10-230
		24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DLH-B-K10-24	C22S-DLH-B-K10-24
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DLH-B-K10-120	C22S-DLH-B-K10-120
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DLH-B-K10-230	C22S-DLH-B-K10-230
Blue	Blue	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DLH-B-K10-24	C22S-DLH-B-K10-24
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DLH-B-K10-120	C22S-DLH-B-K10-120
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DLH-B-K10-230	C22S-DLH-B-K10-230

# 1.6

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### 22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22

1

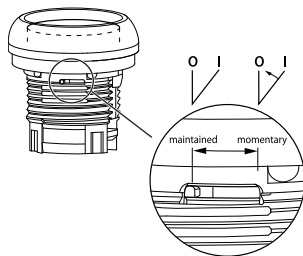
#### Illuminated, Extended, Maintained

C22(S)-DRLH-

#### Illuminated Pushbuttons, Flush, Maintained



LED Color	Button Color	Voltage	Button Etching	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number
Green	Green	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DRLH-G-K10-24	C22S-DRLH-G-K10-24
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DRLH-G-K10-120	C22S-DRLH-G-K10-120
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DRLH-G-K10-230	C22S-DRLH-G-K10-230
		24 Vac/Vdc	X1	1NO	C22-DRLH-G-X1-K10-24	C22S-DRLH-G-X1-K10-24
		120 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DRLH-G-X1-K10-120	C22S-DRLH-G-X1-K10-120
		230 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DRLH-G-X1-K10-230	C22S-DRLH-G-X1-K10-230
Red	Red	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NC	C22-DRLH-R-K01-24	C22S-DRLH-R-K01-24
		120 Vac	—	1NC	C22-DRLH-R-K01-120	C22S-DRLH-R-K01-120
		230 Vac	—	1NC	C22-DRLH-R-K01-230	C22S-DRLH-R-K01-230
		24 Vac/Vdc	X0	1NC	C22-DRLH-R-X0-K01-24	C22S-DRLH-R-X0-K01-24
		120 Vac	X0	1NC	C22-DRLH-R-X0-K01-120	C22S-DRLH-R-X0-K01-120
		230 Vac	X0	1NC	C22-DRLH-R-X0-K01-230	C22S-DRLH-R-X0-K01-230
White	White	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DRLH-W-K10-24	C22S-DRLH-W-K10-24
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DRLH-W-K10-120	C22S-DRLH-W-K10-120
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DRLH-W-K10-230	C22S-DRLH-W-K10-230
		24 Vac/Vdc	X1	1NO	C22-DRLH-W-X1-K10-24	C22S-DRLH-W-X1-K10-24
		120 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DRLH-W-X1-K10-120	C22S-DRLH-W-X1-K10-120
		230 Vac	X1	1NO	C22-DRLH-W-X1-K10-230	C22S-DRLH-W-X1-K10-230
Blue	Blue	24 Vac/Vdc	—	1NO	C22-DRLH-B-K10-24	C22S-DRLH-B-K10-24
		120 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DRLH-B-K10-120	C22S-DRLH-B-K10-120
		230 Vac	—	1NO	C22-DRLH-B-K10-230	C22S-DRLH-B-K10-230



**Note:** Maintained pushbuttons can be converted in the field to momentary operation by switching the locking ring, which is accessible through the side of the operator body.

### Indicating Lights



### Contents

<i><b>Description</b></i>	<i><b>Page</b></i>
Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated .....	<b>V7-T1-140</b>
Indicating Lights	
Catalog Number Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-150</b>
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T1-150</b>
Emergency Stops .....	<b>V7-T1-151</b>
Selector Switches .....	<b>V7-T1-154</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T1-159</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T1-161</b>

## Indicating Lights

### Product Description

C22 indicating lights use a combination of a durable, bright LED unit and modern lenses designed specifically for this type of LED to create a bright and visible indicating light. As with the pushbuttons, the indicating light lenses can be laser etched, simply order without lens and order M22/C22 custom etched lenses to attach.

**Note:** For additional accessories, please see Volume 7—Motor Controls, Logic and Connectivity, CA08100008E, Tab 37, section 37.4, 22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22.

### Features

- LED offering only for improved brightness quality and up to 100,000 hours of operation
- Lenses specifically designed for LED illumination
- Lenses capable of being laser etched for custom solutions that last

### Protection Type

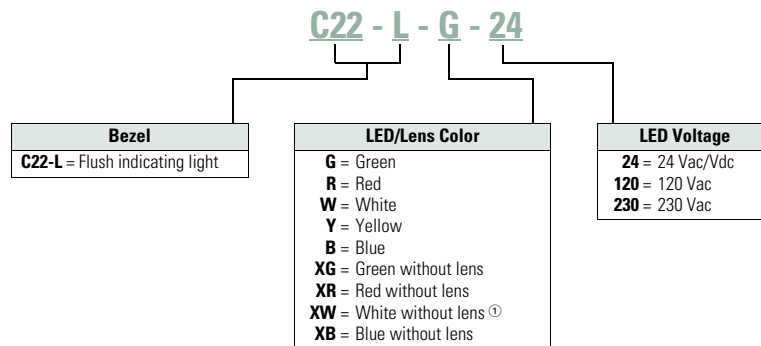
- IP67/IP69K
- NEMA 4X, 13

#### 1

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Indicating Lights



### Product Selection

#### Indicating Lights

C22-L-

#### Indicating Lights



Lens Color	LED Color	Voltage	Catalog Number
Green	Green	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>C22-L-G-24</b>
		120 Vac	<b>C22-L-G-120</b>
		230 Vac	<b>C22-L-G-230</b>
Red	Red	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>C22-L-R-24</b>
		120 Vac	<b>C22-L-R-120</b>
		230 Vac	<b>C22-L-R-230</b>
White	White	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>C22-L-W-24</b>
		120 Vac	<b>C22-L-W-120</b>
		230 Vac	<b>C22-L-W-230</b>
Yellow	White	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>C22-L-Y-24</b>
		120 Vac	<b>C22-L-Y-120</b>
		230 Vac	<b>C22-L-Y-230</b>
Blue	Blue	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>C22-L-B-24</b>
		120 Vac	<b>C22-L-B-120</b>
		230 Vac	<b>C22-L-B-230</b>
Without Lens	Green	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>C22-L-XG-24</b>
		120 Vac	<b>C22-L-XG-120</b>
		230 Vac	<b>C22-L-XG-230</b>
	Red	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>C22-L-XR-24</b>
		120 Vac	<b>C22-L-XR-120</b>
		230 Vac	<b>C22-L-XR-230</b>
	White	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>C22-L-XW-24</b>
		120 Vac	<b>C22-L-XW-120</b>
		230 Vac	<b>C22-L-XW-230</b>
	Blue	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>C22-L-XB-24</b>
		120 Vac	<b>C22-L-XB-120</b>
		230 Vac	<b>C22-L-XB-230</b>

**Note**

Ⓞ Use white LED for both white and yellow lenses.

### Emergency Stops



### Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated .....	<b>V7-T1-140</b>
Indicating Lights .....	<b>V7-T1-149</b>
Emergency Stops	
Non-Illuminated, Twist-Release .....	<b>V7-T1-152</b>
Non-Illuminated, Keyed-Release .....	<b>V7-T1-152</b>
Selector Switches .....	<b>V7-T1-154</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T1-159</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T1-161</b>

## Emergency Stops

### Product Description

C22 emergency stops are a durable and reliable solution to a variety of e-stop applications. This compact e-stop, available as twist-to-release and keyed-release, is a simple product that eliminates the need for self-monitoring contact blocks, all while still meeting almost all of the industry safety standards.

**Note:** For additional accessories, please see Volume 7—Motor Controls, Logic and Connectivity, CA08100008E, Tab 37, section 374, 22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22.

### Features

- Available in both twist-release and keyed-release with either 45 mm or 60 mm operators

### Protection Type

- Twist-Release
  - IP67/IP69K
- Keyed-Release
  - IP66
- NEMA 4X, 13

# 1.6

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### 22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22

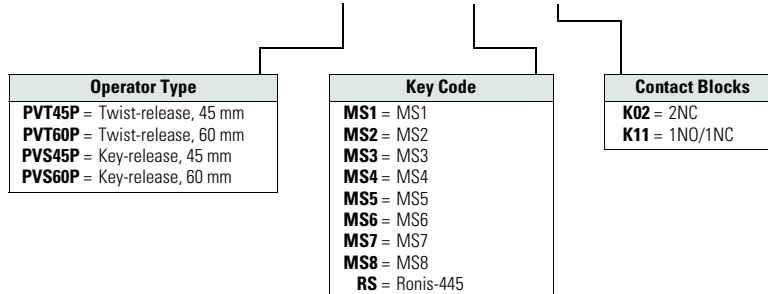
1

#### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Emergency Stops

### C22 - PVS45P - MS1 - K01



#### Product Selection

##### Non-Illuminated, Twist-Release

C22-PVT\_

##### Non-Illuminated Emergency Stops, Twist-Release



Release Method	Operator Size	Contact Block Configuration	Catalog Number
Twist-release	45 mm	2NC	C22-PVT45P-K02
		1NO/1NC	C22-PVT45P-K11
	60 mm	2NC	C22-PVT60P-K02
		1NO/1NC	C22-PVT60P-K11

##### Non-Illuminated, Keyed-Release

C22-PVS\_

##### Non-Illuminated Emergency Stops, Keyed-Release



Release Method	Operator Size	Key Code	Contact Block Configuration	Catalog Number
Keyed-release	45 mm	MS1	2NC	C22-PVS45P-MS1-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-PVS45P-MS1-K11
		MS2	2NC	C22-PVS45P-MS2-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-PVS45P-MS2-K11
		MS3	2NC	C22-PVS45P-MS3-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-PVS45P-MS3-K11
		MS4	2NC	C22-PVS45P-MS4-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-PVS45P-MS4-K11
		MS5	2NC	C22-PVS45P-MS5-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-PVS45P-MS5-K11
		MS6	2NC	C22-PVS45P-MS6-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-PVS45P-MS6-K11
		MS7	2NC	C22-PVS45P-MS7-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-PVS45P-MS7-K11
		MS8	2NC	C22-PVS45P-MS8-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-PVS45P-MS8-K11
Ronis	2NC	C22-PVS45P-RS-K02		
	1NO/1NC	C22-PVS45P-RS-K11		

C22-PVS\_



**Non-Illuminated Emergency Stops, Keyed-Release, continued**

Release Method	Operator Size	Key Code	Contact Block Configuration	Catalog Number
Keyed-release	60 mm	MS1	2NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS1-K02</b>
			1NO/1NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS1-K11</b>
		MS2	2NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS2-K02</b>
			1NO/1NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS2-K11</b>
		MS3	2NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS3-K02</b>
			1NO/1NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS3-K11</b>
		MS4	2NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS4-K02</b>
			1NO/1NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS4-K11</b>
		MS5	2NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS5-K02</b>
			1NO/1NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS5-K11</b>
		MS6	2NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS6-K02</b>
			1NO/1NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS6-K11</b>
		MS7	2NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS7-K02</b>
			1NO/1NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS7-K11</b>
		MS8	2NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS8-K02</b>
			1NO/1NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-MS8-K11</b>
Ronis	2NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-RS-K02</b>		
	1NO/1NC	<b>C22-PVS60P-RS-K11</b>		

# 1.6

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### 22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22

1

#### Selector Switches



#### Selector Switches

##### Product Description

With over 20 variations of operation and 8 varieties of key codes, the C22 line offers a very complete line of selector switches.

**Note:** For additional accessories, please see Volume 7—Motor Controls, Logic and Connectivity, CA08100008E, Tab 37, section 374, 22.5 mm Modular Pushbuttons—M22.

##### Features

- Selector switch (non-keyed) rated for 1 million mechanical operations
- Momentary selector switches are field convertible from momentary to maintained

#### Contents

##### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated and Illuminated .....	<b>V7-T1-140</b>
Indicating Lights .....	<b>V7-T1-149</b>
Emergency Stops .....	<b>V7-T1-151</b>
Selector Switches	
Non-Illuminated, Knob Type .....	<b>V7-T1-155</b>
Non-Illuminated, Key Operated .....	<b>V7-T1-156</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T1-159</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T1-161</b>

##### Protection Type

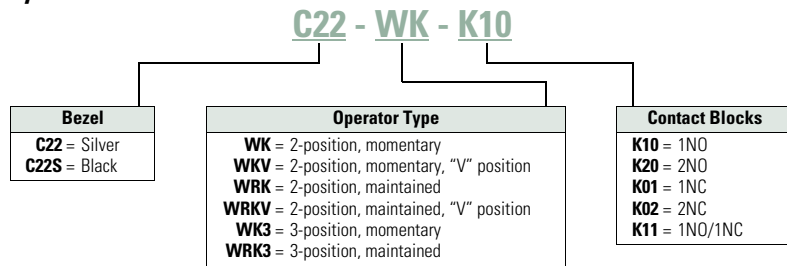
- IP65
- NEMA 4X, 13



**Catalog Number Selection**

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

**Selector Switches—Non-Keyed**



**Product Selection**

**Non-Illuminated, Knob Type**

C22(S)-WK- /  
C22(S)-WRK\_



**Non-Illuminated Selector Switches, Knob Type**

Type	Switching Position	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number	
Two-position	Momentary 40°	1NO	C22-WK-K10	C22S-WK-K10	
		2NO	C22-WK-K20	C22S-WK-K20	
		1NC	C22-WK-K01	C22S-WK-K01	
		2NC	C22-WK-K02	C22S-WK-K02	
		1NO/1NC	C22-WK-K11	C22S-WK-K11	
		Momentary 60°	1NO	C22-WKV-K10	C22S-WKV-K10
	2NO		C22-WKV-K20	C22S-WKV-K20	
	1NC		C22-WKV-K01	C22S-WKV-K01	
	2NC		C22-WKV-K02	C22S-WKV-K02	
	1NO/1NC		C22-WKV-K11	C22S-WKV-K11	
	Maintained		40°	1NO	C22-WRK-K10
		2NO		C22-WRK-K20	C22S-WRK-K20
1NC		C22-WRK-K01		C22S-WRK-K01	
2NC		C22-WRK-K02		C22S-WRK-K02	
1NO/1NC		C22-WRK-K11		C22S-WRK-K11	
60°		1NO		C22-WRKV-K10	C22S-WRKV-K10
		2NO	C22-WRKV-K20	C22S-WRKV-K20	
		1NC	C22-WRKV-K01	C22S-WRKV-K01	
		2NC	C22-WRKV-K02	C22S-WRKV-K02	
		1NO/1NC	C22-WRKV-K11	C22S-WRKV-K11	
		Three-position	Momentary 40°	2NO	C22-WK3-K20
2NC				C22-WK3-K02	C22S-WK3-K02
1NO/1NC	C22-WK3-K11			C22S-WK3-K11	
Maintained 60°	2NO		C22-WRK3-K20	C22S-WRK3-K20	
	2NC		C22-WRK3-K02	C22S-WRK3-K02	
	1NO/1NC		C22-WRK3-K11	C22S-WRK3-K11	

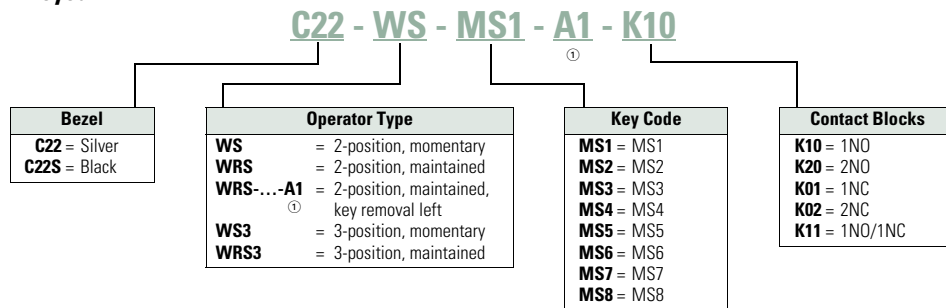
**Note:** Momentary selector switches can be field converted to maintained.

#### 1

### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Selector Switches—Keyed



#### Non-Illuminated, Key Operated

#### C22(S)-WS-MS\_ Non-Illuminated Selector Switches, Key Operated



Position	Type	Key Code	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number
Two-position	Momentary key removal left  40°	MS1	1NO	C22-WS-MS1-K10	C22S-WS-MS1-K10
			2NO	C22-WS-MS1-K20	C22S-WS-MS1-K20
			1NC	C22-WS-MS1-K01	C22S-WS-MS1-K01
			2NC	C22-WS-MS1-K02	C22S-WS-MS1-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WS-MS1-K11	C22S-WS-MS1-K11
		MS2	1NO	C22-WS-MS2-K10	C22S-WS-MS2-K10
			2NO	C22-WS-MS2-K20	C22S-WS-MS2-K20
			1NC	C22-WS-MS2-K01	C22S-WS-MS2-K01
			2NC	C22-WS-MS2-K02	C22S-WS-MS2-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WS-MS2-K11	C22S-WS-MS2-K11
		MS3	1NO	C22-WS-MS3-K10	C22S-WS-MS3-K10
			2NO	C22-WS-MS3-K20	C22S-WS-MS3-K20
			1NC	C22-WS-MS3-K01	C22S-WS-MS3-K01
			2NC	C22-WS-MS3-K02	C22S-WS-MS3-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WS-MS3-K11	C22S-WS-MS3-K11
		MS4	1NO	C22-WS-MS4-K10	C22S-WS-MS4-K10
			2NO	C22-WS-MS4-K20	C22S-WS-MS4-K20
			1NC	C22-WS-MS4-K01	C22S-WS-MS4-K01
			2NC	C22-WS-MS4-K02	C22S-WS-MS4-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WS-MS4-K11	C22S-WS-MS4-K11
MS5	1NO	C22-WS-MS5-K10	C22S-WS-MS5-K10		
	2NO	C22-WS-MS5-K20	C22S-WS-MS5-K20		
	1NC	C22-WS-MS5-K01	C22S-WS-MS5-K01		
	2NC	C22-WS-MS5-K02	C22S-WS-MS5-K02		
	1NO/1NC	C22-WS-MS5-K11	C22S-WS-MS5-K11		

**Note:** Momentary selector switches can be field converted to maintained.

C22(S)-WRS-MS\_

Non-Illuminated Selector Switches, Key Operated, continued



Position	Type	Key Code	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number
Two-position, continued	Momentary key removal left 40°	MS6	1NO	C22-WS-MS6-K10	C22S-WS-MS6-K10
			2NO	C22-WS-MS6-K20	C22S-WS-MS6-K20
			1NC	C22-WS-MS6-K01	C22S-WS-MS6-K01
			2NC	C22-WS-MS6-K02	C22S-WS-MS6-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WS-MS6-K11	C22S-WS-MS6-K11
		MS7	1NO	C22-WS-MS7-K10	C22S-WS-MS7-K10
			2NO	C22-WS-MS7-K20	C22S-WS-MS7-K20
			1NC	C22-WS-MS7-K01	C22S-WS-MS7-K01
			2NC	C22-WS-MS7-K02	C22S-WS-MS7-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WS-MS7-K11	C22S-WS-MS7-K11
		MS8	1NO	C22-WS-MS8-K10	C22S-WS-MS8-K10
			2NO	C22-WS-MS8-K20	C22S-WS-MS8-K20
			1NC	C22-WS-MS8-K01	C22S-WS-MS8-K01
			2NC	C22-WS-MS8-K02	C22S-WS-MS8-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WS-MS8-K11	C22S-WS-MS8-K11
Two-position	Maintained key removal left/right 40°	MS1	1NO	C22-WRS-MS1-K10	C22S-WRS-MS1-K10
			2NO	C22-WRS-MS1-K20	C22S-WRS-MS1-K20
			1NC	C22-WRS-MS1-K01	C22S-WRS-MS1-K01
			2NC	C22-WRS-MS1-K02	C22S-WRS-MS1-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WRS-MS1-K11	C22S-WRS-MS1-K11
		MS2	1NO	C22-WRS-MS2-K10	C22S-WRS-MS2-K10
			2NO	C22-WRS-MS2-K20	C22S-WRS-MS2-K20
			1NC	C22-WRS-MS2-K01	C22S-WRS-MS2-K01
			2NC	C22-WRS-MS2-K02	C22S-WRS-MS2-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WRS-MS2-K11	C22S-WRS-MS2-K11
		MS3	1NO	C22-WRS-MS3-K10	C22S-WRS-MS3-K10
			2NO	C22-WRS-MS3-K20	C22S-WRS-MS3-K20
			1NC	C22-WRS-MS3-K01	C22S-WRS-MS3-K01
			2NC	C22-WRS-MS3-K02	C22S-WRS-MS3-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WRS-MS3-K11	C22S-WRS-MS3-K11

**Note:** Momentary selector switches can be field converted to maintained.

1

C22(S)-WRS...-MS1



#### Non-Illuminated Selector Switches, Key Operated, continued

Position	Type	Key Code	Contact Block Configuration	Silver Bezel Catalog Number	Black Bezel Catalog Number
Two-position, continued	Maintained key removal left/right  40° 	MS4	1NO	C22-WRS-MS4-K10	C22S-WRS-MS4-K10
			2NO	C22-WRS-MS4-K20	C22S-WRS-MS4-K20
			1NC	C22-WRS-MS4-K01	C22S-WRS-MS4-K01
			2NC	C22-WRS-MS4-K02	C22S-WRS-MS4-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WRS-MS4-K11	C22S-WRS-MS4-K11
		MS5	1NO	C22-WRS-MS5-K10	C22S-WRS-MS5-K10
			2NO	C22-WRS-MS5-K20	C22S-WRS-MS5-K20
			1NC	C22-WRS-MS5-K01	C22S-WRS-MS5-K01
			2NC	C22-WRS-MS5-K02	C22S-WRS-MS5-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WRS-MS5-K11	C22S-WRS-MS5-K11
	MS6	1NO	C22-WRS-MS6-K10	C22S-WRS-MS6-K10	
		2NO	C22-WRS-MS6-K20	C22S-WRS-MS6-K20	
		1NC	C22-WRS-MS6-K01	C22S-WRS-MS6-K01	
		2NC	C22-WRS-MS6-K02	C22S-WRS-MS6-K02	
		1NO/1NC	C22-WRS-MS6-K11	C22S-WRS-MS6-K11	
	MS7	1NO	C22-WRS-MS7-K10	C22S-WRS-MS7-K10	
		2NO	C22-WRS-MS7-K20	C22S-WRS-MS7-K20	
		1NC	C22-WRS-MS7-K01	C22S-WRS-MS7-K01	
		2NC	C22-WRS-MS7-K02	C22S-WRS-MS7-K02	
		1NO/1NC	C22-WRS-MS7-K11	C22S-WRS-MS7-K11	
MS8	1NO	C22-WRS-MS7-K10	C22S-WRS-MS7-K10		
	2NO	C22-WRS-MS7-K20	C22S-WRS-MS7-K20		
	1NC	C22-WRS-MS7-K01	C22S-WRS-MS7-K01		
	2NC	C22-WRS-MS7-K02	C22S-WRS-MS7-K02		
	1NO/1NC	C22-WRS-MS7-K11	C22S-WRS-MS7-K11		
Two-position	Maintained key removal left  40° 	MS1	1NO	C22-WRS-MS1-A1-K10	C22S-WRS-MS1-A1-K10
			2NO	C22-WRS-MS1-A1-K20	C22S-WRS-MS1-A1-K20
			1NC	C22-WRS-MS1-A1-K01	C22S-WRS-MS1-A1-K01
			2NC	C22-WRS-MS1-A1-K02	C22S-WRS-MS1-A1-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WRS-MS1-A1-K11	C22S-WRS-MS1-A1-K11
Three Position	Momentary Key Removal Center  40° 	MS1	2NO	C22-WRS3-MS1-K20	C22S-WRS3-MS1-K20
			2NC	C22-WRS3-MS1-K02	C22S-WRS3-MS1-K02
	1NO/1NC		C22-WRS3-MS1-K11	C22S-WRS3-MS1-K11	
	Maintained Key Removal Left/Right  60° 	MS1	2NO	C22-WRS3-MS1-K20	C22S-WRS3-MS1-K20
			2NC	C22-WRS3-MS1-K02	C22S-WRS3-MS1-K02
			1NO/1NC	C22-WRS3-MS1-K11	C22S-WRS3-MS1-K11

**Note:** Momentary selector switches can be field converted to maintained.

**Technical Data and Specifications**

**22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22**

Description	Unit	Pushbutton Actuators		Indicator Lights C22	Selector Switch Actuators C22	Key-Operated Buttons C22	Emergency Stop/ Emergency Switching OFF Pushbuttons C22
		Illuminated Pushbuttons C22	Momentary				
<b>General</b>							
Standards		IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660					
Lifespan, mechanical	Operations x 10 <sup>6</sup>	5	1	—	1	0.1	0.05
Operating frequency	Operations/h	≥3600	≥3600	—	≥2000	≥100	≥300
Actuating force	N	≥5	≥5	—	—	—	≥50
Operating torque	Nm	—	—	—	≥0.3	≥0.5	—
Terminal screw tightening torque	Nm	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Threaded ring tightening torque	Nm	2	2	2	2	2	2
Protection type		IP67, IP69K	IP67, IP69K	IP67, IP69K	IP65	IP66	IP67, IP69K
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30					
Ambient temperature							
Open	°C	–25° to 70°	–25° to 70°	–25° to 70°	–25° to 70°	–25° to 70°	–25° to 70°
Storage	°C	–30° to 80°	–30° to 80°	–30° to 80°	–30° to 80°	–30° to 80°	–30° to 80°
Mounting position		As required	As required	As required	As required	As required	As required
Mechanical shock resistance to IEC 60068-2-27 Shock duration 11 ms, half-sinusoidal	g	30	30	30	30	30	30
Terminal capacities							
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 0.5–1.5	2 x 0.5–1.5	2 x 0.5–1.5	2 x 0.5–1.5	2 x 0.5–1.5	2 x 0.5–1.5
Flexible with ferrule	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x 0.5–1.5	2 x 0.5–1.5	2 x 0.5–1.5	2 x 0.5–1.5	2 x 0.5–1.5	2 x 0.5–1.5
<b>Contacts</b>							
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U <sub>imp</sub>	Vac	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
Rated insulation voltage	U <sub>i</sub>	V	250	250	250	250	250
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Control circuit reliability							
at 5 Vdc/1 mA	H <sub>F</sub>	Fault probability	Values follow	Values follow	—	Values follow	Values follow
at 17 Vdc/7 mA	H <sub>F</sub>	Fault probability	N/O contact: statistically determined 1 failure per 17 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations N/C contact: statistically determined 1 failure per 0.9 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations		—	N/O contact: statistically determined 1 failure per 17 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations N/C contact: statistically determined 1 failure per 0.9 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations	
at 24 Vdc/5 mA	H <sub>F</sub>	Fault probability	Values follow	Values follow	—	Values follow	Values follow
Max. short-circuit protective device							
Fuse	gG/gL	A	10	10	—	10	10

# 1.6

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

### 22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22

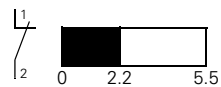
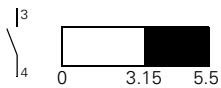
1

#### 22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22, continued

Description	Unit	Push-button Actuators		Indicator Lights C22	Selector Switch Actuators C22	Key-Operated Buttons C22	Emergency Stop/ Emergency Switching OFF Pushbuttons C22
		Illuminated Pushbuttons C22	Momentary				
<b>Switching Capacity</b>							
Rated operational current							
AC-15							
24V	$I_e$	A	4	4	—	4	4
110V	$I_e$	A	2	2	—	2	2
230V	$I_e$	A	1.5	1.5	—	1.5	1.5
DC-13							
24V	$I_e$	A	3	3	—	3	3
60V	$I_e$	A	1	1	—	1	1
110V	$I_e$	A	0.6	0.6	—	0.6	0.6
220V	$I_e$	A	0.3	0.3	—	0.3	0.3
Lifespan, electrical							
AC-15							
230V/0.5A	Operations	$\times 10^6$	0.4	0.4	—	0.4	0.4
230V/1.0A		$\times 10^6$	0.6	0.6	—	0.6	0.6

#### Contact Travel

##### Contact Travel Diagram



- Contact closed
- Contact open

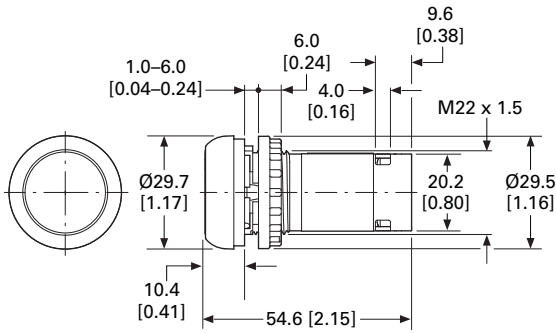
**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

**Illuminated Pushbuttons**

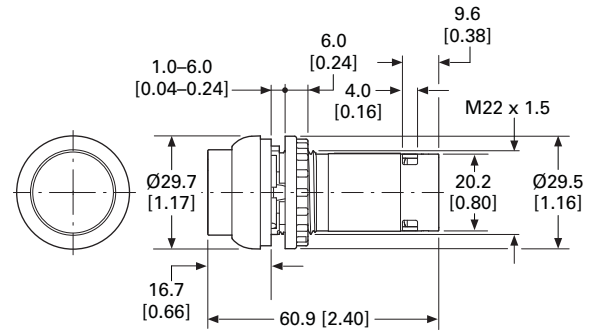
*Flat*

**C22(S)-DRL\_/C22(S)-DL\_**



*Extended*

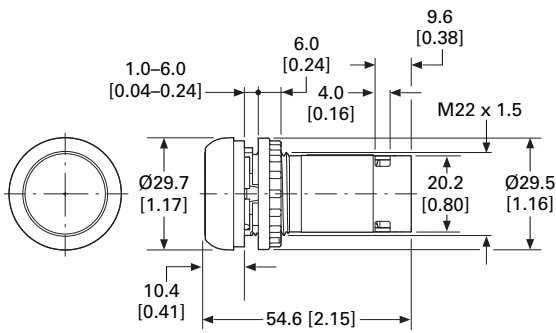
**C22(S)-DRLH\_/C22(S)-DLH\_**



**Pushbutton Actuators**

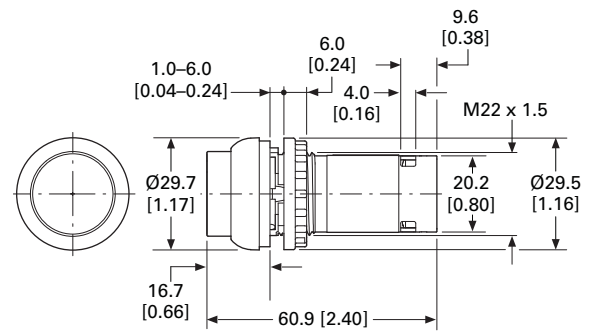
*Flat*

**C22(S)-DR\_/C22(S)-D\_**



*Extended*

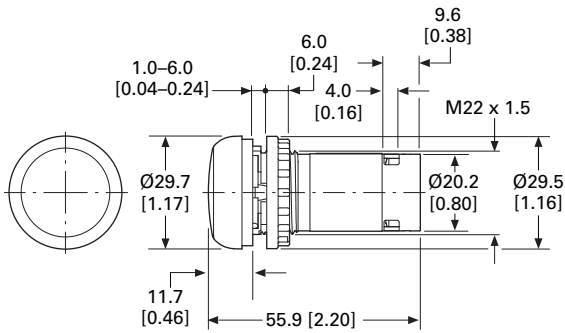
**C22(S)-DRH\_/C22(S)-DH\_**



**Indicating Lights**

*Flat*

**C22-L\_**



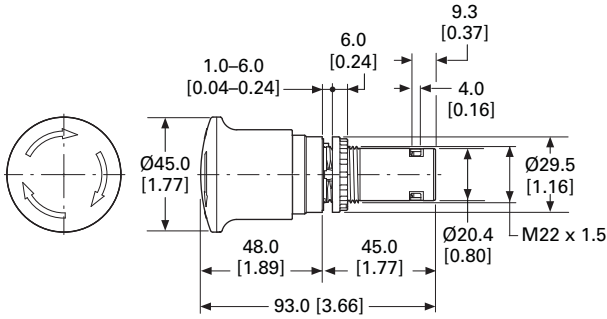
# 1.6

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

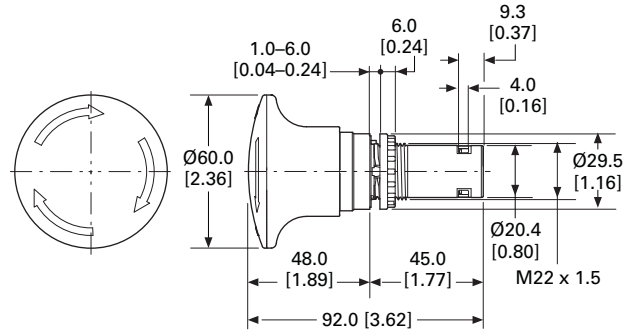
### 22.5 mm Compact Pushbuttons—C22

#### 1 Approximate Dimensions in mm [in] Emergency Stop/Emergency Switching OFF Pushbuttons

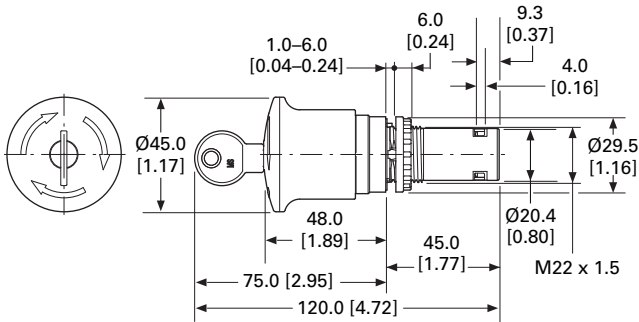
C22-PVT45P\_



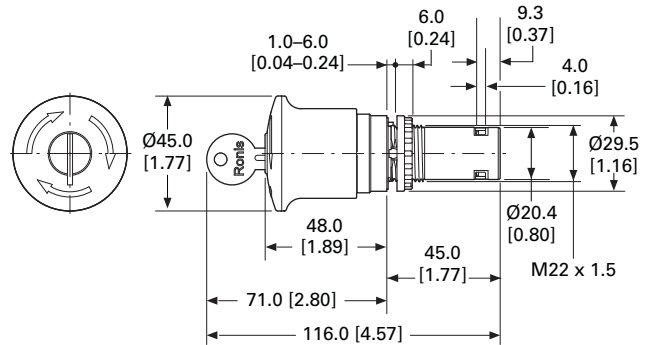
C22-PVT60P\_



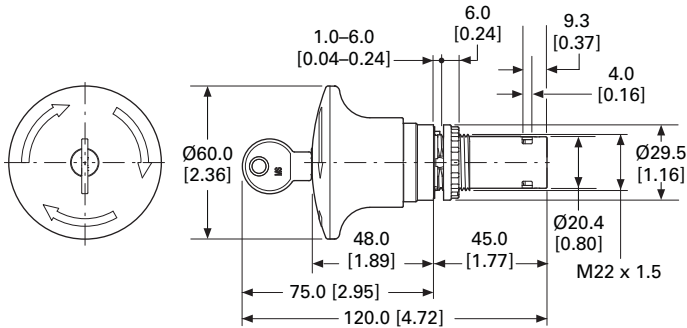
C22-PVT45P-MS\_



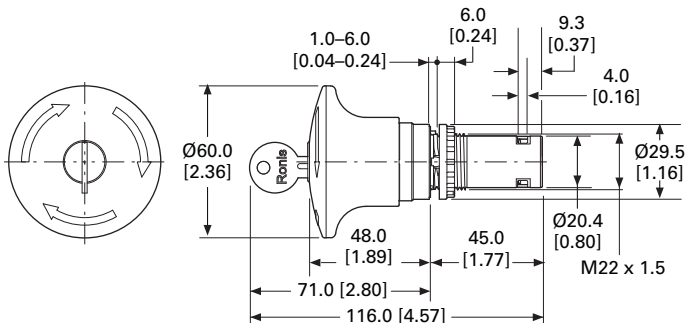
C22-PVT45P-RS\_



C22-PVT60P-MS\_



C22-PVT60P-RS\_

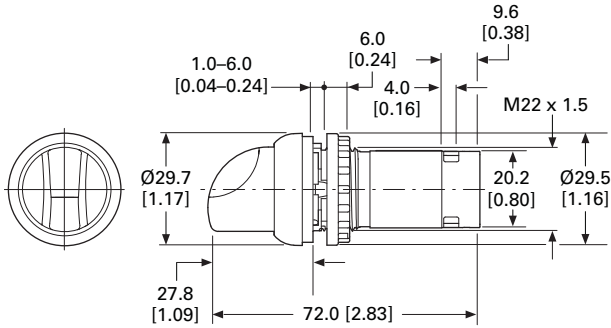




Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

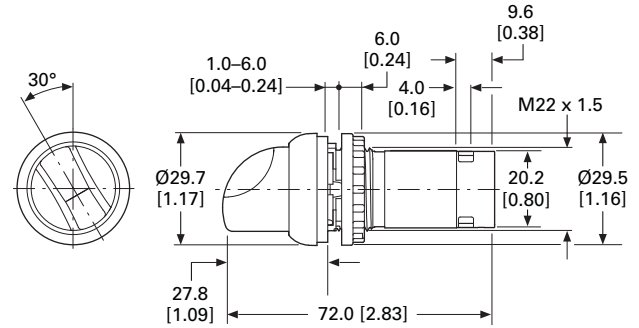
**Selector Switch Actuators**

**C22(S)-W(R)K\_**



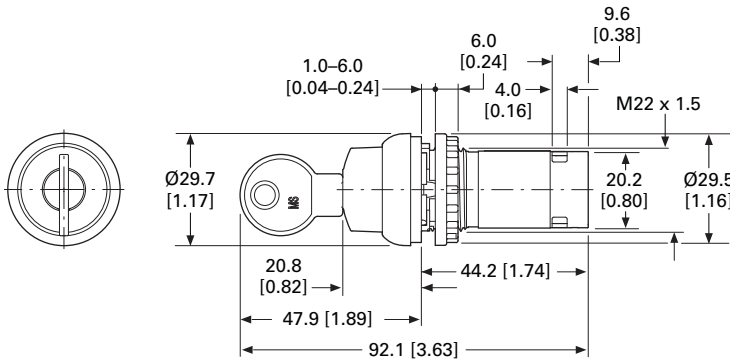
**Selector Switch Actuators/V Position**

**C22(S)-W(R)KV\_**

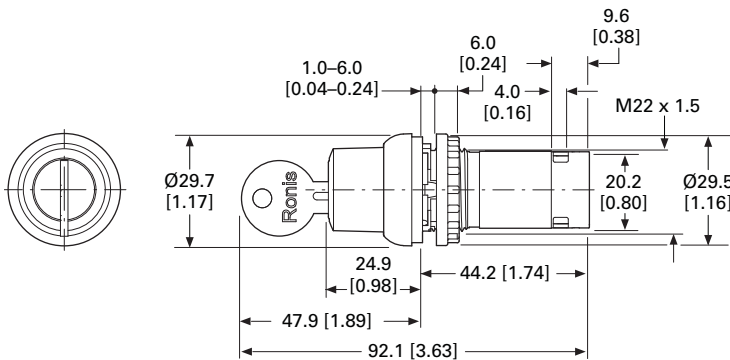


**Key Operated Actuators**

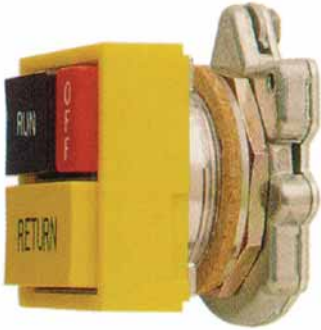
**C22(S)-WS(3)-MS\_/C22(S)-WRS(3)-MS\_**



**C22(S)-WS(3)-RS\_/C22(S)-WRS(3)-RS\_**



## 30.5 mm Square Multifunction Watertight/Oiltight—E30



### Product Description

The E30 industrial pushbutton and indicating light line from Eaton's Electrical Sector features a wide selection of square, multifunction operators which conveniently mount in a standard 30.5 mm (1-13/64 in) diameter panel hole. Up to six input and indicating functions can be grouped into a single operating head, saving valuable panel space. Attractive square operator styling, coupled with custom legending of colored buttons and lenses and many special function accessories, makes E30 components ideally suited for use on control consoles and for a variety of industrial OEM applications.

### Features

Type E30 control units consist of a basic operator with one or more buttons and lenses and contact block selection dependent on the specific operator configuration.

- **Pushbutton operators** will accommodate up to four single depth stackable contact blocks behind each operating button, up to eight circuits maximum.
- **Indicating lights** are supplied complete with either a transformer light unit up to 600 Vac supply line voltage or full voltage light unit up to 120 Vac/Vdc supply line voltage.
- **Combination pushbutton with indicating light** operators are supplied complete with a transformer or full voltage unit. Contact blocks must be ordered separately, up to four circuits maximum.

### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
30.5 mm Square Multifunction Watertight/Oiltight—E30	
Product Identification . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-165</b>
Product Selection	
Operators . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-166</b>
Operator Components . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-169</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-175</b>
Options . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-176</b>
Replacement Parts . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-179</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-180</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-181</b>

### Standards and Certifications

- UL Listed—File No. E131568
- CSA Certified—File No. LR68551



### Ingress Protection

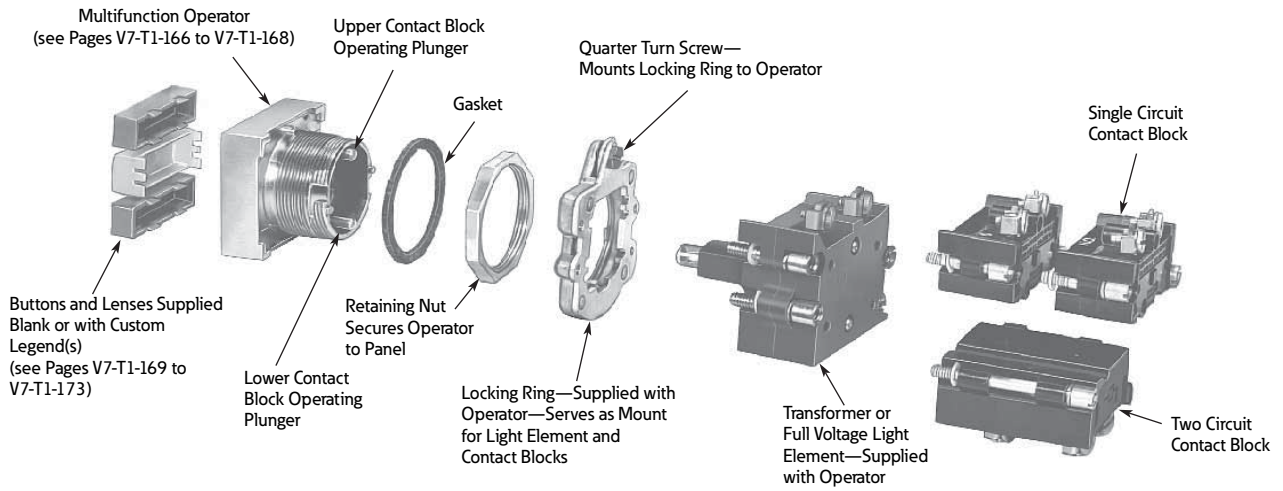
- Single and dual indicating lights
  - UL (NEMA) Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 12, 13
- All other operators
  - UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

### Die Cast Construction

Each operator has high pressure type seals to prevent the passage of oil and other contaminants through the operator into the contact structure or panel interior. Each operator uses a Buna N cork gasket between the mounting flange on the operator and the panel to maintain oiltightness.

### Product Identification

#### 30.5 mm Square Multifunction Watertight/Oiltight



## Product Selection

### Operators

#### When Ordering a Complete E30 Control Unit Specify

Catalog Number of ...	Ordering Example (E30AB)	
Operator	E30KB130	“START”
Button(s)	E30KB231	“STOP”
Contact block(s)	E30KLA1	1NO
Accessories (if required)	E30KLA2	1NC

#### Square Multifunction Operators

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

#### Single Button Operator



Shown with Extended Button

#### Single Button Operator/without Button (Order Button Separately)

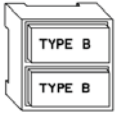
Button Type Required <sup>①</sup>	Operation	Special Features	Catalog Number
	Momentary	—	<b>E30AA</b>

#### Two Button Operator



Shown with Extended Buttons

#### Two Button Operator/without Buttons (Order Buttons Separately)

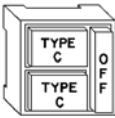
Button Types Required <sup>①</sup>	Operation		Special Features	Catalog Number
	Top Button	Bottom Button		
	Momentary	Momentary	—	<b>E30AB</b>
	Momentary	Momentary	With mechanical interlock	<b>E30AC</b>
Maintained (all contacts)	Maintained	Release (all contacts)	—	<b>E30AD</b> <sup>②</sup>
	Maintained (all contacts)	Release (all contacts)	With mechanical interlock	<b>E30AP</b> <sup>②③</sup>

#### Two Button Operator



Shown with Long Release Bar

#### Two Button Operator with Long (OFF) Release Bar—Includes OFF Bar/Button (Order Other Buttons Separately)

Button Types Required <sup>④⑤</sup>	Operation		Special Features	Catalog Number
	Top Button	Bottom Button		
	Maintained	Maintained	—	<b>E30AF</b>
	Maintained	Maintained	With mechanical interlock	<b>E30AG</b>
	Maintained	Momentary	With mechanical interlock	<b>E30AH</b>
	Maintained (all contacts)	Maintained (bottom contacts only)	Top button operates both top and bottom contacts	<b>E30AK</b> <sup>⑥</sup>


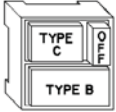

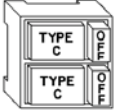
#### Notes

- ① Order from table on **Page V7-T1-169**.
- ② Limited to two single circuit, one double circuit 600V or two 120V (E30KLA9) contact blocks behind each button.
- ③ Buttons are interlocked so that one of the two is maintained at all times. Depressing the other button releases the maintained button and maintains the depressed button.
- ④ Operators are supplied as standard with red extended bar(s) marked “OFF” as shown in sketch. For other colors or markings, contact your nearest Eaton Distributor or call our Customer Service Center 1-800-356-1243. For replacement of standard red release bar, order **E30KR100**.
- ⑤ Order from table on **Page V7-T1-170**.
- ⑥ Limited to two single circuit, one double circuit 600V or two 120V (E30KLA9) contact blocks behind each button.


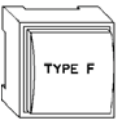
### Square Multifunction Operators and Indicating Lights

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13


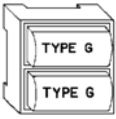
#### Two Button Operator with (OFF) Release—Includes OFF Bar/Button(s) (Order Other Buttons Separately)

	Button Types Required <sup>①②</sup>	Operation		Special Features	Catalog Number
		Top Button	Bottom Button		
<b>Two Button Operator</b>  Shown with Release Bar for Top Button		Maintained	Momentary	Release bar for top button	<b>E30AL</b>
<b>Two Button Operator</b>  Shown with Release Bars for Each Button		Maintained	Maintained	Individual release bars for each button	<b>E30AN</b>
		Maintained with interlock	Maintained with interlock	Individual release bars for each button	<b>E30AM</b>

#### Single Indicating Light Unit/without Lens (Order Lens Separately)

<b>Single Indicating Light Unit</b>  Shown with Lens	Lens Type Required <sup>③</sup>	Type of Light Element		Full Voltage (60/50 Hertz AC or DC)			
		Transformer (60/50 Hertz AC)					
		Voltage	Lamp Number <sup>④</sup>	Catalog Number	Voltage	Lamp Number <sup>④</sup>	Catalog Number
		120	6PSB	<b>E30BA</b>	24	24PSB	<b>E30BJ</b>
					120	120PSB	<b>E30BM</b>

#### Dual Indicating Light Unit/without Lenses (Order Lenses Separately)

<b>Dual Indicating Light Unit</b>  Shown with Lens	Lens Types Required <sup>⑤</sup>	Type of Light Element		Full Voltage (60/50 Hertz AC or DC)			
		Transformer (60/50 Hertz AC)					
		Voltage	Lamp Number <sup>④</sup>	Catalog Number	Voltage	Lamp Number <sup>④</sup>	Catalog Number
		120	6PSB	<b>E30CA</b>	24	24PSB	<b>E30CJ</b>
					120	120PSB	<b>E30CM</b>

#### Notes

- ① Order from table on **Page V7-T1-170**.
- ② Operators are supplied as standard with red extended release bar(s) marked "OFF" as shown in sketch. For other colors or markings, contact your nearest Eaton Distributor or call our Customer Service Center 1-800-356-1243. For replacement of standard red release bar, order **E30KR101**.
- ③ Order from table on **Page V7-T1-171**.
- ④ Light units will also accept LED lamps. For LED part numbers, see table on **Page V7-T1-179**.
- ⑤ Order from table on **Page V7-T1-172**.

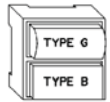
UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

**Single Button Operator and Indicating Light**



Shown with Button and Lens

**Single Button Operator with Indicating Light/without Button or Lens (Order Button and Lens Separately)**

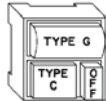
Button and Lens Types Required ①	Operation (Bottom Button)	Type of Light Element Transformer (60/50 Hertz AC)			Full Voltage (60/50 Hertz AC or DC)		
		Voltage	Lamp Number ②	Catalog Number	Voltage	Lamp Number ②	Catalog Number
	Momentary	120	6PSB	<b>E30DA</b>	24	24PSB	<b>E30DX3</b>
		120	120PSB	<b>E30DF</b>			

**Single Button Operator with Release Bar and Indicating Light**



Shown with Button and Lens

**Single Button Operator with (OFF) Release Bar and Indicating Light—Includes OFF Bar/Button (Order Other Button and Lens Separately)**

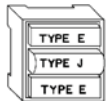
Button and Lens Types Required ①	Operation (Bottom Button)	Type of Light Element Transformer (60/50 Hertz AC)			Full Voltage (60/50 Hertz AC or DC)		
		Voltage	Lamp Number ②	Catalog Number	Voltage	Lamp Number ②	Catalog Number
	Maintained	120	6PSB	<b>E30DG</b>	24	24PSB	<b>E30DX13</b>
		120	120PSB	<b>E30DM</b>			

**Two Button Operator with Indicating Light**



Shown with Button and Lens

**Two Button Operator with Indicating Light/without Buttons or Lens (Order Buttons and Lens Separately)**

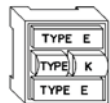
Button and Lens Types Required ④	Button Operation	Type of Light Element Transformer (60/50 Hertz AC)			Full Voltage (60/50 Hertz AC or DC)		
		Voltage	Lamp Number ②	Catalog Number	Voltage	Lamp Number ②	Catalog Number
	Momentary	120	6PSB	<b>E30EA</b>	24	24PSB	<b>E30EX3</b>
					120	120PSB	<b>E30EF</b>
	Momentary with interlock	120	6PSB	<b>E30EG</b>	24	24PSB	<b>E30EX13</b>
					120	120PSB	<b>E30EM</b>

**Two Button Operator with Dual Indicating Lights**



Shown with Button and Lens

**Two Button Operator with Dual Indicating Lights/without Buttons and Lens**

Button and Lens Types Required ①	Button Operation	Type of Light Element Transformer (60/50 Hertz AC)			Full Voltage (60/50 Hertz AC or DC)		
		Voltage	Lamp Number ②	Catalog Number	Voltage	Lamp Number ②	Catalog Number
	Momentary	120	6PSB	<b>E30JA</b>	24	24PSB	<b>E30JX3</b>
		120	120PSB	<b>E30JF</b>			

**Notes**

- ① Order from tables on **Pages V7-T1-169 to V7-T1-173.**
- ② Light units will also accept LED lamps. For LED part numbers, see table on **Page V7-T1-179.**
- ③ Operators are supplied as standard with red extended release bar(s) marked "OFF" as shown in sketch. For other colors or markings, contact your nearest Eaton Distributor or call our Customer Service Center 1-800-356-1243. For replacement of standard red release bar, order **E30KR101.**
- ④ Order from tables on **Pages V7-T1-171 and V7-T1-172.**

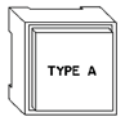
### Operator Components

#### Operating Buttons Only

##### Type A Extended Button



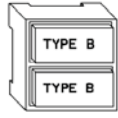
##### Type A Buttons with Standard Markings <sup>①</sup>

Button Application	Color	Marking	Extended Button Catalog Number	Short Button Catalog Number	Color	Marking	Extended Button Catalog Number	Short Button Catalog Number
	Black	Blank	E30KA100	E30KA150	Green	START	E30KA330	E30KA380
		START	—	E30KA180	Yellow	Blank	E30KA400	E30KA450
	Red	Blank	E30KA200	E30KA250	White	Blank	E30KA500	E30KA550
		EMERG. STOP	E30KA204	—	Gray	Blank	E30KA600	E30KA650
		OFF	E30KA218	E30KA268	Brown	Blank	E30KA700	E30KA750
		STOP	E30KA231	E30KA281	Orange	Blank	E30KA800	E30KA950
	Green	Blank	E30KA300	E30KA350	Blue	Blank	E30KA900	E30KA950

##### Type B Extended Button



##### Type B Buttons with Standard Markings <sup>②</sup>

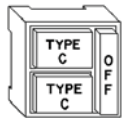
Button Application	Color	Marking	Extended Button Catalog Number	Short Button Catalog Number	Color	Marking	Extended Button Catalog Number	Short Button Catalog Number	
	Black	Blank	E30KB100	E30KB150	Black	REVERSE	E30KB125	E30KB175	
		AUTO	E30KB101	E30KB151		RUN	E30KB126	E30KB176	
		CLOSE	E30KB102	E30KB152		SLOW	E30KB128	E30KB178	
		DOWN	E30KB103	E30KB153		START	E30KB130	E30KB180	
		FAST	E30KB105	E30KB155		TEST	E30KB132	E30KB182	
		FORWARD	E30KB107	E30KB157		UP	E30KB134	E30KB184	
		HIGH	E30KB109	E30KB159		Red	Blank	E30KB200	E30KB250
		IN	E30KB110	E30KB160	EMERG. STOP		E30KB204	—	
		INCH	E30KB111	E30KB161	OFF		E30KB218	E30KB268	
		JOG	E30KB112	E30KB162	STOP		E30KB231	E30KB281	
		JOG FOR.	E30KB113	E30KB163	Green		Blank	E30KB300	E30KB350
		JOG REV.	E30KB114	E30KB164			START	E30KB330	E30KB380
		LOW	E30KB115	E30KB165	Yellow		Blank	E30KB400	E30KB450
		LOWER	E30KB116	E30KB166	White	Blank	E30KB500	E30KB550	
		MAN	E30KB117	E30KB167		AUTO	E30KB501	—	
		ON	E30KB119	E30KB169	HAND	E30KB508	—		
		OPEN	E30KB120	E30KB170	Gray	Blank	E30KB600	E30KB650	
OUT	E30KB121	E30KB171	Brown	Blank	E30KB700	E30KB750			
RAISE	E30KB122	E30KB172	Orange	Blank	E30KB800	E30KB850			
RESET	E30KB124	E30KB174	Blue	Blank	E30KB900	E30KB950			

#### Notes

- ① Use with operator E30AA, legend characters 3/16 in (4.8 mm) high.
- ② Use with operators E30AB thru AE, AL and DA thru DF, legend characters 3/16 in (4.8 mm) high.

1

## Type C Extended Button

Type C Buttons with Standard Markings <sup>Ⓢ</sup>

Button Application	Color	Marking	Extended Button Catalog Number	Short Button Catalog Number	Color	Marking	Extended Button Catalog Number	Short Button Catalog Number	
	Black	Blank	<b>E30KC100</b>	<b>E30KC150</b>	Black	RESET	<b>E30KC124</b>	<b>E30KC174</b>	
		AUTO	<b>E30KC101</b>	<b>E30KC151</b>		REVERSE	<b>E30KC125</b>	<b>E30KC175</b>	
		CLOSE	<b>E30KC102</b>	<b>E30KC152</b>		RUN	<b>E30KC126</b>	<b>E30KC176</b>	
		DOWN	<b>E30KC103</b>	<b>E30KC153</b>		SLOW	<b>E30KC128</b>	<b>E30KC178</b>	
		FAST	<b>E30KC105</b>	<b>E30KC155</b>		START	<b>E30KC130</b>	<b>E30KC180</b>	
		FORWARD	<b>E30KC107</b>	<b>E30KC157</b>		TEST	<b>E30KC132</b>	<b>E30KC182</b>	
		HAND	<b>E30KC108</b>	<b>E30KC158</b>		UP	<b>E30KC134</b>	<b>E30KC184</b>	
		HIGH	<b>E30KC109</b>	<b>E30KC159</b>		Red	Blank	<b>E30KC200</b>	<b>E30KC250</b>
		IN	<b>E30KC110</b>	<b>E30KC160</b>			OFF	<b>E30KC218</b>	—
		INCH	<b>E30KC111</b>	<b>E30KC161</b>			STOP	<b>E30KC231</b>	<b>E30KC281</b>
		JOG	<b>E30KC112</b>	<b>E30KC162</b>		Green	Blank	<b>E30KC300</b>	<b>E30KC350</b>
		JOG FOR.	<b>E30KC113</b>	<b>E30KC163</b>			START	<b>E30KC330</b>	<b>E30KC380</b>
		JOG REV.	<b>E30KC114</b>	<b>E30KC164</b>		Yellow	Blank	<b>E30KC400</b>	<b>E30KC450</b>
		LOW	<b>E30KC115</b>	<b>E30KC165</b>			Blank	<b>E30KC500</b>	<b>E30KC550</b>
	LOWER	<b>E30KC116</b>	<b>E30KC166</b>	Gray	Blank	<b>E30KC600</b>	<b>E30KC650</b>		
	MAN	<b>E30KC117</b>	<b>E30KC167</b>	Brown	Blank	<b>E30KC700</b>	<b>E30KC750</b>		
	ON	<b>E30KC119</b>	<b>E30KC169</b>		Blank	<b>E30KC800</b>	<b>E30KC850</b>		
	OPEN	<b>E30KC120</b>	<b>E30KC170</b>	Orange	Blank	<b>E30KC900</b>	<b>E30KC950</b>		
	OUT	<b>E30KC121</b>	<b>E30KC171</b>		Blank	<b>E30KC900</b>	<b>E30KC950</b>		
	RAISE	<b>E30KC122</b>	<b>E30KC172</b>	Blue	Blank	<b>E30KC900</b>	<b>E30KC950</b>		

**Note**

<sup>Ⓢ</sup> Use with operators E30AF thru AK, AL thru AM and DG thru DM, legend characters 1/8 in (3.2 mm) high.



### Operating Buttons and Lens Only

#### Standard Color Buttons and Lens Marking ①

**Black lettering** on — White, Amber, Yellow and Clear.

**White lettering** on — Green, Red, Blue, Brown, Black, Orange and Gray.

#### Type E Button



#### Type E Buttons with Standard Markings ②

Button Application	Color	Marking	Extended Button Catalog Number	Color	Marking	Extended Button Catalog Number	
	Black	Blank	<b>E30KE100</b>	Black	RESET	<b>E30KE124</b>	
		CLOSE	<b>E30KE102</b>		REVERSE	<b>E30KE125</b>	
		DOWN	<b>E30KE103</b>		RUN	<b>E30KE126</b>	
		FAST	<b>E30KE105</b>		SLOW	<b>E30KE128</b>	
		FORWARD	<b>E30KE107</b>		START	<b>E30KE130</b>	
		HIGH	<b>E30KE109</b>		TEST	<b>E30KE132</b>	
		IN	<b>E30KE110</b>		UP	<b>E30KE134</b>	
		INCH	<b>E30KE111</b>		Red	Blank	<b>E30KE200</b>
		JOG	<b>E30KE112</b>			OFF	<b>E30KE218</b>
		JOG FOR.	<b>E30KE113</b>			STOP	<b>E30KE231</b>
		JOG REV.	<b>E30KE114</b>		Green	Blank	<b>E30KE300</b>
		LOW	<b>E30KE115</b>			START	<b>E30KE330</b>
		LOWER	<b>E30KE116</b>		Yellow	Blank	<b>E30KE400</b>
		ON	<b>E30KE119</b>		White	Blank	<b>E30KE500</b>
		OPEN	<b>E30KE120</b>		Gray	Blank	<b>E30KE600</b>
		OUT	<b>E30KE121</b>		Brown	Blank	<b>E30KE700</b>
		PHASE	<b>E30KE122</b>		Orange	Blank	<b>E30KE800</b>
			Blue	Blank	<b>E30KE900</b>		

#### Type F Lens



#### Type F Lenses with Standard Markings ③

Button Application	Color	Marking	Catalog Number	Color	Marking	Catalog Number
	Red	Blank	<b>E30KF10</b>	Green	OFF	<b>E30KF22</b>
		MOTOR RUN	<b>E30KF11</b>	Amber	Blank	<b>E30KF30</b>
		ON	<b>E30KF12</b>	Blue	Blank	<b>E30KF40</b>
		POWER ON	<b>E30KF13</b>	Clear	Blank	<b>E30KF50</b>
	Green	Blank	<b>E30KF20</b>	White	Blank	<b>E30KF60</b>
		MOTOR STOP	<b>E30KF21</b>			
		MOTOR RUN	<b>E30KF23</b>			

#### Notes

- ① For lenses with special markings or with standard markings but in a different color, refer to instructions on **Pages V7-T1-176 to V7-T1-178.**
- ② Use with operators E30EA thru EM, FA thru FM and JA thru JM, legend characters 1/8 in (3.2 mm) high.
- ③ Use with operators E30BA thru BY, legend characters 3/16 in (4.8 mm) high.

#### Operating Lens Only

#### Standard Color Buttons and Lens Marking <sup>①</sup>

**Black lettering** on — White, Amber, Yellow and Clear.

**White lettering** on — Green, Red, Blue, Brown, Black, Orange and Gray.

#### Type G Lens



#### Type G Lenses with Standard Markings <sup>②</sup>

Lens Application	Color	Marking	Catalog Number	Color	Marking	Catalog Number
	Red	Blank	<b>E30KG10</b>	Green	OFF	<b>E30KG22</b>
		MOTOR RUN	<b>E30KG11</b>		READY	<b>E30KG23</b>
		ON	<b>E30KG12</b>	Amber	Blank	<b>E30KG30</b>
		POWER ON	<b>E30KG13</b>		Blue	Blank
Green	Blank	<b>E30KG20</b>	Clear	Blank	<b>E30KG50</b>	
	MOTOR RUN	<b>E30KG24</b>	White	Blank	<b>E30KG60</b>	
	MOTOR STOP	<b>E30KG21</b>				

#### Type J Lens



#### Type J Lenses with Standard Markings <sup>③</sup>

Lens Application	Color	Marking	Catalog Number	Color	Marking	Catalog Number
	Red	Blank	<b>E30KJ10</b>	Green	OFF	<b>E30KJ22</b>
		MOTOR RUN	<b>E30KJ11</b>		ON	<b>E30KJ24</b>
		ON	<b>E30KJ12</b>	Amber	Blank	<b>E30KJ30</b>
		POWER ON	<b>E30KJ13</b>		Blue	Blank
		MOTOR STOP	<b>E30KJ14</b>	Clear	Blank	<b>E30KJ50</b>
Green	Blank	<b>E30KJ20</b>	White	Blank	<b>E30KJ60</b>	
	MOTOR STOP	<b>E30KJ21</b>				
	MOTOR RUN	<b>E30KJ23</b>				

#### Type K Lenses



#### Type K Lenses with Standard Markings (Sold in Pairs Only) <sup>④</sup>

Lens Application	Color		Marking		Catalog Number
	Left Hand Lens	Right Hand Lens	Left Hand Lens	Right Hand Lens	
	Red	Red	ON	ON	<b>E30KK12</b>
		Green	ON	OFF	<b>E30KK13</b>
	Green	Green	OFF	OFF	<b>E30KK22</b>
		Red	OFF	ON	<b>E30KK23</b>

#### Notes

- ① For lenses with special markings or with standard markings but in a different color, refer to instructions on **Pages V7-T1-176 to V7-T1-178**.
- ② Use with operators E30CA thru CM and DA thru DM, legend characters 3/16 in (4.8 mm) high except MOTOR RUN, POWER ON and MOTOR STOP are 1/8 in (3.2 mm) high.
- ③ Use with operators E30EA thru EM, FA thru FM and GA thru GM, legend characters 1/8 in (3.2 mm) high.
- ④ Use with operators E30JA thru JW, legend characters 1/8 in (3.2 mm) high

**Type K Lenses**



**Type K Lenses—Blank (Sold in Pairs Only)**

Color			Color		
Left Hand Lens	Right Hand Lens	Catalog Number	Left Hand Lens	Right Hand Lens	Catalog Number
Red	Red	<b>E30KK10</b>	Blue	Red	<b>E30KK41</b>
	Green	<b>E30KK11</b>		Green	<b>E30KK42</b>
	Amber	<b>E30KK17</b>		Amber	<b>E30KK43</b>
	Blue	<b>E30KK14</b>		Blue	<b>E30KK40</b>
	Clear	<b>E30KK15</b>		Clear	<b>E30KK45</b>
	White	<b>E30KK16</b>		White	<b>E30KK46</b>
Green	Red	<b>E30KK21</b>	Clear	Red	<b>E30KK51</b>
	Green	<b>E30KK20</b>		Green	<b>E30KK52</b>
	Amber	<b>E30KK27</b>		Amber	<b>E30KK53</b>
	Blue	<b>E30KK24</b>		Blue	<b>E30KK54</b>
	Clear	<b>E30KK25</b>		Clear	<b>E30KK50</b>
	White	<b>E30KK26</b>		White	<b>E30KK56</b>
Amber	Red	<b>E30KK31</b>	White	Red	<b>E30KK61</b>
	Green	<b>E30KK32</b>		Green	<b>E30KK62</b>
	Amber	<b>E30KK30</b>		Amber	<b>E30KK63</b>
	Blue	<b>E30KK34</b>		Blue	<b>E30KK64</b>
	Clear	<b>E30KK35</b>		Clear	<b>E30KK65</b>
	White	<b>E30KK36</b>		White	<b>E30KK60</b>

#### Contact Blocks

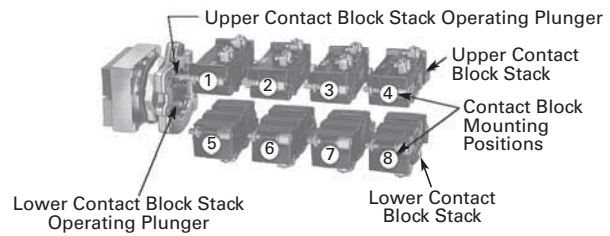
**Standard Contact Blocks**—Molded, phenolic construction. Enclosed silver contacts with reliability “nibs” that improve the reliability of switching performance under dry circuit, corrosive atmosphere and fine dust conditions. For more extreme conditions, the logic level contact blocks described below are recommended.

**Logic Level Contact Blocks**—Feature palladium contacts. Palladium, which is more inert than gold, is well suited for voltages and currents approaching zero. When mounted in an enclosure rated for highly corrosive environments, logic level contact blocks can be used where exposure to chemicals may cause failure to other types of materials.

#### Mounting Limitations

See the contact block mounting limitations for Type E30 pushbutton and combination pushbutton and light operators on this page. Mounting positions 1 thru 8 indicate single depth contact blocks. Each of these positions can represent either a single circuit 600 volt block or a two-circuit 120 volt block. The two-circuit 600 volt block requires two of the numbered positions shown.

#### Mounting Positions



Catalog Number of Operator	Contact Blocks Can Be Mounted in Positions Listed Below	
	Upper Stack	Lower Stack
E30AA thru E30AM ①	1-2-3-4	5-6-7-8
E30BA thru E30CM	None	None
E30DA thru E30DM	None	5-6-7-8
E30EA thru E30GM	2-3-4	6-7-8
E30JA thru E30JM	3-4	7-8

#### Contact Block Type ②

Single Circuit, Screw Terminals



Two Circuit, Screw Terminals



Two Circuit, Quick Connect Terminals



120 Vac Only—Two Circuit



#### Contact Block Selection












Circuit	Pressure Terminals Standard Catalog Number	Logic Level Catalog Number	Quick Connect Terminals ③ Standard Catalog Number
<b>600 Vac, 250 Vdc—Single Circuit</b>			
1NO	E30KLA1	E30KLAE1	E30KLB1
1NC	E30KLA2	E30KLAE2	E30KLB2
<b>600 Vac, 250 Vdc—Two Circuit</b>			
1NO-1NC	E30KLA3	E30KLAE3	E30KLB3
2NO	E30KLA4	E30KLAE4	E30KLB4
2NC	E30KLA5	E30KLAE5	E30KLB5
<b>Special Contact Operation</b>			
1NO-1NC Overlapping	E30KLA6 ④	—	E30KLB6 ④
2NO (One early closing)	E30KLA7 ④	—	E30KLB7 ④
2NC (One late opening)	E30KLA8	—	E30KLB8
<b>120 Vac Only—Two Circuit</b>			
1NO-1NC	E30KLA9 ⑤	—	E30KLB9 ⑤

#### Notes

- ① Except operator E30AD, AJ or AK which will accommodate contact blocks 1, 2, 5 and 6 only. (See Mounting Positions above.)
- ② Individually boxed contact blocks master packed 10 per carton.
- ③ Supplied with non-stacking screws. Limited to 2 contact blocks mounted in positions 1 and 5.
- ④ Do not use with maintained operators.
- ⑤ Contacts must be same polarity.

### Accessories

#### Accessories

	Description	Color/Type	Catalog Number
<b>E30KR_</b> 	<b>Collar</b> —Snap on mounting for assembly in the field. Permits color coding of operator heads. Size: 1-19/32 x 1-19/32 x 9/16 in.	Black	<b>E30KR1</b>
		Red	<b>E30KR2</b>
		Green	<b>E30KR3</b>
		Yellow	<b>E30KR4</b>
		White	<b>E30KR5</b>
		Gray	<b>E30KR6</b>
		Orange	<b>E30KR8</b>
		Blue	<b>E30KR9</b>
		Brown	<b>E30KR10</b>
		<b>E30KT_</b>  Full Shroud  Half Shroud	<b>Shroud</b> —Similar to collar above except for extension above the face of button to prevent accidental actuation of button. Half shroud with an extension on only half the collar may be positioned to protect top or bottom button.
Half shroud (gray)	<b>E30KT7</b>		
<b>E30KR3_</b> 	<b>Guard</b> —Two collars deep, removable slide prevents accidental operation. White slide can be marked with grease pencil.	Red with white slide	<b>E30KR31</b>
		Red with clear slide	<b>E30KR32</b>
<b>E30KR30</b> 	<b>Terminal Block</b> —2 terminals, each will accommodate 2-wire terminations.		<b>E30KR30</b>
<b>E30KT_</b> 	<b>Padlock Attachment</b> for locking single button and bottom button of multi-function operators in the depressed position. Locks NC contacts open or early closing NO contacts closed. Cannot be used in conjunction with collar, shroud or boot.	Short button	<b>E30KT1</b>
		Extended button	<b>E30KT2</b>
<b>E30KT3</b> 	<b>Transparent Boot</b> —Guards against ingress of foreign material and freezing rain. <b>Note:</b> If this boot is used in conjunction with operator types AD or AE, an extended type button must be used in the top position and a short button in the lower position.		<b>E30KT3</b> ①
<b>E30KT_</b> 	<b>Square Hole Plug</b> —	Gray enameled	<b>E30KT4</b>
		Stainless steel	<b>E30KT5</b>
<b>E30KV1</b> 	<b>Lamp and Lens Removal Tool</b> —Will not fit Cat. No. E30B light units listed on <b>Page V7-T1-167</b> .		<b>E30KV1</b>
<b>E22CW</b> 	<b>Octagonal Wrench</b> for mounting operators to panel.		<b>E22CW</b>
<b>E30KV2</b> 	<b>Button and Lens Removal Tool</b>		<b>E30KV2</b>

**Note**

① Color coordinating collars, padlock attachments or legend plates cannot be used with operators equipped with a transparent boot.

### Options

#### Markings and Legend Plates

##### Buttons or Lenses with Non-Standard Horizontal Markings

Markings not listed as Standard Markings below are considered non-standard. If more than one marking is required on a button or lens, order non-standard markings.

##### Ordering Instructions

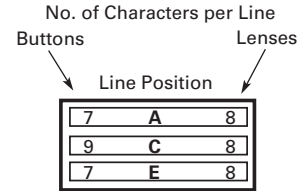
- Specify catalog number of blank button or lens of desired color, plus suffix "STAMP" for non-standard or "STD" for standard markings in order notes. See **Pages V7-T1-169 to V7-T1-173**.
- Specify size, legend desired and location in order notes by alphas as shown in example.
- Do not exceed maximum number of legend characters per line.

##### Ordering Example

Green Type B button to be marked with non-standard legend "ALL ELEVATORS DOWN."

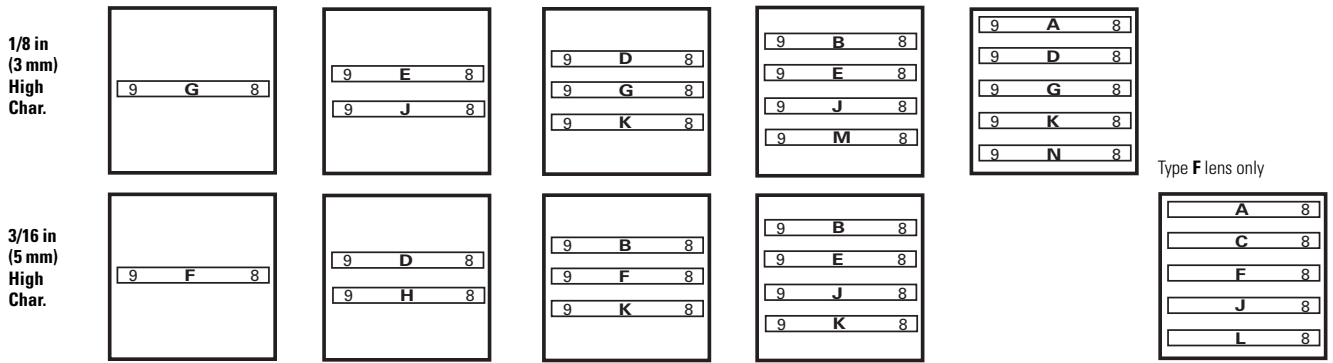
Catalog No.: **E30KB300STAMP**  
 Letter Size: 1/8 in  
 Pos. A—ALL  
 Pos. C—ELEVATORS  
 Pos. F—DOWN

##### How to Use the Legend Location Figure

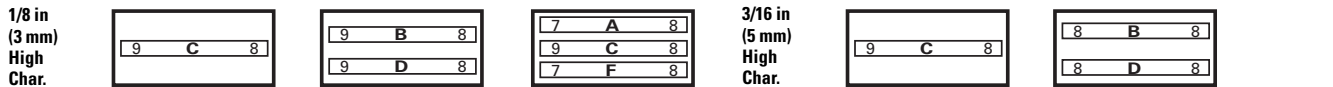


#### Legend Locations

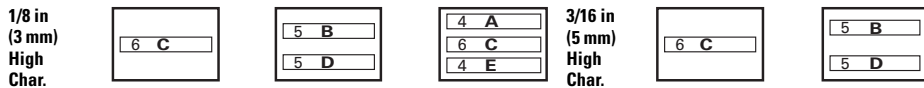
Type A buttons and Type F lenses



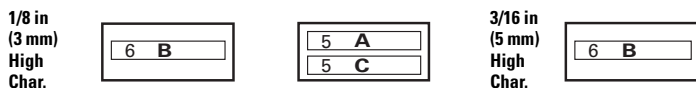
Type B buttons and Type G lenses



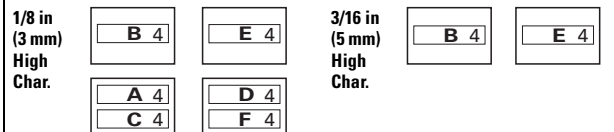
Type C buttons



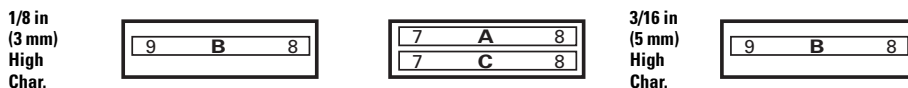
Type D buttons



Type K buttons



Type E buttons and Type J lenses

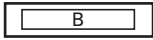


#### Standard Markings

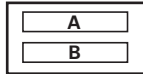
AUTO	EMERG. STOP	HAND	INCH	JOG REV.	MAN.	OPEN	RESET	SLOW	TEST	MOTOR STOP
CLOSE	FAST	HIGH	JOG	LOW	OFF	OUT	REVERSE	START	UP	POWER ON
DOWN	FORWARD	IN	JOG FOR.	LOWER	ON	RAISE	RUN	STOP	MOTOR RUN	READY

### Legend Arrangements and Legend Locations

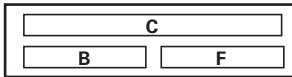
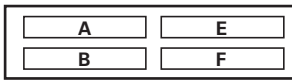
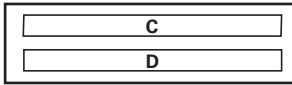
Legend plates  
E30KM1 or KM11



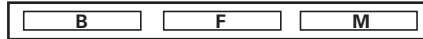
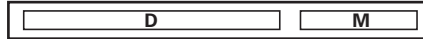
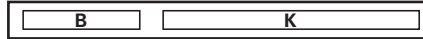
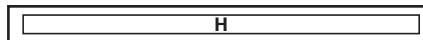
Legend plates  
E30KM4 or KM14



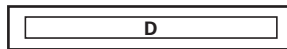
Legend plates  
E30KM3 or KM13



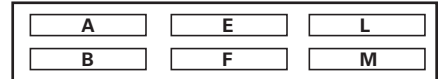
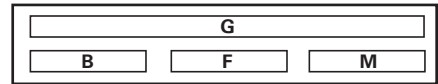
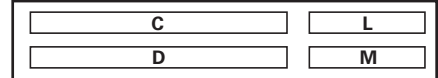
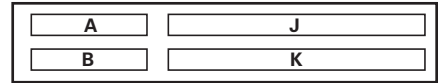
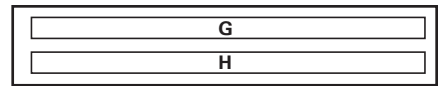
Legend plates  
E30KM5 or KM15



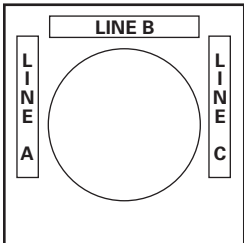
Legend plates  
E30KM2 or KM12



Legend plates  
E30KM6 or KM16



### Legend Plates E30KN76 or KN76B



Legend plates  
E30KN76 or KN76B  
1/8 in character  
size only with a maximum  
of six characters.

### Maximum Number and Size of Permissible Legend Characters of Custom Stamped Legend Plates

Type	No. of Lines	Size and Maximum Number of Characters Per Line								
		One Span			Two Span			Three Span		
		3/32 in (2.5 mm)	1/8 in (3 mm)	3/16 in (5 mm)	3/32 in (2.5 mm)	1/8 in (3 mm)	3/16 in (5 mm)	3/32 in (2.5 mm)	1/8 in (3 mm)	3/16 in (5 mm)
Standard	1	13	10	10	30	22	22	47	34	34
Large	1	13	10	10	30	23	23	47	36	36
	2	13	10	10	30	23	23	47	36	36

Characters available for non-standard markings  
3/32 in (2.5 mm)—1/8 in (3 mm)—3/16 in (5 mm)

<b>A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z</b>	<b>. / — ,</b>	<b>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0</b>
--	----------------	----------------------------

#### 1 Buttons or Lenses with Non-Standard Vertical Markings

##### Ordering Instructions

- Specify catalog number of blank button or lens of desired color, selected from listings on **Pages V7-T1-169 to V7-T1-173**.
- Specify size, legend desired, location and state “vertically marked” in order notes.

**Note:** Specify either 1/8 or 3/16 in (3.2 or 4.8 mm) character height. Do not exceed maximum number of characters as outlined in table below.

##### Ordering Example:

Green Type K button to be marked with “RUN” “ON.”

Catalog No.: **E30KK20STAMP**  
 Letter Size: 3/16 in (4.8 mm)  
 Vertically Marked  
 Pos. B—RUN  
 Pos. E—ON

##### Maximum Number of Characters

Description	Type	Maximum Number of Characters	
		1/8 in (3.2 mm)	3/16 in (4.8 mm)
Buttons	A	7	5
	B	7	5
	C	4	3
	D	5	3
	E	7	5
Lenses	F	7	5
	G	7	5
	J	7	5
	K	3	2

##### Legend Plates

Legend plates for Type E30 compact pushbutton and indicating light operators hook directly onto the operator and are clamped in place when the operator locking nut behind the panel is secured.

Two and three span plates are designed for use where two or more operators are mounted adjacent to each other **on minimum horizontal mounting centers**. These legend plates mount in the same manner as single span units.

##### When Ordering Legend Plates with Markings



- Catalog number of blank legend plate
- Insert the following in order notes:
  - Legends required
  - Size of characters—3/32, 1/8, 3/16 in (2.4, 3.2, 4.8 mm)
  - Positions of legends on one line standard and two line large legend plates by alphas as shown in sketches on following page.

##### Ordering Example:

Three span legend plate to be marked “MASTER CONTROL”, “STATION A” and “STATION B.”

Catalog No.: **E30KM3STAMP**  
 Letter Size: 1/8 in (3.2 mm)  
 Pos. C—MASTER CONTROL  
 Pos. B—STATION A  
 Pos. F—STATION B

##### Blank Legend Plates and Legend Plates with Markings

Type	One Span Catalog Number
<b>Black</b>	
<b>Standard—One Span</b>	
Standard	<b>E30KM1</b>
	
<b>Large—One Span</b>	
Large	<b>E30KM4</b>
	



## Replacement Parts

### Replacement Light Units for E30 Components

Voltage AC and DC	Part Numbers—Receptacles without Lamps				
	Single Indicating Light	Dual Indicating Light	Single Light Single Pushbutton	Single Light Dual Pushbutton	Dual Light Dual Pushbutton
<b>Full Voltage Type</b>					
6V	57-2579-3A	57-2568A	57-2568A	57-2579-3A	57-2567
12V	57-2579-3A	57-2568A	57-2568A	57-2579-3A	57-2567
18/24V	57-2579-3A	57-2568A	57-2568A	57-2579-3A	57-2567
28V	57-2579-3A	57-2568A	57-2568A	57-2579-3A	57-2567
32V	57-2579-3A	57-2568-2A	57-2568-2A	—	57-2567
48V	57-2579-3A	57-2568A	57-2568A	57-2579-3A	57-2567
120V	57-2579-3A	57-2568A	57-2568A	57-2579-3A	57-2567
<b>Transformer Type</b>					
120V	42-2672A	42-2663A	42-2663A	42-2671A	42-2664A
208V	42-2672-2A	42-2663-2A	42-2663-2A	42-2671-2A	42-2664-2A
240V	42-2672-3A	42-2663-3A	42-2663-3A	42-2671-3A	42-2664-3A
380V	42-2672-4A	42-2663-4A	42-2663-4A	42-2671-4A	42-2664-4A
480V	42-2672-5A	42-2663-5A	42-2663-5A	42-2671-5A	42-2664-5A
600V	42-2672-6A	42-2663-6A	42-2663-6A	42-2671-6A	42-2664-6A
<b>Description and Part Numbers—Related Parts</b>					
Inner lens	28-1008	28-1010	28-1010	28-1010	28-1010
Retaining nut	15-1885	15-1885	15-1885	15-1885	15-1885
Gasket	16-2092	16-2092	16-2092	16-2092	16-2092
Locking ring	52-1116	52-1116	52-1116	52-1116	52-1116

### Replacement Lamps for E30 Illuminated Operators

Mfg. Lamp Type	Voltage	Base Style	Application	Part Number
6PSB	6V	T2 slide	E30 transformer and full voltage	28-1022
12PSB	12V	T2 slide	E30 full voltage	28-1025
24PSB	24V	T2 slide	E30 full voltage	28-1026
28PSB	28V	T2 slide	E30 full voltage	28-1027
48PSB	48V	T2 slide	E30 full voltage	28-1028
60PSB	60V	T2 slide	E30 full voltage	28-1598
120PSB	120V	T2 slide	E30 full voltage	28-1029
#259	6.3V	T3-1/4 wedge	E30 single transformer	28-949

### Replacement Lamps—Incandescent and LED

Lamp Voltage	Incandescent Lamps			LED Lamps			
	Manufacturer's Part Number	Base Style	Eaton's Part Number	Eaton's Part Number Red	Green	Yellow	Blue ①
6	6PSB	T2 slide	28-1022	35-1523	35-1523-2	35-1523-3	35-1523-17
12	12PSB	T2 slide	28-1025	35-1523-11	35-1523-12	35-1523-13	35-1523-18
24	24PSB	T2 slide	28-1026	35-1523-4	35-1523-5	35-1523-6	35-1523-19
28	28PSB	T2 slide	28-1027	35-1523-4	35-1523-5	35-1523-6	35-1523-19
48	48PSB	T2 slide	28-1028	35-1523-14	35-1523-15	35-1523-16	35-1523-20
120	120PSB	T2 slide	28-1029	35-1523-7	35-1523-8	35-1523-9	35-1523-21

**Note**

① E30 blue LED bulbs may not provide sufficient intensity for some applications.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Operator Specifications

Description	Specification
<b>Climate Conditions</b>	
Operating	−20° to 150°F (−29° to 65°C)
<b>Terminals</b>	
Light units	Terminals are saddle clamp type for 2 stranded or solid wires up to 12 AWG (4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> ) Torque—7 lb-in (0.8 Nm)
Contact block	Terminals are saddle clamp type for 2 stranded or solid wires up to 12 AWG (4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> ) Torque—7 lb-in (0.8 Nm)
<b>Materials</b>	
Operator	Zinc base die casting with a copper-nickel-chrome plated finish Withstands the 200 hr. salt spray test in accordance with MIL Spec. QQ-M-151A and NEMA 4X testing.
Internal parts	Including shafts, washers and springs, are made of stainless steel
Buttons and lenses	Colorfast, wear resistant, molded acetal resin
Contact blocks	Made of molded, heat resistant, mineral filled phenolic Contact block plungers are molded of nylon filled phenolic Contacts are silver
Reliability nibs	These nibs combine a scrubbing action with high pressure density when the contacts are closed They push through particles and films found on contact surfaces in industrial environments Reliability nibs self-adjust to the application—dry circuit, normal or heavy-duty

### Reliability Nibs



## Electrical Ratings

### Contact Blocks

#### Meet or Exceed NEMA Contact Rating Designation A600 and P300

Description	Vac A600				Vdc P300		
	120V	240V	480V	600V	24/28V	125V	250V
Make and emergency interrupting capacity (Amps)	60	30	15	12	5.73	1.1	0.55
Normal load break (Amps)	6	3	1.5	1.2	5.73	1.1	0.55
Continuous current (Amps)	10	10	10	10	5	5	5

- UL A600/P300 nominal connect 10A
- 1NO, 1NC, 2NO, 2NC, 1NO-1NC, early make, late break and overlapping configurations
- Mechanical positive drive operation on NC contacts
- Palladium alloy contact for logic level or highly corrosive environments

### Maximum Ratings for Logic Level and Hostile Atmosphere Application

Description	Specification
Maximum amperes	0.5A <sup>①</sup>
Maximum volts	120 Vac/Vdc

#### Note

<sup>①</sup> Logic level contact blocks are UL A600/P500 rated per table above.

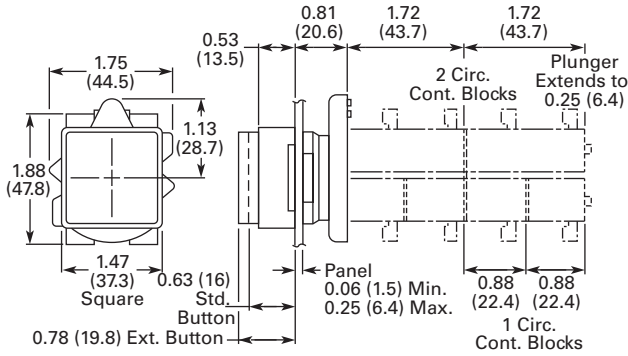
### Light Unit

Description	Specification
<b>Bulbs—Average Life</b>	
Transformer type	20,000 hrs.
Resistor/direct voltage type	2,500 hrs. min. at rated voltage
LED	60,000 to 100,000 hrs.

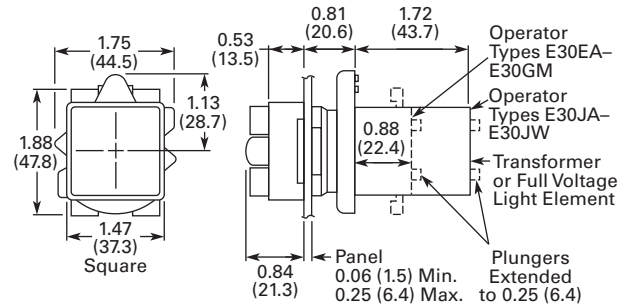
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

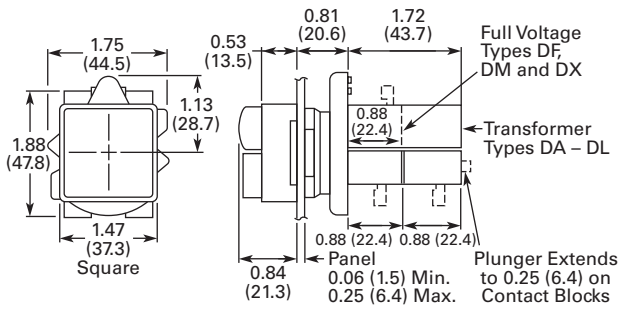
#### Pushbutton Operators



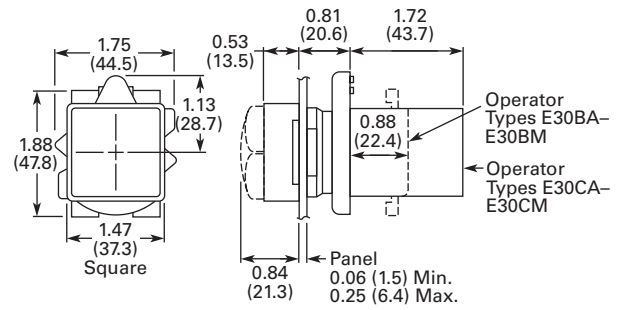
#### Combination Pushbutton and Indicating Light Operators



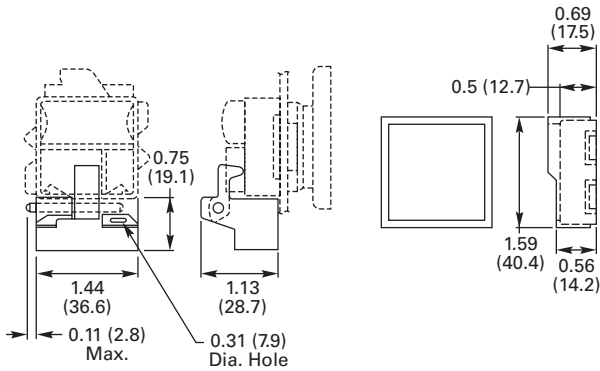
#### Combination Pushbutton and Indicating Light Operators



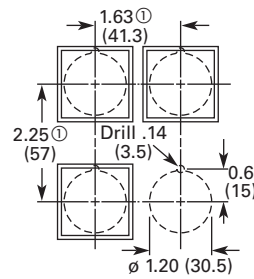
#### Indicating Light Operators



#### Padlocking Attachment and Half Shroud E30KT7



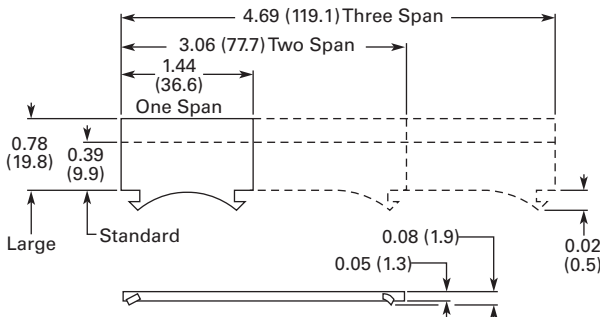
#### Drilling Dimensions—Minimum Spacing <sup>①②</sup>



#### Notes

- ① Dimensions shown allow adequate space for the addition of one or two high legend plates and color coordinating collars.
- ② Locating nib hole or notch is 0.136 in (3.5 mm) drill. Alternate to drilling mounting holes use Greenlee Tool Co. punch (No. 730-S) to punch the hole and (No. 730-K) to punch the notch.

#### Legend Plates





### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
30.5 mm Heavy-Duty Watertight/Oiltight—10250T	
Product Overview	V7-T1-183
Product Identification	V7-T1-183
Catalog Number Selection	V7-T1-184
Product Selection	
Point-of-Purchase Packaging	V7-T1-186
Non-Illuminated Momentary Pushbutton Units	V7-T1-187
Pushbuttons	V7-T1-188
Illuminated Momentary Pushbutton Units	V7-T1-192
Indicating Light Units	V7-T1-193
Illuminated Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights	V7-T1-194
Push-Pull Emergency Stop	V7-T1-196
Illuminated Push-Pull Units	V7-T1-199
Potentiometers	V7-T1-202
Push-Pull Operators	V7-T1-203
Selector Switch Units	V7-T1-207
Selector Switch Selection	V7-T1-208
Selector Switch Operators	V7-T1-211
Illuminated Selector Switch Operators	V7-T1-214
Joystick Units	V7-T1-215
Joysticks	V7-T1-216
Roto-Push Units	V7-T1-219
Roto-Push Operators	V7-T1-220
Accessories	V7-T1-225
Options	V7-T1-230
Replacement Parts	V7-T1-239
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T1-241
Dimensions	V7-T1-244



Drawings  
Online

### Product Description

The 30.5 mm pushbutton line features a zinc die cast construction with chrome-plated housing and mounting nut. The same durable construction is also available with the corrosive resistant E34 line of pushbuttons. See E34 section on **Pages V7-T1-254 to V7-T1-288**.

### Features

- Heavy-duty zinc die cast construction
- Enclosed silver contacts with reliability nibs
- Diaphragm seals with drainage holes
- Grounding nibs on the operator casing

### Benefits

- Reliability nibs improve contact reliability even under dry circuit and fine dust conditions
- Drainage holes prevent buildup of liquid inside the operator which can prevent operation in freezing environments
- Grounding nibs bit through paint and other coatings to provide secure ground

### Application Description

#### Contact Operation

Slow make and break. All normally closed contacts have positive opening operation, i.e., normally closed contacts are forced open in the event of contact weld or spring breakage.

### Standards and Certifications

- CE EN 60947-5-1 and 60947-5-5
- UL 508—File No. 131568
- CSA C22.2 No. 14—File No. LR68551



### Ingress Protection

When mounted in similarly rated enclosure—

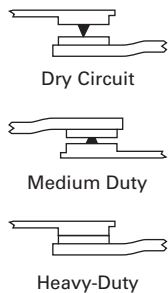
- Standard indicating lights
  - UL (NEMA) Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 12, 13
  - IEC IP65
- Most other operators
  - UL (NEMA) Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13
  - IEC IP65

### Product Overview

#### Reliability Nibs

Eaton's contact blocks feature enclosed silver contacts with pointed "reliability nibs" for reliable performance from logic level up to 600V. To ensure reliable switching, nibs bite through oxide which can form on silver contacts, eliminating the need for expensive logic level blocks for most applications.

#### Reliability Nibs

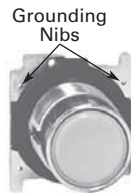


Reliability nibs improve performance in dry circuit, corrosive, fine dust and other contaminated atmospheres. Under normal environmental conditions, the minimum operational voltage is 5V and the minimum operational current is 1 mA, AC/DC. For operation under a wider range of environmental conditions, logic level contact blocks with inert palladium tipped contacts are recommended.

#### Grounding Nibs

10250T line operators have "grounding nibs"—four metal points on the operator casting designed to bite through most paints and other coatings on metal panels to enhance the ground connection when the operator is securely tightened.

#### Grounding Nibs

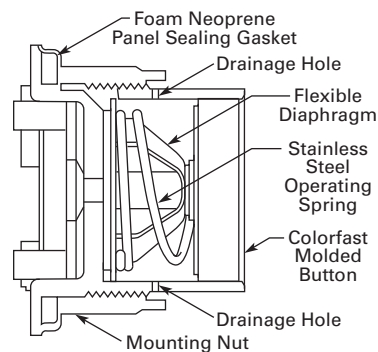


#### Diaphragm Seal with Drainage Holes

##### Liquid Drainage

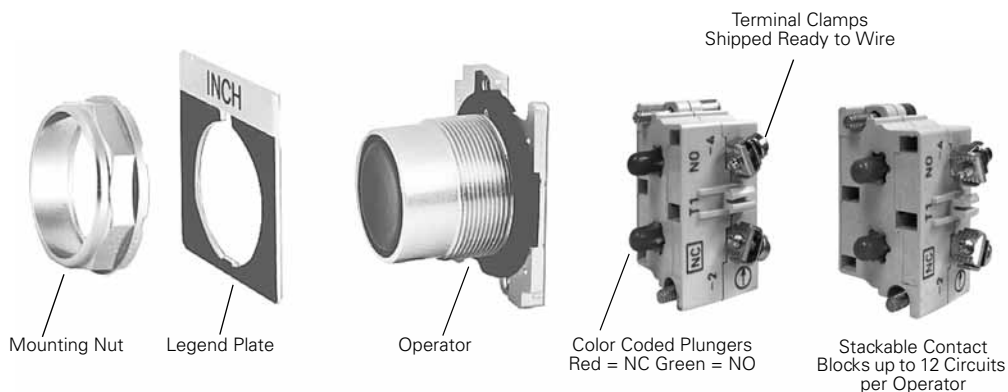
Eaton's pushbutton operators offer front of panel drainage via holes in the operator bushing. Hidden from view by the mounting nut, these holes prevent buildup of liquid inside the operator, which can prevent operation in freezing environments. The holes also provide a route for escaping liquid in high pressure washdowns, effectively relieving pressure from the internal diaphragm seal, ensuring reliable sealing in applications even beyond NEMA 4.

#### Diaphragm Seal



### Product Identification

#### 30.5 mm Heavy-Duty Watertight/Oiltight—10250T Series

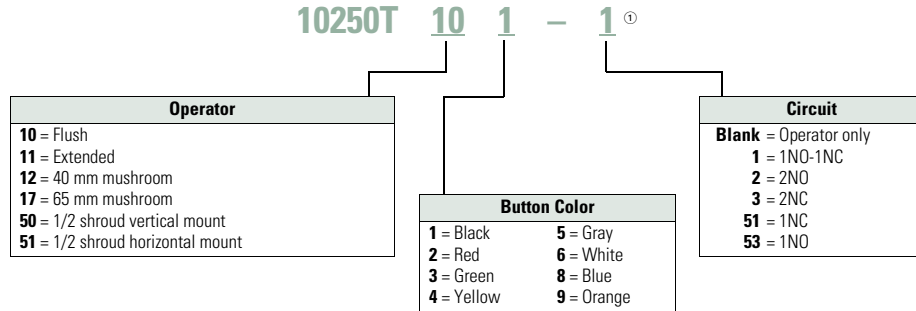


#### 1

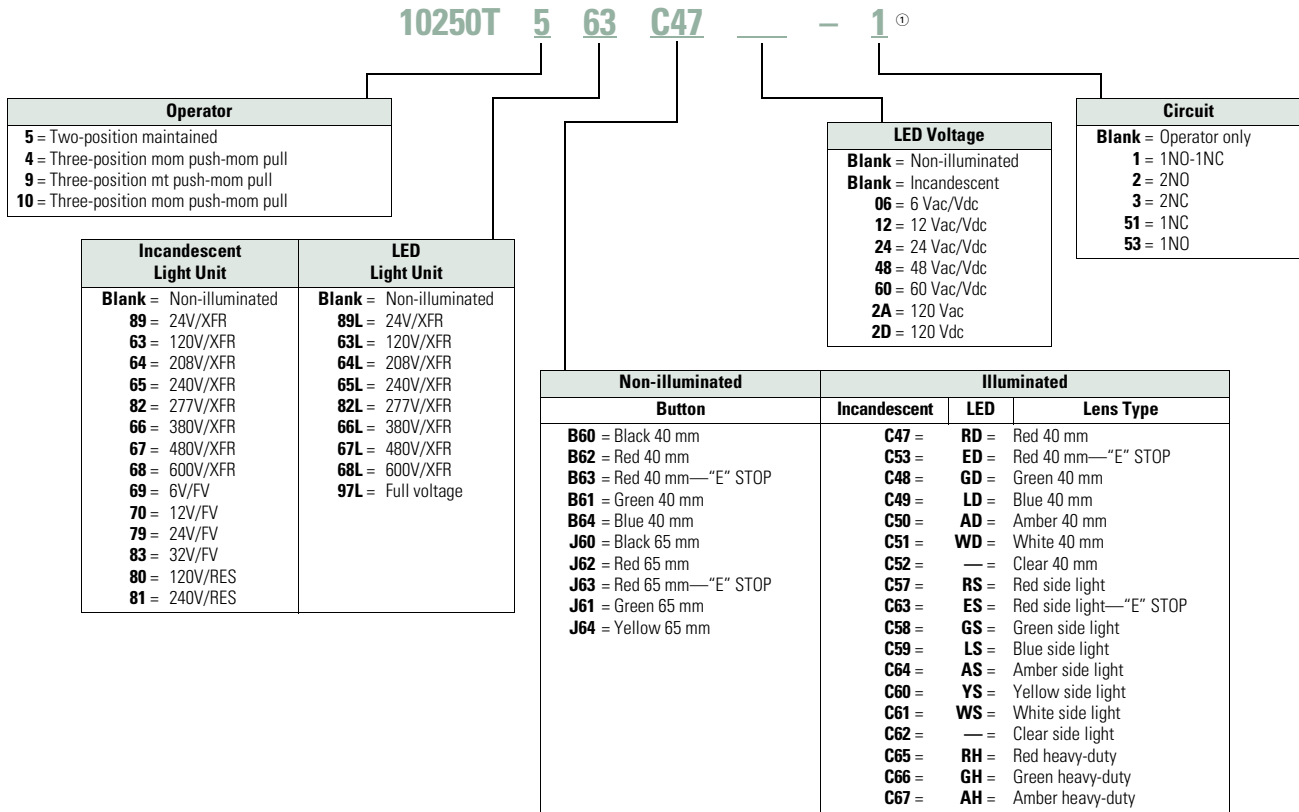
### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons



#### Illuminated and Non-Illuminated Push-Pulls

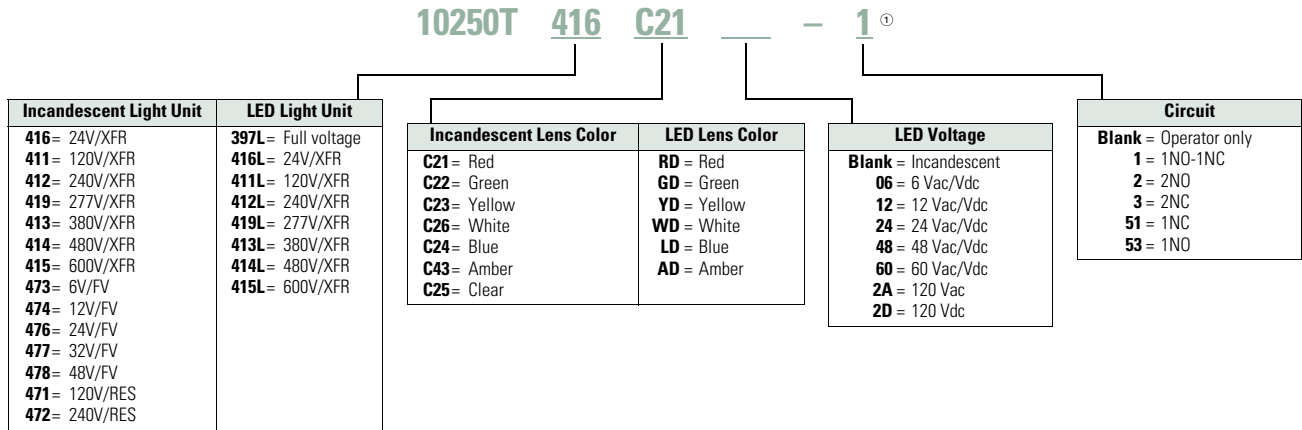


**Note**

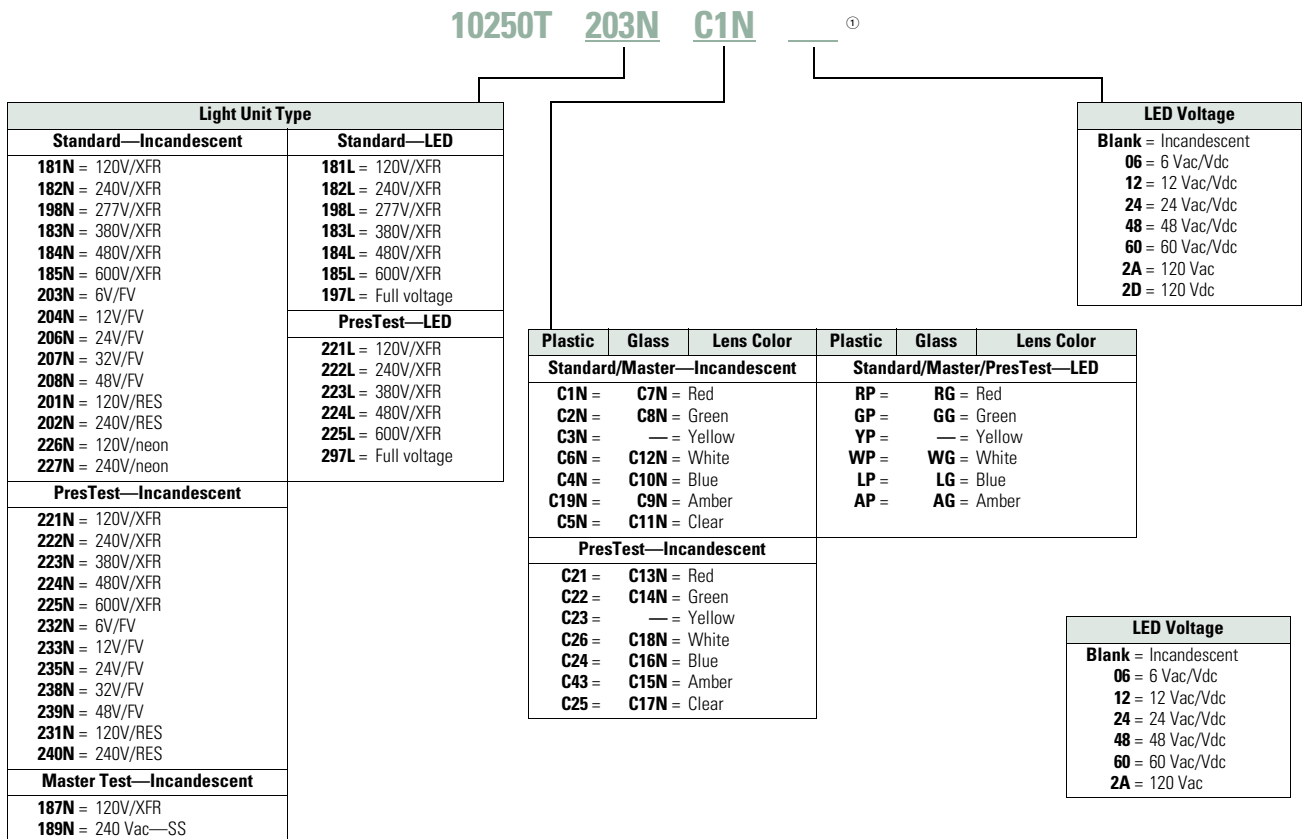
① Add **X** at end of catalog number to receive parts assembled from factory.

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

### Illuminated Pushbuttons



### Standard Indicating Lights, PresTest and Master Test



**Note**

① Add **X** at end of catalog number to receive parts assembled from factory.

## Product Selection

## Point-of-Purchase Packaging

Point-of-Purchase  
Packaged Pilot Device

## 10250T Point-of-Purchase Packaged Pilot Devices

Product	Description	Catalog Number
<b>Emergency Stop Operators</b>		
Red non-illuminated push-pull	1NO-1NC contact block. Also includes two square engraved legend plates: EMERG. STOP and STOP.	<b>10250T5B62-1-POP</b>
Red mushroom pushbutton	1NO-1NC contact block. Also includes two square engraved legend plates: EMERG. STOP and STOP.	<b>10250T32R-POP</b>
Red jumbo mushroom pushbutton	Engraved EMERG. STOP with 1NO-1NC contact block.	<b>10250T33-POP</b>
<b>Momentary Pushbuttons</b>		
Black flush pushbutton	1NO-1NC contact block. Also includes two square engraved legend plates: START and JOG.	<b>10250T30B-POP</b>
Red extended pushbutton	1NO-1NC contact block. Also includes one square engraved legend plate: STOP.	<b>10250T31R-POP</b>
<b>Indicating Lights</b>		
Red indicating light	Full voltage 24 Vac/Vdc with two extra lenses: Green and amber. Also includes two square engraved legend plates: RUN and JOG.	<b>10250T206NC1N-POP</b>
Red indicating light	Resistor 120 Vac/Vdc with two extra lenses: Green and Amber. Also includes one square engraved legend plate: RUN and JOG.	<b>10250T34R-POP</b>
<b>Illuminated Pushbuttons</b>		
Red illuminating pushbutton	Full voltage 24 Vac/Vdc with 1NO-1NC contact block and two extra lenses: Green and amber. Also includes one square engraved legend plate: POWER ON.	<b>10250T476C21-1-POP</b>
Red illuminating pushbutton	Resistor 120 Vac/Vdc with 1NO-1NC contact block and two extra lenses: Green and amber. Also includes one square engraved legend plate: POWER ON.	<b>10250T411C21-1-POP</b>
<b>Selector Switches</b>		
Black knob two-position selector switch	1NO-1NC contact block. Also includes three square engraved legend plates: OFF/ON, HAND/AUTO and RUN/JOG.	<b>10250T20KB-POP</b>
Black knob three-position selector switch	2NO-2NC contact blocks. Also includes 1 square engraved legend plate: HAND/OFF/AUTO.	<b>10250T22KB-POP</b>
Black knob three-position selector switch	1NO-1NC contact block. Also includes legend plate: HAND/OFF/AUTO	<b>10250T21KB-POP</b>



### Non-Illuminated Momentary Pushbutton Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

#### Flush Button



#### Extended Button



#### Mushroom Button



#### Jumbo Mushroom



### Pushbutton Units—Flush, Extended, Mushroom Head or Jumbo Mushroom Head Operators

Contact Type	Button Color	Flush Button Catalog Number	Extended Button Catalog Number	Mushroom Button Catalog Number	Jumbo Mushroom <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number
1NO	Black	10250T23B	10250T25B	10250T26B	10250T27B
	Red	10250T23R	10250T112-53	10250T122-53	10250T172-53
	Green	10250T23G	10250T25G	10250T26G	10250T27G
	Yellow	10250T23Y	10250T25Y	10250T26Y	10250T27Y
	Red—Engraved EMERG. STOP	—	—	—	10250T17213-53
1NC	Black	10250T101-51	10250T111-51	10250T121-51	10250T171-51
	Red	10250T102-51	10250T25R	10250T26R	10250T27R
	Green	10250T103-51	10250T113-51	10250T123-51	10250T173-51
	Yellow	10250T104-51	10250T120-51	10250T124-51	10250T174-51
	Red—Engraved EMERG. STOP	—	—	—	10250T29
1NO-1NC	Black	10250T30B	10250T31B	10250T32B	10250T33B
	Red	10250T30R	10250T31R	10250T32R	10250T33R
	Green	10250T30G	10250T31G	10250T32G	10250T33G
	Yellow	10250T30Y	10250T31Y	10250T32Y	10250T33Y
	Red—Engraved EMERG. STOP	—	—	—	10250T33
2NO	Black	10250T101-2	10250T111-2	10250T121-2	10250T171-2
	Red	10250T102-2	10250T112-2	10250T122-2	10250T172-2
	Green	10250T103-2	10250T113-2	10250T123-2	10250T173-2
	Yellow	10250T104-2	10250T120-2	10250T124-2	10250T174-2
	Red—Engraved EMERG. STOP	—	—	—	10250T17213-2
2NC	Black	10250T101-3	10250T111-3	10250T121-3	10250T171-3
	Red	10250T102-3	10250T112-3	10250T122-3	10250T172-3
	Green	10250T103-3	10250T113-3	10250T123-3	10250T173-3
	Yellow	10250T104-3	10250T120-3	10250T124-3	10250T174-3
	Red—Engraved EMERG. STOP	—	—	—	10250T17213-3







**Note**

① Anodized aluminum head is not suitable for use in ultraviolet light applications.

**Pushbuttons**

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

**Momentary Pushbutton Operators, Non-illuminated**

Button	Color	Catalog Number		
<b>10250T10_</b> 	Flush button <sup>①</sup>	Black	<b>10250T101</b>	
		Red	<b>10250T102</b>	
		Green	<b>10250T103</b>	
		Yellow	<b>10250T104</b>	
		Gray	<b>10250T105</b>	
		White	<b>10250T106</b>	
		Blue	<b>10250T108</b>	
		Orange	<b>10250T109</b>	
<b>10250T11_</b> 	Extended button	Black	<b>10250T111</b>	
		Red	<b>10250T112</b>	
		Green	<b>10250T113</b>	
		Yellow	<b>10250T120</b>	
		White	<b>10250T116</b>	
		Blue	<b>10250T118</b>	
		Orange	<b>10250T119</b>	
		<b>10250T5_</b> 	Half shrouded button	
Black	<b>10250T501</b>			<b>10250T511</b>
Red	<b>10250T502</b>			<b>10250T512</b>
Green	<b>10250T503</b>			<b>10250T513</b>
Yellow	<b>10250T504</b>			<b>10250T514</b>
Gray	<b>10250T505</b>			<b>10250T515</b>
White	<b>10250T506</b>			<b>10250T516</b>
Blue	<b>10250T508</b>			<b>10250T518</b>
Orange	<b>10250T509</b>			<b>10250T519</b>
<b>10250T12_</b> 	Mushroom button			Black
		Red	<b>10250T122</b>	
		Green	<b>10250T123</b>	
		Yellow	<b>10250T124</b>	
		Blue	<b>10250T129</b>	
<b>10250T17_</b> 	Jumbo mushroom button <sup>②</sup>	Black	<b>10250T171</b>	
		Red	<b>10250T172</b>	
		Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>10250T17213</b>	
		Green	<b>10250T173</b>	
		Yellow	<b>10250T174</b>	
<b>10250ED1164_</b> 	Low operating force— jumbo mushroom <sup>②③</sup>	Black	<b>10250ED1164-2</b>	
		Red	<b>10250ED1164-3</b>	
		Green	<b>10250ED1164-4</b>	
		Yellow	<b>10250ED1164-5</b>	
		Clear	<b>10250ED1164</b>	

**Notes**

<sup>①</sup> To order operator with factory assembled extended retaining nut, **10250TA12**, for thick panel applications, add suffix letter **E** to listed catalog number. Example: 10250T101**E**.

<sup>②</sup> Anodized aluminum head is not suitable for use in ultraviolet light applications.

<sup>③</sup> Operating force—Standard = 2.4 lb; low force = 1.6 lb.

**Note:** To order complete assembled unit using one composite catalog number, add contact block and legend plate suffix to the end of operator catalog number. Example: 10250T101-**1TS33**



**Operator**  
**10250T101**

+



**Contact Block**  
**10250T1**

+



**Legend Plate**  
**10250TS33**

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

10250TA\_



### Mechanically Interlocked Pushbutton Operators

Description	Catalog Number
Black flush and green flush	10250TA66
Black flush and long red	10250TA67
Black flush and red mushroom head	10250TA68
Black flush and lock-down red mushroom head	10250TA69 <sup>①</sup>
Black flush and red jumbo mushroom head	10250TA76
Green flush and long red	10250TA72
Black long and long red	10250TA73
Green flush and red mushroom head	10250TA77
Green flush and black flush	10250TA75

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> NC contacts must be mounted behind lock-down mushroom head operator to ensure lockout.

#### 1

#### Lockout Pushbutton Operators with Padlock Attachments

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

The following pushbutton and mushroom operators include an integral padlock attachment for applications requiring lockout/tagout of specific machine functions. They are available in styles which allow locking of a button in the down position

(stopped position) or locking a button in the up position (to prevent starting). Select the **“Hand”** latch type which functions as a momentary pushbutton until the operator presses the button and moves the padlock attachment into position for

locking, or choose the **“Spring Loaded”** latch type where the padlock attachment springs into place when the button is pressed. Units accept a customer supplied 1/4 in padlock.

#### 10250TA16



#### Padlockable in the Down Position ①

Operator Type	Color	Latch Type	Catalog Number
Flush head	Red	Hand	<b>10250TA16</b>
Mushroom head	Red	Hand	<b>10250TA42</b>
	Red	Spring loaded	<b>10250TA45</b>
Jumbo head ②	Red	Hand	<b>10250TA52</b>
	Red	Spring loaded	<b>10250TA55</b>
	Red (EMERG. STOP)	Spring loaded	<b>10250ED952</b>

#### Padlockable in the Up Position ①

#### 10250TA4\_



Operator Type	Color	Latch Type	Catalog Number
Mushroom head	Black	Hand	<b>10250TA41</b>
	Green	Hand	<b>10250TA43</b>

#### 10250TA5\_



Jumbo mushroom head ②	Black	Hand	<b>10250TA51</b>
	Green	Hand	<b>10250TA53</b>
	Yellow	Hand	<b>10250TA54</b>

#### Notes

Hand attachment must be manually moved into place for locking. Spring loaded: when operator is pressed—attachment springs into place. Must be moved manually to release button.

① Operators can be latched down without a padlock. Padlock not included.

② Jumbo mushroom heads are not recommended for use in applications where exposure to ultraviolet light exists.

**Key Pushbutton Operator**

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

These devices incorporate an integral locking mechanism which enables locking units in various positions (**Locked Down**), locking units to

prevent operation (**Locked Up**) or setting unit to lock when the button is pressed (**Push to Lock**), requiring the key to be inserted to return to

normal operation. With the key in the center position, these operators function as a normal momentary pushbutton (**Free**).

**Replacement Keys or Dissimilar Locks for Key Operators Below**

Listed operators have identical locks and keys (Key Code H661) Catalog Number 10250ED824. For dissimilar lock and key combinations, see listing on **Page V7-T1-212**.

**Replacement Keys**

Description	Catalog Number
Replacement keys (code H661)	10250ED824

10250T43



**Key Pushbutton Operator**

Key Position and Pushbutton Operations



Key Removal Positions

Vertical Mounting<sup>①</sup> Catalog Number

**Three-Position**

Lock up	Free	Lock down	All	10250T430
Lock up	Free	Lock down	L and R	10250T431
Lock up	Free	Lock down	C and R	10250T432

**Two-Position**

Lock up	Free	—	L and C	10250T433
Lock up	Free	—	L	10250T434
—	Free	Lock down	C and R	10250T435
—	Free	Lock down	R	10250T436
—	Free	Push to lock	C and R	10250T437
—	Free	Push to lock	R	10250T438

**Latch-In, Twist-to-Release Operator**

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

10250ED1043-4



**Operator Only with Button**

Description	Catalog Number
Latch-in, twist-to-release operator with red mushroom head button	10250ED1043-4

**Note**

① Horizontal mounting available on request.

#### 1

#### Illuminated Momentary Pushbutton Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

- LED or incandescent
- Full voltage, resistor or transformer type
- Plastic lenses

#### 24V Full Voltage Illuminated Pushbutton



#### Illuminated Pushbutton Units

Type	Voltage	Color	LED/Lamp Number	Illuminated Pushbutton				
				1NO Catalog Number	1NO-1NC Catalog Number	1NC Catalog Number		
<b>LED Lamp</b>								
Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	Bayonet base	10250T397LRD24-53	10250T397LRD24-1	10250T397LRD24-51		
		Green		10250T397LGD24-53	10250T397LGD24-1	10250T397LGD24-51		
		Amber		10250T397LAD24-53	10250T397LAD24-1	10250T397LAD24-51		
		Yellow		10250T397LYD24-53	10250T397LYD24-1	10250T397LYD24-51		
		Blue		10250T397LLD24-53	10250T397LLD24-1	10250T397LLD24-51		
		White		10250T397LWD24-53	10250T397LWD24-1	10250T397LWD24-51		
		120 Vac/Vdc		Red	10250T397LRD2A-53	10250T397LRD2A-1	10250T397LRD2A-51	
				Green	10250T397LGD2A-53	10250T397LGD2A-1	10250T397LGD2A-51	
				Amber	10250T397LAD2A-53	10250T397LAD2A-1	10250T397LAD2A-51	
	Yellow		10250T397LYD2A-53	10250T397LYD2A-2	10250T397LYD2A-51			
	Blue		10250T397LLD2A-53	10250T397LLD2A-1	10250T397LLD2A-51			
	White		10250T397LWD2A-53	10250T397LWD2A-1	10250T397LWD2A-51			
	Transformer		120 Vac	Red	10250T411LRD06-53	10250T411LRD06-1	10250T411LRD06-51	
				Green	10250T411LGD06-53	10250T411LGD06-1	10250T411LGD06-51	
				Amber	10250T411LAD06-53	10250T411LAD06-1	10250T411LAD06-51	
		Yellow		10250T411LYD06-53	10250T411LYD06-1	10250T411LYD06-51		
		Blue		10250T411LLD06-53	10250T411LLD06-1	10250T411LLD06-51		
		White		10250T411LWD06-53	10250T411LWD06-1	10250T411LWD06-51		
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>								
Full voltage		24 Vac/Vdc		Red	#757	10250T476C21-53	10250T476C21-1	10250T476C21-51
				Green		10250T476C22-53	10250T476C22-1	10250T476C22-51
	Amber		10250T476C43-53	10250T476C43-1		10250T476C43-51		
	Yellow		10250T476C23-53	10250T476C23-1		10250T476C23-51		
	Blue		10250T476C24-53	10250T476C24-1		10250T476C24-51		
	Clear		10250T476C25-53	10250T476C25-1		10250T476C25-51		
	White		10250T476C26-53	10250T476C26-1		10250T476C26-51		
	Resistor	120 Vac/Vdc	Red	120MB	10250T471C21-53	10250T471C21-1	10250T471C21-51	
			Green		10250T471C22-53	10250T471C22-1	10250T471C22-51	
			Amber		10250T471C43-53	10250T471C43-1	10250T471C43-51	
			Yellow		10250T471C23-53	10250T471C23-1	10250T471C23-51	
			Blue		10250T471C24-53	10250T471C24-1	10250T471C24-51	
			Clear		10250T471C25-53	10250T471C25-1	10250T471C25-51	
			White		10250T471C26-53	10250T471C26-1	10250T471C26-51	
			Transformer		120 Vac	Red	#755	10250T75R ①
Green	10250T75G ①	10250T76G ①		10250T77G ①				
Amber	10250T75A ①	10250T76A ①		10250T77A ①				
Yellow	10250T75Y ①	10250T76Y ①		10250T77Y ①				
Blue	10250T75B ①	10250T76B ①		10250T77B ①				
Clear	10250T75C ①	10250T76C ①		10250T77C ①				
White	10250T75W ①	10250T76W ①		10250T77W ①				

**Note**

① For flashing module catalog number 10250TFL1, add suffix code **FM** to listed catalog number. Example: 10250T75R**FM**.

### Indicating Light Units ①

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

- LED or incandescent
- Full voltage, resistor or transformer type
- Standard and PresTest types
- Plastic lenses

PresTest—This device incorporates a press-to-test feature whereby depressing the lens disconnects the light from the source being

monitored and connects the lamp to a continuously energized circuit for immediate detection of faulty lamps.

24V Full Voltage Illuminated Light



120 Vac Transformer PresTest



### Indicating Light Units

Type	Voltage	Color	LED/Lamp Number	Indicating Light Catalog Number	PresTest Catalog Number		
<b>LED Lamp</b>							
Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	Bayonet base	10250T197LRP24	10250T297LRP24		
		Green		10250T197LGP24	10250T297LGP24		
		Amber		10250T197LAP24	10250T297LAP24		
		Yellow		10250T197LYP24	10250T297LYP24		
		Blue		10250T197LLP24	10250T297LLP24		
		White		10250T197LWP24	10250T297LWP24		
		120 Vac		Red	10250T197LRP2A	10250T297LRP2A	
				Green	10250T197LGP2A	10250T297LGP2A	
	Amber		10250T197LAP2A	10250T297LAP2A			
	Yellow		10250T197LYP2A	10250T297LYP2A			
	Blue		10250T197LLP2A	10250T297LLP2A			
	White		10250T197LWP2A	10250T297LWP2A			
	Transformer		120 Vac	Red	10250T181LRP06	10250T221LRP06	
				Green	10250T181LGP06	10250T221LGP06	
		Amber		10250T181LAP06	10250T221LAP06		
		Yellow		10250T181LYP06	10250T221LYP06		
Blue		10250T181LLP06		10250T221LLP06			
White		10250T181LWP06		10250T221LWP06			
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>							
Full voltage		24 Vac/Vdc		Red	#757	10250T206NC1N	10250T235NC21
	Green		10250T206NC2N	10250T235NC22			
	Amber		10250T206NC19N	10250T235NC43			
	Yellow		10250T206NC3N	10250T235NC23			
	Blue		10250T206NC4N	10250T235NC24			
	Clear		10250T206NC5N	10250T235NC25			
	White		10250T206NC6N	10250T235NC26			
	Resistor	120 Vac/Vdc	Red	120MB	10250T201NC1N	10250T231NC21	
			Green		10250T201NC2N	10250T231NC22	
			Amber		10250T201NC19N	10250T231NC43	
			Yellow		10250T201NC3N	10250T231NC23	
			Blue		10250T201NC4N	10250T231NC24	
			Clear		10250T201NC5N	10250T231NC25	
			White		10250T201NC6N	10250T231NC26	
Transformer ②	120 Vac	Red	#755	10250T34R	10250T74NR		
		Green		10250T34G	10250T74NG		
		Amber		10250T34A	10250T74NA		
		Yellow		10250T34Y	10250T74NY		
		Blue		10250T34B	10250T74NB		
		Clear		10250T34C	10250T74NC		
		White		10250T34W	10250T74NW		

**Notes**

- ① Standard indicating lights are rated UL (NEMA) 3S as well.
- ② For flashing lamp add letter **F** to listed catalog number. Example: 10250T34RF.

#### 1

#### Illuminated Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

- LED or incandescent
- Full voltage, resistor or transformer type

#### Illuminated Pushbutton



#### Operators without Lens

#### Indicating Light



#### PresTest



#### Master Test



Type	Voltage	LED/Lamp Number	Illuminated Pushbutton Catalog Number	Indicating Light Catalog Number	PresTest Catalog Number	Master Test Catalog Number
<b>Incandescent Unit</b>						
Full voltage AC/DC	6	#755	10250T473	10250T203N	10250T232N	—
	12	#756	10250T474	10250T204N	10250T233N	—
	24	#757	10250T476	10250T206N	10250T235N	—
	32	#1828	10250T477	10250T207N	10250T238N	—
	48	#1835	10250T478	10250T208N	10250T239N	—
Resistor AC/DC <sup>②</sup>	120	120MB	10250T471	10250T201N	10250T231N	—
	240	120MB	10250T472	10250T202N	10250T240N	—
Transformer AC only <sup>③</sup>	24	#755	10250T416	—	—	—
	120		10250T411	10250T181N	10250T221N	—
	240		10250T422	10250T182N	10250T222N	—
	277		10250T419	10250T198N	—	—
	380		10250T413	10250T183N	10250T223N	—
	480		10250T414	10250T184N	10250T224N	—
Neon AC/DC <sup>④</sup>	120	NE51H-R22	—	10250T226N	—	—
	240	NE51H-R68	—	10250T227N	—	—
Solid-state 50/60 Hz only	120	120MB	—	—	—	10250T189N
<b>LED (LEDs not included) <sup>①</sup></b>						
Full voltage	—	Bayonet base	10250T397L	10250T197L	10250T297L	—
Transformer AC only	24		10250T416L	—	—	—
	120		10250T411L	10250T181L	10250T221L	—
	240		10250T412L	10250T182L	10250T222L	—
	277		10250T419L	10250T198L	—	—
	380		10250T413L	10250T183L	10250T223L	—
	480		10250T414L	10250T184L	10250T224L	—
	600		10250T415L	10250T185L	10250T225L	—

#### Notes

- ① These units do not include lamps. Order LED separately to match lens color. See **Page V7-T1-239** for LED Selection and **Page V7-T1-185** for Catalog Numbering System.
- ② Resistor units are not available for use with LEDs, choose either transformer or full voltage LED style.
- ③ For flashing lamp, add letter **F** to listed catalog number. Example: 10250T181NF.
- ④ Resistant to shock and vibration. For best illumination use amber, yellow or clear lens.



**Plastic**



### Indicating and Master Test Lenses

Color	Plastic Catalog Number	Glass Catalog Number
Red	10250TC1N	10250TC7N
Green	10250TC2N	10250TC8N
Amber	10250TC19N	10250TC9N
Yellow	10250TC3N	—
Blue	10250TC4N	10250TC10N
Clear	10250TC5N	10250TC11N
White	10250TC6N	10250TC12N

**Glass**



**10250TC2\_**



### Illuminated Pushbutton Lenses

Color	Catalog Number
Red	10250TC21
Green	10250TC22
Yellow	10250TC23
Amber	10250TC43
Blue	10250TC24
Clear	10250TC25
White	10250TC26

**Plastic**



### PresTest Lenses

Color	Plastic Catalog Number	Glass Catalog Number
Red	10250TC21	10250TC13N
Green	10250TC22	10250TC14N
Amber	10250TC43	10250TC15N
Yellow	10250TC23	—
Blue	10250TC24	10250TC16N
Clear	10250TC25	10250TC17N
White	10250TC26	10250TC18N

**Glass**



## 1 Push-Pull Emergency Stops (Compliant with IEC 60947-5-5)

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

- Two- and three-position
- Non-illuminated
- LONC contact block

### 10250T579C47-71X



### Two-Position Push-Pull Units

#### Operator Position <sup>①</sup>

Pull	Push	Button Type/Color	Lamp	Type	Voltage	Catalog Number
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated	Incandescent	Transformer	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>10250T563C47-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated EMERG. STOP	Incandescent	Transformer	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>10250T563C53-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated EMERG. STOP	LED	Transformer	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>10250T563LED06-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated	Incandescent	Full voltage	24 Vdc	<b>10250T579C47-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated EMERG. STOP	Incandescent	Full voltage	24 Vdc	<b>10250T579C53-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated	Incandescent	Resistor	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>10250T580C47-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated EMERG. STOP	Incandescent	Resistor	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>10250T580C53-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated	Incandescent	Transformer	24 Vac	<b>10250T589C47-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated EMERG. STOP	Incandescent	Transformer	24 Vac	<b>10250T589C53-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated EMERG. STOP	LED	Transformer	24 Vac	<b>10250T589LED06-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated	LED	Transformer	24 Vac	<b>10250T589LRD06-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated EMERG. STOP	LED	Full voltage	24 Vdc	<b>10250T597LED24-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated EMERG. STOP	LED	Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>10250T597LED2A-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated	LED	Full voltage	24 Vdc	<b>10250T597LRD24-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red—illuminated	LED	Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>10250T597LRD2A-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red	—	—	—	<b>10250T5B62-71X</b>
X	0	40 mm red	—	—	—	<b>10250T5B63-71X</b>
X	0	65 mm red	—	—	—	<b>10250T5J62-71X</b>
X	0	65 mm red	—	—	—	<b>10250T5J63-71X</b>

#### Note

<sup>①</sup> X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

### Two-Position Push-Pull Units

#### Operator Position <sup>①</sup>

**Pull**



**Push**



**Button Type/Color <sup>②</sup>**

**Contact Type**













**Mounting Location**

**A**



**B**

**Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>**

#### Two-Position Maintained Push, Maintained Pull

Part Number	Operator Position <sup>①</sup>		Button Type/Color <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>
	Pull	Push			A	B	
 <b>10250T5B62-1X</b>	0	X	40 mm/red	1NO			<b>10250T5B62-1X</b>
	X	0		1NC			
 <b>10250T5B63-1X</b>	0	X	40 mm engraved EMERG. STOP/red	1NO			<b>10250T5B63-1X</b>
	X	0		1NC			
 <b>10250T5J63-1X</b>	0	X	65 mm aluminum engraved EMERG. STOP/red	1NO			<b>10250T5J63-1X</b>
	X	0		1NC			
 <b>10250ED1080-2</b>	0	X	65 mm aluminum engraved EMERG. STOP/red  Special security jumbo mushroom head	1NO			<b>10250ED1080-2</b>
	X	0		1NC			

### Button and Color Selection

	Color	Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>Standard</b> 	<b>Standard—40 mm</b>		
	Red	<b>B62</b>	<b>10250TB62</b>
	Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>B63</b>	<b>10250TB63</b>
	Green	<b>B61</b>	<b>10250TB61</b>
	Black	<b>B60</b>	<b>10250TB60</b>
	Blue	<b>B64</b>	<b>10250TB64</b>
<b>Jumbo Mushroom Head</b> 	<b>Jumbo Mushroom Head <sup>③</sup> (Anodized) Aluminum—65 mm</b>		
	Red	<b>J62</b>	<b>10250TJ62</b>
	Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>J63</b>	<b>10250TJ63</b>
	Green	<b>J61</b>	<b>10250TJ61</b>
	Black	<b>J60</b>	<b>10250TJ60</b>
	Yellow	<b>J64</b>	<b>10250TJ64</b>

#### Notes

<sup>①</sup> X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.

<sup>②</sup> To order different type or color buttons, substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from the table.  
Example: 10250TB64-1X.

<sup>③</sup> Anodized aluminum head is not suitable for use in ultraviolet light applications.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

10250T\_

**Three-Position Push-Pull Units****Operator Position** <sup>①</sup>

	Pull	Intermediate	Push	Button Type/Color <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>
						A	B	
<b>Maintained Push, Momentary Pull</b>								
X		0	0	40 mm/black	1NC			<b>10250T9B60-3X</b>
X		X	0	40 mm/red	1NC			<b>10250T9B62-3X</b>
				40 mm engraved EMERG. STOP/red				<b>10250T9B63-3X</b>
<b>Momentary Push, Momentary Pull</b>								
X		0	0	40 mm/black	1NC			<b>10250T4B60-3X</b>
X		X	0	40 mm/red	1NC			<b>10250T4B62-3X</b>
0	0		X	40 mm/black	1NO			<b>10250T10B60-1X</b>
X	0		0	40 mm/red	1NC			<b>10250T10B62-1X</b>

**Button and Color Selection**

Color	Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>Standard—40 mm</b>		
Red	<b>B62</b>	<b>10250TB62</b>
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>B63</b>	<b>10250TB63</b>
Green	<b>B61</b>	<b>10250TB61</b>
Black	<b>B60</b>	<b>10250TB60</b>
Blue	<b>B64</b>	<b>10250TB64</b>
<b>Jumbo Mushroom Head <sup>③</sup> (Anodized) Aluminum—65 mm</b>		
Red	<b>J62</b>	<b>10250TJ62</b>
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>J63</b>	<b>10250TJ63</b>
Green	<b>J61</b>	<b>10250TJ61</b>
Black	<b>J60</b>	<b>10250TJ60</b>
Yellow	<b>J64</b>	<b>10250TJ64</b>

**Notes**

<sup>①</sup> X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.

<sup>②</sup> To order different type or color buttons, substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from the table.  
Example: 10250T5B64-1X.

<sup>③</sup> Anodized aluminum head is not suitable for use in ultraviolet light applications.

**Standard****Jumbo Mushroom Head**

**Illuminated Push-Pull Units**

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

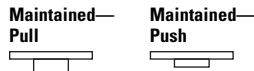
- LED or incandescent
- Full voltage, resistor or transformer type
- Two-position maintained

**Two-Position Push-Pull Operator**



**Two-Position Illuminated Maintained Push, Maintained Pull**

Operator Position ①



Maintained Pull	Maintained Push	Lamp	Type	Voltage	Contact Type	Mounting Location A	Mounting Location B	LED/Lamp Number	Red Standard Push-Pull Catalog Number ②
0	X	LED	Full Voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO			Bayonet base	<b>10250T597LRD24-1X</b>
X	0			120 Vac/Vdc	1NC				<b>10250T597LRD24A-1X</b>
			Transformer	24 Vac		<b>10250T589LRD06-1X</b>			
				120 Vac		<b>10250T563LRD06-1X</b>			
0	X	Incandescent	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO			#757	<b>10250T579C47-1X</b>
X	0			120 Vac/Vdc	1NC			120MB	<b>10250T580C47-1X</b>
			Transformer	24 Vac		#755	<b>10250T589C47-1X</b>		
				120 Vac		<b>10250T563C47-1X</b>			

**10250ED137\_**

**Jumbo Lens Illuminated E-Stops**



Lamp	Button Type/Color	Type	Voltage	Contact Type	Catalog Number
LED	Two-position illuminated maintained push/pull— 50 mm jumbo lens/red	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO 1NC	<b>10250ED1375</b>
LED	Three-position illuminated momentary push/pull— 50 mm jumbo lens/red	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC 1NC	<b>10250ED1376</b>
LED	Three-position illuminated momentary push/pull— 50 mm jumbo lens/red	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO 1NC	<b>10250ED1377</b>
LED	Three-position illuminated maintained push/momentary pull— 50 mm lens/red	Full voltage		1NO 1NC	<b>10250ED1378</b>





**Notes**

① X = closed circuit, O = open circuit.

② To order different type or color lens, substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from table on next page. Example: 10250T579C63-1X. For LEDs with different voltages see ordering example on **Page V7-T1-205**.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

**Lens and Color Selection**

	Color	Incandescent Suffix Code	LED Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>Standard</b> 	<b>Standard—40 mm</b>			
	Red	C47	RD	10250TC47
	Red (EMERG. STOP)	C53	ED	10250TC53
	Green	C48	GD	10250TC48
	Blue	C49	LD	10250TC49
	Amber	C50	AD	10250TC50
	White	C51	WD	10250TC51
	Clear	C52	CD	10250TC52
<b>Side-Lighted Aluminum</b> 	<b>Side-Lighted Aluminum—40 mm</b> ①			
	Red	C57	RS	10250TC57
	Red (EMERG. STOP)	C63	ES	10250TC63
	Green	C58	GS	10250TC58
	Blue	C59	LS	10250TC59
	Amber	C64	AS	10250TC64
	Yellow	C60	YS	10250TC60
	White	C61	WS	10250TC61
Clear	C62	CS	10250TC62	
<b>Aluminum Transparent Center</b> 	<b>Aluminum Transparent Center—40 mm</b> ①			
	Red	C65	RH	10250TC65
	Green	C66	GH	10250TC66
<b>Jumbo Lens</b> 	<b>Jumbo Lens—50 mm</b>			
	Red	—	—	10250TC77

**Note**

① Clear anodized aluminum and colored lens.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

**Three-Position Push-Pull Operator**



**Three-Position Illuminated Momentary Push, Momentary Pull**

**Operator Position ①**

Momentary— Pull	Maintained— Intermediate	Momentary— Push	Lamp	Type	Voltage	Contact Type	Mounting Location		LED/ Lamp Number	Red Standard Push-Pull Catalog Number ③	
							A	B			
0	0	X	LED	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO			Bayonet base	<b>10250T1097LRD24-1X</b>	
X	0	0			120 Vac	1NC				<b>10250T1097LRD2A-1X</b>	
					Transformer	24 Vac					<b>10250T1089LRD06-1X</b>
					120 Vac					<b>10250T1063LRD06-1X</b>	
X	0	0	Incan- descent	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC			Bayonet base	<b>10250T497LRD24-3X</b>	
X	X	0			120 Vac	1NC				<b>10250T497LRD2A-3X</b>	
					Transformer	24 Vac					<b>10250T489LRD06-3X</b>
					120 Vac					<b>10250T463LRD06-3X</b>	
0	0	X	Incan- descent	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO			#757	<b>10250T1079C47-1X</b>	
X	0	0			Resistor	120 Vac				1NC	<b>10250T1080C47-1X</b>
					Transformer	24 Vac					<b>10250T1089C47-1X</b>
					120 Vac					<b>10250T1063C47-1X</b>	
X	0	0	Incan- descent	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC			#757	<b>10250T479C47-3X</b>	
X	X	0			Resistor	120 Vac				1NC	<b>10250T480C47-3X</b>
					Transformer	24 Vac					<b>10250T489C47-3X</b>
					120 Vac					<b>10250T463C47-3X</b>	

**Three-Position Push-Pull Operator**



**Three-Position Illuminated Maintained Push, Momentary Pull**

**Operator Position ①**

Momentary— Pull	Maintained— Intermediate	Momentary— Push	Lamp	Type	Voltage	Contact Type	Mounting Location		LED/ Lamp Number	Red Standard Push-Pull Catalog Number ②	
							A	B			
X	0	0	LED	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC			Bayonet base	<b>10250T997LRD24-3X</b>	
X	X	0			120 Vac	1NC				<b>10250T997LRD2A-3X</b>	
					Transformer	24 Vac					<b>10250T989LRD06-3X</b>
					120 Vac					<b>10250T963LRD06-3X</b>	
X	0	0	Incan- descent	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC			#757	<b>10250T979C47-3X</b>	
X	X	0			Resistor	120 Vac				1NC	<b>10250T980C47-3X</b>
					Transformer	24 Vac					<b>10250T989C47-3X</b>
					120 Vac					<b>10250T963C47-3X</b>	

**Notes**

- ① X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.
- ② To order different type or color lens, substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from table on **Page V7-T1-200**. Example: 10250T1079C53-1X. For LEDs with different voltages see ordering example on **Page V7-T1-205**.
- ③ To order different type or color lens, substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from table on **Page V7-T1-200**. Example: 10250T979C53X. For LEDs with different voltages see ordering example on **Page V7-T1-205**.

**Potentiometers**

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 12, 13

Vertical or Horizontal  
One-Hole Mounting <sup>①</sup>**Potentiometer with Knob and Standard Dial Plate—Linear Type  $\pm 10\%$** 

Potentiometer Ohms	Catalog Number
<b>2 Watt (60V Max.) Single Potentiometer with Standard Aluminum Dial Plate <sup>②③</sup></b>	
1000	<b>10250T331</b>
2500	<b>10250T332</b>
5000	<b>10250T338</b>
10000	<b>10250T333</b>
25000	<b>10250T334</b>
50000	<b>10250T335</b>
Operator only <sup>④</sup>	<b>10250T330</b>
Alternative—black plastic large legend with standard markings	<b>E34LP99</b>

**Notes**

- ① Shown with standard aluminum dial plate.
- ② Large dial plate with space for legend is available at no charge. To order, add suffix **36** to catalog number. Example: 10250T331**36**. To order separately, see footnote <sup>③</sup> below.
- ③ Large dial plate has space at top for 15 letters. 3/32 in high. For custom stamped legend plates, order legend plate as separate item **10250TR30** and specify stamping.
- ④ For use with commercially purchased potentiometers having shaft dimensions per dimension drawing on **Page V7-T1-249**.



### Push-Pull Operators

An illuminated push-pull pushbutton unit, arranged for one-hole mounting, can replace two pushbuttons and a pilot light or the non-illuminated form can replace two pushbuttons. These units are available in three basic types:

- **Maintained**—(Two-position). Maintains in the pulled or pushed position until manually actuated to the opposite mode.
- **Momentary**—(Three-position). Spring returns to an intermediate position when pulled or pushed and released.
- **Momentary Pull, Maintained Push**—(Three-position). Spring returns to intermediate position when pulled. Maintains in pushed position until manually returned to intermediate (ready to reset) position. Maintained stop holds circuit open and will prevent other series connected operators from starting the system.

The operators, buttons, contact blocks, etc., are offered as building block components that can be intermixed to satisfy many requirements. This minimizes the need for a varied and costly inventory.

#### Two-Position Maintained Push-Pull ①



#### Typical Applications

Control	Line—Diagram	Operator	Circuits	Operator Mode						
Three-wire three-position momentary		Momentary push and pull 10250T4	2NC contact block 10250T3	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>START (mom.)</td> <td>Normal pos. (maint.)</td> <td>STOP (mom.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	START (mom.)	Normal pos. (maint.)	STOP (mom.)			
START (mom.)	Normal pos. (maint.)	STOP (mom.)								
Two-wire two-position maintained		Maintained push and pull 10250T5	1NO-1NC contact block 10250T1	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>START (maint.)</td> <td>No intermediate position</td> <td>STOP (maint.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	START (maint.)	No intermediate position	STOP (maint.)			
START (maint.)	No intermediate position	STOP (maint.)								
Three-wire momentary pull maintained push		Maintained push and momentary pull 10250T9	2NC contact block 10250T3	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>START (mom.)</td> <td>Normal pos. (maint.)</td> <td>STOP (maint.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	START (mom.)	Normal pos. (maint.)	STOP (maint.)			
START (mom.)	Normal pos. (maint.)	STOP (maint.)								

#### Notes

A and B circuits shown in the application illustrations are defined in the "Application Guide" on the following page.  
 ① Shown without button on lens.

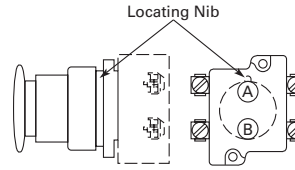
#### 1

#### Application Guide

To assist in the selection of contact blocks, the sketch to the right shows pictorially by symbols **A** and **B** locations of contact circuits after assembly of contact blocks

and adapter to the operator. The table below shows the effect of the push and pull operations on either NO or NC contacts. (X = contact closed, O = contact open).

#### Contact Circuit Locations

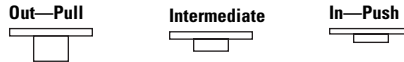


10250T579C47-71X

#### Push-Pull Operator Components



#### Operator Position and Circuit Arrangement



#### Contact Block Mounting Location

Type of Operator	Out—Pull		Intermediate		In—Push		Contact Block ①	Catalog Number
	A	B	A	B	A	B		
<b>Two-Position Operator without Lens</b>								
Maintained push-pull	O	O	No intermediate position		X	X	1NO	<b>10250T5</b>
	X or	X			O or	O	1NC	
	O	O			X	X	2NO	
	X or	X			O or	O	2NC	
Maintained push-pull with anti-theft jumbo mushroom	O	O	No intermediate position		X	X	1NO	<b>10250ED1080</b>
	X or	X			O or	O	1NC	
	O	O			X	X	2NO	
	X or	X			O or	O	2NC	
<b>Three-Position Operator without Lens</b>								
Momentary push-pull	O	O	O	O	X	O	1NO	<b>10250T4 ①</b>
	X or	X	O or	X	O or	O	1NC	
	O	O	O	O	X	O	2NO	
	X or	X	O or	X	O or	O	2NC	
Maintained push-momentary pull	O	O	O	O	X	O	1NO	<b>10250T9 ①</b>
	X or	X	O or	X	O or	O	1NC	
	O	O	O	O	X	O	2NO	
	X or	X	O or	X	O or	O	2NC	
Momentary push-pull	O	O	O	O	X	X	1NO	<b>10250T10 ①</b>
	X or	X	O or	O	O or	O	1NC	
	O	O	O	O	X	X	2NO	
	X or	X	O or	O	O or	O	2NC	

#### Note

① Maximum of two blocks, four circuits. Special function contact blocks shown on Page V7-T1-235 CANNOT be used with three-position push-pull operators 10250T4, 10250T9 or 10250T10.

### Push-Pull Light Units, Lenses and Buttons

#### Ordering Example with One Composite Number

Non-illuminated:

10250T5 + 10250TB62 + 10250T1 = **10250T5B62-1X**

Incandescent:

10250T5 + 10250T79 + 10250TC47 + 10250T1 = **10250T579C47-1X**

LED:

10250T5 + 10250T97L + 10250TC47 + Voltage code + 10250T1 = **10250T597LRD24-1X**

06—6 Vac/Vdc  
 12—12 Vac/Vdc  
 24—24 Vac/Vdc  
 48—48 Vac/Vdc

60—60 Vac/Vdc  
 2A—120 Vac  
 2D—120 Vdc





#### Light Units for Illuminated Push-Pull Devices

Light Unit Type	Type	Voltage	LED/Lamp Number	Catalog Number
LED (LEDs not included) <sup>①</sup>	Full voltage	—	Bayonet base	<b>10250T97L</b>
	Transformer	24		<b>10250T89L</b>
	AC only	120		<b>10250T63L</b>
	50/60 Hz	208		<b>10250T64L</b>
		240		<b>10250T65L</b>
		277		<b>10250T82L</b>
		380		<b>10250T66L</b>
		480		<b>10250T67L</b>
		600		<b>10250T68L</b>
	Incandescent	Full voltage AC or DC		6
12				<b>10250T70</b>
24/28				<b>10250T79</b>
32				<b>10250T83</b>
Resistor AC or DC		120	120MB	<b>10250T80</b>
		240		<b>10250T81</b>
Transformer AC only 50/60 Hz		24	#755	<b>10250T89</b>
		120		<b>10250T63</b>
		208		<b>10250T64</b>
		240		<b>10250T65</b>
		277		<b>10250T82</b>
		380		<b>10250T66</b>
		480		<b>10250T67</b>
		600		<b>10250T68</b>



**Note**

<sup>①</sup> These units do not include lamps. Order LED separately to match lens color, see **Page V7-T1-239**.

#### Alternate Lenses for Illuminated Push-Pull Devices

	Lens Color	Incandescent Suffix Code	LED Suffix Code <sup>①</sup>	Catalog Number
<b>Standard</b> 	<b>Standard</b>			
	Red	C47	RD	10250TC47
	Red (EMERG. STOP)	C53	ED	10250TC53
	Green	C48	GD	10250TC48
	Blue	C49	LD	10250TC49
	Amber	C50	AD	10250TC50
	White	C51	WD	10250TC51
	Clear	C52	CD	10250TC52
<b>Side-Lighted Anodized Aluminum Ring</b> 	<b>Side-Lighted Anodized Aluminum Ring</b>			
	Red	C57	RS	10250TC57
	Red (EMERG. STOP)	C63	ES	10250TC63
	Green	C58	GS	10250TC58
	Blue	C59	LS	10250TC59
	Amber	C64	AS	10250TC64
	Yellow	C60	YS	10250TC60
	White	C61	WS	10250TC61
	Clear	C62	CS	10250TC62
<b>Heavy-Duty Aluminum</b> 	<b>Heavy-Duty Aluminum with Transparent Center</b>			
	Red	C65	RH	10250TC65
	Green	C66	GH	10250TC66
	Amber	C67	AH	10250TC67
	White	C68	—	10250TC68
<b>Jumbo Lens</b> 	<b>Jumbo Lens — 50 mm</b>			
Red	—	—	10250TC77	

#### Buttons for Non-Illuminated Push-Pull Devices

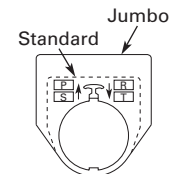
	Color	Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>Standard</b> 	<b>Standard</b>		
	Red	B62	10250TB62
	Red (EMERG. STOP)	B63	10250TB63
	Green	B61	10250TB61
	Black	B60	10250TB60
	Blue	B64	10250TB64
<b>Jumbo Mushroom Head</b> 	<b>Jumbo Mushroom Head <sup>②</sup> (Anodized) Aluminum</b>		
	Red	J62	10250TJ62
	Red (EMERG. STOP)	J63	10250TJ63
	Green	J61	10250TJ61
	Black	J60	10250TJ60
	Yellow	J64	10250TJ64

#### Notes

- ① Suffix codes should only be used for assembling composite catalog numbers. To order lens above, order by catalog number.
- ② Anodized aluminum head is not suitable for use in ultraviolet light applications.

#### Legend Plates

For a complete listing of available legend plates see **Pages V7-T1-230 to V7-T1-232**.



### Selector Switch Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

- Two-, three- and four-position maintained
- Non-illuminated and illuminated

#### Two-Position Maintained Switch



#### Two-Position Selector Switch

Operator Position <sup>①</sup>		Operator Action <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Non-Illuminated		Illuminated—120V Transformer	
X	O			A	B	Black Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Black Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>
X	O		1NC			<u>10250T20KB</u>	<u>10250T20LB</u>	<u>10250ED1117-KR</u>	<u>10250ED1117-LR</u>
O	X		1NO						

#### Three-Position Maintained Switch



#### Three-Position Selector Switch

Operator Position <sup>①</sup>			Operator Action <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Non-Illuminated		Illuminated—120V Transformer	
X	O	O			A	B	Black Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Black Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>
X	O	O		1NO			<u>10250T21KB</u>	<u>10250T21LB</u>	<u>10250ED1117-2KR</u>	<u>10250ED1117-2LR</u>
O	O	X		1NO						

#### Three-Position Maintained Switch



X	O	O		1NO			<u>10250T22KB</u>	<u>10250T22LB</u>	<u>10250ED1117-3KR</u>	<u>10250ED1117-3LR</u>
O	X	O		2NC (Series)						
O	O	X		1NO						

#### Three-Position Maintained Switch



#### Four-Position Selector Switch

Operator Position <sup>①</sup>				Operator Action <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Non-Illuminated		Illuminated—120V Transformer	
X	O	O	O			A	B	Black Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Black Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>
X	O	O	O		1NC			<u>10250T46KB</u>	<u>10250T46LB</u>	<u>10250ED1117-4KR</u>	<u>10250ED1117-4LR</u>
O	X	O	O		1NO						
O	O	X	O		1NO						
O	O	O	X		1NC						

#### Color Selection

Illuminated						Non-Illuminated					
Color	Code Letter	Color	Code Letter	Color	Code Letter	Color	Code Letter	Color	Code Letter	Color	Code Letter
Red	<b>R</b>	White	<b>W</b>	Amber	<b>A</b>	Black	<b>B</b>	Green	<b>G</b>	Blue	<b>L</b>
Green	<b>G</b>	Blue	<b>B</b>	Clear	<b>C</b>	Red	<b>R</b>	White	<b>W</b>	Orange	<b>O</b>

#### Notes

- ① X = closed circuit, O = open circuit.
- ② M = Maintained.
- ③ To order different type or color selector switch, substitute the underlined character with appropriate suffix code from the Color Selection table. Example: 10250T20KG.

#### 1

### Selector Switch Selection



#### Cam and Contact Block Selection

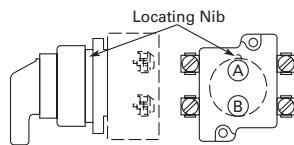
Selector switches in their varied forms (two-position, three-position and four-position) are a big factor contributing to the great flexibility of control that a well rounded line of “pushbuttons” can achieve. Because of their flexibility, they tend to cause difficulty with product selection and application. The following systematic approach should simplify that task.

Cam and contact block selection is better understood if you:

- Work with each incoming and outgoing wire/circuit separately.
- Recognize the terms NO and NC only identify the type of contact by its mode before mounting to the operator. The “X-O” table (Page V7-T1-210) shows how that contact will act after assembly to the operator with the selected cam shape. X = closed circuit, O = open circuit.

- Up to six NO or NC contacts may be mounted behind each plunger location for a total of twelve contacts. Single circuit contact blocks have only one plunger with the other side of the block “open.” Therefore, single circuit contact blocks transmit motion to blocks behind them only for the position containing the circuit.
- Each cam has two separate lobes, each of which operates one of the two contact block plungers independently of each other. Those are identified as position A (locating nib side) and position B (opposite of locating nib). The position designations give direction in selecting and mounting of the contact blocks.

#### Contact Circuit Locations

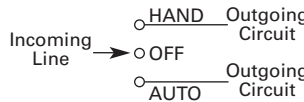


#### Systematic Approach

Application: **HAND-OFF-AUTO** selector switch. In this circuit, one incoming line is distributed to two other outgoing circuits by the switch. The two circuits can be looked at individually.

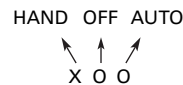
#### Step 1: Elementary Diagram.

Construct on paper, or in your mind, a simple elementary diagram of the switching scheme as follows:



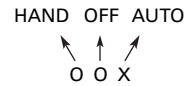
#### Step 2: “X-O” Pattern.

From the elementary diagram, you can construct an “X-O” diagram which describes when the contacts are to be closed (X) or open (O) in the various positions of the switch. The “X-O” for the **HAND** circuit looks like this:



In this circuit, you want a contact closed on the left (HAND) but open in the center and right.

For the **AUTO** circuit, the “X-O” diagram would look like this:



Putting them together, the complete “X-O” diagram is:



Once the “X-O” diagram has been generated the next step is to select the cam and contact block, or blocks, needed to perform the desired “X-O” functions. The selection tables on the following pages list the various types (shapes) of cams by number to choose from and the type of contact and position to achieve the function outlined in your “X-O” diagram.

### Step 3: Cam Selection.

The cam you select determines the operation of all contact blocks mounted to the operator. It is selected on the basis that it provides the simplest circuitry for the desired "X-O" diagram. The selection tables show all the "X-O" combinations. For the purpose of this example, the applicable portion of those tables is shown on this page.

Now to make the cam selection, make a simple worksheet such as:

	Cam 2	Cam 3
X O O	(A)NO-(B)NC	(A)NO
O O X	(B)NO	(B)NO

It becomes immediately obvious that cam 3 is the better choice for two reasons, (1) the series combination can be avoided making it simpler to wire, (2) only two contacts are required, which is less expensive than the three contacts required by cam 2.

### Step 4: Contact Block Selection.

Having selected the cam, contact block selection is simply a matter of gathering the A position and B position circuits into pairs which make up the most convenient contact block arrangement. If there is an imbalance in the number of circuits under A or B, then single circuit blocks must be selected for these leftover circuits.

Back to the worksheet, having selected cam 3 do this:



### Step 5: Selector Switch Operator.

Lastly, you have to choose from the many types of operators—knob and lever in various colors or keyed. Also what combinations of maintained and spring return functions are required. Selection of these operators can be found on **Page V7-T1-212**. For the example in step 4 you may want a three-position maintained black knob, cam 3—Catalog Number 10250T1323.

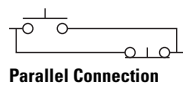
**The Complete Switch:** 10250T1323 with one 10250T2 or, for one composite catalog number, 10250T21KB found on **Page V7-T1-207**.

### Diagrams

Circuits shown illustrate connections to obtain a selector switch circuit combination and are shown with their appropriate line diagrams. Field wiring of jumper connections required as shown.

X = Closed circuit  
O = Open circuit

### Wiring of Jumper Connections



Four-position selector switches are limited to four contact blocks.

### Contact Blocks

For selection and number of available contact blocks per operator, see **Pages V7-T1-235 to V7-T1-238**.

### Example Selection Table

No.	"X-O" Pattern	Cam Code #2		Cam Code #3	
		Top A	Bottom B	Top A	Bottom B
1	X 0 0				—
4	0 0 X	—		—	

### Two-Position Selector Switch Contact Block Selection

No.	Desired Circuit and Operator Position		Contact Blocks Required to Accomplish Circuit Function	
			Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B
1	X	0	or	
2	0	X		

**Note**  
① Wired in series.

#### 1 Three-Position Switch—Cam and Contact Block Selection

No.	Desired Circuit and Operator Position			Operator with Cam Code #2		Operator with Cam Code #3	
				Mounting Location		Mounting Location	
	X	0	0	Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B	Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B
1	X	0	0				
2	X	X	0				
3	X	0	X				
4	0	0	X				
5	0	X	X				
6	0	X	0				

#### Four-Position Switch—Contact Block Selection

No.	Desired Circuit and Operator Position				Mounting Location		No.	Desired Circuit and Operator Position				Mounting Location	
					Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B		Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B				
	X	0	0	0	Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B		Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B				
1	X	0	0	0			10	X	0	X	0		
2	0	X	0	0									
3	0	0	X	0			11	X	X	X	0		
4	0	0	0	X									
5	X	0	0	X			12	0	X	X	X		
6	0	X	X	0									
7	0	0	X	X			13	X	0	X	X		
8	X	X	0	0									
9	0	X	0	X			14	X	X	0	X		



**Selector Switch Operators**

**Key Operators**

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

**Two-Position Maintained** <sup>①</sup>



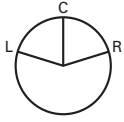
**Key Operators with Cam**

Positions	Operator Action <sup>②</sup>	Cam Code <sup>③</sup>	Optional Key Removal Positions <sup>④</sup>	Vertical Mounting Catalog Number	Horizontal Mounting Catalog Number
Two-position—60° throw		1	1, 2, 3	10250T1511_	10250T1611_
		1	2	10250T1571_	10250T1581_
Three-position—60° throw		2	1-7	10250T1522_	10250T1622_
		3		10250T1523_	10250T1623_
		2	1, 4, 5	10250T1532_	10250T1632_
		3		10250T1533_	10250T1633_
		2	4	10250T1542_	10250T1642_
		3		10250T1543_	10250T1643_
Four-position—40° throw		2	2, 4, 6	10250T1652_	10250T1662_
		3		10250T1653_	10250T1663_
		7	7	10250T1677_	10250T1687_

**Notes**

- ① Horizontal mount, key removal #1 keyed selector switch, cam 1 shown.
- ② M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow (R).
- ③ For selection of the proper cam and contact block to obtain the proper circuit sequence, see selection instructions and tables on **Pages V7-T1-208, V7-T1-209 and V7-T1-210.**
- ④ Choose key removal position required for application from table on **Page V7-T1-212.** Add key removal code no. to listed catalog number. Example: 10250T15112.

#### Key Removal Positions



Code Suffix	Key Removal Position
1	Right only
2	Left only
3	Right and left
4	Center only
5	Right and center
6	Left and center
7	All positions

**Note:** Key removal in “spring return from” positions not recommended.

#### Replacement Keys or Dissimilar Locks for Key Operators

Operators listed on **Page V7-T1-212** have identical locks and keys (Key Code H661) Catalog Number 10250ED824. For dissimilar lock and key combinations, see listing on this page.

#### Replacement Key

Description	Catalog Number
Replacement keys (code H661)	10250ED824

#### Selector Switch Operators with Dissimilar Locks and Keys (UL [NEMA] 4, 4X and 13)

The locks in all key operators listed on **Pages V7-T1-191, V7-T1-212** and **V7-T1-349** are identical and use key code number H661. Two keys are supplied with every lock. For additional code number H661 keys, order **Catalog Number 10250ED824**. For others, order 10250ED1130 and designate lock number. When dissimilar locks for each operator or each group of operators are required, select from the lock and key combination listed below. **When Ordering Operator Only** or a complete control unit with a substitute lock, order from table below and add “except Lock and Key Code No. ...”

#### “H” Series Locks without Master Key—with Key Slot Cover

Lock and Key Code Numbers		
H501	H635	H663
H620	H639	H675
H621	H643	H683
H634	H654	H688

#### “M” Series Locks with Master Key—with Key Slot Cover

Lock and Key Code Numbers			
MD1	MD14	ME8	MJ6
MD2	MD15	ME11	MJ10
MD3	MD16	ME16	MJ11
MD4	MD19	ME17	MJ13
MD5	MD20	ME18	MJ15
MD7	ME2	ME19	MJ16
MD9	ME3	MJ1	MD17
MD10	ME5	MJ3	
MD11	ME6	MJ4	
MD13	ME7	MJ5	

#### Master Keys for Above Locks

Application	Catalog Number
For code:	
MD1–MD20	10250ED825-3
ME2–ME18	10250ED825-4
MJ1–MJ16	10250ED825-5

#### Selector Switch Operators with Caps

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

#### Selector Switch Operators with Caps

Positions	Operator Action <sup>②</sup>	Black Knob Selector Switch—Vertical Mounting <sup>③</sup>		Black Lever Selector Switch—Vertical Mounting <sup>③</sup>		
		Cam Code <sup>④</sup>	Catalog Number	Cam Code <sup>④</sup>	Catalog Number	
Two-Position Maintained <sup>①</sup>	Two-position—60° throw		1	10250T1311	1	10250T3011
			1	10250T1371	1	10250T3071
Three-Position Maintained <sup>⑤</sup>	Three-position—60° throw		2	10250T1322	2	10250T3022
			3	10250T1323	3	10250T3023
			2	10250T1332	2	10250T3032
			3	10250T1333	3	10250T3033
			2	10250T1342	2	10250T304
			3	10250T1343	3	10250T3043
			2	10250T1352	2	10250T3052
			3	10250T1353	3	10250T3053
Four-position—40° throw		7	10250T1367	7	10250T3067	

#### Notes

- ① Black knob selector switch, cam 1 shown.
- ② M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow.
- ③ Field convertible to horizontal mounting or order operator only and separate operator cap.
- ④ For selection of the proper cam and contact block to obtain the proper circuit sequence, see selection instructions and tables on **Pages V7-T1-208, V7-T1-209** and **V7-T1-210**.
- ⑤ Black lever selector switch, cam 3 shown.

### Selector Switch Operators without Caps

Operators can be ordered with caps assembled to them by adding the code number from the table on this page to the end of catalog number below.  
Example: 10250T4011**KB**

#### Two-Position Selector Switch Maintained



#### Selector Switch Operators without Caps

Positions	Operator Action ①	Cam Code ②	Catalog Number
Two-position—60° throw		1	<b>10250T4011</b>
		1	<b>10250T4081</b>
Three-position—60° throw		2	<b>10250T4022</b>
		3	<b>10250T4023</b>
		2	<b>10250T4032</b>
		3	<b>10250T4033</b>
		2	<b>10250T4042</b>
		3	<b>10250T4043</b>
Four-position—40° throw		2	<b>10250T4052</b>
		3	<b>10250T4053</b>
		7	<b>10250T4067</b>

#### Knob



#### Lever



#### Lever for Use with Maintained Operators



#### Coin Slot



#### Operating Caps

Color	Knob Catalog and Code Number	Lever Catalog and Code Number	Color	Lever ③ Catalog and Code Number	Coin Slot Catalog and Code Number
Black	<b>10250TKB</b>	<b>10250TLB</b>	Black	<b>10250TSB</b>	<b>10250TCB</b>
Red	<b>10250TKR</b>	<b>10250TLR</b>	Red	<b>10250TSR</b>	<b>10250TCR</b>
Green	<b>10250TKG</b>	<b>10250TLG</b>	Green	<b>10250TSG</b>	<b>10250TCG</b>
Yellow	<b>10250TKY</b>	<b>10250TLY</b>	Yellow	<b>10250TSY</b>	<b>10250TCY</b>
White	<b>10250TKW</b>	<b>10250TLW</b>	White	<b>10250TSW</b>	<b>10250TCW</b>
Gray	<b>10250TKA</b>	<b>10250TLA</b>	Gray	<b>10250TSA</b>	<b>10250TCA</b>
Blue	<b>10250TKL</b>	<b>10250TLL</b>	Blue	<b>10250TSL</b>	<b>10250TCL</b>
Orange	<b>10250TKD</b>	<b>10250TLO</b>	Orange	<b>10250TSO</b>	<b>10250TCO</b>

#### Notes

- ① M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow (R).
- ② For selection of the proper cam and contact block to obtain the proper circuit sequence, see selection instructions and tables on **Pages V7-T1-208, V7-T1-209 and V7-T1-210.**
- ③ Designed for added ingress protection. For use in maintained operators only.

#### 1

### Illuminated Selector Switch Operators

#### Illuminated Selector Switches without Caps

##### Two-Position Selector Switch Maintained



#### Operator without Knob or Lever

Positions	Operator Action ①	Transformer Type—50/60 Hz 6 Volt #755 Lamp			Full Voltage Type—AC or DC ④ Lamps: 6V—#755, 12V—#756, 24V—#757, 48V—#1835, 120/240V—120MB		
		Cam Code ②	Voltage	Code Number and Catalog Number ③	Cam Code ②	Voltage	Code Number and Catalog Number ③
Two-position—60° throw		1	24	<b>10250T5961</b>	1	6	<b>10250T6201</b>
			120	<b>10250T5971</b>		12	<b>10250T6211</b>
			208	<b>10250T6511</b>		24	<b>10250T6221</b>
			240	<b>10250T5981</b>		48	<b>10250T6231</b>
			380	<b>10250T5991</b>		120	<b>10250T6361</b>
			480	<b>10250T6001</b>		240 ⑤	<b>10250T6371</b>
			600	<b>10250T6011</b>			
Three-position—60° throw		+ 2 or 3	24	<b>10250T602_</b>	+ 2 or 3	6	<b>10250T624_</b>
			120	<b>10250T603_</b>		12	<b>10250T625_</b>
			208	<b>10250T652_</b>		24	<b>10250T626_</b>
			240	<b>10250T604_</b>		48	<b>10250T627_</b>
			380	<b>10250T605_</b>		120	<b>10250T638_</b>
			480	<b>10250T606_</b>		240 ⑤	<b>10250T639_</b>
		600	<b>10250T607_</b>				
		+ 2 or 3	24	<b>10250T654_</b>	+ 2 or 3	6	<b>10250T612_</b>
			120	<b>10250T620_</b>		12	<b>10250T632_</b>
			208	<b>10250T655_</b>		24	<b>10250T642_</b>
			240	<b>10250T656_</b>		48	<b>10250T672_</b>
			380	<b>10250T657_</b>		120	<b>10250T622_</b>
			480	<b>10250T658_</b>		240	<b>10250T682_</b>
		600	<b>10250T659_</b>				
	+ 2 or 3	24	<b>10250T660_</b>	+ 2 or 3	6	<b>10250T613_</b>	
		120	<b>10250T621_</b>		12	<b>10250T633_</b>	
		208	<b>10250T661_</b>		24	<b>10250T643_</b>	
		240	<b>10250T662_</b>		48	<b>10250T673_</b>	
		380	<b>10250T663_</b>		120	<b>10250T623_</b>	
		480	<b>10250T664_</b>		240	<b>10250T683_</b>	
	600	<b>10250T665_</b>					
	+ 2 or 3	24	<b>10250T614_</b>	+ 2 or 3	6	<b>10250T628_</b>	
		120	<b>10250T615_</b>		12	<b>10250T629_</b>	
		208	<b>10250T653_</b>		24	<b>10250T630_</b>	
		240	<b>10250T616_</b>		48	<b>10250T631_</b>	
		380	<b>10250T617_</b>		120	<b>10250T640_</b>	
		480	<b>10250T618_</b>		240 ⑤	<b>10250T641_</b>	
	600	<b>10250T619_</b>					
Four-position—40° throw		7	24	<b>10250T6087</b>	7	6	<b>10250T6327</b>
			120	<b>10250T6097</b>		12	<b>10250T6337</b>
			208	<b>10250T6547</b>		24	<b>10250T6347</b>
			240	<b>10250T6107</b>		48	<b>10250T6357</b>
			380	<b>10250T6117</b>		120	<b>10250T6427</b>
			480	<b>10250T6127</b>		240 ⑤	<b>10250T6437</b>
			600	<b>10250T6137</b>			

#### Notes

- ① M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow (R).
- ② For selection of the proper cam and contact block, to obtain the proper circuit sequence, see selection tables on **Pages V7-T1-208, V7-T1-209 and V7-T1-210.**
- ③ Operator includes lens gasket and lens attachment screws.
- ④ Full voltage light units can be used at other than listed voltages by changing lamp. Replacement lamps are listed on **Page V7-T1-239.**
- ⑤ Resistor type. May generate excess heat if used in high density.

**Knob**



**Lever**



### Illuminated Knobs and Levers

Color <sup>①</sup>	Knob Code Number and Catalog Number	Lever Code Number and Catalog Number
Red	10250TER	10250TFR
Green	10250TEG	10250TFG
Yellow	10250TEA	10250TFA
Blue	10250TEL	10250TFL
Clear	10250TEC	10250TFC
White	10250TEW	10250TFW
Amber	10250TEM	10250TFM

### Joystick Units

**Two-Position Joystick**



### Joystick Units—UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

**Operator Position <sup>②</sup>**

	Up	Center	Down	Operator Action <sup>③</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Two-Position Assembled Unit Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>
						A	B	
X	0	0	0		1NC			10250T452-3X
0	0	0	X		1NC			

**Notes**

- ① Amber, clear and white lenses have a black arrow (pointer), red, green and blue lenses have a white arrow (pointer).
- ② X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.
- ③ M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow (R).
- ④ Field convertible momentary to maintained or vice versa.

#### 1

### Joysticks

#### Two-Position Joystick Operators

The device mounts in the standard 30.5 mm mounting hole. Allow sufficient panel space for lever movement.

The maximum travel of the knob operator (full up to full down) is 2.2 in (24°) momentary, 2.5 in (30°) maintained, but ample space for lever operation must be allowed. These operators are field convertible from momentary to maintained operation or vice versa.

The use of NC contacts is preferred because they provide positive drive contact opening and a direct relationship between lever movement and affected terminal, i.e., up movement affects the top terminals.

#### Application Caution

Joystick operators are not recommended on certain DC applications above 24 Vdc which may involve lightly engaging the contacts (teasing) to achieve speed control, positioning, jogging, etc. Excessive arcing and deterioration of the contacts will occur.

#### Two-Position Joystick Operator



#### Two-Position Joystick Operators—UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

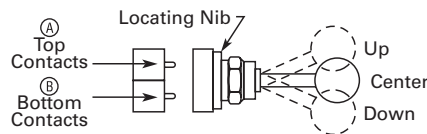
Contact Block Limitations	Two-Position Operator Only—AC Applications Only	
	Description <sup>①</sup>	Catalog Number
<b>Momentary Mode</b> 4NC contact blocks max. 3NO contact blocks max.	Momentary up and down	<b>10250T452</b>
	Maintained up—momentary down	<b>10250T4521</b>
	Maintained down—momentary up	<b>10250T4522</b>
<b>Maintained Mode</b> 2 contact blocks max.	Maintained up and down	<b>10250T4525</b>

#### Contact Block Operation and Selection

##### Handle Position <sup>②</sup>

Up	Center	Down	Contact Block Type <sup>④</sup>	Mounting Location <sup>②③</sup>		Catalog Number
				Top A	Bottom B	
			1NC			<b>10250T51</b>
			1NC			<b>10250T51</b>
			2LONC (Series)			<b>10250T45</b>
			1NC			<b>10250T3</b>
			1NC			<b>10250T3</b>
			1LONC			<b>10250T45</b>
			1LONC			<b>10250T45</b>
			1NC			<b>10250T44 <sup>⑤</sup></b>
			1NO			<b>10250T44 <sup>⑤</sup></b>
			1NC			<b>10250T44 <sup>⑤</sup></b>
			1NO			<b>10250T44 <sup>⑤</sup></b>

#### A and B Mounting Location



<u>Up</u>	<u>Center</u>	<u>Down</u>
NC Contact at Top Is Closed, NO at Bottom Is Closed	All NC and NO Contacts Are Open (1/2 Way), Late Opening NC Is Closed	NC Contact at Bottom Is Closed, NO at Top Is Closed

#### Notes

- ① Field convertible momentary to maintained or vice versa. To expedite shipment of maintained types, order momentary operator 10250T452 which is a stocked device.
- ② Bolded circuit corresponds to "X-O" circuit selection. X = closed circuit, O = open circuit.
- ③ See above for "A" and "B" mounting location.
- ④ NO = normally open, NC = normally closed, LONC = late opening normally closed.
- ⑤ Four circuits in single block depth—rated 300V max.

### Four-Position Joystick Operators

The joystick operated control unit is intended for AC application only. For other use, see **Application Caution** on preceding page.

The panel area required for the four-position operator is equivalent to two standard pushbutton operators.

The latch holds the lever in the center position. The trigger latch must be released before lever can moved into any position.

**Four-Position Joystick Operator**



**Four-Position Joystick Operator with Latch**



### Four-Position Joystick Operators—UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

Contact Block Limitations	Description ①	Catalog Number
<b>Operator Only—AC Application Only</b>		
Four contact blocks max.—two in each position	Four-position—without latch	<b>10250T451_</b>
	Four-position—with latch	<b>10250T461_</b>
<b>Hole Plug</b>		
Four contact blocks max.—two in each position	To plug unused hole	<b>10250TA7</b>

### Field Conversion—Gate

The factory assembled four-position operator is assembled with a gate arranged for four handle positions.

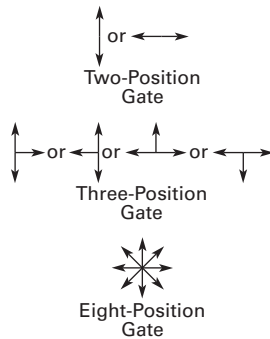
#### Handle Positions



Four-Position Gate

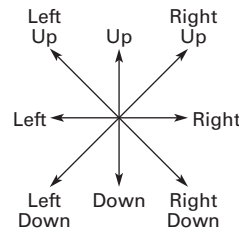
Three additional gates, supplied with every operator, allow on the job conversion to three- or eight-position operation as illustrated.

### Two-, Three- or Eight-Position Operation



The eight-position gate controls the four functions shown as “Up,” “Down,” “Left” and “Right.” The remaining four diagonal positions each actuate two adjacent functions; for example, “Left Down” actuates both “Left” and “Down.” The operator may be arranged for spring return of handle to center position, or maintained in up to eight positions (see description of maintained position operator).

### Adjacent Functions



### Maintained Position

For maintained position (non-spring return), locate required maintained position or positions of operating lever and add appropriate suffix number to the catalog number selected from the table above.

### Maintained Positions

Maintained Positions				Suffix Number
Up	Down	Left	Right	
X	—	—	—	<b>1</b>
—	—	—	—	<b>2</b>
—	X	—	—	<b>3</b>
—	—	X	—	<b>4</b>
—	—	—	—	<b>5</b>
X	—	X	—	<b>6</b>
X	—	—	X	<b>7</b>
—	X	X	—	<b>8</b>
—	X	—	X	<b>9</b>
—	—	X	X	<b>10</b>
X	X	X	—	<b>11</b>
X	X	—	X	<b>12</b>
X	—	X	X	<b>13</b>
—	X	X	X	<b>14</b>
X	X	X	X	<b>15</b>

On an eight-position gate, when an adjacent vertical and horizontal position are both maintained, the included diagonal position is also maintained.

**Note**

① Momentary operators—spring return to center. For maintained operators add suffix code from table on this page. Example: 10250T451**10**. Operator without latch, maintained in left and right positions.

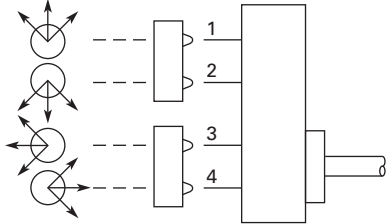
#### 1

#### Contact Block Operation

Contact blocks mount directly to the back of the operator. For reliable operation, the maximum number of contact blocks that should be installed behind each operator lever is two (four total).

The figure below identifies the circuits activated by each of the eight possible lever positions. Contact block plungers 1, 2, 3, 4 are depressed (change state) when handle is in the position indicated by arrows below.

#### Circuit Activation



**Note:** Joystick in its resting state, center position, does not activate contact block plungers.

#### Ordering Example:

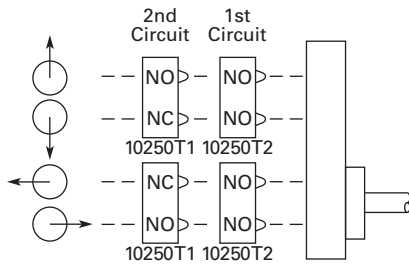
Suppose you are looking for a four-position momentary joystick without a latch and the following circuit arrangements. X = Closed Circuit, O = Open Circuit.

#### Example Circuit Arrangements

Circuit	Up	Down	Left	Right
1st	X	X	X	X
2nd	X	O	O	X

The contact blocks and their mounting locations would be as follows:

#### Example Contact Blocks and Locations



A complete bill of material for this example would include:

#### Example Order

Qty.	Catalog Number
1	10250T451
2	10250T2
2	10250T1

#### Blank Legend Plates for Joystick Operators

When ordering engraved legend plates, order by catalog number and insert the following into order notes:

- Legend required
- Size of characters: 3/16, 1/8, 3/32 in (4.8, 3.2, 2.4 mm)
- Location by letter (A–N)

Locations K and M can accommodate up to two lines horizontally; L and N up to two lines vertically.

Maximum number of characters:

- Horizontal  
3/16 in—13, 1/8 in—14, 3/32 in—19
- Vertical  
3/16 in—10, 1/8 in—13, 3/32 in—14

#### Ordering Example:

Two-position legend plate to be marked “UP” “DOWN.”

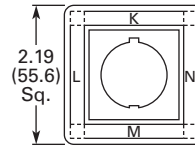
Catalog No. **10250TJ2S4STAMP**

Letter Size: 3/16 in (4.8 mm)

Pos. K—UP

Pos. M—DOWN

#### Two-Position



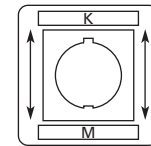
Catalog Number

Blank Plate

10250TJS3

Engraved Plate

10250TJS3STAMP

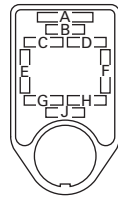


Catalog Number

Blank Plate	Catalog Number
10250TJS3	10250TJS4

Engraved Plate	Catalog Number
10250TJS3STAMP	10250TJS4STAMP

#### Four-Position



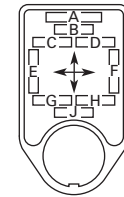
Catalog Number

Blank Plate

10250TJS1

Engraved Plate

10250TJS1STAMP



Catalog Number

Blank Plate	Catalog Number
10250TJS1	10250TJS2

Engraved Plate	Catalog Number
10250TJS1STAMP	10250TJS2STAMP

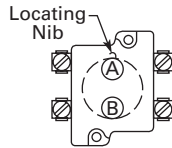


**Roto-Push Units**

**Two-Position Momentary**

Complete assembled two-position Roto-Push® Units are listed below. These operators have black flush buttons and are arranged for vertical mounting. Order legend plates separately.

**Mounting Location**



**Roto-Push—Black Flush Button**



**Roto-Push Units—UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13**

Typical Applications (Most Common Examples)	Operator Position ① Collar Left		Collar Right		Contact Type	Mounting Location		Catalog Number ②
	Normal	Depressed	Normal	Depressed		A	B	
Two-Position FORWARD/REVERSE; HIGH/LOW; OPEN/CLOSE; UP/DOWN; etc.	0	0	0	X	1NO			10250T2411-2
	0	X	0	0	1NO			
JOG/RUN; MAN./AUTO; etc.	0	X	0	X	1NO			10250T24111-2
	0	0	X	X	1NO			
RUN/JOG; START/JOG; etc.	0	X	0	X	1NO			10250T24111-1
	X	X	0	0	1NC			
SAFE/RUN; etc.	0	0	0	X	1NO			10250T2415-2
	0	0	X	X	1NO			

**Two-Position Latched**

The two-position Roto-Push Latch Unit is fully assembled and only requires a legend plate for a great variety of applications. When the selector collar is in the extreme left position, the button is in the free or normal position and can be operated as a standard pushbutton. Rotating the collar to the

extreme right position automatically depresses and latches the button in the depressed position. The white filled groove in the button indicates the selector collar position. The selector collar has spring return to the left position except when in the extreme right latched position.

**Red Long**



**Rotates to a Latch-Out Mode**

Color and Type of Button	Contact Block	Vertical Mounting Catalog Number
Red long	1NC	10250T72
	2NC	10250T73

**Notes**

- ① X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.
- ② Roto-Push assembled with contact blocks.

#### 1

### Roto-Push Operators

#### Roto-Push Components

A Roto-Push control unit combines the function of a pushbutton and a selector switch. The contacts are operated by the combined action of rotating the outer collar and pushing a button contained in the collar.

In selecting the cam and contact blocks for the listed function, the analysis involves considering the function with the collar rotated to the given position with the button free (designated as “N”) and then in that same position with the button depressed (designated “D”). This is done for each rotational position of the collar.

#### When Ordering Specify

- Catalog number of operator with cam code suffix from tables below and on following pages, Example: 10250T2411.
- Catalog number(s) for contact blocks and legend plates if required.
- To select the cam and contact blocks needed for two-position and three-position switches, use the tables on following pages.

#### Operator and Cam



#### Operator and Cam

Color and Type of Button	Cam Code No. Select from Tables	Vertical Mounting Catalog and Code Number	Horizontal Mounting Catalog and Code Number
Black flush	+ 1 to 18	10250T241_	10250T251_
Red flush <sup>①</sup>		10250T242_	10250T252_
Green flush		10250T243_	10250T253_
Black long		10250T261_	10250T271_
Red long <sup>①</sup>		10250T262_	10250T272_
Green long		10250T263_	10250T273_

#### Two-Position Roto-Push Operator—Rotates to a Latch-Out Mode Special Rotor Latch

This differs from the other Roto-Push operators in that as the collar is rotated to the right it depresses the button and releases the button when rotated left. But the button in the released position can be momentarily pushed independent of the collar or

its position. As the button is depressed by rotating the collar, the button also rotates and indicates its mode by a white line on the button face. This button can be used as an emergency stop or latched stop.

#### Special Roto Latch—Red Long Button











































#### Special Roto Latch—UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

Color and Type of Button	Vertical Mounting Catalog Number
Red long	10250T3213
Black long	10250T3214

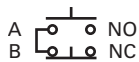
#### Note

<sup>①</sup> Not to be used for emergency stop application.

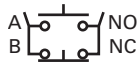
### Cam and Contact Block Selection for Two-Position Roto-Push

Combination Number	Collar Position		Circuit Sequence <sup>①</sup>		Cam Code 1	Cam Code 2	Cam Code 3	Cam Code 4	Cam Code 5	Cam Code 6
	N	D	N	D						
1	0	0	0	X	A  NO	A  NO	—	—	A  NO	—
2	0	0	X	0	—	—	—	A  NO B  NO	A  NO B  NO	—
3	0	0	X	X	—	—	—	—	B  NO	A  NO
4	0	X	0	0	B  NO	A  NO B  NO	—	—	—	A  NO B  NO
5	0	X	0	X	A  NO B  NO	B  NO	—	A  NO	—	—
6	0	X	X	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	0	X	X	X	—	—	A or B NO	B  NO	—	B  NO
8	X	0	0	0	—	—	A or B NC	B  NC	—	B  NC
9	X	0	0	X	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	X	0	X	0	A  NC B  NC	B  NC	—	A  NC	—	—
11	X	0	X	X	B  NC	A  NO B  NC	—	—	—	A  NO B  NC
12	X	X	0	0	—	—	—	—	B  NC	A  NC
13	X	X	0	0	—	—	—	A  NO B  NO	A  NO B  NO	—
14	X	X	X	0	A  NC	A  NC	—	—	A  NC	—

### Series and Parallel Connections



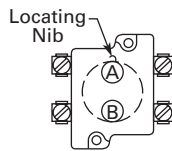
Series Connection



Parallel Connection

The connections are not made at the factory. They are illustrated in the selection table as requirements, but must be made on the job.

### Circuit Location



Letters "A" and "B" represent the locations which the two circuits of a contact block will occupy in relation to the locating nib of the operator.

**Note**

① N = Button in free or normal position. D = Button depressed.

#### Cam and Contact Block Selection for Two-Position Roto-Push, continued

Combination Number	Collar Position		Circuit Sequence ①		Cam Code 10	Cam Code 11	Cam Code 12	Cam Code 13	Cam Code 14
	N	D	N	D					
15	0	0	0	X	—		—	—	—
16	0	0	X	0	—		A	A or B NC	A
17	0	0	X	X	B	B	—	—	—
18	0	X	0	0	A		—	—	B
19	0	X	0	X	—	A	B	—	—
20	0	X	X	0	—	—	—	—	A
21	0	X	X	X	A	A	A	—	—
22	X	0	0	0	A	A	A	—	—
23	X	0	0	X	—	—	—	—	A
24	X	0	X	0	—	A	B	—	—
25	X	0	X	X	A		—	—	B
26	X	X	0	0	B	B	—	—	—
27	X	X	0	0	—		A	A or B NO	A
28	X	X	X	0	—		—	—	—

#### Series and Parallel Connections



Series Connection



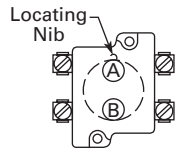
Parallel Connection

The connections are not made at the factory. They are illustrated in the selection table as requirements, but must be made on the job.

**Note**

① N = Button in free or normal position. D = Button depressed.

#### Circuit Location



Letters “A” and “B” represent the locations which the two circuits of a contact block will occupy in relation to the locating nib of the operator.

### Cam and Contact Block Selection for Three-Position Roto-Push

Combination Number	Collar Position						Cam Code 7	Cam Code 8	Cam Code 9	Cam Code 15 <sup>②</sup>	Cam Code 16	Cam Code 17	Cam Code 18
	Circuit Sequence <sup>①</sup>												
	N	D	N	D	N	D							
1	0	0	0	0	0	X			—			—	
2	0	0	0	0	X	X	—	—		—	—		—
3	0	0	0	X	0	0	—	—		—	—	—	
4	0	0	0	X	0	X	—	—	—	—	—	—	
5	0	0	0	X	X	X	—	—		—	—	—	—
6	0	0	X	X	0	0	—		—	—	—	—	—
7	0	0	X	X	0	X	—		—	—	—	—	—
8	0	0	X	X	X	0		—	—	—	—	—	—
9	0	0	X	X	X	X		—	—	—	—	—	—
10	0	X	0	0	0	0			—				
11	0	X	0	0	0	X		—	—			—	—
12	0	X	0	0	X	X	—	—	—	—	—		—
13	0	X	0	X	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14	0	X	0	X	0	X	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15	0	X	X	X	0	0	—		—	—	—	—	—
16	0	X	X	X	0	X	—		—	—	—	—	—
17	0	X	X	X	X	X		—	—	—	—	—	—

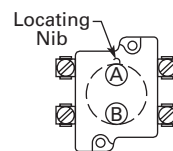
#### Series and Parallel Connections

**Series Connection**

**Parallel Connection**

The connections are not made at the factory. They are illustrated in the selection table as requirements, but must be made on the job.

#### Circuit Location



Letters "A" and "B" represent the locations which the two circuits of a contact block will occupy in relation to the locating nib of the operator.

#### Notes

- ① N = Button in free or normal position. D = Button depressed.
- ② Limited to 4 contact blocks. See Note on **Page V7-T1-236**.

#### Cam and Contact Block Selection for Three-Position Roto-Push, continued

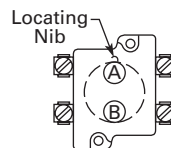
Combination Number	Circuit Sequence <sup>①</sup>						Cam Code 7	Cam Code 8 <sup>②</sup>	Cam Code 9	Cam Code 15	Cam Code 16	Cam Code 17	Cam Code 18
	N	D	N	D	N	D							
18	X	0	0	0	0	0		—	—	—	—	—	—
19	X	0	0	0	X	X	—	A	—	—	—	—	—
20	X	0	0	0	X	0	—	A	—	—	—	—	—
21	X	0	X	X	0	0	—	—	—	—	A	—	—
22	X	0	X	X	X	X	A	A	—	—	A	B	A
23	X	0	X	X	X	0	A	—	—	—	A	—	—
24	X	0	X	0	X	0	—	—	—	A	—	—	A
25	X	0	X	0	X	X	—	—	—	A	—	—	A
26	X	X	0	0	0	0	B	—	A	—	—	—	—
27	X	X	0	0	0	X	A	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	X	X	0	0	X	0	—	B	—	—	—	—	—
29	X	X	0	0	X	X	—	A	A	—	—	—	—
30	X	X	X	X	0	0	—	—	B	—	—	A	—
31	X	X	X	X	X	0	A	A	—	—	B	—	A
32	X	X	X	0	X	0	—	—	—	B	—	—	B
33	X	X	X	0	X	X	—	—	—	A	—	—	A

#### Series and Parallel Connections



The connections are not made at the factory. They are illustrated in the selection table as requirements, but must be made on the job.

#### Circuit Location



Letters "A" and "B" represent the locations which the two circuits of a contact block will occupy in relation to the locating nib of the operator.








#### Notes

- ① N = Button in free or normal position. D = Button depressed.
- ② Limited to 4 contact blocks. See Note on **Page V7-T1-236**.






### Accessories

Padlocks not included with padlocking attachments. For operators with built-in padlock attachment, see **Page V7-T1-190**.

#### Accessories

	Description	Catalog Number
<b>Padlock Attachments</b>		
	<b>10250TA2</b> <b>Padlocking Attachment for Flush Pushbutton Operators</b> Permits locking NC contacts in open position with 1/4 in padlock. Will not lock NO contact.	10250TA2
	<b>10250TA26</b> <b>Padlocking Attachment for Use with Extended Pushbutton</b> Permits locking NC contacts in open position with 1/4 in padlock.	10250TA26
	<b>10250TA36</b> <b>Padlocking Cover Guard</b> Cover locked over flush button makes it inaccessible or on extended button locks NC contacts open. Takes 1/4 in shank size padlock.	10250TA36
	<b>10250TA38</b> <b>Padlock Hasp or Flip-Up Guard</b> When used with a 1/4 in padlock, makes flush and long button and knob selector switch inaccessible, but not locked down. Without the padlock, it is a flip-up guard. Padlock hasp can be removed before assembly.	10250TA38
	<b>10250TA63</b> <b>Padlocking Attachment for Use with Flexible Weather Resistant Boot</b> Used on long button operators. Stainless steel. Use only for locking NC contacts open.	10250TA63
	<b>10250TA64</b> <b>Padlock Attachment</b> For use with illuminated pushbuttons and maintained push-pull operators having standard button or lens only. Use 1/4 in padlock. Locks in down position only.	10250TA64
	<b>10250TA11</b> <b>Padlocking Attachment for Non-Illuminated Knob Selector Switches</b> Provision for up to 5, 1/4 in padlocks.	10250TA11

## Accessories, continued


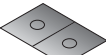








	Description	Catalog Number
<b>Shrouds and Guards</b>		
<b>10250TA6</b> 	<b>Shroud for Mushroom Head Operator</b> Prevents accidental operation. (Not for push-pull operators.)	<b>10250TA6</b>
<b>10250TA12</b> 	<b>Extended Retaining Nut</b> Replaces standard nut and provides guard for flush head pushbutton operators.	<b>10250TA12</b>
<b>10250TA15</b> 	<b>Guard for Illuminated Pushbutton</b>	<b>10250TA15</b>
<b>10250TA56_</b> 	<b>Shroud</b> For jumbo mushroom head operator. Gray	<b>10250TA56</b>
	Yellow	<b>10250TA56Y</b>
<b>10250ED1241</b> 	<b>Half Shroud</b> —Yellow For jumbo mushroom head operator.	<b>10250ED1241</b>
<b>10250TA101</b> 	<b>Fingerproof Shroud</b> —10 per package Fits new style contact blocks and light units.	<b>10250TA101</b>
<b>Boots</b>		
<b>10250TA_</b> 	<b>Flexible Weather Resistant Boot</b> For use with button operators (extended buttons preferred). Temperature to –25°F (–32°C). (See <b>Page V7-T1-229</b> for 10250TA96 Tightening Tool.) Black	<b>10250TA3</b>
	Red	<b>10250TA4</b> ①
	Green	<b>10250TA10</b>
<b>10250TA25</b> 	<b>Transparent Boot</b> For regular illuminated pushbutton operators and PresTest— Temperature to –38°F (–39°C). ②	<b>10250TA25</b>
<b>10250TA4_</b> 	<b>Boot for Flush Pushbutton</b> Clear	<b>10250TA46</b>
	Black	<b>10250TA47</b>
	Red	<b>10250TA48</b>
	Green	<b>10250TA49</b>

**Notes**

- ① Should not be used on flush button for STOP function.
- ② Not suitable for single contact block depth cast enclosure. Cover is too thick.



### Accessories, continued

	Description	Catalog Number
<b>Hardware and Kits</b>		
<b>10250TK3</b> 	<b>Thrust Washers</b> — To meet Ford Motor Co. mounting specifications.	<b>10250TK3</b>
<b>10250TK5</b> 	<b>Contact Block Tape Seal</b> — Seals plunger openings on last contact block. Order in multiples of 10 pieces.	<b>10250TK5</b>
<b>56-9337</b> 	<b>Selector Switch Operator Gasket</b> — Seals out dust from getting in-between the cam and contact block plungers. Supplied as standard with all selector switches.	<b>56-9337</b>
<b>10250TA3</b> 	<b>Special Retaining Nut</b> — To accommodate thick panel: Indicating lights	<b>10250TA30</b>
	PresTest, pushbuttons and selector switches	<b>10250TA31</b>
<b>10250TA62</b> 	<b>Terminal Block</b> — Two terminals, each will accommodate two wire terminations.	<b>10250TA62</b>
<b>10250TA8</b> 	<b>Spacer Ring</b> — Used when legend plate is not required.	<b>10250TA8</b>
<b>10250TA79</b> 	<b>Stacking Screw</b> — Replaces transformer mounting screws on indicating light so terminal block 10250TA62 can be mounted to light to support and connect a series resistor. This screw also fits all contact blocks. Order in multiples of 10.	<b>10250TA79</b>
<b>10250TA2</b> 	<b>Base Mounting Spacers</b> ①— Equivalent to contact block in depth (one block deep).	<b>10250TA22</b>
	Complete with screws, washers, etc. (two block deep).	<b>10250TA23</b>
<b>10250TKG</b> 	<b>Grounding Kits</b> — Kits consist of a ring connector and a #6 screw for mounting connector to rear of contact block mounting screw. All components except standard indicating lights and PresTest indicating lights.	<b>10250TKG1</b>
	Standard indicating lights	<b>10250TKG2</b> ②
	PresTest indicating lights	<b>10250TKG3</b> ②
<b>10250TA7</b> 	<b>Contact Block Terminal Jumpers</b> — Available in multiples of 100 only. Terminal to terminal—within block (short)	
	100 per pkg.	<b>10250TA70</b>
	1000 per pkg.	<b>10250TA70-2</b>
	Terminal to terminal—block to block (long)	
	100 per pkg.	<b>10250TA71</b>
	1000 per pkg.	<b>10250TA71-2</b>

#### Notes

- ① Component only. Not to be used for custom built (factory assembled) stations.
- ② Not suitable for single contact block depth cast enclosure. Cover is too thick.









## Accessories, continued

	Description	Catalog Number
<b>Special Operators and Attachments</b>		
<b>10250TA5</b> 	<b>Wobble Stick</b> Complete with retaining nut—fits standard button.	<b>10250TA5</b>
<b>10250TA14</b> 	<b>Lever Operator</b> For use with two vertically mounted flush pushbuttons.	<b>10250TA14</b>
<b>10250TA</b> 	<b>Maintained Contact Attachment Release Button Assembly</b> <sup>①</sup> Mechanically interlocks with another pushbutton and contact block (not included). Provides mode indication. Minimum hole centers 1.62 in (41.1 mm), maximum 2.313 in (58.8 mm).	
	Black	<b>10250TA17</b>
	Red	<b>10250TA18</b>
	Green	<b>10250TA19</b>
	Yellow	<b>10250TA20</b>
	Same with Long Button—Black	<b>10250TA39</b>
<b>10250TA1</b> 	<b>Maintained Contact Attachment</b> <sup>①</sup> Mechanically interlocks two buttons and provides position indication for one. Use with two pushbutton operators and one or more contact blocks.	<b>10250TA1</b>
<b>10250TA13</b> 	<b>Roto-Push Lever Operator</b> — Used to provide lever operation for Roto-Push operators.	<b>10250TA13</b>
<b>Special Light Modules</b>		
<b>10250TA79</b> 	<b>Master Test (Dual Input) Module</b> — Internal Form C relay suitable for either AC or DC applications. Total electrical isolation between monitored and test circuit. Fits all illuminated 10250T, E22, E30 and E34 devices.	
	48 Vdc	<b>10250TMT8</b>
<b>10250TFL</b> 	<b>Flasher Module</b> — Changes any AC illuminated device to a controlled flashing light. Fits 10250T, E30 and E34 devices.	
	24V	<b>10250TFL2</b>
	120V	<b>10250TFL1</b>
<b>10250ED986-4</b> 	<b>Flashing Incandescent Lamp</b> — For use with 120V transformer type or 6V full voltage type indicating lights including PresTest and most E29 devices.	<b>10250ED986-4</b>

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Not suitable for single contact block depth cast enclosure. Cover is too thick.

### Accessories, continued

	Description	Catalog Number
<b>Hole Plugs</b>		
	<b>10250TA7 Plug</b> — For unused holes—steel, painted gray (stainless steel, use <b>E30KT5</b> , see <b>Page V7-T1-175</b> )	<b>10250TA7</b>
<b>Tools</b>		
	<b>10250TA95</b> Octagonal 10250T (notched to fit over selector switch lever), E29 and E30	<b>10250TA95</b>
	<b>E22CW</b> E22, E30, E34 and octagonal 10250T (will not fit over selector switch levers)	<b>E22CW</b>
	<b>10250TA96 Tool for Tightening Boots</b> — Used to install boot Catalog Numbers 10250TA3, A4, A10 and A25.	<b>10250TA96</b>
	<b>10250TA102 10250T, E34 Allen Wrench</b> — Used for removal of jumbo mushroom head.	<b>10250TA102</b>
	<b>10250TA74 Lamp Removal Tools</b> — For transformer type illuminated pushbuttons, push-pull and selector switches. Fits #12 lamp.	<b>10250TA74</b>
	<b>E30KV1</b> For full voltage and resistor type illuminated pushbuttons, push-pull and selector switches and E30.	<b>E30KV1</b>
	<b>E29KLT</b> Standard indicating lights. Fits #44, #755, #6S6 and #10S6.	<b>E29KLT</b>

# 1

## Options

### Legend Plates

#### Legend Plates with Standard Markings

The legend plates listed below are sized for all standard commercial enclosures and Eaton’s cast enclosures. For vertical

spacing less than 1.75 in, replace the **S** in the catalog number with **MS**, or the **M** with **P** (except push-pull). No change in price. The smaller

size legend plates, “MS” or “P” size, have limited space for legend.

#### Square Legend Plate



#### 1/2 Round Legend Plate



#### For Pushbutton Operators and Indicating Lights—Standard

Legend	Color of Field	Square ① Catalog Number	1/2 Round Catalog Number	Legend	Color of Field	Square ① Catalog Number	1/2 Round Catalog Number
<b>Blank—see table on Page V7-T1-232.</b>							
<b>Letters on Legend Plates Below are 3/16 in High</b>							
CLAMP	Black	10250TS90	10250TM90	OFF	Red	10250TS24	10250TM24
CLOSE		10250TS73	10250TM11	ON	Black	10250TS25	10250TM25
DOWN		10250TS74	10250TM12	OPEN		10250TS26	10250TM26
EMERG. STOP	Red	10250TS13	10250TM13	OUT		10250TS27	10250TM27
FAST	Black	10250TS75	10250TM14	POWER ON		10250TS80	10250TM80
FASTER		10250TS87	10250TM87	RAISE		10250TS28	10250TM28
FEEDER ON		10250TS94	10250TM94	READY		10250TS86	10250TM86
FEEDER OFF		10250TS95	10250TM95	RESET		10250TS29	10250TM29
FORWARD		10250TS15	10250TM15	REVERSE		10250TS30	10250TM30
HIGH		10250TS16	10250TM16	RUN		10250TS31	10250TM31
IN		10250TS17	10250TM17	SAFE		10250TS85	10250TM85
INCH		10250TS18	10250TM18	SLOW		10250TS32	10250TM32
JOG		10250TS19	10250TM19	SLOWER		10250TS88	10250TM88
JOG FOR.		10250TS20	10250TM20	START		10250TS33	10250TM33
JOG REV.		10250TS21	10250TM21	STOP	Red	10250TS34	10250TM34
LOW		10250TS22	10250TM22	TEST	Black	10250TS83	10250TM83
LOWER		10250TS23	10250TM23	TRANSFER		10250TS93	10250TM93
LUBE-FAIL		10250TS92	10250TM92	TRIP		10250TS84	10250TM84
MOTOR RUN		10250TS81	10250TM81	UNCLAMP		10250TS91	10250TM91
MOTOR STOP		10250TS82	10250TM82	UP		10250TS35	10250TM35

#### Blank Plastic Legend Plates—Square

Color Lettering	Field	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo ② Catalog Number	Extra Large Catalog Number
Black	White or silver ③	10250TSP76	10250TLP76	10250TEP76
White	Red or black ③	10250TSP77	10250TLP77	10250TEP77

#### Notes

- ① Square legend plates have a satin aluminum field. Color is on lower portion.
- ② Cannot be used on cast enclosures except for top row. Suitable for most sheet metal enclosures.
- ③ If legend plate is to be engraved, specify field color required.

### Square Legend Plate



### 1/2 Round Legend Plate



### For Selector Switch and Roto-Push Operators—Standard Size

Legend	Color of Field	Square <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number	1/2 Round Catalog Number	Legend	Color of Field	Square <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number	1/2 Round Catalog Number
<b>Blank—see table on Page V7-T1-232.</b>							
<b>2-Position—5/32 in High Lettering</b>				<b>3-Position—1/8 in High Lettering</b>			
FOR. REV.	Black	10250TS38	10250TM38	AUTO OFF HAND	Black	10250TS49	10250TM49
HAND AUTO		10250TS39	10250TM39	FOR. OFF REV.		10250TS50	10250TM50
HIGH LOW		10250TS40	10250TM40	FOR. SAFE REV.		10250TS69	10250TM69
JOG RUN		10250TS41	10250TM41	HAND OFF AUTO		10250TS51	10250TM51
MAN. AUTO		10250TS67	10250TM67	MAN. OFF AUTO		10250TS68	10250TM68
OFF ON		10250TS42	10250TM42	OPEN OFF CLOSE		10250TS53	10250TM53
OPEN CLOSE		10250TS43	10250TM43	RUN SAFE JOG		10250TS70	10250TM70
RUN JOG		10250TS44	10250TM44	UP OFF DOWN		10250TS54	10250TM54
SAFE RUN		10250TS45	10250TM45	ON STOP SAFE	Red	10250TS71	10250TM71
START JOG		10250TS46	10250TM46				
START STOP		10250TS47	10250TM47				
UP DOWN		10250TS48	10250TM48				

### 70 mm Round—Plastic Legend Plate



### 45 mm and 70 mm Plastic—Round

Color	Lettering	Field	Catalog Number
<b>45 mm</b>			
Blank		Yellow or red <sup>②</sup>	10250TRP78
<b>70 mm</b>			
Blank		Yellow or red <sup>②</sup>	10250TRP76
Red	EMERG. STOP	Yellow	10250TRP79

### For Push-Pull Units <sup>③</sup>

Legend	Color of Field	Square <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number	1/2 Round Catalog Number
<b>Standard Size—Letters on Legend Plates Below are 3/32 in High</b>			
PULL START/PUSH STOP	Green/red	10250TPP2	10250TR2
PUSH ON/PULL OFF	Black	10250TPP5	10250TR5
PULL OPEN/PUSH CLOSE	Black	10250TPP8	10250TR8
PULL UP/PUSH DOWN	Black	10250TPP11	10250TR11
<b>Jumbo Size—Letters on Legend Plates Below are 1/8 in High</b>			
PULL START/PUSH STOP	Green/red	10250TPP3	10250TR3
PULL ON/PUSH OFF	Black	10250TPP6	10250TR6
PULL OPEN/PUSH CLOSE	Black	10250TPP9	10250TR9
PULL UP/PUSH DOWN	Black	10250TPP12	10250TR12

#### Notes

- ① Square legend plates have a satin aluminum field. Color is on lower portion.
- ② If legend plate is to be engraved, specify field color required.
- ③ All push-pull legend plates include the symbols ≠ ∅ in the center of the plate.

#### Legend Plates with Non-Standard Markings

##### When Ordering Specify

- Catalog number of blank plate phase plus Suffix "STAMP"
- Insert the following into Order Notes: legend, letter size and locations (letters A–W)—combine letters for definitive locations as shown.

##### Ordering Example:

Catalog No.: **10250TS36STAMP**  
 Letter Size: 3/32 in (2.4 mm)  
 Pos. A—POWER HOUSE  
 Pos. B—START PUMP 1

##### Legend Characters Available

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O  
 P Q R S T U V W X Y Z / - . , 1  
 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

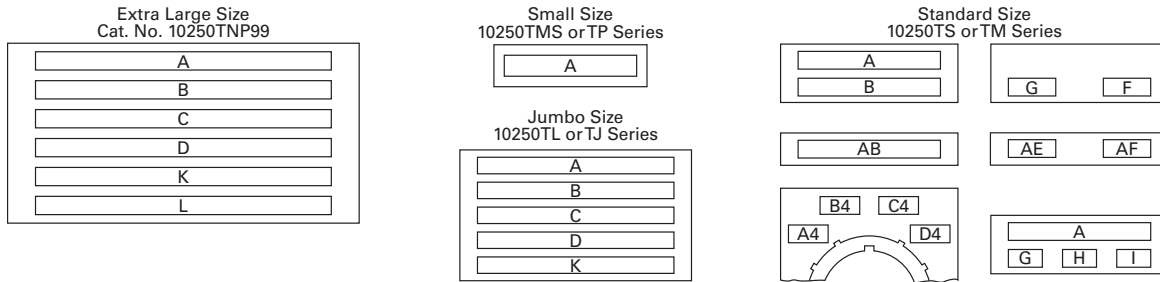
Legend characters on black and red plates are white—on satin aluminum plates, characters are black.

##### Blackening Kit

Solution blackens aluminum exposed by engraving process. Must be applied immediately after engraving. 0.3 oz. bottle—sufficient for approximately 1100 legend plates.

Catalog Number: **10250TBK**

#### Legend Positions



#### Blank and Custom Engraved Legend Plates

Style	Color	Small Catalog Number	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number	Extra Large <sup>③</sup> Catalog Number	Four-Position Selector Switch		Push-Pull with Symbols <sup>①</sup>	
						Custom <sup>④</sup> Catalog Number	Standard Catalog Number	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number
Square <sup>⑤</sup>	Black	10250TMS36	10250TS36	10250TL36	—	10250TS76	10250TS72	10250PPP17	10250PPP18
	Red	10250TMS37	10250TS37	10250TL37	—	—	—	—	—
	Green/red	—	—	—	—	—	—	10250PPP20	10250PPP21
	Satin alum.	—	—	—	10250TNP99	—	—	—	—
1/2 Round	Black	10250TP36	10250TM36	10250TJ36	—	—	10250TM72	10250TR17	10250TR18
	Red	10250TP37	10250TM37	10250TJ37	—	—	—	—	—
	Green/red	—	—	—	—	—	—	10250TR20	10250TR21
	Satin alum.	—	10250TM89	10250TJ89	—	—	—	—	—

#### Maximum Characters per Legend Plate and Approximate Dimensions

Top (Aluminum and Plastic)	Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)		Style	Character Size 3/32 in High		1/8 in High		3/16 in High	
	Width	Height		Number of Lines	Number of Characters	Number of Lines	Number of Characters	Number of Lines	Number of Characters
Small <sup>⑥</sup>	1.59 (40.4)	1.59 (40.4)	Square	1	17	—	—	—	—
			1/2 Round	1	15	1	12	1	9
Standard and custom	1.75 (44.5)	1.75 (44.5)	Square	2	18	2	13	1	9
			1/2 Round	2	15	2	12	1	9
Jumbo <sup>⑦</sup>	2.19 (55.6)	2.19 (55.6)	Square	5	23	3	18	2	12
			1/2 Round	5	19	4	15	2	11
Extra large <sup>⑧</sup>	2.44 (62)	2.44 (62)	Square	6	25	3	18	3	12




#### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> All push-pull legend plates include the symbols ≠ ∅ in the center of the plate.
- <sup>②</sup> Cannot be used on cast enclosures except for top row. Suitable for most sheet metal enclosures.
- <sup>③</sup> When used to meet Ford Motor Co. specifications, specify engraved legend. Cannot be used on standard cast or sheet metal enclosures.
- <sup>④</sup> Slightly larger than standard size for legends requiring more space—fits cast enclosures.
- <sup>⑤</sup> Square legend plates have a satin aluminum field. Color is on lower portion.
- <sup>⑥</sup> Recommended only when mounting on minimum centers (less than 1-3/4 in [44.5 mm] vertical centers).
- <sup>⑦</sup> Can be used on top row only of any enclosure.

### Enclosures

#### Die Cast, Polyester and Stainless Steel Enclosures

##### Enclosures (Case and Cover)—Surface Mounting <sup>①</sup>

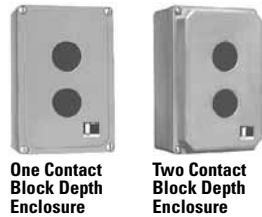
	Number of Elements	One Contact Block Depth Catalog Number	Two Contact Block Depth Catalog Number
<b>Die Cast Enclosure</b>	<b>Die Cast Enclosure—In-Line <sup>②③④</sup> NEMA 4, 4X, 12, 13</b>		
	1	10250TN1	10250TN11
	2	10250TN2	10250TN12
	3	10250TN3	10250TN13
	4	—	10250TN14
<b>Polyester Enclosure</b>	<b>Polyester<sup>⑤</sup>—In-Line NEMA 3, 4X, 12</b>		
	1	—	E34N51
	2	—	E34N52
	3	—	E34N53
	4	—	E34N54
<b>Stainless Steel Enclosure</b>	<b>Stainless Steel <sup>④⑥</sup>—In-Line NEMA 4, 4X, 12</b>		
	1	—	10250TN33
	2	—	10250TN34
	3	—	10250TN35
	4	—	10250TN36

Dimensions, see Page V7-T1-246.

### Mounting Instructions

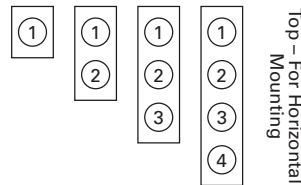
Two-position joystick must be used with two contact block deep enclosures (maximum number of contact blocks = 1). Four-position joysticks cannot be used within these enclosures.

#### One and Two Contact Block Depth Enclosures



#### Enclosure Layouts

Top – For Vertical Mounting



### Notes

- ① For spacing increments, see Page V7-T1-234.
- ② All die cast enclosures can be converted to base mounting of contact blocks, with spacers 10250TA22 or 10250TA23. See listing on Page V7-T1-227.
- ③ When used with E30 pushbuttons, only the one element enclosure can be used.
- ④ When used with resistor light units, only the 2 contact block depth enclosure can be used.
- ⑤ 14 gauge, type 304.

#### Die Cast and Stainless Steel—Flush Mount, Covers Only

##### Flush Mounting Covers



##### Covers Only—Flush Mounting

Number of Elements	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>Flush Die Cast Covers</b>		
	<b>In-Line Deep Cover</b>	<b>In-Line Flat Cover</b>
1	10250TF11	10250TF1
2	10250TF12	10250TF2
3	10250TF13	10250TF3
4	10250TF14	10250TF4
<b>In-Line Stainless Steel Flush Plates</b> ①		
	<b>With Pullbox</b>	<b>Without Pullbox</b>
1	10250TS10	10250TS1
2	10250TS11	10250TS2
3	10250TS12	10250TS3
4	10250TS14	10250TS4

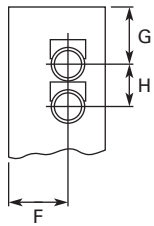
Dimensions, see Page V7-T1-247.

#### Spacing Increments

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

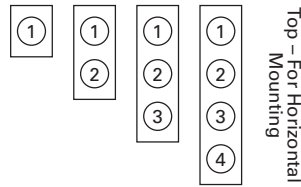
Type	F	G	H
Die cast	2.44 (62)	2.5 (63.5)	1.88 (47.8)
Polyester	1.88 (47.8)	Min. 2.13 (54.1)	2.25 (57.2)
Stainless steel	1.69 (42.9)	Min. 1.73 (43.9)	2.25 (57.2)

#### Spacing Increments for Enclosures



#### Enclosure Layouts

Top – For Vertical Mounting



**Note**

① Not oiltight. NEMA 1 applications only.



### Contact Blocks

#### Standard Contact Blocks

- UL A600/P600 rated
- Color-coded plungers—red/green for NC/NO circuits
- Silver contact tips with “reliability nibs”
- Gray (opaque) or amber (translucent) housings
- Pressure plate or spade terminals
- Fingerproof shrouds (for pressure terminals only)

#### Logic Level Contact Blocks

- UL A600/P600 rated
- Color-coded plungers
- Inert palladium knife-blade contacts
- Gray (opaque) housings
- Pressure plate or spade terminals

#### Special Function Contact Blocks

- UL A600/P600 rated
- Color-coded plungers
- Silver contact tips with “reliability nibs”
- Gray (opaque) housings
- Pressure plate terminals only

#### Special Purpose Contact Block

- Maximum 300V rated
- Black plungers
- Silver contact tips with “reliability nibs”
- Black (opaque) housings
- Pressure plate terminals only
- Fingerproof shrouds not available

#### Reliability Nibs

Reliability nibs are the hallmark of Eaton’s contact blocks. A pointed silver nib on the contact tip ensures reliable switching from logic level (5V) up to 600V applications. Therefore standard contact blocks can be used for most logic level applications where the contacts are not exposed to any harsh environmental conditions.

#### Palladium Contacts

Palladium, which is more inert than gold, is well suited for voltages and currents approaching zero and is recommended for applications where environmental conditions are a factor.

#### Maximum Contact Block Mounting per Operator Type

Operator	Max. Stack
Pushbuttons	6
Push-pull operators	2
Roto-push operators	4
Two- or three-position selector switches	6
Four-position selector switches	4
Joysticks	4

10250T1



Contact Blocks

Symbol	Circuit	Description <sup>①</sup>	Standard	Spade Terminal <sup>②</sup>	Logic Level	Spade Terminal <sup>②</sup>
			Pressure Terminal Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Pressure Terminal Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	1NC	Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T51</b>	<b>10250T59</b>	<b>10250T51E</b>	<b>10250T59E</b>
	1NO	Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T53</b>	<b>10250T60</b>	<b>10250T53E</b>	<b>10250T60E</b>
	NO-NC	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T1</b>	<b>10250T40</b>	<b>10250T1E</b>	<b>10250T40E</b>
	2NC	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T3</b>	<b>10250T42</b>	<b>10250T3E</b>	<b>10250T42E</b>
	2NO	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T2</b>	<b>10250T41</b>	<b>10250T2E</b>	<b>10250T41E</b>
<b>Special Function Blocks <sup>③</sup></b>						
	LONC	Late opening NC. Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T71 <sup>③</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T71E <sup>③</sup></b>	—
	ECNO-NC	Early closing NO and standard NC. Stack up to six blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T47 <sup>③④</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T47E <sup>③</sup></b>	—
	ECNO-NO	Early closing NO and standard NO. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T57 <sup>③④</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T57E <sup>③</sup></b>	—
	2LONC	Two late opening NC contacts. Stack up to six blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T45 <sup>③</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T45E <sup>③</sup></b>	—
	LONC-ECNO	Overlapping contacts. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T55 <sup>③④</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T55E <sup>③</sup></b>	—
<b>Special Purpose Blocks <sup>⑤</sup></b>						
	2NO-2NC	Four circuits in single block depth. Rated 300V max. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T44 <sup>⑤</sup></b>	—		

Notes

- ① All 10250T contact blocks shown are suitable for use on standard 10250T and E34 operators. These contact blocks are not suitable for Class I Division 2 type 10250T or E34 devices.
- ② Contact blocks with spade terminals are limited to a maximum of one contact block per operator and minimum spacing between devices is 2.5 in (63.5 mm). Not suitable for use in 10250T or E34 enclosures. Also available in amber housing. Not available with fingerproof shrouds.
- ③ Special function contact blocks are not suitable for use with roto-push operators, three-position push-pull operators, or four-position selector switches.
- ④ ECNO contact blocks are not suitable for use with two-position joysticks or when operators are used with padlock attachments.
- ⑤ Special purpose 10250T44 contact blocks are not suitable on selector switches or roto-push operators. Okay to use with three-position push-pull operators only on low voltage (30V or less) circuits. Fingerproof shrouds not available.

10250T1CP



### Contact Blocks with Fingerproof Shrouds

Symbol	Circuit	Description <sup>①</sup>	Standard Pressure Terminal <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number	Logic Level Pressure Terminal <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number
Blank No Plunger	1NC	Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T51P</b>	<b>10250T51EP</b>
Blank No Plunger	1NO	Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T53P</b>	<b>10250T53EP</b>
Blank No Plunger	NO-NC	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T1P</b>	<b>10250T1EP</b>
Blank No Plunger	2NC	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T3P</b>	<b>10250T3EP</b>
Blank No Plunger	2NO	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T2P</b>	<b>10250T2EP</b>
<b>Special Function Blocks <sup>③</sup></b>				
Blank No Plunger	LONC	Late opening NC. Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T71P <sup>④</sup></b>	<b>10250T71EP <sup>④</sup></b>
Blank No Plunger	ECNO-NC	Early closing NO and standard NC. Stack up to six blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T47P <sup>③④</sup></b>	<b>10250T47EP <sup>④</sup></b>
Blank No Plunger	ECNO-NO	Early closing NO and standard NO. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T57P <sup>③④</sup></b>	<b>10250T57EP <sup>④</sup></b>
Blank No Plunger	2LONC	Two late opening NC contacts. Stack up to six blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T45P <sup>④</sup></b>	<b>10250T45EP <sup>④</sup></b>
Blank No Plunger	LONC-ECNO	Overlapping contacts. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T55P <sup>③④</sup></b>	<b>10250T55EP <sup>④</sup></b>

#### Notes

- ① All 10250T contact blocks shown are suitable for use on standard 10250T and E34 operators. These contact blocks are not suitable for Class I Division 2 type 10250T or E34 devices.
- ② To order contact blocks with translucent amber housing, change suffix P to **CP** in catalog number e.g. 10250T51**CP**.
- ③ ECNO contact blocks are not suitable for use with two-position joysticks or when operators are used with padlock attachments.
- ④ Special function contact blocks are not suitable for use with roto-push operators, three-position push-pull operators, or four-position selector switches.

10250T1C



#### Amber Contact Blocks

Symbol	Circuit	Description <sup>①</sup>	Standard	Spade Terminal	Logic Level	Spade Terminal
			Pressure Terminal <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number	Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Pressure Terminal <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number	Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>
	Blank No Plunger 1NC	Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T51C</b>	<b>10250T59C</b>	<b>10250T51EC</b>	<b>10250T59EC</b>
	Blank No Plunger 1NO	Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T53C</b>	<b>10250T60C</b>	<b>10250T53EC</b>	<b>10250T60EC</b>
	NO-NC	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T1C</b>	<b>10250T40C</b>	<b>10250T1EC</b>	<b>10250T40EC</b>
	2NC	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T3C</b>	<b>10250T42C</b>	<b>10250T3EC</b>	<b>10250T42EC</b>
	2NO	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T2C</b>	<b>10250T41C</b>	<b>10250T2EC</b>	<b>10250T41EC</b>
<b>Special Function Blocks <sup>③</sup></b>						
	Blank No Plunger LONC	Late opening NC. Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T71C <sup>④</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T71EC <sup>④</sup></b>	—
	ECNO-NC	Early closing NO and standard NC. Stack up to six blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T47C <sup>④⑤</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T47EC <sup>④</sup></b>	—
	ECNO-NO	Early closing NO and standard NO. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T57C <sup>④⑤</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T57EC <sup>④</sup></b>	—
	2LONC	Two late opening NC contacts. Stack up to six blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T45C <sup>④</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T45EC <sup>④</sup></b>	—
	LONC-ECNO	Overlapping contacts. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T55C <sup>④⑤</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T55EC <sup>④</sup></b>	—

**Notes**

- ① All 10250T contact blocks shown are suitable for use on standard 10250T and E34 operators. These contact blocks are not suitable for Class I Division 2 type 10250T or E34 devices.
- ② To order amber contact blocks with fingerproof shrouds, change suffix to **CP** in the catalog number e.g. 10250T51**CP**. Not available with spade terminals.
- ③ Contact blocks with spade terminals are limited to a maximum of one contact block per operator and minimum spacing between devices is 2.5 in (63.5 mm). Not suitable for use in 10250T or E34 enclosures. Also available in amber housing. Not available with fingerproof shrouds.
- ④ Special function contact blocks are not suitable for use with roto-push operators, three-position push-pull operators, or four-position selector switches.
- ⑤ ECNO contact blocks are not suitable for use with two-position joysticks or when operators are used with padlock attachments.

### Replacement Parts

#### Replacement Lamps—For 10250T Illuminated Operators

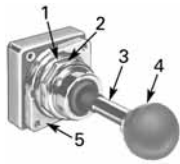
Mfg. Lamp Type	Voltage	Base Style	Application	Part Number
120MB	120V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T resistor indicating light	28-3044
#267	6.3V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T flasher	10250ED986-4
#755	6.3V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T transformer, PresTest and full voltage	28-2202
#756	12V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T full voltage	28-5184
#757	24V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T full voltage	28-5185
#1828	32V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T full voltage	28-5186
#1835	55V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T resistor	28-5187
NE48	120V	T 4-1/2 bayonet	10250T neon	28-494
NE51H-R22	120V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T neon	28-3754
NE51H-R68	240V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T neon	28-3755

#### Standard LED Lamp



#### Replacement LED Lamps—For 10250T, E34 and E22 Units

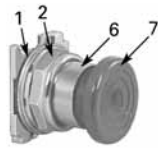
Voltage	Color	Continuous AC/DC Catalog Number	Flashing AC Catalog Number	DC Catalog Number
6–12V	Red	E22LED612RN	E22LED006RAF	E22LED006RDF
	Orange	E22LED612ON	E22LED006OAF	E22LED006ODF
	Yellow	E22LED612YN	E22LED006YAF	E22LED006YDF
	Green	E22LED612GN	E22LED006GAF	E22LED006GDF
	Blue	E22LED612BN	E22LED006BAF	E22LED006BDF
	White	E22LED612WN	E22LED006WAF	E22LED006WDF
24V	Red	E22LED024RN	E22LED024RAF	E22LED024RDF
	Orange	E22LED024ON	E22LED024OAF	E22LED024ODF
	Yellow	E22LED024YN	E22LED024YAF	E22LED024YDF
	Green	E22LED024GN	E22LED024GAF	E22LED024GDF
	Blue	E22LED024BN	E22LED024BAF	E22LED024BDF
	White	E22LED024WN	E22LED024WAF	E22LED024WDF
48V	Red	E22LED048RN	E22LED048RAF	E22LED048RDF
	Orange	E22LED048ON	E22LED048OAF	E22LED048ODF
	Yellow	E22LED048YN	E22LED048YAF	E22LED048YDF
	Green	E22LED048GN	E22LED048GAF	E22LED048GDF
	Blue	E22LED048BN	E22LED048BAF	E22LED048BDF
	White	E22LED048WN	E22LED048WAF	E22LED048WDF
60V	Red	E22LED060RN	E22LED060RAF	E22LED060RDF
	Orange	E22LED060ON	E22LED060OAF	E22LED060ODF
	Yellow	E22LED060YN	E22LED060YAF	E22LED060YDF
	Green	E22LED060GN	E22LED060GAF	E22LED060GDF
	Blue	E22LED060BN	E22LED060BAF	E22LED060BDF
	White	E22LED060WN	E22LED060WAF	E22LED060WDF
120V	Red	E22LED120RN	E22LED120RAF	E22LED120RDF
	Orange	E22LED120ON	E22LED120OAF	E22LED120ODF
	Yellow	E22LED120YN	E22LED120YAF	E22LED120YDF
	Green	E22LED120GN	E22LED120GAF	E22LED120GDF
	Blue	E22LED120BN	E22LED120BAF	E22LED120BDF
	White	E22LED120WN	E22LED120WAF	E22LED120WDF



**Two-Position Joystick Operator**



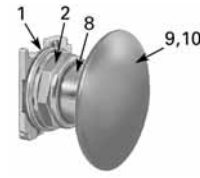
**Flush Head Pushbutton Operator**



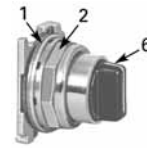
**Mushroom Head Pushbutton Operator**



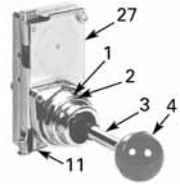
**Mushroom Head Operator with Padlock Attachment**



**Jumbo Mushroom Head Operator**



**Knob-Operated Selector Switch Operator**



**Four-Position Joystick Operator (without Latch)**



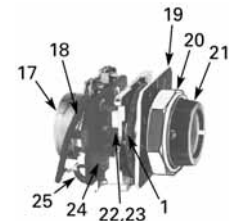
**Illuminated Pushbutton Operator**



**Full Voltage, Resistor and Transformer Type Illuminated Selector Switch**



**Transformer Type Indicating Light**



**Potentiometers**

#### 10250T Style Operator Replacement Parts

Item No.	Description	No. Req.	Part Number
1	Gasket	1	16-1548
2	Mounting nut	1	15-1530
3	Handle	1	24-5045
4	Knob	1	53-3157
	Knob (not shown) for joystick operator with latch	1	53-3159
5	Common gate (supplied with operator)	2	16-3400
6	Set screw (#6-32 x 0.250 in long hollow hex)	2	11-2014
7	Mushroom head button (includes [2] Item 6)	1	As Req. Below
	Black	—	53-1317
	Red	—	53-1317-2
	Yellow	—	53-1317-3
	Green	—	53-1317-4
	Blue	—	53-1317-22
8	Set screw (#10-32 x 0.250 in long hollow hex)	2	11-544
9	Jumbo mushroom head button (aluminum—includes [2] Item 8)	1	As Req. Below
	Red	—	53-1317-9
	Black	—	53-1317-10
	Yellow	—	53-1317-11
	Green	—	53-1317-12
10	Jumbo mushroom head button (aluminum—red EMERG. STOP) does not include Item 8	1	53-1349-18
11	Position gate:		
	Two-position	1	54-7278
	Three-position	1	54-7173
	Four-position	1	54-12278
	Eight-position	1	54-12279
12	Mounting screw (#6-32 x 0.710 in long)	2	10250TA79
	Washer	2	16-2038
13	Terminal screw and lug (captives)	Req.	80-5502KIT

Item No.	Description	No. Req.	Part Number
14	Gasket (supplied with basic unit)	1	32-803
15	Round head screw (#4-40 x 0.344 in long) (supplied with basic unit)	2	11-4553
16	Mounting screw	2	11-1632
17	Simple potentiometer (does not include items 18, 28 or 29)	1	As Req. Below
	1,000 ohms	—	41-782-2
	2,500 ohms	—	41-782-3
	5,000 ohms	—	41-782-10
	10,000 ohms	—	41-782-4
	25,000 ohms	—	41-782-5
	50,000 ohms	—	41-782-6
18	Connector (includes screw and lug)	2	25-1851
19	Indicating plate	1	As Req. Above
	Standard size (without legend)	—	30-4460
	Large size (specify legend)	—	10250TR30
20	Retaining nut	1	15-1547
21	Knob	1	53-1314
	Socket set screw (#6-32 x 0.250 in long)	2	11-2014
22	Coupling	1	29-3749-2
23	Set screw (#6-32 x 0.188 in long)	1	11-1199
24	Spacer	2	56-1066-18
25	Connector (includes screw and lug)	1	25-1851-2
26	Mounting nut	1	15-1938
27	Four-position joystick operating mechanism (complete)	1	24-6565
28	Four-position joystick operating mechanism (not shown) (with latch) complete	1	24-6565-2
29	Spring loaded latch	1	52-1214-2
30	Hand operated latch	1	52-913-3

## Technical Data and Specifications

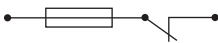
### Mechanical Ratings

Description	Specification
<b>Frequency of Operation</b>	
All pushbuttons	6000 operations/hr.
Key and lever selection switches	3000 operations/hr.
Auto-latch devices	1200 operations/hr.
<b>Life</b>	
Pushbuttons	10 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
Contact blocks	10 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
PresTest units	10 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
Lever and key selector switches	0.25 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
Twist to release pushbuttons	0.3 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
<b>Shock Resistance</b>	
Duration	20 ms ≥5g

### General Specifications

Description	Specification
<b>Climate Conditions</b>	
Operating temperature	1° to 150°F (–17° to 66°C)
Storage temperature	–40° to 176°F (–40° to 80°C)
Altitude	6,562 ft (2,000m)
Humidity	Max. 95% RH at 60°C
<b>Terminals</b>	
Marking	NC-NO on the contact block to meet the NEMA requirements. Dual marking system 1–2 for normally closed, 3–4 for normally open to meet BS5472 (Cenelec EN50 005).
Clamps	Terminals are saddle clamp type for 1 x 22 AWG (0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> ) to 2 x 14 AWG (2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ) conductors
Torque	7 lb-in (0.8 Nm)
Degree of protection against direct electrical contact	IP2X with fingerproof shroud
<b>Light Units</b>	
Transformers	Will withstand short-circuit for 1 hour per IEC 60997-5-1
Bulbs—average life:	
Transformer type	20,000 hrs.
Resistor/direct voltage type	2500 hrs. minimum at rated voltage
LED	60,000 to 100,000 hrs.

#### Electrical Ratings

Description	Specification
Insulation	$U_i = 660 \text{ Vac or Vdc}$
Thermal	$I_{th} = 10\text{A}$
<b>Short Circuit Coordination to IEC/EN 60947-5-1</b>	
Rated conditional short circuit current	1 kA
Fuse type	GE power controls T1A 10, red spot type gG, 10A, 660 Vac, 460 Vdc, BS88-2, IEC 60269-2-1
	
UL rating	A600, P600
AC load life duty cycle 1200 operations/hour	
10A	110V pf 0.4— $1 \times 10^6$ operations
5A	250V pf 0.4— $1 \times 10^6$ operations
2A	600V pf 0.4— $1 \times 10^6$ operations
Switching capacity	
AC 15 rated make/break ( $11 \times I_b$ at $1.1 \times U_b$ )	
6A	120V pf 0.3
4A	240V pf 0.3
2A	660V pf 0.3
DC13 rated make/break ( $1.1 \times I_b$ at $1.1 \times U_b$ )	
1.0A	125V L/R $\geq 0.95$ at 300 ms
0.55A	250V L/R $\geq 0.95$ at 300 ms
0.1A	660V L/R $\geq 0.95$ at 300 ms
10A	110V pure resistive
Maximum ratings for logic level and hostile atmosphere application	
Maximum amperes	0.5A
Maximum volts	120 Vac/Vdc

#### Electrical Ratings—Contact Block

Description	50 Vac or 60 Hz				Vdc		
	120	240	480	600	24/28	125	250
<b>Meet or Exceed NEMA Rating Designations A600, A300 and B300 for AC and P600 for DC</b>							
Make and emerg. interrupting capacity (amp)	60	30	15	12	5.7	1.1	0.55
Normal load break (amp)	6	3	1.5	1.2	5.7	1.1	0.55
Thermal current (amp)	10	10	10	10	5.0	5.0	5.0
Voltamperes:							
Make and emerg. interrupting capacity	7200	7200	7200	7200	138	138	138
Normal load break	720	720	720	720	138	138	138



**Mounting Options**

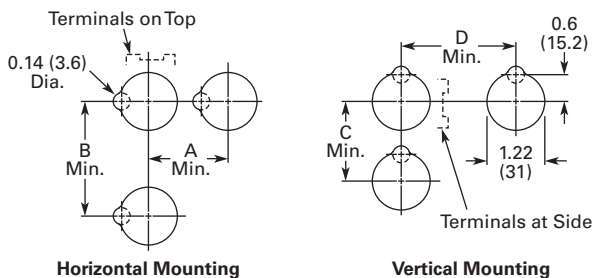
**Panel Thickness**

- Minimum: 0.06 in (1.6 mm)
- Maximum: 0.25 in (8 mm) including legend plate
- Maximum can be increased to 0.375 in (15.9 mm) using optional retaining nut
  - Indicating light: 10250TA30
  - Pushbutton/selector switch: 10250TA31

**Mounting Matrix**

Legend Plate	Dimensions in Inches (mm)			
	A	B	C	D
Small	1.63 (41.3)	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)	1.63 (41.3)
Medium	1.75 (44.5)	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)	1.75 (44.5)
Large	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)

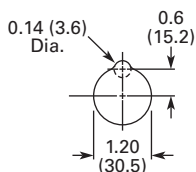
**Mounting Options in Inches (mm)**



Horizontal mounting means terminals are located top and bottom of contact block. Vertical mounting means terminals are left and right of contact block. This allows close spacing of adjacent operators with easy access to terminals.

Locating nib hole or notch is 0.14 in (3.6 mm) #29 drill.

**Drilling Dimensions in Inches (mm)**

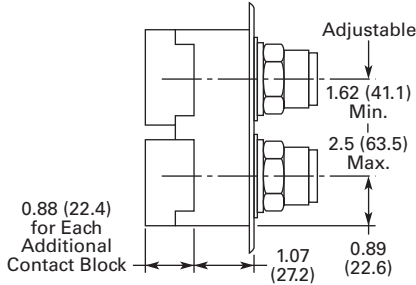


#### 1

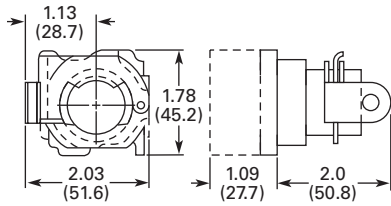
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

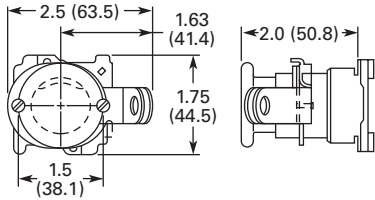
#### Mechanically Interlocked Pushbutton Operators



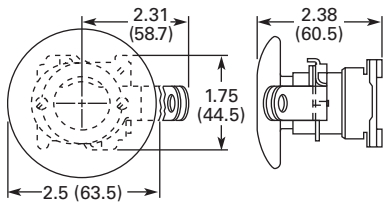
#### Lockout Pushbutton Operator Padlockable in the Down Position



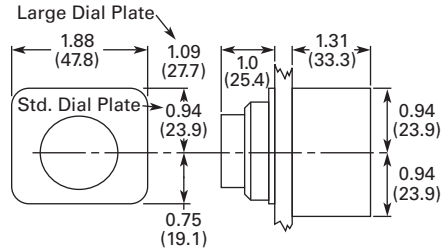
#### Lockout Pushbutton Operator Padlockable in the Up Position—Mushroom Head



#### Lockout Pushbutton Operator Padlockable in the Up Position—Jumbo Mushroom Head

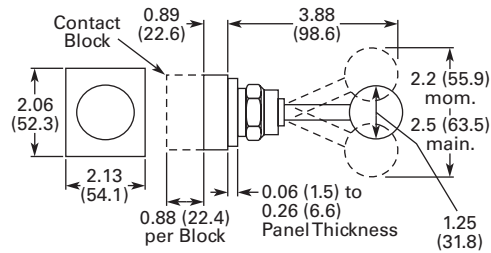


#### Potentiometer

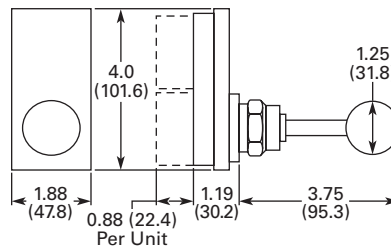


Potentiometer	A	B	C
2 watt single	1.31 (33.3)	0.94 (23.9)	0.94 (23.9)
25 watt—up to 25 mohms	2.38 (60.5)	1.19 (30.2)	0.81 (20.6)
50 mohms	2.56 (65)	1.69 (42.9)	1.25 (31.8)

#### Two-Position Joystick Operator

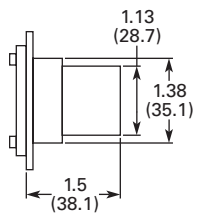


#### Four-Position Joystick Operator

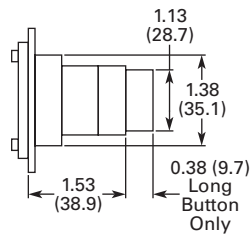


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

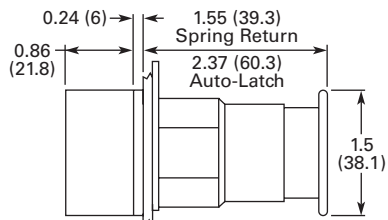
### Key Operated Pushbutton Operator



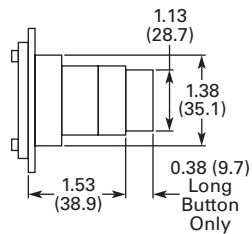
### Operator and Cam



### Latch-In, Twist-to-Release Operator Only with Button



### Special Rotor Latch



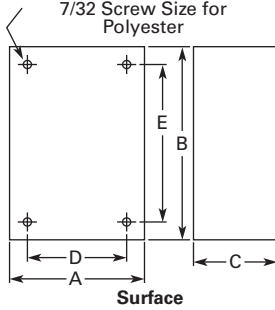
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Surface Mounting

##### Die Cast, Polyester and Stainless Steel Enclosures

4 Mtg. Holes — 10-32 Screw Size for  
1 – 4 Element Die Cast/  
Stainless Steel Enclosure  
7/32 Screw Size for  
Polyester



Number of Elements	Element Arrangement	Wide A	High B	Deep C	Mounting D	E	Conduit Entrance
<b>Die Cast</b>							
1	In-line	3.88 (98.6)	4.0 (101.6)	3.0 (76.3) <sup>①</sup>	2.69 (68.3)	3.25 (82.6)	3/4
2		3.88 (98.6)	5.88 (149.4)	3.0 (76.3) <sup>①</sup>	2.69 (68.3)	5.13 (130.3)	
3		3.88 (98.6)	7.75 (196.9)	3.0 (76.3) <sup>①</sup>	2.69 (68.3)	7.0 (177.8)	1
4		3.88 (98.6)	9.63 (244.6)	3.0 (76.3) <sup>①</sup>	2.69 (68.3)	8.88 (225.6)	
<b>Polyester</b>							
1	In-line	3.81 (96.8)	6.63 (168.4)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	4.88 (124.0)	②
2		3.81 (96.8)	6.63 (168.4)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	4.88 (124.0)	
3		3.81 (96.8)	8.88 (225.6)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	7.13 (181.1)	
4		3.81 (96.8)	11.13 (282.7)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	9.38 (238.3)	
<b>Stainless Steel</b>							
1	In-line	3.00 (76.2)	3.50 (88.9)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	4.25 (108.0)	②
2		3.50 (88.9)	6.75 (171.5)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	7.50 (190.5)	
3		3.50 (88.9)	9.00 (228.6)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	9.00 (228.6)	
4		3.50 (88.9)	11.25 (285.8)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	12.00 (304.8)	

#### Notes

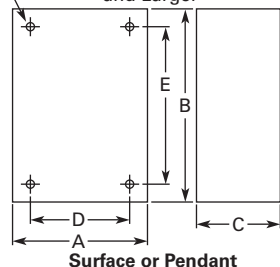
- ① Depth given is for two contact block deep stations. One contact block deep stations subtract 3/4 in (19.1 mm).
- ② No conduit entrance holes provided. Drill as required.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Flush Mounting

#### Die Case and Stainless Steel Covers Only

4 Mtg. Holes - 10-32 Screw Size  
for 1-11 Element Encl, 1/4-20  
Screw Size for 12 Element  
and Larger



Number of Elements	Wide A	High B	Deep C	Mounting D	E
<b>Die Cast</b>					
1	3.88 (98.6)	4.0 (101.6)	0.25 (6.4) <sup>②</sup>	3.50 (88.9)	3.63 (92.2)
2	3.88 (98.6)	5.88 (149.4)	0.25 (6.4) <sup>②</sup>	3.50 (88.9)	5.50 (139.7)
3	3.88 (98.6)	7.75 (196.9)	0.25 (6.4) <sup>②</sup>	3.50 (88.9)	6.0 (152.4)
4	3.88 (98.6)	9.63 (244.6)	0.25 (6.4) <sup>②</sup>	3.50 (88.9)	9.25 (235)
<b>Stainless Steel</b>					
1	5.00 (127)	5.0 (127)	2.50 (63.5) <sup>②</sup>	3.25 (82.6)	1.88 (47.8)
2	5.00 (127)	6.88 (174.8)	2.50 (63.5) <sup>②</sup>	3.25 (82.6)	3.63 (92.2)
3	5.00 (127)	8.63 (219.2)	2.50 (63.5) <sup>②</sup>	3.25 (82.6)	5.50 (139.7)
4	5.00 (127)	10.50 (266.7)	2.50 (63.5) <sup>②</sup>	3.25 (82.6)	7.25 (184.2)

**Notes**

- ① Depth given includes pull box.
- ② Depth given is for flat cover. Deep cover is 3/4 in (19.1 mm) deeper.

# 1.8

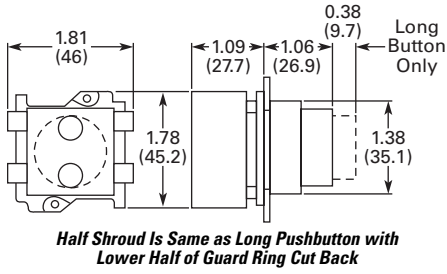
## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

30.5 mm Heavy-Duty Watertight/Oiltight—10250T

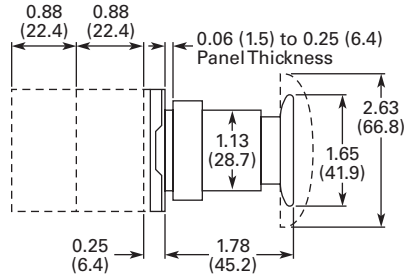
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

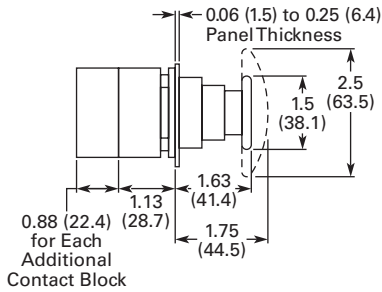
### Flush and Long Pushbutton Half Shroud



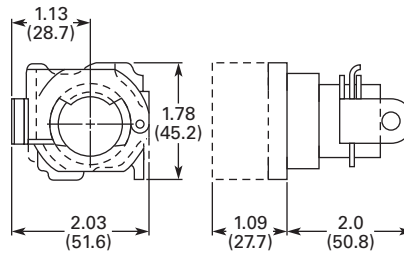
### Push-Pull Switch



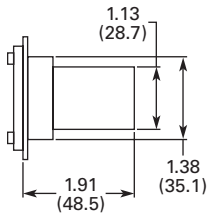
### Mushroom and Jumbo Head Pushbutton



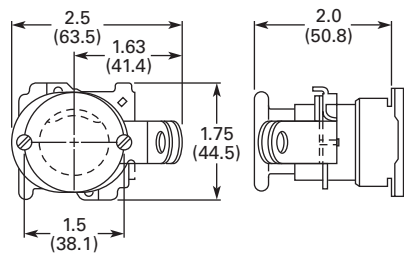
### Flush Pushbutton Operator with Padlock Attachment



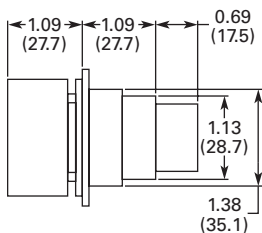
### Pushbutton with Cylinder Lock



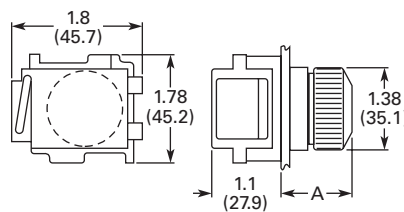
### Mushroom Head Pushbutton Operator with Padlock Attachment



### Illuminated Pushbutton

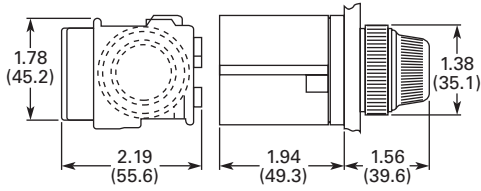


### Indicating Light—Transformer Type

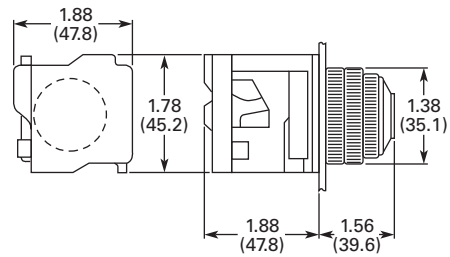


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

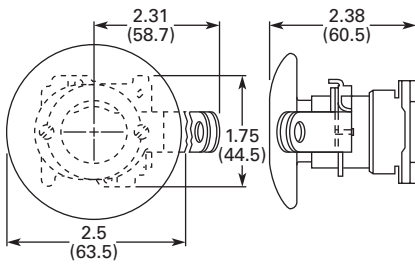
**PresTest Indicating Light—Transformer Type**



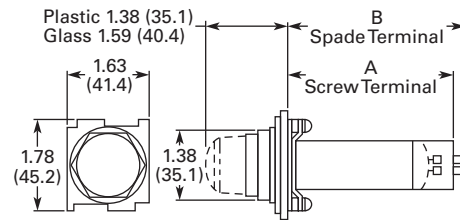
**PresTest Indicating Light—Resistor Type**



**Jumbo Mushroom Head Pushbutton Operator with Padlock Attachment**

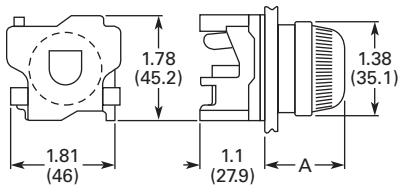


**Master Test Indicating Light**



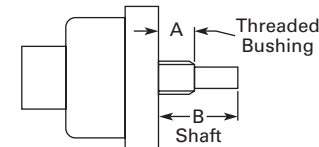
Description	B	C
Relay type	4.38 (111.2)	4.28 (108.7)
Solid-state type	2.94 (74.7)	2.88 (73.2)

**Indicating Light—Resistor and Neon Type**



Lens	A
Plastic	1.38 (35.1)
Glass	1.56 (39.6)

**Potentiometer Shaft**



**Shaft Dimensions of Potentiometer That C-H Operator Will Accept**

Operator Catalog Number	A	B
10250T330	0.38 (9.7) dia. x 0.38 (9.7) long	0.25 (6.4) dia. x 0.63 (16) long

# 1.8

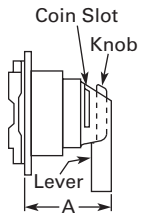
## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

30.5 mm Heavy-Duty Watertight/Oiltight—10250T

1

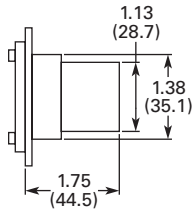
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Coin Operated Selector Switch

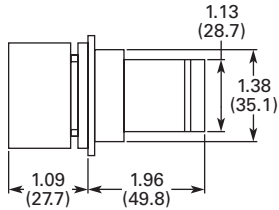


Operator	Dim. A
Knob	1.38 (35.1)
Lever	1.50 (38.1)
Coin slot	1.38 (35.1)

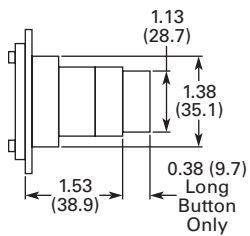
### Key Operated Selector Switch



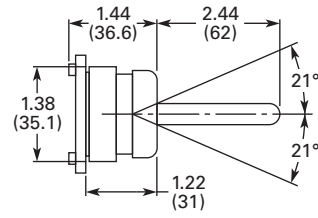
### Illuminated Selector Switch



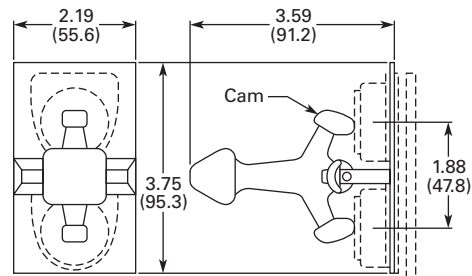
### Roto-Push



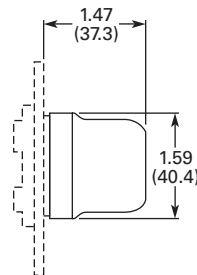
### Wobble Stick Catalog No. 10250TA5



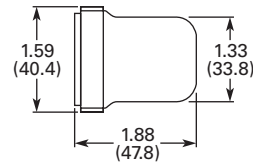
### Lever Operator—For Use with Two Vertically Mounted Flush Pushbuttons Catalog No. 10250TA14



### Flexible Boot—For Protecting Flush or Long Pushbutton Catalog No. 10250TA3 Typical



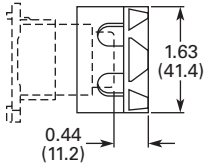
### Transparent Flexible Boot—For Illuminated Pushbutton Catalog No. 10250TA25



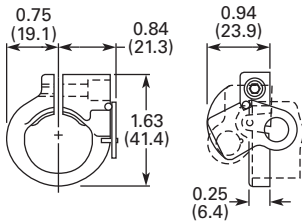


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

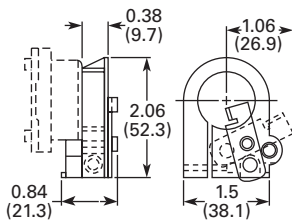
**Padlock Attachment—For Knob Selector Switch  
Catalog No. 10250TA11**



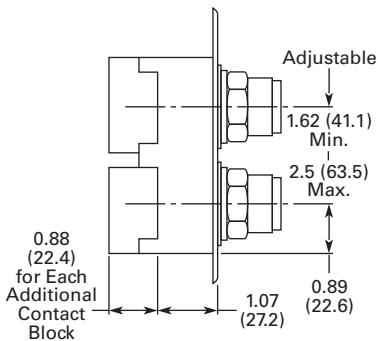
**Padlock Attachment—For Flush Pushbutton  
Catalog No. 10250TA2**



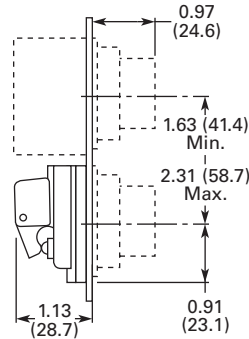
**Padlock Attachment—For Extended Pushbutton  
Catalog No. 10250TA26**



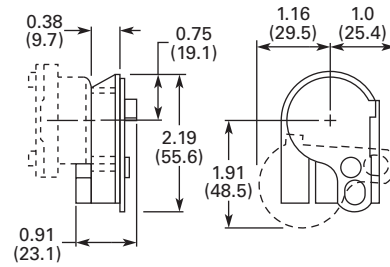
**Maintained Pushbutton  
Catalog No. 10250TA66 Typical**



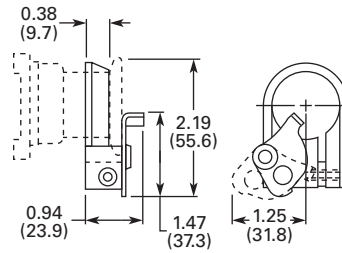
**Maintained Contact Attachment  
Catalog No. 10250TA17 Typical**



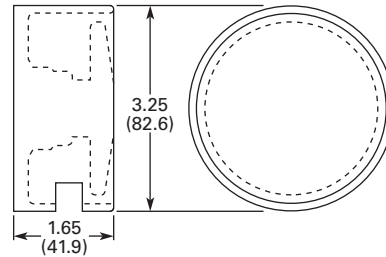
**Padlock Cover Guard for Flush Pushbutton  
Catalog No. 10250TA36**



**Padlock Attachment for Maintained Push-Pull Operator  
Catalog No. 10250TA64**



**Protecting Shroud for Jumbo Mushroom Head Button  
Catalog No. 10250TA56**



# 1.8

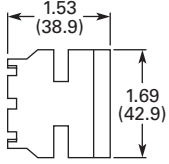
## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

30.5 mm Heavy-Duty Watertight/Oiltight—10250T

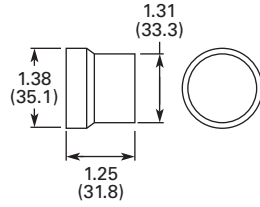
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

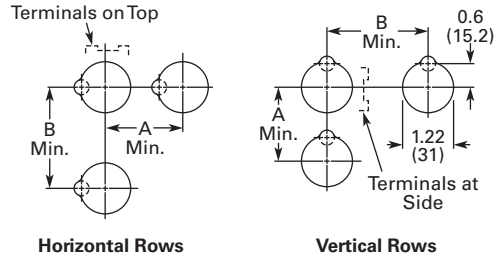
### Protecting Shroud for Mushroom Head Button Catalog No. 10250TA6



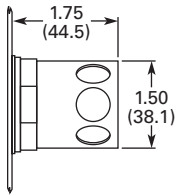
### Extended Retaining Nut Catalog No. 10250TA12



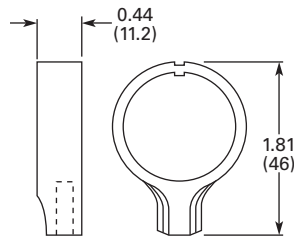
### Panel Drilling and Minimum Spacing



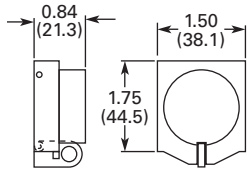
### Protecting Shroud for Illuminated Pushbutton Catalog No. 10250TA15



### Lever for Roto-Push Operator Catalog No. 10250TA13



### Padlock Hasp or Flip-Up Guard Catalog No. 10250TA38



Legend Plate	A Min.	B Min.
<b>1 or 2 Circuit Contact Blocks</b>		
Small or none	1.63 (41.4)	2.25 (57.2)
Standard	1.75 (44.5)	2.25 (57.2)
Jumbo <sup>①</sup>	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)
Extra large	2.50 (63.5)	2.60 (66)
<b>4 Circuit Contact Block 10250T44</b>		
Small or none	1.88 (47.8)	2.25 (57.2)
Standard	1.88 (47.8)	2.25 (57.2)
Jumbo <sup>①</sup>	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)
Extra large	2.50 (63.5)	2.60 (66)

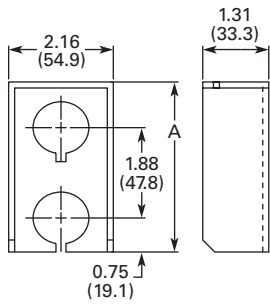
#### Notes

Locating nib hole or notch is 1.36–1.4 in (34.5–35.6 mm) #29 drill.

<sup>①</sup> If jumbo plates are to be placed one above the other vertically, add 0.13 (3.3) to minimum dimensions listed.

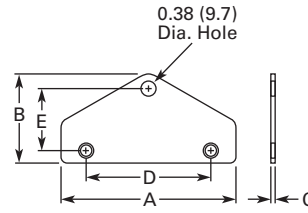
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Multiple Button Guard



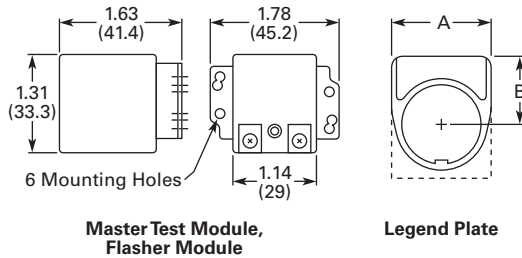
Number of Elements	A
2	4.0 (101.6)
3	5.88 (149.4)
4	7.88 (200.2)
7	13.38 (339.9)

### Chain Hook Bracket



Enclosure Size (No. of Elements)	Wide A	High B	Deep C	Mounting D	E
2, 3 and 4	3.75 (95.3)	1.94 (49.3)	0.13 (3.3)	2.69 (68.3)	1.38 (35.1)
6 and 7	4.0 (101.6)	2.19 (55.6)	0.13 (3.3)	2.88 (73.2)	1.63 (41.4)

### Master Test Module, Flasher Module and Legend Plate



Legend Plate	A	B
<b>1/2 Round Legend Plates</b>		
Small	1.56 (39.6)	0.91 (23.1)
Standard	1.59 (40.4)	1.07 (27.2)
Jumbo	2.06 (52.3)	1.53 (38.9)
<b>Square Legend Plates</b>		
Small	1.59 (40.4) sq.	0.90 (22.9)
Standard	1.75 (44.5) sq.	1.06 (26.9) ①
Jumbo	2.19 (55.6) sq.	1.50 (38.1)
Extra large	2.44 (62.0) sq.	1.63 (41.4)

**Notes**

Locating nib hole or notch is 1.36–1.4 in (34.5–35.6 mm) #29 drill.

① For plastic legend plate, Dimension B is 1.12 (28.4).

30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant Watertight/Oiltight—E34



### Product Description

Eaton's E34 Series 30.5 mm pushbutton line features the same rugged die cast construction of our 10250T line with an additional two-layer 100% solid thermosetting cathodic epoxy coating. This coating provides a flat black smooth, consistent, corrosion resistant surface that has passed a demanding 600 hour salt spray test. (The industry standard for this 4X test requires only 200 hours.)

### Features

- Epoxy-coated metal operators
- Corrosion resistant
- Integral ground screw terminal on operators
- FDA approved for sanitary chemical resistance requirements

### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant Watertight/Oiltight—E34	
Product Overview . . . . .	V7-T1-255
Product Identification . . . . .	V7-T1-256
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	V7-T1-257
Ordering Complete Devices . . . . .	V7-T1-259
Product Selection	
Non-Illuminated Momentary	
Pushbutton Units . . . . .	V7-T1-260
Plastic Lens Indicating Light Units . . . . .	V7-T1-260
Pushbuttons . . . . .	V7-T1-261
Illuminated Pushbuttons and	
Indicating Lights . . . . .	V7-T1-262
Push-Pull Units . . . . .	V7-T1-264
Illuminated Push-Pull Units . . . . .	V7-T1-265
Potentiometers . . . . .	V7-T1-267
Push-Pull Operators . . . . .	V7-T1-268
Selector Switch Units . . . . .	V7-T1-272
Selector Switch Selection . . . . .	V7-T1-273
Selector Switch Operators . . . . .	V7-T1-276
Key Operators . . . . .	V7-T1-276
Illuminated Selector Switch Operators . . . . .	V7-T1-278
Accessories . . . . .	V7-T1-279
Options . . . . .	V7-T1-281
Replacement Parts . . . . .	V7-T1-287
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	V7-T1-289
Dimensions . . . . .	V7-T1-292

### Standards and Certifications

- CE EN60947-5-1 and 60947-5-5
- UL 508—File No. E131568
- CSA C22.2 No. 14—File No. LR68551
- FDA 3-A Sanitary Standards



### Ingress Protection

When mounted in similarly rated enclosure—

- Standard indicating lights
  - UL (NEMA) Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 12, 13
  - IEC IP65
- All other operators
  - UL (NEMA) Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13
  - IEC IP65

### Product Overview

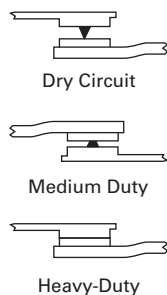
#### Ultraviolet Light

E34 cathodic coating is not recommended for use in applications where exposure to ultraviolet light exists—use NEMA 4X 10250T operators.

#### Reliability Nibs

Eaton’s contact blocks feature enclosed silver contacts with pointed “reliability nibs” for reliable performance from logic level up to 600V. To ensure reliable switching, nibs bite through oxide which can form on silver contacts, eliminating the need for expensive logic level blocks for most applications.

#### Reliability Nibs

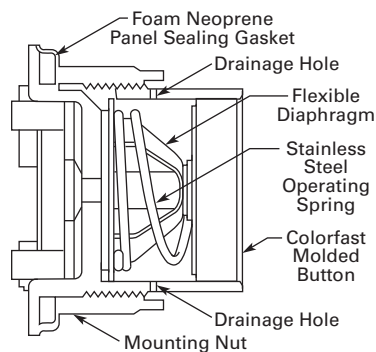


#### Diaphragm Seal with Drainage Holes

##### Liquid Drainage

Eaton’s pushbutton operators offer front of panel drainage via holes in the operator bushing. Hidden from view by the mounting nut, these holes prevent buildup of liquid inside the operator, which can prevent operation in freezing environments. The holes also provide a route for escaping liquid in high pressure washdowns, effectively relieving pressure from the internal diaphragm seal, ensuring reliable sealing in applications even beyond NEMA 4.

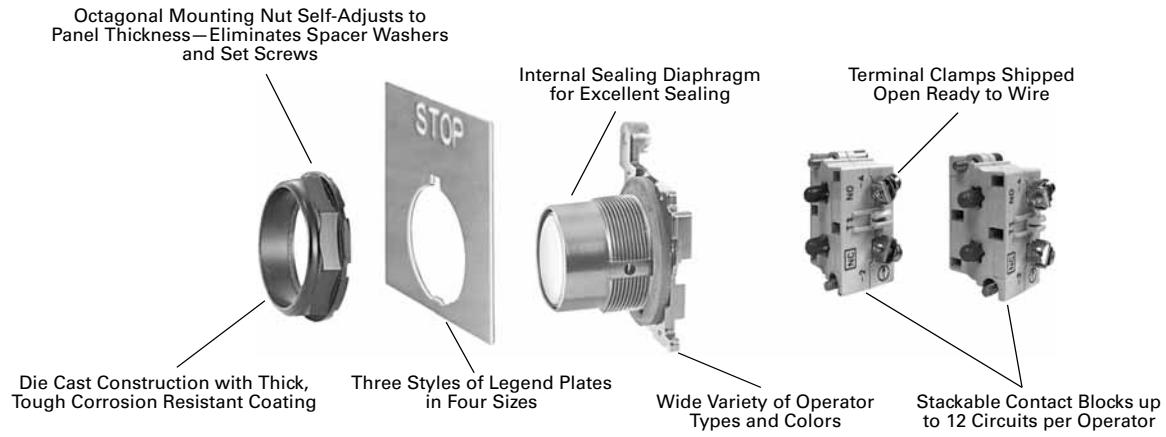
##### Diaphragm Seal



#### 1

#### Product Identification

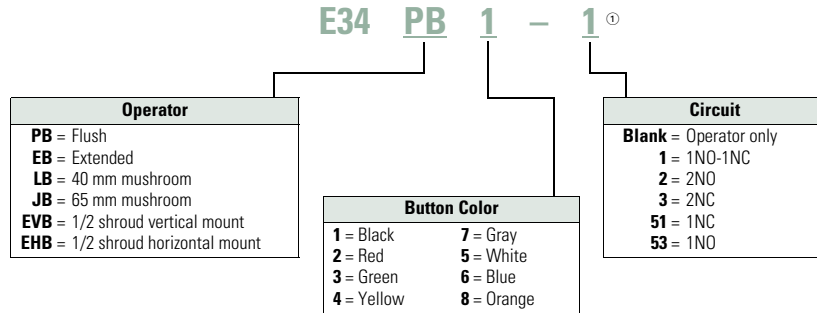
#### 30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant Watertight/Oiltight—E34 Series



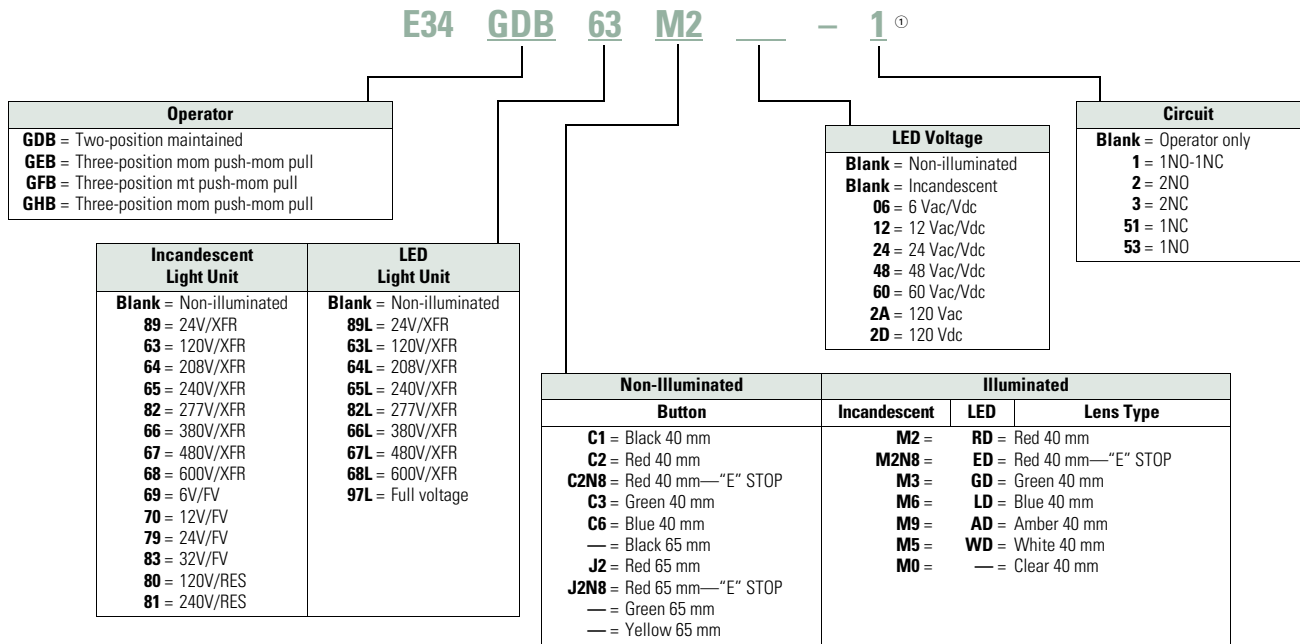
### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons



### Illuminated and Non-Illuminated Push-Pulls

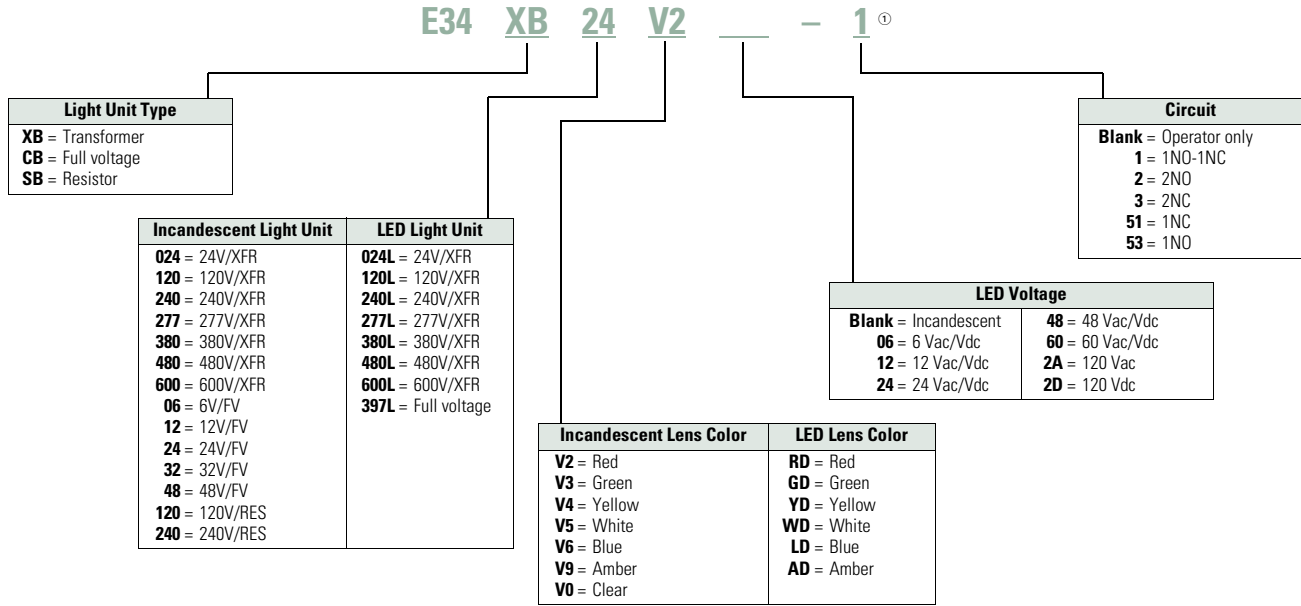


**Note**

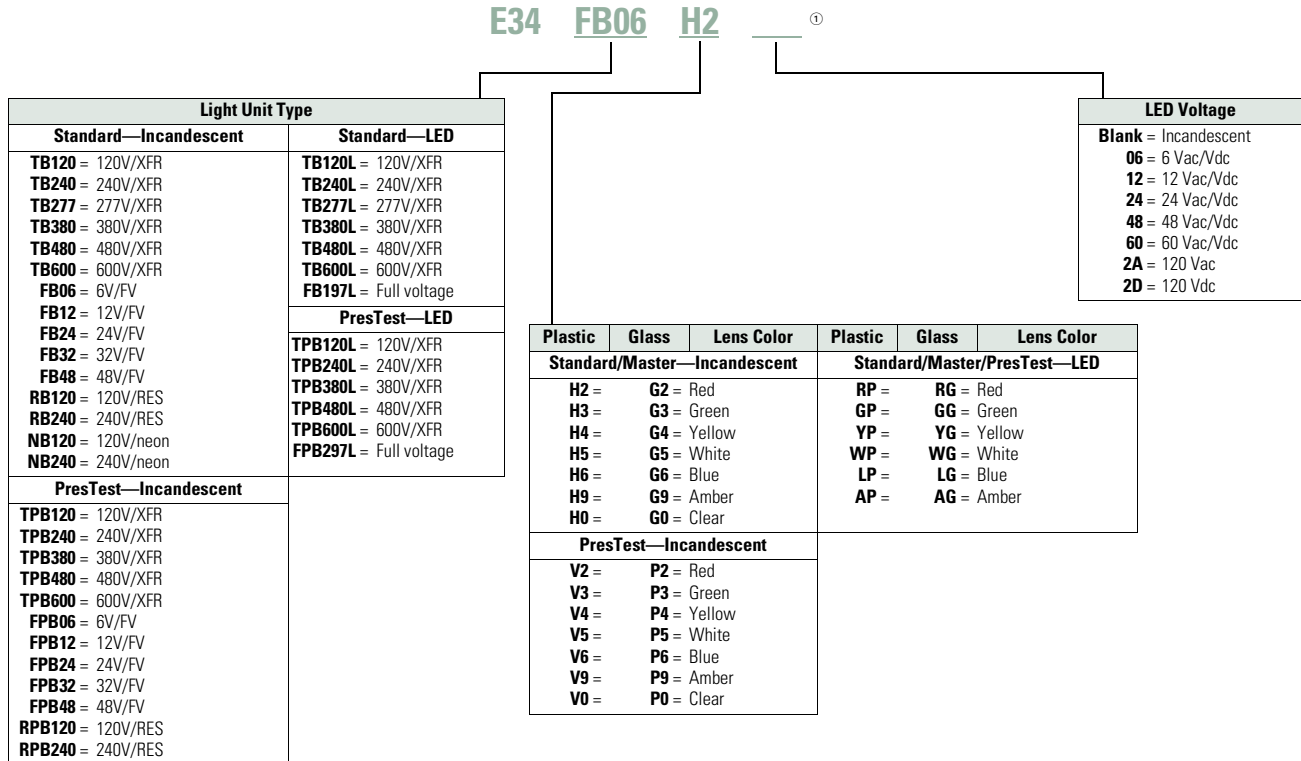
① Add **X** at end of catalog number to receive parts assembled from factory.

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Illuminated Pushbuttons



#### Standard Indicating Lights, PresTest and Master Test



**Note**  
<sup>①</sup> Add **X** at end of catalog number to receive parts assembled from factory.



Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

### Ordering Complete Devices

Complete E34 pushbuttons, indicating lights and/or selector switch operators including contact block(s) and legend plate can be ordered using a single composite catalog number. The

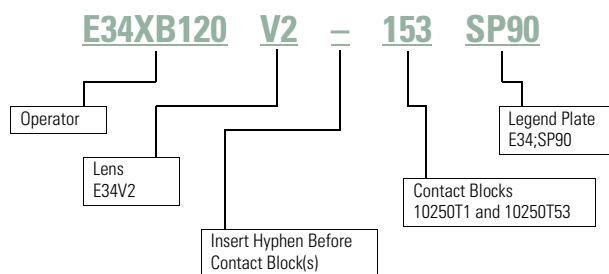
individually packaged components will be shipped unassembled in a single overpack carton marked with the composite catalog number.

### Ordering Example

Illuminated Pushbutton Device—Catalog Number E34XB120V2-153SP90

For a complete Catalog Number breakdown, see **Pages V7-T1-257 to V7-T1-258.**

### For Complete E34 Device Ordering



## Product Selection

### Non-Illuminated Momentary Pushbutton Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

#### Flush Button



#### Extended Button



#### Mushroom Button



#### Jumbo Mushroom



### Pushbutton Units

Contact Type	Button Color	Flush Button Catalog Number	Extended Button Catalog Number	Mushroom Button Catalog Number	Jumbo Mushroom <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number
1NO	Black	E34PB1-53X	E34EB1-53X	E34LB1-53X	E34JB1-53X
	Red	E34PB2-53X	E34EB2-53X	E34LB2-53X	E34JB2-53X
	Green	E34PB3-53X	E34EB3-53X	E34LB3-53X	E34JB3-53X
	Red—Engraved EMERG. STOP	—	—	—	E34JB2N8-53X
1NC	Black	E34PB1-51X	E34EB1-51X	E34LB1-51X	E34JB1-51X
	Red	E34PB2-51X	E34EB2-51X	E34LB2-51X	E34JB2-51X
	Green	E34PB3-51X	E34EB3-51X	E34LB3-51X	E34JB3-51X
	Red—Engraved EMERG. STOP	—	—	—	E34JB2N8-51X
1NO-1NC	Black	E34PB1-1X	E34EB1-1X	E34LB1-1X	E34JB1-1X
	Red	E34PB2-1X	E34EB2-1X	E34LB2-1X	E34JB2-1X
	Green	E34PB3-1X	E34EB3-1X	E34LB3-1X	E34JB3-1X
	Red—Engraved EMERG. STOP	—	—	—	E34JB2N8-1X

### Plastic Lens Indicating Light Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

#### 24V Full Voltage Indicating Light



### Indicating Light Units

Type	Voltage	Color	LED/Lamp Number	Indicating Light <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number
<b>LED Lamp;</b>				
Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	Bayonet base	E34FB197LRP24
		Green		E34FB197LGP24
		Amber		E34FB197LAP24
	120 Vac	Red		E34FB197LRP2A
		Green		E34FB197LGP2A
		Amber		E34FB197LAP2A
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>				
Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	#757	E34FB24H2X
		Green		E34FB24H3X
		Amber		E34FB24H9X
Resistor	120 Vac/Vdc	Red	120MB	E34RB120H2X
		Green		E34RB120H3X
		Amber		E34RB120H9X
Transformer	120 Vac 50/60 Hz	Red	#755	E34TB120H2X
		Green		E34TB120H3X
		Amber		E34TB120H9X

#### Notes






Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

① Anodized aluminum head—may not be suitable for some corrosive environments.

### Pushbuttons

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

#### Momentary Pushbutton Operators, Non-Illuminated

Button	Color	Catalog Number		
<b>E34PB_</b> 	Flush button	Black	<b>E34PB1</b>	
	Red		<b>E34PB2</b>	
	Green		<b>E34PB3</b>	
	Yellow		<b>E34PB4</b>	
	White		<b>E34PB5</b>	
	Blue		<b>E34PB6</b>	
	Gray		<b>E34PB7</b>	
	Orange		<b>E34PB8</b>	
<b>E34EB_</b> 	Extended button	Black	<b>E34EB1</b>	
	Red		<b>E34EB2</b>	
	Green		<b>E34EB3</b>	
	Yellow		<b>E34EB4</b>	
	White		<b>E34EB5</b>	
	Blue		<b>E34EB6</b>	
	Gray		<b>E34EB7</b>	
	Orange		<b>E34EB8</b>	
<b>E34EHB_</b> 	Half shrouded button		<b>Vertical</b>	<b>Horizontal</b>
		Black	<b>E34EVB1</b>	<b>E34EHB1</b>
	Red	<b>E34EVB2</b>	<b>E34EHB2</b>	
	Green	<b>E34EVB3</b>	<b>E34EHB3</b>	
	Yellow	<b>E34EVB4</b>	<b>E34EHB4</b>	
	White	<b>E34EVB5</b>	<b>E34EHB5</b>	
	Blue	<b>E34EVB6</b>	<b>E34EHB6</b>	
	Gray	<b>E34EVB7</b>	<b>E34EHB7</b>	
	Orange	<b>E34EVB8</b>	<b>E34EHB8</b>	
	<b>E34LB_</b> 	Mushroom button	Black	<b>E34LB1</b>
Red			<b>E34LB2</b>	
Green			<b>E34LB3</b>	
Yellow			<b>E34LB4</b>	
Blue			<b>E34LB6</b>	
<b>E34JB_</b> 	Anodized aluminum jumbo mushroom button <sup>①</sup>	Black	<b>E34JB1</b>	
	Red		<b>E34JB2</b>	
	Red (Engraved EMERG. STOP)		<b>E34JB2N8</b>	
	Green		<b>E34JB3</b>	
	Yellow		<b>E34JB4</b>	

**Notes**

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

① Anodized aluminum head—may not be suitable for some corrosive environments.

#### Illuminated Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

##### Illuminated Pushbutton



##### Indicating Light



##### PresTest



#### Operators without Lens

Type	Voltage	Lamp Number	Illuminated Pushbutton Catalog Number	Indicating Light Catalog Number	PresTest Catalog Number
<b>LED Lamp (LEDs not included) ①</b>					
Full voltage	—	Bayonet base	<b>E34CB497L</b>	<b>E34FB197L</b>	<b>E34FPB297L</b>
Transformer AC only	24		<b>E34XB024L</b>	—	—
	120		<b>E34XB120L</b>	<b>E34TB120L</b>	<b>E34TPB120L</b>
	240		<b>E34XB240L</b>	<b>E34TB240L</b>	<b>E34TPB240L</b>
	277		<b>E34XB277L</b>	<b>E34TB277L</b>	—
	380		<b>E34XB380L</b>	<b>E34TB380L</b>	<b>E34TPB380L</b>
	480		<b>E34XB480L</b>	<b>E34TB480L</b>	<b>E34TPB480L</b>
	600		<b>E34XB600L</b>	<b>E34TB600L</b>	<b>E34TPB600L</b>
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>					
Full voltage AC/DC	6	#755	<b>E34CB06</b>	<b>E34FB06</b>	<b>E34FPB06</b>
	12	#756	<b>E34CB12</b>	<b>E34FB12</b>	<b>E34FPB12</b>
	24	#757	<b>E34CB24</b>	<b>E34FB24</b>	<b>E34FPB24</b>
	32	#1828	<b>E34CB32</b>	<b>E34FB32</b>	<b>E34FPB32</b>
	48	#1835	<b>E34CB48</b>	<b>E34FB48</b>	<b>E34FPB48</b>
Resistor AC/DC ②	120	120MB	<b>E34SB120</b>	<b>E34RB120</b>	<b>E34RPB120</b>
	240		<b>E34SB240</b>	<b>E34RB240</b>	<b>E34RPB240</b>
Transformer AC only	24	#755	<b>E34XB024</b>	—	—
	120		<b>E34XB120</b>	<b>E34TB120</b>	<b>E34TPB120</b>
	240		<b>E34XB240</b>	<b>E34TB240</b>	<b>E34TPB240</b>
	277		<b>E34XB277</b>	<b>E34TB277</b>	—
	380		<b>E34XB380</b>	<b>E34TB380</b>	<b>E34TPB380</b>
	480		<b>E34XB480</b>	<b>E34TB480</b>	<b>E34TPB480</b>
	600		<b>E34XB600</b>	<b>E34TB600</b>	<b>E34TPB600</b>
Neon AC/DC	120	NE51H-R-22	—	<b>E34NB120</b>	—
	240	NE51H-4-68	—	<b>E34NB240</b>	—

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

① These units do not include lamps. Order LED separately to match lens color, see **Page V7-T1-239** for LED Selection and **Pages V7-T1-257 to V7-T1-258** for Catalog Numbering Selection.

② Resistor units are not available for use with LEDs, choose either transformer or full voltage LED style.

**Plastic**



### Indicating Light Lens

Color	Plastic Catalog Number	Glass ① Catalog Number
Red	E34H2	E34G2
Green	E34H3	E34G3
Yellow	E34H4	E34G4
White	E34H5	E34G5
Blue	E34H6	E34G6
Ambler	E34H9	E34G9
Clear	E34H0	E34G0

**Glass**



**E34V\_**



### Illuminated Pushbutton Lens

Color	Catalog Number
Red	E34V2
Green	E34V3
Yellow	E34V4
White	E34V5
Blue	E34V6
Ambler	E34V9
Clear	E34V0

**Plastic**



### PresTest Lens

Color	Plastic Catalog Number	Glass ① Catalog Number
Red	E34V2	E34P2
Green	E34V3	E34P3
Yellow	E34V4	E34P4
White	E34V5	E34P5
Blue	E34V6	E34P6
Ambler	E34V9	E34P9
Clear	E34V0	E34P0

**Glass**



**Note**

① Glass lens has black anodized aluminum bezel.

#### 1

#### Push-Pull Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

- Two- and three-position
- Non-illuminated

#### Two-Position Push-Pull Unit



#### Two-Position Push-Pull Units, Non-Illuminated

Operator Position <sup>①</sup>

Pull	Push	Button Type/Color <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Catalog Number
				A	B	
<b>Maintained Push, Maintained Pull</b>						
0	X	40 mm/red	1NO			<u>E34GDBC2</u> -1X
X	0	40 mm engraved EMERG. STOP/red	1NC			<u>E34GDBC2N8</u> -1X
		65 mm aluminum engraved EMERG. STOP/red				<u>E34GDBJ2N8</u> -1X

#### Three-Position Push-Pull Unit



#### Three-Position Push-Pull Units, Non-Illuminated

Operator Position <sup>①</sup>

Pull	Intermediate	Push	Button Type/Color <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Catalog Number
					A	B	
<b>Maintained Push, Momentary Pull</b>							
X	0	0	40 mm/black	1NC			<u>E34GFBC1</u> -3X
X	X	0	40 mm/red	1NC			<u>E34GFBC2</u> -3X
			40 mm engraved EMERG. STOP/red				<u>E34GFBC2N8</u> -3X
<b>Momentary Push, Momentary Pull</b>							
X	0	0	40 mm/black	1NC			<u>E34GEBc1</u> -3X
X	X	0	40 mm/red	1NC			<u>E34GEBc2</u> -3X
0	0	X	40 mm/black	1NO			<u>E34GHBC1</u> -1X
X	0	0	40 mm/red	1NC			<u>E34GHBC2</u> -1X

#### Button and Color Selection

Color	Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>Standard—40 mm</b>		
Black	<b>C1</b>	<b>E34C1</b>
Red	<b>C2</b>	<b>E34C2</b>
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>C2N8</b>	<b>E34C2N8</b>
Green	<b>C3</b>	<b>E34C3</b>
Blue	<b>C6</b>	<b>E34C6</b>
<b>Jumbo Mushroom Head <sup>③</sup> (Anodized) Aluminum—65 mm</b>		
Red	<b>J2</b>	<b>E34J2</b>
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>J2N8</b>	<b>E34J2N8</b>

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

<sup>①</sup> X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.

<sup>②</sup> To order different type or color buttons, substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from the table. Example: E34GDBCC6-1X.

<sup>③</sup> Anodized aluminum may not be suitable for use on some corrosive applications.

### Illuminated Push-Pull Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

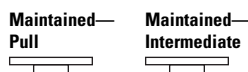
- Two-position maintained
- Illuminated

#### Illuminated Push-Pull Unit



#### Two-Position Illuminated Maintained Push, Maintained Pull

Operator Position ①



Maintained—Pull	Maintained—Intermediate	Lamp	Type	Voltage	Contact Type	Mounting Location		LED/Lamp Number	Red Standard Push-Pull Catalog Number ②	
						A	B			
0	X	LED	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO			Bayonet base	<b>E34GDB97LRD24-1X</b>	
X	0			120 Vac/Vdc	1NC				<b>E34GDB97LRD24A-1X</b>	
				Transformer	24 Vac					<b>E34GDB89LRD06-1X</b>
				120 Vac					<b>E34GDB63LRD06-1X</b>	
0	X	Incandescent	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO			#757	<b>E34GDB79M2-1X</b>	
X	0			Resistor	120 Vac/Vdc			1NC	120MB	<b>E34GDB80M2-1X</b>
				Transformer	24 Vac				#755	<b>E34GDB89M2-1X</b>
					120 Vac					<b>E34GDB63M2-1X</b>

#### Standard



#### Lens and Color Selection

Color	Incandescent Suffix Code	LED Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>Standard</b>			
Red	<b>M2</b>	<b>RD</b>	<b>E34M2</b>
Red (EMER. STOP)	<b>M2N8</b>	<b>ED</b>	<b>E34M2N8</b>
Green	<b>M3</b>	<b>GD</b>	<b>E34M3</b>
Blue	<b>M6</b>	<b>LD</b>	<b>E34M6</b>
Amber	<b>M9</b>	<b>AD</b>	<b>E34M9</b>
White	<b>M5</b>	<b>WD</b>	<b>E34M5</b>
Clear	<b>M0</b>	<b>CD</b>	<b>E34M0</b>

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

① X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.

② To order different type or color lens, substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from Lens and Color Selection table above. Example: E34GDB79M3-1X. For LEDs with different voltages see ordering example on **Page V7-T1-271**.

1

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

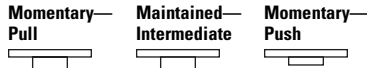
- Three-position maintained
- Illuminated

**Illuminated Push-Pull Unit**



**Three-Position Illuminated Momentary Push, Momentary Pull**

**Operator Position ①**



	Momentary— Pull	Maintained— Intermediate	Momentary— Push	Lamp	Type	Voltage	Contact Type	Mounting Location		LED/Lamp Number	Red Standard Push-Pull Catalog Number ②
								A	B		
0	0	0	X	LED	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO		Bayonet base		<b>E34GHB97LRD24-1X</b>
X	0	0	120 Vac			1NC					<b>E34GHB97LRD2A-1X</b>
						Trans- former	24 Vac				<b>E34GHB89LRD06-1X</b>
						120 Vac					<b>E34GHB63LRD06-1X</b>
X	0	0	0	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC		Bayonet base		<b>E34GEB97LRD24-3X</b>	
X	X	0	120 Vac			1NC					<b>E34GEB97LRD2A-3X</b>
						Trans- former	24 Vac				<b>E34GEB89LRD06-3X</b>
						120 Vac				<b>E34GEB63LRD06-3X</b>	
0	0	0	X	Incan- descent	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO		#757		<b>E34GHB79M2-1X</b>
X	0	0	120 Vac			1NC					#120MB
						Trans- former	24 Vac				#755
						120 Vac				<b>E34GHB63M2-1X</b>	
X	0	0	0	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC		#757		<b>E34GEB79M2-3X</b>	
X	X	0	120 Vac			1NC					#120MB
						Trans- former	24 Vac				#755
						120 Vac				<b>E34GEB63M2-3X</b>	

**Notes**

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

① X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.

② To order different type or color lens, substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from Lens and Color Selection table on the bottom of **Page V7-T1-265**. Example: E34GEB79M3-3X. For LEDs with different voltages see ordering example on **Page V7-T1-271**.



UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

- Three-position—maintained push, momentary pull
- Illuminated

### Illuminated Push-Pull Unit



### Three-Position Illuminated Maintained Push, Momentary Pull

#### Operator Position ①



Momentary Pull	Maintained Intermediate	Maintained Push	Lamp	Type	Voltage	Contact Type	Mounting Location		LED/Lamp Number	Red Standard Push-Pull Catalog Number ②
							A	B		
X	0	0	LED	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC	o   o	Bayonet base		<b>E34GFB97LRD24-3X</b>
X	X	0			120 Vac	1NC				
					24 Vac					
				Trans-former	120 Vac					<b>E34GFB63LRD06-3X</b>
X	0	0	Incandescent	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC	o   o	#757		<b>E34GFB79M2-3X</b>
X	X	0			120 Vac	1NC				
				24 Vac			#755	<b>E34GFB89M2-3X</b>		
				120 Vac				<b>E34GFB63M2-3X</b>		

### Vertical or Horizontal One-Hole Mounting ③



### Potentiometers

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

### Potentiometer with Knob and Standard Dial Plate—Linear Type ±10%

Potentiometer Ohms	Catalog Number
<b>2 Watt (60V Max.) Single Potentiometer with Standard Aluminum Dial Plate ④⑤</b>	
1000	<b>E34PDB1F1</b>
2500	<b>E34PDB1F2</b>
5000	<b>E34PDB1F5</b>
10000	<b>E34PDB1F10</b>
25000	<b>E34PDB1F25</b>
50000	<b>E34PDB1F50</b>
Operator only ⑥	<b>E34PDB1A0</b>
Alternative—black plastic large legend with standard markings	<b>E34LP99</b>

Dimensions, see Page V7-T1-292.

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253.

① X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.

② To order different type or color lens, substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from table on the bottom of Page V7-T1-265.

Example: E34GFB79M3-3X. For LEDs with different voltages see ordering example on Page V7-T1-271.

③ Shown with standard aluminum dial plate.

④ Large dial plate with space for legend is available at no charge. To order, add suffix **36** to catalog number. Example: E34PDB1F1**36**. To order separately, see footnote ⑤ below.

⑤ Large dial plate has space at top for 15 letters. 3/32 in high. For custom stamped legend plates, order legend plate as separate item **10250TR30** and specify stamping.

⑥ For use with commercially purchased potentiometers having shaft dimensions per dimension drawing on Page V7-T1-244.

#### 1

#### Push-Pull Operators

An illuminated push-pull pushbutton unit, arranged for one-hole mounting, can replace two pushbuttons and a pilot light or the non-illuminated form can replace two pushbuttons. These units are available in three basic types:

- **Maintained**—(Two-position). Maintains in the pulled or pushed position until manually actuated to the opposite mode.
- **Momentary**—(Three-position). Spring returns to an intermediate position when pulled or pushed and released.

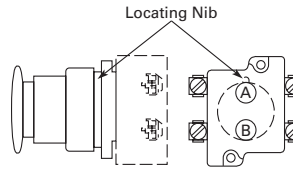
- **Momentary Pull, Maintained Push**—(Three-position). Spring returns to intermediate position when pulled. Maintains in pushed position until manually returned to intermediate (ready to reset) position. Maintained stop holds circuit open and will prevent other series connected operators from starting the system.

The operators, buttons, contact blocks, etc., are offered as building block components that can be intermixed to satisfy many requirements. This minimizes the need for a varied and costly inventory.

#### Application Guide

To assist in the selection of contact blocks, the sketch below shows pictorially by symbols **A** and **B** locations of contact circuits after assembly of contact blocks and adapter to the operator. The table below shows the effect of the push and pull operations on either NO or NC contacts. (X = contact closed, O = contact open).

#### Contact Circuit Locations



#### Two-Position Maint. Push-Pull ①



#### Push-Pull Operator Components

##### Operator Position and Circuit Arrangement



##### Contact Block Mounting Location

Type of Operator	Out—Pull		Intermediate		In—Push		Contact Block ②	Catalog Number
	A	B	A	B	A	B		
<b>Two-Position Operator without Lens</b>								
Maintained push-pull	O	O	No intermediate position		X	X	1NO	<b>E34GDB</b>
	X	X			O	O	1NC	
	O	O			X	X	2NO	
	X	X			O	O	2NC	
<b>Three-Position Operator without Lens</b>								
Momentary push-pull	O	O	O	O	X	O	1NO	<b>E34GEB ②</b>
	X	X	O	X	O	O	1NC	
	O	O	O	O	X	O	2NO	
	X	X	O	X	O	O	2NC	
Maintained push-momentary pull	O	O	O	O	X	O	1NO	<b>E34GFB ②</b>
	X	X	O	X	O	O	1NC	
	O	O	O	O	X	O	2NO	
	X	X	O	X	O	O	2NC	
Momentary push-pull	O	O	O	O	X	X	1NO	<b>E34GHB ②</b>
	X	X	O	O	O	O	1NC	
	O	O	O	O	X	X	2NO	
	X	X	O	O	O	O	2NC	

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

See Typical Applications on **Page V7-T1-203**.

① Shown without button on lens.

② Maximum of two blocks, four circuits. Special function contact blocks shown on **Page V7-T1-286** CANNOT be used with three-position push-pull operators E34GEB, E34GFB or E34GHB.

### Push-Pull Light Units, Lenses and Buttons

#### Ordering Example with One Composite Number

Non-illuminated:

E34GDB + E34C2 + 10250T1 = **E34GDBC2-1X**

Incandescent:

E34GDB + 10250T79 + E34M2 + 10250T1 = **E34GDB79M2-1X**

LED:

E34GDB + 10250T97L + E34M2 + Voltage Code + 10250T1 = **E34GDB97LRD24-1X**

06—6 Vac/Vdc  
 12—12 Vac/Vdc  
 24—24 Vac/Vdc  
 48—48 Vac/Vdc

60—60 Vac/Vdc  
 2A—120 Vac  
 2D—120 Vdc

#### Light Units for Illuminated Push-Pull Devices

Light Unit Type	Type	Voltage	LED/Lamp Number	Catalog Number
LED (LEDs not included) ①	Full voltage Transformer AC only 50/60 Hz	—	Bayonet base	<b>10250T97L</b>
		24		<b>10250T89L</b>
		120		<b>10250T63L</b>
		208		<b>10250T64L</b>
		240		<b>10250T65L</b>
		277		<b>10250T82L</b>
		380		<b>10250T66L</b>
		480		<b>10250T67L</b>
		600		<b>10250T68L</b>
		Incandescent		Full voltage AC or DC
12	#756		<b>10250T70</b>	
24/28	#757		<b>10250T79</b>	
32	#1828		<b>10250T83</b>	
120	120MB		<b>10250T80</b>	
Resistor AC or DC	240			<b>10250T81</b>
	24		#755	<b>10250T89</b>
Transformer AC only 50/60 Hz	120			<b>10250T63</b>
	208			<b>10250T64</b>
	240			<b>10250T65</b>
	277			<b>10250T82</b>
	380			<b>10250T66</b>
	480			<b>10250T67</b>
	600			<b>10250T68</b>

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

① These units do not include lamps. Order LED separately to match lens color from chart on **Page V7-T1-271**

## Buttons for Non-Illuminated Push-Pull Devices

Color	Incandescent Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>Standard Button</b>		
Black	<b>C1</b>	<b>E34C1</b>
Red	<b>C2</b>	<b>E34C2</b>
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>C2N8</b>	<b>E34C2N8</b>
Green	<b>C3</b>	<b>E34C3</b>
Blue	<b>C6</b>	<b>E34C6</b>
<b>Jumbo Mushroom Head</b>		
Red ①	<b>J2</b>	<b>E34J2</b>
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>J2N8</b>	<b>E34J2N8</b>

## E34M\_

## Alternate Lenses for Illuminated Push-Pull Devices

Color	Incandescent Suffix Code	LED Suffix Code ②	Catalog Number
Red	<b>M2</b>	<b>RD</b>	<b>E34M2</b>
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>M2N8</b>	<b>ED</b>	<b>E34M2N8</b>
Green	<b>M3</b>	<b>GD</b>	<b>E34M3</b>
Blue	<b>M6</b>	<b>LD</b>	<b>E34M6</b>
Amber	<b>M9</b>	<b>AD</b>	<b>E34M9</b>
White	<b>M5</b>	<b>WD</b>	<b>E34M5</b>
Clear	<b>M0</b>	—	<b>E34M0</b>

**Notes**

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

① Anodized aluminum may not be suitable for use on some corrosive applications.

② Suffix codes should only be used for assembling composite catalog numbers. To order lens, order by catalog number.

**Standard LED Lamp**



**LED Selection**

Voltage	Color	Catalog Number
6 Vac/Vdc suitable for use with transformers	Red	E22LED006RN
	Orange	E22LED006ON
	Yellow	E22LED006YN
	Green	E22LED006GN
	Blue	E22LED006BN
12 Vac/Vdc	White	E22LED006WN
	Red	E22LED012RN
	Orange	E22LED012ON
	Yellow	E22LED012YN
	Green	E22LED012GN
24 Vac/Vdc	Blue	E22LED012BN
	White	E22LED012WN
	Red	E22LED024RN
	Orange	E22LED024ON
	Yellow	E22LED024YN
48 Vac/Vdc	Green	E22LED024GN
	Blue	E22LED024BN
	White	E22LED024WN
	Red	E22LED048RN
	Orange	E22LED048ON
	Yellow	E22LED048YN
	Green	E22LED048GN
	Blue	E22LED048BN
	White	E22LED048WN

Voltage	Color	Catalog Number
60 Vac/Vdc	Red	E22LED060RN
	Orange	E22LED060ON
	Yellow	E22LED060YN
	Green	E22LED060GN
	Blue	E22LED060BN
120 Vac	White	E22LED060WN
	Red	E22LED120RA
	Orange	E22LED120OA
	Yellow	E22LED120YA
	Green	E22LED120GA
120 Vdc	Blue	E22LED120BA
	White	E22LED120WA
	Red	E22LED120RD
	Orange	E22LED120OD
	Yellow	E22LED120YD
	Green	E22LED120GD
	Blue	E22LED120BD
	White	E22LED120WD

# 1

## Selector Switch Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

- Two-, three- and four-position—maintained
- Non-illuminated and illuminated

### Two-Position Maint. Switch Knob



### Two-Position Selector Switch

Operator Position <sup>①</sup>		Operator Action <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Cam Code	Non-Illuminated		Illuminated—120V Transformer	
X	0			A	B		Black Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Black Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>
X	0	M M	1NC	A	B	1	E34VFBK1-1X	E34VFB1-1X	E34VFB120ER-1X	E34VFB120FR-1X
0	X		1NO							

### Three-Position Maint. Switch Knob



### Three-Position Selector Switch

Operator Position <sup>①</sup>			Operator Action <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Cam Code	Non-Illuminated		Illuminated—120V Transformer	
X	0	0			A	B		Black Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Black Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>
X	0	0	M M M	1NO	A	B	3	E34VHBK1-2X	E34VHBL1-2X	E34VHB120TER-2X	E34VHB120TFR-2X
0	0	X		1NO							
X	0	0	M M M	1NO	A	B	3	E34VHBK1-23X	E34VHBL1-23X	E34VHB120TER-23X	E34VHB120TFR-23X
0	X	0		1NO							
0	0	X		2NC (Series)							
0	0	X	1NO								

### Four-Position Maint. Switch Lever



### Four-Position Selector Switch

Operator Position <sup>①</sup>				Operator Action <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location		Cam Code	Non-Illuminated		Illuminated—120V Transformer	
X	0	0	0			A	B		Black Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Black Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Knob Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Red Lever Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>
X	0	0	0	M M M M	1NC	A	B	7	E34VTBK1-23X	E34VTBL1-23X	E34VRB120TER-23X	E34VRB120TFR-23X
0	X	0	0		1NO							
0	0	X	0		1NO							
0	0	0	X	1NO								
0	0	0	X	1NC								

### Color Selection, Non-Illuminated

Color	Code Letter	Color	Code Letter
Black	1	White	5
Red	2	Blue	6
Green	3	Gray	7
Yellow	4	Orange	8

#### Notes

For Light Unit Voltage Suffix and Knobs, Levers tables, see **Page V7-T1-278**.

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

<sup>①</sup> X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.

<sup>②</sup> M = Maintained.

<sup>③</sup> To order different type or color selector switch, substitute the underlined character with appropriate suffix code from the Color Selection table. Example: E34VFBK2-X1.

### Selector Switch Selection



#### Cam and Contact Block Selection

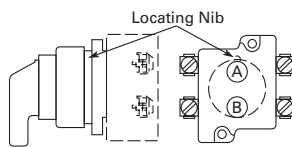
Selector switches in their varied forms (two-position, three-position and four-position) are a big factor contributing to the great flexibility of control that a well rounded line of “pushbuttons” can achieve. Because of their flexibility, they tend to cause difficulty with product selection and application. The following systematic approach should simplify that task.

Cam and contact block selection is better understood if you:

- Work with each incoming and outgoing wire/circuit separately.
- Recognize the terms NO and NC only identify the type of contact by its mode before mounting to the operator. The “X-O” chart (Page V7-T1-275) shows how that contact will act after assembly to the operator with the selected cam shape. X = closed circuit, O = open circuit.

- Up to six NO or NC contacts may be mounted behind each plunger location for a total of twelve contacts. Single circuit contact blocks have only one plunger with the other side of the block “open.” Therefore, single circuit contact blocks transmit motion to blocks behind them only for the position containing the circuit.
- Each cam has two separate lobes, each of which operates one of the two contact block plungers independently of each other. Those are identified as position A (locating nib side) and position B (opposite of locating nib). The position designations give direction in selecting and mounting of the contact blocks.

#### Contact Circuit Locations

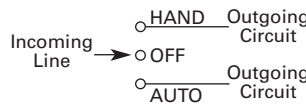


#### Systematic Approach

Application: **HAND-OFF-AUTO** selector switch. In this circuit, one incoming line is distributed to two other outgoing circuits by the switch. The two circuits can be looked at individually.

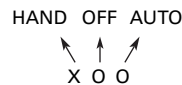
#### Step 1: Elementary Diagram.

Construct on paper, or in your mind, a simple elementary diagram of the switching scheme as follows:



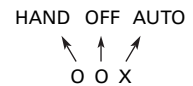
#### Step 2: “X-O” Pattern.

From the elementary diagram, you can construct an “X-O” diagram which describes when the contacts are to be closed (X) or open (O) in the various positions of the switch. The “X-O” for the **HAND** circuit looks like this:



In this circuit, you want a contact closed on the left (HAND) but open in the center and right.

For the **AUTO** circuit, the “X-O” diagram would look like this:



Putting them together, the complete “X-O” diagram is:



Once the “X-O” diagram has been generated, the next step is to select the cam and contact block, or blocks, needed to perform the desired “X-O” functions. The selection tables on the following pages list the various types (shapes) of cams by number to choose from and the type of contact and position to achieve the function outlined in your “X-O” diagram.

1

#### Step 3: Cam Selection.

The cam you select determines the operation of all contact blocks mounted to the operator. It is selected on the basis that it provides the simplest circuitry for the desired "X-O" diagram. The selection tables show all the "X-O" combinations. For the purpose of this example, the applicable portion of those tables is shown on this page.

Now to make the cam selection, make a simple worksheet such as:

	Cam 2	Cam 3
X O O	(A)NO-(B)NC	(A)NO
O O X	(B)NO	(B)NO

It becomes immediately obvious that cam 3 is the better choice for two reasons, (1) the series combination can be avoided making it simpler to wire, (2) only two contacts are required, which is less expensive than the three contacts required by cam 2.

#### Step 4: Contact Block Selection.

Having selected the cam, contact block selection is simply a matter of gathering the A position and B position circuits into pairs which make up the most convenient contact block arrangement. If there is an imbalance in the number of circuits under A or B, then single circuit blocks must be selected for these leftover circuits.

Back to the worksheet, having selected cam 3 do this:



#### Step 5: Selector Switch Operator.

Lastly, you have to choose from the many types of operators—knob and lever in various colors or keyed. Also what combinations of maintained and spring return functions are required. Selection of these operators can be found on **Page V7-T1-276**. For the example in step 4, you may want a three-position maintained black knob, cam 3—Catalog Number E34VHBK1.

#### The Complete Switch:

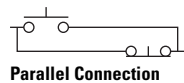
E34VHBK1 with one 10250T2 or, for one composite catalog number, E34VHBK1-Y1 found on **Page V7-T1-273**.

#### Diagrams

Circuits shown illustrate connections to obtain a selector switch circuit combination and are shown with their appropriate line diagrams. Field wiring of jumper connections required as shown.

X = Closed circuit  
O = Open circuit

#### Wiring of Jumper Connections



Four-position selector switches are limited to four contact blocks.

#### Contact Blocks

For selection and number of available contact blocks per operator, see **Page V7-T1-285**.

#### Example Selection Table

No.	"X-O" Pattern	Cam Code #2		Cam Code #3	
		Top A	Bottom B	Top A	Bottom B
1	X 0 0				—
4	0 0 X	—		—	

#### Two-Position Selector Switch Contact Block Selection

No.	Desired Circuit and Operator Position		Contact Blocks Required to Accomplish Circuit Function	
			Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B
1	X	0		or
2	0	X		or

#### Note

① Wired in series.



### Three-Position Switch—Cam and Contact Block Selection

No.	Desired Circuit and Operator Position			Contact Blocks Required to Accomplish Circuit Function (Jumpers must be installed where indicated)			
				Operator with Cam Code #2		Operator with Cam Code #3	
				Mounting Location		Mounting Location	
				Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B	Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B
1	X	0	0				
2	X	X	0				
3	X	0	X				
4	0	0	X				
5	0	X	X				
6	0	X	0				

### Four-Position Switch—Contact Block Selection

No.	Desired Circuit and Operator Position				Contact Blocks Required to Accomplish Circuit Function		No.	Desired Circuit and Operator Position				Contact Blocks Required to Accomplish Circuit Function	
					Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B						Top Plunger A	Bottom Plunger B
1	X	0	0	0			10	X	0	X	0		
2	0	X	0	0									
3	0	0	X	0			11	X	X	X	0		
4	0	0	0	X									
5	X	0	0	X			12	0	X	X	X		
6	0	X	X	0									
7	0	0	X	X			13	X	0	X	X		
8	X	X	0	0									
9	0	X	0	X			14	X	X	0	X		

# 1

## Selector Switch Operators

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

### Two-Position Knob Selector Switch



### Operators with Knob Assembled

Positions	Operator Action <sup>①</sup>	Black Knob Selector Switch— Vertical Mounting <sup>②</sup>	Cam Code <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>
Two-position—60° throw			1	<u>E34VFBK1</u>
			1	<u>E34VEBK1</u>
Three-position—60° throw			2	<u>E34VGBK1</u>
			3	<u>E34VHBK1</u>
			2	<u>E34VJBK1</u>
			3	<u>E34VKBK1</u>
			2	<u>E34VLBK1</u>
			3	<u>E34VMBK1</u>
Four-position—40° throw			2	<u>E34VNBK1</u>
			3	<u>E34VPBK1</u>
Four-position—40° throw			7	<u>E34VTBK1</u>

## Key Operators

### Three-Position Keyed Selector Switch



### Key Operators with Cam and Cap

Positions	Operator Action <sup>①</sup>	Cam Code <sup>③</sup>	Key Removal Positions <sup>⑤</sup>	Vertical Mounting Catalog Number	Horiz. Mounting Catalog Number
Two-position—60° throw		1	1, 2, 3	<u>E34KFB_</u>	<u>E34KFHB_</u>
		1	2	<u>E34KEB_</u>	<u>E34KEHB_</u>
Three-position—60° throw		2	1–7	<u>E34KGB_</u>	<u>E34KGHB_</u>
		3		<u>E34KHB_</u>	<u>E34KHGB_</u>
		2	1, 4, 5	<u>E34KJB_</u>	<u>E34KJHB_</u>
		3		<u>E34KKB_</u>	<u>E34KKHB_</u>
		2	4	<u>E34KLB_</u>	<u>E34KLHB_</u>
		3		<u>E34KMB_</u>	<u>E34KMHB_</u>
Four-position—40° throw		2	2, 4, 6	<u>E34KNB_</u>	<u>E34KNHB_</u>
		3		<u>E34KPB_</u>	<u>E34KPHB_</u>
Four-position—40° throw		7	7	<u>E34KTB_</u>	<u>E34KTHB_</u>

### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

① M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow (R).

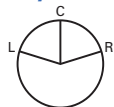
② Field convertible to horizontal mounting.

③ For selection of the proper cam and contact block to obtain the proper circuit sequence, see selection instructions and tables on **Pages V7-T1-273 to V7-T1-275**.

④ For other colors of either the knob or lever, replace the underlined characters of the catalog number with the appropriate suffix code from Alternate Knob and Lever table on **Page V7-T1-277**. Example: E34VFBL2.

⑤ Choose key removal position required for application from table on **Page V7-T1-277**. Add key removal code number to listed catalog number. Example: E34KFB2.

### Key Removal Positions <sup>①</sup>



Code Suffix	Key Removal Position
1	Right only
2	Left only
3	Right and left
4	Center only
6	Left and center
7	All positions

### Dissimilar Locks and Keys

Listed operators have identical locks and keys (Key Code H661), Catalog Number **10250ED824**. For dissimilar lock and key combinations, see **Page V7-T1-212**.

### Alternate Knobs and Levers for Operators <sup>②</sup>

E34K\_



E34L\_



E34A\_



Color	Knob		Lever		Lever Designed for Added Ingress Protection <sup>③</sup>	
	Suffix Code	Catalog Number	Suffix Code	Catalog Number	Suffix Code	Catalog Number
Black	K1	E34K1	L1	E34L1	A1	E34A1
Red	K2	E34K2	L2	E34L2	A2	E34A2
Green	K3	E34K3	L3	E34L3	A3	E34A3
Yellow	K4	E34K4	L4	E34L4	A4	E34A4
White	K5	E34K5	L5	E34L5	A5	E34A5
Blue	K6	E34K6	L6	E34L6	A6	E34A6
Gray	K7	E34K7	L7	E34L7	A7	E34A7
Orange	K8	E34K8	L8	E34L8	A8	E34A8

#### Notes

- ① Key removal in “spring return from” positions not recommended.
- ② See operators on **Page V7-T1-276**.
- ③ For use on maintained operators only.

#### 1

### Illuminated Selector Switch Operators

120 Vac Transformer  
Selector Switch, Cam 1



#### Operator without Knob or Lever

Positions	Operator Action	Transformer Type—50/60 Hz 6V #755 Lamp Catalog Number <sup>③④</sup>		Full Voltage Type—AC or DC <sup>①</sup> Lamps—#755, #757, #1835, 120MB <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>		
		Cam Code 1 <sup>⑤</sup>	Cam Code 2 <sup>⑤</sup>	Cam Code 3 <sup>⑤</sup>	Cam Code 1 <sup>⑤</sup>	Cam Code 2 <sup>⑤</sup>
Two-position—60° throw		E34VFB_		E34SFB_		
Three-position—60° throw		E34VGB_	E34VHB_	E34SGB_	E34SHB_	
		E34VNB_ <sup>⑥</sup>	E34VPB_ <sup>⑥</sup>	E34SNB_ <sup>⑦</sup>	E34SPB_ <sup>⑦</sup>	
		E34VJB_ <sup>⑥</sup>	E34VKB_ <sup>⑥</sup>	E34SJB_ <sup>⑦</sup>	E34SKB_ <sup>⑦</sup>	
		E34VLB_	E34VMB_	E34SLB_	E34SMB_	
Four-position—40° throw		E34VRB_	—	E34SRB_	—	

#### Knob



#### Lever



#### Knobs and Levers

Color <sup>②</sup>	Knob Catalog Number and Code Number	Lever Catalog Number and Code Number
Red	10250TER	10250TFR
Green	10250TEG	10250TFG
Yellow	10250TEA	10250TFA
Blue	10250TEL	10250TFL
Clear	10250TEC	10250TFC
White	10250TEW	10250TFW
Amber	10250TEM	10250TFM

#### Light Unit Voltage Suffix

Add to operator Catalog Number listed in table above.

#### Type of Light Unit

Transformer Type 50/60 Hz		Full Voltage Type AC or DC <sup>①</sup>	
Voltage	Suffix Code	Voltage	Suffix Code
24	024	6	06
120	120	12	12
208	208	24	24
240	240	48	48
380	380	120	120
480	480	240 <sup>⑥</sup>	240
600	600		

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Pages V7-T1-182 to V7-T1-253**.

<sup>①</sup> Full voltage light units can be used at other than listed voltages by changing lamp. Replacement lamps are listed on **Page V7-T1-239**.

<sup>②</sup> 120MB lamps are used on both 120V and 240V operators.

<sup>③</sup> Operator includes lens gasket and lens attachment screws.

<sup>④</sup> Add suffix code for light unit voltage to listed catalog number from Light Unit Voltage Suffix table above.

Example: For 24V transformer type light unit, order E34VFB024.

<sup>⑤</sup> For selection of the proper cam and contact block required to obtain a specific circuit sequence, see selection tables on **Pages V7-T1-273 to V7-T1-275**.

<sup>⑥</sup> 120 and 240V transformer only.

<sup>⑦</sup> 120 full voltage only.

<sup>⑧</sup> Resistor type. May generate excess heat if used in high density.

<sup>⑨</sup> Amber, clear and white lenses have a black arrow (R). Red, green and blue lenses have a white arrow (R).

### Accessories






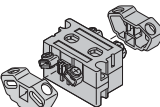
#### Accessories

	Description	Catalog Number
<b>E34TA2</b> 	<b>Padlocking Attachment for Flush Pushbutton Operators.</b> Permits locking NC contacts in open position with 1/4 in padlock. Will not lock NO contact.	<b>E34TA2</b>
<b>10250TA_</b> 	<b>Flexible Weather Resistant Boot</b> for use with flush pushbutton operators.	
	Clear	<b>10250TA46</b>
	Black	<b>10250TA47</b>
	Red	<b>10250TA48</b>
	Green	<b>10250TA49</b>
	<b>Flexible Weather Resistant Boot</b> for use with button operators (extended buttons preferred).	
	Black	<b>10250TA3</b>
	Red	<b>10250TA4</b> ①
	Green	<b>10250TA10</b>
	Clear	<b>10250TA85</b>
	<b>Transparent Boot</b> for regular, illuminated pushbutton operators and PresTest.	<b>10250TA25</b> ②
<b>E34TA3_</b> 	<b>Special Retaining Nut</b> —to accommodate thick panel.	
	Indicating light	<b>E34TA30</b>
	PresTest, pushbuttons and selector switches	<b>E34TA31</b>
<b>E34TA6</b> 	<b>Shroud for Mushroom Head Operator</b> —prevents accidental operation. (Not for push-pull operators.)	<b>E34TA6</b>
<b>E34TA12</b> 	<b>Extended Retaining Nut</b> —replaces standard nut and provides guard for flush type pushbutton operators.	<b>E34TA12</b>
<b>E34TA15</b> 	<b>Guard for illuminated pushbutton</b>	<b>E34TA15</b>
<b>E34TA11</b> 	<b>Padlocking Attachment</b> for non-illuminated knob selector switches— accommodates up to five, 1/4 in padlocks.	<b>E34TA11</b>

#### Notes

- ① Should not be used on flush button for STOP function.
- ② Not suitable for single contact block depth cast enclosure. Cover is too thick.

#### Accessories, continued

	Description	Catalog Number
<p><b>E34TK3</b></p> 	<p><b>Thrust Washer</b>—To meet Ford Motor Company mounting specifications.</p>	<p><b>E34TK3</b></p>
<p><b>10250TA7_</b></p> 	<p><b>Contact Block Terminal Jumps</b>—Available in multiples of 100 only.</p> <p>Terminal to terminal—within block (short):</p> <p>100 per package <b>10250TA70</b></p> <p>1000 per package <b>10250TA70-2</b></p> <p>Terminal to terminal—block to block (long):</p> <p>100 per package <b>10250TA71</b></p> <p>1000 per package <b>10250TA71-2</b></p>	
<p><b>10250TMT8</b></p> 	<p><b>Master Test (Dual Input) Module</b>—Internal Form C relay suitable for either AC or DC applications. Total electrical isolation between monitored and test circuit. Fits all illuminated 10250T, E22, E30 and E34 devices.</p> <p>48 Vdc <b>10250TMT8</b></p>	
<p><b>10250TFL_</b></p> 	<p><b>Flasher Module</b>—Internal Form C relay suitable for AC applications. One unit required for each operator in master test circuit.</p> <p>24 Vac <b>10250TFL2</b></p> <p>120 Vac <b>10250TFL1</b></p>	
<p><b>E22CW</b></p> 	<p><b>Panel Mounting Nut Wrench</b>—E22, E30, E34 and octagonal 10250T.</p>	<p><b>E22CW</b></p>
<p><b>10250TA101</b></p> 	<p><b>Fingerproof Shroud</b>—10 per package. Fits new style contact blocks and light units.</p>	<p><b>10250TA101</b></p>

**Options**

**Legend Plates ①**

**Field Color**

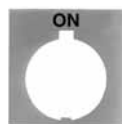
Legend plates can be supplied printed on black, red, silver or white field. To order legend printed on a color other than indicated—add

suffix code to the end of the catalog number as follows:

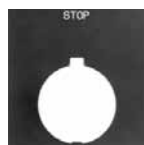
“R” for Red field;  
“W” for White field; or  
“S” for Silver field.

Example: E34SP26**R**—  
Standard plate with red field marked OPEN.

**Standard**



**Jumbo**



**For Pushbutton Operators and Indicating Lights**

Legend	Color of Field	Standard ② Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number	Legend	Color of Field	Standard ② Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number
<b>Letters on Legend Plates Below are 3/16 in High</b>							
CLAMP	Black	E34SP90	E34LP90	OFF	Red	E34SP24	E34LP24
CLOSE		E34SP73	E34LP73	ON	Black	E34SP25	E34LP25
DOWN		E34SP74	E34LP74	OPEN		E34SP26	E34LP26
EMERG. STOP	Red	E34SP13	E34LP13	OUT		E34SP27	E34LP27
FAST	Black	E34SP75	E34LP75	POWER ON		E34SP80	E34LP80
FASTER		E34SP87	E34LP87	RAISE		E34SP28	E34LP28
FEEDER ON		E34SP94	E34LP94	READY		E34SP86	E34LP86
FEEDER OFF		E34SP95	E34LP95	RESET		E34SP29	E34LP29
FORWARD		E34SP15	E34LP15	REVERSE		E34SP30	E34LP30
HIGH		E34SP16	E34LP16	RUN		E34SP31	E34LP31
IN		E34SP17	E34LP17	SAFE		E34SP85	E34LP85
INCH		E34SP18	E34LP18	SLOW		E34SP32	E34LP32
JOG		E34SP19	E34LP19	SLOWER		E34SP88	E34LP88
JOG FOR.		E34SP20	E34LP20	START		E34SP33	E34LP33
JOG REV.		E34SP21	E34LP21	STOP	Red	E34SP34	E34LP34
LOW		E34SP22	E34LP22	TEST	Black	E34SP83	E34LP83
LOWER		E34SP23	E34LP23	TRANSFER		E34SP93	E34LP93
LUBE-FAIL		E34SP92	E34LP92	TRIP		E34SP84	E34LP84
MOTOR RUN		E34SP81	E34LP81	UNCLAMP		E34SP91	E34LP91
MOTOR STOP		E34SP82	E34LP82	UP		E34SP35	E34LP35

**Blank Plastic Legend Plates—Square ③**

Color Lettering	Field Side 1	Side 2	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number	Extra Large Catalog Number
Black	White	Silver	10250TSP76	10250TLP76	10250TEP76
White	Red	Black	10250TSP77	10250TLP77	10250TEP77

**Notes**

- ① For dimensions, see **Page V7-T1-258**.
- ② 3/32 in high lettering.
- ③ Legend plates with non-standard markings or aluminum legend plates see 10250T listing on **Page V7-T1-232**.

1

#### Standard



#### Jumbo



#### For Selector Switch Operators

Legend	Color of Field	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number	Legend	Color of Field	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number
<b>Two-Position—3/16 in High Lettering</b>				<b>Three-Position—3/16 in High Lettering</b>			
FOR. REV.	Black	<b>E34SP38</b>	<b>E34LP38</b>	AUTO OFF HAND	Black	<b>E34SP49</b>	<b>E34LP49</b>
HAND AUTO		<b>E34SP39</b>	<b>E34LP39</b>	FOR. OFF REV.		<b>E34SP50</b>	<b>E34LP50</b>
HIGH LOW		<b>E34SP40</b>	<b>E34LP40</b>	FOR. SAFE REV.		<b>E34SP69</b>	<b>E34LP69</b>
JOG RUN		<b>E34SP41</b>	<b>E34LP41</b>	HAND OFF AUTO		<b>E34SP51</b>	<b>E34LP51</b>
MAN. AUTO		<b>E34SP67</b>	<b>E34LP67</b>	MAN. OFF AUTO		<b>E34SP68</b>	<b>E34LP68</b>
OFF ON		<b>E34SP42</b>	<b>E34LP42</b>	OPEN OFF CLOSE		<b>E34SP53</b>	<b>E34LP53</b>
OPEN CLOSE		<b>E34SP43</b>	<b>E34LP43</b>	RUN SAFE JOG		<b>E34SP70</b>	<b>E34LP70</b>
RUN JOG		<b>E34SP44</b>	<b>E34LP44</b>	UP OFF DOWN		<b>E34SP54</b>	<b>E34LP54</b>
SAFE RUN		<b>E34SP45</b>	<b>E34LP45</b>	ON STOP SAFE		<b>E34SP71</b>	<b>E34LP71</b>
START JOG		<b>E34SP46</b>	<b>E34LP46</b>				
START STOP		<b>E34SP47</b>	<b>E34LP47</b>				
UP DOWN		<b>E34SP48</b>	<b>E34LP48</b>				

#### For Push-Pull Units

Legend	Color of Field	Standard <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number	Jumbo <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number
PULL ON/PUSH OFF	Black	<b>E34PP5</b>	<b>E34R5</b>
PULL OPEN/PUSH CLOSE	Black	<b>E34PP8</b>	<b>E34R8</b>
PULL UP/PUSH DOWN	Black	<b>E34PP11</b>	<b>E34R11</b>

#### Notes




- ① 3/32 in (2.4 mm) high lettering.
- ② 1/8 in (3.2 mm) high lettering.



### Enclosures

#### Die Cast, Polyester and Stainless Steel Enclosures

#### Enclosures (Case and Cover)—Surface Mounting <sup>①</sup>

	Number of Elements	One Contact Block Depth Catalog Number	Two Contact Block Depth Catalog Number
<b>Die Cast Enclosure</b> 	<b>Die Cast Enclosure—In-Line <sup>②③</sup> NEMA 4, 4X, 12, 13</b>		
	1	E34N1	E34N11
	2	E34N2	E34N12
	3	E34N3	E34N13
	4	—	E34N14
<b>Polyester Enclosure</b> 	<b>Polyester—In-Line NEMA 3, 4X, 12</b>		
	1	—	E34N51
	2	—	E34N52
	3	—	E34N53
	4	—	E34N54
<b>Stainless Steel Enclosure</b> 	<b>Stainless Steel <sup>④</sup>—In-Line NEMA 4, 4X, 12</b>		
	1	—	10250TN33
	2	—	10250TN34
	3	—	10250TN35
	4	—	10250TN36

Dimensions, see Page V7-T1-292.

### Mounting Instructions

These E34 Die Cast Enclosures feature a corrosion resistant coating identical to finish on the E34 operators except gray in color. Not for use in ultraviolet light applications.

#### One and Two Contact Block Depth Enclosures

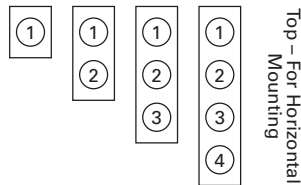


One Contact Block Depth Enclosure

Two Contact Block Depth Enclosure

#### Enclosure Layouts

Top – For Vertical Mounting



#### Notes

- ① For spacing increments, see Page V7-T1-284.
- ② All die cast enclosures can be converted to base mounting of contact blocks with spacers 10250TA22 or 10250TA23. See listing on Page V7-T1-227.
- ③ When used with E30 pushbuttons, only the one element enclosure can be used.
- ④ 14 gauge, type 304.

#### 1 Die Cast and Stainless Steel—Flush Mount, Covers Only<sup>①</sup>

##### Flush Mounting Covers



##### Covers Only—Flush Mounting

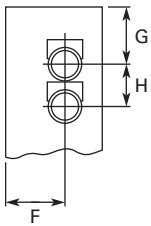
Number of Elements	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>Flush Die Cast Covers</b>		
	<b>In-Line Deep Cover</b>	<b>In-Line Flat Cover</b>
1	E34F11	E34F1
2	E34F12	E34F2
3	E34F13	E34F3
4	E34F14	E34F4
<b>In-Line Stainless Steel Flush Plates<sup>②</sup></b>		
	<b>With Pullbox</b>	<b>Without Pullbox</b>
1	10250TS10	10250TS1
2	10250TS11	10250TS2
3	10250TS12	10250TS3
4	10250TS14	10250TS4
<b>Dimensions, see Page V7-T1-293.</b>		

##### Spacing Increments

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

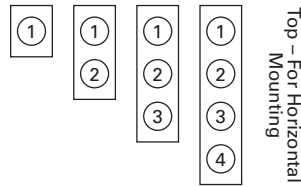
Type	F	G	H
Die cast	2.44 (62)	2.5 (63.5)	1.88 (47.8)
Polyester	1.88 (47.8)	Min. 2.13 (54.1)	2.25 (57.2)
Stainless steel	1.69 (42.9)	Min. 1.73 (43.9)	2.25 (57.2)

##### Spacing Increments for Enclosures



##### Enclosure Layouts

Top – For Vertical Mounting



##### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> These E34 die cast covers feature a corrosion resistant coating identical to the finish on the E34 operators except gray in color.
- <sup>②</sup> Not oiltight. NEMA 1 applications only.

### Contact Blocks

#### Standard Contact Blocks

- UL A600/P600 rated
- Color-coded plungers—red/green for NC/NO circuits
- Silver contact tips with “reliability nibs”
- Black (opaque) or amber (translucent) housings
- Pressure plate or spade terminals
- Fingerproof shrouds (for pressure terminals only)

#### Logic Level Contact Blocks

- UL A600/P600 rated
- Black plungers
- Inert palladium knife-blade contacts
- Black (opaque) housings
- Pressure plate or spade terminals
- Fingerproof shrouds not available

#### Special Function Contact Blocks

- UL A600/P600 rated
- Black plungers
- Silver contact tips with “reliability nibs”
- Black (opaque) housings
- Pressure plate terminals only
- Fingerproof shrouds not available

#### Special Purpose Contact Block

- Maximum 300V rated
- Black plungers
- Silver contact tips with “reliability nibs”
- Black (opaque) housings
- Pressure plate terminals only
- Fingerproof shrouds not available

#### Reliability Nibs

Reliability nibs are the hallmark of Eaton’s contact blocks. A pointed silver nib on the contact tip ensures reliable switching from logic level (5V) up to 600V applications. Therefore standard contact blocks can be used for most logic level applications where the contacts are not exposed to any harsh environmental conditions.

#### Palladium Contacts

Palladium, which is more inert than gold, is well suited for voltages and currents approaching zero and is recommended for applications where environmental conditions are a factor.

#### Maximum Contact Block Mounting per Operator Type

Operator	Max. Stack
Pushbuttons	6
Push-pull operators	2
Roto-push operators	4
Two- or three-position selector switches	6
Four-position selector switches	4
Joysticks	4

10250T1



Contact Blocks

Symbol	Circuit	Description <sup>①</sup>	Standard	Spade Terminal <sup>②</sup>	Logic Level	Spade Terminal <sup>②</sup>
			Pressure Terminal Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Pressure Terminal Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	1NC	Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T51</b>	<b>10250T59</b>	<b>10250T51E</b>	<b>10250T59E</b>
	1NO	Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T53</b>	<b>10250T60</b>	<b>10250T53E</b>	<b>10250T60E</b>
	NO-NC	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T1</b>	<b>10250T40</b>	<b>10250T1E</b>	<b>10250T40E</b>
	2NC	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T3</b>	<b>10250T42</b>	<b>10250T3E</b>	<b>10250T42E</b>
	2NO	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T2</b>	<b>10250T41</b>	<b>10250T2E</b>	<b>10250T41E</b>
<b>Special Function Blocks <sup>③</sup></b>						
	LONC	Late opening NC. Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T71 <sup>③</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T71E <sup>③</sup></b>	—
	ECNO-NC	Early closing NO and standard NC. Stack up to six blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T47 <sup>③④</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T47E <sup>③</sup></b>	—
	ECNO-NO	Early closing NO and standard NO. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T57 <sup>③④</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T57E <sup>③</sup></b>	—
	2LONC	Two late opening NC contacts. Stack up to six blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T45 <sup>③</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T45E <sup>③</sup></b>	—
	LONC-ECNO	Overlapping contacts. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T55 <sup>③④</sup></b>	—	<b>10250T55E <sup>③</sup></b>	—
<b>Special Purpose Blocks <sup>⑤</sup></b>						
	2NO-2NC	Four circuits in single block depth. Rated 300V max. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T44 <sup>⑤</sup></b>	—		

Notes

- ① All 10250T contact blocks shown are suitable for use on standard 10250T and E34 operators. These contact blocks are not suitable for Class I Division 2 type 10250T or E34 devices.
- ② Contact blocks with spade terminals are limited to a maximum of one contact block per operator and minimum spacing between devices is 2.5 in (63.5 mm). Not suitable for use in 10250T or E34 enclosures. Also available in amber housing. Not available with fingerproof shrouds.
- ③ Special function contact blocks are not suitable for use with roto-push operators, three-position push-pull operators, or four-position selector switches.
- ④ ECNO contact blocks are not suitable for use with two-position joysticks or when operators are used with padlock attachments.
- ⑤ Special purpose 10250T44 contact blocks are not suitable on selector switches or roto-push operators. Okay to use with three-position push-pull operators only on low voltage (30V or less) circuits.

10250T1CP



### Contact Blocks with Fingerproof Shrouds

Symbol	Circuit	Description <sup>①</sup>	Standard Pressure Terminal <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number	Logic Level Pressure Terminal <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number
Blank No Plunger	1NC	Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T51P</b>	<b>10250T51EP</b>
Blank No Plunger	1NO	Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T53P</b>	<b>10250T53EP</b>
Blank No Plunger	NO-NC	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T1P</b>	<b>10250T1EP</b>
Blank No Plunger	2NC	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T3P</b>	<b>10250T3EP</b>
Blank No Plunger	2NO	Stack up to six blocks (12 circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T2P</b>	<b>10250T2EP</b>
<b>Special Function Blocks <sup>③</sup></b>				
Blank No Plunger	LONC	Late opening NC. Stack up to six blocks (six circuits) unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T71P</b> <sup>④</sup>	<b>10250T71EP</b> <sup>④</sup>
Blank No Plunger	ECNO-NC	Early closing NO and standard NC. Stack up to six blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T47P</b> <sup>③④</sup>	<b>10250T47EP</b> <sup>④</sup>
Blank No Plunger	ECNO-NO	Early closing NO and standard NO. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T57P</b> <sup>③④</sup>	<b>10250T57EP</b> <sup>④</sup>
Blank No Plunger	2LONC	Two late opening NC contacts. Stack up to six blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T45P</b> <sup>④</sup>	<b>10250T45EP</b> <sup>④</sup>
Blank No Plunger	LONC-ECNO	Overlapping contacts. Stack up to four blocks unless otherwise noted.	<b>10250T55P</b> <sup>③④</sup>	<b>10250T55EP</b> <sup>④</sup>

## Replacement Parts

### Replacement Lamps—For E34 Illuminated Operators

Mfg. Lamp Type	Voltage	Base Style	Application	Part Number
120MB	120V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T resistor indicating light	<b>28-3044</b>
#267	6.3V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T flasher	<b>10250ED986-4</b>
#755	6.3V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T transformer, PresTest and full voltage	<b>28-2202</b>
#756	12V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T full voltage	<b>28-5184</b>
#757	24V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T full voltage	<b>28-5185</b>
#1828	32V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T full voltage	<b>28-5186</b>
#1835	55V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T resistor	<b>28-5187</b>
NE48	120V	T 4-1/2 bayonet	10250T neon	<b>28-494</b>
NE51H-R22	120V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T neon	<b>28-3754</b>
NE51H-R68	240V	T 3-1/4 bayonet	10250T neon	<b>28-3755</b>

**Notes**

- ① All 10250T contact blocks shown are suitable for use on standard 10250T and E34 operators. These contact blocks are not suitable for Class I Division 2 type 10250T or E34 devices.
- ② To order contact blocks with translucent amber housing, change suffix P to **CP** in catalog number e.g. 10250T51**CP**.
- ③ ECNO contact blocks are not suitable for use with two-position joysticks or when operators are used with padlock attachments.
- ④ Special function contact blocks are not suitable for use with roto-push operators, three-position push-pull operators, or four-position selector switches.



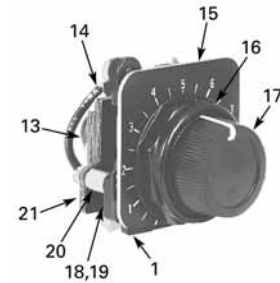
**Flush Head Pushbutton Operator**



**Mushroom Head Pushbutton Operator**



**Jumbo Mushroom Head Operator**



**Potentiometers**



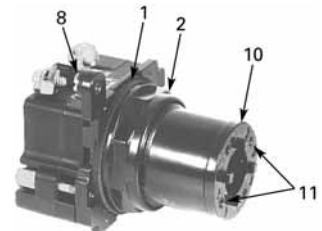
**Illuminated Pushbutton Operator**



**Transformer Type Indicating Light**



**Knob-Operated Selector Switch Operator**



**Full Voltage, Resistor and Transformer Type Illuminated Selector Switch**

#### E34 Style Operator Replacement Parts

Item No.	Description	No. Req.	Part Number
1	Gasket	1	16-1548
2	Mounting nut	1	15-1530-4
3	Set screw (#6-32 x 0.250 in long hollow hex)	2	11-2014
4	Mushroom head button (includes [2] item 5)	1	<b>As Req. Below</b>
	Black	—	53-1317
	Red	—	53-1317-2
	Yellow	—	53-1317-3
	Green	—	53-1317-4
	Blue	—	53-1317-22
5	Set screw (#10-32 x 0.250 in long hollow hex)	2	11-544
6	Jumbo mushroom head button (aluminum—includes [2] item 5)	1	<b>As Req. Below</b>
	Red	—	53-1317-9
	Black	—	53-1317-10
	Yellow	—	53-1317-11
	Green	—	53-1317-12
7	Jumbo mushroom head button (aluminum—red EMERG. STOP) does not include item 5	1	53-1349-18
8	Mounting screw (#6-32 x 0.710 in long)	2	10250TA79
	Washer	2	16-2038
9	Terminal screw and lug (captive)	Req.	80-5502
10	Gasket (supplied with basic unit)	1	32-803
11	Round head screw (#4-40 x 0.344 in long) (supplied with basic unit)	2	11-4553

Item No.	Description	No. Req.	Part Number
12	Mounting screw	2	11-1632
13	Simple potentiometer (does not include items 18, 28 or 29)	1	<b>As Req. Below</b>
	1,000 ohms	—	41-782-2
	2,500 ohms	—	41-782-3
	5,000 ohms	—	41-782-10
	10,000 ohms	—	41-782-4
	25,000 ohms	—	41-782-5
	50,000 ohms	—	41-782-6
14	Connector (includes screw and lug)	2	25-1851
15	Indicating plate	1	<b>As Req. Above</b>
	Standard size (without legend)	—	30-4460
	Large size (specify legend)	—	10250TR30
16	Retaining nut	1	15-1547-3
17	Knob	1	53-1314
	Socket set screw (#6-32 x 0.250 in long)	1	11-2014
18	Coupling	1	11-2014 29-3749-2
19	Set screw (#6-32 x 0.188 in long)	1	11-1199
20	Spacer	2	56-1066-18
21	Connector (includes screw and lug)	1	25-1851-2
22	Mounting nut	1	15-1938-2

## Technical Data and Specifications


### Mechanical Ratings

Description	Specification
<b>Frequency of Operation</b>	
All pushbuttons	6000 operations/hr.
Key and lever selector switches	3000 operations/hr.
Auto-latch devices	1200 operations/hr.
<b>Life</b>	
Pushbuttons	10 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
Contact blocks	10 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
PresTest units	10 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
Lever and key selector switches	0.25 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
Twist to release pushbuttons	0.3 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
<b>Shock Resistance</b>	
Duration	210 ms ≥5g

### General Specifications

Description	Specification
<b>Climate Conditions</b>	
Operating temperature	1° to 150°F (–17° to 66°C)
Storage temperature	–40° to 176°F (–40° to 80°C)
Altitude	6,562 ft (2,000m)
Humidity	Max. 95% RH at 60°C
<b>Terminals</b>	
Marking	NC-NO on the contact block to meet the NEMA requirements. Dual marking system 1–2 for normally closed, 3–4 for normally open to meet BS5472 (Cenelec EN50 005).
Clamps	Terminals are saddle clamp type for 1 x 22 AWG (0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> ) to 2 x 14 AWG (2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ) conductors
Torque	7 lb-in (0.8 Nm)
Degree of protection against direct electrical contact	IP2X with fingerproof shroud
<b>Light Units</b>	
Transformers	Will withstand short-circuit for 1 hour per IEC 60947-5-1
Bulbs—average life:	
Transformer type	20,000 hrs.
Resistor/direct voltage type	2500 hrs. minimum at rated V
LED	60,000 to 100,000 hrs.

#### Electrical Ratings

Description	Specification
Insulation	$U_i = 660 \text{ Vac or Vdc}$
Thermal	$I_{th} = 10\text{A}$
<b>Short Circuit Coordination to IEC/EN 60947-5-1</b>	
Rated conditional short circuit current	1 kA
Fuse type	GE power controls T1A 10, red spot type gG, 10A, 660 Vac, 460 Vdc, BS88-2, IEC 60269-2-1
	
UL rating	A600, P600
AC load life duty cycle 1200 operations/hour	
10A	110V pf 0.4— $1 \times 10^6$ operations
5A	250V pf 0.4— $1 \times 10^6$ operations
2A	600V pf 0.4— $1 \times 10^6$ operations
Switching capacity	
AC 15 rated make/break ( $11 \times I_b$ at $1.1 \times U_b$ )	
6A	120V pf 0.3
4A	240V pf 0.3
2A	660V pf 0.3
DC13 rated make/break ( $1.1 \times I_b$ at $1.1 \times U_b$ )	
1.0A	125V L/R $\geq 0.95$ at 300 ms
0.55A	250V L/R $\geq 0.95$ at 300 ms
0.1A	660V L/R $\geq 0.95$ at 300 ms
10A	110V pure resistive
Maximum ratings for logic level and hostile atmosphere application	
Maximum amperes	0.5A
Maximum volts	120 Vac/Vdc
Low voltage switching	Conical shaped points or “reliability nibs” improve performance in dry circuit, corrosive, fine dust and other contaminated atmospheres. Under normal environmental conditions, the minimum operational voltage is 5V and the minimum operational current is 1 mA, Vac/Vdc.
Contact operation	Slow make and break. All normally closed contacts have positive opening operation, i.e., normally closed contacts are forced open in the event of contact weld or spring breakage.

#### Electrical Ratings—Contact Block

Meet or Exceed NEMA Rating Designations A600, A300 and B300 for AC and P600 for DC

Description	50 Vac or 60 H				Vdc		
	120	240	480	600	24/28	125	250
<b>Meet or Exceed NEMA Rating Designations A600, A300 and B300 for AC and P600 for DC</b>							
Make and emerg. interrupting capacity (amp)	60	30	15	12	5.7	1.1	0.55
Normal load break (amp)	6	3	1.5	1.2	5.7	1.1	0.55
Thermal current (amp)	10	10	10	10	5.0	5.0	5.0
Voltamperes:							
Make and emerg. interrupting capacity	7200	7200	7200	7200	138	138	138
Normal load break	720	720	720	720	138	138	138



**Mounting Options**

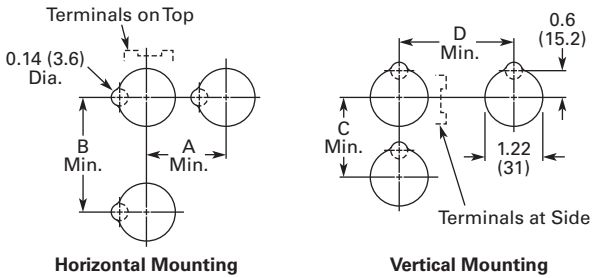
**Panel Thickness**

- Minimum: 0.06 in (1.6 mm)
- Maximum: 0.25 in (8 mm) including legend plate
- Maximum can be increased to 0.375 in (15.9 mm) using optional retaining nut
  - Indicating light: 10250TA30
  - Pushbutton/selector switch: 10250TA31

**Mounting Matrix**

Legend Plate	Dimensions in Inches (mm)			
	A	B	C	D
Small	1.63 (41.3)	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)	1.63 (41.3)
Medium	1.75 (44.5)	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)	1.75 (44.5)
Large	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)

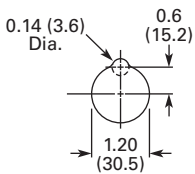
**Mounting Options in Inches (mm)**



Horizontal mounting means terminals are located top and bottom of contact block. Vertical mounting means terminals are left and right of contact block. This allows close spacing of adjacent operators with easy access to terminals.

Locating nib hole or notch is 0.14 in (3.6 mm) #29 drill.

**Drilling Dimensions in Inches (mm)**

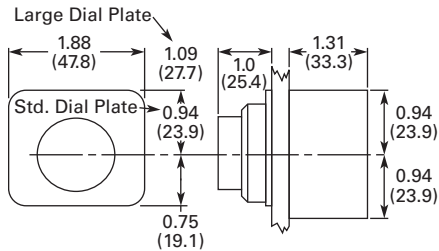


# 1

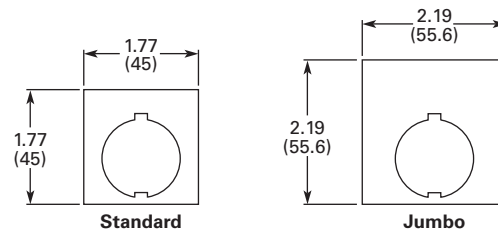
## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Potentiometer



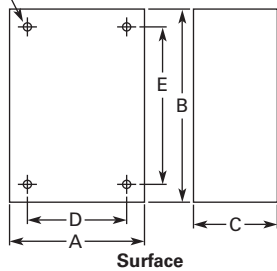
### Legend Plates



## Surface Mounting

### Die Cast, Polyester and Stainless Steel Enclosures

4 Mtg. Holes — 10-32 Screw Size for  
1 – 4 Element Die Cast/  
Stainless Steel Enclosure  
7/32 Screw Size for  
Polyester



Number of Elements	Element Arrangement	Wide A	High B	Deep C	Mounting D	E	Conduit Entrance
<b>Die Cast</b>							
1	In-line	3.88 (98.6)	4.0 (101.6)	3.0 (76.3) ①	2.69 (68.3)	3.25 (82.6)	3/4
2		3.88 (98.6)	5.88 (149.4)	3.0 (76.3) ①	2.69 (68.3)	5.13 (130.3)	
3		3.88 (98.6)	7.75 (196.9)	3.0 (76.3) ①	2.69 (68.3)	7.0 (177.8)	1
4		3.88 (98.6)	9.63 (244.6)	3.0 (76.3) ①	2.69 (68.3)	8.88 (225.6)	
<b>Polyester</b>							
1	In-line	3.81 (96.8)	6.63 (168.4)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	4.88 (124.0)	②
2		3.81 (96.8)	6.63 (168.4)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	4.88 (124.0)	
3		3.81 (96.8)	8.88 (225.6)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	7.13 (181.1)	
4		3.81 (96.8)	11.13 (282.7)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	9.38 (238.3)	
<b>Stainless Steel</b>							
1	In-line	3.00 (76.2)	3.50 (88.9)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	4.25 (108.0)	②
2		3.50 (88.9)	6.75 (171.5)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	7.50 (190.5)	
3		3.50 (88.9)	9.00 (228.6)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	9.00 (228.6)	
4		3.50 (88.9)	11.25 (285.8)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	12.00 (304.8)	

### Notes

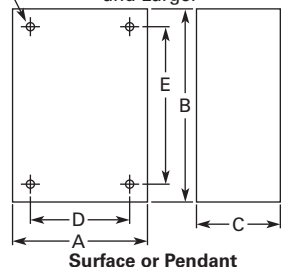
- ① Depth given is for two contact block deep stations. One contact block deep stations subtract 3/4 in (19.1 mm).
- ② No conduit entrance holes provided. Drill as required.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Flush Mounting

#### Die Case and Stainless Steel Covers Only

4 Mtg. Holes - 10-32 Screw Size  
for 1-11 Element Encl, 1/4-20  
Screw Size for 12 Element  
and Larger



Number of Elements	Wide A	High B	Deep C	Mounting D	E
<b>Die Cast</b>					
1	3.88 (98.6)	4.0 (101.6)	0.25 (6.4) ①	3.50 (88.9)	3.63 (92.2)
2	3.88 (98.6)	5.88 (149.4)	0.25 (6.4) ①	3.50 (88.9)	5.50 (139.7)
3	3.88 (98.6)	7.75 (196.9)	0.25 (6.4) ①	3.50 (88.9)	6.0 (152.4)
4	3.88 (98.6)	9.63 (244.6)	0.25 (6.4) ①	3.50 (88.9)	9.25 (235)
<b>Stainless Steel</b>					
1	5.00 (127)	5.0 (127)	2.50 (63.5) ②	3.25 (82.6)	1.88 (47.8)
2	5.00 (127)	6.88 (174.8)	2.50 (63.5) ②	3.25 (82.6)	3.63 (92.2)
3	5.00 (127)	8.63 (219.2)	2.50 (63.5) ②	3.25 (82.6)	5.50 (139.7)
4	5.00 (127)	10.50 (266.7)	2.50 (63.5) ②	3.25 (82.6)	7.25 (184.2)

**Notes**

- ① Depth given is for flat cover. Deep cover is 3/4 in (19.1 mm) deeper.
- ② Depth given includes pull box.

# 1.9

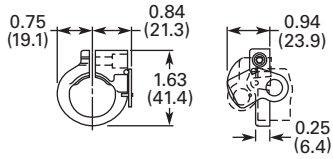
## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant Watertight/Oiltight—E34

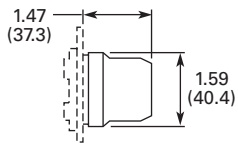
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

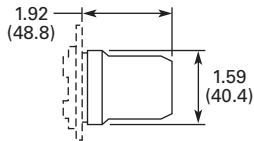
### Padlocking Attachment for Flush Pushbutton Operators



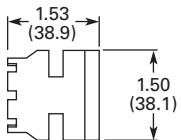
### Flexible Weather Resistant Boot



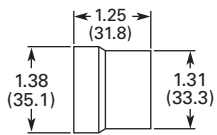
### Transparent Boot



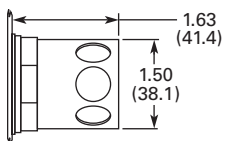
### Shroud for Mushroom Head Operator



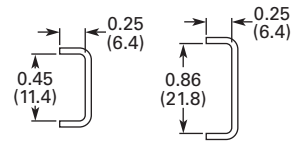
### Extended Retaining Nut



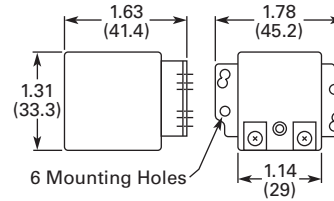
### Guard for Illuminated Pushbutton



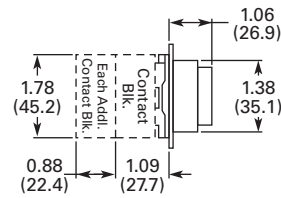
### Contact Block Terminal Jumps



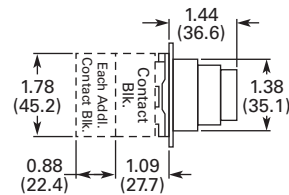
### Master Test Module and Flasher Module



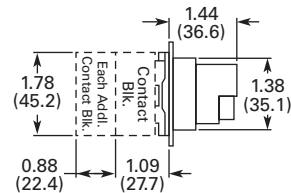
### Flush Pushbutton



### Extended Pushbutton

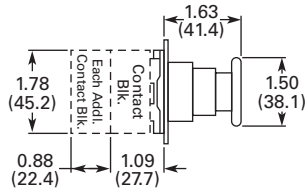


### Half Shroud Pushbutton

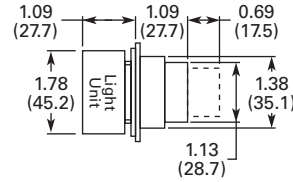


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

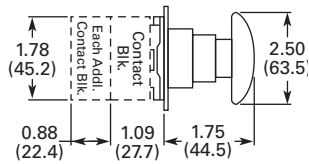
**Mushroom Pushbutton**



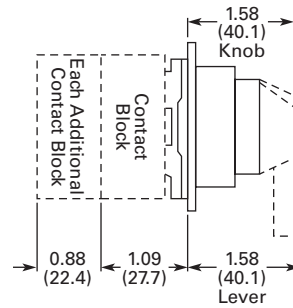
**Illuminated Pushbutton**



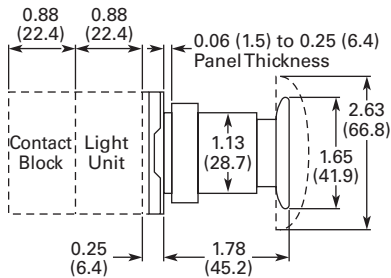
**Jumbo Mushroom Pushbutton**



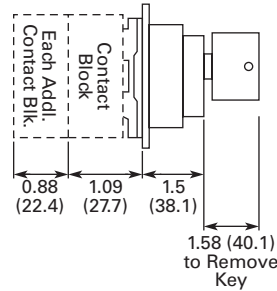
**Selector Switch**



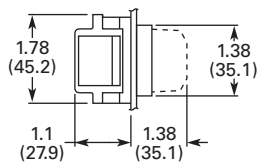
**Push-Pull Switch**



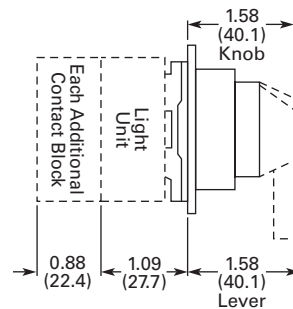
**Key Selector Switch**



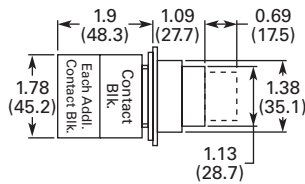
**Indicating Light**



**Illuminated Selector Switch**



**PresTest Indicating Light**





### Product Description

The HT800 Series from Eaton's Electrical Sector is a family of 30.5 mm pushbutton devices which includes momentary, illuminated and mushroom head pushbuttons, selector switches, indicating lights and push-pull switches. The HT800 devices have a familiar appearance found in most industrial applications and are suitable for replacement of several other manufacturers' 30.5 mm pushbutton devices.

### Features

- Anodized aluminum mounting rings
- Watertight double V-gasket seals
- Extended height bulbs
- Transparent housing contact blocks
- Color-coded contact blocks
- Gold-plated contacts (on low voltage contact block)
- Reliability ridge on movable contact
- Stackable screw-mounted contact blocks
- Contact blocks can be mounted in left/right or top/bottom positions
- Standard NC contact opens before NO contact closes (break before make operation)
- Bright and long lasting LED indicating lights in six colors
- Field convertible maintained selector switches—from two- to three-position and vice versa
- Field selectable knob/lever mounting positions—at any 22.5° increment

### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight—HT800	
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-297</b>
Product Selection	
Momentary Pushbutton Units, Non-Illuminated . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-298</b>
Illuminated Pushbutton Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-300</b>
Guarded Illuminated Pushbutton Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-302</b>
Indicating Light Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-304</b>
Push-Pull Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-306</b>
Illuminated Push-Pull Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-307</b>
Selector Switch Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-308</b>
Selector Switch Contact Block Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-310</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-311</b>
Options . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-312</b>
Replacement Parts . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-315</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-316</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-317</b>

### Benefits

- Corrosion resistant NEMA 4X finish
- Watertight and oiltight NEMA 4, 13 ingress protection
- Increased side illumination of indicating lights and illuminated pushbuttons
- Easy visual inspection of contact conditions
- Easily identifiable NO (white) or NC (black) contact blocks
- Gold-plated contacts suitable for logic level circuits
- Reliability ridge penetrates contamination buildup on stationary contacts
- Left/right or top/bottom mounted contact blocks allow correct positioning in retrofit applications
- All-purpose selector switches are convertible and can rotate in 22.5° increments to suit panel layouts

### Standards and Certifications

- UL508 per File No. E131568
- CSA C22.2 No. 14 per File No. LR68551



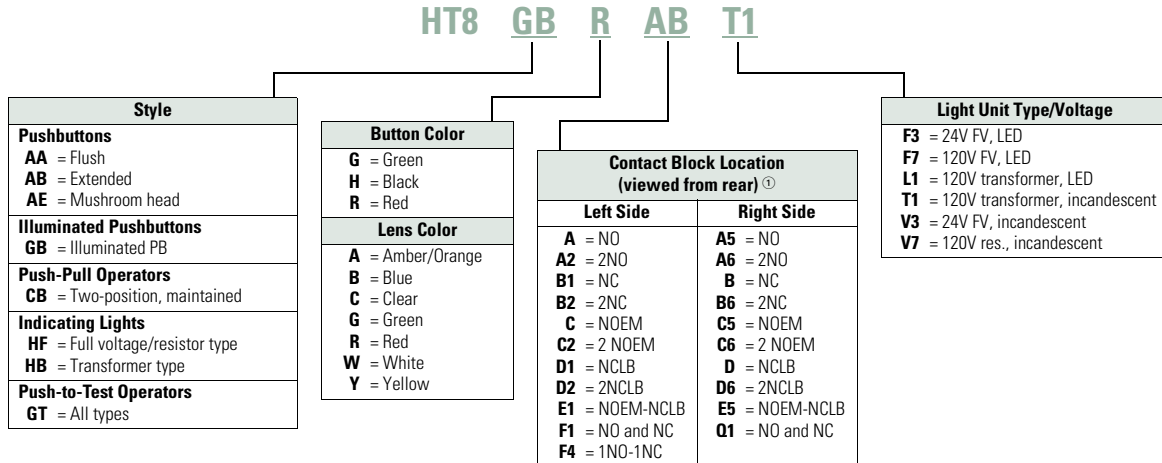
### Ingress Protection

- UL (NEMA) Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13 when mounted in similarly rated enclosures

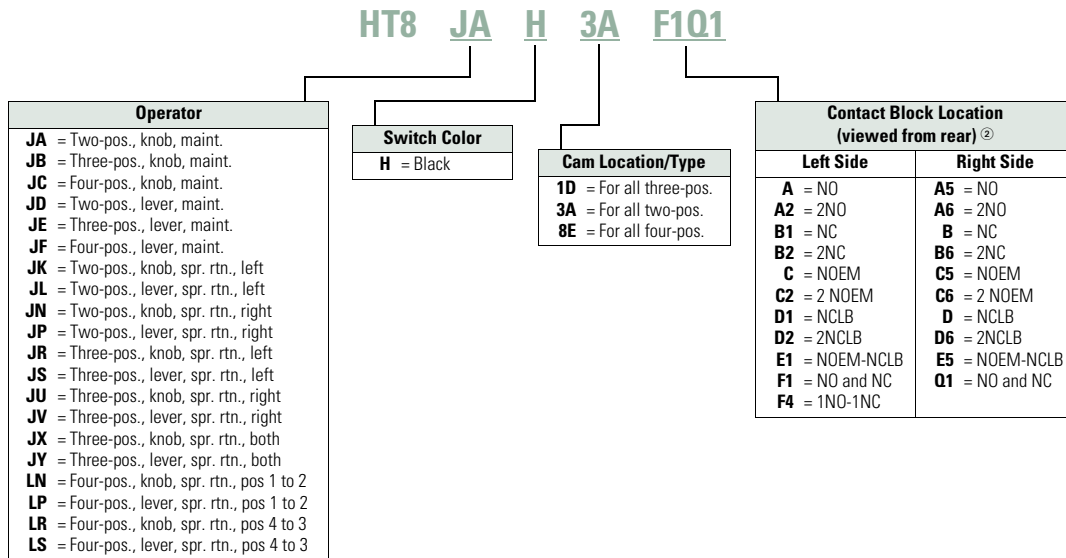
**Catalog Number Selection**

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

**HT800 Pushbuttons, Push-Pulls and Indicating Lights**



**HT800 Selector Switch**



**Notes**

- ① Maximum of four contact blocks per side or a total of eight contact blocks recommended.
- ② Maximum of two contact blocks per side or a total of four contact blocks recommended.

**Product Selection****Momentary Pushbutton Units, Non-Illuminated**

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

- Flush, extended or 40 mm mushroom head operators

**HT800 Pushbuttons****HT800 Pushbuttons—Point-of-Purchase Units**

Description	Catalog Number
Two-position maintained selector switch 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: OFF ON, MAN. AUTO, UP DOWN	<b>HT8JAH3AAB-POP</b>
Three-position maintained selector switch, black knob, 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: HAND OFF AUTO, FOR. OFF REV., OPEN OFF CLOSE	<b>HT8JBH1DAB-POP</b>
Three-position selector switch, spring return from left and right, black knob, 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: UP OFF DOWN, FOR OFF REV., OPEN OFF CLOSE	<b>HT8JXH1DAB-POP</b>
Red push-pull emergency stop, 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: STOP, EMERG. STOP, OFF	<b>HT8CBRAB-POP</b>
Illuminated push-pull maintained red pushbutton, 120V full voltage low profile LED, three square legend plates: STOP, EMERG. STOP, OFF	<b>HT8FBRABFL7-POP</b>
Illuminated push-pull maintained red pushbutton, 24V full voltage low profile LED, three square legend plates: STOP, EMERG. STOP, OFF	<b>HT8FBRABFL3-POP</b>
Green flush pushbutton, 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: START, ON, RUN	<b>HT8AAGAB-POP</b>
Black flush pushbutton, 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: RESET, JOG, OPEN	<b>HT8AAHAB-POP</b>
Red flush pushbutton, 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: STOP, CLOSE, OFF	<b>HT8AARAB-POP</b>
Red extended pushbutton, 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: STOP, CLOSE, OFF	<b>HT8ABRAB-POP</b>
Black extended pushbutton, 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: RESET, JOG, OPEN	<b>HT8ABHAB-POP</b>
Illuminated green pushbutton, 120V full voltage incandescent, 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: START, ON, RUN	<b>HT8GBGABV7-POP</b>
Illuminated green pushbutton, 24V full voltage incandescent, 1NO/1NC contact block, three square legend plates: START, ON, RUN	<b>HT8GBGABV3-POP</b>



**Flush Head Operator**



**Extended Head Operator**



**40 mm Mushroom Head Operator**



**Momentary Contact Pushbutton Units, Non-Illuminated**

Contact Type	Button Color	Flush Head Catalog Number	Extended Head Catalog Number	Mushroom Head (40 mm) Catalog Number
No contact	Black	HT8AAH	HT8ABH	HT8AEH
	Red	HT8AAR	HT8ABR	HT8AER
	Green	HT8AAG	HT8ABG	HT8AEG
1NO	Black	HT8AAHA	HT8ABHA	HT8AEHA
	Red	HT8AARA	HT8ABRA	HT8AERA
	Green	HT8AAGA	HT8ABGA	HT8AEGA
1NC	Black	HT8AAHB	HT8ABHB	HT8AEHB
	Red	HT8AARB	HT8ABRB	HT8AERB
	Green	HT8AAGB	HT8ABGB	HT8AEGB
1NO-1NC	Black	HT8AAHAB	HT8ABHAB	HT8AEHAB
	Red	HT8AARAB	HT8ABRAB	HT8AERAB
	Green	HT8AAGAB	HT8ABGAB	HT8AEGAB
2NO-2NC	Black	HT8AAHF1Q1	HT8ABHF1Q1	HT8AEHF1Q1
	Red	HT8AARF1Q1	HT8ABRF1Q1	HT8AERF1Q1
	Green	HT8AAGF1Q1	HT8ABGF1Q1	HT8AEGF1Q1

## 1

**Illuminated Pushbutton Units**

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

- Incandescent or LED
- Full voltage or transformer type
- 24V and 120V

**Illuminated Pushbutton Operator****Illuminated Pushbuttons**

Type	Volts	Lens Color	Operator Only Catalog Number	1NO Catalog Number	1NC Catalog Number	1NO-1NC Catalog Number	2NO-2NC Catalog Number
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>							
Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8GBFV</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GBRV7</b>	<b>HT8GBRAV7</b>	<b>HT8GBRBV7</b>	<b>HT8GBRABV7</b>	<b>HT8GBRF1Q1V7</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GBGV7</b>	<b>HT8GBGAV7</b>	<b>HT8GBGBV7</b>	<b>HT8GBGABV7</b>	<b>HT8GBGF1Q1V7</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GBAV7</b>	<b>HT8GBAAV7</b>	<b>HT8GBABV7</b>	<b>HT8GBAABV7</b>	<b>HT8GBAF1Q1V7</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GBCV7</b>	<b>HT8GBCAV7</b>	<b>HT8GBCBV7</b>	<b>HT8GBCABV7</b>	<b>HT8GBCF1Q1V7</b>
		White	<b>HT8GBWV7</b>	<b>HT8GBWAV7</b>	<b>HT8GBWBV7</b>	<b>HT8GBWABV7</b>	<b>HT8GBWF1Q1V7</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8GBYV7</b>	<b>HT8GBYAV7</b>	<b>HT8GBYBV7</b>	<b>HT8GBYABV7</b>	<b>HT8GBYF1Q1V7</b>
	Blue	<b>HT8GBBV7</b>	<b>HT8GBBAV7</b>	<b>HT8GBBBV7</b>	<b>HT8GBBABV7</b>	<b>HT8GBBF1Q1V7</b>	
	24 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8GBFV</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GBRV3</b>	<b>HT8GBRAV3</b>	<b>HT8GBRBV3</b>	<b>HT8GBRABV3</b>	<b>HT8GBRF1Q1V3</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GBGV3</b>	<b>HT8GBGAV3</b>	<b>HT8GBGBV3</b>	<b>HT8GBGABV3</b>	<b>HT8GBGF1Q1V3</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GBAV3</b>	<b>HT8GBAAV3</b>	<b>HT8GBABV3</b>	<b>HT8GBAABV3</b>	<b>HT8GBAF1Q1V3</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GBCV3</b>	<b>HT8GBCAV3</b>	<b>HT8GBCBV3</b>	<b>HT8GBCABV3</b>	<b>HT8GBCF1Q1V3</b>
		White	<b>HT8GBWV3</b>	<b>HT8GBWAV3</b>	<b>HT8GBWBV3</b>	<b>HT8GBWABV3</b>	<b>HT8GBWF1Q1V3</b>
Yellow		<b>HT8GBYV3</b>	<b>HT8GBYAV3</b>	<b>HT8GBYBV3</b>	<b>HT8GBYABV3</b>	<b>HT8GBYF1Q1V3</b>	
Transformer	120 Vac	No lens ①	<b>HT8GBT1</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GBRT1</b>	<b>HT8GBRAT1</b>	<b>HT8GBRBT1</b>	<b>HT8GBRABT1</b>	<b>HT8GBRF1Q1T1</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GBGT1</b>	<b>HT8GBGAT1</b>	<b>HT8GBGBT1</b>	<b>HT8GBGABT1</b>	<b>HT8GBGF1Q1T1</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GBAT1</b>	<b>HT8GBAAT1</b>	<b>HT8GBABT1</b>	<b>HT8GBAABT1</b>	<b>HT8GBAF1Q1T1</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GBCT1</b>	<b>HT8GBCAT1</b>	<b>HT8GBCBT1</b>	<b>HT8GBCABT1</b>	<b>HT8GBCF1Q1T1</b>
		White	<b>HT8GBWT1</b>	<b>HT8GBWAT1</b>	<b>HT8GBWBT1</b>	<b>HT8GBWABT1</b>	<b>HT8GBWF1Q1T1</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8GBYT1</b>	<b>HT8GBYAT1</b>	<b>HT8GBYBT1</b>	<b>HT8GBYABT1</b>	<b>HT8GBYF1Q1T1</b>
Blue	<b>HT8GBBT1</b>	<b>HT8GBBAT1</b>	<b>HT8GBBBT1</b>	<b>HT8GBBABT1</b>	<b>HT8GBBF1Q1T1</b>		

**Note**

① Light unit base operator without lens or bulb.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

**Illuminated Pushbutton Operator**



**Illuminated Pushbuttons, continued**

Type	Volts	Lens Color	Operator Only Catalog Number	1NO Catalog Number	1NC Catalog Number	1NO-1NC Catalog Number	2NO-2NC Catalog Number
<b>LED</b>							
Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8GBFV</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GBRF7</b>	<b>HT8GBRAF7</b>	<b>HT8GBRBF7</b>	<b>HT8GBRABF7</b>	<b>HT8GBRF1Q1F7</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GBGF7</b>	<b>HT8GBGAF7</b>	<b>HT8GBGBF7</b>	<b>HT8GBGABF7</b>	<b>HT8GBGF1Q1F7</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GBAF7</b>	<b>HT8GBAAF7</b>	<b>HT8GBABF7</b>	<b>HT8GBAABF7</b>	<b>HT8GBAF1Q1F7</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GBCF7</b>	<b>HT8GBCAF7</b>	<b>HT8GBCBF7</b>	<b>HT8GBCABF7</b>	<b>HT8GBCF1Q1F7</b>
		White	<b>HT8GBWF7</b>	<b>HT8GBWAF7</b>	<b>HT8GBWBF7</b>	<b>HT8GBWABF7</b>	<b>HT8GBWF1Q1F7</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8GBYF7</b>	<b>HT8GBYAF7</b>	<b>HT8GBYBF7</b>	<b>HT8GBYABF7</b>	<b>HT8GBYF1Q1F7</b>
	Blue	<b>HT8GBBF7</b>	<b>HT8GBBAF7</b>	<b>HT8GBBBF7</b>	<b>HT8GBBABF7</b>	<b>HT8GBBF1Q1F7</b>	
	24 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8GBFV</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GBRF3</b>	<b>HT8GBRAF3</b>	<b>HT8GBRBF3</b>	<b>HT8GBRABF3</b>	<b>HT8GBRF1Q1F3</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GBGF3</b>	<b>HT8GBGAF3</b>	<b>HT8GBGBF3</b>	<b>HT8GBGABF3</b>	<b>HT8GBGF1Q1F3</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GBAF3</b>	<b>HT8GBAAF3</b>	<b>HT8GBABF3</b>	<b>HT8GBAABF3</b>	<b>HT8GBAF1Q1F3</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GBCF3</b>	<b>HT8GBCAF3</b>	<b>HT8GBCBF3</b>	<b>HT8GBCABF3</b>	<b>HT8GBCF1Q1F3</b>
		White	<b>HT8GBWF3</b>	<b>HT8GBWAF3</b>	<b>HT8GBWBF3</b>	<b>HT8GBWABF3</b>	<b>HT8GBWF1Q1F3</b>
Yellow		<b>HT8GBYF3</b>	<b>HT8GBYAF3</b>	<b>HT8GBYBF3</b>	<b>HT8GBYABF3</b>	<b>HT8GBYF1Q1F3</b>	
Blue	<b>HT8GBBF3</b>	<b>HT8GBBAF3</b>	<b>HT8GBBBF3</b>	<b>HT8GBBABF3</b>	<b>HT8GBBF1Q1F3</b>		
Transformer	120 Vac	No lens ①	<b>HT8GBT1</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GBRL1</b>	<b>HT8GBRAL1</b>	<b>HT8GBRBL1</b>	<b>HT8GBRABL1</b>	<b>HT8GBRF1Q1L1</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GBGL1</b>	<b>HT8GBGAL1</b>	<b>HT8GBGBL1</b>	<b>HT8GBGABL1</b>	<b>HT8GBGF1Q1L1</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GBAL1</b>	<b>HT8GBAAL1</b>	<b>HT8GBABL1</b>	<b>HT8GBAABL1</b>	<b>HT8GBAF1Q1L1</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GBCL1</b>	<b>HT8GBCAL1</b>	<b>HT8GBCBL1</b>	<b>HT8GBCABL1</b>	<b>HT8GBCF1Q1L1</b>
		White	<b>HT8GBWL1</b>	<b>HT8GBWAL1</b>	<b>HT8GBWBL1</b>	<b>HT8GBWABL1</b>	<b>HT8GBWF1Q1L1</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8GBYL1</b>	<b>HT8GBYAL1</b>	<b>HT8GBYBL1</b>	<b>HT8GBYABL1</b>	<b>HT8GBYF1Q1L1</b>
		Blue	<b>HT8GBBL1</b>	<b>HT8GBBAL1</b>	<b>HT8GBBBL1</b>	<b>HT8GBBABL1</b>	<b>HT8GBBF1Q1L1</b>

**Note**

① Light unit base operator without lens or bulb.

#### 1

#### Guarded Illuminated Pushbutton Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

- Incandescent or LED
- Full voltage or transformer type
- 24V and 120V

#### Guarded Illuminated Pushbutton Operator



#### Guarded Illuminated Pushbuttons

Type	Volts	Lens Color	Operator Only Catalog Number	1NO Catalog Number	1NC Catalog Number	1NO-1NC Catalog Number	2NO-2NC Catalog Number
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>							
Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8GDFV</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GDRV7</b>	<b>HT8GDRAV7</b>	<b>HT8GDRBV7</b>	<b>HT8GDRABV7</b>	<b>HT8GDRF1Q1V7</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GDGV7</b>	<b>HT8GDGAV7</b>	<b>HT8GDGBV7</b>	<b>HT8GDGABV7</b>	<b>HT8GDGF1Q1V7</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GDAV7</b>	<b>HT8GDAAV7</b>	<b>HT8GDABV7</b>	<b>HT8GDAABV7</b>	<b>HT8GDAF1Q1V7</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GDCV7</b>	<b>HT8GDVAV7</b>	<b>HT8GDCBV7</b>	<b>HT8GDCABV7</b>	<b>HT8GDCF1Q1V7</b>
		White	<b>HT8GDWV7</b>	<b>HT8GDWAV7</b>	<b>HT8GDWBV7</b>	<b>HT8GDWABV7</b>	<b>HT8GDWF1Q1V7</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8GDYV7</b>	<b>HT8GDYAV7</b>	<b>HT8GDYBV7</b>	<b>HT8GDYABV7</b>	<b>HT8GDYF1Q1V7</b>
		Blue	<b>HT8GDBV7</b>	<b>HT8GDBAV7</b>	<b>HT8GDBBV7</b>	<b>HT8GDBABV7</b>	<b>HT8GDBF1Q1V7</b>
	24 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8GDFV</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GDRV3</b>	<b>HT8GDRAV3</b>	<b>HT8GDRBV3</b>	<b>HT8GDRABV3</b>	<b>HT8GDRF1Q1V3</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GDGV3</b>	<b>HT8GDGAV3</b>	<b>HT8GDGBV3</b>	<b>HT8GDGABV3</b>	<b>HT8GDGF1Q1V3</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GDAV3</b>	<b>HT8GDAAV3</b>	<b>HT8GDABV3</b>	<b>HT8GDAABV3</b>	<b>HT8GDAF1Q1V3</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GDCV3</b>	<b>HT8GDVAV3</b>	<b>HT8GDCBV3</b>	<b>HT8GDCABV3</b>	<b>HT8GDCF1Q1V3</b>
		White	<b>HT8GDWV3</b>	<b>HT8GDWAV3</b>	<b>HT8GDWBV3</b>	<b>HT8GDWABV3</b>	<b>HT8GDWF1Q1V3</b>
Transformer	120 Vac	No lens ①	<b>HT8GDT1</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GDRT1</b>	<b>HT8GDRAT1</b>	<b>HT8GDRBT1</b>	<b>HT8GDRABT1</b>	<b>HT8GDRF1Q1T1</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GDGT1</b>	<b>HT8GDGAT1</b>	<b>HT8GDGBT1</b>	<b>HT8GDGABT1</b>	<b>HT8GDGF1Q1T1</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GDAT1</b>	<b>HT8GDAAT1</b>	<b>HT8GDABT1</b>	<b>HT8GDAABT1</b>	<b>HT8GDAF1Q1T1</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GDCT1</b>	<b>HT8GDCAT1</b>	<b>HT8GDCBT1</b>	<b>HT8GDCABT1</b>	<b>HT8GDCF1Q1T1</b>
		White	<b>HT8GDWT1</b>	<b>HT8GDWAT1</b>	<b>HT8GDWBT1</b>	<b>HT8GDWABT1</b>	<b>HT8GDWF1Q1T1</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8GDYT1</b>	<b>HT8GDYAT1</b>	<b>HT8GDYBT1</b>	<b>HT8GDYABT1</b>	<b>HT8GDYF1Q1T1</b>
		Blue	<b>HT8GDBT1</b>	<b>HT8GDBAT1</b>	<b>HT8GDBBT1</b>	<b>HT8GDBABT1</b>	<b>HT8GDBF1Q1T1</b>

**Note**

① Light unit base operator without lens or bulb.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

**Guarded Illuminated Pushbutton Operator**



**Guarded Illuminated Pushbuttons, continued**

Type	Volts	Lens Color	Operator Only Catalog Number	1NO Catalog Number	1NC Catalog Number	1NO-1NC Catalog Number	2NO-2NC Catalog Number
<b>LED</b>							
Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8GDFV</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GDRF7</b>	<b>HT8GDRAF7</b>	<b>HT8GDRBF7</b>	<b>HT8GDRABF7</b>	<b>HT8GDRF1Q1F7</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GDGF7</b>	<b>HT8GDGAF7</b>	<b>HT8GDGBF7</b>	<b>HT8GDGABF7</b>	<b>HT8GDGF1Q1F7</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GDAF7</b>	<b>HT8GDAAF7</b>	<b>HT8GDABF7</b>	<b>HT8GDAABF7</b>	<b>HT8GDAF1Q1F7</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GDCF7</b>	<b>HT8GDCAF7</b>	<b>HT8GDCBF7</b>	<b>HT8GDCABF7</b>	<b>HT8GDCF1Q1F7</b>
		White	<b>HT8GDWF7</b>	<b>HT8GDWAF7</b>	<b>HT8GDWBF7</b>	<b>HT8GDWABF7</b>	<b>HT8GDWF1Q1F7</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8GDYF7</b>	<b>HT8GDYAF7</b>	<b>HT8GDYBF7</b>	<b>HT8GDYABF7</b>	<b>HT8GDYF1Q1F7</b>
	Blue	<b>HT8GDBF7</b>	<b>HT8GDBAF7</b>	<b>HT8GDBBF7</b>	<b>HT8GDBABF7</b>	<b>HT8GDBF1Q1F7</b>	
	24 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8GDFV</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GDRF3</b>	<b>HT8GDRAF3</b>	<b>HT8GDRBF3</b>	<b>HT8GDRABF3</b>	<b>HT8GDRF1Q1F3</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GDGF3</b>	<b>HT8GDGAF3</b>	<b>HT8GDGBF3</b>	<b>HT8GDGABF3</b>	<b>HT8GDGF1Q1F3</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GDAF3</b>	<b>HT8GDAAF3</b>	<b>HT8GDABF3</b>	<b>HT8GDAABF3</b>	<b>HT8GDAF1Q1F3</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GDCF3</b>	<b>HT8GDCAF3</b>	<b>HT8GDCBF3</b>	<b>HT8GDCABF3</b>	<b>HT8GDCF1Q1F3</b>
		White	<b>HT8GDWF3</b>	<b>HT8GDWAF3</b>	<b>HT8GDWBF3</b>	<b>HT8GDWABF3</b>	<b>HT8GDWF1Q1F3</b>
Yellow		<b>HT8GDYF3</b>	<b>HT8GDYAF3</b>	<b>HT8GDYBF3</b>	<b>HT8GDYABF3</b>	<b>HT8GDYF1Q1F3</b>	
Blue	<b>HT8GDBF3</b>	<b>HT8GDBAF3</b>	<b>HT8GDBBF3</b>	<b>HT8GDBABF3</b>	<b>HT8GDBF1Q1F3</b>		
Transformer	120 Vac	No lens ①	<b>HT8GDT1</b>	—	—	—	—
		Red	<b>HT8GDRL1</b>	<b>HT8GDRAL1</b>	<b>HT8GDRBL1</b>	<b>HT8GDRABL1</b>	<b>HT8GDRF1Q1L1</b>
		Green	<b>HT8GDGL1</b>	<b>HT8GDGAL1</b>	<b>HT8GDGBL1</b>	<b>HT8GDGABL1</b>	<b>HT8GDGF1Q1L1</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8GDAL1</b>	<b>HT8GDAAL1</b>	<b>HT8GDABL1</b>	<b>HT8GDAABL1</b>	<b>HT8GDAF1Q1L1</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8GDCL1</b>	<b>HT8GDCAL1</b>	<b>HT8GDCBL1</b>	<b>HT8GDCABL1</b>	<b>HT8GDCF1Q1L1</b>
		White	<b>HT8GDWL1</b>	<b>HT8GDWAL1</b>	<b>HT8GDWBL1</b>	<b>HT8GDWABL1</b>	<b>HT8GDWF1Q1L1</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8GDYL1</b>	<b>HT8GDYAL1</b>	<b>HT8GDYBL1</b>	<b>HT8GDYABL1</b>	<b>HT8GDYF1Q1L1</b>
		Blue	<b>HT8GDBL1</b>	<b>HT8GDBAL1</b>	<b>HT8GDBBL1</b>	<b>HT8GDBABL1</b>	<b>HT8GDBF1Q1L1</b>

**Note**

① Light unit base operator without lens or bulb.

#### 1

#### Indicating Light Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

- Incandescent or LED
- Full voltage or transformer type
- Standard and PresTest types
- 24V and 120V

PresTest—This device incorporates a press-to-test feature whereby depressing the lens disconnects the light from the source

being monitored and connects the lamp to a continuously energized circuit for immediate detection of faulty lamps.

Indicating Light Unit



PresTest Light Unit



#### Indicating Light Units

Type	Volts	Lens Color	Indicating Light Catalog Number	PresTest Catalog Number		
<b>Incandescent</b>						
Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8HFFV</b>	<b>HT8GTFV</b>		
		Red	<b>HT8HFRV7</b>	<b>HT8GTRV7</b>		
		Green	<b>HT8HFGV7</b>	<b>HT8GTGV7</b>		
		Amber	<b>HT8HFAV7</b>	<b>HT8GTAV7</b>		
		Clear	<b>HT8HFCV7</b>	<b>HT8GTCV7</b>		
		White	<b>HT8HFVV7</b>	<b>HT8GTWV7</b>		
		Yellow	<b>HT8HFVY7</b>	<b>HT8GTYV7</b>		
		Blue	<b>HT8HFBV7</b>	<b>HT8GTBV7</b>		
		24 Vac/Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8HFFV</b>	<b>HT8GTFV</b>
				Red	<b>HT8HFRV3</b>	<b>HT8GTRV3</b>
				Green	<b>HT8HFGV3</b>	<b>HT8GTGV3</b>
				Amber	<b>HT8HFAV3</b>	<b>HT8GTAV3</b>
				Clear	<b>HT8HFCV3</b>	<b>HT8GTCV3</b>
				White	<b>HT8HFVV3</b>	<b>HT8GTWV3</b>
				Yellow	<b>HT8HFVY3</b>	<b>HT8GTYV3</b>
Blue	<b>HT8HFBV3</b>			<b>HT8GTBV3</b>		
Transformer	120 Vac 50/60 Hz	No lens ①	<b>HT8HBT1</b>	<b>HT8GTT1</b>		
		Red	<b>HT8HBRT1</b>	<b>HT8GTRT1</b>		
		Green	<b>HT8HBGT1</b>	<b>HT8GTGT1</b>		
		Amber	<b>HT8HBAT1</b>	<b>HT8GTAT1</b>		
		Clear	<b>HT8HBCT1</b>	<b>HT8GTCT1</b>		
		White	<b>HT8HBWT1</b>	<b>HT8GTWT1</b>		
		Yellow	<b>HT8HBYT1</b>	<b>HT8GTYT1</b>		
		Blue	<b>HT8HBBT1</b>	<b>HT8GTBT1</b>		

**Note**

① Light unit base operator without lens or bulb.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

**Indicating Light Unit**



**Indicating Light Units, continued**

**PresTest Light Unit**



Type	Volts	Lens Color	Indicating Light Catalog Number	PresTest Catalog Number
<b>LED</b>				
Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8HFFV</b>	<b>HT8GTFV</b>
		Red	<b>HT8HFRF7</b>	<b>HT8GTRF7</b>
		Green	<b>HT8HFGF7</b>	<b>HT8GTGF7</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8HFAF7</b>	<b>HT8GTAF7</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8HFCF7</b>	<b>HT8GTCF7</b>
		White	<b>HT8HFWF7</b>	<b>HT8GTWF7</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8HFVF7</b>	<b>HT8GTVF7</b>
		Blue	<b>HT8HBF7</b>	<b>HT8GTBF7</b>
	24 Vac/Vdc	No lens ①	<b>HT8HFFV</b>	<b>HT8GTFV</b>
		Red	<b>HT8HFRF3</b>	<b>HT8GTRF3</b>
		Green	<b>HT8HFGF3</b>	<b>HT8GTGF3</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8HFAF3</b>	<b>HT8GTAF3</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8HFCF3</b>	<b>HT8GTCF3</b>
		White	<b>HT8HFWF3</b>	<b>HT8GTWF3</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8HFVF3</b>	<b>HT8GTVF3</b>
		Blue	<b>HT8HBF3</b>	<b>HT8GTBF3</b>
Transformer	120 Vac 50/60 Hz	No lens ①	<b>HT8HBT1</b>	<b>HT8GTT1</b>
		Red	<b>HT8HBRL1</b>	<b>HT8GTRL1</b>
		Green	<b>HT8HBGL1</b>	<b>HT8GTGL1</b>
		Amber	<b>HT8HBAL1</b>	<b>HT8GTAL1</b>
		Clear	<b>HT8HBCL1</b>	<b>HT8GTCL1</b>
		White	<b>HT8HBWL1</b>	<b>HT8GTWL1</b>
		Yellow	<b>HT8HBYL1</b>	<b>HT8GTYL1</b>
		Blue	<b>HT8HBBL1</b>	<b>HT8GTBL1</b>

**Note**

① Light unit base operator without lens or bulb.

# 1.10

## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight—HT800

1

### Push-Pull Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

- 40 mm mushroom head
- Two-position maintained
- Non-illuminated

#### Round Head Two-Position Push-Pull Unit



#### Flat Head Two-Position Push-Pull Unit



### Two-Position Push-Pull, Maintained, Non-Illuminated

Contact Type	Operator Position—Maintained		Button Color	Round Head Mushroom Head Button Catalog Number	Flat Head Mushroom Head Button Catalog Number
	Out	In			
No contact	—	—	Black	<b>HT8CBH</b>	<b>HT8DBH</b>
			Red	<b>HT8CBR</b>	<b>HT8DBR</b>
			Green	<b>HT8CBG</b>	<b>HT8DBG</b>
NO	0	X	Black	<b>HT8CBHA</b>	<b>HT8DBHA</b>
			Red	<b>HT8CBRA</b>	<b>HT8DBRA</b>
			Green	<b>HT8CBGA</b>	<b>HT8DBGA</b>
NC	X	0	Black	<b>HT8CBHB</b>	<b>HT8DBHB</b>
			Red	<b>HT8CBRB</b>	<b>HT8DBRB</b>
			Green	<b>HT8CBGB</b>	<b>HT8DBGB</b>
NO-NC	0	X	Black	<b>HT8CBHAB</b>	<b>HT8DBHAB</b>
	X	0	Red	<b>HT8CBRAB</b>	<b>HT8DBRAB</b>
			Green	<b>HT8CBGAB</b>	<b>HT8DBGAB</b>
NCLB <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	X	0	Black	<b>HT8CBHD1B</b>	<b>HT8DBHD1B</b>
NC	X	0	Red	<b>HT8CBRD1B</b>	<b>HT8DBRD1B</b>
			Green	<b>HT8CBGD1B</b>	<b>HT8DBGD1B</b>
NCLB <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	X	0	Black	<b>HT8CBHD1D</b>	<b>HT8DBHD1D</b>
NCLB <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	X	0	Red	<b>HT8CBRD1D</b>	<b>HT8DBRD1D</b>
			Green	<b>HT8CBGD1D</b>	<b>HT8DBGD1D</b>

**Note**

Ⓢ NCLB = normally closed late break.



**Illuminated Push-Pull Units**

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

- Incandescent or LED
- Full voltage or transformer type
- 24V and 120V

**Illuminated Push-Pull Unit**



**Illuminated Push-Pull Units**

Type	Volts	Lens Color	Operator Only Catalog Number	1NO Catalog Number	1NC Catalog Number	1NO-1NC Catalog Number	2NCLB Catalog Number
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>							
Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	Red	HT8FBRV7	HT8FBRAV7	HT8FBRBV7	HT8FBRAV7	HT8FBRD1DV7
		Green	HT8FBGV7	HT8FBGAV7	HT8FBGBV7	HT8FBGAV7	HT8FBGD1DV7
	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	HT8FBRV3	HT8FBRAV3	HT8FBRBV3	HT8FBRAV3	HT8FBRD1DV3
		Green	HT8FBGV3	HT8FBGAV3	HT8FBGBV3	HT8FBGAV3	HT8FBGD1DV3
Transformer	120 Vac	Red	HT8FBRT1	HT8FBRA1	HT8FBRBT1	HT8FBRA1	HT8FBRD1DT1
		Green	HT8FBGT1	HT8FBGA1	HT8FBGBT1	HT8FBGA1	HT8FBGD1DT1
<b>LED Lamp</b>							
Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	Red	HT8FBRF7	HT8FBRAF7	HT8FBRBF7	HT8FBRAF7	HT8FBRD1DF7
		Green	HT8FBGF7	HT8FBGAF7	HT8FBGBF7	HT8FBGAF7	HT8FBGD1DF7
	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	HT8FBRF3	HT8FBRAF3	HT8FBRBF3	HT8FBRAF3	HT8FBRD1DF3
		Green	HT8FBGF3	HT8FBGAF3	HT8FBGBF3	HT8FBGAF3	HT8FBGD1DF3
Transformer	120 Vac	Red	HT8FBRL1	HT8FBRAL1	HT8FBRBL1	HT8FBRAL1	HT8FBRD1DL1
		Green	HT8FBGL1	HT8FBGAL1	HT8FBGBL1	HT8FBGAL1	HT8FBGD1DL1

**Note:** Complete illuminated push-pull switches will not fit in a standard 3 in deep enclosure.

**Illuminated Push-Pull Units with Low Profile Light Units**

Type	Voltage	Color	Fingersafe	Operator Only Catalog Number	1NO Catalog Number	1NC Catalog Number	1NO-1NC Catalog Number	2NCLB Catalog Number	1NO-1NCLB Catalog Number
<b>LED Lamp</b>									
Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	Red	Yes	HT8FBRFL7P	HT8FBRAFL7P	HT8FBRBFL7P	HT8FBRAFL7P	HT8FBRD1DFL7P	HT8FBRD1BFL7P
		Red	No	HT8FBRFL7	HT8FBRAFL7	HT8FBRBFL7	HT8FBRAFL7	HT8FBRD1DFL7	HT8FBRD1BFL7
	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	Yes	HT8FBRFL3P	HT8FBRAFL3P	HT8FBRBFL3P	HT8FBRAFL3P	HT8FBRD1DFL3P	HT8FBRD1BFL3P
		Red	No	HT8FBRFL3	HT8FBRAFL3	HT8FBRBFL3	HT8FBRAFL3	HT8FBRD1DFL3	HT8FBRD1BFL3
<b>Incandescent</b>									
Full voltage	120 Vac/Vdc	Red	Yes	HT8FBRVL7P	HT8FBRAVL7P	HT8FBRBVL7P	HT8FBRAVL7P	HT8FBRD1DVL7P	HT8FBRD1BVL7P
		Red	No	HT8FBRVL7	HT8FBRAVL7	HT8FBRBVL7	HT8FBRAVL7	HT8FBRD1DVL7	HT8FBRD1BVL7
	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	Yes	HT8FBRVL3P	HT8FBRAVL3P	HT8FBRBVL3P	HT8FBRAVL3P	HT8FBRD1DVL3P	HT8FBRD1BVL3P
		Red	No	HT8FBRVL3	HT8FBRAVL3	HT8FBRBVL3	HT8FBRAVL3	HT8FBRD1DVL3	HT8FBRD1BVL3

# 1

## Selector Switch Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

- Two-, three- and four-position
- Non-illuminated

### Standard Knob Operator



### Standard Lever Operator



### Two-Position Selector Switch Units, Non-Illuminated

Contact Type	Operator Position <sup>①</sup>		Operating Mode <sup>②</sup>		Standard Black Knob Catalog Number	Standard Black Lever Catalog Number
No contacts	—	—	M	M	HT8JAH3A	HT8JDH3A
			S	M	HT8JKH3A	HT8JLH3A
			M	S	HT8JNH3A	HT8JPH3A
1NO	0	X	M	M	HT8JAH3AA5	HT8JDH3AA5
			S	M	HT8JKH3AA5	HT8JLH3AA5
			M	S	HT8JNH3AA5	HT8JPH3AA5
2NO	X 0	0 X	M	M	HT8JAH3AAA5	HT8JDH3AAA5
			S	M	HT8JKH3AAA5	HT8JLH3AAA5
			M	S	HT8JNH3AAA5	HT8JPH3AAA5
2NO-2NC	X 0 0 X	0 X X 0	M	M	HT8JAH3AF1Q1	HT8JDH3AF1Q1
			S	M	HT8JKH3AF1Q1	HT8JLH3AF1Q1
			M	S	HT8JNH3AF1Q1	HT8JPH3AF1Q1

### Standard Knob Operator



### Standard Lever Operator



### Three-Position Selector Switch Units, Non-Illuminated

Contact Type	Operator Position <sup>①</sup>			Operating Mode <sup>②</sup>			Standard Black Knob Catalog Number	Standard Black Lever Catalog Number
No contacts	—	—	—	M	M	M	HT8JBH1D	HT8JEH1D
				S	M	M	HT8JRH1D	HT8JSH1D
				M	M	S	HT8JUH1D	HT8JVH1D
				S	M	S	HT8JXH1D	HT8JYH1D
2NO	X 0	0 0	0 X	M	M	M	HT8JBH1DAA5	HT8JEH1DAA5
				S	M	M	HT8JRH1DAA5	HT8JSH1DAA5
				M	M	S	HT8JUH1DAA5	HT8JVH1DAA5
				S	M	S	HT8JXH1DAA5	HT8JYH1DAA5
2NO-2NC <sup>③</sup>	X 0 0	0 X 0	0 0 X	M	M	M	HT8JBH1DF1Q1	HT8JEH1DF1Q1
				S	M	M	HT8JRH1DF1Q1	HT8JSH1DF1Q1
				M	M	S	HT8JUH1DF1Q1	HT8JVH1DF1Q1
				S	M	S	HT8JXH1DF1Q1	HT8JYH1DF1Q1
2NO-2NC	X 0 0 X	0 X 0 X	X X X 0	M	M	M	HT8JBH1DF1Q1	HT8JEH1DF1Q1
				S	M	M	HT8JRH1DF1Q1	HT8JSH1DF1Q1
				M	M	S	HT8JUH1DF1Q1	HT8JVH1DF1Q1
				S	M	S	HT8JXH1DF1Q1	HT8JYH1DF1Q1

#### Notes

<sup>①</sup> X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.

<sup>②</sup> M = Maintained, S = Momentary.

<sup>③</sup> For OX0, NC contacts must be wired in series—see Three-Position Selector Switch table on Page V7-T1-310.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13

**Four-Position Selector Switch Units, Non-Illuminated**

**Standard Knob Operator**



**Standard Lever Operator**



Contact Type	Operator Position <sup>①</sup>				Operating Mode <sup>②</sup>				Standard Black Knob Catalog Number	Standard Black Lever Catalog Number
No contacts	—	—	—	—	M	M	M	M	<b>HT8JCH8E</b>	<b>HT8JFH8E</b>
					S	M	M	M	<b>HT8LNH8E</b>	<b>HT8LPH8E</b>
					M	M	M	S	<b>HT8LRH8E</b>	<b>HT8LSH8E</b>
2NO-2NC	X	0	0	0	M	M	M	M	<b>HT8JCH8EF1Q1</b>	<b>HT8JFH8EF1Q1</b>
	0	X	0	0	S	M	M	M	<b>HT8LNH8EF1Q1</b>	<b>HT8LPH8EF1Q1</b>
	0	0	X	0	M	M	M	S	<b>HT8LRH8EF1Q1</b>	<b>HT8LSH8EF1Q1</b>
	0	0	0	X	M	M	M	S	<b>HT8LRH8EF1Q1</b>	<b>HT8LSH8EF1Q1</b>

**Notes**

- ① X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.
- ② M = Maintained, S = Momentary.









#### 1

### Selector Switch Contact Block Selection

#### For Two-, Three- and Four-Position Selector Switches






















#### Two-Position Selector Switch (Cam Code 3A)

##### Operator Position

Operator Position		Left	or	Right
				
X	0	NO		NC
				
0	X	NC		NO





















#### Three-Position Selector Switch (Cam Code 1D)

##### Operator Position

Operator Position			Left	Right
				—
X	0	0	NO	
				
0	X	0	NC	NC
			—	
0	0	X		NO
				—
0	X	X	NC	
			—	
X	X	0		NC









#### Four-Position Selector Switch (Cam Code 8E)

##### Operator Position


Operator Position				Left	Right
					—
X	0	0	0	NO	
					—
0	X	0	0	NC	
				—	
0	0	X	0		NO
				—	
0	0	0	X		NC

**Accessories**

**HT800 Accessories**

	Description	Catalog Number
 <p>HT8A15</p>	<b>Illuminated Pushbutton Guard</b>	HT8A15
 <p>HT8WRENCH</p>	<b>Wrench Tool</b>	HT8WRENCH
 <p>HT8LAMPTOOL</p>	<b>Lamp/Bulb Removal Tool</b>	HT8LAMPTOOL
 <p>HT8X1</p>	<b>Thrust Washer (Anti-rotation)</b> (Included with every operator)	HT8X1
 <p>HT8X2</p>	<b>Trim Ring</b> (Included with every operator)	HT8X2
 <p>HT8X3</p>	<b>Sealing/Spacer Washer</b> (Five included with every operator)	HT8X3
 <p>HT8GR1</p>	<b>Grounding Kit for Pushbuttons and Selector Switches</b> (Included with every operator)	HT8GR1
 <p>HT8GR2</p>	<b>Grounding Kit for Indicating Lights</b> (Included with indicating lights)	HT8GR2

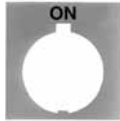
**Light Units**

Light Unit	Type	Voltage	Catalog Number
	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	HT8F3V3
		120 Vac/Vdc	HT8F7V8
	Transformer	120 Vac	HT8L1T1

### Options

#### Legend Plates ①

##### Standard



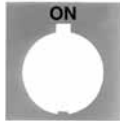
##### Jumbo



#### For Pushbutton Operators and Indicating Lights

Legend	Color of Field	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number	Legend	Color of Field	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number
<b>Letters on Legend Plates Below are 3/16 in High</b>							
CLAMP	Black	HT8SP90	HT8LP90	OFF	Red	HT8SP24	HT8LP24
CLOSE		HT8SP73	HT8LP73	ON	Black	HT8SP25	HT8LP25
DOWN		HT8SP74	HT8LP74	OPEN		HT8SP26	HT8LP26
EMERG. STOP		HT8SP13	HT8LP13	OUT		HT8SP27	HT8LP27
FAST		HT8SP75	HT8LP75	POWER ON		HT8SP80	HT8LP80
FASTER		HT8SP87	HT8LP87	RAISE		HT8SP28	HT8LP28
FEEDER ON		HT8SP94	HT8LP94	READY		HT8SP86	HT8LP86
FEEDER OFF		HT8SP95	HT8LP95	RESET		HT8SP29	HT8LP29
FORWARD		HT8SP15	HT8LP15	REVERSE		HT8SP30	HT8LP30
HIGH		HT8SP16	HT8LP16	RUN		HT8SP31	HT8LP31
IN		HT8SP17	HT8LP17	SAFE		HT8SP85	HT8LP85
INCH		HT8SP18	HT8LP18	SLOW		HT8SP32	HT8LP32
JOG		HT8SP19	HT8LP19	SLOWER		HT8SP88	HT8LP88
JOG FOR.		HT8SP20	HT8LP20	START		HT8SP33	HT8LP33
JOG REV.		HT8SP21	HT8LP21	STOP	Red	HT8SP34	HT8LP34
LOW		HT8SP22	HT8LP22	TEST	Black	HT8SP83	HT8LP83
LOWER		HT8SP23	HT8LP23	TRANSFER		HT8SP93	HT8LP93
LUBE-FAIL		HT8SP92	HT8LP92	TRIP		HT8SP84	HT8LP84
MOTOR RUN		HT8SP81	HT8LP81	UNCLAMP		HT8SP91	HT8LP91
MOTOR STOP		HT8SP82	HT8LP82	UP		HT8SP35	HT8LP35

##### Standard



##### Jumbo



#### For Selector Switch Operators

Legend	Color of Field	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number	Legend	Color of Field	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number
<b>Two-Position—3/16 in High Lettering</b>				<b>Three-Position—3/16 in High Lettering</b>			
FOR. REV.	Black	HT8SP38	HT8LP38	AUTO OFF HAND	Black	HT8SP49	HT8LP49
HAND AUTO		HT8SP39	HT8LP39	FOR. OFF REV.		HT8SP50	HT8LP50
HIGH LOW		HT8SP40	HT8LP40	FOR. SAFE REV.		HT8SP69	HT8LP69
JOG RUN		HT8SP41	HT8LP41	HAND OFF AUTO		HT8SP51	HT8LP51
MAN. AUTO		HT8SP67	HT8LP67	MAN. OFF AUTO		HT8SP68	HT8LP68
OFF ON		HT8SP42	HT8LP42	OPEN OFF CLOSE		HT8SP53	HT8LP53
OPEN CLOSE		HT8SP43	HT8LP43	RUN SAFE JOG		HT8SP70	HT8LP70
RUN JOG		HT8SP44	HT8LP44	UP OFF DOWN		HT8SP54	HT8LP54
SAFE RUN		HT8SP45	HT8LP45	ON STOP SAFE		HT8SP71	HT8LP71
START JOG		HT8SP46	HT8LP46				
START STOP		HT8SP47	HT8LP47				
UP DOWN		HT8SP48	HT8LP48				

#### For Push-Pull Units

Legend	Color of Field	Standard ② Catalog Number	Jumbo ③ Catalog Number
ON/OFF	Black	HT8PP5	HT8R5
OPEN/CLOSE		HT8PP8	HT8R8
UP/DOWN		HT8PP11	HT8R11

#### Blank Plastic Legend Plates—Square

Legend	Color of Field	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number
Black	White/Silver	HT8SP76	HT8LP76
White	Red/Black	HT8SP77	HT8LP77

#### Notes

- ① For dimensions, see Page V7-T1-320.
- ② 3/32 in high lettering.
- ③ 1/8 in high lettering.

**Legend Plates with Non-Standard Markings**

**When Ordering Specify**

- Catalog number of blank plate.
- Insert the following into Order Notes: legend, letter size and locations. See information below.

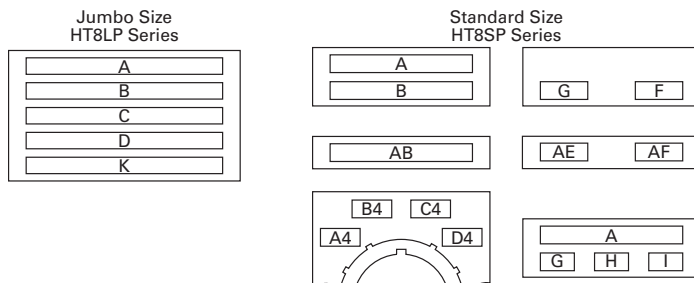
**Ordering Example:**

Catalog no.: **HT85P76STAMP**  
 Letter size: 3/32 in (2.4 mm)  
 Pos. A—POWER HOUSE  
 Pos. B—START PUMP 1

**Legend Characters Available**

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O  
 P Q R S T U V W X Y Z / - . , 1  
 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

**Legend Positions**



**Blank Plastic Legend Plates for Non-Standard Markings—Plastic**

Legend	Color of Field	Standard Catalog Number	Jumbo Catalog Number
Black	White/Silver	HT8SP76STAMP	HT8LP76STAMP
White	Red/Black	HT8SP77STAMP	HT8LP77STAMP

**Maximum Characters per Legend Plate and Approximate Dimensions**

Top (Aluminum and Plastic)	Style	Character Size		1/8 in High		3/16 in High	
		3/32 in High	Number of Characters	Number of Lines	Number of Characters	Number of Lines	Number of Characters
Standard	Square	2	18	2	13	1	9
Jumbo ①	Square	5	23	3	18	2	12

**Note**

① Can be used on top row only of any enclosure.

# 1

## Contact Blocks

### NO Contact Block



### NC Contact Block



### Contact Blocks ①②

Description/Function	Contact Type	Without Guard Catalog Number	Fingerproof Catalog Number
Standard normally open contact	NO	<b>HT8A</b>	<b>HT8AP</b>
Standard normally closed contact	NC	<b>HT8B</b>	<b>HT8BP</b>
Normally open early make contact will make circuit before standard NO contact. DC ratings do not apply.	NOEM	<b>HT8C</b>	<b>HT8CP</b>
Normally closed late break contact will open after standard NC contact. DC ratings do not apply.	NCLB	<b>HT8D</b>	<b>HT8DP</b>
Logic level, low voltage NO contact. Gold plated contacts.	NO	<b>HT8E</b>	<b>HT8EP</b>

### Contact Block Location (Viewed from Rear)

#### Suffix Codes ③④

Left Side	Right Side
<b>A</b> = NO	<b>A5</b> = NO
<b>A2</b> = 2NO	<b>A6</b> = 2NO
<b>B1</b> = NC	<b>B</b> = NC
<b>B2</b> = 2NC	<b>B6</b> = 2NC
<b>C</b> = NOEM	<b>C5</b> = NOEM
<b>C2</b> = 2 NOEM	<b>C6</b> = 2 NOEM
<b>D1</b> = NCLB	<b>D</b> = NCLB
<b>D2</b> = 2 NCLB	<b>D6</b> = 2 NCLB
<b>E1</b> = NOEM-NCLB	<b>E5</b> = NOEM-NCLB
<b>F1</b> = NO and NC	<b>Q1</b> = NO and NC
<b>F4</b> = 1NO-1NC	

#### Notes

- ① See **Page V7-T1-316** for contact block electrical ratings.
- ② Maximum of four contact blocks per side or a total of eight contact blocks recommended.
- ③ Maximum of two contact blocks per side or a total of four contact blocks recommended.
- ④ Standard contact blocks without fingerproof protection.



**Replacement Parts**

**Replacement Bulbs and LEDs**

**Incandescent Bulb**



Voltage	Color	Catalog Number
<b>Incandescent</b>		
6V	—	<b>HT8BULBV1</b>
24V	—	<b>HT8BULBV3</b>
120V	—	<b>HT8BULBV7</b>

**LED Bulb**



Voltage	Color	Catalog Number
<b>LED</b>		
6–12V (For use with transformers with 6V secondary winding)	Red	<b>HT8LEDRF1</b>
	Green	<b>HT8LEDGF1</b>
	Amber/orange	<b>HT8LEDAF1</b>
	White/clear	<b>HT8LEDWF1</b>
	Yellow	<b>HT8LEDYF1</b>
	Blue	<b>HT8LEDBF1</b>
24V	Red	<b>HT8LEDRF3</b>
	Green	<b>HT8LEDGF3</b>
	Amber/orange	<b>HT8LEDAF3</b>
	White/clear	<b>HT8LEDWF3</b>
	Yellow	<b>HT8LEDYF3</b>
	Blue	<b>HT8LEDBF3</b>
120V	Red	<b>HT8LEDRF7</b>
	Green	<b>HT8LEDGF7</b>
	Amber/orange	<b>HT8LEDAF7</b>
	White/clear	<b>HT8LEDWF7</b>
	Yellow	<b>HT8LEDYF7</b>
	Blue	<b>HT8LEDBF7</b>

**Replacement Lenses**

Color	Indicating Lights Catalog Number	PresTest Lights Illuminated Pushbuttons Catalog Number
Amber	<b>HT8LA</b>	<b>HT8BA</b>
Blue	<b>HT8LB</b>	<b>HT8BB</b>
Clear	<b>HT8LC</b>	<b>HT8BC</b>
Green	<b>HT8LG</b>	<b>HT8BG</b>
Red	<b>HT8LR</b>	<b>HT8BR</b>
White	<b>HT8LW</b>	<b>HT8BW</b>
Yellow	<b>HT8LY</b>	<b>HT8BY</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### HT800—Specifications

Description	Specification
<b>Mechanical Ratings</b>	
Frequency of operation	
Pushbuttons	6,000 operations per hour
Selector switches	3,000 operations per hour
Push-pull operators	3,000 operations per hour
Mechanical endurance/life	
Pushbuttons	10 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations 6K ops/hr with 6 NO on left and 6 NC on right
Selector switches	250 x 10 <sup>3</sup> operations 3K ops/hr with 2 NO on left and 2 NC on right
Push-pull operators	250 x 10 <sup>3</sup> operations 3K ops/hr with 6 NO on left and 6 NC on right
<b>Climatic Conditions</b>	
Operating temperature	10° to 140°F (–12° to 60°C)
Storage temperature	–40° to 176°F (–40° to 80°C)
Altitude	6,562 ft (2,000m)
Humidity	95% RH at 60°C
<b>Terminals</b>	
Contact blocks	#6-32 posidrive saddle clamp type, 1 x 16 AWG to 2 x 14 AWG, 12 in-lbs max.
Light units	#6-32 posidrive saddle clamp type, 1 x 22 AWG to 2 x 14 AWG, 7 in-lbs max.
<b>Electrical Ratings</b>	
Standard contact blocks UL (NEMA) rating	See table below.
Logic level contact block power rating	5V 1 mA (minimum) 28V 500 mA (maximum)

### Electrical Ratings—HT800 Standard Contact Blocks, UL Rating

Description/Function	Contact Type	AC	DC	Catalog Number
Standard normally open contact	NO	A600 ①	P600 ②	<b>HT8A</b>
Standard normally closed contact	NC	A600 ①	P600 ②	<b>HT8B</b>
Normally open early make contact will make circuit before standard NO contact. DC ratings do not apply.	NOEM	A600 ①	—	<b>HT8C</b>
Normally closed late break contact will open after standard NC contact. DC ratings do not apply.	NCLB	A600 ①	—	<b>HT8D</b>
Logic level, low voltage NO contact. Gold plated contacts.	NO	5V 1 mA (minimum) 28V 500 mA (maximum)		<b>HT8E</b>

### UL A600 and P600 Ratings

Description	50 Vac or 60 Hz				Vdc ③		
	120	240	480	600	125	250	600
Make and emerg. interrupting capacity (amp)	60	30	15	12	1.1	0.55	0.2
Normal load break (amp)	6	3	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.55	0.2
Thermal current (amp)	10	10	10	10	5	5	5
Voltamperes:							
Make and emerg. interrupting capacity	7200	7200	7200	7200	138 ④	138 ④	138 ④
Normal load break	720	720	720	720	138	138	138

#### Notes

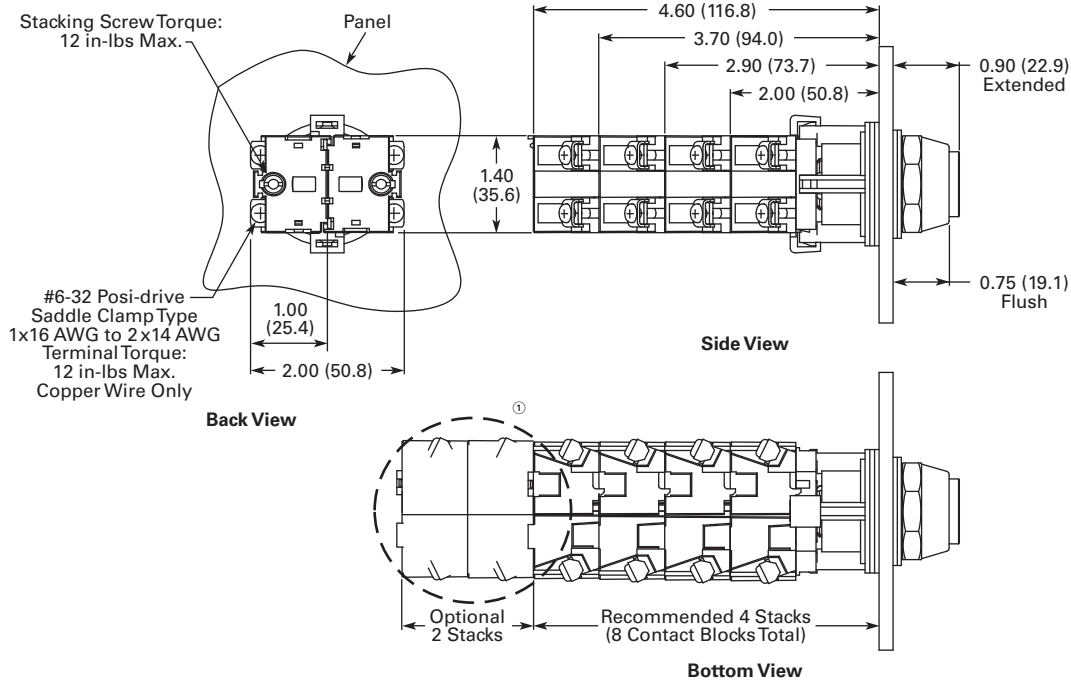
- ① Heavy-duty.
- ② Standard duty.
- ③ DC ratings do not apply to NOEM (Normally Open Early Make) and NCLB (Normal Closed Late Break) contact blocks HT8C and HT8D.
- ④ Maximum make or break volt-amperes at 300V or less.

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

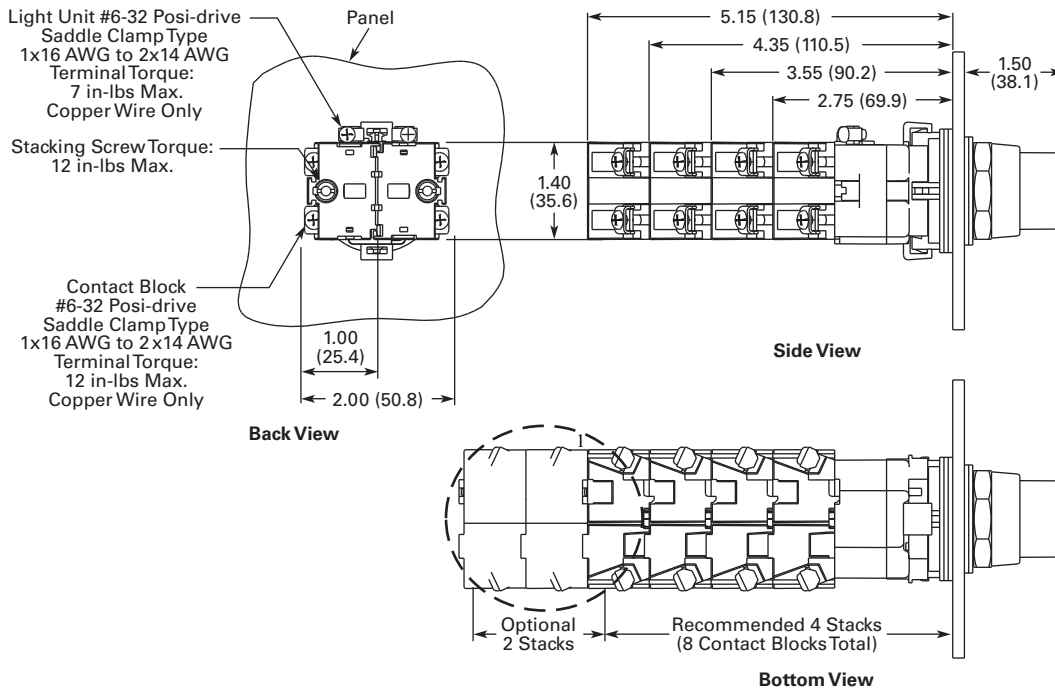
#### Momentary Pushbuttons—Non-Illuminated

Back, side and bottom views of pushbutton operator with attached contact blocks.



#### Illuminated Pushbuttons

Back, side and bottom views of pushbutton operator with attached contact blocks.



**Note**

① Recommended maximum of four tandem stacks of contact blocks behind operator. At users' discretion, two additional tandem stacks may be added.

# 1.10 Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

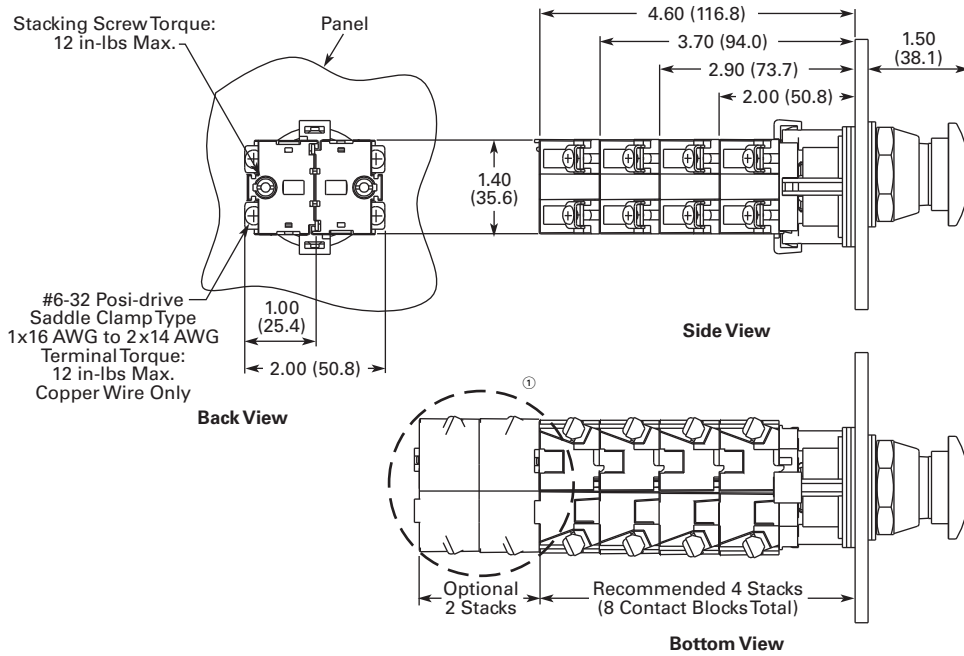
## 30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight—HT800

1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

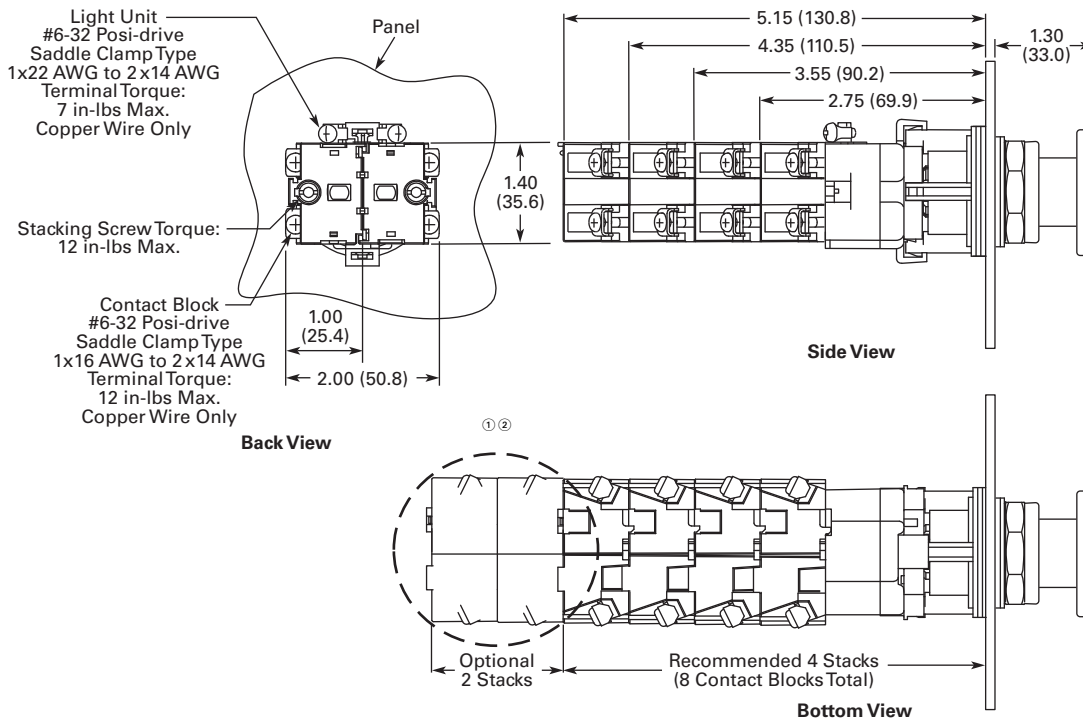
### Mushroom Head Pushbuttons and Round Head MRH Push-Pull Operators

Back, side and bottom views of mushroom head operator with attached contact blocks.



### Illuminated and Non-Illuminated Flat Head MRH Push-Pull Operators

Back, side and bottom views of push-pull operator with attached contact blocks.



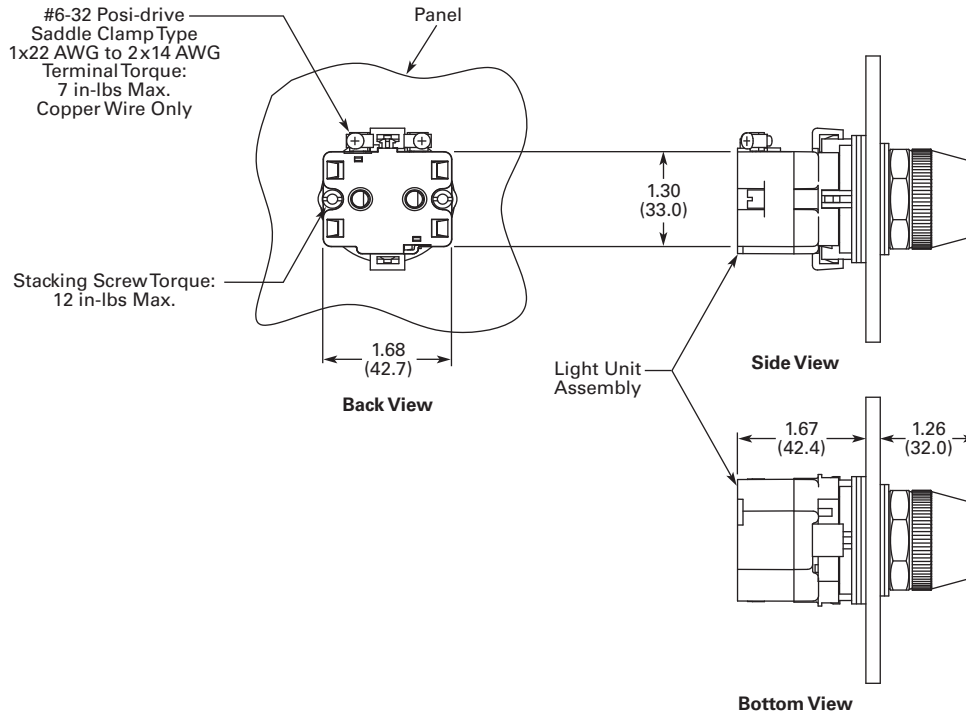
**Notes**

- ① Recommended maximum of four tandem stacks of contact blocks behind operator. At users' discretion, two additional tandem stacks may be added.
- ② Contact blocks mount directly to operator adaptor in non-illuminated version.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

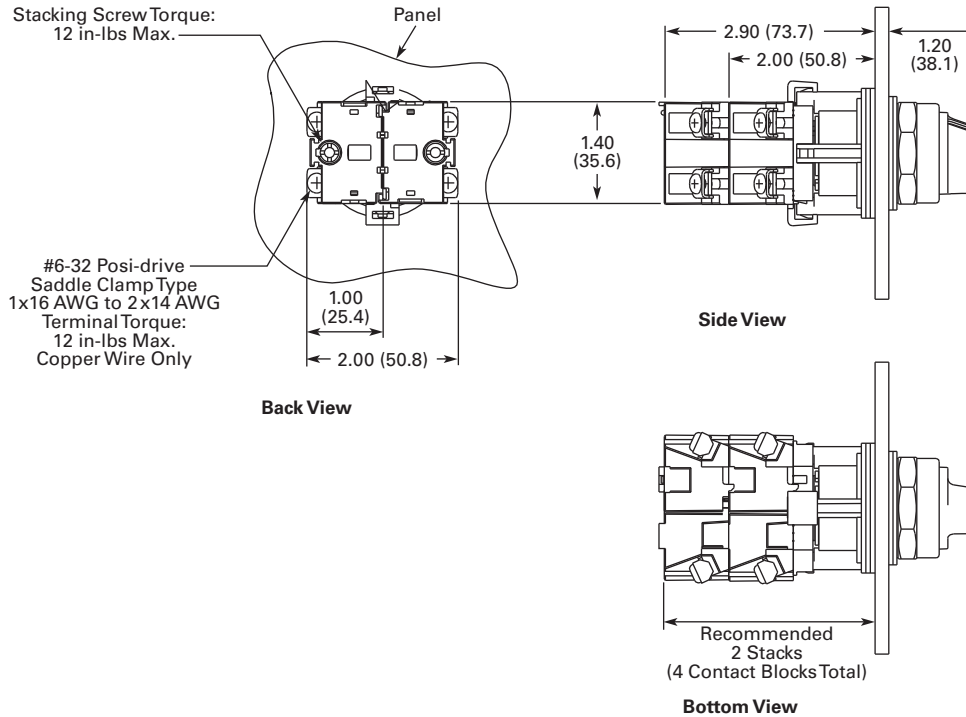
**Indicating Lights**

Back, side and bottom views of indicating light operator with attached contact blocks.



**Selector Switches**

Back, side and bottom views of selector switch operator with attached contact blocks.



# 1.10

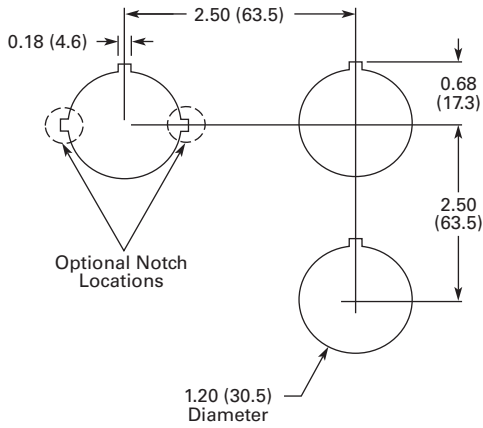
## Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights

30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight—HT800

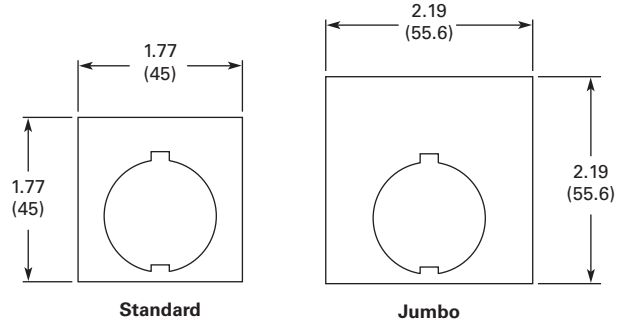
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Mounting Matrix and Minimum Panel Spacing Requirements



### Legend Plates



30.5 mm Class I Division 2 Hazardous Locations—10250T/E34



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
30.5 mm Class I Division 2 Hazardous Locations—10250T/E34	
Product Overview . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-322</b>
Product Identification . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-323</b>
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-323</b>
Product Selection	
Momentary Pushbutton Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-324</b>
Non-Illuminated Pushbutton Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-328</b>
Illuminated Pushbutton Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-330</b>
Guarded Illuminated Pushbutton Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-331</b>
Indicating Light Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-332</b>
Illuminated Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-333</b>
Push-Pull Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-335</b>
Illuminated Push-Pull Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-337</b>
Push-Pull Operators . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-340</b>
Selector Switch Units . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-344</b>
Selector Switch Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-346</b>
Selector Switch Operators . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-349</b>
Illuminated Selector Switch Operators . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-352</b>
Options . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-354</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-357</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-359</b>
Ratings . . . . .	<b>V7-T1-360</b>

### Product Description

**All the Industry-Proven Quality of Eaton's 10250T and E34 Series of Logic Devices, plus Class I Division 2 Certification**

The **10250T1H** consists of a normally open-normally closed factory sealed contact block that is UL Listed for use in Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C and D (NEC 500–503)—Class I, Zone 2, IIB + H2 (NEC 505) hazardous locations and is rated for both NEMA A600 and NEMA Q300. 10250T and E34 illuminated components have also been UL Listed for use in Class I, Division 2, Groups B, C and D (NEC 500–503)—Class I, Zone 2, IIB + H2 (NEC 505).

This, combined with the industry-proven Eaton 10250T 30.5 mm pushbutton line, offers a complete solution to Division 2 hazardous location requirements.

Single composite catalog numbers for complete assembled stations and operators for use in Division 2 hazardous locations are featured throughout this section.

### Features

- Factory sealed contact blocks
- Heavy-duty zinc die cast construction
- NEMA rated 1, 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13
- Front-of-panel drainage holes
- Grounding nibs on the operator casing
- Solid thermosetting cathodic epoxy coating on E34
- Corrosion resistance in E34

### Benefits

- Pushbutton for hazardous locations
- Drainage holes prevent buildup of liquid inside the operator which can prevent operation in freezing environments
- Grounding nibs bite through paint and other coatings to provide secure ground
- Suitable for corrosive environments (E34 only)
- Earth terminal provides additional grounding point and allows for daisy chain grounding (E34 line)

### Standards and Certifications

- UL 508—File No. E131568
- UL 1604—File No. E10323
- CSA Certified C22.2 No.14—File No. LR 68551
- CSA Certified C22.2 No. 213-M1987—File No. LR 20713



### Ingress Protection

- Standard indicating lights
  - UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 12, 13
  - IEC IP65
- All other operators
  - UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13
  - IEC IP65

## Product Overview

### Operator

The 30.5 mm 10250T pushbutton line features a zinc die cast construction with chrome-plated housing and mounting nut.

Eaton's E34 Series 30.5 mm pushbutton line features the same rugged die cast construction of our 10250T line with an additional two-layer 100% solid thermosetting cathodic epoxy coating. This coating provides a flat black smooth, consistent, corrosion resistant surface that has passed a demanding 600 hour salt spray test. (The industry standard for this 4X test requires only 200 hours.)

### Ultraviolet Light

E34 epoxy coating is not recommended for use in applications where exposure to ultraviolet light exists—use NEMA 4X 10250T operators.

### Ratings

Our Class I Division 2 line of pushbuttons are UL Listed (NEMA type) 1, 2, 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 and 13. Our Class I Division 2 E34 line meets IEC 947-1 IP66 standards and the cathodic coating meets FDA 3A sanitary chemical resistance requirements. For a complete listing of all applicable ratings see **Pages V7-T1-357 to V7-T1-358.**

### 10250T Grounding Nibs

10250T line operators have "grounding nibs"—four metal points on the operator casting designed to bite through most paints and other coatings on metal panels to enhance the grounding connection when the operator is securely tightened.

### 10250T Grounding Nibs



### E34 Grounding Nibs

E34 line of operators is equipped with a ground screw terminal as part of its die cast construction. This earthing terminal provides an easily accessible point for grounding operators when used in a painted or nonmetallic enclosure and eliminates the need for extra kits when daisy chain grounding is required.

### E34 Grounding Nibs

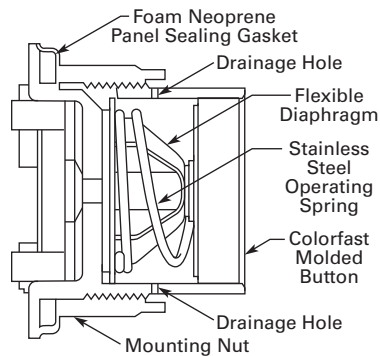


### Diaphragm Seal with Drainage Holes

#### Liquid Drainage

Eaton's pushbutton operators offer front of panel drainage via holes in the operator bushing. Hidden from view by the mounting nut, these holes prevent buildup of liquid inside the operator, which can prevent operation in freezing environments. The holes also provide a route for escaping liquid in high pressure washdowns, effectively relieving pressure from the internal diaphragm seal, ensuring reliable sealing in applications even beyond NEMA 4.

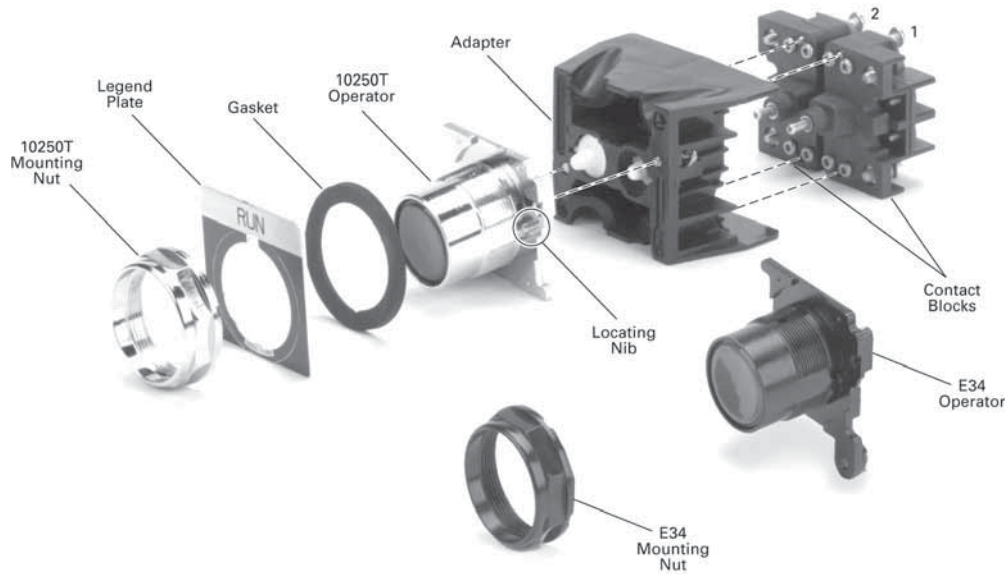
### Diaphragm Seal





### Product Identification

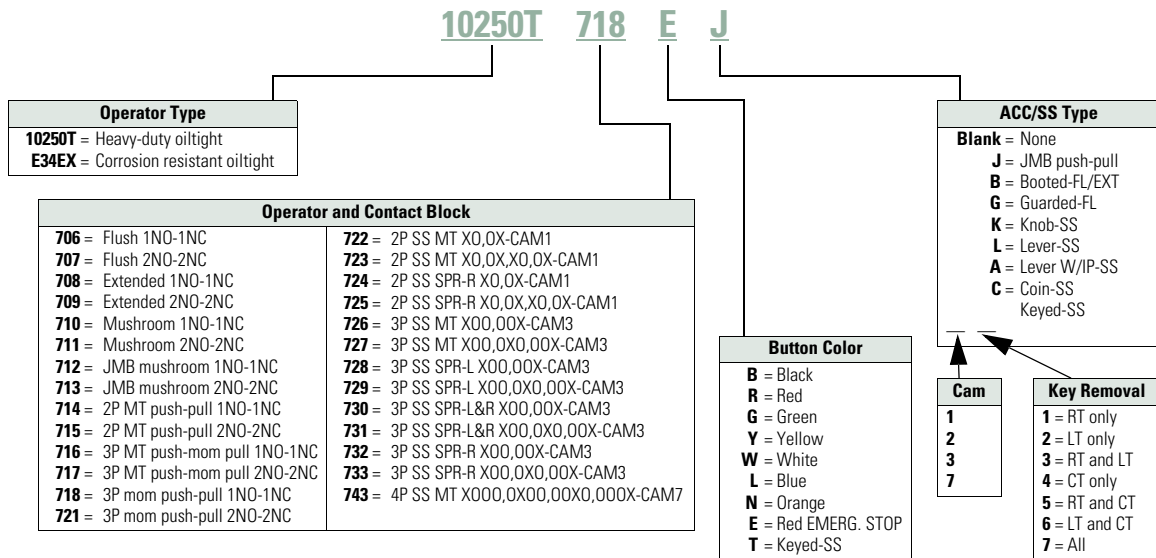
#### 30.5 mm Class I Division 2 Hazardous Locations



### Catalog Number Selection

Catalog Number Selection is for illustrative purposes only and not to be used to create new catalog numbers.

#### Non-Illuminated Assembled Operators



# 1

## Product Selection

### Momentary Pushbutton Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

#### 10250T Flush Button



#### E34 Flush Button



#### 10250T Extended Button



#### E34 Extended Button



### Non-Illuminated Flush and Extended Pushbuttons

Contact Type	Button Color ①	Flush Button		Extended Button		
		10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number	
1NO-1NC	Black	<u>10250T706B</u>	<u>E34EX706B</u>	<u>10250T708B</u>	<u>E34EX708B</u>	
	Red	<u>10250T706R</u>	<u>E34EX706R</u>	<u>10250T708R</u>	<u>E34EX708R</u>	
	Green	<u>10250T706G</u>	<u>E34EX706G</u>	<u>10250T708G</u>	<u>E34EX708G</u>	
	2NO-2NC	Black	<u>10250T707B</u>	<u>E34EX707B</u>	<u>10250T709B</u>	<u>E34EX709B</u>
		Red	<u>10250T707R</u>	<u>E34EX707R</u>	<u>10250T709R</u>	<u>E34EX709R</u>
		Green	<u>10250T707G</u>	<u>E34EX707G</u>	<u>10250T709G</u>	<u>E34EX709G</u>

### Color Selection

Color	Suffix Code	Color	Suffix Code
Black	<b>B</b>	White	<b>W</b>
Red	<b>R</b>	Blue	<b>L</b> ②
Green	<b>G</b>	Orange ③	<b>N</b>
Yellow	<b>Y</b>	Red (EMERG. STOP) ④	<b>E</b>

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light.

① To order different color guarded button, simply substitute the underlined character in catalog number with appropriate suffix code from Color Selection table above. Example: 10250T71Y.

② Blue not available on jumbo mushroom pushbutton.

③ Orange is only available on flush or extended pushbuttons.

④ Red with EMERG. STOP engraved on button head for jumbo mushroom pushbutton only.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

**10250T Mushroom Button**



**E34 Mushroom Button**



**10250T Jumbo Mushroom Button**



**E34 Jumbo Mushroom Button**



### Non-Illuminated Mushroom and Jumbo Mushroom Pushbuttons

Contact Type	Button Color <sup>①</sup>	Mushroom Button	E34	Jumbo Mushroom Button	E34 <sup>②</sup>
		10250T Catalog Number	Catalog Number	10250T <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1NO-1NC	Black	<b>10250T710B</b>	<b>E34EX710B</b>	<b>10250T712B</b>	<b>E34EX712B</b>
	Red	<b>10250T710R</b>	<b>E34EX710R</b>	<b>10250T712R</b>	<b>E34EX712R</b>
	Green	<b>10250T710G</b>	<b>E34EX710G</b>	<b>10250T712G</b>	<b>E34EX712G</b>
2NO-2NC	Black	<b>10250T711B</b>	<b>E34EX711B</b>	<b>10250T713B</b>	<b>E34EX713B</b>
	Red	<b>10250T711R</b>	<b>E34EX711R</b>	<b>10250T713R</b>	<b>E34EX713R</b>
	Green	<b>10250T711G</b>	<b>E34EX711G</b>	<b>10250T713G</b>	<b>E34EX713G</b>

### Color Selection

Color	Suffix Code	Color	Suffix Code
Black	<b>B</b>	White	<b>W</b>
Red	<b>R</b>	Blue	<b>L</b> <sup>③</sup>
Green	<b>G</b>	Orange <sup>④</sup>	<b>N</b>
Yellow	<b>Y</b>	Red (EMERG. STOP) <sup>⑤</sup>	<b>E</b>

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light.

<sup>①</sup> To order different color guarded button, simply substitute the underlined character in catalog number with appropriate suffix code from Color Selection table above. Example: 10250T710Y.

<sup>②</sup> Anodized aluminum head is not suitable for use in ultraviolet applications.

<sup>③</sup> Blue not available on jumbo mushroom pushbutton.

<sup>④</sup> Orange is only available on flush or extended pushbuttons.

<sup>⑤</sup> Red with EMERG. STOP engraved on button head for jumbo mushroom pushbutton only.

1

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Momentary contact
- Non-illuminated
- Booted or guarded

#### Booted Flush Button



#### Booted Extended Button



#### Guarded Extended Button



### 10250T Pushbuttons Booted and Guarded

Contact Type	Button Color	Booted Flush Button Catalog Number	Booted Extended Button Catalog Number	Guarded Extended Button <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number
1NO-1NC	Black	10250T706BB	10250T708BB	10250T706BG
	Red	10250T706RB <sup>②</sup>	10250T708RB	10250T706RG
	Green	10250T706GB	10250T708GB	10250T706GG
2NO-2NC	Black	10250T707BB	10250T709BB	10250T707BG
	Red	10250T707RB <sup>②</sup>	10250T709RB	10250T707RG
	Green	10250T707GB	10250T709GB	10250T707GG

#### Color Selection

Color	Suffix Code	Color	Suffix Code
Black	<b>B</b>	White	<b>W</b>
Red	<b>R</b>	Blue	<b>L</b>
Green	<b>G</b>	Orange	<b>N</b>
Yellow	<b>Y</b>		

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light.

<sup>①</sup> To order different color guarded button, simply substitute the underlined character in catalog number with appropriate suffix code from Color Selection table above. Example: 10250T706YG.

<sup>②</sup> Red booted flush pushbutton is not recommended for STOP function.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Momentary contact
- Non-illuminated
- Booted or guarded

**Booted Flush Button**



**E34 Pushbuttons Booted and Guarded**

Contact Type	Button Color	Booted Flush Button Catalog Number	Booted Extended Button Catalog Number	Guarded Extended Button <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number
1NO-1NC	Black	E34EX706BB	E34EX708BB	E34EX706BG
	Red	E34EX706RB <sup>②</sup>	E34EX708RB	E34EX706RG
	Green	E34EX706GB	E34EX708GB	E34EX706GG
2NO-2NC	Black	E34EX707BB	E34EX709BB	E34EX707BG
	Red	E34EX707RB <sup>②</sup>	E34EX709RB	E34EX707RG
	Green	E34EX707GB	E34EX709GB	E34EX707GG

**Booted Extended Button**



**Guarded Extended Button**



**Color Selection**

Color	Suffix Code	Color	Suffix Code
Black	<b>B</b>	White	<b>W</b>
Red	<b>R</b>	Blue	<b>L</b>
Green	<b>G</b>	Orange	<b>N</b>
Yellow	<b>Y</b>		

**Notes**

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light.

<sup>①</sup> To order different color guarded button, simply substitute the underlined character in catalog number with appropriate suffix code from Color Selection table above. Example: 10250T706YG.

<sup>②</sup> Red booted flush pushbutton is not recommended for STOP function.

#### 1

#### Non-Illuminated Pushbutton Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, and 13

##### 10250T Flush Button



##### E34 Flush Button



##### 10250T Extended Button



##### E34 Extended Button



##### 10250T Half Shrouded Button



##### E34 Half Shrouded Button



#### Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Momentary Contact

Color	Flush Button		Extended Button		Half Shrouded Button		E34	
	10250T <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number	10250T Vertical Catalog Number	Horizontal Catalog Number	Vertical Catalog Number	Horizontal Catalog Number
Black	10250T101	E34PB1	10250T111	E34EB1	10250T501	10250T511	E34EVB1	E34EHB1
Red	10250T102	E34PB2	10250T112	E34EB2	10250T502	10250T512	E34EVB2	E34EHB2
Green	10250T103	E34PB3	10250T113	E34EB3	10250T503	10250T513	E34EVB3	E34EHB3
Yellow	10250T104	E34PB4	10250T120	E34EB4	10250T504	10250T514	E34EVB4	E34EHB4
Gray	10250T105	E34PB5	—	E34EB5	10250T505	10250T515	E34EVB5	E34EHB5
White	10250T106	E34PB6	10250T116	E34EB6	10250T506	10250T516	E34EVB6	E34EHB6
Blue	10250T108	E34PB7	10250T118	E34EB7	10250T508	10250T518	E34EVB7	E34EHB7
Orange	10250T109	E34PB8	10250T119	E34EB8	10250T509	10250T519	E34EVB8	E34EHB8

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light.

<sup>①</sup> To order operator with factory assembled extended retaining nut, 10250TA12, for thick panel applications, add suffix letter **E** to listed catalog number.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, and 13

**10250T Mushroom Button**



**Mushroom Head Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons, Momentary Contact**

Color	Mushroom Button		Anodized Aluminum Jumbo Mushroom Button	
	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number	10250T <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number	E34 <sup>②</sup> Catalog Number
Black	10250T121	E34LB1	10250T171	E34JB1
Red	10250T122	E34LB2	10250T172	E34JB2
Red (EMERG. STOP)	—	—	10250T17213	E34JB2N8
Green	10250T123	E34LB3	10250T173	E34JB3
Yellow	10250T124	E34LB4	10250T174	E34JB4
Blue	10250T129	E34LB6	—	—

**E34 Mushroom Button**



**10250T Jumbo Mushroom Button**



**E34 Jumbo Mushroom Button**



**Notes**

- Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light.
- ① Anodized aluminum head is not suitable for use in ultraviolet light applications.
- ② Anodized aluminum head may not be suitable for some corrosive environments.

#### 1

### Illuminated Pushbutton Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Momentary contact
- Illuminated
- Plastic lenses

#### 10250T<sub>8</sub>



#### E34EX<sub>8</sub>



### Illuminated Pushbuttons

Type	Voltage	Color	Contact	10250T LED/Lamp Number	Catalog Number ①	E34 LED/Lamp Number	Catalog Number ①
<b>LED Lamp</b>							
Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	1NO-1NC	Bayonet base	<b>10250T828RD24</b>	Bayonet base	<b>E34EX828RD24</b>
		Green			<b>10250T828GD24</b>		<b>E34EX828GD24</b>
		Amber			<b>10250T828AD24</b>		<b>E34EX828AD24</b>
Transformer	120 Vac	Red	1NO-1NC		<b>10250T828RD2A</b>		<b>E34EX828RD2A</b>
		Green		<b>10250T828GD2A</b>	<b>E34EX828GD2A</b>		
		Amber		<b>10250T828AD2A</b>	<b>E34EX828AD2A</b>		
Transformer	120 Vac	Red	1NO-1NC		<b>10250T802RD06</b>	Bayonet base 6 Vac	<b>E34EX802RD06</b>
		Green		<b>10250T802GD06</b>	<b>E34EX802GD06</b>		
		Amber		<b>10250T802AD06</b>	<b>E34EX802AD06</b>		
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>							
Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	1NO-1NC	#757	<b>10250T818RD</b>	#757	<b>E34EX818RD</b>
		Green			<b>10250T818GD</b>		<b>E34EX818GD</b>
		Amber			<b>10250T818AD</b>		<b>E34EX818AD</b>
Resistor	120 Vac/Vdc	Red	1NO-1NC	120MB	<b>10250T824RD</b>	120MB	<b>E34EX824RD</b>
		Green			<b>10250T824GD</b>		<b>E34EX824GD</b>
		Amber			<b>10250T824AD</b>		<b>E34EX824AD</b>
Transformer	120 Vac	Red	1NO-1NC	#755	<b>10250T802RD</b>	#755 6 Vac	<b>E34EX802RD</b>
		Green			<b>10250T802GD</b>		<b>E34EX802GD</b>
		Amber			<b>10250T802AD</b>		<b>E34EX802AD</b>

#### 10250TC<sub>2</sub>



#### E34V<sub>2</sub>



### Lens Selection

Color	Suffix Code	Catalog Number	Color	Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>10250T</b>			<b>E34</b>		
Red	<b>R</b>	<b>10250TC21</b>	Red	<b>R</b>	<b>E34V2</b>
Green	<b>G</b>	<b>10250TC22</b>	Green	<b>G</b>	<b>E34V3</b>
Yellow	<b>Y</b>	<b>10250TC23</b>	Yellow	<b>Y</b>	<b>E34V4</b>
Amber	<b>A</b>	<b>10250TC43</b>	Amber	<b>A</b>	<b>E34V9</b>
Blue	<b>L</b>	<b>10250TC24</b>	Blue	<b>L</b>	<b>E34V6</b>
Clear	<b>C</b>	<b>10250TC25</b>	Clear	<b>C</b>	<b>E34V0</b>
White	<b>W</b>	<b>10250TC26</b>	White	<b>W</b>	<b>E34V5</b>

#### Note

① To order different color lens, simply substitute the underlined character in the catalog number with appropriate suffix code from Lens Selection table above. Example: 10250T828YD24.



### Guarded Illuminated Pushbutton Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Momentary contact
- Guarded illuminated
- Plastic lenses

#### 10250T8\_



### Guarded Illuminated Pushbuttons

Type	Voltage	Color	Contact	10250T LED/Lamp Number	Catalog Number ①	E34 LED/Lamp Number	Catalog Number ①
<b>LED Lamp</b>							
Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	1NO-1NC	Bayonet base	<u>10250T828RG24</u>	Bayonet base	<u>E34EX828RG24</u>
		Green			10250T828GG24		E34EX828GG24
		Amber			10250T828AG24		E34EX828AG24
Transformer	120 Vac	Red	1NO-1NC		<u>10250T828RG2A</u>		<u>E34EX828RG2A</u>
		Green			10250T828GG2A	E34EX828GG2A	
		Amber			10250T828AG2A	E34EX828AG2A	
Transformer	120 Vac	Red	1NO-1NC		<u>10250T802RG06</u>		<u>E34EX802RG06</u>
		Green			10250T802GG06	E34EX802GG06	
		Amber			10250T802AG06	E34EX802AG06	
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>							
Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	1NO-1NC	#757	<u>10250T818RG</u>	#757	<u>E34EX818RG</u>
		Green			10250T818GG		E34EX818GG
		Amber			10250T818AG		E34EX818AG
Resistor	120 Vac/Vdc	Red	1NO-1NC	120MB	<u>10250T824RG</u>	120MB	<u>E34EX824RG</u>
		Green			10250T824GG		E34EX824GG
		Amber			10250T824AG		E34EX824AG
Transformer	120 Vac	Red	1NO-1NC	#755	<u>10250T802RG</u>	#755 6 Vac	<u>E34EX802RG</u>
		Green			10250T802GG		E34EX802GG
		Amber			10250T802AG		E34EX802AG

#### E34EX8\_



#### 10250TC2\_



### Lens Selection

Color	Suffix Code	Catalog Number	Color	Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>10250T</b>			<b>E34</b>		
Red	<b>R</b>	<u>10250TC21</u>	Red	<b>R</b>	<u>E34V2</u>
Green	<b>G</b>	<u>10250TC22</u>	Green	<b>G</b>	<u>E34V3</u>
Yellow	<b>Y</b>	<u>10250TC23</u>	Yellow	<b>Y</b>	<u>E34V4</u>
Amber	<b>A</b>	<u>10250TC43</u>	Amber	<b>A</b>	<u>E34V9</u>
Blue	<b>L</b>	<u>10250TC24</u>	Blue	<b>L</b>	<u>E34V6</u>
Clear	<b>C</b>	<u>10250TC25</u>	Clear	<b>C</b>	<u>E34V0</u>
White	<b>W</b>	<u>10250TC26</u>	White	<b>W</b>	<u>E34V5</u>

**Note**

① To order different color lens, simply substitute the underlined character in the catalog number with appropriate suffix code from Lens Selection table above. Example: 10250T828YD24.

#### E34V\_



# 1

## Indicating Light Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Standard
- Plastic lenses

### 10250T\_



### E34\_



## Indicating Lights

Type	Voltage	Color	LED/Lamp Number	10250T Catalog Number ①	E34 Catalog Number ①	
<b>LED Lamp</b>						
Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	Bayonet base	<u>10250T197HLRP24</u>	<u>E34FB197HLRP24</u>	
		Green		<u>10250T197HLGP24</u>	<u>E34FB197HLGP24</u>	
		Amber		<u>10250T197HLAP24</u>	<u>E34FB197HLAP24</u>	
	120 Vac	Red	<u>10250T197HLRP2A</u>	<u>E34FB197HLRP2A</u>		
		Green	<u>10250T197HLGP2A</u>	<u>E34FB197HLGP2A</u>		
		Amber	<u>10250T197HLAP2A</u>	<u>E34FB197HLAP2A</u>		
Transformer	120 Vac	Red		<u>10250T181HLRP06</u>	<u>E34TB120HLRP06</u>	
		Green		<u>10250T181HLGP06</u>	<u>E34TB120HLGP06</u>	
		Amber		<u>10250T181HLAP06</u>	<u>E34TB120HLAP06</u>	
	<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>					
	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	Red	#757	<u>10250T206HRP</u>	<u>E34FB24HRP</u>
			Green		<u>10250T206HGP</u>	<u>E34FB24HGP</u>
Amber				<u>10250T206HAP</u>	<u>E34FB24HAP</u>	
Resistor	120 Vac/Vdc	Red	120MB	<u>10250T201HRP</u>	<u>E34RB120HRP</u>	
		Green		<u>10250T201HGP</u>	<u>E34RB120HGP</u>	
		Amber		<u>10250T201HAP</u>	<u>E34RB120HAP</u>	
Transformer	120 Vac	Red	#755	<u>10250T181HRP</u>	<u>E34TB120HRP</u>	
		Green		<u>10250T181HGP</u>	<u>E34TB120HGP</u>	
		Amber		<u>10250T181HAP</u>	<u>E34TB120HAP</u>	

### Plastic



### Glass



## Lens Selection

Color	Plastic Suffix Code	Catalog Number	Color	Glass Suffix Code	Catalog Number	Color	Plastic Suffix Code	Catalog Number	Color	Glass Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>10250T</b>						<b>E34</b>					
Red	RP	10250TC1N	Red	RG	10250TC7N	Red	RP	E34H2	Red	RG	E34G2
Green	GP	10250TC2N	Green	GG	10250TC8N	Green	GP	E34H3	Green	GG	E34G3
Amber	AP	10250TC19N	Amber	AG	10250TC9N	Amber	AP	E34H9	Amber	AG	E34G9
Yellow	YP	10250TC3N	Yellow	—	—	Yellow	YP	E34H4	Yellow	YG	E34G4
Blue	LP	10250TC4N	Blue	LG	10250TC10N	Blue	LP	E34H6	Blue	LG	E34G6
Clear	CP	10250TC5N	Clear	CG	10250TC11N	Clear	CP	E34H0	Clear	CG	E34G0
White	WP	10250TC6N	White	WG	10250TC12N	White	WP	E34H5	White	WG	E34G5

### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light.

① To order different color lens, simply substitute the underlined characters in the catalog number with appropriate suffix code from the Lens Selection table above.  
Example: 10250T201HYP.

**Illuminated Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights**

NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

**Operators without Lenses**

**10250T Illuminated Pushbutton**



**E34 Illuminated Pushbutton**



**10250T Indicating Light**



**E34 Indicating Light**



Type	Voltage	LED/Lamp Number	Illuminated Pushbutton		Indicating Light	
			10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>LED Light Unit Type (LEDs not included) ①</b>						
Full voltage	—	Bayonet base	10250T397HL	E34CB497HL	10250T197HL	E34FB197HL
Transformer AC only	24		10250T416HL	E34XB024HL	—	—
	120		10250T411HL	E34XB120HL	10250T181HL	E34TB120HL
	240		10250T412HL	E34XB240HL	10250T182HL	E34TB240HL
	277		10250T419HL	E34XB277HL	10250T198HL	E34TB277HL
	380		10250T413HL	E34XB380HL	10250T183HL	E34TB380HL
	480		10250T414HL	E34XB480HL	10250T184HL	E34TB480HL
	600		10250T415HL	E34XB600HL	10250T185HL	E34TB600HL
<b>Incandescent Light Unit Type</b>						
Full voltage AC/DC	6	#755	10250T473H	E34CB06H	10250T203H	E34FB06H
	12	#756	10250T474H	E34CB12H	10250T204H	E34FB12H
	24	#757	10250T476H	E34CB24H	10250T206H	E34FB24H
	32	#1828	10250T477H	E34CB32H	10250T207H	E34FB32H
	48	#1835	10250T478H	E34CB48H	10250T208H	E34FB48H
Resistor ② AC/DC	120	120MB	10250T471H	E34SB120H	10250T201H	E34RB120H
	240	120MB	10250T472H	E34SB240H	10250T202H	E34RB240H
Transformer AC only	24	#755	10250T416H	E34XB024H	—	—
	120		10250T411H	E34XB120H	10250T181H	E34TB120H
	240		10250T412H	E34XB240H	10250T182H	E34TB240H
	277		10250T419H	E34XB277H	10250T198H	E34TB277H
	380		10250T413H	E34XB380H	10250T183H	E34TB380H
	480		10250T414H	E34XB480H	10250T184H	E34TB480H
Neon AC/DC	120	NE51H-R-22	—	—	10250T226H	E34NB120H
	240	NE51H-4-68	—	—	10250T227H	E34NB240H





**Notes**

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light.



① These units do not include lamps. Order LED separately to match lens color from the LED Selection table on **Page V7-T1-343**.

② Resistor units are not available for use with LEDs, choose either transformer or full voltage LED style.

#### Indicating Light Lenses

	Color	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>Plastic</b>			
 <b>10250TC_</b>	Red	10250TC1N	E34H2
	Green	10250TC2N	E34H3
 <b>E34H_</b>	Amber	10250TC19N	E34H9
	Yellow	10250TC3N	E34H4
	Blue	10250TC4N	E34H6
	Clear	10250TC5N	E34H0
	White	10250TC6N	E34H5
<b>Glass</b>			
 <b>10250TC_</b>	Red	10250TC7N	E34G2
	Green	10250TC8N	E34G3
 <b>E34G_</b>	Amber	10250TC9N	E34G9
	Yellow	—	E34G4
	Blue	10250TC10N	E34G6
	Clear	10250TC11N	E34G0
	White	10250TC12N	E34G5

#### Illuminated Pushbutton Lenses

	Color	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
 <b>10250TC_</b>	Red	10250TC21	E34V2
	Green	10250TC22	E34V3
 <b>E34V_</b>	Yellow	10250TC23	E34V4
	Amber	10250TC43	E34V9
	Blue	10250TC24	E34V6
	Clear	10250TC25	E34V0
	White	10250TC26	E34V5

### Push-Pull Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

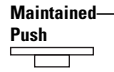
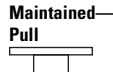
- Two- and three-position
- Non-illuminated

10250T71\_



#### Two-Position Maintained Push, Maintained Pull

Operator Function (Position) ①



Contact Type

Mounting Location ①



Red Standard Push-Pull ②

10250T  
Catalog Number

E34  
Catalog Number

0  
X

X  
0

1NO  
1NC

**10250T714R**

**E34EX714R**

E34EX71\_



0  
X  
0  
X

X  
0  
X  
0

2NO  
2NC



**10250T715R**

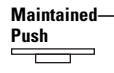
**E34EX715R**

10250T71\_



#### Three-Position Maintained Push, Momentary Pull

Operator Function (Position) ①



Contact Type

Mounting Location ①



Red Standard Push-Pull ③

10250T  
Catalog Number

E34  
Catalog Number

0  
X

0  
0

X  
0

1NO  
1NC

**10250T716R**

**E34EX716R**

E34EX71\_



X  
X

0  
X

0  
0

1NC  
1NC



**10250T717R**

**E34EX717R**

#### Notes

- ① Bolded circuit corresponds to "X-0" circuit selection. X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.
- ② To order different type or color buttons, simply substitute underlined character with appropriate suffix code from the Button and Color Selection table on **Page V7-T1-336**. Example: 10250T714G.
- ③ To order different type or color buttons, simply substitute underlined character with appropriate suffix code from the Button and Color Selection table on **Page V7-T1-336**. Example: 10250T716G.

1

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Two- and three-position
- Non-illuminated

10250T7\_



E34EX7\_



### Three-Position Momentary Push, Momentary Pull

Operator Function (Position) ①

Momentary— Pull	Maintained— Intermediate	Momentary— Push	Contact Type	Mounting Location ①		Red Standard Push-Pull ②	
				1	2	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
0 X	0 0	X 0	1NO 1NC			<b>10250T718R</b>	<b>E34EX718R</b>
X X	0 X	0 0	1NC 1NC			<b>10250T721R</b>	<b>E34EX721R</b>

### Button and Color Selection

Standard



Jumbo Mushroom Head



Color	Suffix Code	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>Standard</b>			
Red	<b>R</b>	<b>10250TB62</b>	<b>E34C2</b>
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>E</b>	<b>10250TB63</b>	<b>E34C2N8</b>
Green	<b>G</b>	<b>10250TB61</b>	<b>E34C3</b>
Black	<b>B</b>	<b>10250TB60</b>	<b>E34C1</b>
Blue	<b>L</b>	<b>10250TB64</b>	<b>E34C6</b>
<b>Jumbo Mushroom Head (Anodized) Aluminum</b>			
Red	<b>RJ</b>	<b>10250TJ62</b>	<b>E34J2</b>
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>EJ</b>	<b>10250TJ63</b>	<b>E34J2N8</b>
Green	<b>GJ</b>	<b>10250TJ61</b>	—
Black	<b>BJ</b>	<b>10250TJ60</b>	—
Yellow	<b>YJ</b>	<b>10250TJ64</b>	—

#### Notes

- ① Bolded circuit corresponds to "X-0" circuit selection. X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.  
 ② To order different type or color buttons, simply substitute underlined character with appropriate suffix code from the Button and Color Selection table above. Example: 10250T718G.

### Illuminated Push-Pull Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Two-position maintained
- Illuminated

#### 10250T8

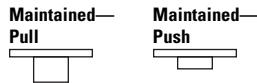


#### E34EX8



### Two-Position Illuminated Maintained Push, Maintained Pull

Operator Function (Position) ①



Operator Function (Position) ①		Type	Voltage	Contact Type	Mounting Location ①	Red Standard Push-Pull ②	
Maintained Pull	Maintained Push					10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>LED Lamp</b>							
0	X	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO		<b>10250T853RD24</b>	<b>E34EX853RD24</b>
X	0		120 Vac	1NC		<b>10250T853RD2A</b>	<b>E34EX853RD2A</b>
		Transformer	24 Vac			<b>10250T843RD06</b>	<b>E34EX843RD06</b>
			120 Vac			<b>10250T844RD06</b>	<b>E34EX844RD06</b>
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>							
0	X	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO		<b>10250T849RD</b>	<b>E34EX849RD</b>
X	0		120 Vac/Vdc	1NC		<b>10250T851RD</b>	<b>E34EX851RD</b>
		Transformer	24 Vac			<b>10250T843RD</b>	<b>E34EX843RD</b>
			120 Vac			<b>10250T844RD</b>	<b>E34EX844RD</b>

### Lens and Color Selection

Color	10250T		E34	
	Suffix Code	Catalog Number	Suffix Code	Catalog Number
<b>Standard</b>				
Red	<b>RD</b>	<b>10250TC47</b>	<b>RD</b>	<b>E34M2</b>
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>ED</b>	<b>10250TC53</b>	<b>ED</b>	<b>E34M2N8</b>
Green	<b>GD</b>	<b>10250TC48</b>	<b>GD</b>	<b>E34M3</b>
Blue	<b>LD</b>	<b>10250TC49</b>	<b>LD</b>	<b>E34M6</b>
Amber	<b>AD</b>	<b>10250TC50</b>	<b>AD</b>	<b>E34M9</b>
White	<b>WD</b>	<b>10250TC51</b>	<b>WD</b>	<b>E34M5</b>
Clear	<b>CD</b>	<b>10250TC52</b>	<b>CD</b>	<b>E34M0</b>
<b>Side-Lighted (Anodized) Aluminum</b>				
Red	<b>RS</b>	<b>10250TC57</b>	—	—
Red (EMERG. STOP)	<b>ES</b>	<b>10250TC63</b>	—	—
Green	<b>GS</b>	<b>10250TC58</b>	—	—
Blue	<b>LS</b>	<b>10250TC59</b>	—	—
Amber	<b>AS</b>	<b>10250TC64</b>	—	—
Yellow	<b>YS</b>	<b>10250TC60</b>	—	—
White	<b>WS</b>	<b>10250TC61</b>	—	—
Clear	<b>CS</b>	<b>10250TC62</b>	—	—
<b>HD Aluminum with Transparent Center</b>				
Red	<b>RH</b>	<b>10250TC65</b>	—	—
Green	<b>GH</b>	<b>10250TC66</b>	—	—
Amber	<b>AH</b>	<b>10250TC67</b>	—	—

#### Notes

- ① Bolded circuit corresponds to "X-0" circuit selection. X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.
- ② To order different type or color lens, simply substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from the Lens and Color Selection table above. Example: 10250T851GS.

1

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Three-position—maintained push, momentary pull
- Illuminated

10250T<sub>8</sub>



E34EX<sub>8</sub>



#### Three-Position Illuminated Maintained Push, Momentary Pull

Operator Function (Position) <sup>①</sup>



Momentary— Pull	Maintained— Intermediate	Maintained— Push	Type	Voltage	Contact Type	Mounting Location <sup>①</sup>		Red Standard Push-Pull <sup>②</sup>		
						1	2	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number	
<b>LED Lamp</b>										
0	0	X	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO			<b>10250T864RD24</b>	<b>E34EX864RD24</b>	
X	0	0		120 Vac	1NC			<b>10250T864RD2A</b>	<b>E34EX864RD2A</b>	
				Transformer	24 Vac				<b>10250T854RD06</b>	<b>E34EX854RD06</b>
				120 Vac				<b>10250T855RD06</b>	<b>E34EX855RD06</b>	
X	0	0	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC			<b>10250T875RD24</b>	<b>E34EX875RD24</b>	
X	X	0		120 Vac	1NC			<b>10250T875RD2A</b>	<b>E34EX875RD2A</b>	
				Transformer	24 Vac				<b>10250T865RD06</b>	<b>E34EX865RD06</b>
				120 Vac				<b>10250T866RD06</b>	<b>E34EX866RD06</b>	
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>										
0	0	X	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO			<b>10250T860RD</b>	<b>E34EX860RD</b>	
X	0	0		Resistor	120 Vac			1NC	<b>10250T862RD</b>	<b>E34EX862RD</b>
				Transformer	24 Vac				<b>10250T854RD</b>	<b>E34EX854RD</b>
				120 Vac				<b>10250T855RD</b>	<b>E34EX855RD</b>	
X	0	0	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC			<b>10250T871RD</b>	<b>E34EX871RD</b>	
X	X	0		Resistor	120 Vac			1NC	<b>10250T873RD</b>	<b>E34EX873RD</b>
				Transformer	24 Vac				<b>10250T865RD</b>	<b>E34EX865RD</b>
				120 Vac				<b>10250T866RD</b>	<b>E34EX866RD</b>	

**Notes**

<sup>①</sup> Bolded circuit corresponds to “X-0” circuit selection. X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.

<sup>②</sup> To order different type or color lens, simply substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from the Lens and Color Selection table on the bottom of **Page V7-T1-337**. Example: 10250T862**AS**.



UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Three-position—momentary
- Illuminated

10250T<sub>8</sub>



E34EX<sub>8</sub>



### Three-Position Illuminated Momentary Push, Momentary Pull

Operator Function (Position) <sup>①</sup>



Momentary Pull	Maintained Intermediate	Maintained Push	Type	Voltage	Contact Type	Mounting Location <sup>①</sup>		Red Standard Push-Pull <sup>②</sup>	
						1	2	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>LED Lamp</b>									
0	0	X	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO			<b>10250T886RD24</b>	<b>E34EX886RD24</b>
X	0	0		120 Vac	1NC			<b>10250T886RD2A</b>	<b>E34EX886RD2A</b>
			Transformer	24 Vac				<b>10250T876RD06</b>	<b>E34EX876RD06</b>
				120 Vac				<b>10250T877RD06</b>	<b>E34EX877RD06</b>
X	0	0	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC			<b>10250T897RD24</b>	<b>E34EX897RD24</b>
X	X	0		120 Vac	1NC			<b>10250T897RD2A</b>	<b>E34EX897RD2A</b>
			Transformer	24 Vac				<b>10250T887RD06</b>	<b>E34EX887RD06</b>
				120 Vac				<b>10250T888RD06</b>	<b>E34EX888RD06</b>
<b>Incandescent Lamp</b>									
0	0	X	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NO			<b>10250T882RD</b>	<b>E34EX882RD</b>
X	0	0		Resistor	120 Vac			1NC	<b>10250T884RD</b>
			Transformer	24 Vac				<b>10250T876RD</b>	<b>E34EX876RD</b>
				120 Vac				<b>10250T877RD</b>	<b>E34EX877RD</b>
X	0	0	Full voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	1NC			<b>10250T893RD</b>	<b>E34EX893RD</b>
X	X	0		Resistor	120 Vac			1NC	<b>10250T895RD</b>
			Transformer	24 Vac				<b>10250T887RD</b>	<b>E34EX887RD</b>
				120 Vac				<b>10250T888RD</b>	<b>E34EX888RD</b>

**Notes**

- <sup>①</sup> Bolded circuit corresponds to "X-0" circuit selection. X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.
- <sup>②</sup> To order different type or color lens, simply substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from the Lens and Color Selection table on the bottom of **Page V7-T1-337**. Example: 10250T862**AS**.

#### 1

### Push-Pull Operators

An illuminated push-pull pushbutton unit, arranged for one-hole mounting, can replace two pushbuttons and a pilot light or the non-illuminated form can replace two pushbuttons. These units are available in three basic types:

- **Maintained**—(Two-position). Maintains in the pulled or pushed position until manually actuated to the opposite mode.
- **Momentary**—(Three-position). Spring returns to an intermediate position when pulled or pushed and released.

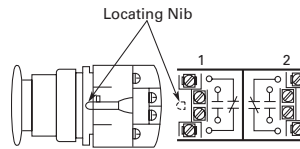
- **Momentary Pull, Maintained Push**—(Three-position). Spring returns to intermediate position when pulled. Maintains in pushed position until manually returned to intermediate (ready to reset) position. Maintained stop holds circuit open and will prevent other series connected operators from starting the system.

The operators, buttons, contact blocks, etc., are offered as building block components that can be intermixed to satisfy many requirements. This minimizes the need for a varied and costly inventory.

### Application Guide

To assist in the selection of contact blocks, the sketch below shows pictorially by symbols **1** and **2** locations of contact circuits after assembly of contact blocks and adapter to the operator. The table below shows the effect of the push and pull operations on either NO or NC contacts. (X = contact closed, O = contact open).

### Locating Nibs



### 10250T\_ Push-Pull Operator Components



### E34G\_



### Operator Position and Circuit Arrangement



Type of Operator	Contact Block	Contact Block Mounting Location				10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number	
		1		2				
<b>Two-Position Operator without Lens</b>								
Maintained push-pull	1NO	O	O	No intermediate position		10250T5	E34GDB	
	1NC	X or X	X or X					
	2NO	O	O	X	X			
	2NC	X	X	O	O			
<b>Three-Position Operator without Lens</b>								
Momentary push-pull	1NO	O	O	O	O	10250T4	E34GEB	
	1NC	X or X	X or X	O or X	O or O			
Maintained push-momentary pull	2NO	O	O	O	O	10250T9	E34GFB	
	2NC	X	X	O	X			
	Momentary push-pull	1NO	O	O	O	O	10250T10	E34GHB
		1NC	X or X	X or X	O or O	O or O		
2NO		O	O	O	O	X	X	
2NC		X	X	O	O	O	O	

### Note

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light.

### Push-Pull Light Units, Lenses and Buttons

NEC Class I Division 2 Groups B, C and D

#### Light Units for Illuminated Push-Pull Devices

Light Unit Type	Type	Voltage	LED/Lamp Number	Catalog Number
LED (LEDs not included) ①	Full voltage	—	Bayonet base	<b>10250T97HL</b>
	Transformer AC only 50/60 Hz	24		<b>10250T89HL</b>
		120		<b>10250T63HL</b>
		208		<b>10250T64HL</b>
		240		<b>10250T65HL</b>
		277		<b>10250T82HL</b>
		380		<b>10250T66HL</b>
		480		<b>10250T67HL</b>
		600		<b>10250T68HL</b>
		Incandescent		Full voltage AC or DC
12	#756		<b>10250T70H</b>	
24/28	#757		<b>10250T79H</b>	
32	#1828		<b>10250T83H</b>	
Resistor AC or DC	120		120MB	<b>10250T80H</b>
	240			<b>10250T81H</b>
Transformer AC only 50/60 Hz	24		#755	<b>10250T89H</b>
	120			<b>10250T63H</b>
	208			<b>10250T64H</b>
	240			<b>10250T65H</b>
	277			<b>10250T82H</b>
	380			<b>10250T66H</b>
	480			<b>10250T67H</b>
600			<b>10250T68H</b>	

**Note**

① These units do not include lamps. Order LED separately to match lens color from table on **Page V7-T1-343**.

#### Alternate Lenses for Illuminated Push-Pull Devices

##### Standard



Color	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>Standard</b>		
Red	10250TC47	E34M2
Red (EMERG. STOP)	10250TC53	E34M2N8
Green	10250TC48	E34M3
Blue	10250TC49	E34M6
Amber	10250TC50	E34M9
White	10250TC51	E34M5
Clear	10250TC52	E34M0

##### Side-Lighted (Anodized) Aluminum



Color	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>Side-Lighted Anodized Aluminum Ring</b>		
Red	10250TC57	—
Red (EMERG. STOP)	10250TC63	—
Green	10250TC58	—
Blue	10250TC59	—
Amber	10250TC64	—
Yellow	10250TC60	—
White	10250TC61	—
Clear	10250TC62	—

##### HD Aluminum with Transparent Center



Color	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>Heavy-Duty Aluminum with Transparent Center</b>		
Red	10250TC65	—
Green	10250TC66	—
Amber	10250TC67	—

#### Buttons for Non-Illuminated Push-Pull Devices

##### Standard



Color	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>Standard</b>		
Red	10250TB62	E34C2
Red (EMERG. STOP)	10250TB63	E34C2N8
Green	10250TB61	E34C3
Black	10250TB60	E34C1
Blue	10250TB64	E34C6

##### Jumbo Mushroom Head



Color	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>Jumbo Mushroom Head (Anodized) Aluminum <sup>Ⓢ</sup></b>		
Red	10250TJ62	E34J2
Red (EMERG. STOP)	10250TJ63	E34J2N8
Green	10250TJ61	—
Black	10250TJ60	—
Yellow	10250TJ64	—

##### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light.

<sup>Ⓢ</sup> Anodized aluminum head is not suitable for use with ultraviolet light applications.

**Standard LED Lamp**



**LED Selection**

Voltage	Color	Catalog Number
6 Vac/Vdc suitable for use with transformers	Red	E22LED006RN
	Orange	E22LED006ON
	Yellow	E22LED006YN
	Green	E22LED006GN
	Blue	E22LED006BN
	White	E22LED006WN
12 Vac/Vdc	Red	E22LED012RN
	Orange	E22LED012ON
	Yellow	E22LED012YN
	Green	E22LED012GN
	Blue	E22LED012BN
	White	E22LED012WN
24 Vac/Vdc	Red	E22LED024RN
	Orange	E22LED024ON
	Yellow	E22LED024YN
	Green	E22LED024GN
	Blue	E22LED024BN
	White	E22LED024WN
48 Vac/Vdc	Red	E22LED048RN
	Orange	E22LED048ON
	Yellow	E22LED048YN
	Green	E22LED048GN
	Blue	E22LED048BN
	White	E22LED048WN

Voltage	Color	Catalog Number
60 Vac/Vdc	Red	E22LED060RN
	Orange	E22LED060ON
	Yellow	E22LED060YN
	Green	E22LED060GN
	Blue	E22LED060BN
	White	E22LED060WN
120 Vac	Red	E22LED120RA
	Orange	E22LED120OA
	Yellow	E22LED120YA
	Green	E22LED120GA
	Blue	E22LED120BA
	White	E22LED120WA
120 Vdc	Red	E22LED120RD
	Orange	E22LED120OD
	Yellow	E22LED120YD
	Green	E22LED120GD
	Blue	E22LED120BD
	White	E22LED120WD

**Note**

For a complete listing of all LEDs available, see **Page V7-T1-239**.

#### 1

#### Selector Switch Units

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Two- and three-position
- Non-illuminated

#### 10250T72\_



#### E34EX72\_



#### Two-Position Selector Switch—Non-Illuminated

Operator Position <sup>①</sup>		Operator Action <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location <sup>①</sup>		Cam Code	Black Knob—Selector Switch <sup>③</sup>	
				1	2		10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
X	O		1NC 1NO			1	<u>10250T722BK</u>	<u>E34EX722BK</u>
O	X							
							<u>10250T724BK</u>	<u>E34EX724BK</u>
X	O			1NC 1NO 1NC 1NO		1	<u>10250T723BK</u>	<u>E34EX723BK</u>
O	X							
X	O							
O	X							
						<u>10250T725BK</u>	<u>E34EX725BK</u>	

#### 10250T\_



#### Three-Position Selector Switch—Non-Illuminated

Operator Position <sup>①</sup>			Operator Action <sup>②</sup>	Contact Type	Mounting Location <sup>①</sup>		Cam Code	Black Knob—Selector Switch <sup>④</sup>	
					1	2		10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
X	O	O		1NO 1NO		3	<u>10250T726BK</u>	<u>E34EX726BK</u>	
O	O	X							
							<u>10250T728BK</u>	<u>E34EX728BK</u>	
								<u>10250T730BK</u>	<u>E34EX730BK</u>
								<u>10250T732BK</u>	<u>E34EX732BK</u>
X	O	O			1NO 1NC-1NC (Series) 1NO		3	<u>10250T727BK</u>	<u>E34EX727BK</u>
O	X	O							
O	O	X							
			<u>10250T729BK</u>						
							<u>10250T731BK</u>	<u>E34EX731BK</u>	
							<u>10250T733BK</u>	<u>E34EX733BK</u>	

#### Notes

- ① Bolded circuit corresponds to "X-O" circuit selection. X = closed circuit, O = open circuit.
- ② M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow (→).
- ③ To order different type or color selector switch, simply substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from the table on **Page V7-T1-345**.  
Example: 10250T722LL. For keyed selector switch, substitute the underlined characters with **T\_ (cam)+\_ (key removal position)**. Example: 10250T722T13.
- ④ To order different type or color selector switch, simply substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from the Switch and Color Selection table on **Page V7-T1-345**.  
Example: 10250T726LL. For keyed selector switch, substitute the underlined characters with **T\_ (cam)+\_ (key removal position)**. Example: 10250T726T13.

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13, NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

- Four-position maintained
- Non-illuminated

10250T743

### Four-Position Selector Switch—Non-Illuminated



E34EX743



#### Operator Position ①

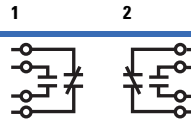
X	0	0	0
0	X	0	0
0	0	X	0
0	0	0	X



Contact Type

1NC
1NO
1NO
1NC

#### Mounting Location ①



Cam Code

7
---

#### Black Knob—Selector Switch ③

10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
10250T743BK	E34EX743BK

### Knob



### Lever



### Coin Slot ⑤



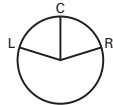
### Switch and Color Selection

Color	Knob Suffix Code	Lever Suffix Code	Lever ④ Suffix Code	Coin Slot ⑤ Suffix Code
Black	<b>BK</b>	<b>BL</b>	<b>BA</b>	<b>BC</b>
Red	<b>RK</b>	<b>RL</b>	<b>RA</b>	<b>RC</b>
Green	<b>GK</b>	<b>GL</b>	<b>GA</b>	<b>GC</b>
Yellow	<b>YK</b>	<b>YL</b>	<b>YA</b>	<b>YC</b>
White	<b>WK</b>	<b>WL</b>	<b>WA</b>	<b>WC</b>
Gray	<b>AK</b>	<b>AL</b>	<b>AA</b>	<b>AC</b>
Blue	<b>LK</b>	<b>LL</b>	<b>LA</b>	<b>LC</b>
Orange	<b>NK</b>	<b>NL</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NC</b>

### Key Operated Selection

Number of Position	Operator Action ⑥	Suffix and Removal Position
2	M M	T1 + 1, 2, 3
	M ← S	T1 + 2
3	M M M	T3 + 1–7
	S → M M	T3 + 1, 4, 5
	S → M ← S	T3 + 4
	M M ← S	T3 + 2, 4, 6
4	MMMM	T7 + 7

### Key Removal Positions ⑦



Code Suffix	Key Removal Position
<b>1</b>	Right only
<b>2</b>	Left only
<b>3</b>	Right and left
<b>4</b>	Center only
<b>6</b>	Left and center
<b>7</b>	All positions

### Notes

- ① Bolded circuit corresponds to "X-0" circuit selection. X = closed circuit, 0 = open circuit.
- ② M = Maintained.
- ③ To order different type or color selector switch, simply substitute the underlined characters with appropriate suffix code from the Switch and Color Selection table above. Example: 10250T743LL. For keyed selector switch, substitute the underlined characters with **T\_ (cam) + \_ (key removal position)**. Example: 10250T7431ZL.
- ④ Designed for added ingress protection. For use in maintained operators only.
- ⑤ 10250T only.
- ⑥ M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow (→).
- ⑦ Key removal in "spring return from" positions not recommended.

#### 1

### Selector Switch Selection



10250T



E34

#### Cam and Contact Block Selection

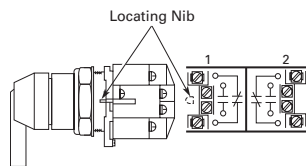
Selector switches in their varied forms (two-position, three-position, and four-position) are a big factor contributing to the great flexibility of control that a well rounded line of “pushbuttons” can achieve. Because of their flexibility, they tend to cause difficulty with product selection and application. The following systematic approach should simplify that task.

Cam and contact block selection is better understood if you:

- Work with each incoming and outgoing wire/circuit separately.
- Recognize the terms NO and NC only identify the type of contact by its mode before mounting to the operator. The “X-O” table (Page V7-T1-348) shows how that contact will act after assembly to the operator with the selected cam shape. X = closed circuit, O = open circuit.

- One NO-NC contact block may be mounted behind each plunger of the mounting adapter for a total of four circuits.
- Each cam has two separate lobes, each of which operates one of the two contact block plungers independently of each other. Those are identified as position 1 (locating nib side) and position 2 (opposite of locating nib). The position designations give direction in selecting and mounting of the contact blocks.

#### Contact Circuit Locations

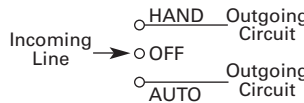


#### Systematic Approach

Application: **HAND-OFF-AUTO** selector switch. In this circuit, one incoming line is distributed to two other outgoing circuits by the switch. The two circuits can be looked at individually.

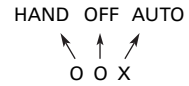
#### Step 1: Elementary Diagram.

Construct on paper, or in your mind, a simple elementary diagram of the switching scheme as follows:



In this circuit, you want a contact closed on the left (HAND) but open in the center and right.

For the **AUTO** circuit, the “X-O” diagram would look like this:

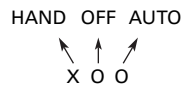


Putting them together, the complete “X-O” diagram is:



#### Step 2: “X-O” Pattern.

From the elementary diagram, you can construct an “X-O” diagram which describes when the contacts are to be closed (X) or open (O) in the various positions of the switch. The “X-O” for the **HAND** circuit looks like this:



Once the “X-O” diagram has been generated, the next step is to select the cam and contact block, or blocks, needed to perform the desired “X-O” functions. The selection tables on the following pages list the various types (shapes) of cams by number to choose from and the type of contact and position to achieve the function outlined in your “X-O” diagram.



### Step 3: Cam Selection.

The cam you select determines the operation of all contact blocks mounted to the operator. It is selected on the basis that it provides the simplest circuitry for the desired "X-O" diagram. The selection tables show all the "X-O" combinations. For the purpose of this example, the applicable portion of those tables is shown on this page.

Now to make the cam selection, make a simple worksheet such as below. (1) or (2) = mounting location from chart above:

	Cam 2	Cam 3
X O O	(1)NO-(2)NC ①	(1)NO
O O X	(2)NO	(2)NO

It becomes obvious that cam 3 is the better choice because the series connection can be avoided, making it simpler to wire.

### Step 4: Contact Block Selection.

Having selected the cam, contact block selection is simply a matter of determining if you require one NO-NC contact block (Cat. No 10250T1H) or two. Given the limitations of the factory sealed contact block and the desired "X-O" application, you may have circuits that will not be needed—as seen here with the two additional NC circuits. (1) or (2) = mounting location from chart above.

Qty	Catalog No.	Cam 3
2	10250TIH	(1)NO (2)NC (1)NC (2)NO

### Step 5: Selector Switch Operator.

Lastly, you have to choose from the many types of operators—knob and lever in various colors or keyed. Also what combinations of maintained and spring return functions are required. Selection of these operators can be found on **Page V7-T1-349**. For the example in step 4, you may want a three-position maintained black knob, cam 3—Catalog Number 10250T1323 (or 34VHBK1).

**The Complete Switch:** 10250T1323 (or 34VHBK1) with two 10250T1H or for one composite catalog number—10250T726BK (or E34EX726BK) found on **Page V7-T1-344**.

### Diagrams

Circuits shown illustrate connections to obtain a selector circuit combination and are shown with their appropriate line diagrams in **BOLD**. Field wiring of jumper connections required as shown.

X = Closed circuit  
O = Open circuit

### Example Selection Table

No.	Desired Circuit and Operator Position			Cam Code #2 Contact Blocks and Mounting Location		Cam Code #3 Contact Blocks and Mounting Location	
				1	2	1	2
1	X	O	O				—
4	O	O	X	—		—	

**Note**  
① Wired in series.

#### Two-Position Selector Switch

Number	Desired Circuit and Operator Position		Cam Code #1 Contact Blocks and Mounting Location	
			1	2
1	X	0		
2	0	X		

#### Three-Position Selector Switch

No.	Desired Circuit and Operator Position			Cam Code #2 Contact Blocks and Mounting Location		Cam Code #3 Contact Blocks and Mounting Location	
				1	2	1	2
1	X	0	0			—	—
2	X	X	0	—		—	
3	X	0	X		—		—
4	0	0	X	—		—	
5	0	X	X			—	—
6	0	X	0		—		—

#### Four-Position Selector Switch

Number	Desired Circuit and Operator Position				Cam Code #7 Contact Blocks and Mounting Location	
					1	2
1	X	0	0	0		—
2	0	X	0	0	—	
3	0	0	X	0		—
4	0	0	0	X	—	
5	X	0	0	X		—
6	0	X	X	0		—
7	0	0	X	X		—
8	X	X	0	0		—
9	0	X	0	X	—	
10	X	0	X	0		—

### Selector Switch Operators

#### 10250T Selector Switch Operators with Caps

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

##### Black Knob Selector Switch



#### 10250T Selector Switch Operators with Caps

Positions	Operator Action <sup>①</sup>	Black Knob Selector Switch— Vertical Mounting <sup>②</sup>		Black Lever Selector Switch— Vertical Mounting <sup>②</sup>	
		Cam Code <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number	Cam Code <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number
Two-position—60° throw	M ↘ M	1	10250T1311	1	10250T3011
	M ↘ S	1	10250T1371	1	10250T3071
Three-position—60° throw	M ↘ M	2	10250T1322	2	10250T3022
	M ↘ M	3	10250T1323	3	10250T3023
	S ↘ M	2	10250T1332	2	10250T3032
	S ↘ M	3	10250T1333	3	10250T3033
	S ↘ M	2	10250T1342	2	10250T3042
	S ↘ M	3	10250T1343	3	10250T3043
Four-position—40° throw	M ↘ M	2	10250T1352	2	10250T3052
	M ↘ M	3	10250T1353	3	10250T3053
	M ↘ M	7	10250T1367	7	10250T3067

##### Black Lever Selector Switch



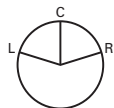
##### Horizontal Mounting



#### 10250T Key Operators with Cam

Positions	Operator Action <sup>①</sup>	Cam Code <sup>③</sup>	Optional Key Removal Positions <sup>④</sup>	Vertical Mounting Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>	Horizontal Mounting Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>
Two-position—60° throw	M ↘ M	1	1, 2, 3	10250T1511_	10250T1611_
	M ↘ S	1	2	10250T1571_	10250T1581_
Three-position—60° throw	M ↘ M	2	1–7	10250T1522_	10250T1622_
	M ↘ M	3		10250T1523_	10250T1623_
	S ↘ M	2	1, 4, 5	10250T1532_	10250T1632_
	S ↘ M	3		10250T1533_	10250T1633_
	S ↘ M	2	4	10250T1542_	10250T1642_
	S ↘ M	3		10250T1543_	10250T1643_
Four-position—40° throw	M ↘ M	2	2, 4, 6	10250T1652_	10250T1662_
	M ↘ M	3		10250T1653_	10250T1663_
	M ↘ M	7	7	10250T1677_	10250T1687_

##### Key Removal Positions



#### Key Removal Positions <sup>⑤</sup>

Code Suffix	Key Removal Position	Code Suffix	Key Removal Position
1	Right only	5	Right and center
2	Left only	6	Left and center
3	Right and left	7	All positions
4	Center only		

##### Notes

- ① M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow (→).
- ② Field convertible to horizontal mounting or order operator only and separate operator cap.
- ③ For selection of the proper cam and contact block to obtain the proper circuit sequence, see selection instructions and table on **Pages V7-T1-346 to V7-T1-348**.
- ④ Choose key removal position required for application from table above. Add key removal code no. to listed catalog number. Example: 10250T15112.
- ⑤ Key removal in “spring return from” positions not recommended.

#### Replacement Keys or Dissimilar Locks for Above Key Operators

Listed operators have identical locks and keys (Key Code H661) Catalog Number 10250ED824.

#### Replacement Keys

Description	Catalog Number
Replacement keys (code H661)	10250ED824

1

UL (NEMA) Type 3, 3R, 4, 4X, 12, 13

#### Black Knob Selector Switch



#### E34 Selector Switch Operators with Knob Assembled

Positions	Operator Action <sup>①</sup>	Black Knob Selector Switch— Vertical Mounting <sup>②</sup>	
		Cam Code <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>
Two-position—60° throw		1	<b>E34VFBK1</b>
		1	<b>E34VEBK1</b>
Three-position—60° throw		2	<b>E34VGBK1</b>
		3	<b>E34VHBK1</b>
		2	<b>E34VJBK1</b>
		3	<b>E34VKBK1</b>
		2	<b>E34VLBK1</b>
		3	<b>E34VMBK1</b>
Four-position—40° throw		2	<b>E34VNBK1</b>
		3	<b>E34VPBK1</b>
Four-position—40° throw		7	<b>E34VTBK1</b>

#### E34KFB\_



#### E34 Key Operators with Cam and Cap

Positions	Operator Action <sup>①</sup>	Cam Code <sup>③</sup>	Key Removal Positions <sup>⑤</sup>	Vertical Mounting	Horizontal Mounting
				Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Two-position—60° throw		1	1, 2, 3	<b>E34KFB_</b>	<b>E34KFHB_</b>
		1	2	<b>E34KEB_</b>	<b>E34KEHB_</b>
Three-position—60° throw		2	1–7	<b>E34KGB_</b>	<b>E34KGHB_</b>
		3		<b>E34KHB_</b>	<b>E34KHGB_</b>
		2	1, 4, 5	<b>E34KJB_</b>	<b>E34KJHB_</b>
		3		<b>E34KKB_</b>	<b>E34KKHB_</b>
		2	4	<b>E34KLB_</b>	<b>E34KLHB_</b>
		3		<b>E34KMB_</b>	<b>E34KMHB_</b>
Four-position—40° throw		2	2, 4, 6	<b>E34KNB_</b>	<b>E34KNHB_</b>
		3		<b>E34KPB_</b>	<b>E34KPHB_</b>
Four-position—40° throw		7	7	<b>E34KTB_</b>	<b>E34KTHB_</b>

#### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Page V7-T1-349**.

① M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow (→).

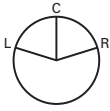
② Field convertible to horizontal mounting.

③ For selection of the proper cam and contact block to obtain the proper circuit sequence, see selection instructions and table on **Pages V7-T1-346 to V7-T1-348**.

④ For other colors of either knob or lever, replace the underlined characters of the catalog number with the appropriate suffix code from Alternate Knobs and Levers table on **Page V7-T1-351**. Example: E34VFBL2.

⑤ Choose key removal position required for application from table on **Page V7-T1-351**. Add key removal code no. to listed catalog number. Example: E34KFB2.

### Key Removal Positions



### Key Removal Positions

Code Suffix	Key Removal Position	Code Suffix	Key Removal Position
1	Right only	5	Right and center
2	Left only	6	Left and center
3	Right and left	7	All positions
4	Center only		

### Knob



### Lever



### Lever for Added Ingress Protection



### Alternate Knobs and Levers for Operators ①

Color	Knob		Lever		Lever Designed for Added Ingress Protection ②	
	Suffix Code	Catalog Number	Suffix Code	Catalog Number	Suffix Code	Catalog Number
Black	K1	E34K1	L1	E34L1	A1	E34A1
Red	K2	E34K2	L2	E34L2	A2	E34A2
Green	K3	E34K3	L3	E34L3	A3	E34A3
Yellow	K4	E34K4	L4	E34L4	A4	E34A4
White	K5	E34K5	L5	E34L5	A5	E34A5
Blue	K6	E34K6	L6	E34L6	A6	E34A6
Gray	K7	E34K7	L7	E34L7	A7	E34A7
Orange	K8	E34K8	L8	E34L8	A8	E34A8

#### Notes

- ① Key removal in “spring return from” positions not recommended.
- ② For use on maintained operators only.

# 1

## Illuminated Selector Switch Operators

Two-Position Maint. Selector Switch



### 10250T Illuminated Selector Switch Operator Only without Knob or Lever

Position	Operator Action ①	Transformer Type—50/60 Hz 6V #755 Lamp			Full Voltage Type—AC or DC ④		
		Cam Code ③	Voltage	Catalog and Code Number ②	Cam Code ③	Voltage	Catalog and Code Number ②
Two-position—60° throw		1	24	10250T5961H	1	6	10250T6201H
			120	10250T5971H		12	10250T6211H
			208	10250T6511H		24	10250T6221H
			240	10250T5981H		48	10250T6231H
			380	10250T5991H		120	10250T6361H
			480	10250T6001H		240 ⑤	10250T6371H
			600	10250T6011H			
Three-position—60° throw		+ 2 or 3	24	10250T602_H	+ 2 or 3	6	10250T624_H
			120	10250T603_H		12	10250T625_H
			208	10250T652_H		24	10250T626_H
			240	10250T604_H		48	10250T627_H
			380	10250T605_H		120	10250T638_H
			480	10250T607_H		240 ⑤	10250T639_H
			600	10250T607_H			
		+ 2 or 3	120	10250T620_H	+ 2 or 3	120	10250T622_H
			240	10250T656_H			
		+ 2 or 3	120	10250T621_H	+ 2 or 3	120	10250T623_H
			240	10250T662_H			
		+ 2 or 3	24	10250T614_H	+ 2 or 3	6	10250T628_H
			120	10250T615_H		12	10250T629_H
208			10250T653_H	24		10250T630_H	
240			10250T616_H	48		10250T631_H	
380			10250T617_H	120		10250T640_H	
480			10250T618_H	240 ⑤		10250T641_H	
600			10250T619_H				
Four-position—40° throw		7	24	10250T6087H	7	6	10250T6327H
			120	10250T6097H		12	10250T6337H
			208	10250T6547H		24	10250T6347H
			240	10250T6107H		48	10250T6357H
			380	10250T6117H		120	10250T6427H
			480	10250T6127H		240 ⑤	10250T6437H
			600	10250T6137H			

## Knob



## Lever



### Knobs and Levers

Color ⑥	Knob Catalog and Code Number	Lever Catalog and Code Number	Color ⑥	Knob Catalog and Code Number	Lever Catalog and Code Number
Red	10250TER	10250TFR	Clear	10250TEC	10250TFC
Green	10250TEG	10250TFG	White	10250TEW	10250TFW
Yellow	10250TEA	10250TFA	Amber	10250TEM	10250TFM
Blue	10250TEL	10250TFL			

#### Notes

- ① M = Maintained. S = Spring return in direction of arrow (→).
- ② For selection of the proper cam and contact block, to obtain the proper circuit sequence, see selection table on [Page V7-T1-348](#).
- ③ Operator includes lens gasket and lens attachment screws.
- ④ Full voltage light units can be used at other than listed voltages by changing lamp. Replacement lamps are listed on [Page V7-T1-239](#).
- ⑤ Resistor type. May generate excess heat if used in high density.
- ⑥ Amber, clear and white lenses have a black arrow (pointer), red, green and blue lenses have a white arrow (pointer).

### 120 Vac Transformer Selector Switch, Cam 1



### Illuminated Selector Switch Operator Only without Knob or Lever

Positions	Operator Action	Transformer Type—50/60 Hz		Full Voltage Type—AC or DC <sup>③</sup>	
		6V #755 Lamp Catalog Number <sup>①②</sup>	Cam Code 1 <sup>⑤</sup>	Lamps—#755, #757, #1835, 120MB <sup>④</sup> Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>	Cam Code 2 <sup>⑤</sup>
Two-position—60° throw		E34VFB_H	Cam Code 1 <sup>⑤</sup>	E34SFB_H	Cam Code 1 <sup>⑤</sup>
Three-position—60° throw		E34VGB_H	Cam Code 2 <sup>⑤</sup>	E34SGB_H	Cam Code 2 <sup>⑤</sup>
		E34VNB_H <sup>⑥</sup>	Cam Code 3 <sup>⑤</sup>	E34SHB_H	Cam Code 3 <sup>⑤</sup>
		E34VPB_H <sup>⑥</sup>	E34SNB_H <sup>⑦</sup>	E34SPB_H <sup>⑦</sup>	E34SNB_H <sup>⑦</sup>
		E34VJB_H <sup>⑥</sup>	E34VKB_H <sup>⑥</sup>	E34SJB_H <sup>⑦</sup>	E34SKB_H <sup>⑦</sup>
		E34VLB_H	E34VMB_H	E34SLB_H	E34SMB_H
Four-position—40° throw		E34VRB_H	—	E34SRB_H	—

### Knob



### Lever



### Knobs and Levers

Color <sup>④</sup>	Knob Catalog Number and Code Number	Lever Catalog Number and Code Number
Red	10250TER	10250TFR
Green	10250TEG	10250TFG
Yellow	10250TEA	10250TFA
Blue	10250TEL	10250TFL
Clear	10250TEC	10250TFC
White	10250TEW	10250TFW
Amber	10250TEM	10250TFM

### Light Unit Voltage Suffix

Add to operator catalog number listed in table above.

#### Type of Light Unit

Transformer Type 50/60 Hz		Full Voltage Type AC or DC <sup>③</sup>	
Voltage	Suffix Code	Voltage	Suffix Code
24	024	6	06
120	120	12	12
208	208	24	24
240	240	48	48
380	380	120	120
480	480	240 <sup>⑥</sup>	240
600	600		

### Notes

Use NEMA 4X 10250T operators where exposed to ultraviolet light, see **Page V7-T1-352**.

- ① Operator includes lens gasket and lens attachment screws.
- ② Replace underscore with proper voltage suffix code from Light Unit Voltage Suffix table above. Example: three-position maintained with 120V transformer type light unit: E34VGB120H.
- ③ Full voltage light units can be used at other than listed voltages by changing lamp. Replacement lamps are listed on **Page V7-T1-239**.
- ④ 120MB lamps are used on both 120V and 240V operators.
- ⑤ For selection of the proper cam and contact block required to obtain a specific circuit sequence, see selection table on **Page V7-T1-348**.
- ⑥ 120 and 240V transformer only.
- ⑦ 120 full voltage only.
- ⑧ Resistor type. May generate excess heat if used in high density.
- ⑨ Amber, clear and white lenses have a black arrow (pointer). Red, green and blue lenses have a white arrow (pointer).

#### 1

### Options

#### Contact Blocks and Mounting Adapters

NEC Class I Division 2, Groups B, C and D

##### Contact Block



##### Contact Block

Description	Catalog Number
Class I Division 2 factory sealed contact block with 1NO-1NC	10250T1H

Dimensions, see Page V7-T1-359.

##### Mounting Adapter



##### Mounting Adapter

Description	Catalog Number
Mounting adapter for pushbuttons	10250TD2
Mounting adapter for selector switches	10250TD3

Dimensions, see Page V7-T1-359.

##### Mounting Adapters with Contact Block(s)—Overpacked

Description	Catalog Number
Pushbutton adapter with 1NO-1NC	10250TD21H
Pushbutton adapter with 2 (1NO-1NC)	10250TD21H1H
Selector switch adapter with 1NO-1NC	10250TD31H
Selector switch adapter with 2 (1NO-1NC)	10250TD31H1H



### Mounting and Assembly

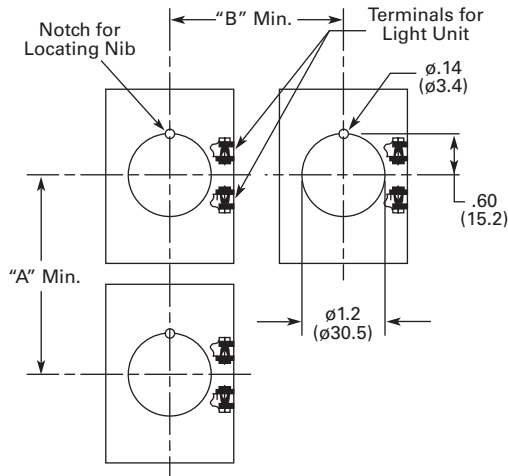
#### Panel Thickness

- Minimum: 0.06 in (1.6 mm)
- Maximum: 0.25 in (8 mm) including legend plate
- Maximum can be increased to 0.375 in (15.9 mm) using optional retaining nut
  - Indicating light: 10250TA30/E34TA30
  - Pushbutton/selector switch: 10250TA31/E34TA31

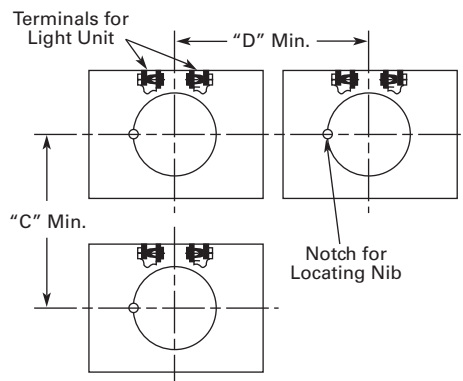
#### Mounting Matrix

Legend Plate	Dimensions in Inches (mm)			
	A	B	C	D
Small	2.87 (72.6)	2.25 (57.2)	2.25 (57.2)	2.87 (72.6)
Jumbo	2.87 (72.6)	2.32 (58.6)	2.32 (58.6)	2.87 (72.6)
Extra large	2.87 (72.6)	2.56 (65.2)	2.52 (64.1)	2.87 (72.6)

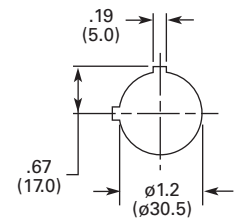
#### Panel Spacing and Drilling



Drilling for One Hole Mounting and Dimensions for Minimum Spacing in Vertical Rows.

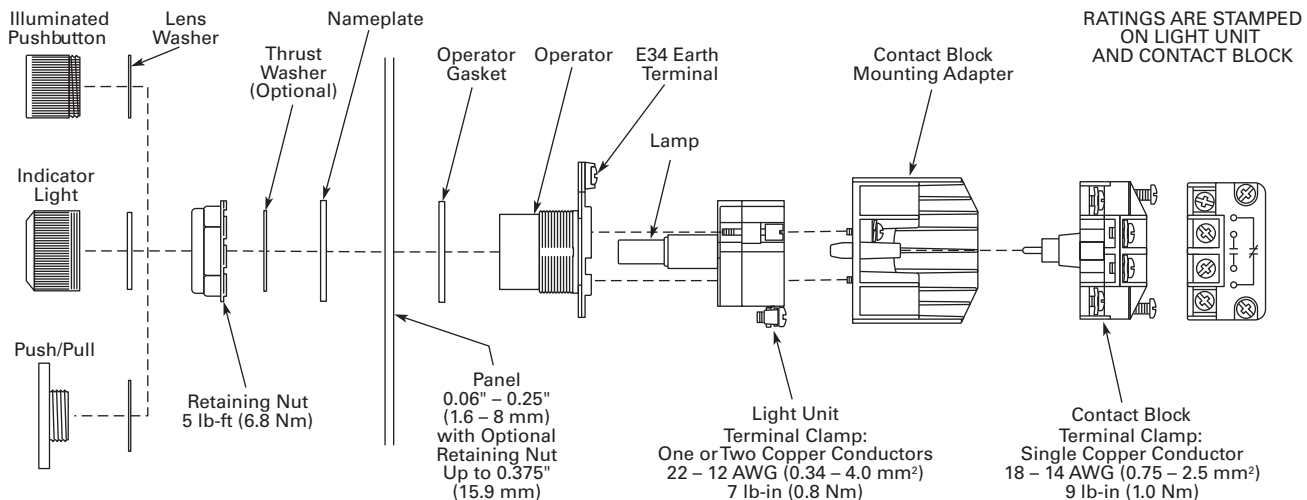


Drilling for One Hole Mounting and Dimensions for Minimum Spacing in Horizontal Rows.



NOTE: Suitable for Use in This Alternate Mounting Hole.

#### Operator Assembly






RATINGS ARE STAMPED ON LIGHT UNIT AND CONTACT BLOCK

# 1

## Enclosures

### Die Cast, Polyester and Stainless Steel Enclosures

#### Enclosures (Case and Cover)—Surface Mounting <sup>①</sup>

	Number of Elements	10250T Catalog Number	E34 Catalog Number
<b>Die Cast Enclosure</b>	<b>Die Cast Enclosure—Deep Cover—In-Line NEMA 4, 4X, 12, 13</b>		
	1	10250TN11	E34N11
	2	10250TN12	E34N12
	3	10250TN13	E34N13
	4	10250TN14	E34N14
<b>Polyester Enclosure</b>	<b>Polyester—In-Line NEMA 3, 4X, 12</b>		
	1	—	E34N51
	2	—	E34N52
	3	—	E34N53
	4	—	E34N54
<b>Stainless Steel Enclosure</b>	<b>Stainless Steel <sup>②</sup>—In-Line NEMA 4, 4X, 12</b>		
	1	—	10250TN33
	2	—	10250TN34
	3	—	10250TN35
	4	—	10250TN36

**Dimensions**, see Page V7-T1-359.

#### Notes

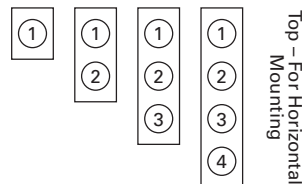
- <sup>①</sup> For spacing increments, see Page V7-T1-234.
- <sup>②</sup> 14 gauge, type 304.

#### Application Notes:

1. Operators need to be mounted in their horizontal orientation for all enclosures. For die cast enclosures remove locating nib on operators and use thrust washer (Catalog Number 10250TK3).
2. Polyester enclosures must be used when mounting illuminated operators.

#### Enclosure Layouts

Top – For Vertical Mounting



Top – For Horizontal Mounting

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Mechanical Ratings

Description	Specification
<b>Frequency of Operation</b>	
All pushbuttons	6000 operations/hr.
Key and lever selector switches	3000 operations/hr.
<b>Life</b>	
Pushbuttons	10 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
Contact block	10 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
Key and lever selector switches	0.25 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
<b>Shock Resistance</b>	
Duration/force	20 ms ≥5g

### Climatic Conditions

Description	Specification
Operating temperature	32° to 140°F (0° to 66°C)
Storage temperature	-40° to 176°F (-40° to 80°C)
Altitude	6,562 ft (2,000m)
Humidity	Max. 95% RH at 60°C

### Terminals

Description	Specification
<b>Light Units</b>	
Clamps	Terminals are saddle clamp type for 1 x 22 AWG (0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> ) to 2 x 14 AWG (4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> ) conductors
Torque	7 lb-in (0.8 Nm)
Degree of protection against direct electrical contact	IP2X with fingerproof shroud
<b>Contact Blocks</b>	
Clamps	Terminals are stainless steel saddle clamp type for 1 x 18–14 AWG (0.75–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ) solid or stranded copper conductor
Torque	9 lb-in (1.0 Nm) with size 2 Phillips screwdriver
Degree of protection against direct electrical contact	IP2X with fingerproof shroud

### Electrical Ratings

Description	Specification
<b>Light Units</b>	
Bulbs—average life:	
Transformer type	20,000 hrs.
Resistor/direct voltage type	2500 hrs. minimum at rated voltage
LED	60,000 to 100,000 hrs.

**Electrical Ratings—Contact Block****Meet or Exceed NEMA Contact Rating Designations A600 and Q300**

Description	A600 (AC)				Q300 (DC)	
	120V	240V	480V	600V	125V	250V
Make and emerg. interrupting capacity (amps)	60	30	15	12	0.55	0.27
Normal load break (amps)	6	3	1.5	1.2	0.55	0.27
Thermal current (amps)	10	10	10	10	2.5	2.5
Voltamperes:						
Maximum make	7200	7200	7200	7200	69	69
Maximum break	720	720	720	720	69	69

**Temperature Codes**

All illuminated devices have operating temperatures below 100°C except for the following catalog numbers with temperature codes per NEC table 500-5(d) and UL 1604:

10250T	E34	Temp. Code
10250T201H	E34RB120H	T3C
10250T202H	E34RB240H	T3A
10250T471H	E34SB120H	TC3
10250T472H	E34SB240H	T3B
10250T80H	—	T3C
10250T81H	—	T3B
All selector switches w/120MB lamp		T3C
All illuminated devices with lamp 1835		T4A

**Note:** For additional technical information, see Publication Number **TD.74.T.E.04**.

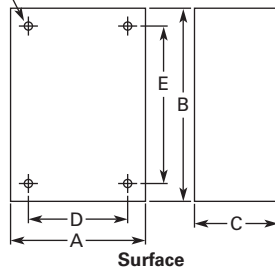
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Surface Mounting

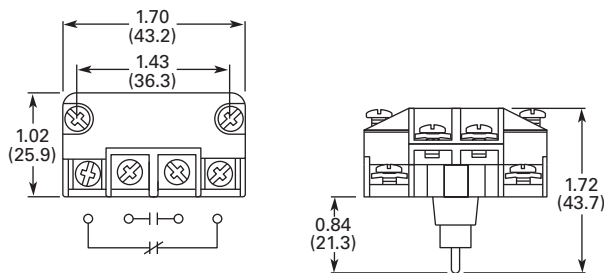
##### Die Cast, Polyester and Stainless Steel Enclosures

4 Mtg. Holes — 10-32 Screw Size for  
1 – 4 Element Die Cast/  
Stainless Steel Enclosure  
7/32 Screw Size for  
Polyester

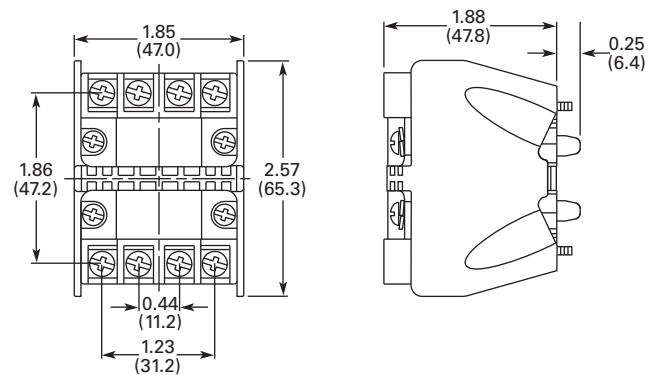


Number of Elements	Element Arrangement	Wide A	High B	Deep C	Mounting D	E	Conduit Entrance
<b>Die Cast</b>							
1	In-line	3.88 (98.6)	4.0 (101.6)	3.0 (76.3)	2.69 (68.3)	3.25 (82.6)	3/4
2		3.88 (98.6)	5.88 (149.4)	3.0 (76.3)	2.69 (68.3)	5.13 (130.3)	
3		3.88 (98.6)	7.75 (196.9)	3.0 (76.3)	2.69 (68.3)	7.0 (177.8)	1
4		3.88 (98.6)	9.63 (244.6)	3.0 (76.3)	2.69 (68.3)	8.88 (225.6)	
<b>Polyester</b>							
1	In-line	3.81 (96.8)	6.63 (168.4)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	4.88 (124.0)	①
2		3.81 (96.8)	6.63 (168.4)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	4.88 (124.0)	
3		3.81 (96.8)	8.88 (225.6)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	7.13 (181.1)	
4		3.81 (96.8)	11.13 (282.7)	3.38 (85.9)	2.94 (74.7)	9.38 (238.3)	
<b>Stainless Steel</b>							
1	In-line	3.00 (76.2)	3.50 (88.9)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	4.25 (108.0)	①
2		3.50 (88.9)	6.75 (171.5)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	7.50 (190.5)	
3		3.50 (88.9)	9.00 (228.6)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	9.00 (228.6)	
4		3.50 (88.9)	11.25 (285.8)	3.00 (76.2)	1.50 (38.1)	12.00 (304.8)	

#### Contact Block



#### Mounting Adapter



#### Note

① No conduit entrance holes provided. Drill as required.

### Ratings

#### Summary of NEC Article 500

The NEC Article 500 explains in great detail the requirements for the installation of wiring and electrical equipment in hazardous locations. The purpose of this summary is for general reference only, the National Electric Code along with other applicable authorities having jurisdiction over the site should be the installer's guidelines when wiring or installing electrical equipment in any hazardous or potentially hazardous location.

#### Class I, Division 2 Definition

Class I, Division 2 covers hazardous locations where flammable gases, vapors or volatile liquids are handled either in a closed system, or confined within suitable enclosures, or where hazardous concentrations are normally prevented by positive mechanical ventilation. Areas adjacent to Division 1 locations, into which gases might occasionally flow, would also belong to Division 2 (NEC (500-5(b))).

#### Hazardous Location

Any area where there is the possibility of explosion and fire resulting from the presence of flammable vapors, liquids or gas, or combustible dust or fibers.

#### Summary of NEC Article 505

The NEC also classifies hazardous locations for flammable gases and vapors into zones under NEC 505. This system is more in line with the European Standards, CENELEC and IEC, with the major difference being that NEC 505 only classifies gases and vapors while CENELEC and IEC also include dusts.

### Summary of Classifications

#### NEC 500-503

Class	Division	Group
I. Gas	1. Hazard may exist—May exist in atmosphere under normal operating conditions	A. Acetylene
		B. Hydrogen and manufactured gases containing 30% hydrogen by volume (e.g. butadiene, ethylene oxide, propylene oxide)
	2. Potential hazard—May be present in atmosphere only under abnormal circumstances OR location adjacent to Class I, Division 1 location	C. Petrochemicals (e.g. carbon monoxide, ether, ethylene, hydrogen sulfide, morpholine, cyclopropane)
		D. Petrochemicals (e.g. gasoline, benzene, butane, propane, acetone, ammonia, vinyl chloride)
II. Dust	1. Hazard may exist—May exist in atmosphere under normal operating conditions	A. Acetylene
		B. Hydrogen and manufactured gases containing 30% hydrogen by volume (e.g. butadiene, ethylene oxide, propylene oxide)
		C. Petrochemicals (e.g. carbon monoxide, ether, ethylene, hydrogen sulfide, morpholine, cyclopropane)
	2. Potential hazard—May be present in atmosphere only under abnormal circumstances	D. Petrochemicals (e.g. gasoline, benzene, butane, propane, acetone, ammonia, vinyl chloride)
		E. Conductive and combustible dust (resistivity <math><10^9</math> ohm/cm) (metal dusts)
		F. Carbonaceous dusts (resistivity >math>10^2</math> ohms/cm but <math>\leq 10^8</math> ohms/cm) (e.g. carbon black, coke dust, coal)
III. Fibers	1. Production areas	G. Non-conductive combustible dust (resistivity >math>10^5</math> ohms/cm) (e.g. grain dust, flour, starch, sugar, plastics)
		F. Carbonaceous dusts (resistivity >math>10^2</math> ohms/cm but <math>\leq 10^8</math> ohms/cm) (e.g. carbon black, coke dust, coal)
	2. Handling and storage areas	G. Non-conductive combustible dust (resistivity >math>10^5</math> ohms/cm) (e.g. grain dust, flour, starch, sugar, plastics)
		Easily ignitable fibers or flyings

#### NEC 505

Class	Zone	Group
I. Gas	0. Continuously present or present for long periods of time	IIC. Acetylene, hydrogen or equivalent hazard
		IIB. Acetaldehyde, ethylene or equivalent hazard
		IIA. Acetone, ammonia, ethyl alcohol, gasoline, methane, propane or equivalent hazard
	1. Likely to exist under normal operating or maintenance conditions or adjacent to Zone 0	IIC. Acetylene, hydrogen or equivalent hazard
		IIB. Acetaldehyde, ethylene or equivalent hazard
		IIA. Acetone, ammonia, ethyl alcohol, gasoline, methane, propane or equivalent hazard
	2. Not likely to occur in normal operation and if they do occur will only exist for short period or adjacent to Zone 1	IIC. Acetylene, hydrogen or equivalent hazard
		IIB. Acetaldehyde, ethylene or equivalent hazard
		IIA. Acetone, ammonia, ethyl alcohol, gasoline, methane, propane or equivalent hazard

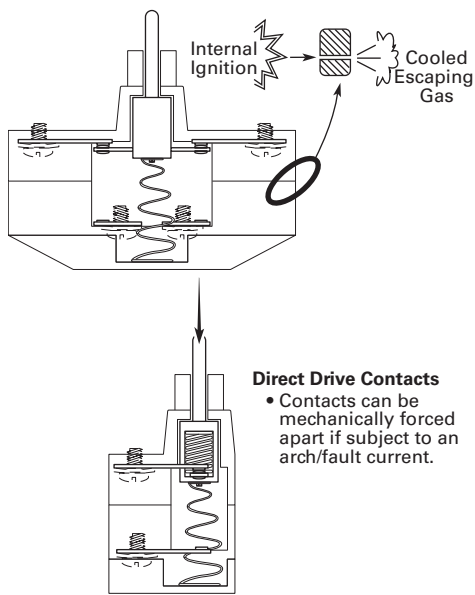
#### Note

For additional information on grouping of compounds, see NFPA 497M-1991 and NFPA 325-1994.

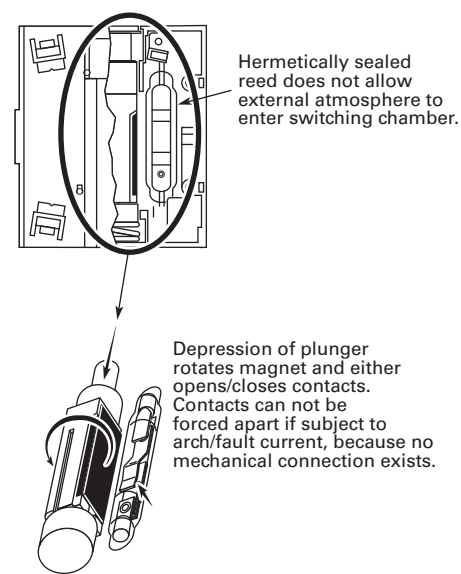
### Summary of Basic Methods Available for Class I, Division 2 Locations

Method	Features Configuration	Advantages	Disadvantages
Factory sealed contact block	Closed-ended labyrinth contact block with an incendive circuit incapable of external ignition	Higher continuous carrying amperages—up to 10A Direct drive contacts—contacts can be forced open Suitable for use in all enclosures Best suited for motor control applications	May not be suitable for logic level circuits
Hermetically sealed block	Reed switch sealed against an external atmosphere	Suitable for low energy level circuits Suitable for use in all enclosures	Lower continuous carrying amperages are not suitable for motor control applications (typically 3A to 5A rated) Contacts cannot be forced open Permanent magnet attracts metallic dust and filings that can reduce the electrical creepage distance between live terminals
Explosion proof enclosures (Class I, Division 1 and 2)	Enclosures capable of withstanding an internal explosion while preventing external ignition. Enclosures designed for Class I, Division 1 can safely be used in Class I, Division 2	Higher level of protection than required for Class I Division 2	Higher material and installation costs Conduit sealing is still required Time consuming maintenance

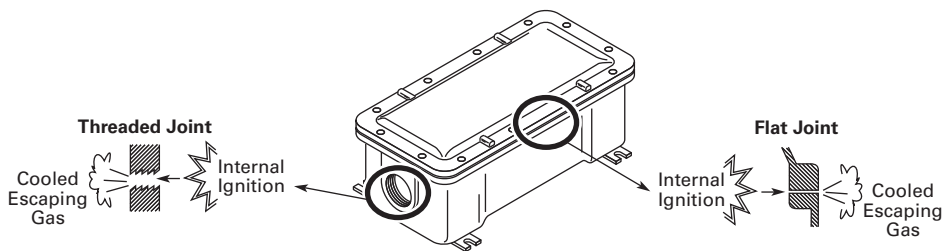
#### Factory Sealed Contact Blocks



#### Hermetically Sealed Reed Contact Block



#### Explosion Proof Enclosure



Three-Light Unit Stacklight  
with 60 mm Extension



## 2.1 E26 Series

Product Description . . . . .	V7-T2-2
Features . . . . .	V7-T2-2
Benefits . . . . .	V7-T2-2
Standards and Certifications . . . . .	V7-T2-2
Product Identification . . . . .	V7-T2-3
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	V7-T2-4
Product Selection . . . . .	V7-T2-5
Replacement Parts . . . . .	V7-T2-10
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	V7-T2-11
Ratings . . . . .	V7-T2-12
Mounting Instructions . . . . .	V7-T2-13
Dimensions . . . . .	V7-T2-14



Stacklights—E26 Series

2



### Product Description

The E26 stacklight unit is a modular system that provides illuminated and audible status indication in all directions. Easily assembled plug-in modular units include constant, flashing and strobe light units, as well as mono-tonal, bi-tonal, intermittent audible alarms. Stacklights may be assembled in a variety of configurations, which are identified in the Maximum Configurations table on **Page V7-T2-3**. Several lamp, color and mounting options further enhance the stacklight's versatility.

### Features

- Modular construction
- Six lens colors
- Variety of lamp types and voltages
- Mono-tonal, bi-tonal and intermittent audible alarms

### Benefits

- Combination of visible and audible alarms
- Modular components reduce inventory requirements, increase flexibility
- Steady and flashing modes allow one light to signal multiple conditions
- No-tools assembly permits easy lamp replacement

### Standards and Certifications

- CE 60947-5-1
- UL 508—File No. E131568
- cUL C22.2 No. 14—File No. E131568



### Ingress Protection

- Stacklight base and light units: IP65, NEMA 4, 4X and 13
- Alarm units: IP20, NEMA 1

### Electrical Shock Protection

- Stacklight base and light unit: IP2X
- Alarm units: IPOX

### Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
E26 Series	
Product Identification . . . . .	<b>V7-T2-3</b>
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T2-4</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T2-5</b>
Replacement Parts . . . . .	<b>V7-T2-10</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T2-11</b>
Ratings . . . . .	<b>V7-T2-12</b>
Mounting Instructions . . . . .	<b>V7-T2-13</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T2-14</b>

## Product Identification



### Standard Stacklight Base

For use with incandescent or standard LEDs for steady, non-flashing illumination or with flashing LEDs for flashing illumination. Bases include terminal block for wiring, stacklight cover and gasket. See **Page V7-T2-8**.



### Flashing Stacklight Base

Allows configuration of each light in the stack for either steady or 60 times per minute flashing illumination. Flashing circuit for use with incandescent lamps only. (Maximum allowable number of light modules is 2 at 12V, 4 at 24V and 6 at 48V and above.) See **Page V7-T2-8**.

For flashing LEDs use standard base with flashing LED light module.



### Light Modules

Available in a variety of colors for both incandescent lamps and LED lamps. To maximize illumination and light dispersion, incandescent units include an opal white diffuser while LED diffusers are clear. See **Page V7-T2-6**.



### Xenon Strobe

Sets are similar to standard lens/diffuser units, except each set consists of two lens units. The lower unit includes the electronics and is permanently fused to the upper unit which contains the Xenon lamp. Xenon units may be placed in any position in a complete stacklight unit. They will flash 60 times per minute when used with a standard or flashing base. See **Page V7-T2-6**.



### Alarms

May be fitted to the top of a complete stacklight unit or directly to the stacklight bases, if desired. Available in three versions, each with adjustable sound levels. See **Page V7-T2-9**.

## Complete Stacklight Modules



- Stacklights accept a maximum of six incandescent or LED light modules or two Xenon Flasher modules and can be mounted in any position on the stack.
- Alarm units are mounted in the top most position only.

## Maximum Configurations

Incandescent or LED Modules	Xenon Modules	Alarm Modules	Max. Number of Modules
6	—	—	6
5	—	1	6
4	1	—	5
3	1	1	5
2	2	—	4
1	2	1	4

### Catalog Number Selection

#### Stacklight Catalog Numbering System

2

**E26X 9 KM L 39R W - V 4**

Mounting Base <sup>①</sup>		
Code	Description	Component Catalog No.
<b>W</b>	None (base mount)	—
<b>4</b>	3/4 in NPT hub, chrome	E26S104
<b>8</b>	Standard three-hole	E26S108
<b>9</b>	Standard four-hole	E26S109

Extension Tube <sup>⑤</sup>		
Code	Description	Component Catalog No.
<b>W</b>	None (base mount)	—
Gray Aluminum		
<b>HM</b>	20 mm 3/4 in NPT	E26BHM
<b>JM</b>	160 mm 3/4 in NPT	E26BJM
<b>KM</b>	360 mm 3/4 in NPT	E26BKM
<b>MM</b>	760 mm 3/4 in NPT	E26BMM
Black Aluminum		
<b>HU</b>	20 mm 3/4 in NPT	E26BHU
<b>JU</b>	160 mm 3/4 in NPT	E26BJU
<b>KU</b>	360 mm 3/4 in NPT	E26BKU
<b>MU</b>	760 mm 3/4 in NPT	E26BMU
<b>RU</b>	Right angle 3/4 in NPT	E26BRU

Stacklight Base		
Code	Description	Component Catalog No. <sup>②</sup>
<b>L</b>	Standard	E26BL
<b>F</b>	Flashing <sup>⑥</sup>	E26BF_

Alarm		
Code	Description	Component Catalog No. <sup>②</sup>
<b>W</b>	None	—
<b>Q</b>	Mono-tonal	E26BQ_
<b>N</b>	Bi-tonal	E26BN_
<b>P</b>	Intermittent	E26BP_

Voltage <sup>③</sup>	
Code	Description
<b>V1</b>	12V
<b>V2</b>	24V
<b>V3</b>	48V
<b>V4</b>	120V
<b>V5</b> <sup>④</sup>	240V

Light Module		
Code	Description	Component Catalog No. <sup>②</sup>
<b>0</b>	Clear incandescent	E26B0_
<b>2</b>	Red incandescent	E26B2_
<b>3</b>	Green incandescent	E26B3_
<b>4</b>	Yellow incandescent	E26B4_
<b>6</b>	Blue incandescent	E26B6_
<b>9</b>	Amber incandescent	E26B9_
<b>W</b>	White cluster LED with clear lens	E26BW_
<b>R</b>	Red cluster LED with red lens	E26BR_
<b>G</b>	Green cluster LED with green lens	E26BG_
<b>Y</b>	Yellow cluster LED with yellow lens	E26BY_
<b>B</b>	Blue cluster LED with blue lens	E26BB_
<b>A</b>	Amber cluster LED with amber lens	E26BA_
<b>W1</b>	White cylindrical LED with clear lens <sup>④</sup>	E26BW1_
<b>R1</b>	Red cylindrical LED with red lens <sup>④</sup>	E26BR1_
<b>G1</b>	Green cylindrical LED with green lens <sup>④</sup>	E26BG1_
<b>Y1</b>	Yellow cylindrical LED with yellow lens <sup>④</sup>	E26BY1_
<b>B1</b>	Blue cylindrical LED with blue lens <sup>④</sup>	E26BB1_
<b>A1</b>	Amber cylindrical LED with amber lens <sup>④</sup>	E26BA1_
<b>M</b>	Flashing white cluster LED with clear lens	E26BM_
<b>E</b>	Flashing red cluster LED with red lens	E26BE_
<b>U</b>	Flashing green cluster LED with green lens	E26BU_
<b>V</b>	Flashing yellow cluster LED with yellow lens	E26BV_
<b>K</b>	Flashing blue cluster LED with blue lens	E26BK_
<b>Z</b>	Flashing amber cluster LED with amber lens	E26BZ_
<b>X0</b>	Xenon flasher with clear lens	E26BX0_
<b>X2</b>	Xenon flasher with red lens	E26BX2_
<b>X3</b>	Xenon flasher with green lens	E26BX3_
<b>X4</b>	Xenon flasher with yellow lens	E26BX4_
<b>X6</b>	Xenon flasher with blue lens	E26BX6_
<b>X9</b>	Xenon flasher with amber lens	E26BX9_

#### Voltage Codes

Voltage Code	Incandescent Lamp	Cluster LED	Cylindrical LED	Xenon Flasher	Flasher Base/Alarm
(Blank)	No lamp supplied	No LED supplied	No LED supplied	—	—
<b>V1</b>	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc
<b>V2</b>	24 Vac/Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc
<b>V3</b>	48 Vac/Vdc	48 Vac/Vdc	48 Vac/Vdc	48 Vac/Vdc	48 Vac/Vdc
<b>V4</b>	120 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac	120 Vac	120 Vac	120 Vac/Vdc
<b>V5</b>	240 Vac/Vdc	240 Vac	—	240 Vac	240 Vac/Vdc

#### Notes

- ① Unless base mount is specified, an extension tube must be selected for a complete unit.
- ② Component catalog numbers for flashing bases, alarm units and light modules are incomplete and require the addition of a suffix code to specify the required voltage rating. See table above.
- ③ If no voltage is specified, assembled stacklight will be supplied without lamps or LEDs.
- ④ 240V not available for cylindrical LEDs.
- ⑤ For complete length (extension tube and base), see **Page V7-T2-9**.
- ⑥ Flashing base is for use with incandescent lamps.

## Product Selection

### Assembled Units

#### One-, Two- and Three-Light Assembled Stacklights

- Base mountable
- Incandescent or LED versions
- 24V and 120V versions

#### One-Light Unit Stacklight

Volts AC/DC	Alarm	First Level Color	Illumination Type	Catalog Number
24V	None	Red	Incandescent—steady	<b>E26XWWL2W-V2</b>
24V	None	Red	Cylindrical LED—steady	<b>E26XWWLR1W-V2</b>
24V	None	Green	Incandescent—steady	<b>E26XWWL3W-V2</b>
24V	None	Green	Cylindrical LED—steady	<b>E26XWWLG1W-V2</b>
24V	None	Amber	Incandescent—steady	<b>E26XWWL9W-V2</b>
24V	None	Amber	Cylindrical LED—steady	<b>E26XWWLA1W-V2</b>
120V	None	Red	Incandescent—steady	<b>E26XWWL2W-V4</b>
120V <sup>①</sup>	None	Red	Cylindrical LED—steady	<b>E26XWWLR1W-V4</b>
120V	None	Green	Incandescent—steady	<b>E26XWWL3W-V4</b>
120V <sup>①</sup>	None	Green	Cylindrical LED—steady	<b>E26XWWLG1W-V4</b>
120V	None	Amber	Incandescent—steady	<b>E26XWWL9W-V4</b>
120V <sup>①</sup>	None	Amber	Cylindrical LED—steady	<b>E26XWWLA1W-V4</b>

#### Two-Light Unit Stacklight

Volts AC/DC	Alarm	First Level Color	Illumination Type	Second Level Color	Illumination Type	Catalog Number
24V	None	Green	Incandescent—steady	Red	Incandescent—steady	<b>E26XWWL32W-V2</b>
24V	None	Green	Cylindrical LED—steady	Red	Cylindrical LED—steady	<b>E26XWWLG1A1R1W-V2</b>
120V	None	Green	Incandescent—steady	Red	Incandescent—steady	<b>E26XWWL32W-V4</b>
120V <sup>①</sup>	None	Green	Cylindrical LED—steady	Red	Cylindrical LED—steady	<b>E26XWWLG1A1R1W-V4</b>

#### Three-Light Unit Stacklight

Volts AC/DC	Alarm	First Level Color	Illumination Type	Second Level Color	Illumination Type	Third Level Color	Illumination Type	Catalog Number
24V	None	Green	Incandescent—steady	Amber	Incandescent—steady	Red	Incandescent—steady	<b>E26XWWL392W-V2</b>
24V	None	Green	Cylindrical LED—steady	Amber	Cylindrical LED—steady	Red	Cylindrical LED—steady	<b>E26XWWLG1A1R1W-V2</b>
120V	None	Green	Incandescent—steady	Amber	Incandescent—steady	Red	Incandescent—steady	<b>E26XWWL392W-V4</b>
120V <sup>①</sup>	None	Green	Cylindrical LED—steady	Amber	Cylindrical LED—steady	Red	Cylindrical LED—steady	<b>E26XWWLG1A1R1W-V4</b>

#### Note

- <sup>①</sup> LED modules have very low current draw and should not be used with triac output devices like PLC triac output modules. It is recommended that dry contact outputs be used to switch 120 Vac modules.

# 2.1

## Stacklights

### E26 Series

2

#### Light and Xenon Strobe Modules

- Light modules include lens diffusers which provide even illumination and eliminate hot spots.
- Xenon strobes emit a bright attention-getting white flashing light. Flash rate = 60/min.
- Xenon strobe modules occupy two positions in the stacklight assembly.

#### Light/LED Module



#### Xenon Strobe Module



#### Light and Xenon Strobe Modules <sup>①</sup>

LED/Lamp Voltage	Lens Color	Incandescent Steady or Flashing Catalog Number	Cylindrical LED Steady Only Catalog Number	Cluster LED Steady Catalog Number	Cluster LED Flashing Catalog Number	Xenon Flashing Catalog Number
Without bulb or LED	Red	E26B2	E26B	E26BR	E26BR	—
	Green	E26B3	E26BG	E26BG	E26BG	—
	Yellow	E26B4	E26BY	E26BY	E26BY	—
	Blue	E26B6	E26BB	E26BB	E26BB	—
	Amber	E26B9	E26BA	E26BA	E26BA	—
	Clear	E26B0	E26BW	E26BW	E26BW	—
12 Vac/Vdc	Red	E26B2V1	E26BR1V1	E26BRV1	E26BEV1	E26BX2V1
	Green	E26B3V1	E26BG1V1	E26BGV1	E26BUV1	E26BX3V1
	Yellow	E26B4V1	E26BY1V1	E26BYV1	E26BVV1	E26BX4V1
	Blue	E26B6V1	E26BB1V1	E26BBV1	E26BKV1	E26BX6V1
	Amber	E26B9V1	E26BA1V1	E26BAV1	E26BZV1	E26BX9V1
	Clear	E26B0V1	E26BW1V1	E26BWW1	E26BMV1	E26BX0V1
24 Vac/Vdc	Red	E26B2V2	E26BR1V2	E26BRV2	E26BEV2	E26BX2V2
	Green	E26B3V2	E26BG1V2	E26BGV2	E26BUV2	E26BX3V2
	Yellow	E26B4V2	E26BY1V2	E26BYV2	E26BVV2	E26BX4V2
	Blue	E26B6V2	E26BB1V2	E26BBV2	E26BKV2	E26BX6V2
	Amber	E26B9V2	E26BA1V2	E26BAV2	E26BZV2	E26BX9V2
	Clear	E26B0V2	E26BW1V2	E26BWW2	E26BMV2	E26BX0V2
48 Vac/Vdc	Red	E26B2V3	E26BR1V3	E26BRV3	E26BEV3	E26BX2V3
	Green	E26B3V3	E26BG1V3	E26BGV3	E26BUV3	E26BX3V3
	Yellow	E26B4V3	E26BY1V3	E26BYV3	E26BVV3	E26BX4V3
	Blue	E26B6V3	E26BB1V3	E26BBV3	E26BKV3	E26BX6V3
	Amber	E26B9V3	E26BA1V3	E26BAV3	E26BZV3	E26BX9V3
	Clear	E26B0V3	E26BW1V3	E26BWW3	E26BMV3	E26BX0V3
120 Vac <sup>②</sup>	Red	E26B2V4	E26BR1V4	E26BRV4	E26BEV4	E26BX2V4
	Green	E26B3V4	E26BG1V4	E26BGV4	E26BUV4	E26BX3V4
	Yellow	E26B4V4	E26BY1V4	E26BYV4	E26BVV4	E26BX4V4
	Blue	E26B6V4	E26BB1V4	E26BBV4	E26BKV4	E26BX6V4
	Amber	E26B9V4	E26BA1V4	E26BAV4	E26BZV4	E26BX9V4
	Clear	E26B0V4	E26BW1V4	E26BWW4	E26BMV4	E26BX0V4
240 Vac <sup>②</sup>	Red	E26B2V5	—	E26BRV5	E26BEV5	E26BX2V5
	Green	E26B3V5	—	E26BGV5	E26BUV5	E26BX3V5
	Yellow	E26B4V5	—	E26BYV5	E26BVV5	E26BX4V5
	Blue	E26B6V5	—	E26BBV5	E26BKV5	E26BX6V5
	Amber	E26B9V5	—	E26BAV5	E26BZV5	E26BX9V5
	Clear	E26B0V5	—	E26BWW5	E26BMV5	E26BX0V5

#### Notes

- ① Include lens, diffusers and lamps unless otherwise noted.
- ② Incandescent bulbs are AC/DC rated, LEDs are AC rated only.

## LEDs—Cylindrical or Cluster

Cylindrical  
Stacklight LED

## Cylindrical or Cluster LEDs

## Cluster LED



Voltage	Color	Cylindrical LED Steady Only Catalog Number	Cluster LED Steady Catalog Number	Cluster LED Flashing Catalog Number
12 Vac/Vdc	Red	E26S110	E26S15	E26S48
	Green	E26S114	E26S19	E26S53
	Yellow	E26S112	E26S23	E26S58
	Blue	E26S115	E26S27	E26S63
	White	E26S116	E26S71	E26S75
	Amber	E26S111	E26S79	E26S84
24 Vac/Vdc	Red	E26S117	E26S16	E26S49
	Green	E26S121	E26S20	E26S54
	Yellow	E26S119	E26S24	E26S59
	Blue	E26S122	E26S28	E26S64
	White	E26S123	E26S72	E26S76
	Amber	E26S118	E26S80	E26S85
48 Vac/Vdc	Red	E26S124	E26S17	E26S50
	Green	E26S128	E26S21	E26S55
	Yellow	E26S126	E26S25	E26S60
	Blue	E26S129	E26S29	E26S65
	White	E26S130	E26S73	E26S77
	Amber	E26S125	E26S81	E26S86
120 Vac/Vdc	Red	E26S138	E26S18	E26S51
	Green	E26S142	E26S22	E26S56
	Yellow	E26S140	E26S26	E26S61
	Blue	E26S143	E26S30	E26S66
	White	—	E26S74	E26S78
	Amber	E26S139	E26S82	E26S87
240 Vac/Vdc	Red	—	E26S44	E26S52
	Green	—	E26S45	E26S57
	Yellow	—	E26S46	E26S62
	Blue	—	E26S47	E26S67
	White	—	E26S101	E26S102
	Amber	—	E26S83	E26S88

# 2.1

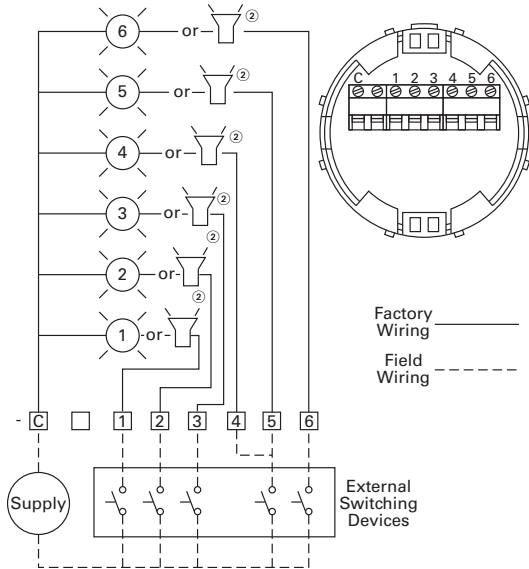
## Stacklights

### E26 Series

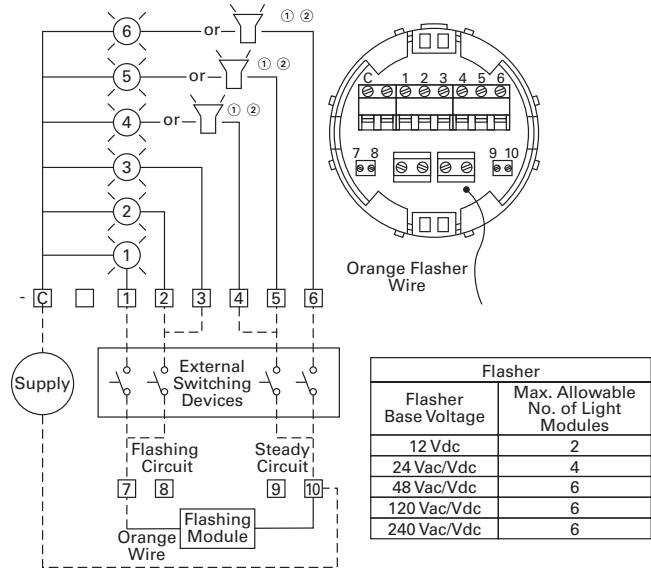
2

#### Mounting Bases Components

##### Standard Base



##### Flashing Base



Description	Voltage	Catalog Number
<b>Standard Base</b>		
For use with steady incandescent or steady/flashing LED	12 Vac/Vdc to 240 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BL</b>
<b>Flashing Base</b>		
Enables configuration of incandescent light modules for steady or flashing operation	12 Vdc	<b>E26BFV1</b>
	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BFV2</b>
	48 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BFV3</b>
	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BFV4</b>
	240 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BFV5</b>

#### Mounting Bases and Hubs

Description	Voltage	Catalog Number
<b>Standard Three-Hole Mounting Base</b>		
Standard three-hole mounting base	—	<b>E26S108</b>
<b>Standard Four-Hole Mounting Base</b>		
Standard four-hole mounting base	—	<b>E26S109</b>
<b>Myers Type Hub</b>		
3/4 in NPT threaded hub	—	<b>E26S104</b>

#### Notes

- ① Audible alarm units must be wired via the steady circuit on flashing base units.
- ② Audible alarm units can be wired in positions as shown but only one unit is permitted on each stack and unit must occupy the last or top mounting position.

## Alarm Units and Extension Tubes Components

E26B

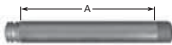


## Audible Alarm Units-NEMA Type 1 (IP20) ①

Description	Voltage	Catalog Number
<b>Mono-Tonal</b>		
4.5 mA	12 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BQV1</b>
12.6 mA	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BQV2</b>
9.4 mA	48 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BQV3</b>
11.5 mA	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BQV4</b>
5.1 mA	240 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BQV5</b>
<b>Bi-Tonal</b>		
4.5 mA	12 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BNV1</b>
12.6 mA	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BNV2</b>
9.4 mA	48 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BNV3</b>
11.5 mA	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BNV4</b>
5.1 mA	240 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BNV5</b>
<b>Intermittent</b>		
4.5 mA	12 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BPV1</b>
12.6 mA	24 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BPV2</b>
9.4 mA	48 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BPV3</b>
11.5 mA	120 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BPV4</b>
5.1 mA	240 Vac/Vdc	<b>E26BPV5</b>

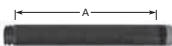
## Extension Tubes

Extension Tube



Description	Voltage	Catalog Number
<b>Extension "A" ②</b>		
0.79 in (20 mm) extension	—	<b>E26BHM</b>
6.30 in (160 mm) extension	—	<b>E26BJM</b>
14.17 in (360 mm) extension	—	<b>E26BKM</b>
29.92 in (760 mm) extension	—	<b>E26BMM</b>

Extension Tube



<b>Extension "A" ③</b>		
0.79 in (20 mm) extension	—	<b>E26BHU</b>
6.30 in (160 mm) extension	—	<b>E26BJU</b>
14.17 in (360 mm) extension	—	<b>E26BKU</b>
29.92 in (760 mm) extension	—	<b>E26BMU</b>

E26BRU



Right angle extension tube	—	<b>E26BRU</b>
----------------------------	---	---------------

## Notes

- ① Volume adjustment range: 64 dB to 90 dB typical current draw (mA).
- ② For use with standard mounting base or 3/4 in NPT threaded hub—gray aluminum.
- ③ For use with standard mounting base or 3/4 in NPT threaded hub—black aluminum.



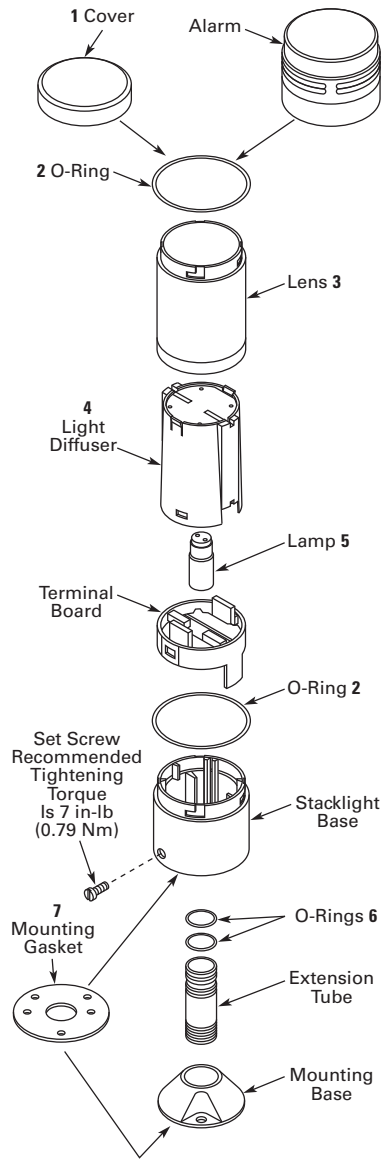
### Replacement Parts

2

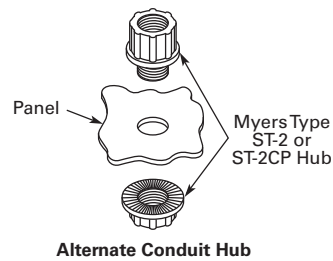
#### Stacklight Replacement Parts

Description	Notes	Number in Diagram	Catalog Number
Replacement cover	Normally included with stacklight base	1	E26S68
Replacement lens O-ring	Normally included with light modules	2	E26S106 ①
Replacement lenses	Clear	3	E26S38
	Red		E26S39
	Green		E26S40
	Yellow		E26S41
	Blue		E26S42
	Amber		E26S43
Replacement Xenon strobe dual high (does not include lenses)	12 Vac/Vdc	4	E26S33
	24 Vac/Vdc		E26S34
	48 Vac/Vdc		E26S35
	120 Vac		E26S36
	240 Vac		E26S37
Replacement diffusers	White — normally supplied with incandescent light modules	4	E26S31
	Clear — normally supplied with LED light modules		E26S32
Replacement lamps ②	12V	5	E26S8
	24V		E26S9
	48V		E26S10
	120V		E26S11
	240V		E26S12
Replacement extension tube O-rings	Normally included with extension tubes	6	E26S107 ③
Replacement mounting gasket ④	Normally included with stacklight base	7	E26S105
Lamp removal tool	For E26 and E22 incandescent lamps		E22BA3

#### Typical Stacklight Assemblies



Typical Stacklight Assembly (Exploded View)



#### Notes

- ① Sold in packages of 5 pieces.
- ② For replacement LEDs, see table on **Page V7-T2-7**.
- ③ Sold in packages of 10 pieces.
- ④ Mounting gaskets have two sets of mounting holes—one set with center-to-center spacing of 1.75 in (44.5 mm) and another set with center-to-center spacing of 1.65 in (42 mm).

## Technical Data and Specifications

### General Specifications

Description	Specification
<b>Mechanical Ratings</b>	
Shock (IEC 68-2-27)	11 ms, 15g
Vibration (IEC 68-2-6)	10 sweeps 10–150 Hz, 2g
Bump (IEC 68-2-29)	1000 pulses, 6 ms, 15g
<b>Climate Conditions</b>	
Operating	Maximum 104°F (40°C) at 95% RH, Temperature –4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)
Storage	Temperature –40° to 176°F (–40° to 80°C)
<b>Materials</b>	
Cover	Polycarbonate
Lenses	Polycarbonate
Stacklight base	Nylon
Extension tubes	Aluminum
Mounting base	Zinc die cast
<b>Terminals</b>	
Single conductor	14–30 AWG (2.5–0.05 mm <sup>2</sup> )
Two conductors (same size)	18–26 AWG (0.75–0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> ) Do not mix solid and stranded wire in the same terminal
Recommended tightening torque	4.4–5.3 lb-in (0.5–0.6 Nm)
<b>Electrical Ratings</b>	
Insulation voltage (U <sub>i</sub> )	690V
Operational voltage (U <sub>o</sub> )	250V
Impulse withstand voltage (U <sub>imp</sub> )	1.5 kV
<b>Bulb Specifications</b>	
Incandescent lamp type	BA15d
Maximum lamp wattage	6W
Bulbs—average life	
Incandescent	7,000 to 12,000 hrs. (based on voltage)
Xenon flasher	20,000 hrs.
LED	60,000 to 100,000 hrs. (based on colors)
<b>LED/Incandescent Comparison</b>	
Incandescent lamps	Average operating life of 7,000 hours Each lamp can be used with any color lens Low cost results in short term savings
LED lamps	Average operating life of 60,000 to 100,000 hours Low power consumption Extended life results in long-term savings

## Ratings

Published theoretical lamp lives are based on ideal laboratory conditions and should be used for comparison only. Actual life may be shorter due to various application conditions.

2

### Stacklight Incandescent Application Data

Type of Light	Lamp Used	Approximate Current, mA per Light	Theoretical Lamp Life, Hours as Applied
12V	BA15d	417	7,000
24V	BA15d	208	7,000
48V	BA15d	104	7,000
110–140V	BA15d	36–50	7,000
220–260V	BA15d	23–27	12,000

### Xenon Flasher Application Data

Type of Light	Lamp Used	Approximate Current, mA per Light	Theoretical Lamp Life, Hours as Applied
12V	DC	460 mA	20,000
	AC	780 mA	20,000
24V	DC	190 mA	20,000
	AC	320 mA	20,000
48V	DC	100 mA	20,000
	AC	150 mA	20,000
120V	AC	60 mA <sup>①</sup>	20,000
240V	AC	30 mA <sup>①</sup>	20,000

### LED Application Data

Type of Light	Color	Cluster LED Approximate Current, mA at Rated Volts	Cylindrical LED Approximate Current, mA at Rated Volts	Theoretical Lamp Life, Hours as Applied
<b>Continuous/Flashing Stacklight LED</b>				
12 Vac/Vdc	Red	92	92	100,000
	Amber	92	92	100,000
	Yellow	92	92	100,000
	Green	60	60	80,000
	Blue	60	60	60,000
	White	60	60	60,000
24 Vac/Vdc	Red	47	47	100,000
	Amber	47	47	100,000
	Yellow	47	47	100,000
	Green	59	59	80,000
	Blue	59	59	60,000
	White	59	59	60,000
48 Vac/Vdc	Red	25	25	100,000
	Amber	25	25	100,000
	Yellow	25	25	100,000
	Green	18	18	80,000
	Blue	31	31	60,000
	White	31	31	60,000
60 Vac/Vdc	Red	25	25	100,000
	Amber	25	25	100,000
	Yellow	25	25	100,000
	Green	18	18	80,000
	Blue	17	17	60,000
	White	17	17	60,000
120 Vac/Vdc	Red	24	24	100,000
	Amber	24	24	100,000
	Yellow	24	24	100,000
	Green	17	17	80,000
	Blue	16	16	60,000
	White	16	16	60,000

#### Note

<sup>①</sup> Represents average current draw, 1.6A peak for 120V and 0.8A peak at 240V.

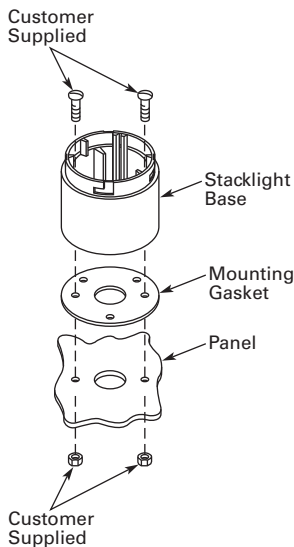
## Mounting Instructions

Stacklight bases may be mounted without the use of an extension tube or mounting base. If additional height is required, choose

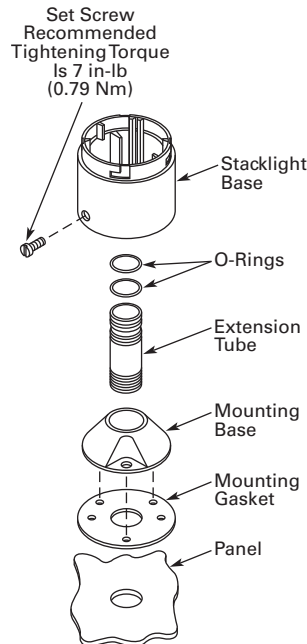
0.8–30 in (20–760 mm) extension tubes that fit between the mounting base and stacklight base. The extension tubes are threaded

with 3/4 in NPT threads, allowing for direct connection to conduit fittings or threaded holes without the use of a mounting base.

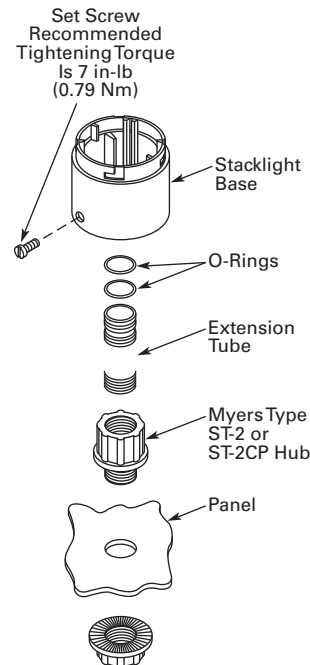
### Base Mounting



### Utilizing Extension Tube and Mounting Base



### Utilizing Extension Tube and 3/4 In (19.1 mm) Conduit Hub

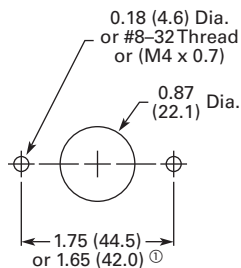


(Use Rubber-Jawed Pliers for Installation to Avoid Scratching the Black Anodized Coating)

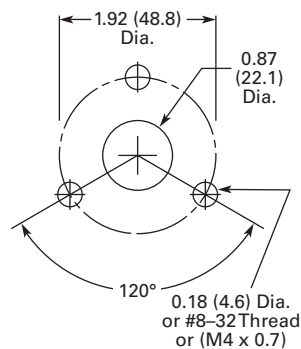
## Mounting Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

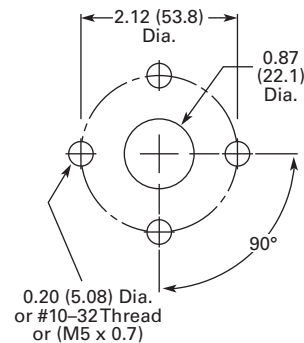
### Base Mounting



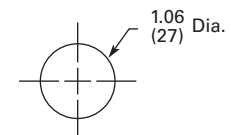
### Three-Hole Mounting for E26S108



### Four-Hole Mounting for E26S109



### Conduit Hub for E26S104—3/4 In (19.1 mm)



#### Note

① Stacklight base and gasket are supplied as standard with two sets of base mount holes. One set with center-to-center spacing of 1.75 in (44.5 mm) and another set with center-to-center spacing of 1.65 in (42 mm).

# 2.1

## Stacklights

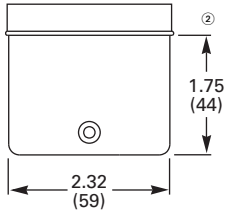
### E26 Series

2

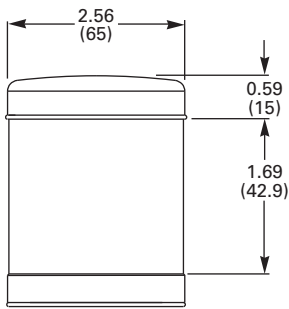
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

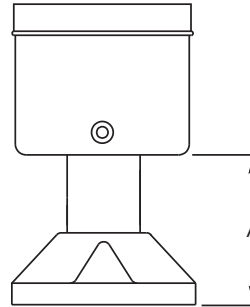
#### Standard and Flashing Bases ①



#### Alarm Units

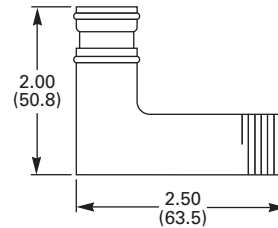


#### Assembled Extension Tubes



Tube Extension	Height A
0.79 (20)	1.77 (45)
6.30 (160)	7.28 (185)
14.17 (360)	15.16 (385)
29.92 (760)	30.91 (785)

#### Right Angle Extension Tubes



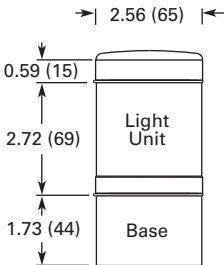
#### Notes

- ① Bases also suitable for mounting with extension tubes listed on **Page V7-T2-9**.
- ② Mounting gasket and cover are supplied as standard with stacklight bases.

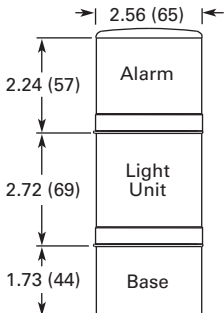
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**One-Light Unit Stacklight**

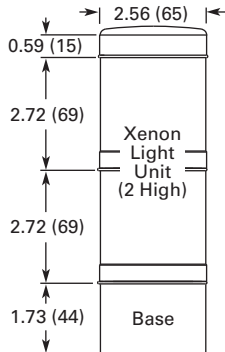
**Standard**



**With Alarm**

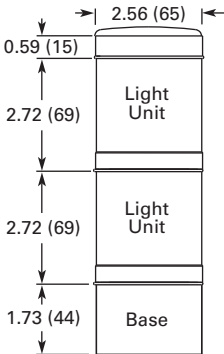


**With Xenon Flasher**

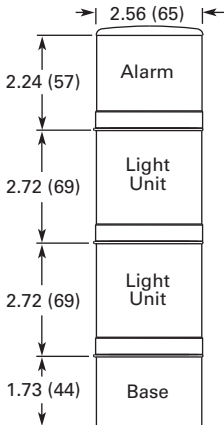


**Two-Light Unit Stacklight**

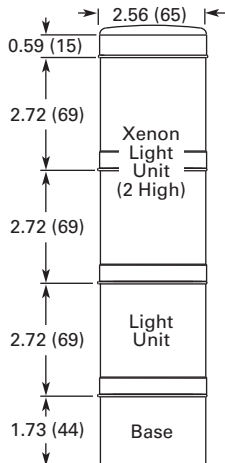
**Standard**



**With Alarm**



**With Xenon Flasher**



# 2.1

## Stacklights

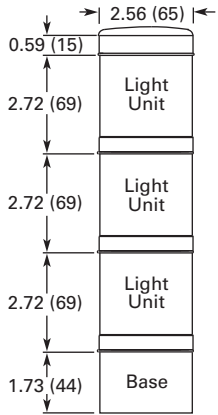
### E26 Series

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

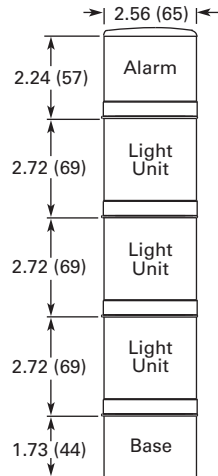
2

#### Three-Light Unit Stacklight

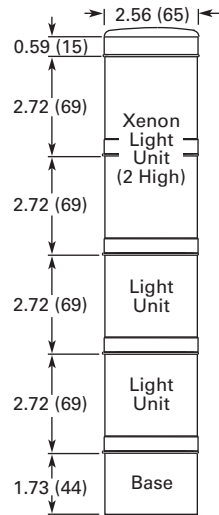
##### Standard



##### With Alarm

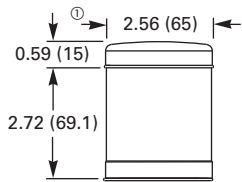


##### With Xenon Flasher

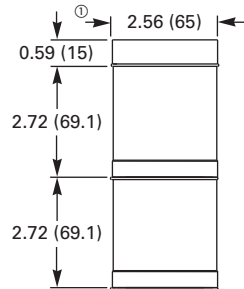


#### Light Modules

##### Standard



##### Xenon



#### Note

① Cover included with stacklight base.

**easyRelay Programmable Relays**



**D1 Series General Purpose Relay**



**D96 Series Solid-State Relay**



**Universal TR Series Timing Relay**



**Safety Relay**



**3.1 Relay Products**

Control Relays and Timers Comparison ..... **V7-T3-2**

**3.2 XR Series Terminal Block Relays**

Standard, OptoCoupler and High Current  
Catalog Number Selection ..... **V7-T3-3**

**3.3 Programmable Relays**

easy500, easy700, easy800, easy802/806 Relays and  
MFD-Titan Multi-Function Displays  
Product Overview ..... **V7-T3-19**

**3.4 General Purpose Plug-In Relays**

General Purpose Relays—D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D7, D8 and D9 Series  
Product Selection Guide ..... **V7-T3-49**

**3.5 General Purpose Open Style Relays**

9575H Series 3000 Relay  
9575H Series 3000—Type AA, AC and DC ..... **V7-T3-122**

**3.6 Solid-State Relays**

D93, D96 and D99 Series  
Product Overview ..... **V7-T3-126**

**3.7 Machine Tool Relays**

D15, BF/BFD, AR/ARD and D26 Series  
Product Overview ..... **V7-T3-145**

**3.8 Timing Relays**

Universal TR, TR and TMR Series  
Product Selection Guide ..... **V7-T3-171**

**3.9 Alternating Relays**

D85 Series  
Product Description ..... **V7-T3-192**

**3.10 Safety Relays**

ESR5 Series  
Product Description ..... **V7-T3-197**

**3.11 easySafety**

ES4P Series  
Product Description ..... **V7-T3-203**



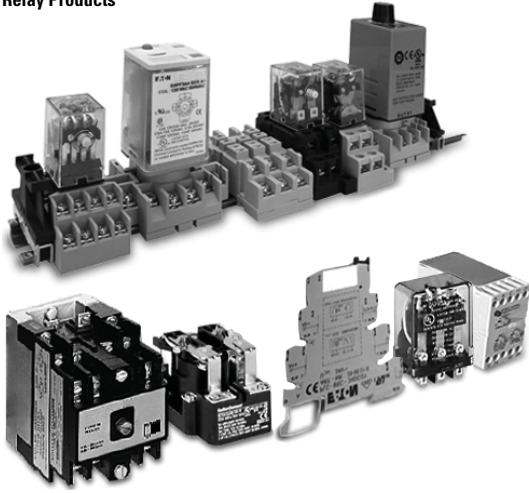
# 3.1

## Control Relays and Timers

### Relay Product Overview

3

#### Relay Products



#### Contents

##### Description

Description	Page
Terminal Block Relays	V7-T3-3
Programmable Relays	V7-T3-19
General Purpose Plug-In Relays	V7-T3-49
General Purpose Type AA Relays	V7-T3-122
Solid-State Relays	V7-T3-126
Machine Tool Relays	V7-T3-145
Timing Relays	V7-T3-171
Alternating Relays	V7-T3-192
Safety Relays	V7-T3-197

### Control Relays and Timers Comparison

#### Selection Guide by Catalog Number Prefix

Relays	Type	Mounting	Contacts	Maximum Amperage (AC)	RU	UL	CSA	CE	Page Number
9575H3	General purpose	Panel mount	Fixed	40A	—	■	■	■	V7-T3-123
AR/ARD	Machine tool	Panel mount	Convertible	10A	—	■	■	—	V7-T3-158
BF/BFD	Machine tool	Panel mount	Fixed	10A	■	—	■	—	V7-T3-152
D2PF	Full featured plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	10A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-60
D2PR	Standard plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount / flange	Fixed	10A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-60
D3PF	Full featured plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	16A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-70
D3PR	Standard plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	16A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-70
D4PR	Standard plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	10A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-79
D5PF	Full featured plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	16A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-84
D5PR	Standard plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount / PC board	Fixed	16A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-84
D7PF	Full featured plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	20A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-93
D7PR	Standard plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount / flange	Fixed	20A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-94
D8PR	Standard plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount / flange	Fixed	30A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-107
D9PR	Standard plug-in	Panel mounting	Fixed	25A	■	—	■	—	V7-T3-113
D15	Machine tool	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	10A	—	■	■	■	V7-T3-147
D26	Machine tool	Panel or channel mount	Convertible	10A	—	■	■	—	V7-T3-163
D85	Alternating relays	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	10A	■	■	—	■	V7-T3-193
D1PF	Full featured plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	20A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-54
D1PR	Standard plug-in	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	20A	■	—	■	■	V7-T3-54
easyRelay	Programmable relay	DIN rail	Fixed	8A	—	■	■	■	V7-T3-23
TMR5	Timing relay (non-programmable)	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	10A	■	■	—	■	V7-T3-184
TMR6	Timing relay (non-programmable)	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	10A	■	■	—	■	V7-T3-188
TR	Timing relay (programmable)	DIN rail / panel mount	Fixed	10A	—	■	■	—	V7-T3-181
Universal TR	Timing relay (programmable)	DIN rail	Fixed	8A	—	■	■	■	V7-T3-177
XR	Terminal block relay	DIN rail	Fixed	6A, 10A	■	—	—	■	V7-T3-5

### Terminal Block Relays



### Contents

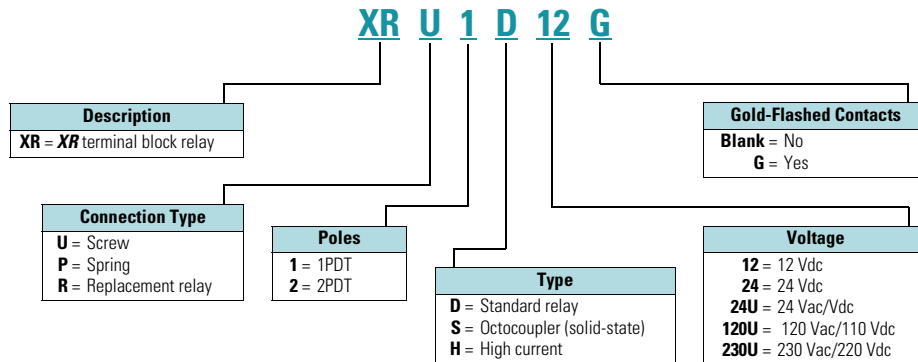
#### Description

#### Terminal Block Relays

Standard Terminal Block Relays .....	<b>V7-T3-4</b>
OptoCoupler Terminal Block Relays .....	<b>V7-T3-12</b>
High Current Terminal Block Relays .....	<b>V7-T3-15</b>
<b>XR</b> Series Accessories .....	<b>V7-T3-18</b>

## Catalog Number Selection

### XR Series—Overview



Standard Terminal Block Relay



### Contents

<i><b>Description</b></i>	<i><b>Page</b></i>
Standard Terminal Block Relays	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T3-5</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T3-6</b>
Electrical Schematics .....	<b>V7-T3-11</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T3-11</b>
OptoCoupler Terminal Block Relays .....	<b>V7-T3-12</b>
High Current Terminal Block Relays .....	<b>V7-T3-15</b>
<b>XR</b> Series Accessories .....	<b>V7-T3-18</b>

### Standard Terminal Block Relays

#### Product Description

The **XR** Series Terminal Block Relays are ideal for applications that require a high switching capacity and long electrical service life. The relays are plug-in interfaces that connect to basic terminal blocks. The **XR** Series uses screw or spring-cage technology, as well as offers quick system wiring, superior safety features, clear labeling and a high level of modularity.

#### Application Description

Used in automation systems, electromechanical relays guarantee a safe connection between process I/O and electronic controls. The following functions are covered by relay coupling elements:

- Electrical isolation between the input and output circuits
- Independence of the type of switching current (AC and DC)
- High short-term overload resistance in the event of short circuits or voltage peaks
- Low switching losses
- Ease of operation

#### Features

- Pluggable relay allows for field replacement
- Functional plug-in bridges
- Choice of screw connections or spring-cage connection
- LED status indication
- DIN rail mount
- Only 6.2 mm wide for single-pole versions, 14 mm wide for double-pole
- All common input voltages between 12 Vdc to 120 Vac
- Gold-plated contacts available
- Equipped with a robust, miniature relay:
  - IP67 protection
  - Environmentally friendly, cadmium-free contact material
  - Easy, cost-effective installation and replacement using the engagement lever

#### Standards and Certifications

- cULus listed
- CE



## Product Selection

## XRU1D 24U



## Standard Terminal Block Relays

Gold-Plated Contacts	Rated Current	Supply Voltage	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>1PDT Screw Connection</b>				
No	6A	12 Vdc	10	<b>XRU1D12</b>
No	6A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	<b>XRU1D120U</b>
Yes	6A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	<b>XRU1D120UG</b>
No	6A	24 Vdc	10	<b>XRU1D24</b>
No	6A	24 Vac/Vdc	10	<b>XRU1D24U</b>
Yes	6A	24 Vac/Vdc	10	<b>XRU1D24UG</b>
No	6A	230 Vac/220 Vdc	10	<b>XRU1D230U</b>
<b>1PDT Spring Cage Connection</b>				
No	6A	12 Vdc	10	<b>XRP1D12</b>
No	6A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	<b>XRP1D120U</b>
No	6A	24 Vdc	10	<b>XRP1D24</b>
No	6A	24 Vac/Vdc	10	<b>XRP1D24U</b>
No	6A	230 Vac/220 Vdc	10	<b>XRP1D230U</b>
<b>DPDT Screw Connection</b>				
No	6A	12 Vdc	10	<b>XRU2D12</b>
No	6A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	<b>XRU2D120U</b>
No	6A	24 Vdc	10	<b>XRU2D24</b>
No	6A	24 Vac/Vdc	10	<b>XRU2D24U</b>
No	6A	230 Vac/220 Vdc	10	<b>XRU2D230U</b>

## Standard Replacement Relays

Gold-Plated Contacts	Rated Current	Supply Voltage <sup>①</sup>	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>1PDT</b>				
No	6A	12 Vdc	10	<b>XRR1D12</b>
No	6A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	<b>XRR1D120U</b>
Yes	6A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	<b>XRR1D120UG</b>
No	6A	24 Vdc	10	<b>XRR1D24</b>
Yes	6A	24 Vdc	10	<b>XRR1D24G</b>
<b>DPDT</b>				
No	6A	12 Vdc	10	<b>XRR2D12</b>
No	6A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	<b>XRR2D120U</b>
No	6A	24 Vdc	10	<b>XRR2D24</b>
No	6A	230 Vac/220 Vdc	10	<b>XRR2D230U</b>

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Voltage is the rating at the base. It may not match the voltage on the specific replacement relay.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Standard 1PDT Screw Connection Terminal Block Relays

Catalog Number	XRU1D12	XRU1D24	XRU1D24U	XRU1D120U
Replacement Relay	XRR1D12	XRR1D24	XRR1D24	XRR1D120U
Input voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
<b>Connection Data</b>				
Rigid solid AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
Flexible stranded AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
<b>Input Data for 1PDT Screw Connection Versions</b>				
Input voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
Permissible range	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>
Typical input current	15.3 mA	9 mA	11 mA (24 Vac)/8.5 mA (24 Vdc)	3.5 mA (120 Vac)/3 mA (110 Vdc)
Typical response time	5 ms	5 ms	6 ms	6 ms
Typical release time	8 ms	8 ms	15 ms	15 ms
Input protection	Polarity protection diode, free-wheeling diode	Polarity protection diode, free-wheeling diode	Bridge rectifier	Bridge rectifier
<b>Output Data</b>				
Contact type	1PDT	1PDT	1PDT	1PDT
Contact material	AgSnO	AgSnO	AgSnO	AgSnO
Max. switching voltage	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>
Min. switching voltage	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc
Limiting continuous current	6A	6A	6A	6A
Min. switching current	10 mA	10 mA	10 mA	10 mA
Min. switching power	120 mW	120 mW	120 mW	120 mW
<b>Miscellaneous Data</b>				
Ambient temp range	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)
Rated operating mode	100% operating factor	100% operating factor	100% operating factor	100% operating factor
Inflammability class	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94
Mechanical service life	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles

#### Note

<sup>①</sup> The separating plate, XRAPLCEsk, should be installed for voltages greater than 250V (L1, L2, L3) between identical terminal points of adjacent modules. Potential bridging is then possible with the XRAFBST bridge system.

## Standard 1PDT Screw Connection Terminal Block Relays with Gold Contacts

Catalog Number	XRU1D24UG	XRU1D120UG
Replacement Relay	XRR1D24G	XRR1D120UG
Input voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
<b>Connection Data</b>		
Rigid solid AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
Flexible stranded AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
<b>Input Data for 1PDT Screw Connection Versions with Gold Contacts</b>		
Input voltage	24 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
Permissible range	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>
Typical input current	11 mA (24 Vac)/8.5 mA (24 Vdc)	3.5 mA (120 Vac)/3 mA (110 Vdc)
Typical response time	6 ms	6 ms
Typical release time	15 ms	15 ms
Input protection	Bridge rectifier	Bridge rectifier
<b>Output Data</b>		
Contact type	1PDT	1PDT
Contact material	AgSnO, gold plated <sup>①</sup>	AgSnO, gold plated <sup>①</sup>
Max. switching voltage	30 Vac/36 Vdc (250 Vac/Vdc) <sup>②</sup>	30 Vac/36 Vdc (250 Vac/Vdc) <sup>②</sup>
Min. switching voltage	100 mV (12 Vac/Vdc) <sup>②</sup>	100 mV (12 Vac/Vdc) <sup>②</sup>
Limiting continuous current	50 mA (6A) <sup>②</sup>	50 mA (6A) <sup>②</sup>
Min. switching current	1 mA (10 mA) <sup>②</sup>	1 mA (10 mA) <sup>②</sup>
Min. switching power	100 mW (120 mW) <sup>②</sup>	100 mW (120 mW) <sup>②</sup>
<b>Miscellaneous Data</b>		
Ambient temp range	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–40° to 131°F (–20° to 55°C)
Rated operating mode	100% operating factor	100% operating factor
Inflammability class	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94
Mechanical service life	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles

**Notes**

- <sup>①</sup> The separating plate, XRAPLCEsk, should be installed for voltages greater than 250V (L1, L2, L3) between identical terminal points of adjacent modules. Potential bridging is then possible with the XRAFBST bridge system.
- <sup>②</sup> If the maximum values are exceeded, the gold layer is destroyed and the values in parentheses apply.

## Standard 1PDT Spring Cage Terminal Block Relays

Catalog Number	XRP1D12	XRP1D24	XRP1D24U	XRP1D120U
Replacement Relay	XRR1D12	XRR1D24	XRR1D24	XRR1D120U
Input voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
<b>Connection Data</b>				
Rigid solid AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
Flexible stranded AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
<b>Input Data for 1PDT Spring Cage Versions</b>				
Input voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
Permissible range	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>
Typical input current	15.3 mA	9 mA	11 mA (24 Vac)/8.5 mA (24 Vdc)	3.5 mA (120 Vac)/3 mA (110 Vdc)
Typical response time	5 ms	5 ms	6 ms	6 ms
Typical release time	8 ms	8 ms	15 ms	15 ms
Input protection	Polarity protection diode, free-wheeling diode	Polarity protection diode, free-wheeling diode	Bridge rectifier	Bridge rectifier
<b>Output Data</b>				
Contact type	1PDT	1PDT	1PDT	1PDT
Contact material	AgSnO	AgSnO	AgSnO	AgSnO
Max. switching voltage	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>
Min. switching voltage	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc
Limiting continuous current	6A	6A	6A	6A
Min. switching current	10 mA	10 mA	10 mA	10 mA
Min. switching power	120 mW	120 mW	120 mW	120 mW
<b>Miscellaneous Data</b>				
Ambient temp range	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 131°F (–20° to 55°C)
Rated operating mode	100% operating factor	100% operating factor	100% operating factor	100% operating factor
Inflammability class	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94
Mechanical service life	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> The separating plate, XRAPLCEsk, should be installed for voltages greater than 250V (L1, L2, L3) between identical terminal points of adjacent modules. Potential bridging is then possible with the XRAFBSST bridge system.

## Standard DPDT Screw Connection Terminal Block Relays

Catalog Number Replacement Relay	XRU2D12 XRR2D12	XRU2D24 XRR2D24	XRU2D24U XRR2D24	XRU2D120U XRR2D120U
Input voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
<b>Connection Data</b>				
Rigid solid AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
Flexible stranded AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
<b>Input Data for 1PDT Spring Cage Versions</b>				
Input voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
Permissible range	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>
Typical input current	33 mA	18 mA	17.5 mA	4.5 mA (120 Vac)/4.2 mA (110 Vdc)
Typical response time	8 ms	8 ms	8 ms	7 ms
Typical release time	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms
Input protection	Polarity protection diode, free-wheeling diode	Polarity protection diode, free-wheeling diode	Bridge rectifier	Bridge rectifier
<b>Output Data</b>				
Contact type	2PDT	Single contact, 2PDT	Single contact, 2PDT	Single contact, 2PDT
Contact material	AgNi	AgNi	AgNi	AgNi
Max. switching voltage	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>①</sup>
Min. switching voltage	5V	5V	5V	5V
Limiting continuous current	6A	6A	6A	6A
Max. inrush current	15A (300 ms)	15A (300 ms)	15A (300 ms)	15A (300 ms)
Min. switching current	10 mA	10 mA	10 mA	10 mA
Min. switching power	50 mW	50 mW	50 mW	50 mW
<b>General Data</b>				
Ambient temp range	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)
Rated operating mode	100% operating factor	100% operating factor	100% operating factor	100% operating factor
Inflammability class	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94
Mechanical service life	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> The separating plate, XRAPLCESK, should be installed for voltages greater than 250V (L1, L2, L3) between identical terminal points of adjacent modules. Potential bridging is then possible with the XRFBST bridge system.



# 3.2

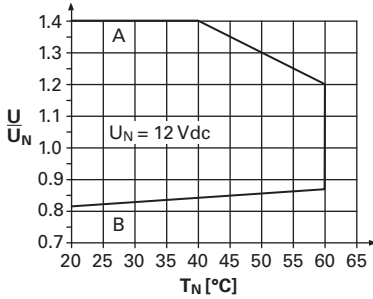
## Control Relays and Timers

### Terminal Block Relays

#### Permissible Range Diagrams

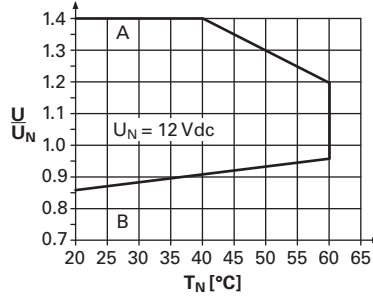
1PDT Relay Modules

##### Operating Range Voltage for 12 Vdc

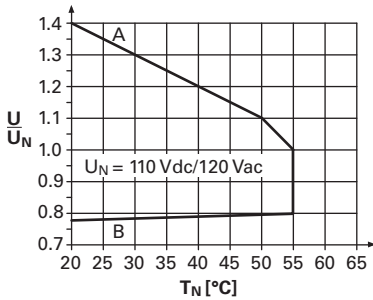


DPDT Relay Modules

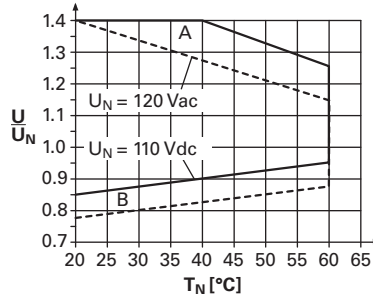
##### Operating Range Voltage for 12 Vdc



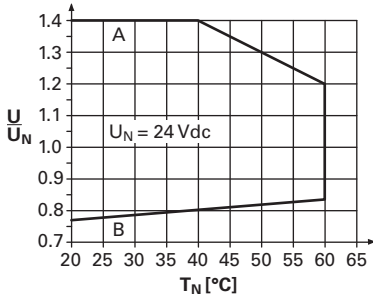
##### Operating Range Voltage for 120 Vac/110 Vdc



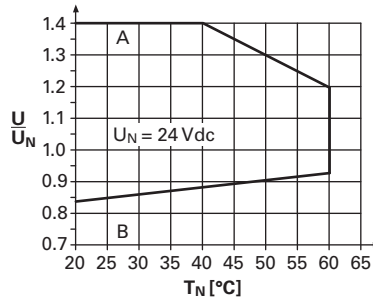
##### Operating Range Voltage for 120 Vac/110 Vdc



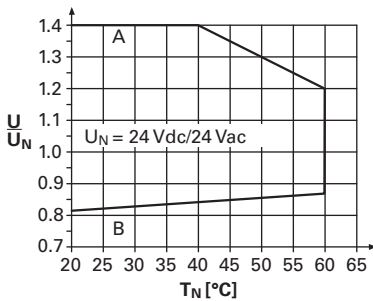
##### Operating Range Voltage for 24 Vdc



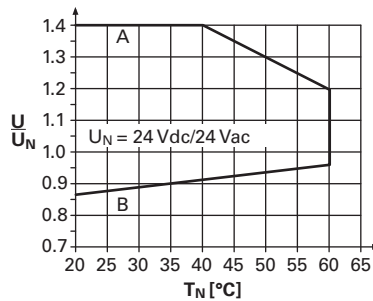
##### Operating Range Voltage for 24 Vdc



##### Operating Range Voltage for 24 Vac/Vdc



##### Operating Range Voltage for 24 Vac/Vdc



#### Notes

**General Conditions** — Direct alignment in the block, all devices 100% operating factor, horizontal or vertical mounting.

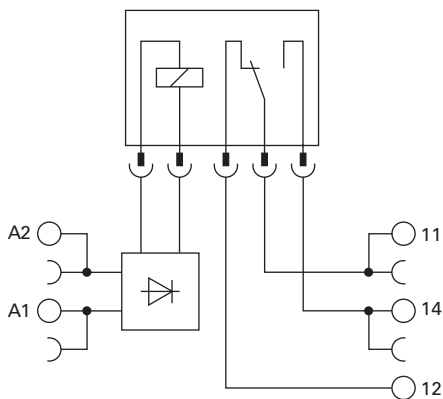
**Curve A** — Maximum permissible continuous operating voltage  $U_{max}$  with limiting continuous current on the contact side (see respective technical data).

**Curve B** — Minimum permissible relay operate voltage  $U_{op}$  after pre-excitation <sup>①</sup> (see respective technical data).

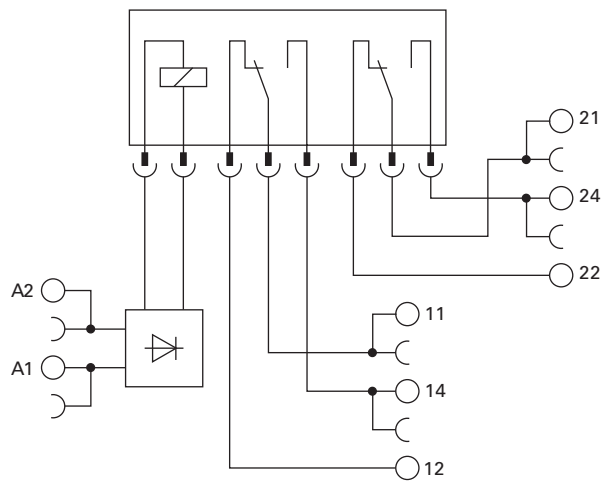
<sup>①</sup> Pre-excitation: Relay has been operated in a thermally steady state at the ambient temperature  $T_U$  with nominal voltage  $U_N$  and limiting continuous current on the contact side (see respective technical data) (warm coil). After being switched off for a short time, the relay must reliably pick up again at  $U_{op}$ .

### Electrical Schematics

#### 1PDT Terminal Block Relays



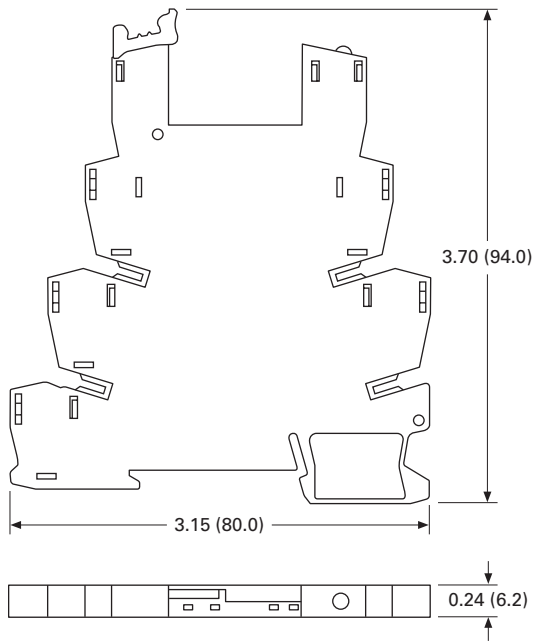
#### DPDT Terminal Block Relays



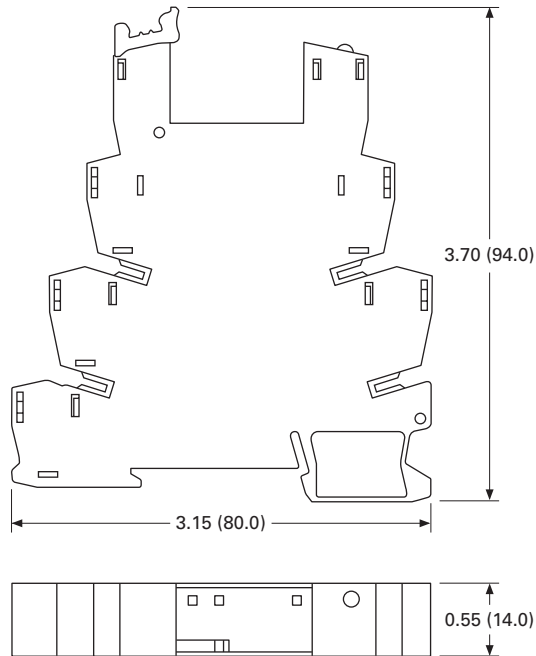
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Standard 1PDT Terminal Block Relays



#### Standard DPDT Terminal Block Relays



#### OptoCoupler Terminal Block Relay

3



#### Contents

<i><b>Description</b></i>	<i><b>Page</b></i>
Standard Terminal Block Relays . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-4</b>
OptoCoupler Terminal Block Relays	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-13</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-13</b>
Electrical Schematic . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-14</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-14</b>
High Current Terminal Block Relays . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-15</b>
<b>XR</b> Series Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-18</b>

### OptoCoupler Terminal Block Relays

#### Product Description

The **XR** Series OptoCoupler Terminal Block Relays can be used in all applications and consist of a pluggable miniature OptoCoupler and a basic terminal block. The **XR** Series uses screw or spring-cage technology, as well as offers quick system wiring, superior safety features, clear labeling and a high level of modularity.

#### Application Description

The **XR** Series OptoCoupler relays can be used as an input or output interface. They provide the typical reliability of OptoCouplers and are especially suited for high operating frequencies.

#### Features

- Pluggable relay allows for field replacement
- Functional plug-in bridges
- LED status indication
- DIN rail mount
- Only 6.2 mm wide
- Switching capacity up to 24 Vdc/3A
- IP67-protected optical electronics
- Wear-resistant and bounce-free switching
- Insensitive to shock and vibration
- Integrated protection circuit
- Zero voltage switch at AC output

#### Standards and Certifications

- cULus listed
- CE



## Product Selection

## XRU1S24



## OptoCoupler Terminal Block Relays

Rated Current	Supply Voltage	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
2A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	XRU1S120U
2A	24 Vdc	10	XRU1S24

## OptoCoupler Replacement Relays

Rated Current	Supply Voltage <sup>①</sup>	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
2A	24 Vdc	18	XRR1S24
2A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	XRR1S120U

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Pluggable Power OptoCoupler (Solid-State) Terminal Block Relays

Catalog Number Replacement Relay	XRU1S24 XRR1S24	XRU1S120U XRR1S120U
Input voltage	24 Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
<b>Connection Data</b>		
Rigid solid AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
Flexible stranded AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
<b>Input Data</b>		
Input voltage	24 Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
Permissible range	0.8–1.2	0.8–1.1
Typical input current	9 mA	4 mA
Switching level 1 signal ("H")	≥0.8	≥0.8
Switching level 0 signal ("L")	≤0.4	≤0.25
Typical switch-on time	20 μS	6 ms
Typical turn-off time	500 μS	10 ms
Input protection	Polarity protection diode, free-wheeling diode	Bridge rectifier
<b>Output Data</b>		
Max. switching voltage	33 Vdc	33 Vdc
Min. switching voltage	3 Vdc	3 Vdc
Limiting continuous current	3A (See derating curve)	3A (See derating curve)
Max. inrush current	15A (10 ms)	15A (10 ms)
Output circuit	2-conductor floating	2-conductor floating
Output protection	Polarity protection, surge protection	Polarity protection, surge protection
Voltage drop at maximum limiting continuous current	≤ 200 mV	≤ 200 mV
<b>General Data</b>		
Ambient temp range	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)
Rated operating mode	100% operating factor	100% operating factor
Inflammability class	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94
Mechanical service life	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Voltage is the rating at the base. It may not match the voltage on the specific replacement relay.

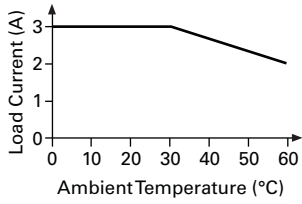
# 3.2

## Control Relays and Timers

### Terminal Block Relays

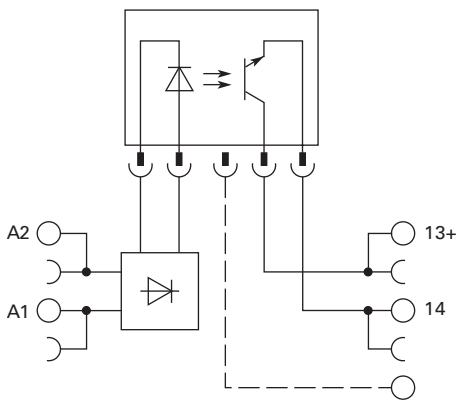
3

#### Derating Curve OptoCoupler



#### Electrical Schematic

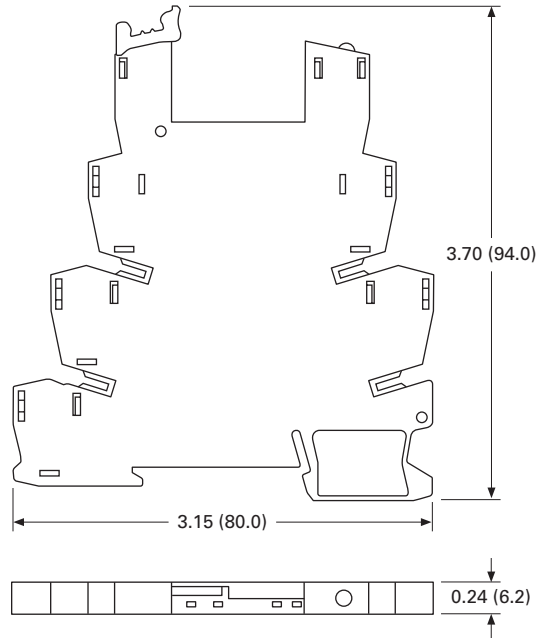
##### Pluggable Power OptoCoupler (Solid-State) Terminal Block Relays



#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

##### Pluggable Power OptoCoupler (Solid-State) Terminal Block Relays



## High Current Terminal Block Relay



## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Standard Terminal Block Relays . . . . .	V7-T3-4
OptoCoupler Terminal Block Relays . . . . .	V7-T3-12
High Current Terminal Block Relays	
Product Selection . . . . .	V7-T3-16
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	V7-T3-16
Electrical Schematic . . . . .	V7-T3-17
Dimensions . . . . .	V7-T3-17
<b>XR Series Accessories</b> . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-18</b>

## High Current Terminal Block Relays

## Product Description

The **XR** Series Relays include products designed to meet high continuous current and/or long electrical service life applications. The **XR** Series Relays are plug-in interfaces that connect to basic terminal blocks that use screw connection technology. Overall width is 14 mm.

## Application Description

These relays are best suited for applications that require higher continuous load currents than miniature relays can carry and switch. They can withstand inrush currents or brief overloads without damage, and allow for continuous load currents of up to 10A. The **XR** Series Relay boasts an average service life of the contacts that is two or three times the normal life of a less powerful relay, resulting in service cost savings.

## Features

- 14 mm wide
- Pluggable relay allows for field replacement
- Convenient plug-in bridge system
- LED status indication
- DIN Rail Mount
- IP67-protected optical electronics
- Wear-resistant and bounce-free switching
- Insensitive to shock and vibration
- Integrated protection circuit
- Zero voltage switch at AC output
- Environmentally friendly, cadmium-free contact material
- Electrical isolation between input and output

## Standards and Certifications

- cULus listed
- CE



## Product Selection

## XRU1H24



## High Current Terminal Block Relays

Rated Current	Supply Voltage	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
10A	12 Vdc	10	XRU1H12
10A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	XRU1H120U
10A	24 Vdc	10	XRU1H24
10A	24 Vac/Vdc	10	XRU1H24U

## High Current Replacement Relays

Rated Current	Supply Voltage <sup>①</sup>	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
10A	24 Vdc	10	XRR1H24
10A	24 Vac/Vdc	10	XRR1H24U
10A	12 Vdc	10	XRR1H12
10A	120 Vac/110 Vdc	10	XRR1H120U

## Technical Data and Specifications

## High Current Terminal Block Relays (1PDT)

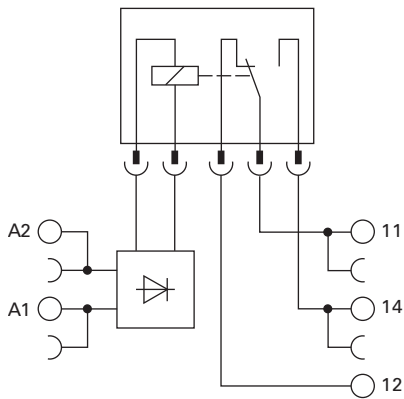
Catalog Number Replacement Relay	XRU1H12 XRR1H12	XRU1H24 XRR1H24	XRU1H24U XRR1H24U	XRU1H120U XRR1H120U
Input voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
<b>Connection Data</b>				
Rigid solid AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
Flexible stranded AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)	26–14 (0.14–2.5)
<b>Input Data for 1PDT Spring Cage Versions</b>				
Input voltage	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vac/Vdc	120 Vac/110 Vdc
Permissible range	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>	See <b>Page V7-T3-10</b>
Typical input current	33 mA	18 mA	17.5 mA	4.5 mA (120 Vac)/4.2 mA (110 Vdc)
Typical response time	8 ms	8 ms	8 ms	7 ms
Typical release time	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms
Input protection	Polarity protection diode, free-wheeling diode	Polarity protection diode, free-wheeling diode	Bridge rectifier	Bridge rectifier
<b>Output Data</b>				
Contact type	Single contact, 1PDT	Single contact, 1PDT	Single contact, 1PDT	Single contact, 1PDT
Contact material	AgNi	AgNi	AgNi	AgNi
Max. switching voltage	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>②</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>②</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>②</sup>	250 Vac/Vdc <sup>②</sup>
Min. switching voltage	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc	12 Vac/Vdc
Limiting continuous current	10A <sup>③</sup>	10A <sup>③</sup>	10A <sup>③</sup>	10A <sup>③</sup>
Max. inrush current	30A (300 ms)	30A (300 ms)	30A (300 ms)	30A (300 ms)
Min. switching current	100 mA	100 mA	100 mA	100 mA
Min. switching power	1.2W	1.2W	1.2W	1.2W
<b>Miscellaneous Data</b>				
Ambient temp range	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)	–4° to 140°F (–20° to 60°C)
Rated operating mode	100% operating factor	100% operating factor	100% operating factor	100% operating factor
Inflammability class	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94	V0, in accordance with UL 94
Mechanical service life	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles	3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> cycles

## Notes

- <sup>①</sup> Voltage is the rating at the base. It may not match the voltage on the specific replacement relay.
- <sup>②</sup> The separating plate, XRAPLCEsk, should be installed for voltages greater than 250V (L1, L2, L3) between identical terminal points of adjacent modules. Potential bridging is then possible with the XRAFBST bridge system.
- <sup>③</sup> The current rating for the normally open contact (#14) is 10A. The current rating for the normally closed contact (#12) is 6A and can be increased to 10A by bridging the two #12 contact connections.

### Electrical Schematic

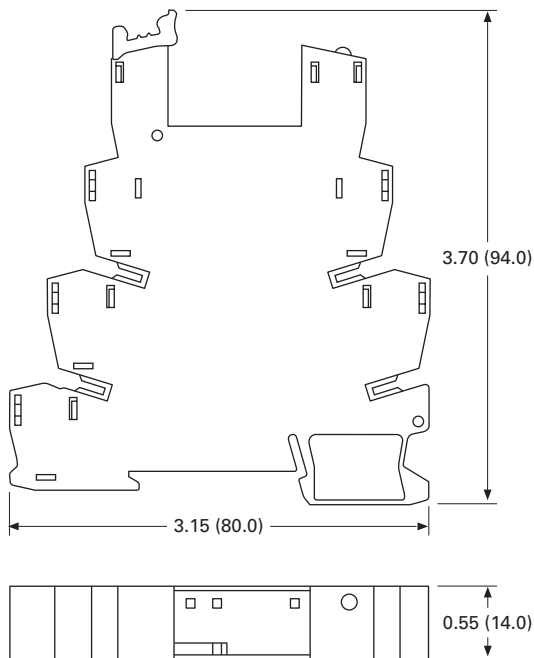
#### High Current Terminal Block Relays



### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### High Current Terminal Block Relays





## XR Series Accessories

### Product Description

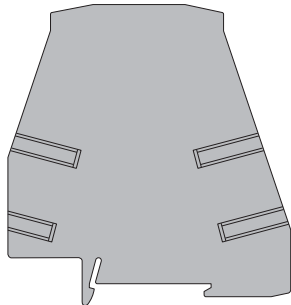
#### Power Terminal Block

#### Bridges

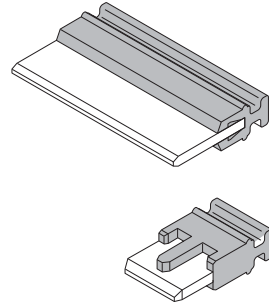


The XRAPLCESK power terminal block has the same shape as the relay modules and is used to feed in the bridging potentials. The nominal current is 32A. When the total current is less than or equal to 6A, supply can take place directly at the connecting terminal blocks of one of the connected relays.

#### End Cover



The XRAATPBK end cover is required at the start and stop of a relay strip. It can also be used for visual separation of groups of relays as well as separating relays with voltages greater than 250V and separating neighboring bridges with different potentials. It is equipped with pre-scored break out points at the bridging positions so that individual bridges can be passed through as needed. It may also be necessary to use the end cover between adjacent relays when three phases (L1, L2, L3) are used on the contact side of the relay.



The XRAFBST colored, insulated plug-in bridge system reduces wiring time by up to 70% compared to conventionally wired relays. The XRAFBST2, 2-position bridges, are suited for bridging a smaller number of relays and total currents  $\leq 6A$ . When a circuit is supplied from both sides, the circuit can be opened at any point, allowing all other modules to continue being supplied at the same time. The XRAFBST500 allow up to 80 modules to be bridged at one time. If bridges with different potentials meet in neighboring modules, the end cover XRAATPBK should be used. All bridges are equipped with a groove for removal with a standard screwdriver.

### Product Selection

#### XR Series Accessories

Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>2-Position Snap-In Jumper</b>		
Red	10	XRAFBST2RD
Blue	10	XRAFBST2BU
Gray	10	XRAFBST2GY
<b>80-Position Snap-In Jumper</b>		
Red	5	XRAFBST500RD
Blue	5	XRAFBST500BU
Gray	5	XRAFBST500GY
<b>Power Terminal Block</b>		
Gray	5	XRAPLCESK
<b>End Cover</b>		
Black	5	XRAATPBK

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Power Terminal Block

Description	Specification
<b>Connection Data</b>	
Rigid solid AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	24–10 (0.2–4)
Flexible stranded AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	24–10 (0.2–4)
<b>Miscellaneous Data</b>	
Max. current	32A
Max. voltage	250 Vac <sup>①</sup>

#### Note

- <sup>①</sup> The separating plate, XRAPLCESK, should be installed for voltages greater than 250V (L1, L2, L3) between identical terminal points of adjacent modules. Potential bridging is then possible with the XRAFBST bridge system.

## Programmable Relays



## Product Overview

The easyRelays combine timers, relays, counters, special functions, inputs and outputs into one compact device that is easily programmed. The easyRelay family of products provides an exceptional level of flexibility together with a substantial savings of commissioning time and effort.

The easyRelays are available in more than 35 styles that support from 12 I/O up to a network of up to 320 I/O points, providing the ideal solution for lighting, energy management, industrial control, irrigation, pump control, HVAC and home automation.

Once easyRelays are installed, changes are easily accomplished through front panel programming, eliminating the need to change wiring and minimizing downtime.

The easy802/806 relays are even more powerful than the easy800 series and include an integrated SmartWire-DT gateway. Conventional hardwiring to pushbuttons, selector switches, pilot devices and contactors can now be eliminated, allowing for a dramatic increase in panel wiring productivity. For more information on SmartWire-DT and how it can increase productivity, go to [www.eaton.com/smartwiredt](http://www.eaton.com/smartwiredt).

## Contents

## Description

	<i>Page</i>
Programmable Relays	
easy500/700/800 Programmable Relays . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-20</b>
easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-26</b>
easyRelay and MFD Expansion Modules . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-30</b>
MFD-Titan Multi-Function Displays . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-33</b>
easyRelay Communication Modules . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-40</b>
easyRelay Power Supplies, Accessories and Software . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-43</b>

## Application Description

The easyRelays excel in traditional applications where multiple relays, timers and pushbuttons are used. Applications span residential, commercial and industrial installations.

Typical control applications are:

- Lighting controls
- Duplex pump controls
- Water fountain controls
- Parking garage access controls
- Refrigeration control system
- Greenhouse temperature and ventilation controls
- Booster pump controls

See publication no. **AP05013001E** for the easyRelay application guide. Download from [www.eaton.com/easyrelays](http://www.eaton.com/easyrelays).

#### easy500/700/800 Programmable Relays



3

#### easy500/700/800 Programmable Relays

##### Product Description

Three families make up the easyRelay programmable relay product line. All models are available with and without displays. DIN rail mounted.

**easy500**—for controlling small applications with up to 12 input/output signals. Connectable to Ethernet.

**easy700**—for controlling medium-sized applications with 20 I/O points (expandable to 40 I/O points). Connectable to Ethernet and bus systems.

**easy800**—for controlling large-scale applications with 20 points, expandable to 40 points locally, and expandable using the easyNet network up to 320 I/O points. Connectable to Ethernet and bus systems.

The easyNet integrated network provides easy and inexpensive linking of up to eight easy800 devices over a distance of up to 1000 meters. Each easy800 device can run its own program, or be used as a distributed input/output module. Connect up to eight controllers with up to 40 I/O to obtain 320 I/O.

##### Standards

- CSA C22.2 No. 142-M1987
- CSA C22.2 No. 213-M1987
- EN 55011
- EN 50178
- EN 61131-2
- IEC EN 61000-4
- IEC 60068-2-6
- IEC 60068-2-27
- UL 508

##### Certifications

- UL
- CSA
- CE
- CSA Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Temp. Code T3C
- C-Tick
- GOST-R
- Ukrain-GOST



##### Shipping Approvals

- Bureau Veritas
- Det Norske Veritas
- Germanischer Lloyd
- Lloyd's Register of Shipping

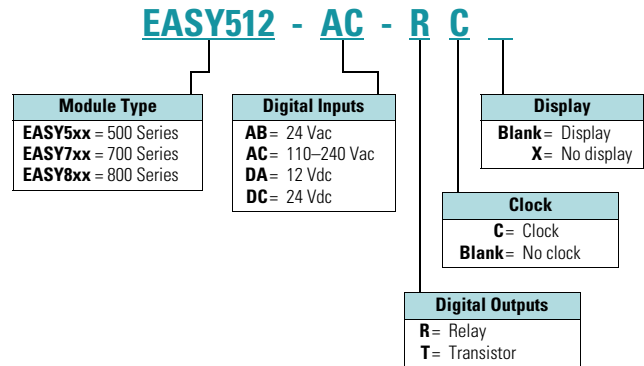
#### Contents

##### Description

Description	Page
easy500/700/800 Programmable Relays	
System Overview	V7-T3-21
Product Selection	V7-T3-23
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T3-24
Dimensions	V7-T3-25
easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT	V7-T3-26
easyRelay and MFD Expansion Modules	V7-T3-30
MFD-Titan Multi-Function Displays	V7-T3-33
easyRelay Communication Modules	V7-T3-40
easyRelay Power Supplies, Accessories and Software	V7-T3-43

#### Catalog Number Selection

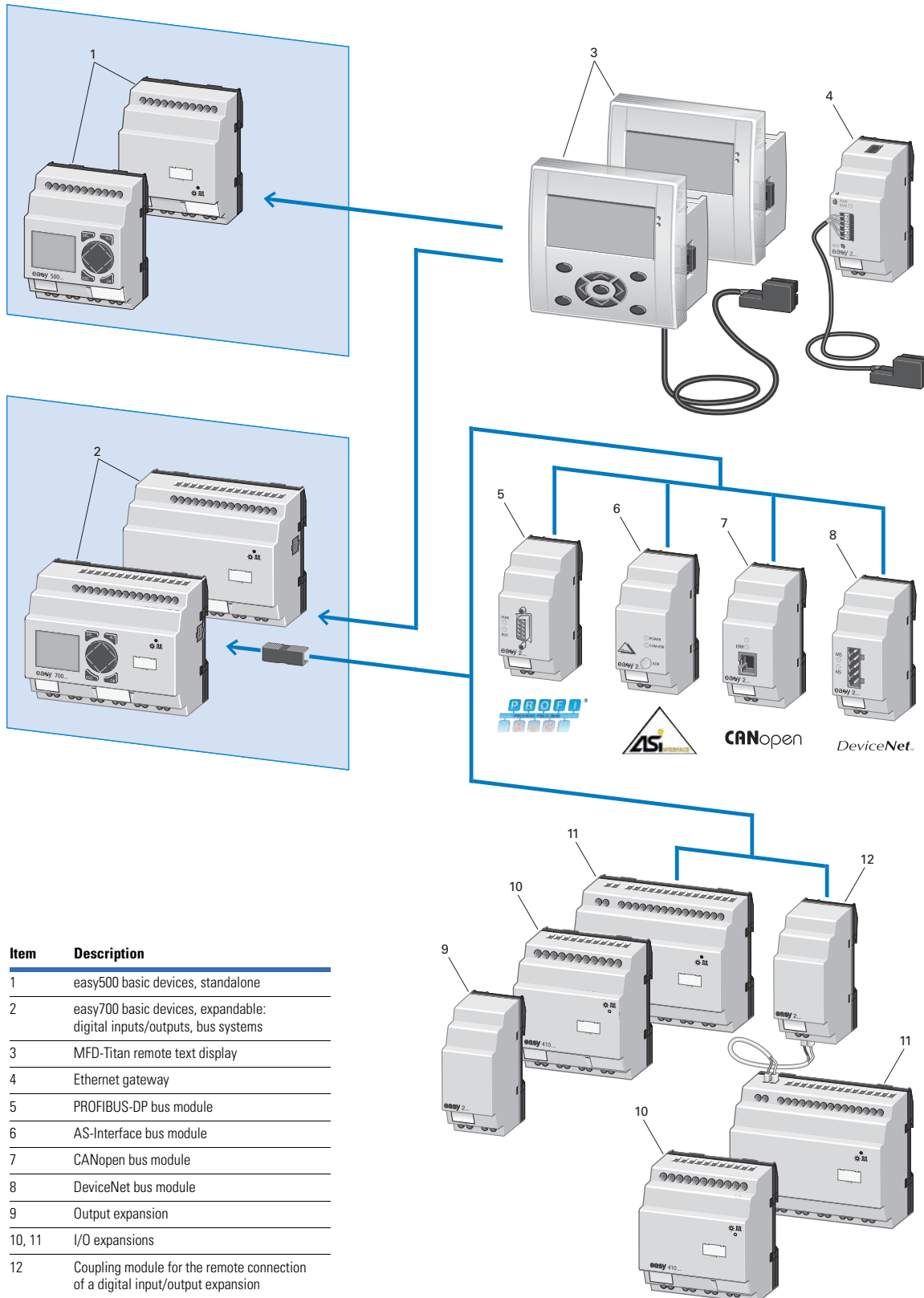
##### easy500/700/800



**Note:** Not all combinations are possible. See selection tables.

### System Overview

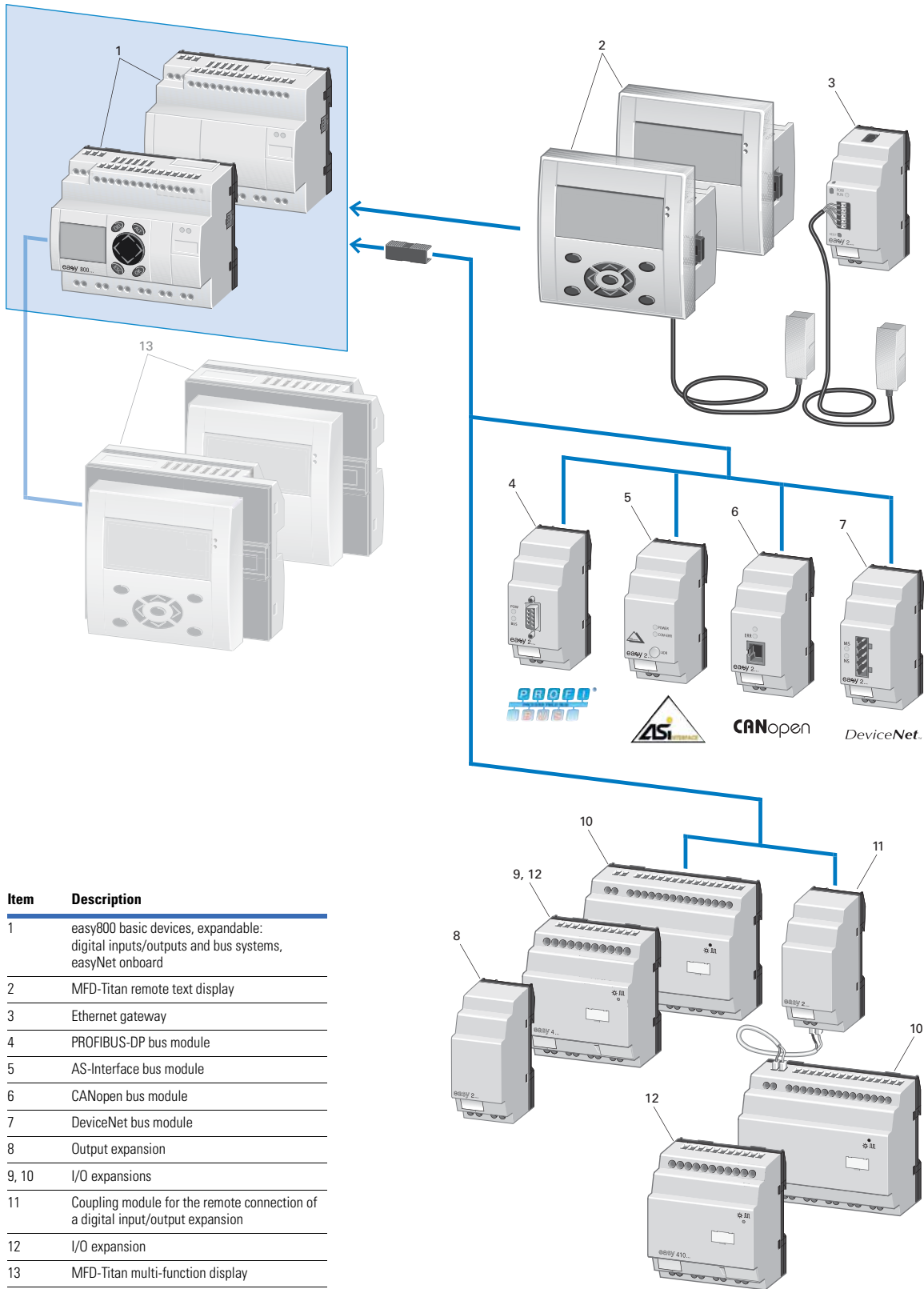
#### easy500/700 Programmable Relays



Item	Description
1	easy500 basic devices, standalone
2	easy700 basic devices, expandable: digital inputs/outputs, bus systems
3	MFD-Titan remote text display
4	Ethernet gateway
5	PROFIBUS-DP bus module
6	AS-Interface bus module
7	CANopen bus module
8	DeviceNet bus module
9	Output expansion
10, 11	I/O expansions
12	Coupling module for the remote connection of a digital input/output expansion

#### easy800 Programmable Relay

3



Item	Description
1	easy800 basic devices, expandable: digital inputs/outputs and bus systems, easyNet onboard
2	MFD-Titan remote text display
3	Ethernet gateway
4	PROFIBUS-DP bus module
5	AS-Interface bus module
6	CANopen bus module
7	DeviceNet bus module
8	Output expansion
9, 10	I/O expansions
11	Coupling module for the remote connection of a digital input/output expansion
12	I/O expansion
13	MFD-Titan multi-function display

### Product Selection

#### easy500—Display



#### easy500 Programmable Relays (Standalone)

Description	Inputs					Outputs		Catalog Number
	24 Vac	110–240 Vac	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	Analog <sup>①</sup>	Relay	Transistor	
<b>Display</b>								
12 I/O, no clock	—	8	—	—	—	4	—	EASY512-AC-R
	—	—	—	8	2	4	—	EASY512-DC-R
12 I/O, clock	8	—	—	—	2	4	—	EASY512-AB-RC
	—	8	—	—	—	4	—	EASY512-AC-RC
	—	—	8	—	2	4	—	EASY512-DA-RC
	—	—	—	8	2	4	—	EASY512-DC-RC
	—	—	—	8	2	—	4	EASY512-DC-TC
<b>No Display</b>								
12 I/O, clock	8	—	—	—	2	4	—	EASY512-AB-RCX
	—	8	—	—	—	4	—	EASY512-AC-RCX
	—	—	8	—	2	4	—	EASY512-DA-RCX
	—	—	—	8	2	4	—	EASY512-DC-RCX
	—	—	—	8	2	—	4	EASY512-DC-TCX

#### easy500—No Display



#### easy700—Display



#### easy700 Programmable Relays (Expandable and Networkable)

Description	Inputs					Outputs		Catalog Number
	24 Vac	110–240 Vac	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	Analog <sup>①</sup>	Relay	Transistor	
<b>Display</b>								
18 I/O, clock	12	—	—	—	4	6	—	EASY719-AB-RC
	—	12	—	—	—	6	—	EASY719-AC-RC
	—	—	12	—	4	6	—	EASY719-DA-RC
	—	—	—	12	4	6	—	EASY719-DC-RC
20 I/O, clock	—	—	—	12	4	—	8	EASY721-DC-TC
<b>No Display</b>								
18 I/O, clock	12	—	—	—	4	6	—	EASY719-AB-RCX
	—	12	—	—	—	6	—	EASY719-AC-RCX
	—	—	12	—	4	6	—	EASY719-DA-RCX
	—	—	—	12	4	6	—	EASY719-DC-RCX
20 I/O, clock	—	—	—	12	4	—	8	EASY721-DC-TCX

#### easy700—No Display



#### easy800—Display



#### easy800 Programmable Relays (Expandable and Networkable)

Description	Inputs			Outputs			Catalog Number
	110–240 Vac	24 Vdc	Analog <sup>①</sup>	Relay	Transistor	Analog	
<b>Display</b>							
18 I/O, clock	12	—	—	6	—	—	EASY819-AC-RC
	—	12	4	6	—	—	EASY819-DC-RC
19 I/O, clock	—	12	4	6	—	1	EASY820-DC-RC
20 I/O, clock	—	12	4	—	8	—	EASY821-DC-TC
21 I/O, clock	—	12	4	—	8	1	EASY822-DC-TC
<b>No Display</b>							
18 I/O, clock	12	—	—	6	—	—	EASY819-AC-RCX
	—	12	4	6	—	—	EASY819-DC-RCX
19 I/O, clock	—	12	4	6	—	1	EASY820-DC-RCX
20 I/O, clock	—	12	4	—	8	—	EASY821-DC-TCX
21 I/O, clock	—	12	4	—	8	1	EASY822-DC-TCX

#### easy800—No Display



**Note**

① Analog inputs optional. Use of analog inputs will result in a decrease in the same number of available digital inputs.

## Technical Data and Specifications

## easy500 Series

Type	EASY512-AB...	EASY512-AC...	EASY512-DA...	EASY512-DC-R...	EASY512-DC-TC.
Supply voltage	24 Vac	100–240 Vac	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc
Heat dissipation	5 VA	5 VA	2W	2W	2W
Continuous current outputs <sup>①</sup>	8A	8A	8A	8A	0.5A
Short-circuit proof with power factor 1	Line protection B16, 600 A				—
Short-circuit proof with power factor 0.7...0.7	Line protection B16, 900 A				—
Mounting	On 35 mm DIN rail or screw mounting with ZB4-101-GF1 mounting feet				
Connection cables					
Solid	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Flexible	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
RFI suppression	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1, 2, 3, 4				
Ambient operating temperature	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C
Transport and storage temperature	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C
Hazardous location	CSA Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Temp. Code T3C				

## easy700 Series

Type	EASY719-AB...	EASY719-AC...	EASY719-DA...	EASY719-DC-RC...	EASY721-DC-TC.
Supply voltage	24 Vac	100–240 Vac	12 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc
Heat dissipation	7 VA	10 VA	3.5W	3.5W	3.5W
Continuous current outputs <sup>①</sup>	8A	8A	8A	8A	0.5A
Short-circuit proof with power factor 1	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	—
Short-circuit proof with power factor 0.7...0.7	Line protection B16, 900A	Line protection B16, 900A	Line protection B16, 900A	Line protection B16, 900A	—
Mounting	On 35 mm DIN rail or screw mounting with ZB4-101-GF1 mounting feet				
Connection cables					
Solid	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Flexible	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
RFI suppression	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1, 2, 3, 4				
Ambient operating temperature	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C
Transport and storage temperature	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C
Hazardous location	CSA Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Temp. Code T3C				

## easy800 Series

Type	EASY819-AC...	EASY819-DC-RC...	EASY820-DC-RC...	EASY821-DC-TC...	EASY822-DC-TC.
Supply voltage	100–240 Vac	24 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc
Heat dissipation	10 VA	3.4W	3.4W	3.4W	3.4W
Continuous current outputs <sup>①</sup>	8A	8A	8A	8A	0.5A
Short-circuit proof with power factor 1	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	—
Short-circuit proof with power factor 0.7...0.7	Line protection B16, 900A	Line protection B16, 900A	Line protection B16, 900A	Line protection B16, 900A	—
Mounting	On 35 mm DIN rail or screw mounting with ZB4-101-GF1 mounting feet				
Connection cables					
Solid	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Flexible	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
RFI suppression	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1, 2, 3, 4				
Ambient operating temperature	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C
Transport and storage temperature	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C
Hazardous location	CSA Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Temp. Code T3C				

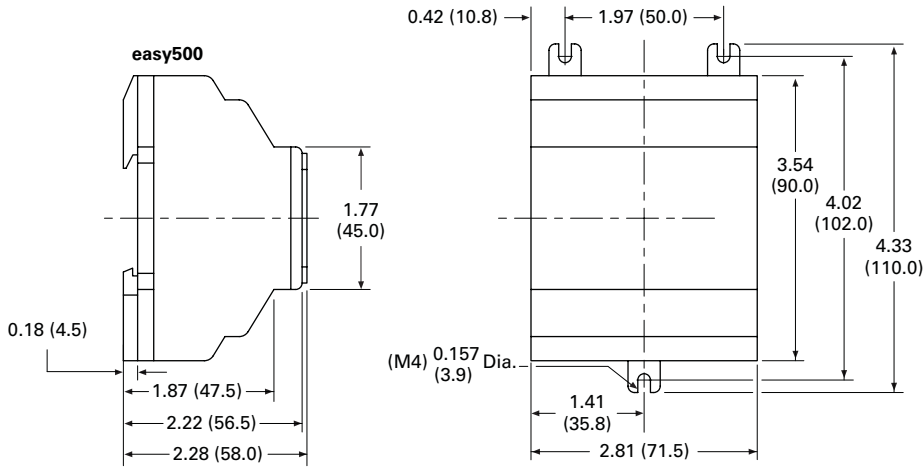
**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Relay = 8A (10A to UL) with resistive load, 3A with inductive load. Transistor outputs = 0.5A/24 Vdc, maximum four outputs switchable in parallel.

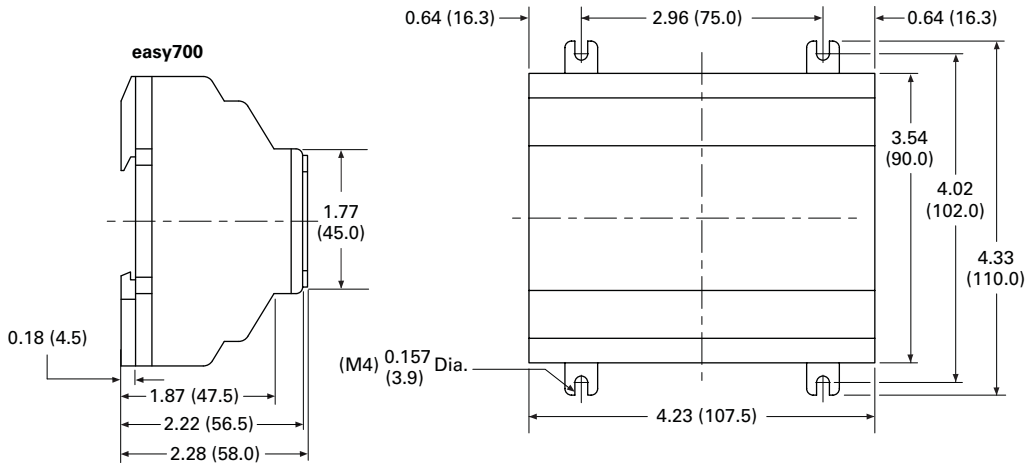
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

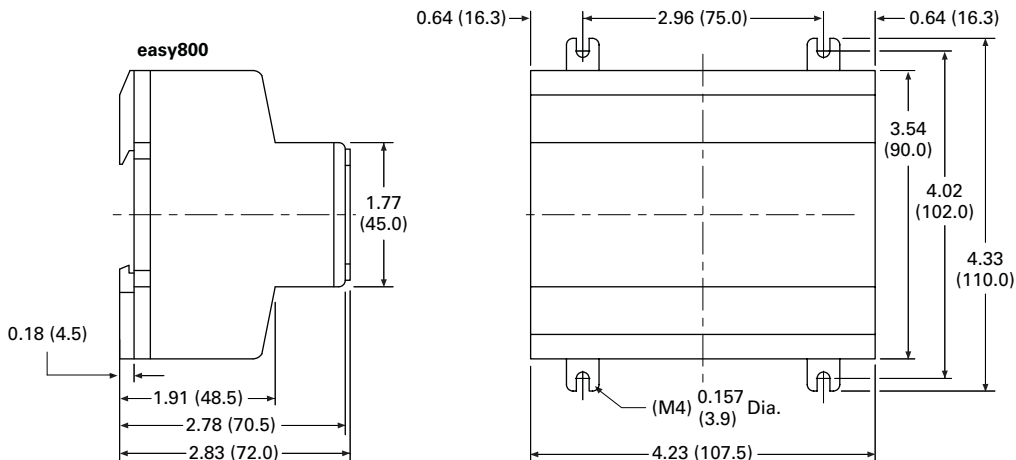
#### easy500 Series, Drawing Number MD05013001E



#### easy700 Series, Drawing Number MD05013002E



#### easy800 Series, Drawing Number MD05013003E





easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT



### easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT

#### Product Description

SmartWire-DT is a high-performance system that can be used to quickly and easily connect motor control components such as relays, contactors, pilot devices, manual motor protectors, soft starters ① and variable frequency drives ② as well as digital and analog input/output modules. On the new easy800 with integrated SmartWire-DT master, up to 99 SmartWire-DT devices in total with up to 166 inputs/outputs can be connected via the SmartWire-DT line. All required supply voltages, including those for bus devices as well as 24 Vdc for the contactors, are provided directly with the flat eight-pole SmartWire-DT bus line. This reduces wiring effort and troubleshooting and saves time and costs.

The easy802 features a POW power feeder for regulating power to the device as well as the SmartWire-DT devices. A second AUX power feeder provides the connected contactors with 24 Vdc. A separate 24 Vdc power supply is required to provide 24 Vdc power to the easy802 or easy806 controllers. The configuration of the SmartWire-DT devices is undertaken at a touch of the provided Configuration button. LEDs provide feedback on the connecting states on the device and the SmartWire-DT line. The serial interface serves for programming as well as for connection of a remote text display, touch panel or for connection to the Ethernet.

### Contents

#### Description

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
easy500/700/800 Programmable Relays . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-20</b>
easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-27</b>
Accessories. . . . .	<b>V7-T3-27</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-28</b>
Dimensions. . . . .	<b>V7-T3-29</b>
easyRelay and MFD Expansion Modules . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-30</b>
MFD-Titan Multi-Function Displays . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-33</b>
easyRelay Communication Modules . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-40</b>
easyRelay Power Supplies, Accessories and Software . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-43</b>

In addition to the functionality of the easy802, the easy806 also features four fast inputs (5 kHz). Two of the four inputs can also be configured as fast outputs (5 kHz) (transistor 24 Vdc, 0.1A). In addition to the additional inputs/outputs on easy806, there is a connection option to the easyNet. Up to eight EASY806-DC-SWD controllers can be connected via easyNet, allowing up to 1360 inputs/outputs.

For more information on SmartWire-DT and related components, see **Tab 9** of this volume or go to [www.eaton.com/smawiredt](http://www.eaton.com/smawiredt).

#### Standards

- EN 50178
- IEC/EN 60947
- UL 508

#### Certifications

- cULus
- CE
- C-Tick



#### Note

① Soft starters and variable frequency drives will be available with direct SmartWire-DT connectivity in late 2013.

## Product Selection

Control relay for connection of SmartWire-DT and simultaneously for supply of power to the SmartWire-DT devices, such as switchgear and contactors.

### EASY802-DC-SWD



#### easy800 with SmartWire-DT

Supply Voltage	Description	Catalog Number
24 Vdc	Control relay with SmartWire-DT	<b>EASY802-DC-SWD</b>

### EASY806-DC-SWD



24 Vdc	Control relay with SmartWire-DT, four inputs, two of which can be used as outputs (transistor 24 Vdc, 0.1A), easyNet onboard	<b>EASY806-DC-SWD</b>
--------	--	-----------------------

## Remote Displays

Both the easy802 and easy806 controllers can be connected to a MFD remote display or a XV touch panel display with Galileo.

## Accessories

### MFD-80



#### Accessories—easy800

Description	Catalog Number
MFD display, NEMA 4X indoor rated	<b>MFD-80</b>

### MFD-CP4



24 Vdc power / communication module	<b>MFD-CP4</b>
easy802/806 to MFD-CP4 communication cable, 1.5m	<b>EU4A-RJ45-CAB2</b>
easy802/806 to XV HMI communication cable, 2m	<b>EU4A-RJ45-CAB1</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT

Description	Unit	Specification
<b>Ambient Climatic Conditions</b>		
Cold to IEC 60068-2-1, heat to IEC 60068-2-2, damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; cyclical to IEC 60068-2-30; temperature change to IEC 68000-2-14		
Operating ambient temperature	°C (°F)	–25° to +55° (–13° to +131°)
Condensation		Prevent condensation by means of suitable measures
LCD display (reliable legible)	°C (°F)	0° to +55° (32° to +131°)
Storage	°C (°F)	–40° to +70° (–40° to +158°)
Relative humidity, noncondensing (IEC EN 60068-2-30)	%	5 to 95
Air pressure (in operation)	hPa	795 up to 1080
<b>Ambient Mechanical Conditions</b>		
Protection type EN 50178, IEC 60529, VBG4		IP20
Vibrations (IEC EN 60068-2-6)		
Constant amplitude: easy800-SWD; 3.5 mm	Hz	5–8.4
Constant acceleration: easy800-SWD; 1g	Hz	8.4–150
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC EN 60068-2-27) semi-sinusoidal 15g / 11 ms	Shocks	18
Drop (IEC EN 60068-2-31)	Drop height	mm 50
Free fall, packaged (IEC EN 60068-2-32)	m	0.3
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>		
Electrostatic discharge (ESD), to IEC EN 61000-4-2		
Air discharge	kV	8
Contact discharge	kV	6
Electromagnetic fields (RFI), to IEC EN 61000-4-3		
0.8–1.0 GHz	V/m	10
1.4–2.0 GHz	V/m	3
2.0–2.7 GHz	V/m	1
Radio interference suppression		EN 55011 Class B
Burst, to IEC EN 61000-4-4		
Supply cables	kV	2
Signal cables	kV	2
easyNet	kV	2
SWD-line	kV	2
Power pulses (surge), to IEC EN 61000-4-5 (supply cables, symmetrical)	kV	1
Radiated RFI, to IEC EN 61000-4-6	V	10
<b>Insulation Resistance</b>		
Overvoltage category		III
Pollution degree		2
Clearance in air and creepage distances		EN 50178, UL 508, CSA C22.2, No. 142
Insulation resistance		EN 50178
<b>Terminal Capacity</b>		
Solid, minimum to maximum	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2 to 1.5 (AWG 24–16)
Flexible with ferrule, minimum to maximum	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2 to 1.5 (AWG 24–16)
<b>DC POW Rated Operational Voltage</b>		
Rated value U <sub>e</sub>	Vdc, (%)	24 DC (–15/+20)
Permissible range ①	Vdc	20.4–28.8
Residual ripple	%	≤ 5
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes
Input current		
At rated operating voltage	mA	easy802: 500 / easy806: 900
Inrush current and duty factor		12.5A for 6 ms
Voltage dips (IEC EN 61131-2)	ms	10

#### Note

① Use power-feed modules if the cable length of the SWD line causes excessive voltage drop.

## easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT, continued

Description	Unit	Specification
Heat dissipation		
At 24 Vdc	W	easy802: max. 5 / easy806: max. 6
Fuse	A	≥ 3
Potential isolation (easy800-SWD)		
To auxiliary <sup>①</sup>		Yes
To easyNet <sup>①</sup>		Yes
To serial interface		Yes
To easyLink <sup>①</sup>		No
To inputs <sup>①</sup>		No
To outputs <sup>①</sup>		No
To SWD <sup>①</sup>		No
<b>DC AUX Rated Operational Voltage (easy800-SWD)</b>		
Rated value $U_e$	Vdc, (%)	24 (-15/+20)
Permissible range $U_{AUX}$	Vdc	20.4–28.8
Residual ripple	%	≤ 5
Input current <sup>②</sup> (max.)	A	2 (UL) / 3 (CE)
Rated operational voltage of the 24 Vdc stations	V	$U_{AUX} - 0.3V$
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes
Short-circuit strength		No
Fuse	A	≤ 2 (UL) external fuse with FAZ B2
Heat dissipation		
At 24 Vdc	W	Normally 1
Potential isolation (easy800-SWD)		
To POW power supply, inputs and outputs		Yes
To PC interface (COM), easyNet		Yes
To SWD		Yes

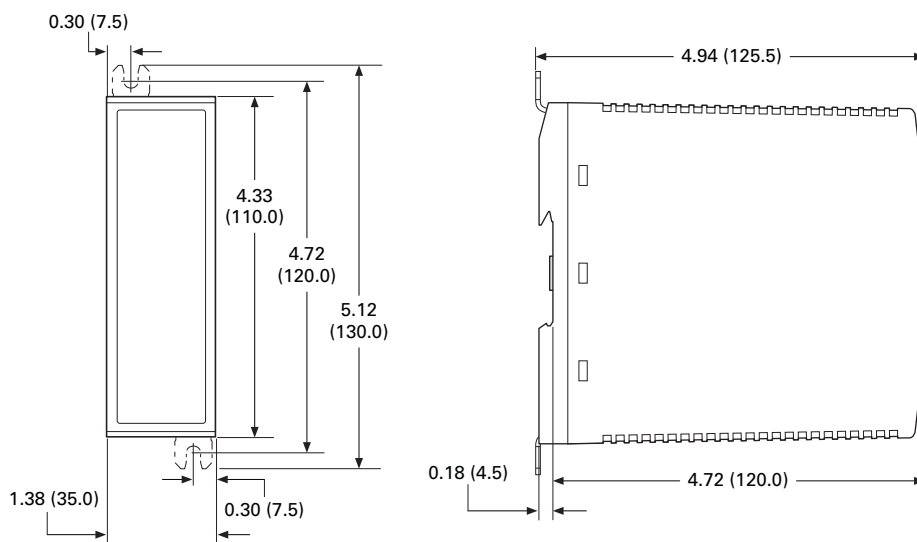
**Notes**

① If present.

② If contactors with a higher total power consumption are connected, an EU5C-SWD-PF1 or EU5C-SWD-PF2 power-feed module must be used.

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**easy802 and easy806 Controllers**

#### easyRelay Expansion Modules



3

#### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
easy500/700/800 Programmable Relays . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-20</b>
easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-26</b>
easyRelay and MFD Expansion Modules	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-31</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-31</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-32</b>
MFD-Titan Multi-Function Displays . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-33</b>
easyRelay Communication Modules . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-40</b>
easyRelay Power Supplies, Accessories and Software . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-43</b>

#### easyRelay and MFD Expansion Modules

##### Product Description

Expansion modules are available for increasing the input/output of the easy700/800 and MFD-Titan multi-function displays to 24 inputs and up to 16 outputs. Expansion modules can be mounted directly to the easy700 or easy800 relays or up to 98 ft (30m) away using coupling module EASY200-EASY.

##### Standards

- CSA C22.2 No. 142-M1987
- CSA C22.2 No. 213-M1987
- EN 55011
- EN 50178
- EN 61131-2
- IEC EN 61000-4
- IEC 60068-2-6
- IEC 60068-2-27
- UL 508

##### Certifications

- UL
- CSA
- CE
- CSA Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Temp. Code T3C
- C-Tick
- GOST-R
- Ukrain-GOST



##### Shipping Approvals

- Bureau Veritas
- Det Norske Veritas
- Germanischer Lloyd
- Lloyd's Register of Shipping

## Product Selection

## EASY618\_



## Digital I/O Expansion Modules

Can be used via easyLink.

Supply Voltage	Digital Inputs	Outputs		Catalog Number
		Relay 10A (UL)	Transistor	
100–240 Vac	12	6	—	EASY618-AC-RE
24 Vdc	12	6	—	EASY618-DC-RE
24 Vdc	12	—	8	EASY620-DC-TE
24 Vdc	6	4	—	EASY410-DC-RE
24 Vdc	6	—	4	EASY410-DC-TE
24 Vdc	—	2	—	EASY202-RE
For distributed connection of a digital input/output expansion at up to 98 ft (30m) distance				EASY200-EASY

## EASY406\_



## Analog I/O Expansion Modules

Can be used via easyLink.

Supply Voltage	Inputs		Digital Outputs		Analog Outputs	Catalog Number
	Digital/ Analog	Can Be Used for Digital	Relay 10A (UL)	Transistor		
24 Vdc	1/2	2	—	2	1	EASY406-DC-ME
24 Vdc	1/6	2	—	2	2	EASY411-DC-ME

## Technical Data and Specifications

## easyRelay I/O Expansion Modules

Type	EASY202-RE	EASY618-AC-RE	EASY618-DC-RE	EASY620-DC-TE	EASY200-EASY
Supply voltage	—	100 – 240 Vac	24 Vac	24 Vac	—
Heat dissipation	1W	10 VA	4W	4W	1W
Continuous current outputs <sup>①</sup>	8A	8A	8A	0.5A	—
Short-circuit proof with power factor 1	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	—
Short-circuit proof with power factor 0.7...0.7	Line protection B16, 900A	Line protection B16, 900A	Line protection B16, 900A	Line protection B16, 900A	—
Connection cables					
Solid	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Flexible	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
RFI suppression	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1,2,3,4				
Ambient operating temperature	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C
Transport and storage temperature	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C
Certification, standards	EN 50178, IEC/EN 60947, UL, CSA				
Mounting	On 35 mm DIN rail or screw mounting with ZB4-101-GF1 mounting feet				

# 3.3

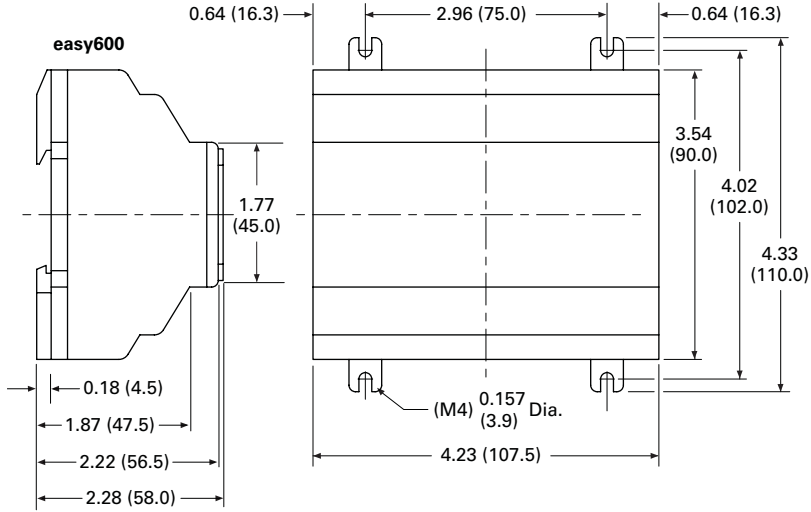
## Control Relays and Timers

### Programmable Relays

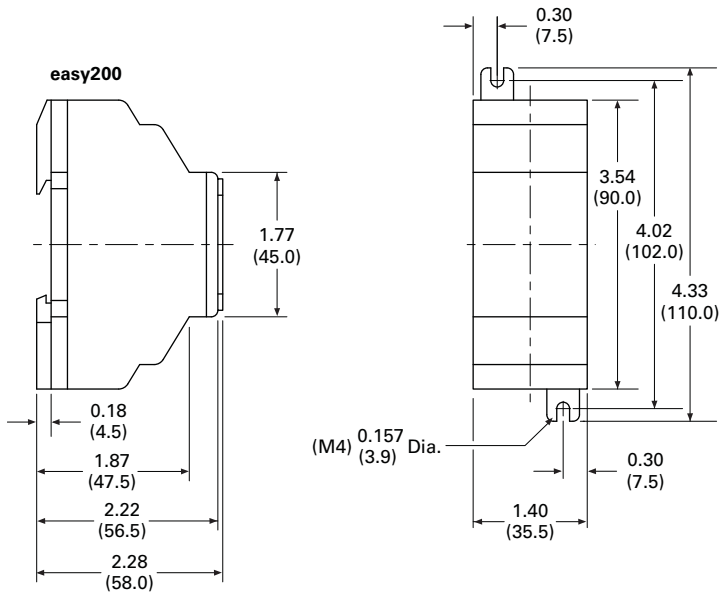
#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### easy600 Series, Drawing Number MD05013002E



#### EASY202-RE/EASY200-EASY/EASY205-ASI Series, Drawing Number MD05013012E



**MFD-Titan Multi-Function Displays****Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
easy500/700/800 Programmable Relays .....	<b>V7-T3-20</b>
easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT .....	<b>V7-T3-26</b>
easyRelay and MFD Expansion Modules .....	<b>V7-T3-33</b>
MFD-Titan Multi-Function Displays	
System Overview .....	<b>V7-T3-34</b>
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T3-35</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T3-36</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T3-37</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T3-38</b>
easyRelay Communication Modules .....	<b>V7-T3-40</b>
easyRelay Power Supplies, Accessories and Software .....	<b>V7-T3-43</b>

**MFD-Titan Multi-Function Displays****Product Description**

The MFD-Titan multi-function displays can be used as remote text displays for easy500, easy700, easy800 and easy802/806 relays or can be configured as standalone or networked multi-function displays. As a multi-function display, the MFD-Titan combines the control functions of an easy800 with a door-mounted graphics display.

MFD-Titan multi-function display is comprised of three parts: display, controller and I/O modules. Match each piece to the needs of your application. If you need to both monitor and modify parameters within your application, choose the MFD-80-B display. The preprogrammed and user programmable buttons give you the capability to make small changes to the way your application is running, start or stop a process, or change your program completely. Select a controller with or without easyNet support, and with AC or DC power. Finally, add the MFD I/O module that best suits your application.

MFD-Titan—for controlling small applications that require graphic visualization and for large-scale applications with 20 points, expandable to 40 points locally, and expandable using the easyNet network up to 320 I/O points.

The MFD-Titan display can be linked to the easy500/700/800 models to provide an enhanced text based operator interface.

The easyNet integrated network provides easy and inexpensive linking of up to eight MFD-Titan devices over a distance of up to 1000 meters. Each MFD-Titan device can run its program, or be used as a distributed input/output module. Connect up to eight controllers with up to 40 I/O to obtain 320 I/O.

**Standards**

- CSA C22.2 No. 142-M1987
- CSA C22.2 No. 213-M1987
- EN 55011
- EN 50178
- EN 61131-2
- IEC EN 61000-4
- IEC 60068-2-6
- IEC 60068-2-27
- UL 508

**Certifications**

- UL
- CSA
- CE
- CSA Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Temp. Code T3C
- C-Tick
- GOST-R
- Ukrain-GOST

**Shipping Approvals**

- Bureau Veritas
- Det Norske Veritas
- Germanischer Lloyd
- Lloyd's Register of Shipping



# 3.3

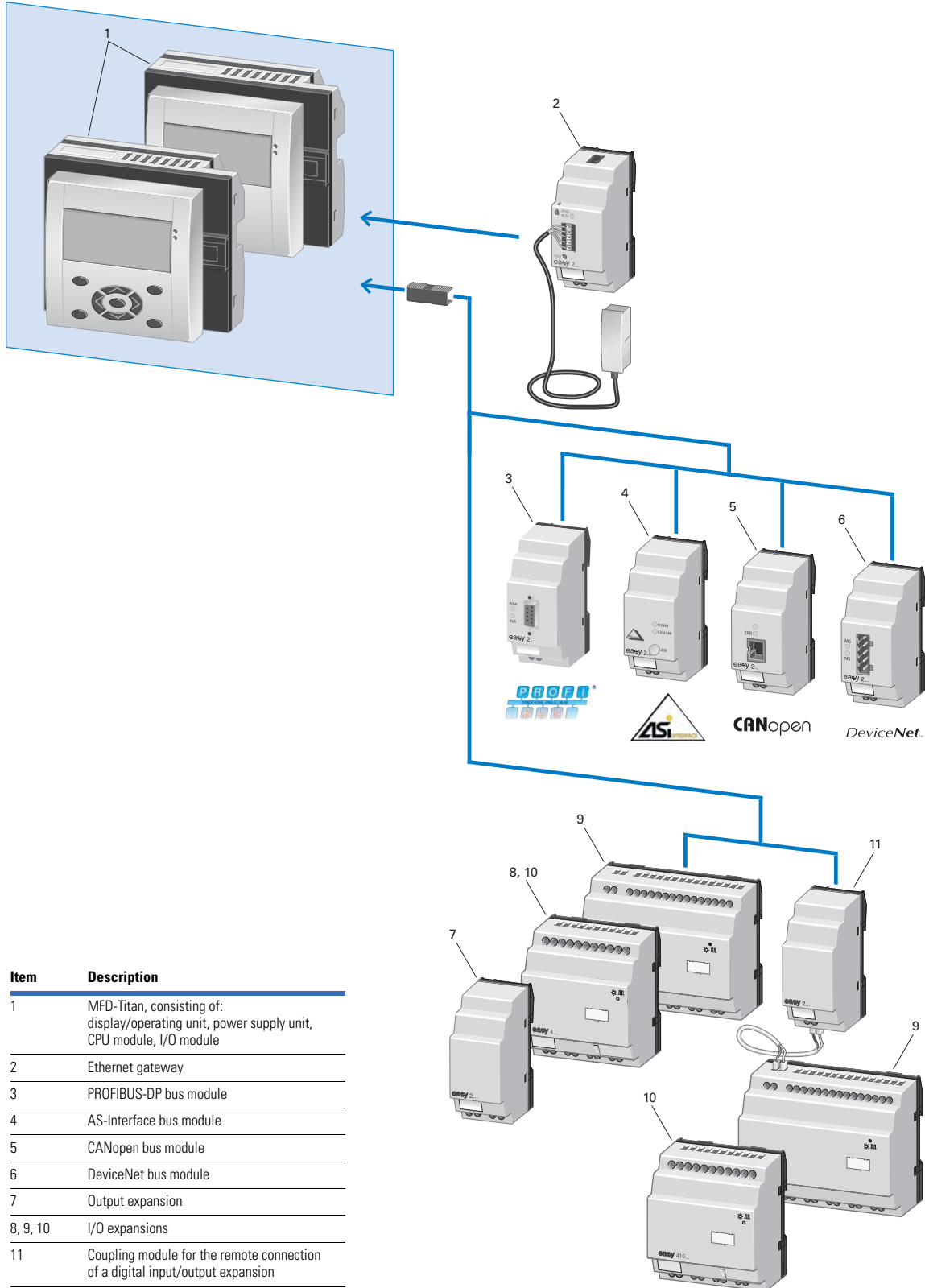
## Control Relays and Timers

### Programmable Relays

#### System Overview

#### MFD-Titan Multi-Function Display

3



## Product Selection

## MFD-80-B



## MFD-Titan Display/Operator Units

Monochrome display 132 x 64 pixels with switchable backlight and removable front frame.

Description	Keypad	Eaton Logo	Custom Engraving	Catalog Number
MFD display, NEMA 4X indoor rated	—	—	—	<b>MFD-80-X</b>
MFD display, NEMA 4X indoor rated	—	■	—	<b>MFD-80</b>
MFD display, NEMA 4X indoor rated	—	—	■	<b>MFD-80-ETCH</b> ①
MFD display with keypad ②	■	—	—	<b>MFD-80-B-X</b>
MFD display with keypad ②	■	■	—	<b>MFD-80-B</b>
MFD display with keypad ②	—	—	■	<b>MFD-80-B-ETCH</b> ①

## MFD-CP4



## MFD-Titan Text/Graphics Display Power Module

For use with MFD-Titan displays for use as remote text/graphics display.

Supply Voltage	Description	Catalog Number
100–240 Vac	AC power supply / communication module (no cable)	<b>MFD-AC-CP4</b>
	AC module for easy500/700 relays and cable MFD-CP4-500-CAB5	<b>MFD-AC-CP4-500</b>
	AC module for easy800 relays and cable MFD-CP4-800-CAB5	<b>MFD-AC-CP4-800</b>
24 Vdc	DC power supply / communication module (no cable)	<b>MFD-CP4</b>
	DC module for easy500/700 relays and cable MFD-CP4-500-CAB5	<b>MFD-CP4-500</b>
	DC module for easy800 relays and cable MFD-CP4-800-CAB5	<b>MFD-CP4-800</b>

## MFD-CP



## MFD-Titan Controller Modules

For use with MFD-Titan display/operator units. Add MFD-Titan I/O modules as needed.

Supply Voltage	Description	Catalog Number
100–240 Vac	Program and screen memory	<b>MFD-AC-CP8-ME</b>
	Program and screen memory, with easyNet	<b>MFD-AC-CP8-NT</b>
24 Vdc	Program and screen memory	<b>MFD-CP8-ME</b>
	Program and screen memory, with easyNet	<b>MFD-CP8-NT</b>
	Double program and screen memory (as MFD-CP8)	<b>MFD-CP10-ME</b>
	Double program and screen memory (as MFD-CP8), with easyNet	<b>MFD-CP10-NT</b>

## Notes

- ① To order an MFD display with custom engraving, a marking file with the required text and/or graphics must be created as a Labeleditor ZIP file. The ZIP file has to be sent to the Eaton factory, and the name of the file must be referenced in the order notes section. To download the Labeleditor configuration software, please visit [www.eaton.com/software](http://www.eaton.com/software).
- ② To obtain a NEMA 4X indoor rating on MFD displays with keypads, use with a protective membrane cover MFD-XM-80.

#### MFD-R16



#### MFD-Titan I/O Modules

For use with MFD-Titan controller modules.

Supply Voltage	Description	Inputs		Outputs			Catalog Number
		Digital	Analog <sup>①</sup>	Relay	Transistor	Analog	
100–240 Vac	16 I/O	12	—	4	—	—	MFD-AC-R16
		12	4	4	—	—	MFD-R16
24 Vdc	17 I/O	12	4	—	4	—	MFD-T16
		12	4	4	—	1	MFD-RA17
		12	4	—	4	1	MFD-TA17

#### MFD-TP\_



#### MFD-Titan I/O Modules with Temperature Detection

For use with MFD-CP8\_ <sup>②</sup> and MFD-CP10\_ MFD-Titan controller modules.

Supply Voltage	Inputs			Outputs			Temperature Ranges	Catalog Number
	Digital	Can Be Used For Analog	Pt100	Relay 10A (UL)	Transistor	Analog		
24 Vdc	6	2	2	—	4	—	–40° to +90°C/0° to +250°C/0° to +400°C	MFD-TP12-PT-A
	6	2	2	—	4	—	–200° to +200°C/0° to +850°C	MFD-TP12-PT-B
	6	2	—	—	4	—	–40° to +90°C/0° to +250°C	MFD-TP12-NI-A
	6	2	2	—	4	1	–40° to +90°C/0° to +250°C/0° to +400°C	MFD-TAP13-PT-A
	6	2	2	—	4	1	–200° to +200°C/0° to +850°C	MFD-TAP13-PT-B
	6	2	—	—	4	1	–40° to +90°C/0° to +250°C	MFD-TAP13-NI-A

### Accessories

#### Miscellaneous Parts

Description	Catalog Number
MFD-Titan display protective membrane cover	MFD-XM-80
MFD-Titan display protective plastic cover	MFD-XS-80
MFD-Titan display DIN rail mount kit	MFD-TS-144

#### Notes

- ① Analog inputs optional. Use of analog inputs will result in a decrease in the same number of available digital inputs
- ② Version 8 and higher MFD-CP8\_ controllers are compatible with the temperature detection modules.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### MFD-80, MFD-CP4, MFD-CP8

Type	MFD-80...	MFD-CP4/CP8
Connection cables		
Solid	—	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Flexible	—	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Degree of protection	IP65	IP20
RFI suppression	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1, 2, 3, 4	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1, 2, 3, 4
Ambient operating temperature	Clearly legible at –5° to 50°C	–25° to 55°C
Transport and storage temperature	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C
Hazardous location	CSA Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Temp. Code T3C	CSA Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Temp. Code T3C

### MFD-Titan I/O Modules

Type	MFD-AC-R16	MFD-R16	MFD-RA17	MFD-T16	MFD-TA17
Supply voltage	Supply via MFD-CP8 module	Supply via MFD-CP8 module	Supply via MFD-CP8 module	Supply via MFD-CP8 module	Supply via MFD-CP8 module
Heat dissipation	0.5W	0.5W	0.5W	0.5W	0.5W
Continuous current outputs <sup>①</sup>	8A	8A	8A	0.5A	0.5A
Short-circuit proof with power factor 1	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	—	—
Short-circuit proof with power factor 0.7...0.7	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	Line protection B16, 600A	—	—
Connection cables					
Solid	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Flexible	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
RFI suppression	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1,2,3,4				
Ambient operating temperature	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C
Transport and storage temperature	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C
Mounting	Snap fitted to MFD-CP8 module	Snap fitted to MFD-CP8 module	Snap fitted to MFD-CP8 module	Snap fitted to MFD-CP8 module	Snap fitted to MFD-CP8 module

### MFD-CP4 and CP8 Communication Modules

Type	MFD-80...	MFD-CP4-...	MFD-CP8...	MFD-AC-CP8...
Supply voltage	Supply from -CP	24 Vdc	24 Vdc	100–240 Vac
Heat dissipation	3W	1.5W	3W	8 VA
Mounting	Front mounting in 2 x 22.5 mm Standard drill holes	Snap fitted to MFD-80	Snap fitted to MFD-80 or on 35 mm DIN rail or screw mounting with ZB4-101-GF1 mounting feet	

#### Note

- <sup>①</sup> Relay = 8A with resistive load, 3A with inductive load.  
Transistor outputs = 0.5A/24 Vdc, maximum four outputs switchable in parallel.

# 3.3

## Control Relays and Timers

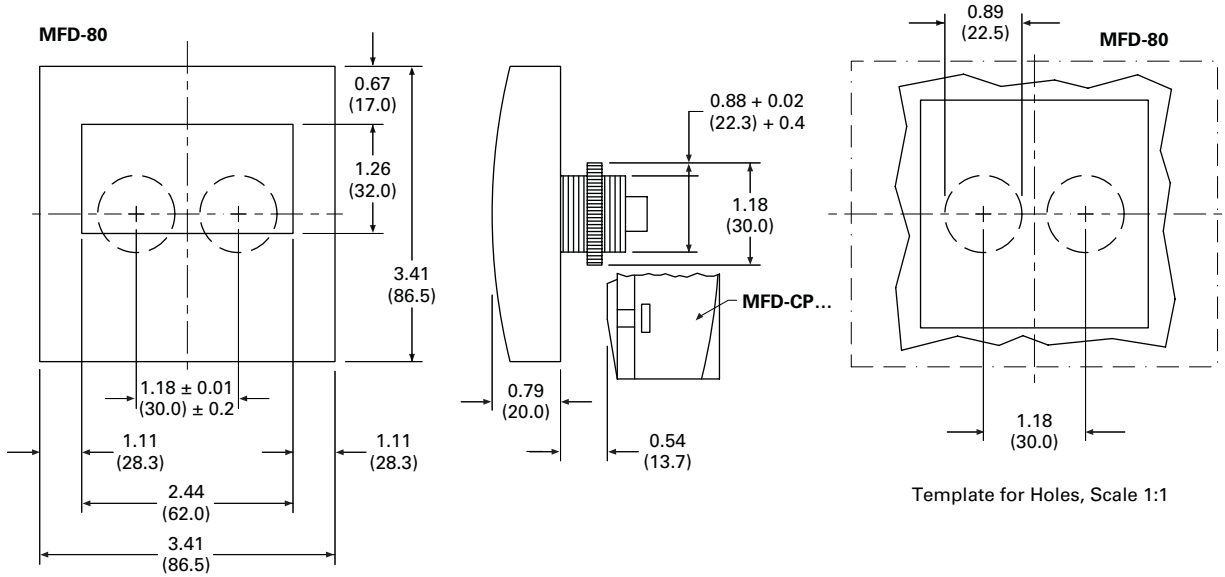
### Programmable Relays

#### Dimensions

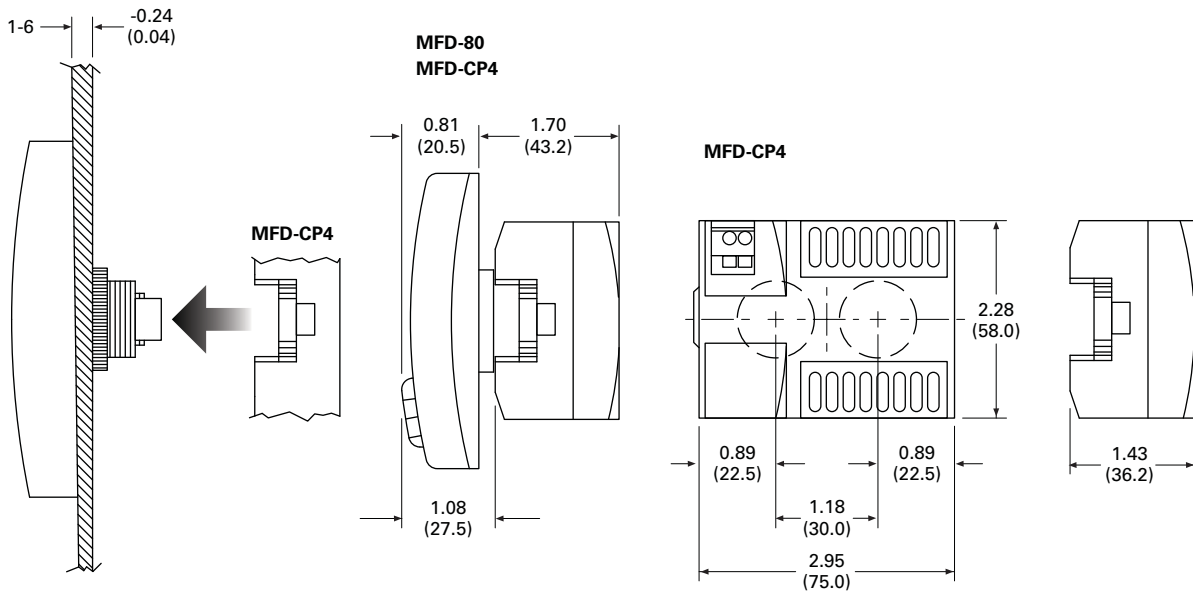
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### MFD-80 Series, Drawing Number MD05013005E

3

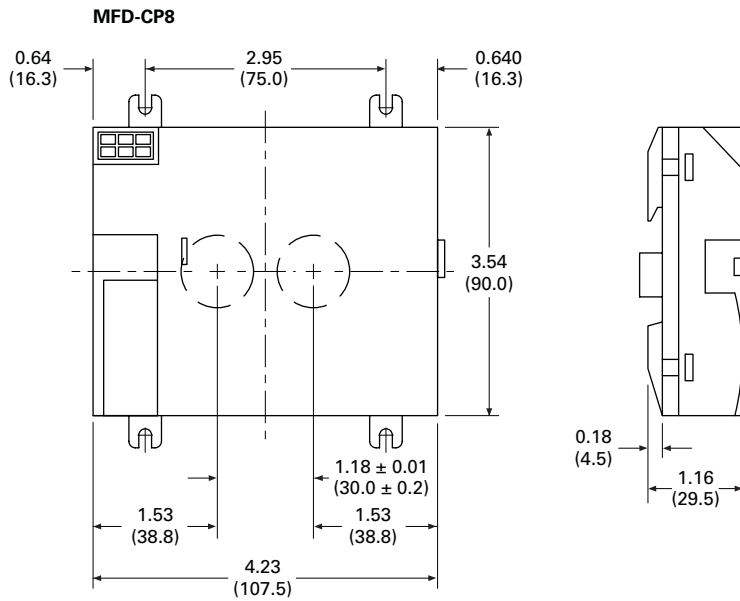


#### MFD-CP4, MFD-80 and MFD-CP4 Series Combined, Drawing Number MD013013E

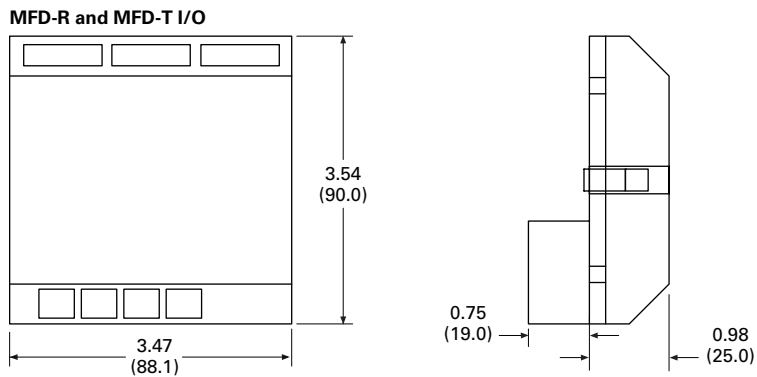


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### MFD-CP8 Series, Drawing Number MD05013006E



### MFD-R/MFD-T I/O Module, Drawing Number MD05013007E



#### easyRelay Communication Modules



#### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
easy500/700/800 Programmable Relays . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-20</b>
easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-26</b>
easyRelay and MFD Expansion Modules . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-33</b>
MFD-Titan Multi-Function Displays . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-33</b>
easyRelay Communication Modules	
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-41</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-41</b>
easyRelay Power Supplies, Accessories and Software . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-43</b>

### easyRelay Communication Modules

#### Product Description

Four network modules are available for easily connecting to world-standard networks. The network modules can be used with the easy700/800 programmable relays and MFD-Titan multi-function displays.

Available communication modules support:

- DeviceNet
- PROFIBUS-DP
- AS-Interface
- CANopen

All modules operate exclusively as nodes on the given network.

#### Product Selection

The Ethernet gateway connects devices provided with an RS-232 serial interface with the Ethernet network. This gateway can be used with easy500 as well as easy700/800 relays and MFD-Titan displays.

#### EASY209-SE



#### Ethernet Gateway Module

Description		Catalog Number
Ethernet gateway	Serial interface easyRelay or MFD-...CP8/CP10_ to Ethernet, for connecting to easyOPC server, easySoft or easyCom	<b>EASY209-SE</b> ①

#### EASY204-DP



#### Network Interface Modules

Description		Catalog Number
DeviceNet interface module	Addresses available 0 to 63	<b>EASY222-DN</b>
PROFIBUS-DP interface module	Device addresses available 1 to 126	<b>EASY204-DP</b>
AS-Interface interface module with 4 in and 4 out	Device: 4 inputs, 4 outputs, 4 parameter bits Addresses available 0 to 31	<b>EASY205-ASI</b>
CANopen interface module	Addresses available 1 to 127	<b>EASY221-CO</b>

#### Note

① To set up the Ethernet gateway, download the EASY209-SE configuration software at [www.eaton.com/easyrelays](http://www.eaton.com/easyrelays).

## Technical Data and Specifications

### easy700/800/MFD Communication Interface Modules

EASY204-DP, EASY205-ASI, EASY221-CO, EASY222-DN, EASY209-SE ①

Description	Specification
Supply voltage	24 Vdc
Heat dissipation ②	1W
Connection cables	
Solid	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Flexible	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Degree of protection	IP20
RFI suppression	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1,2,3,4
Ambient operating temperature	–25° to +55°C
Transport and storage temperature	–40° to +70°C
Certification, standards	EN 50178, IEC/EN 60947, UL, CSA
Mounting	On 35 mm DIN rail or screw mounting with ZB4-101-GF1 mounting feet

#### Notes

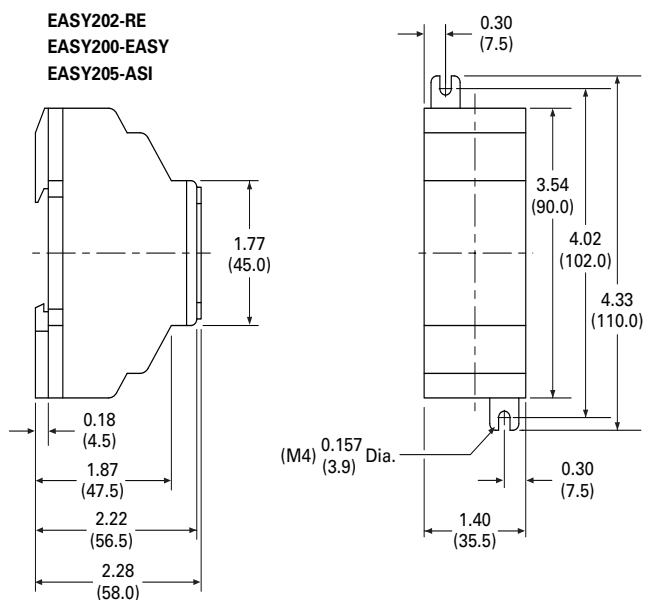
① EASY209-SE is also compatible with easy500 programmable relays.

② EASY204-DP dissipates 2W.

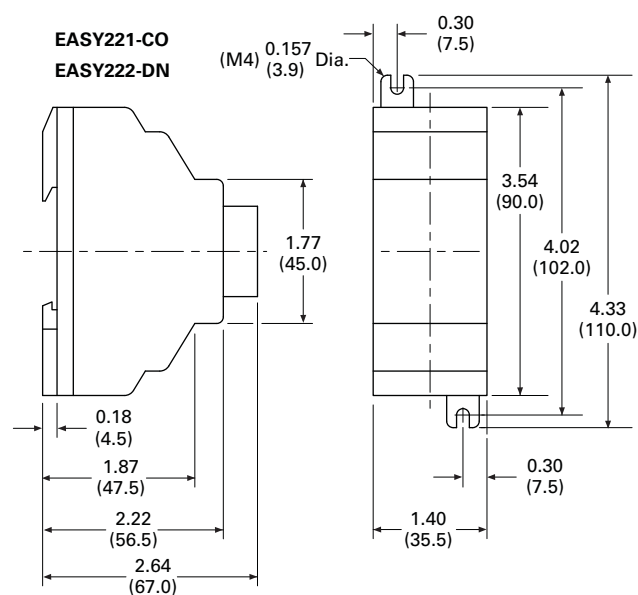
## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### EASY202-RE/EASY200-EASY/EASY205-ASI/ EASY209-SE Series, Drawing Number MD05013012E



### EASY221-CO/EASY222-DN Series, Drawing Number MD05013010E





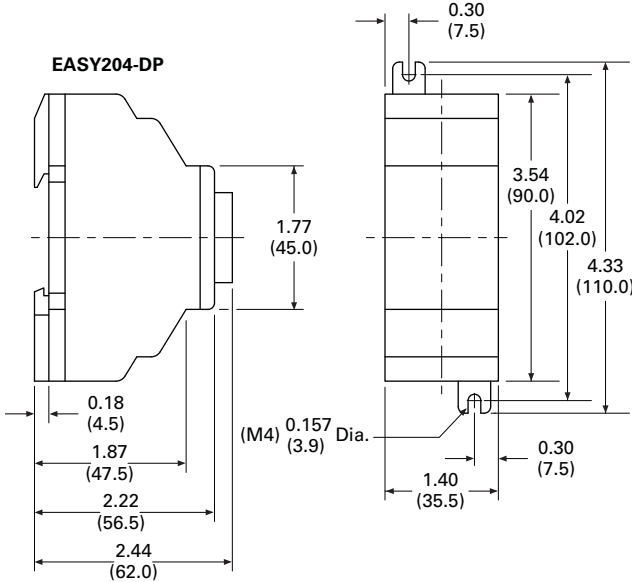
# 3.3

## Control Relays and Timers

### Programmable Relays

EASY204-DP Series,  
Drawing Number MD05013011E

3



## easyRelay Power Supplies, Accessories and Software



## easyRelay Power Supplies, Accessories and Software

### Product Description

**Power Supplies**—12 Vdc and 24 Vdc power supplies for applications where only 100–240 Vac is available.

**Accessories**—Memory modules, cables and other components to complete your automation solutions.

**Software**—The easySoft software is used to program all of the easyRelays and MFD-Titan displays. The Windows®-based software provides straightforward circuit diagram input and editing and the diagrams can be displayed in the format desired. When easy800 and MFD-Titan controllers are connected using easyNet, all connected devices can be accessed and their programs loaded from a single controller.

easySoft includes an integrated offline simulation tool that allows users to test a circuit diagram before commissioning.

### Product Selection

Power supply units are primary switched-mode power supplies that are optimally suited for the easyRelay and easySafety product series in terms of functions and design. The new and high-performance power supply units support safe operation in plants and machines. They are simple and flexible in handling.

## Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
easy500/700/800 Programmable Relays .....	<b>V7-T3-20</b>
easy802/806 Programmable Relays with SmartWire-DT .....	<b>V7-T3-26</b>
easyRelay and MFD Expansion Modules .....	<b>V7-T3-30</b>
MFD-Titan Multi-Function Displays .....	<b>V7-T3-33</b>
easyRelay Communication Modules .....	<b>V7-T3-40</b>
easyRelay Power Supplies, Accessories and Software	
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T3-44</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T3-46</b>
Wiring Diagram .....	<b>V7-T3-46</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T3-47</b>

Fast diagnosis of the voltage output: continuous light on the LED—fault-free operation; flashing on the LED—short circuit or overload on voltage output.

- Suitable for worldwide use due to wide range input from 85V to 264 Vac, 50/60 Hz
- Output voltages can be connected in parallel to increase power output or for redundant operation to achieve greater system availability
- Compliance with international standards and approvals

The primary switched-mode power supply units can be used everywhere:

- Safety extra low voltage (SELV to EN 60 950)
- Radio interference Class B to EN 55 011 and EN 55 022 for use in industrial and public networks

### EASY...-POW



### Power Supply Units

Rated input voltage 100–240 Vac, single-phase.

Input Voltage Range	Rated Output Voltage	Output Voltage Setting Range	Rated Output Power	Rated Output Current	Catalog Number
100–240 Vac	24 Vdc/12 Vdc	—	8W	0.35A/20 mA	<b>EASY200-POW</b>
	24 Vdc	—	30W	1.25A	<b>EASY400-POW</b>
	24 Vdc	—	60W	2.5A	<b>EASY500-POW</b>
	24 Vdc	—	100W	4.2A	<b>EASY600-POW</b>

#### Bluetooth Adapter

Conveniently commission and service machines and other equipment remotely.

- Simple communication with easy800 or MFD-Titan from outside loud and/or dangerous areas
- An 8-digit PIN security code prevents unauthorized remote access
- Simple recognition in Windows 7
- Full online functionality with easySoft-Pro V6.91 or higher
- Has all necessary radio type approvals for USA, Canada and Europe

#### EASY800-BLT-ADP



#### Bluetooth Adapter

Description	Catalog Number
easy800/MFD Bluetooth adapter	<b>EASY800-BLT-ADP</b>
The Bluetooth adapter provides wireless connectivity to easySoft-Pro for easy programming download and upload. Use it with the easyRemote Display Android App for simple and fast access to your easy800 relays up to a distance of 10 meters.	

#### Accessories

##### easySoft



#### Programming Software

Description	Catalog Number
Programming software for easy500/700	<b>EASY-SOFT-BASIC</b>
Programming software for easy800, easy 802/806 and MFD-Titan includes SWD-Assist for configuration of the SmartWire-DT network	<b>EASY-SOFT-PRO</b>

#### EASY-USB-CAB



#### Programming Cables

Description	Catalog Number
easy500/700 to PC programming cable—USB	<b>EASY-USB-CAB</b>
easy500/700 to PC programming cable—RS-232	<b>EASY-PC-CAB</b>
easy800/MFD to PC programming cable—RS-232	<b>EASY800-PC-CAB</b>
easy800/MFD to PC programming cable—USB	<b>EASY800-USB-CAB</b>
easy802/806 to PC programming cable—USB, 2m	<b>EU4A-RJ45-USB-CAB1</b>

#### MFD-CP4-800-CAB5



#### Cables and Connectors

Description	Catalog Number
easy500/700 to MFD-CP4 communication cable, 5m	<b>MFD-CP4-500-CAB5</b>
easy800 to MFD-CP4 communication cable, 5m	<b>MFD-CP4-800-CAB5</b>
easy800 to MFD-CP8 communication cable, 2m	<b>MFD-800-CAB</b>
easy800 to MFD-CP8 communication cable, 5m	<b>MFD-800-CAB5</b>
easy800 modem, printer, programming cable	<b>EASY800-MO-CAB</b>
easy802/806 to MFD-CP4 communication cable, 1.5m	<b>EU4A-RJ45-CAB2</b>
easy802/806 to XV HMI communication cable, 2m	<b>EU4A-RJ45-CAB1</b>
easy800/MFD easyNet cable, 0.3m networking cable	<b>EASY-NT-30</b>
easy800/MFD easyNet cable, 0.8m networking cable	<b>EASY-NT-80</b>
easy800/MFD easyNet cable, 1.5m networking cable	<b>EASY-NT-150</b>
easy800/MFD easyNet cable (cable only, no connectors, see EASY-NT-RJ45), 100m	<b>EASY-NT-CAB</b>
RJ45 network connectors for easyNet cable (EASY-NT-CAB), 10/pack	<b>EASY-NT-RJ45</b>
easy800/MFD network termination resistor, 2/pack	<b>EASY-NT-R</b>

#### EASY800-MO-CAB



### EASY-M-32K



### EASY-M-256K



## Memory Storage Modules

Description	Catalog Number
easy500/700 32K memory storage module	EASY-M-32K
easy800/MFD 256K memory storage module	EASY-M-256K
easy800/MFD 512K memory storage module	EASY-M-512K

### Panel Window



### Mounting Kit



### Simulator



## Miscellaneous Parts

Description	Catalog Number
easy500 panel window	SKF-FF4
easy700/800 panel window	SKF-FF6
easy500/700/800 panel window mounting kit to front mount units	SKF-HA
High current input adapter, six-channel	EASY256-HCI
Base to expander, interface connector	EASY-LINK-DS
easy500 relay simulator	EASY412-DC-SIM-NA
Mounting feet, 9/pack	ZB4-101-GF1
Grounding kit	ZB4-102-KS1

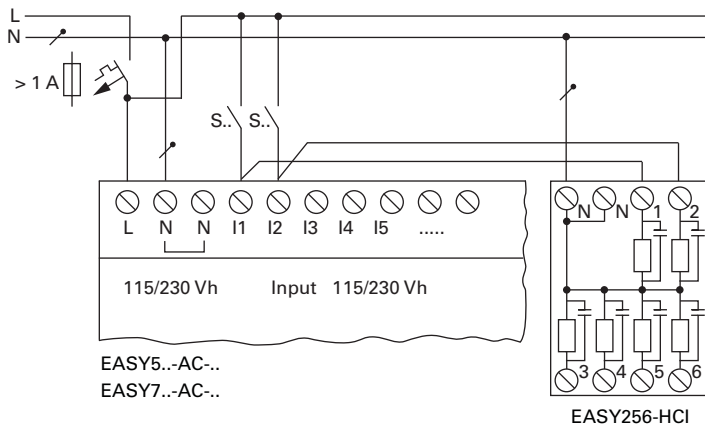
#### Technical Data and Specifications

##### easyRelay Power Supplies

Type	EASY200-POW	EASY400-POW
Supply voltage	100–240 Vac	100–240 Vac
Maximum range	85–264 Vac	85–264 Vac
Output voltage	24 Vdc (±3%)	24 Vdc (±3%)
Output current (rated value)	0.25A	1.25A
Overcurrent limitation form	0.3A	1.4A
Short-circuit proof (secondary)	Yes	Yes
Overload proof	Yes	Yes
Potential isolation (prim./sec.)	Yes, SELV, (to EN 600950, VDE 805)	Yes, SELV, (to EN 600950, VDE 805)
Others	Additional output voltage 12 DC, 20 mA	Additional output voltage 12 DC, 20 mA
Connection cables		
Solid	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Flexible	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22–12)
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
RFI suppression	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1, 2, 3, 4	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1, 2, 3, 4
Ambient operating temperature	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C
Transport and storage temperature	–40° to 70°C	–40° to 70°C
Mounting	On 35 mm DIN rail or screw mounting with ZB4-101-GF1 mounting feet	

#### Wiring Diagram

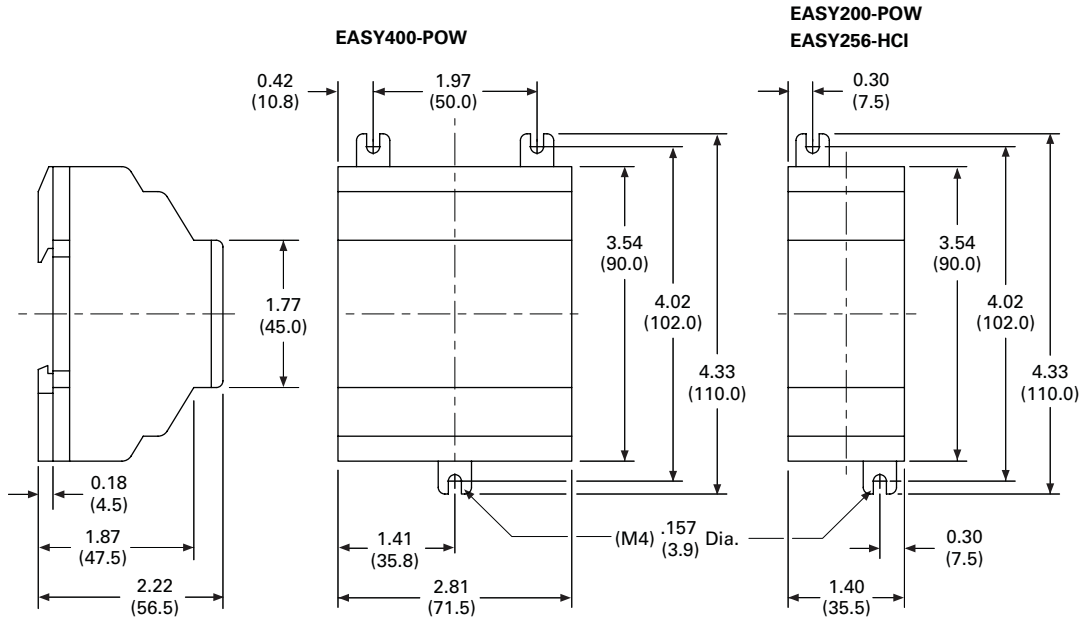
##### EASY256-HCI



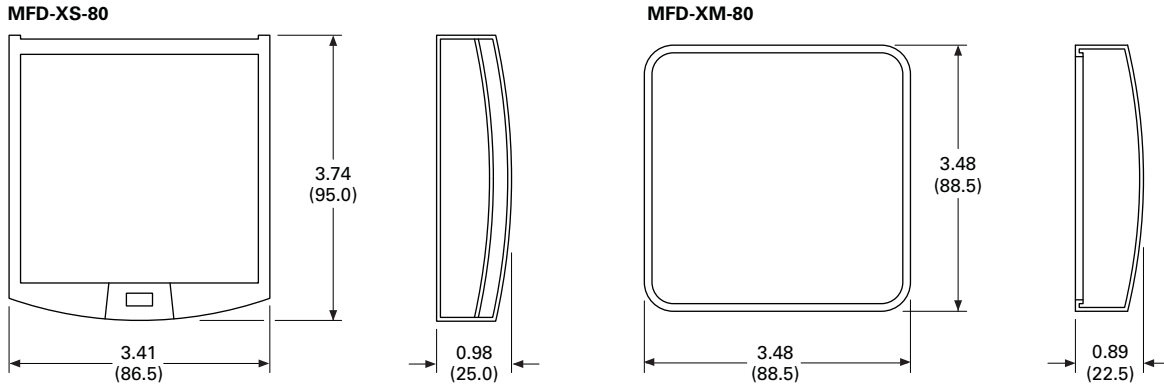
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

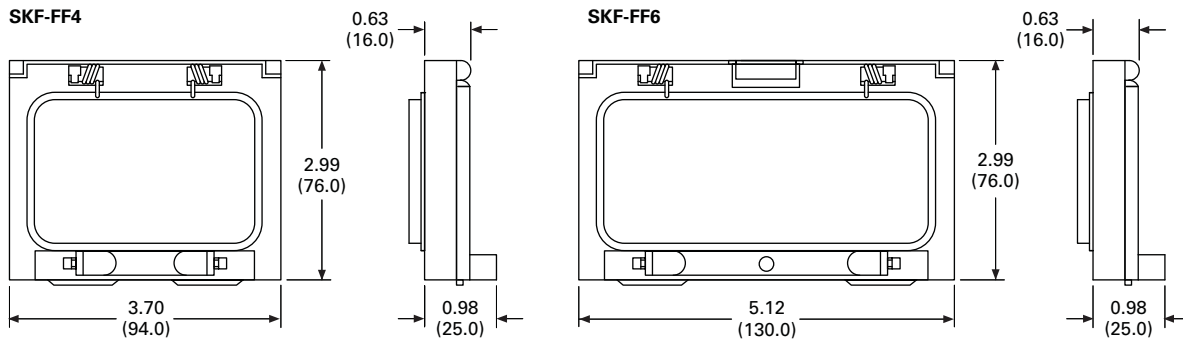
#### EASY200-POW/EASY256-HCI and EASY400-POW Series, Drawing Number MD05013004E



#### MFD-XS-80 and MFD-XM-80 Series, Drawing Number MD05013009E



#### SKF-FF4 and SKF-FF6 Series, Drawing Number MD05013014E



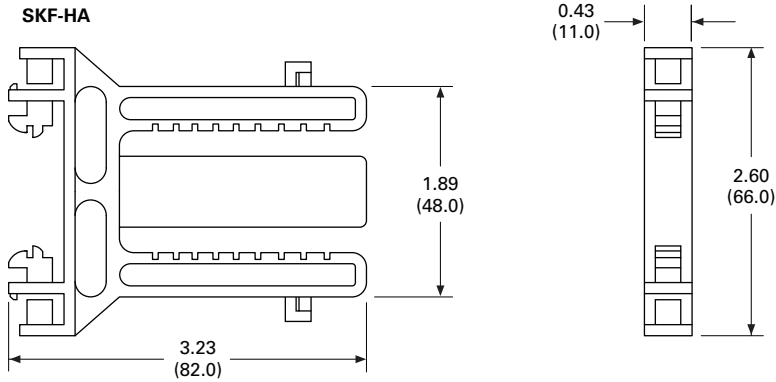
# 3.3

## Control Relays and Timers

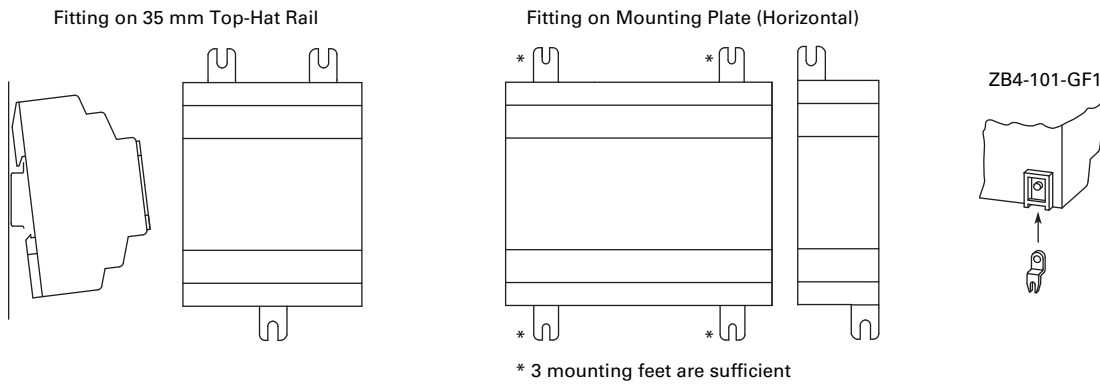
### Programmable Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

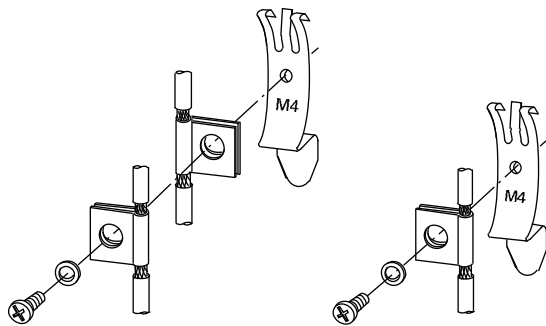
#### SKF-HA Series, Drawing Number MD05013015E



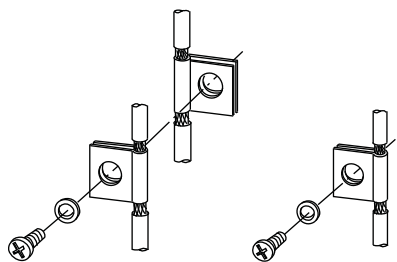
#### ZB4-101-GF1 Mounting Feet



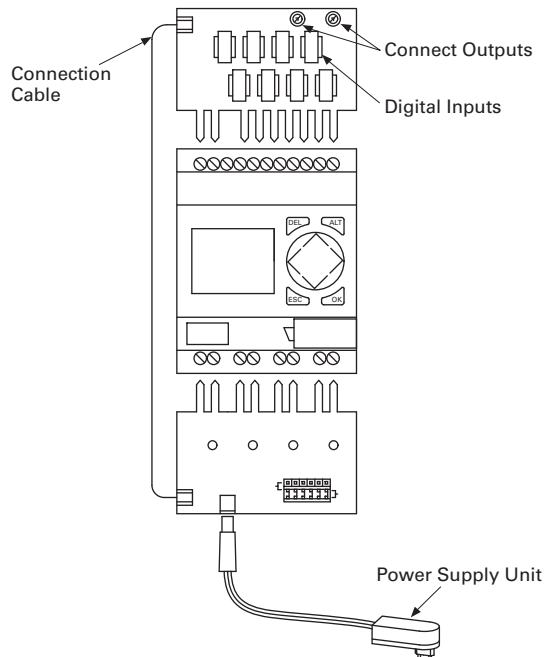
#### ZB4-102-KS1 Series— Grounding the Screen for Top-Hat Rail



#### ZB4-102-KS1 Series— Grounding the Screen for Mounting Plate



#### EASY412-DC-SIM-NA Series



## General Purpose Plug-In Relay



## Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
D1PR/D1PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-53</b>
D2PR/D2PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-58</b>
D3PR/D3PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-68</b>
D4 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-78</b>
D5PR/D5PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-82</b>
D7PR/D7PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-91</b>
D8 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-106</b>
D9 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-112</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-116</b>

## Product Selection Guide

## General Purpose Relay Selection Characteristics

- Current rating: 1A–30A
- Contact arrangement: SPDT, DPDT, 3PDT, 4PDT, etc.
- Coil voltage: 6V–240 Vac/6V–110 Vdc
- Mounting options: socket, flange, DIN rail, panel
- Specifications: CSA, CE, IEC, NEMA, UL, etc.
- Other: Physical dimensions, maximum voltage, mechanical/ electrical life, etc.



# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

3

#### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

Relay Series

D1PR/D1PF



D2PR/D2PF



D3PR/D3PF



#### Approvals



#### Features

Polycarbonate cover

Indicator lamp and pushbutton available

Panel and DIN mounting

Polycarbonate cover

Indicator lamp and pushbutton available

Panel, DIN and flange mounting

Latching

Polycarbonate cover

Indicator lamp and pushbutton available

Panel and DIN mounting

8- or 11-pin octal plug-in

Latching (D3PR version)

#### Contact Data

Configuration	SPDT	DPDT	DPDT Latching	4PDT	DPDT	3PDT
Max. allowable load	20A	10A	3A	10A	16A	16A
Material	Silver alloy	Silver alloy			Silver alloy	
Dielectric strength between poles	1500V	1500V			1500V	

#### Coil Data

AC	6 to 240 Vac	6 to 240 Vac			6 to 240 Vac	
DC	6 to 110 Vdc	6 to 110 Vdc			6 to 110 Vdc	
Power						
VA (Vac)	0.9 VA	1.2 VA			3 VA 1.4W (D3PR and D3PF)	
Watts (Vdc)	0.7W	0.9W			2 VA 1.64W (D3PR5 latching)	

#### General Data

Ambient temperature						
Storage	-40° to 185°F (-40° to 85°C)	-40° to 185°F (-40° to 85°C)			-40° to 185°F (-40° to 85°C)	
Operational	-40° to 131°F (-40° to 55°C)	-40° to 131°F (-40° to 55°C)			-40° to 131°F (-40° to 55°C)	
Response time	20 milliseconds	20 milliseconds			20 milliseconds	
Life						
Mechanical operations	10 million	10 million			5 million (D3PR and D3PF) 10 million (D3PR5 latching)	
Electrical operations	100,000	200,000			100,000	

#### Page Numbers

V7-T3-53 to V7-T3-57

V7-T3-58 to V7-T3-67

V7-T3-68 to V7-T3-77

## General Purpose Plug-In Relays, continued

## Relay Series

D4



D5PR/D5PF



D7PR/D7PF



## Approvals



## Features

Polycarbonate cover

Polycarbonate cover

Polycarbonate cover

Indicator lamp available

Indicator lamp and pushbutton available

Indicator lamp and pushbutton available

Panel and DIN mounting

Panel, DIN and flange mounting

Panel and DIN mounting

Socket has built-in hold-down spring

## Contact Data

Configuration	SPDT	DPDT	DPDT	3PDT	SPDT	DPDT	3PDT	4PDT
Max. allowable load	10A at 250 Vac	5A at 240 Vac	16A	16A	20A	15A	15A	15A
Material	AgCdO		Silver alloy		Silver alloy			
Dielectric strength	5000V		1500V		1500V	1500V	2500V	2500V

## Coil Data

AC	6 to 240 Vac		6 to 240 Vac		6 to 240 Vac			
DC	6 to 110 Vdc		6 to 110 Vdc		6 to 110 Vdc			
Power								
VA (Vac)	0.9 VA		3 VA		1.2 VA	1.2 VA	1.5 VA	1.5 VA
Watts (Vdc)	0.5W		1.4W		0.9W	0.9W	1.4W	1.5W

## General Data

Ambient temperature								
Storage	−40° to 158°F (−40° to 70°C)		−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)		−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)			
Operational	−40° to 158°F (−40° to 70°C)		−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)		−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)			
Response time	15 milliseconds		20 milliseconds		20 milliseconds (30 milliseconds for latching)			
Life								
Mechanical operations	10 million		5 million		10 million			
Electrical operations	100,000		100,000		100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000
Page Numbers	<b>V7-T3-78 to V7-T3-81</b>		<b>V7-T3-82 to V7-T3-90</b>		<b>V7-T3-91 to V7-T3-105</b>			

# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

3

#### General Purpose Plug-In Relays, continued

Relay Series

D8

D9



#### Approvals



#### Features

Dust cover	Dust cover
Panel, DIN and flange mounting	Pushbutton available
Quick-connect and screw terminals	Panel mounting
	Screw terminals

#### Contact Data

Configuration	4PST			
	SPST-NO	DPST-NO	NO	NC
Max. allowable load	30A at 220 Vac	25A at 220 Vac	25A at 220 Vac	8A at 220 Vac
Material	AgCdO		AgCdO	
Dielectric strength	4000V		4000V	

#### Coil Data

AC	6 to 240 Vac	24 to 240 Vac
DC	12 to 24 Vdc	12 to 110 Vdc
Power		
VA (Vac)	2.5 VA	2.6 VA
Watts (Vdc)	1.9W	2.0W

#### General Data

Ambient temperature		
Storage	-4° to 185°F (-20° to 85°C)	-13° to 140°F (-25° to 60°C)
Operational	-4° to 131°F (-20° to 55°C)	-13° to 140°F (-25° to 60°C)
Response time	30 milliseconds	50 milliseconds
Life		
Mechanical operations	5 million	1 million
Electrical operations	100,000	100,000
Page Numbers	V7-T3-106 to V7-T3-111	V7-T3-112 to V7-T3-115

D1 Series Relay



### D1PR/D1PF Series

#### Product Description

The D1 Series of relay provides a compact single-pole relay capable of handling 20A. Multiple feature and voltage options allow for the perfect fit for any application.

#### Features

##### D1PR

- Compact relay capable of breaking relatively large load currents
- Panel and DIN rail mounting

##### D1PF

- The contact operation can be easily checked by Push-to-Test button
- Flag indicator shows relay status in manual or powered condition
- LED status lamp shows coil ON or OFF status—ideal for use in low light applications
- Push-to-Test button allows for manual operation of relay without the need for coil power
- Lock-down door holds pushbutton and contacts in the operate position when activated
- Finger-grip cover allows operator to remove relays from sockets easily
- ID tag/write label to identify relays in multiple-relay circuits
- Bipolar LED allows for reverse polarity applications

### Contents

#### Description

Description	Page
D1PR/D1PF Series	
Product Selection	V7-T3-54
Accessories	V7-T3-55
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T3-56
Wiring Diagram	V7-T3-57
Dimensions	V7-T3-57
D2PR/D2PF Series	V7-T3-58
D3PR/D3PF Series	V7-T3-68
D4 Series	V7-T3-78
D5PR/D5PF Series	V7-T3-82
D7PR/D7PF Series	V7-T3-91
D8 Series	V7-T3-106
D9 Series	V7-T3-112
Accessories	V7-T3-116

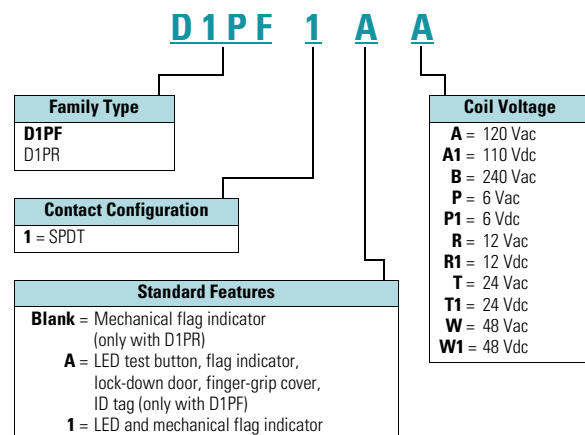
#### Standards and Certifications



When used with accompanying Eaton screw terminal socket.

#### Catalog Number Selection

##### D1PR/D1PF Series



# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

3

#### Product Selection

#### D1PR/D1PF Relay/Socket Quick Reference

Relay Type	Socket	Clip	Module Type	ID Tag	Jumper
D1PR1	D1PAA	PMC-1781	B	—	—
D1PF1	D1PAA	PMC-1781	B	—	—

#### D1PF Series Relay



#### D1PR/D1PF Series

Coil Voltage	Contact Configuration	Coil Resistance (Ohms)	Catalog Number
<b>Full Featured</b>			
6 Vac	SPDT	12.2	<b>D1PF1AP</b>
6 Vdc	SPDT	47	<b>D1PF1AP1</b>
12 Vac	SPDT	46	<b>D1PF1AR</b>
12 Vdc	SPDT	188	<b>D1PF1AR1</b>
24 Vac 50/60 Hz	SPDT	180	<b>D1PF1AT</b>
24 Vdc	SPDT	750	<b>D1PF1AT1</b>
48 Vac	SPDT	720	<b>D1PF1AW</b>
48 Vdc	SPDT	2600	<b>D1PF1AW1</b>
110 Vdc	SPDT	13,800	<b>D1PF1AA1</b>
120 Vac 50/60 Hz	SPDT	4430	<b>D1PF1AA</b>
240 Vac 50/60 Hz	SPDT	15,720	<b>D1PF1AB</b>
<b>Plain Cover with LED Indicator</b>			
6 Vac	SPDT	12.2	<b>D1PR11P</b>
6 Vdc	SPDT	47	<b>D1PR11P1</b>
12 Vac	SPDT	46	<b>D1PR11R</b>
12 Vdc	SPDT	188	<b>D1PR11R1</b>
24 Vac 50/60 Hz	SPDT	180	<b>D1PR11T</b>
24 Vdc	SPDT	750	<b>D1PR11T1</b>
48 Vac	SPDT	720	<b>D1PR11W</b>
48 Vdc	SPDT	2600	<b>D1PR11W1</b>
240 Vac 50/60 Hz	SPDT	15,720	<b>D1PR11B</b>
110 Vdc	SPDT	13,800	<b>D1PR11A1</b>
120 Vac	SPDT	4430	<b>D1PR11A</b>
24 Vac 50/60 Hz	SPDT	180	<b>D1PR11T</b>
<b>Plain Cover</b>			
6 Vac	SPDT	12.2	<b>D1PR1P</b>
6 Vdc	SPDT	47	<b>D1PR1P1</b>
12 Vac	SPDT	46	<b>D1PR1R</b>
12 Vdc	SPDT	188	<b>D1PR1R1</b>
24 Vdc	SPDT	750	<b>D1PR1T1</b>
48 Vac	SPDT	720	<b>D1PR1W</b>
48 Vdc	SPDT	2600	<b>D1PR1W1</b>
110 Vdc	SPDT	13,800	<b>D1PR1A1</b>
120 Vac 50/60 Hz	SPDT	4430	<b>D1PR1A</b>
240 Vac	SPDT	15,270	<b>D1PR1B</b>

**Accessories****D1PR/D1PF Sockets and Accessories**

Type	Module Size	Nominal Voltage (Max. for Sockets)	Nominal Current	Mounting Style	Wire Size	Wire Connection	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
Socket	B	300	20	Panel/DIN rail	12 /14 (2) AWG, 4 /2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	10	<b>D1PAA</b> <sup>①</sup>
Flange mount adapter	—	—	—	Flange	—	—	25	<b>PFC-D11</b>
Metal spring clip	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PMC-1781</b>
Protection diode	B	6 to 250 Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BD250</b>
LED indicator	B	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BLG24</b>
	B	120/240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BLG240</b>
MOV suppressor	B	120 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BMV120</b>
	B	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BMV24</b>
	B	240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BMV240</b>
Plastic DIN rail end stop	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PPF-P</b>

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Protection Category (Finger Safe), EN 60529: IP20.

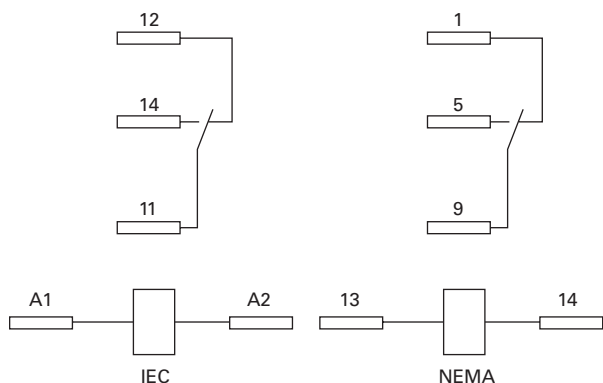
## Technical Data and Specifications

### D1PF/D1PR Relay Specifications

Description	D1PR	D1PF
<b>Contact Characteristics</b>		
Contact rating	20A	20A
Terminal style	Plug-in	Plug-in
Contact materials	Silver alloy	Silver alloy
Maximum switching voltage	300V	300V
Switching current at voltage—resistive	20A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz	20A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz
	20A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	20A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz
	20A at 28 Vdc	20A at 28 Vdc
Switching current at voltage	1/2 hp at 120 Vac	1/2 hp at 120 Vac
	1 hp at 277 Vac	1 hp at 277 Vac
Pilot duty	B300	B300
Minimum switching requirement	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)
<b>Coil Characteristics</b>		
Operating range		
% of nominal (AC)	85 to 110%	85 to 110%
% of nominal (DC)	80 to 110%	80 to 110%
Average consumption	0.9 VA	0.9 VA
	0.7W	0.7W
Dropout voltage threshold	15% (AC)	15% (AC)
	10% (DC)	10% (DC)
<b>Performance</b>		
Electrical life (UL 508) operations at rated current	100,000 operations	100,000 operations
Mechanical life operations unpowered	10,000,000 operations	10,000,000 operations
Response time	20 ms	20 ms
Dielectric strength		
Between coil and contact Vac (rms)	2500V (rms)	2500V (rms)
Between poles Vac (rms)	1500V (rms)	1500V (rms)
<b>Environment</b>		
Ambient air temperature around the device		
Storage	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)
Operation	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)
Vibration resistance—operational	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz
Shock resistance	10 g-n	10 g-n
Degree of protection	IP40	IP40
<b>Features</b>		
Cover options	Plain cover	Full featured
Features	Mechanical flag indicator (optional LED)	Locking pushbutton/ Bipolar LED/ Removable ID tag/ Mechanical flag indicator
Product certifications	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA

### Wiring Diagram

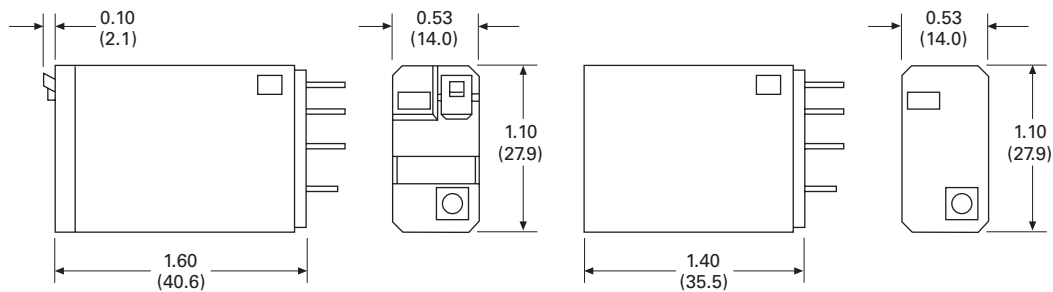
#### D1PF/D1PR



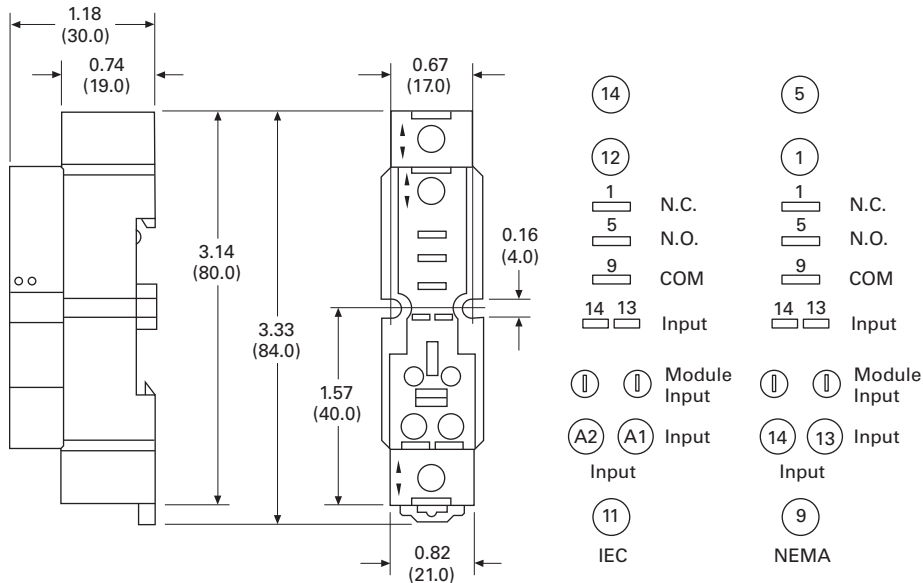
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D1PF/D1PR



#### D1PAA





D2 Series Relay



3

### Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
D1PR/D1PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-53</b>
D2PR/D2PF Series	
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-59</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-59</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-61</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-62</b>
Wiring Diagrams . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-63</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-64</b>
D3PR/D3PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-68</b>
D4 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-78</b>
D5PR/D5PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-82</b>
D7PR/D7PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-91</b>
D8 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-106</b>
D9 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-112</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-116</b>

### D2PR/D2PF Series

#### Product Description

The D2 Series is a compact line of relays with quick response time and long life. Available in DPDT, 4PDT and DPDT latching configurations.

#### Features

##### D2PR

- Ultra-high sensitivity relay with quick response
- High reliability, long life
- Panel, DIN rail and flange mounting
- Small size

##### D2PF

- Flag indicator shows relay status in manual or powered condition
- Bipolar LED status lamp allows for reverse polarity applications
  - Shows coil ON or OFF status
  - Ideal in low light conditions
- Color-coded pushbutton identifies AC coils with red or DC coils with blue pushbuttons
  - Allows for manual operation of relay without the need for coil power
  - Ideal for field service personnel to test control circuits
- Lock-down door, when activated, holds pushbutton and contacts in the operate position
  - Excellent for analyzing circuit problems
- Finger-grip cover allows operator to remove relays from sockets more easily than conventional relays
- White plastic ID tag/write label used for identification of relays in multi-relay circuits

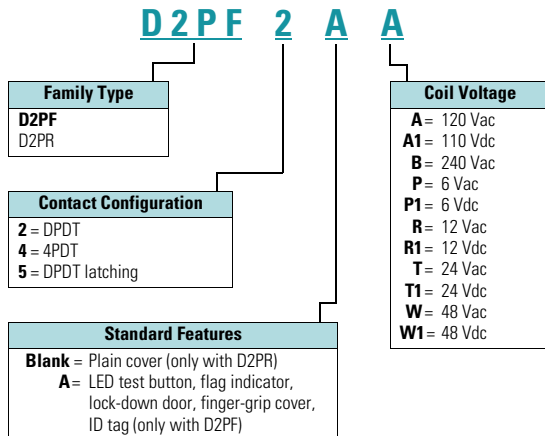
#### Standards and Certifications



When used with accompanying Eaton screw terminal socket.

## Catalog Number Selection

## D2PF/D2PR ①



## Product Selection

## D2PF/D2PR Relay/Socket Quick Reference

Relay Type	Socket	Clip	Module Type	ID Tag	Jumper
D2PR2, D2PF2	D2PAL	PWC-D24	B	PWF-D2P	D2PJ1
		PQC-1782	—	—	—
	D2PA6	PQC-1342	None	—	—
D2PR4, D2PF4	D2PAP	PWC-D24	B	PWF-D2P	D2PJ1
		PQC-1782	—	—	—
	D2PA7	PWC-D24	B	—	—
		PQC-1782	B	—	—
	D2PA6	PQC-1342	None	—	—
D2PR5	D2PA4	PYC-A1	None	—	—

**Note**

① For deciphering catalog numbers. Do not use for ordering as not all combinations are readily available.

# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

3

D2PF Series Relay



#### D2PF/D2PR Series

Coil Voltage	Contact Configuration	Coil Resistance (Ohms)	Catalog Number
<b>Full Featured Style</b>			
6 Vac	DPDT	9.6	<b>D2PF2AP</b>
6 Vdc	DPDT	40	<b>D2PF2AP1</b>
12 Vac	DPDT	46	<b>D2PF2AR</b>
12 Vdc	DPDT	160	<b>D2PF2AR1</b>
24 Vac	DPDT	180	<b>D2PF2AT</b>
24 Vdc	DPDT	650	<b>D2PF2AT1</b>
48 Vdc	DPDT	2600	<b>D2PF2AW1</b>
110/125 Vdc	DPDT	11,000	<b>D2PF2AA1</b>
120 Vac	DPDT	4430	<b>D2PF2AA</b>
220/240 Vac	DPDT	15,720	<b>D2PF2AB</b>
12 Vac	4PDT	46	<b>D2PF4AR</b>
12 Vdc	4PDT	160	<b>D2PF4AR1</b>
24 Vac	4PDT	180	<b>D2PF4AT</b>
24 Vdc	4PDT	650	<b>D2PF4AT1</b>
48 Vdc	4PDT	2600	<b>D2PF4AW1</b>
110/125 Vdc	4PDT	11,000	<b>D2PF4AA1</b>
120 Vac	4PDT	4430	<b>D2PF4AA</b>
220/240 Vac	4PDT	15,720	<b>D2PF4AB</b>
<b>Plain Cover Style</b>			
6 Vdc	DPDT	40	<b>D2PR2P1</b>
12 Vdc	DPDT	160	<b>D2PR2R1</b>
24 Vac	DPDT	180	<b>D2PR2T</b>
24 Vdc	DPDT	650	<b>D2PR2T1</b>
48 Vdc	DPDT	2600	<b>D2PR2W1</b>
110/125 Vdc	DPDT	11,000	<b>D2PR2A1</b>
120 Vac	DPDT	4430	<b>D2PR2A</b>
220/240 Vac	DPDT	15,720	<b>D2PR2B</b>
6 Vac	4PDT	9.6	<b>D2PR4P</b>
6 Vdc	4PDT	40	<b>D2PR4P1</b>
12 Vac	4PDT	46	<b>D2PR4R</b>
12 Vdc	4PDT	160	<b>D2PR4R1</b>
24 Vac	4PDT	180	<b>D2PR4T</b>
24 Vdc	4PDT	650	<b>D2PR4T1</b>
110/125 Vdc	4PDT	11,000	<b>D2PR4A1</b>
120 Vac	4PDT	4430	<b>D2PR4A</b>
220/240 Vac	4PDT	15,720	<b>D2PR4B</b>
<b>Latching Style</b>			
24 Vac	DPDT	180	<b>D2PR5T</b>
24 Vdc	DPDT	650	<b>D2PR5T1</b>
110 Vac	DPDT	11,000	<b>D2PR5A</b>

## Accessories

## D2PF/D2PR Sockets and Accessories

Type	Module Size	Nominal Voltage (Max. for Sockets)	Nominal Current	Mounting Style	Wire Size	Wire Connection	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
Socket	B	300	12	DIN rail/panel	14/16 (2) AWG, 2.5/1.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Elevator	1	<b>D2PAL</b> ①
	None	300	10	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	10	<b>D2PA6</b>
	B	300	10	DIN rail/panel	14/16 (2) AWG, 2.5/1.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Elevator	1	<b>D2PAP</b> ①
	B	300	10	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	10	<b>D2PA7</b> ①
	None	300	10	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	5	<b>D2PA4</b>
Flange mount adapter	—	—	—	Flange	—	—	25	<b>PFC-D2D72</b>
Plastic ejector clip	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>PWC-D24</b>
Metal spring clip	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PQC-1782</b>
	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PQC-1342</b>
Hold-down spring	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	<b>PYC-A1</b>
Protection diode	B	6 to 250 Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BD250</b>
LED indicator	B	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BLG24</b>
	B	120/240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BLG240</b>
MOV suppressor	B	120 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BMV120</b>
	B	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BMV24</b>
	B	240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BMV240</b>
Coil bus jumpers	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>D2PJ1</b>
Plastic DIN rail end stop	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PFP-P</b>

**Note**

① Protection category (finger safe), EN 60529: IP20.

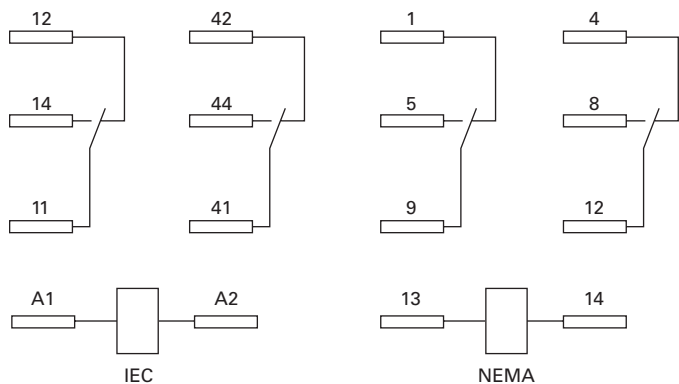
## Technical Data and Specifications

### D2PF/D2PR Relay Specifications

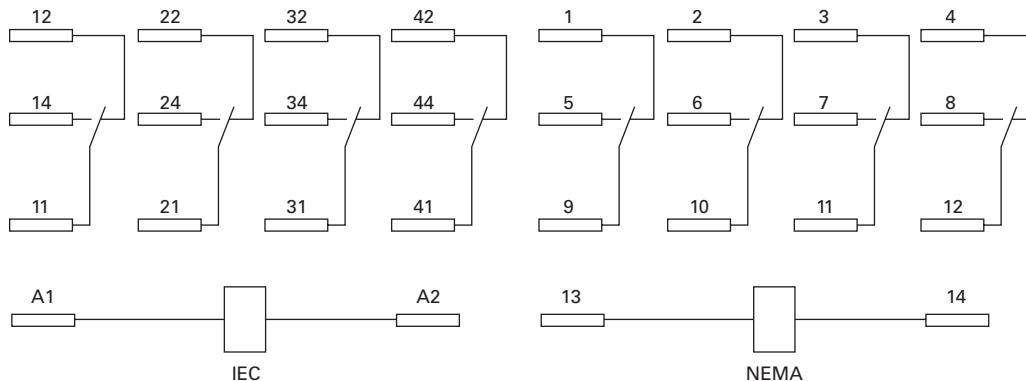
Description	D2PR2/D2PR4	D2PR5	D2PF
<b>Contact Characteristics</b>			
Contact rating	10A	5A	10A
Terminal style	Plug-in	Plug-in	Plug-in
Contact materials	Silver alloy	Silver (gold flashed)	Silver alloy
Maximum switching voltage	300V	250 Vac/125 Vdc	300V
Switching current at voltage—resistive	10A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz	3A at 250 Vac	10A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz]
	8A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	—	8A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz
	8A at 28 Vdc	5A at 30 Vdc	8A at 28 Vdc
Switching current at voltage	1/3 hp at 120 Vac 1 hp at 277 Vac	1/8 hp at 250 Vac	1/3 hp at 120 Vac 1 hp at 277 Vac
Pilot duty	B300	—	B300
Minimum switching requirement	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA, 1 Vdc	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)
<b>Coil Characteristics</b>			
Operating range			
% of nominal (AC)	85 to 110%	80 to 110%	85 to 110%
% of nominal (DC)	80 to 110%	80 to 110%	80 to 110%
Average consumption	1.2 VA	—	1.2 VA
	0.9W	—	0.9W
Dropout voltage threshold	15% (AC)	30% (AC)	15% (AC)
	10% (DC)	10% (DC)	10% (DC)
<b>Performance</b>			
Electrical life (UL 508) operations at rated current	200,000	200,000	200,000
Mechanical life operations unpowered	10,000,000	100,000,000	10,000,000
Response time	20 ms	—	20 ms
Dielectric strength			
Between coil and contact Vac (rms)	1500 rms	—	1500 rms
Between poles Vac (rms)	1500 rms	—	1500 rms
<b>Environment</b>			
Ambient air temperature around the device			
Operation	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	—	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)
Storage	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	—	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)
Vibration resistance—operational	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	—	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz
Shock resistance	10 g-n	—	10 g-n
Degree of protection	IP40	—	IP40
<b>Features</b>			
Cover options	Plain cover	Plain cover	Full featured
Features	Mechanical flag indicator	Latching	Locking pushbutton/ Bipolar LED/ Removable ID tag/ Mechanical flag indicator
Product certifications	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA

### Wiring Diagrams

#### D2PF2/D2PR2



#### D2PF4/D2PR4



# 3.4

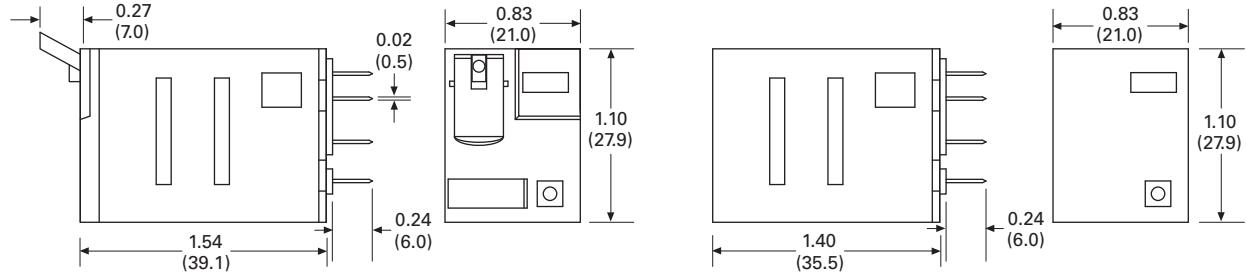
## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

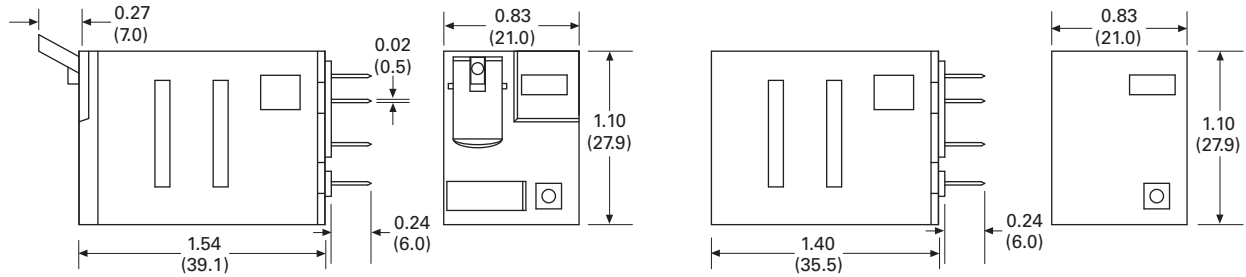
#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

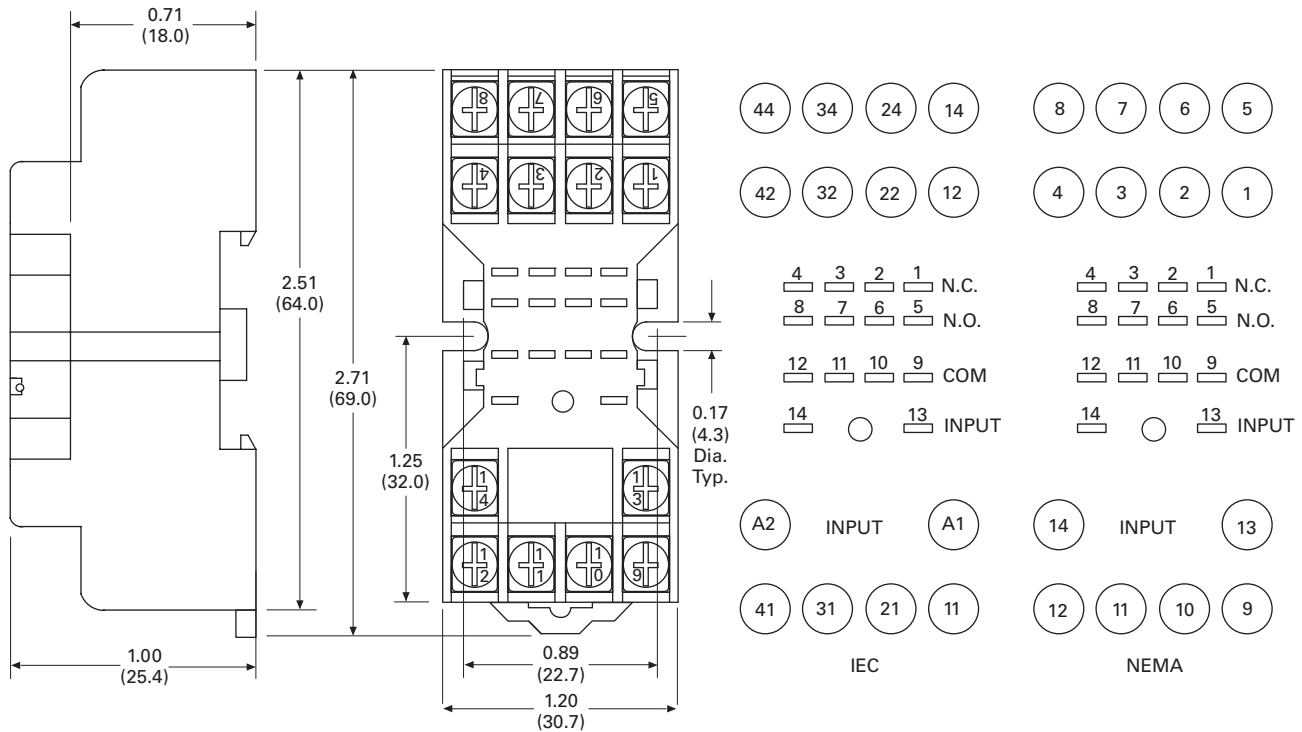
#### D2PF2/D2PR2



#### D2PF4/D2PR4

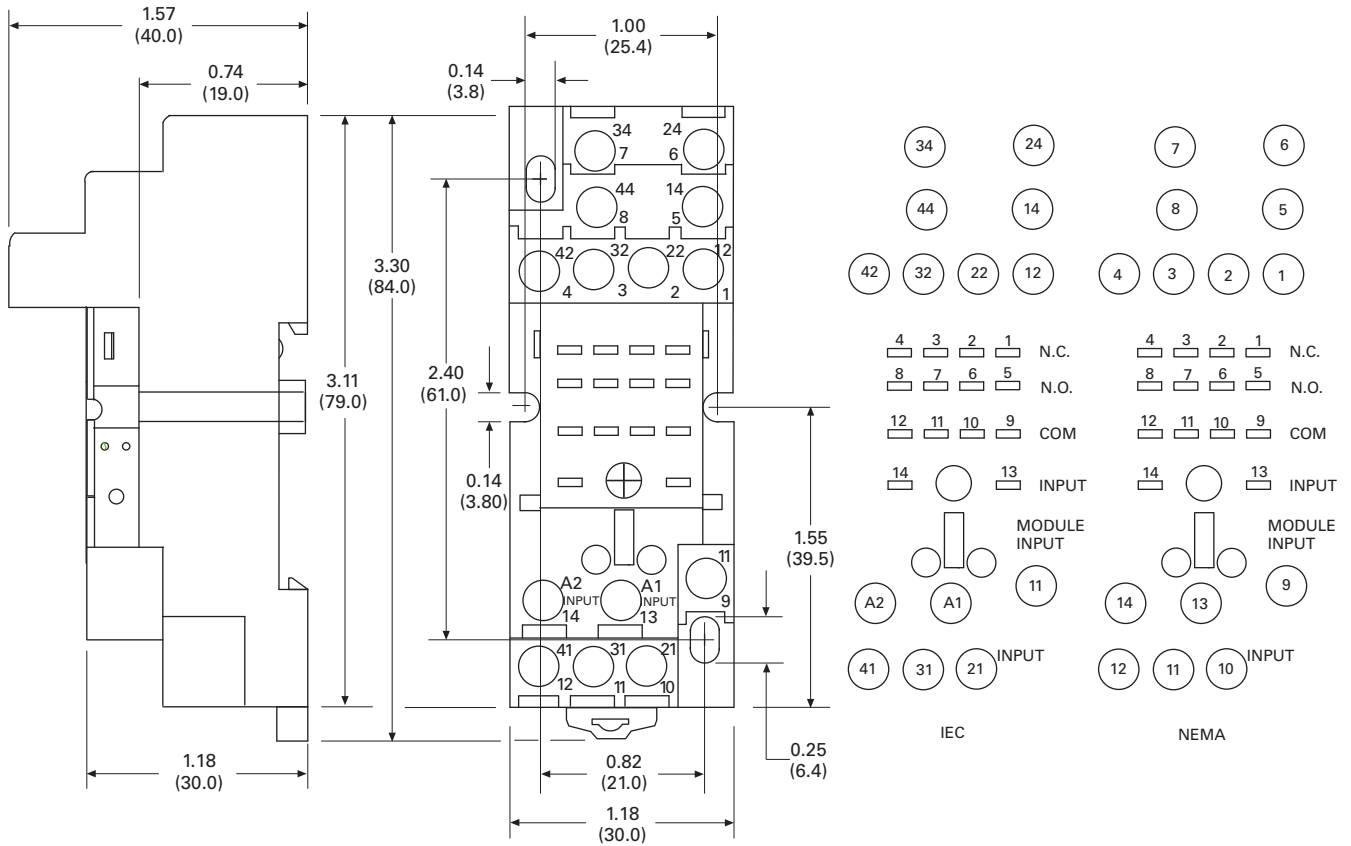


#### D2PA6

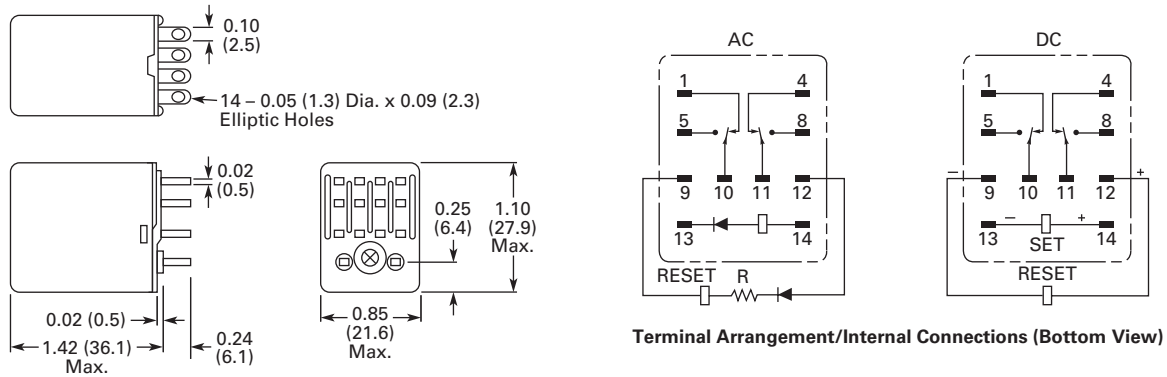


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### D2PA7



### D2PR5





# 3.4

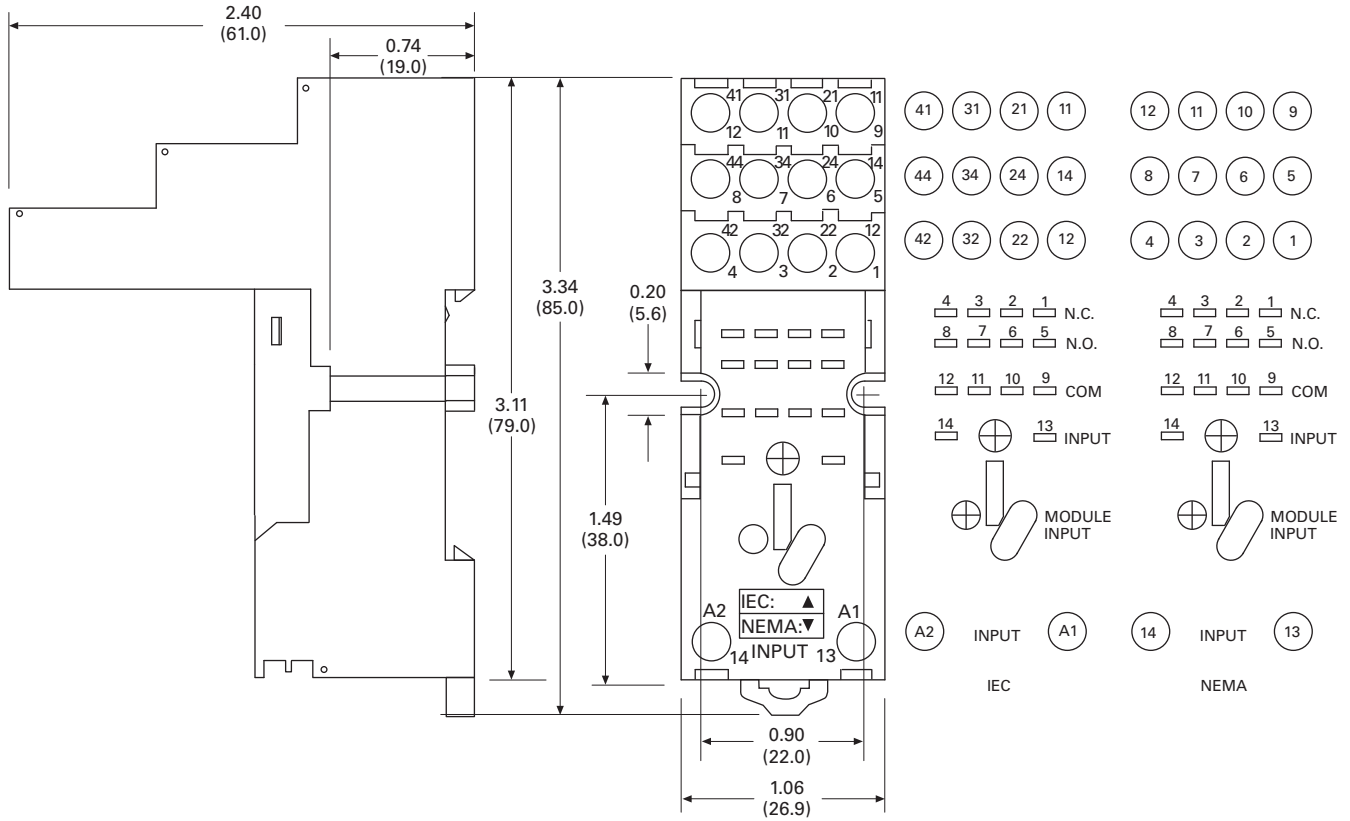
## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

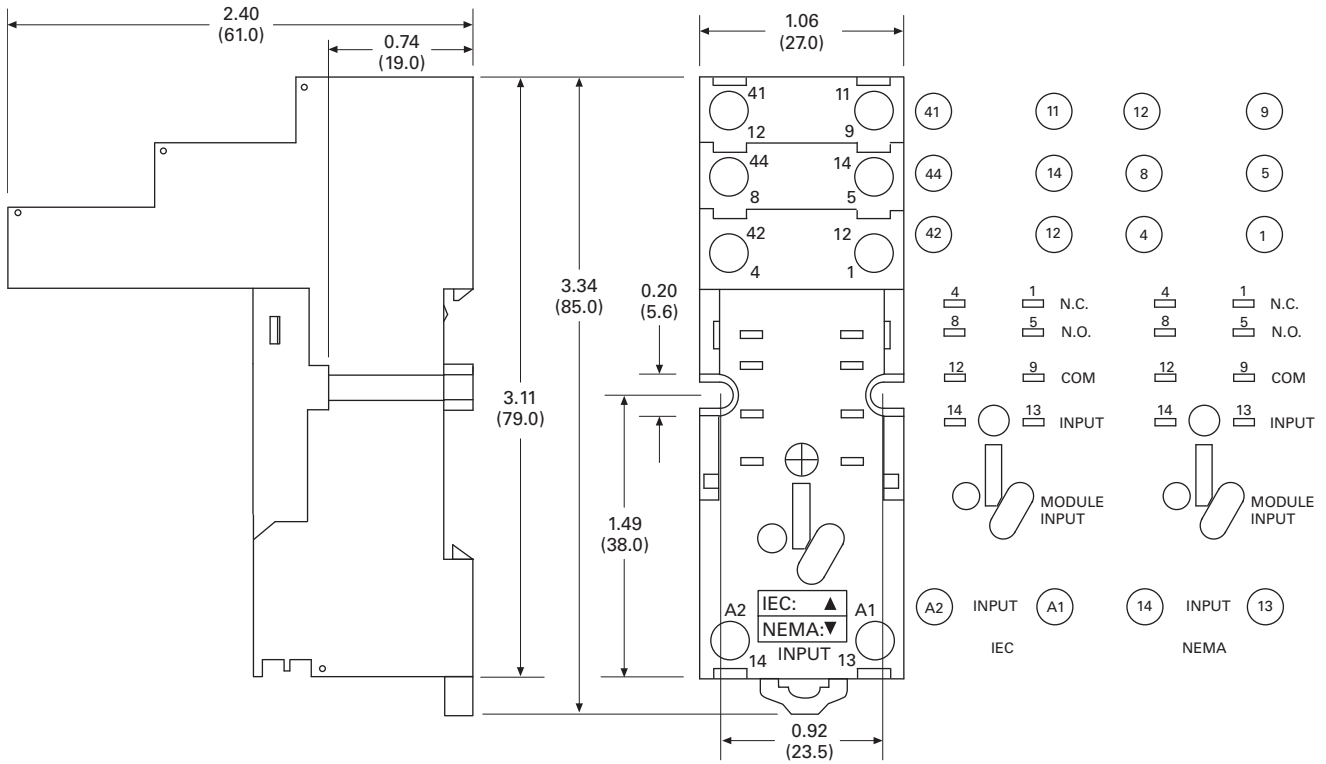
#### D2PAP

3



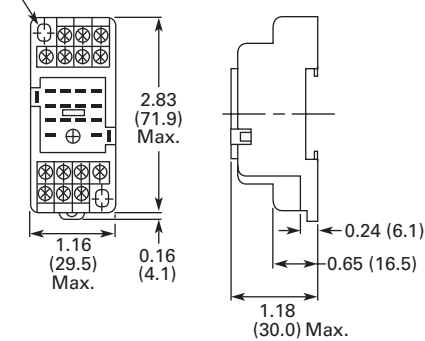
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### D2PAL

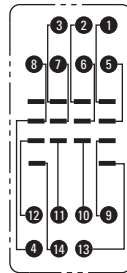


### D2PA4 Socket for D2PR5 DPDT Latching Relays Only

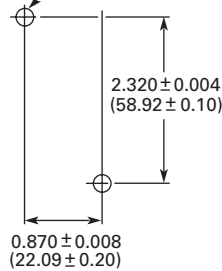
Two 0.17 (4.3) x 0.20 (5.1) Mounting Holes



Terminal Arrangement (Top View)



Mounting Holes  
Two 0.18 (4.6) Dia. or M4  
(Two 0.16 (4.1) Dia. or M3)



#### D3 Series Relay

3



#### D3PR/D3PF Series

##### Product Description

The D3 Series of relays provides excellent functionality in a popular octal base design. Rigid pins and guide allow for quick and easy installation with little risk of damage.

##### Features

###### D3PR

- Compact relay capable of breaking relatively large load currents
- Panel and DIN rail mounting
- 8- or 11-pin octal plug-in

#### Contents

##### Description


<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
D1PR/D1PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-53</b>
D2PR/D2PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-58</b>
D3PR/D3PF Series	
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-69</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-69</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-71</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-72</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-73</b>
D4 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-78</b>
D5PR/D5PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-82</b>
D7PR/D7PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-91</b>
D8 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-106</b>
D9 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-112</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-116</b>


###### D3PF

- The contact operation can be easily checked by Push-to-Test button
- Flag indicator shows relay status in manual or powered condition
- LED status lamp shows coil ON or OFF status—ideal for use in low light applications
- Push-to-Test button allows for manual operation of relay without the need for coil power
- Lock-down door holds pushbutton and contacts in the operate position when activated
- Finger-grip cover allows operator to remove relays from sockets easily
- ID tag/write label to identify relays in multiple-relay circuits
- Bipolar LED allows for reverse polarity applications

##### Standards and Certifications

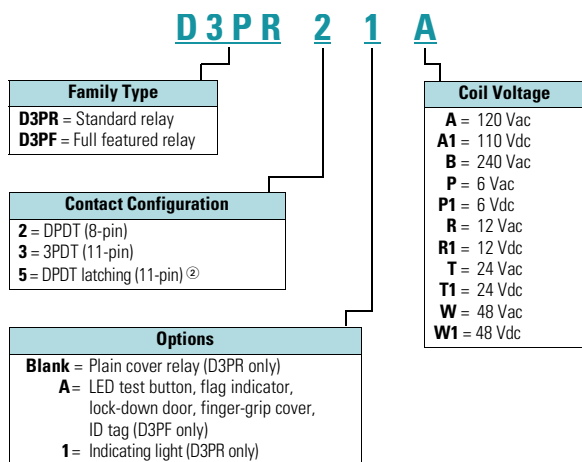


 (CSA approval not applicable to D3PR5 Relays)

 When used with accompanying Eaton screw terminal socket (for D3PF only)

### Catalog Number Selection

#### D3PR/D3PF Series <sup>①</sup>



### Product Selection

#### D3 Relay/Socket Quick Reference

Relay Type	Socket	Clip	Module Type	ID Tag	Jumper
D3PR2, D3PF2	D3PA6	PQC-1332	A	—	D3PJ1
	D3PAL8	PQC-1351	A	PWF-D3D5	—
	D3PA2	PQC-1351	None	—	—
D3PR3, D3PF3	D3PA7	PQC-1332	A	—	D3PJ1
	D3PAL11	PQC-1351	A	PWF-D3D5	—
	D3PA3	PQC-1351	None	—	—
D3PR5	D3PA7	PQC-1351	A	—	D3PJ1
	D3PAL11	PQC-1351	A	PWF-D3D5	—
	D3PA3	PQC-1351	None	—	—

#### Notes

- ① For deciphering catalog numbers. Do not use for ordering as not all combinations are readily available.
- ② D3PR only.

# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

3

D3 Series Relay



#### D3PR/D3PF Series

Coil Voltage	Contact Configuration	Coil Resistance (Ohms)	Catalog Number
<b>Full Featured Style</b>			
120 Vac	DPDT	1700	<b>D3PF2AA</b>
240 Vac	DPDT	7200	<b>D3PF2AB</b>
12 Vdc	DPDT	120	<b>D3PF2AR1</b>
24 Vdc	DPDT	470	<b>D3PF2AT1</b>
48 Vdc	DPDT	1800	<b>D3PF2AW1</b>
120 Vac	3PDT	1700	<b>D3PF3AA</b>
220/240 Vac	3PDT	7200	<b>D3PF3AB</b>
6 Vdc	3PDT	32	<b>D3PF3AP1</b>
24 Vac	3PDT	72	<b>D3PF3AT</b>
24 Vdc	3PDT	470	<b>D3PF3AT1</b>
48 Vdc	3PDT	1800	<b>D3PF3AW1</b>
<b>Latching Style</b>			
120 Vac	DPDT	10,000	<b>D3PR5A</b>
110/125 Vdc	DPDT	9000	<b>D3PR5A1</b>
240 Vac	DPDT	36,000	<b>D3PR5B</b>
12 Vdc	DPDT	90	<b>D3PR5R1</b>
24 Vac	DPDT	470	<b>D3PR5T</b>
24 Vdc	DPDT	350	<b>D3PR5T1</b>
48 Vdc	DPDT	1400	<b>D3PR5W1</b>
<b>Plain Cover with LED Indicator</b>			
120 Vac	DPDT	1700	<b>D3PR21A</b>
24 Vac	DPDT	72	<b>D3PR21T</b>
24 Vdc	DPDT	470	<b>D3PR21T1</b>
220/240 Vac	3PDT	7200	<b>D3PR31B</b>
24 Vac	3PDT	72	<b>D3PR31T</b>
24 Vdc	3PDT	470	<b>D3PR31T1</b>
<b>Plain Cover Style</b>			
120 Vac	DPDT	1700	<b>D3PR2A</b>
110/125 Vdc	DPDT	10,000	<b>D3PR2A1</b>
220/240 Vac	DPDT	7200	<b>D3PR2B</b>
6 Vac	DPDT	4.2	<b>D3PR2P</b>
6 Vdc	DPDT	32	<b>D3PR2P1</b>
12 Vac	DPDT	18	<b>D3PR2R</b>
12 Vdc	DPDT	120	<b>D3PR2R1</b>
24 Vac	DPDT	72	<b>D3PR2T</b>
24 Vdc	DPDT	470	<b>D3PR2T1</b>
48 Vac	DPDT	290	<b>D3PR2W</b>
48 Vdc	DPDT	1800	<b>D3PR2W1</b>
120 Vac	3PDT	1700	<b>D3PR3A</b>
110/125 Vdc	3PDT	10,000	<b>D3PR3A1</b>
220/240 Vac	3PDT	7200	<b>D3PR3B</b>
12 Vac	3PDT	18	<b>D3PR3R</b>
12 Vdc	3PDT	120	<b>D3PR3R1</b>
24 Vac	3PDT	72	<b>D3PR3T</b>
24 Vdc	3PDT	470	<b>D3PR3T1</b>
48 Vdc	3PDT	1800	<b>D3PR3W1</b>

## Accessories

## D3PR/D3PF Series Sockets and Accessories

Type	Module Size	Nominal Voltage (Max. for Sockets)	Nominal Current	Mounting Style	Wire Size	Wire Connection	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
Socket	A	300	16	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	1	<b>D3PA6</b> <sup>①</sup>
	A	300	12	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Elevator	10	<b>D3PAL8</b> <sup>①</sup>
	None	300/600	15/10	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	10	<b>D3PA2</b>
	A	600	5	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	1	<b>D3PA7</b> <sup>①</sup>
	A	300	12	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Elevator	10	<b>D3PAL11</b> <sup>①</sup>
	None	300/600	15/5	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	10	<b>D3PA3</b>
Metal spring clip	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PQC-1332</b>
	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>PQC-1351</b>
Protection diode	A	6 to 250 Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AD250</b>
LED indicator	A	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-ALG24</b>
	A	120/240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-ALG240</b>
MOV suppressor	A	120 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AMV120</b>
	A	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AMV24</b>
	A	240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AMV240</b>
R/C suppressor	A	6 to 24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-RC24</b>
	A	110 to 240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-RC240</b>
Write-on plastic labels	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>PWF-D3D5</b>
Coil bus jumpers	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>D3PJ1</b>
Plastic DIN rail end stop	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PFP-P</b>

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Protection category (finger safe), EN 60529: IP20.

## Technical Data and Specifications

## D3PR/D3PF Series Relay Specifications

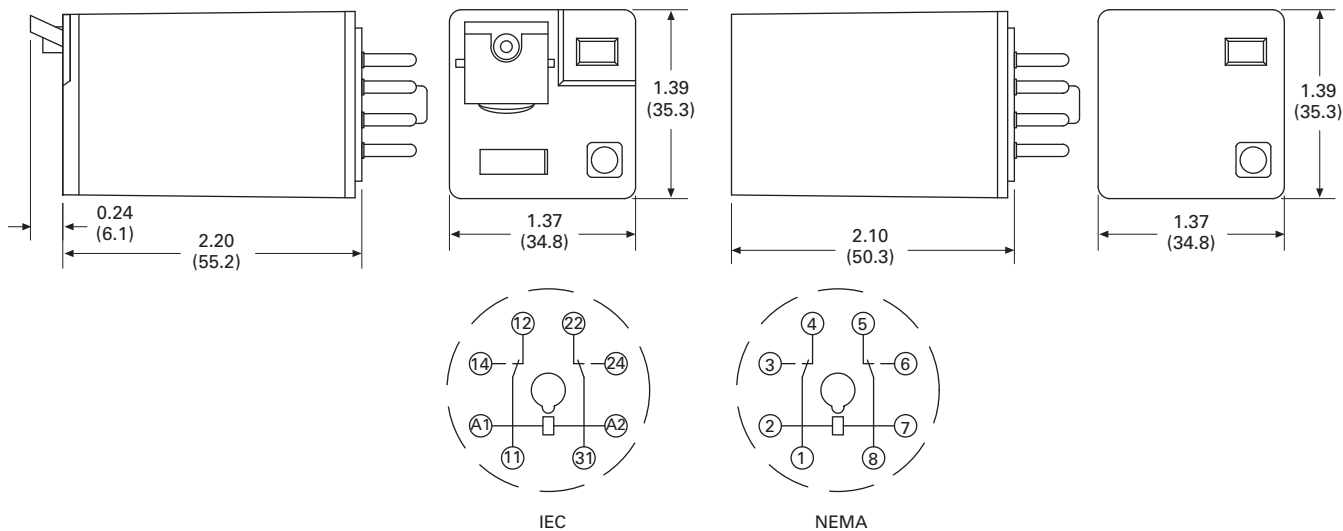
3

Description	D3PR	D3PF	D3PR5 (Latching)
<b>Contact Characteristics</b>			
Contact rating	16A	16A	16A
Terminal style	Octal	Octal	11-pin octal
Contact materials	Silver alloy	Silver alloy	Silver alloy
Maximum switching voltage	300V	300V	300V
Switching current at voltage—resistive	16A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	16A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	16A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz
	16A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz	16A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz	—
	16A at 28 Vdc	16A at 28 Vdc	16A at 28 Vdc
Switching current at voltage	1/2 hp at 240 Vac	1/2 hp at 240 Vac	1/2 hp at 240 Vac
	1/3 hp at 120 Vac	1/3 hp at 120 Vac	1/3 hp at 120 Vac
Pilot duty	B300	B300	B300
Minimum switching requirement	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)
<b>Coil Characteristics</b>			
Operating range			
% of nominal (AC)	85 to 110%	85 to 110%	85 to 110%
% of nominal (DC)	80 to 110%	80 to 110%	80 to 110%
Average consumption	3 VA	3 VA	2 VA
	1.4W	1.4W	1.64W
Dropout voltage threshold	15% (AC)	15% (AC)	15% (AC)
	10% (DC)	10% (DC)	10% (DC)
<b>Performance</b>			
Electrical life (UL 508) operations at rated current	100,000 operations	100,000 operations	100,000 operations
Mechanical life operations unpowered	5,000,000 operations	5,000,000 operations	10,000,000 operations
Response time	20 ms	20 ms	30 ms
Dielectric strength			
Between coil and contact Vac (rms)	1500V (rms)	1500V (rms)	2500V (rms)
Between poles Vac (rms)	1500V (rms)	1500V (rms)	1500V (rms)
<b>Environment</b>			
Ambient air temperature around the device			
Storage	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)
Operation	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)
Vibration resistance—operational	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz
Shock resistance	10 g-n	10 g-n	10 g-n
Degree of protection	IP40	IP40	IP40
<b>Features</b>			
Cover options	Plain cover	Full Featured	Latching
Features	Mechanical flag indicator	Bipolar LED/ Locking pushbutton/ Removable ID tag/ Mechanical flag indicator	—
Product certifications	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/UR

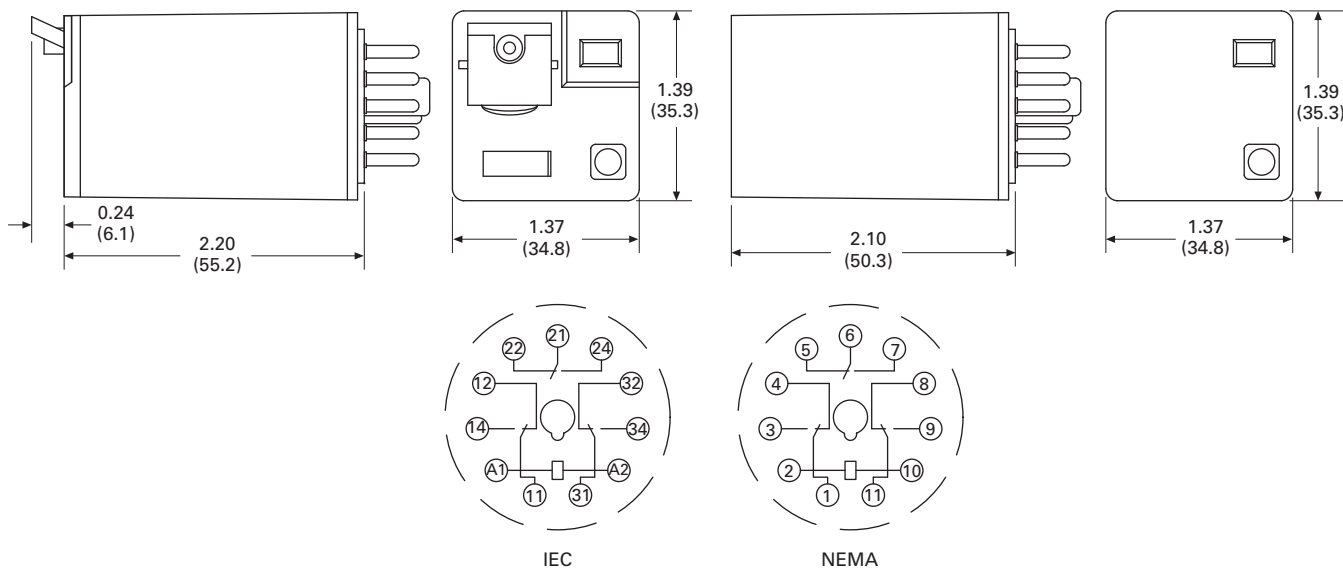
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D3PR2/D3PF2



#### D3PR3/D3PF3





# 3.4

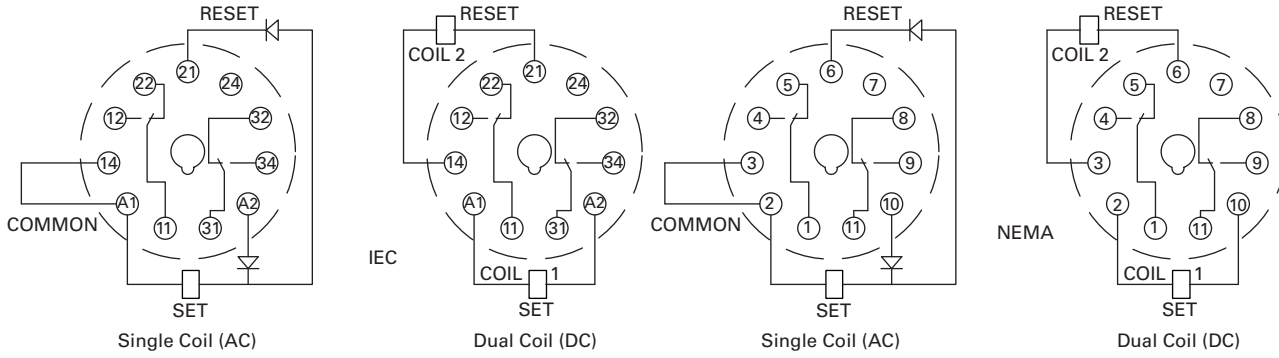
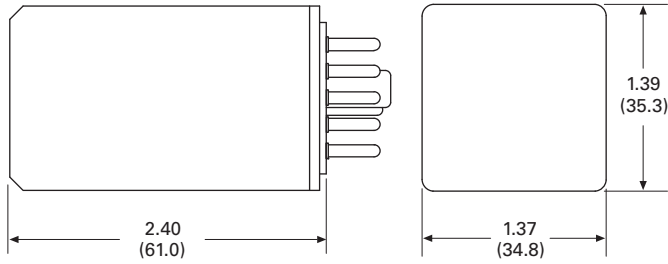
## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

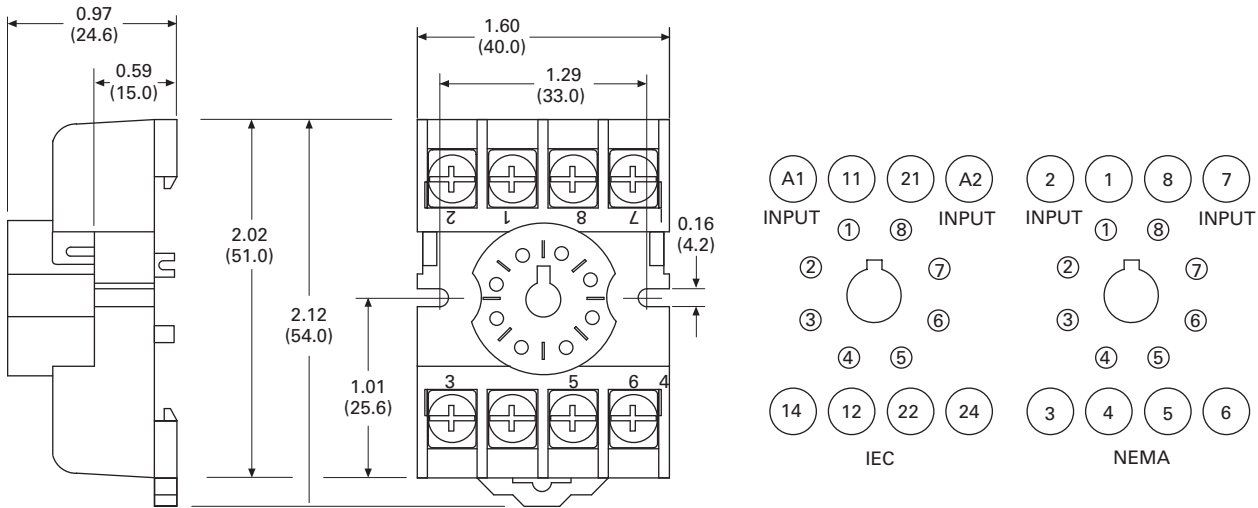
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D3PR5—Octal Base Latching Relay

3

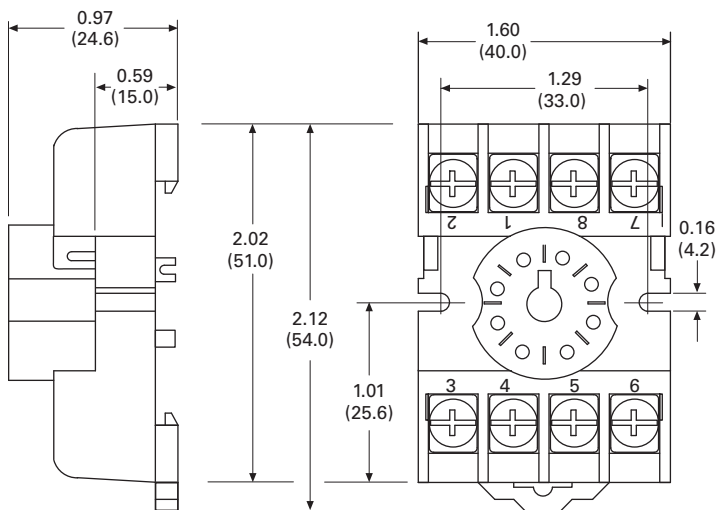
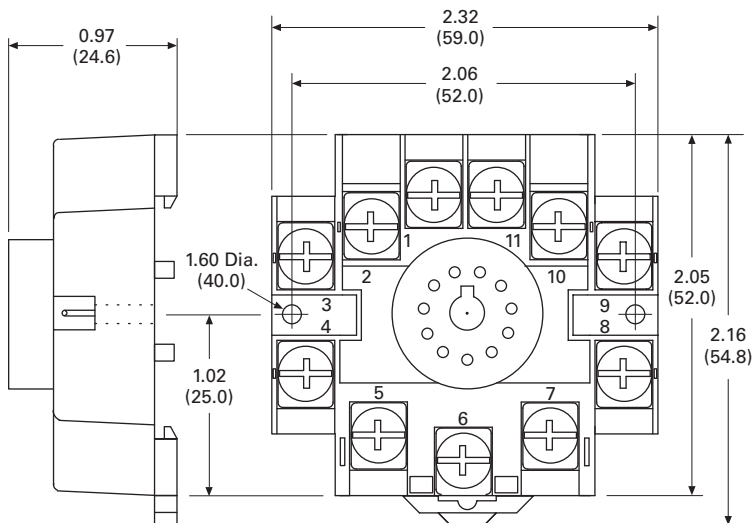


#### D3PA2



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### D3PA3



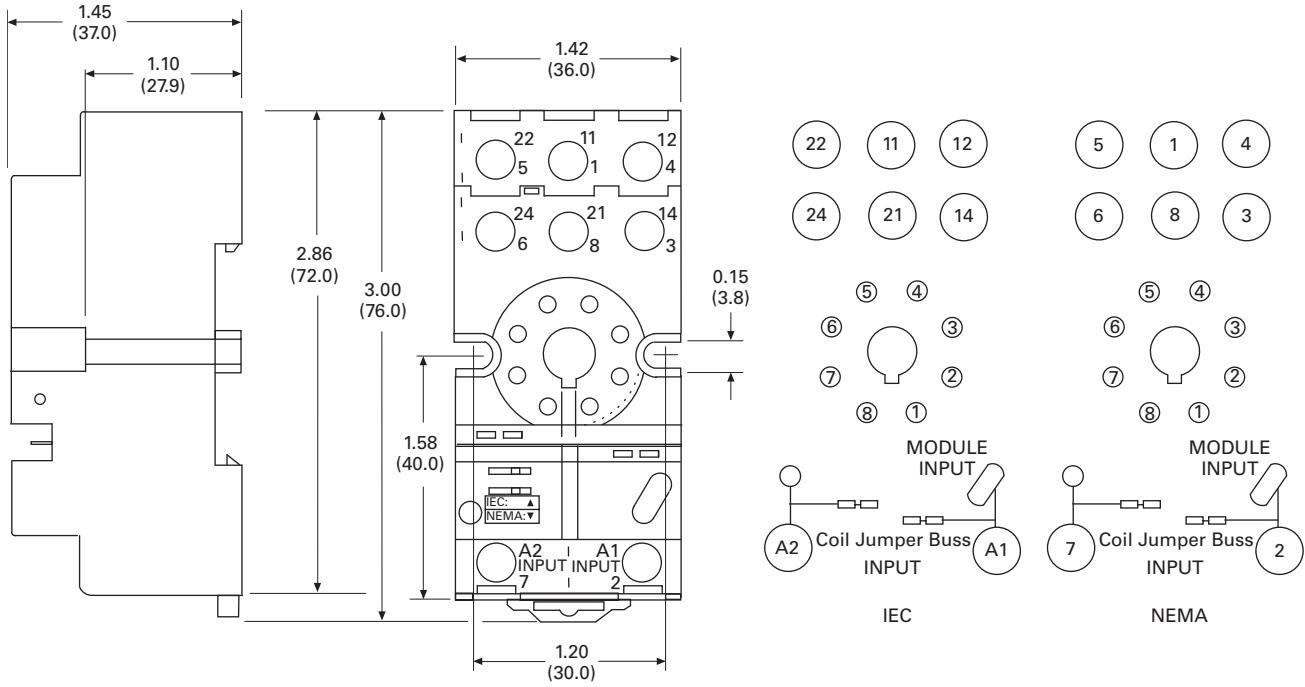
# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

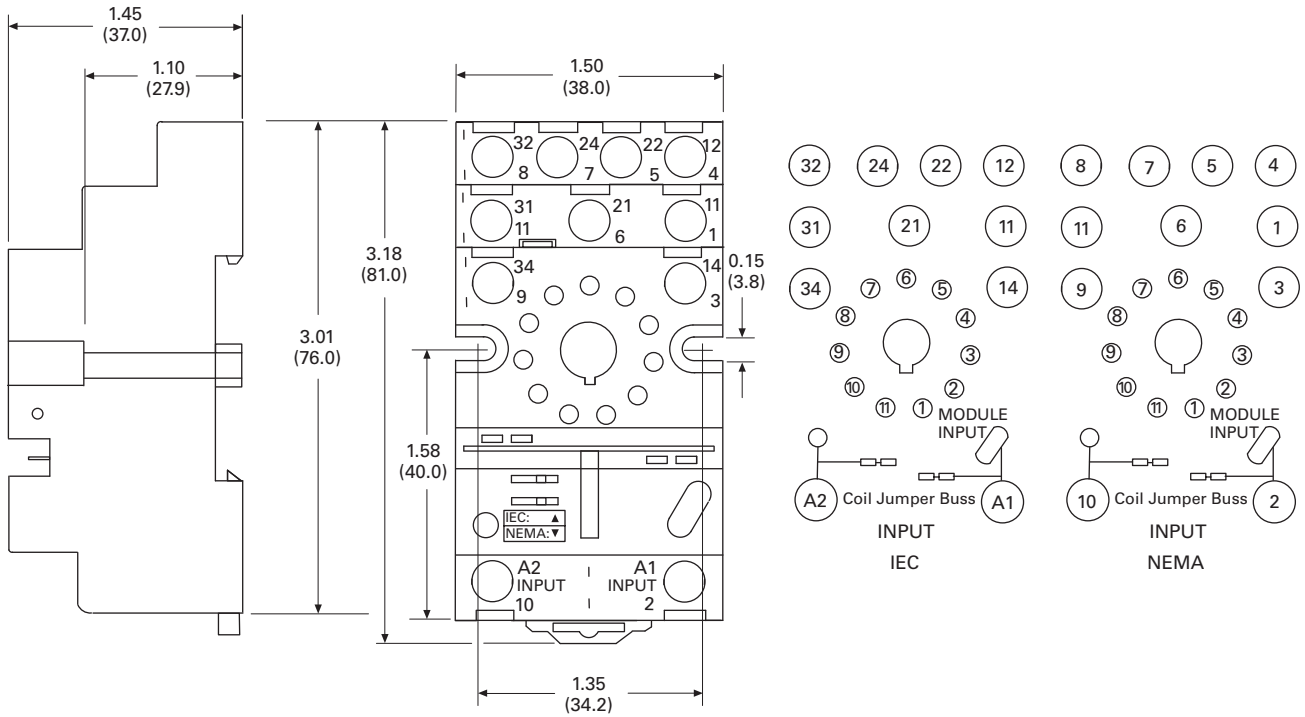
### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D3PA6

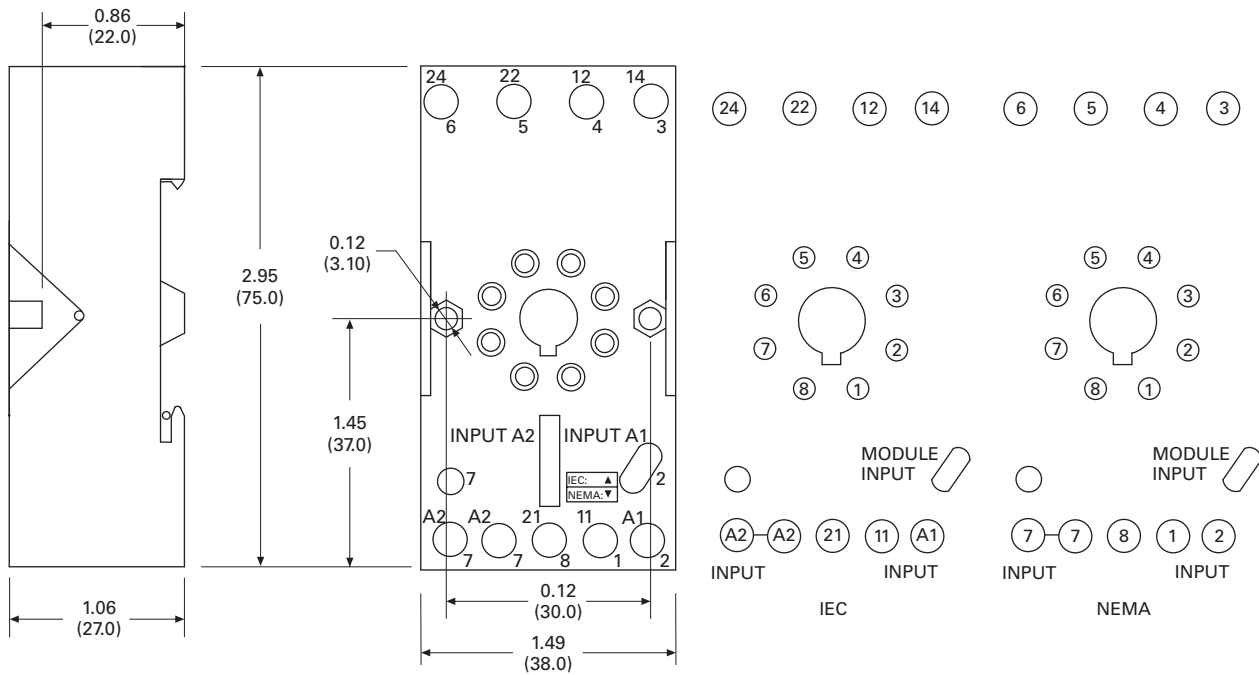


#### D3PA7

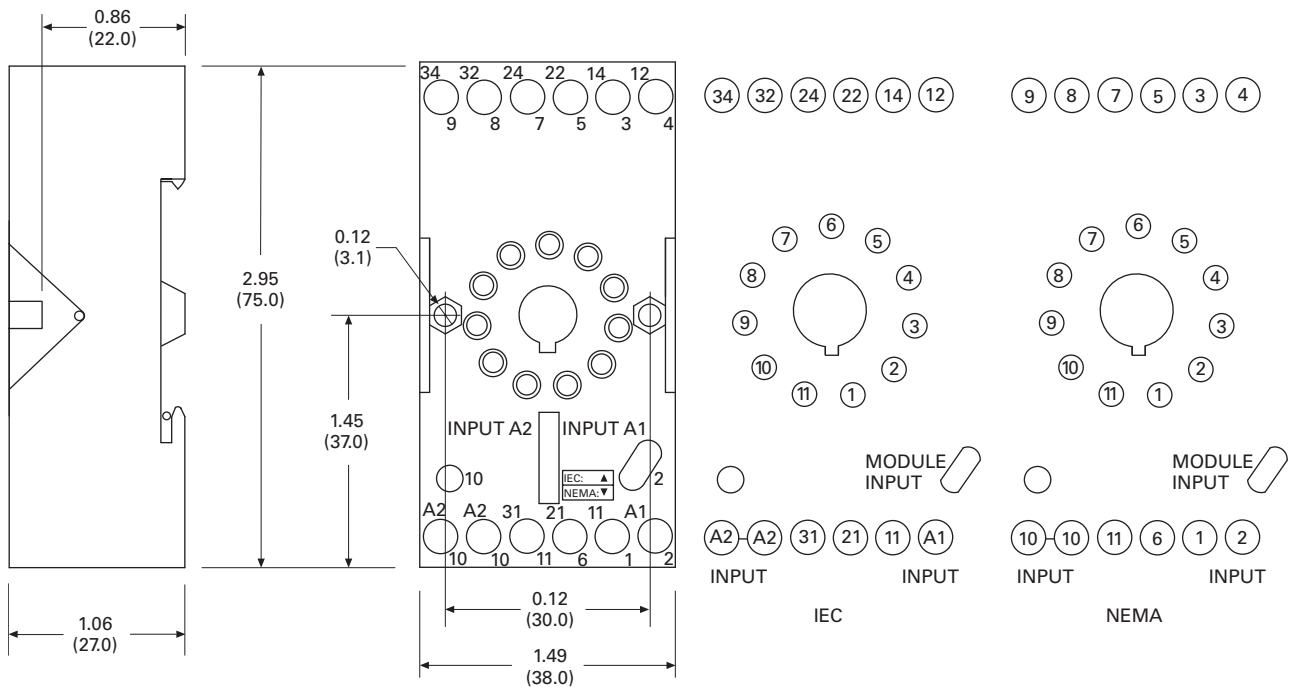


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### D3PAL8



### D3PAL11



#### D4 Series Relay



3

### D4 Series

#### Product Description

The D4 Series is a slim-form relay designed to fit into tight spaces. The retaining clip is built in to the socket to provide easy and secure assembly.

#### Features

- Slim-styled power relay
- Socket has built-in hold-down clip
- Panel or DIN rail mounting

#### Standards and Certifications

File # E1491, E65657

File # LR701519



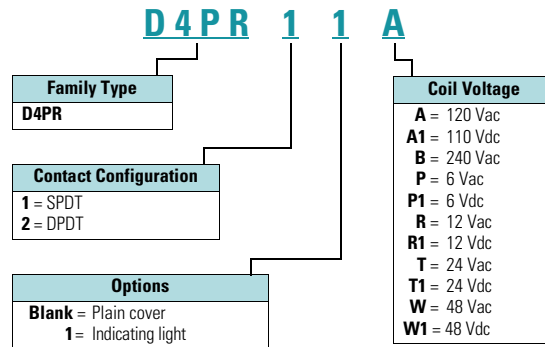
### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
D1PR/D1PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-53</b>
D2PR/D2PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-58</b>
D3PR/D3PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-68</b>
D4 Series	
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-80</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-81</b>
D5PR/D5PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-82</b>
D7PR/D7PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-91</b>
D8 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-106</b>
D9 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-112</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-116</b>

#### Catalog Number Selection

##### D4 Series <sup>①</sup>



#### Product Selection

##### D4 Relay/Socket Quick Reference

Relay Type	Socket	Hold-Down Clip
D4PR1	D4PA1	②
D4PR2	D4PA2	②

#### Notes

- ① For deciphering catalog numbers. Do not use for ordering as not all combinations are readily available.
- ② Socket has built-in hold-down spring.

## D4 Series Relay



## D4 Series

Voltage/Poles	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>DIN Rail Sockets</b>		
Single-pole	10	<b>D4PA1</b>
Two-pole	10	<b>D4PA2</b>
<b>SPDT with Indicating Light</b>		
120 Vac	1	<b>D4PR11A</b>
110 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR11A1</b>
240 Vac	1	<b>D4PR11B</b>
6 Vac	50	<b>D4PR11P</b>
6 Vdc	50	<b>D4PR11P1</b>
12 Vac	50	<b>D4PR11R</b>
12 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR11R1</b>
24 Vac	1	<b>D4PR11T</b>
24 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR11T1</b>
48 Vdc	50	<b>D4PR11W1</b>
<b>Standard SPDT</b>		
120 Vac	1	<b>D4PR1A</b>
110 Vdc	50	<b>D4PR1A1</b>
240 Vac	50	<b>D4PR1P</b>
6 Vac	1	<b>D4PR1P1</b>
6 Vdc	50	<b>D4PR1R</b>
12 Vac	1	<b>D4PR1R1</b>
12 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR1R1-A2</b>
24 Vac	1	<b>D4PR1T</b>
24 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR1T1</b>
48 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR1W1</b>

Voltage/Poles	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>DPDT with Indicating Light</b>		
120 Vac	1	<b>D4PR21A</b>
110 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR21A1</b>
240 Vac	1	<b>D4PR21B</b>
6 Vac	50	<b>D4PR21P</b>
6 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR21P1</b>
12 Vac	50	<b>D4PR21R</b>
12 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR21R1</b>
24 Vac	1	<b>D4PR21T</b>
24 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR21T1</b>
48 Vdc	50	<b>D4PR21W1</b>
<b>Standard DPDT</b>		
120 Vac	1	<b>D4PR2A</b>
110 Vdc	50	<b>D4PR2A1</b>
240 Vac	50	<b>D4PR2B</b>
6 Vac	50	<b>D4PR2P</b>
6 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR2P1</b>
12 Vac	50	<b>D4PR2R</b>
12 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR2R1</b>
24 Vac	1	<b>D4PR2T</b>
24 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR2T1</b>
48 Vdc	1	<b>D4PR2W1</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## D4 Series

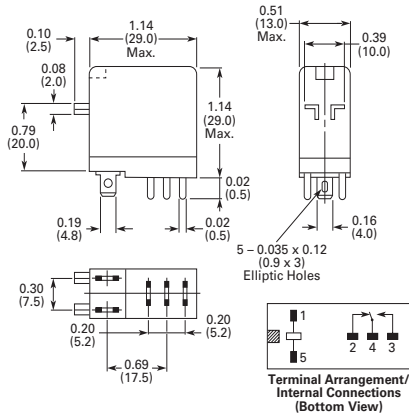
3

Description	Resistive Load (p.f. = 1)	Inductive Load (p.f. = 0.4, L/R = 7 ms)
<b>D4PR1</b>		
Rated load	250 Vac 10A	250 Vac 7.5A
	30 Vdc 10A	30 Vdc 5A
Carry current	10A	10A
Max. operating voltage	380 Vac/125 Vdc	380 Vac/125 Vdc
Max. operating current	10A	10A
Contact material	AgCdO	AgCdO
Max. switching capacity	2500 VA	1875 VA
	300W	150W
Min. permissible load	100 mA, 5 Vdc	100 mA, 5 Vdc
Pickup voltage (max.)	80% AC/70% DC	80% AC/70% DC
Dropout voltage (min.)	30% AC/15% DC	30% AC/15% DC
Voltage (max.)	110%	110%
Mechanical life (min.)	10,000,000 AC/20,000,000 DC	10,000,000 AC/20,000,000 DC
Electrical life at all contact ratings (min.)	100,000	100,000
Maximum hp ratings	1/3 hp (125 Vac)	1/3 hp (125 Vac)
	1/2 hp (250 Vac)	1/2 hp (250 Vac)
	1/2 hp (277 Vac)	1/2 hp (277 Vac)
<b>D4PR2</b>		
Rated load	240 Vac 5A	250 Vac 2A
	30 Vdc 5A	30 Vdc 3A
Carry current	5A	5A
Max. operating voltage	380 Vac/125 Vdc	380 Vac/125 Vdc
Max. operating current	5A	5A
Contact material	AgCdO	AgCdO
Max. switching capacity	1250 VA	500 VA
	150W	90W
Min. permissible load	10 mA, 5 Vdc	10 mA, 5 Vdc
Pickup voltage (max.)	80% AC/70% DC	80% AC/70% DC
Dropout voltage (min.)	30% AC/15% DC	30% AC/15% DC
Voltage (max.)	110%	110%
Mechanical life (min.)	10,000,000 AC/20,000,000 DC	10,000,000 AC/20,000,000 DC
Electrical life at all contact ratings (min.)	100,000	100,000
Maximum hp ratings	1/6 hp (120 Vac)	1/6 hp (120 Vac)
	1/3 hp (240 Vac)	1/3 hp (240 Vac)
	1/3 hp (265 Vac)	1/3 hp (265 Vac)

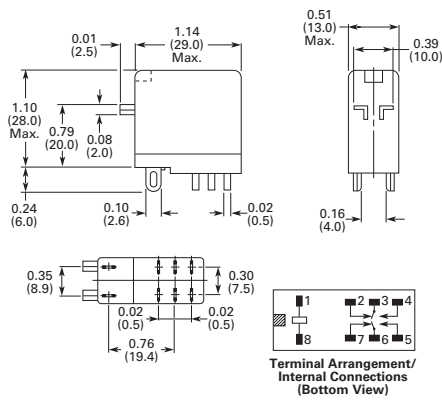
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

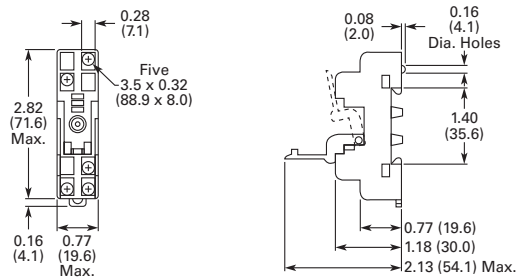
#### D4PR1



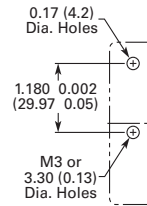
#### D4PR2



#### D4PA1

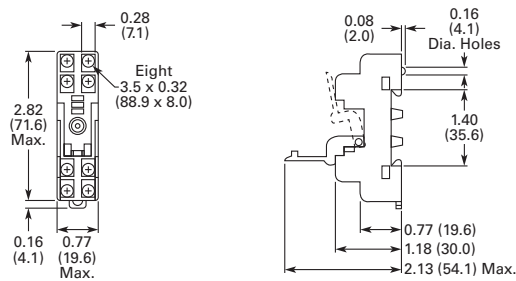


Terminal Arrangement

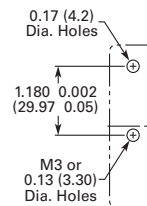


Mounting Holes

#### D4PA2



Terminal Arrangement



Mounting Holes



D5 Series Relay



### Contents

<i><b>Description</b></i>	<i><b>Page</b></i>
D1PR/D1PF Series .....	<b>V7-T3-53</b>
D2PR/D2PF Series .....	<b>V7-T3-58</b>
D3PR/D3PF Series .....	<b>V7-T3-68</b>
D4 Series .....	<b>V7-T3-78</b>
D5PR/D5PF Series	
Catalog Number Selection .....	<b>V7-T3-83</b>
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T3-83</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T3-85</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T3-86</b>
Wiring Diagrams .....	<b>V7-T3-87</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T3-88</b>
D7PR/D7PF Series .....	<b>V7-T3-91</b>
D8 Series .....	<b>V7-T3-106</b>
D9 Series .....	<b>V7-T3-112</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T3-116</b>

### D5PR/D5PF Series

#### Product Description

The D5 Series is rated at 16A and is available in full-featured and plain cover styles.

#### Features

##### ***D5PR***

- Industrial rated 300V, 16A relay in two-pole and three-pole configurations
- Compact design can be panel or DIN rail mounted

##### ***D5PF***

- Flag indicator shows relay status in manual or powered condition
- LED status lamp shows coil ON or OFF status—ideal for use in low light applications
- Push-to-Test button allows for manual operation of relay without the need for coil power
- Lock-down door holds pushbutton and contacts in the operate position when activated
- Finger-grip cover allows operator to remove relays from sockets easily
- ID tag/write label to identify relays in multiple-relay circuits
- Bipolar LED allows for reverse polarity applications

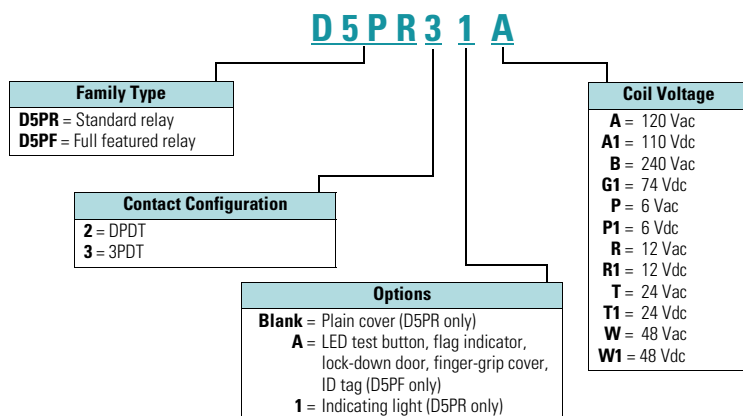
#### Standards and Certifications



When used with accompanying Eaton screw terminal socket (D5PF only)

### Catalog Number Selection

#### D5 Series



### Product Selection

#### D5 Relay/Socket Quick Reference

Relay Type	Socket	Clip	Module Type	ID Tag	Jumper
D5PR2, D5PF2, D5PR3, D5PF3	D5PAL	PQC-1351	A	PWF-D3D5	D3PJ1
	D5PA2	PQC-1351	None	—	—
	D5PA3L	PQC-1351	None	—	—
	D5PA3S	PQC-1351	None	—	—

# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

3

D5 Series Relay



#### D5 Series

Coil Voltage	Contact Configuration	Coil Resistance (Ohms)	Catalog Number
<b>Full Featured</b>			
120 Vac	DPDT	1700	D5PF2AA
110/125 Vdc	DPDT	10,000	D5PF2AA1
220/240 Vac	DPDT	7200	D5PF2AB
12 Vdc	DPDT	120	D5PF2AR1
24 Vac	DPDT	72	D5PF2AT
24 Vdc	DPDT	470	D5PF2AT1
48 Vdc	DPDT	1800	D5PF2AW1
120 Vac	3PDT	1700	D5PF3AA
110/125 Vdc	3PDT	10,000	D5PF3AA1
220/240 Vac	3PDT	7200	D5PF3AB
12 Vdc	3PDT	120	D5PF3AR1
24 Vac	3PDT	72	D5PF3AT
24 Vdc	3PDT	470	D5PF3AT1
<b>Plain Cover with LED</b>			
110/125 Vdc	DPDT	10,000	D5PR21A1
6 Vac	DPDT	4.2	D5PR21P
6 Vdc	DPDT	32	D5PR21P1
12 Vac	DPDT	18	D5PR21R
12 Vdc	DPDT	120	D5PR21R1
24 Vdc	DPDT	470	D5PR21T1
48 Vac	DPDT	290	D5PR21W
48 Vdc	DPDT	1800	D5PR21W1
120 Vac	3PDT	1700	D5PR31A
110/125 Vdc	3PDT	10,000	D5PR31A1
6 Vdc	3PDT	32	D5PR31P1
12 Vac	3PDT	18	D5PR31R
12 Vdc	3PDT	120	D5PR31R1
24 Vdc	3PDT	470	D5PR31T1
48 Vdc	3PDT	1800	D5PR31W1
<b>Side Flange Cover</b>			
220/240 Vac	DPDT	7200	D5PR24B
6 Vac	DPDT	4.2	D5PR24P
6 Vdc	DPDT	32	D5PR24P1
12 Vac	DPDT	18	D5PR24R
12 Vdc	DPDT	120	D5PR24R1
24 Vac	DPDT	72	D5PR24T
24 Vdc	DPDT	470	D5PR24T1
48 Vac	DPDT	290	D5PR24W

## D5 Series Relay



## D5 Series, continued

Coil Voltage	Contact Configuration	Coil Resistance (Ohms)	Catalog Number
<b>Plain Cover</b>			
120 Vac	DPDT	1700	<b>D5PR2A</b>
110/125 Vdc	DPDT	10,000	<b>D5PR2A1</b>
220/240 Vac	DPDT	7200	<b>D5PR2B</b>
74 Vdc	DPDT	4800	<b>D5PR2G1</b>
6 Vac	DPDT	4.2	<b>D5PR2P</b>
6 Vdc	DPDT	32	<b>D5PR2P1</b>
12 Vac	DPDT	18	<b>D5PR2R</b>
12 Vdc	DPDT	120	<b>D5PR2R1</b>
24 Vac	DPDT	72	<b>D5PR2T</b>
24 Vdc	DPDT	470	<b>D5PR2T1</b>
48 Vac	DPDT	290	<b>D5PR2W</b>
48 Vdc	DPDT	1800	<b>D5PR2W1</b>
120 Vac	3PDT	1700	<b>D5PR3A</b>
110/125 Vdc	3PDT	10,000	<b>D5PR3A1</b>
220/240 Vac	3PDT	7200	<b>D5PR3B</b>
74 Vdc	3PDT	4800	<b>D5PR3G1</b>
6 Vac	3PDT	4.2	<b>D5PR3P</b>
6 Vdc	3PDT	32	<b>D5PR3P1</b>
12 Vac	3PDT	18	<b>D5PR3R</b>
12 Vdc	3PDT	120	<b>D5PR3R1</b>
24 Vac	3PDT	72	<b>D5PR3T</b>
24 Vdc	3PDT	470	<b>D5PR3T1</b>
48 Vdc	3PDT	1800	<b>D5PR3W</b>
48 Vdc	3PDT	1800	<b>D5PR3W1</b>

## Accessories

## D5 Sockets and Accessories

Type	Module Size	Nominal Voltage (Max. for Sockets)	Nominal Current	Mounting Style	Wire Size	Wire Connection	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
Socket	A	300	25	DIN rail	10 /14 (2) AWG, 6/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Elevator	10	<b>D5PAL</b> ①
	None	300	15	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	10	<b>D5PA2</b>
	None	300	15	Chassis	(Output): 16 AWG, 1 mm <sup>2</sup>	Solder	10	<b>D5PA3L</b>
	None	300	15	Chassis	(Output): 16 AWG, 1 mm <sup>2</sup>	Solder	10	<b>D5PA3S</b>
Metal spring clip	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>PQC-1351</b>
Protection diode	A	6 to 250 Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AD250</b>
LED indicator	A	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-ALG24</b>
	A	120/240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-ALG240</b>
MOV suppressor	A	120 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AMV120</b>
	A	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AMV24</b>
	A	240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AMV240</b>
R/C suppressor	A	6 to 24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-RC24</b>
	A	110 to 240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-RC240</b>
Write-on plastic labels	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>PWF-D3D5</b>
Coil bus jumpers	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>D3PJ1</b>
Plastic DIN rail end stop	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PFP-P</b>

**Note**

① Protection category (finger safe), EN 60529: IP20.

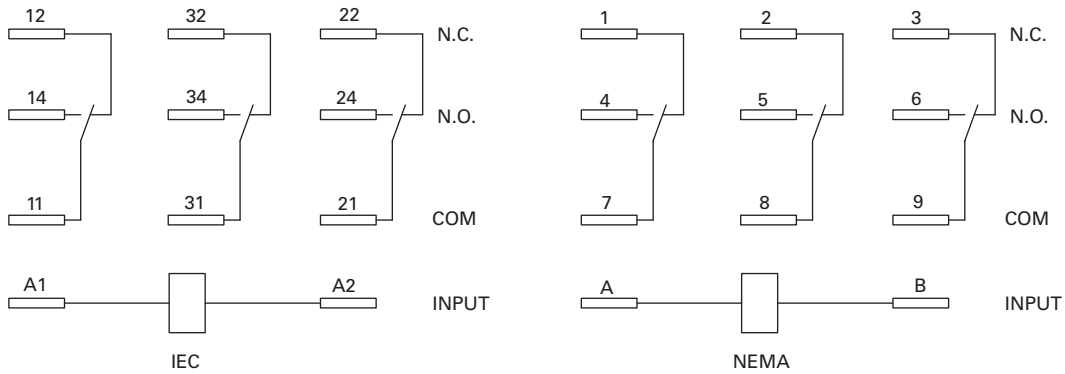
## Technical Data and Specifications

### D5 Series

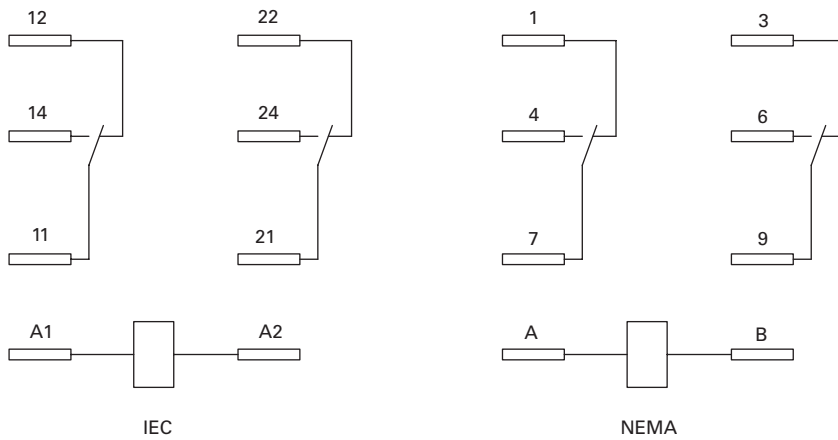
Description	D5PR	D5PF
<b>Contact Characteristics</b>		
Contact rating	16A	16A
Terminal style	Plug-in	Plug-in
Contact materials	Silver alloy	Silver alloy
Maximum switching voltage	300V	300V
Switching current at voltage—resistive		
	16A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	16A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz
	16A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz	16A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz
	16A at 28 Vdc	16A at 28 Vdc
Switching current at voltage	1/2 hp at 240 Vac	1/2 hp at 240 Vac
	1/3 hp at 120 Vac	1/3 hp at 120 Vac
Pilot duty	B300	B300
Minimum switching requirement	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)
<b>Coil Characteristics</b>		
Operating range		
% of nominal (AC)	85 to 110%	85 to 110%
% of nominal (DC)	80 to 110%	80 to 110%
Average consumption	3 VA 1.4W	3 VA 1.4W
Drop-out voltage threshold	10%/15% (AC) 10% (DC)	10%/15% (AC) 10% (DC)
<b>Performance</b>		
Electrical life (UL 508) operations at rated current	100,000 operations	100,000 operations
Mechanical life operations unpowered	5,000,000 operations	5,000,000 operations
Response time	20 ms	20 ms
Dielectric strength		
Between coil and contact Vac (rms)	1500V (rms)	1500V (rms)
Between poles Vac (rms)	1500V (rms)	1500V (rms)
<b>Environment</b>		
Ambient air temperature around the device		
Storage	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)
Operation	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)
Vibration resistance—operational	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz
Shock resistance	10 g-n	10 g-n
Degree of protection	IP40	IP40
<b>Features</b>		
Cover options	Flange/plain cover with LED	Full featured
Features	Mechanical flag indicator (LED optional)	Bipolar LED/ Mechanical flag indicator/ Locking pushbutton/ Removable ID tag
Product certifications	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA

### Wiring Diagrams

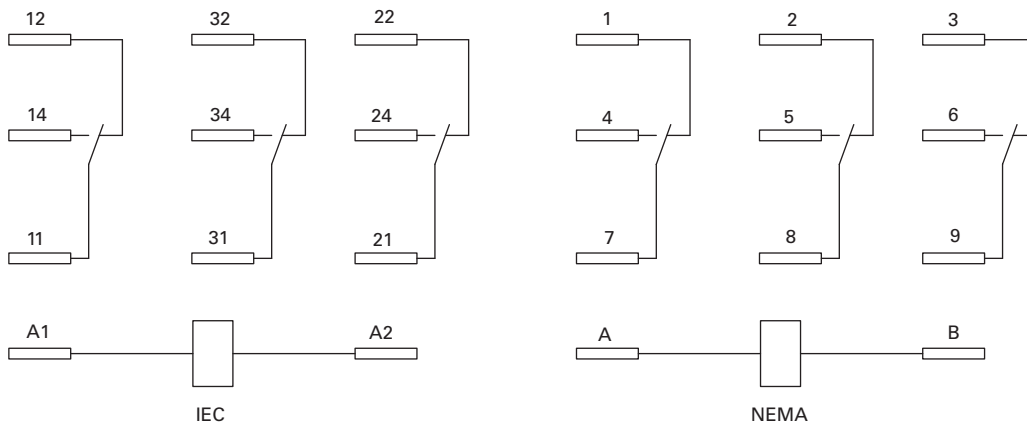
#### D5PA3L and D5PA3S



#### D5PR2/D5PF2 DPDT



#### D5PR3/D5PF3 3PDT



# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

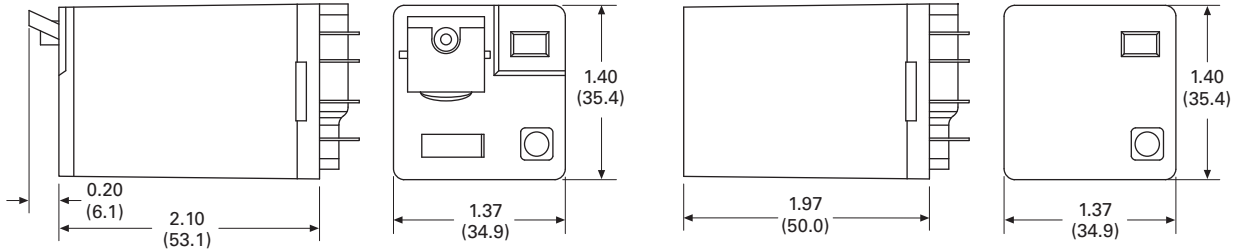
### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

#### Dimensions

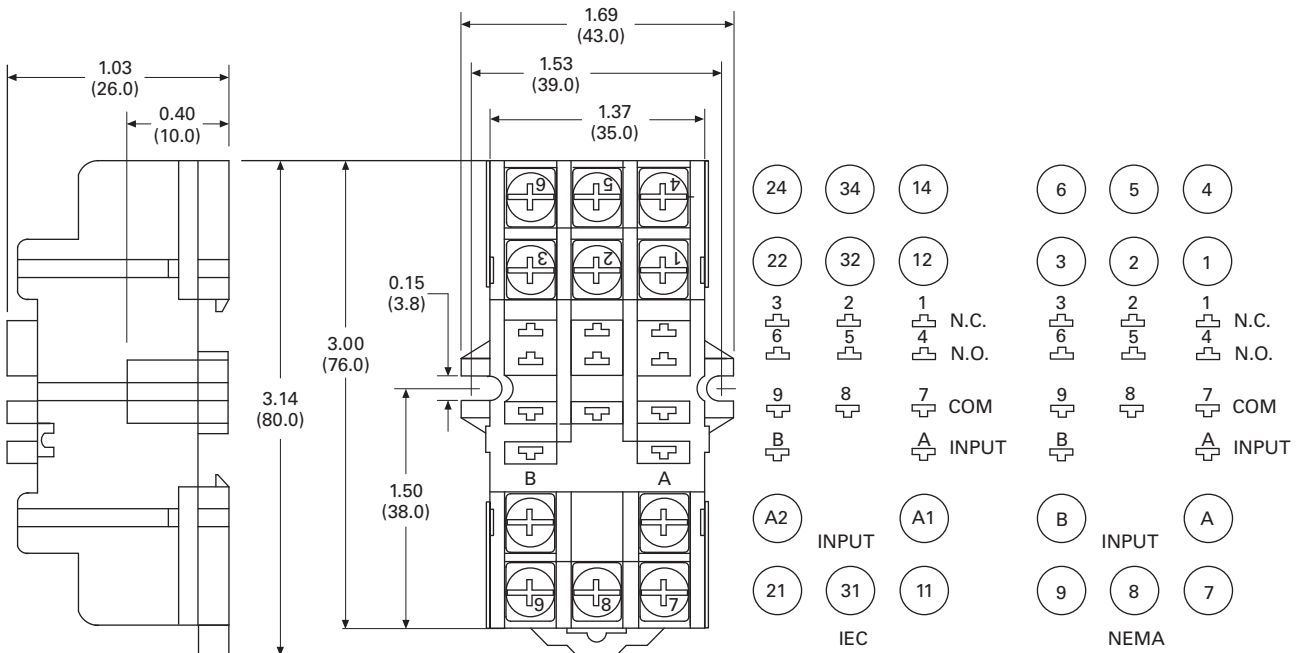
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D5PR and D5PF

3

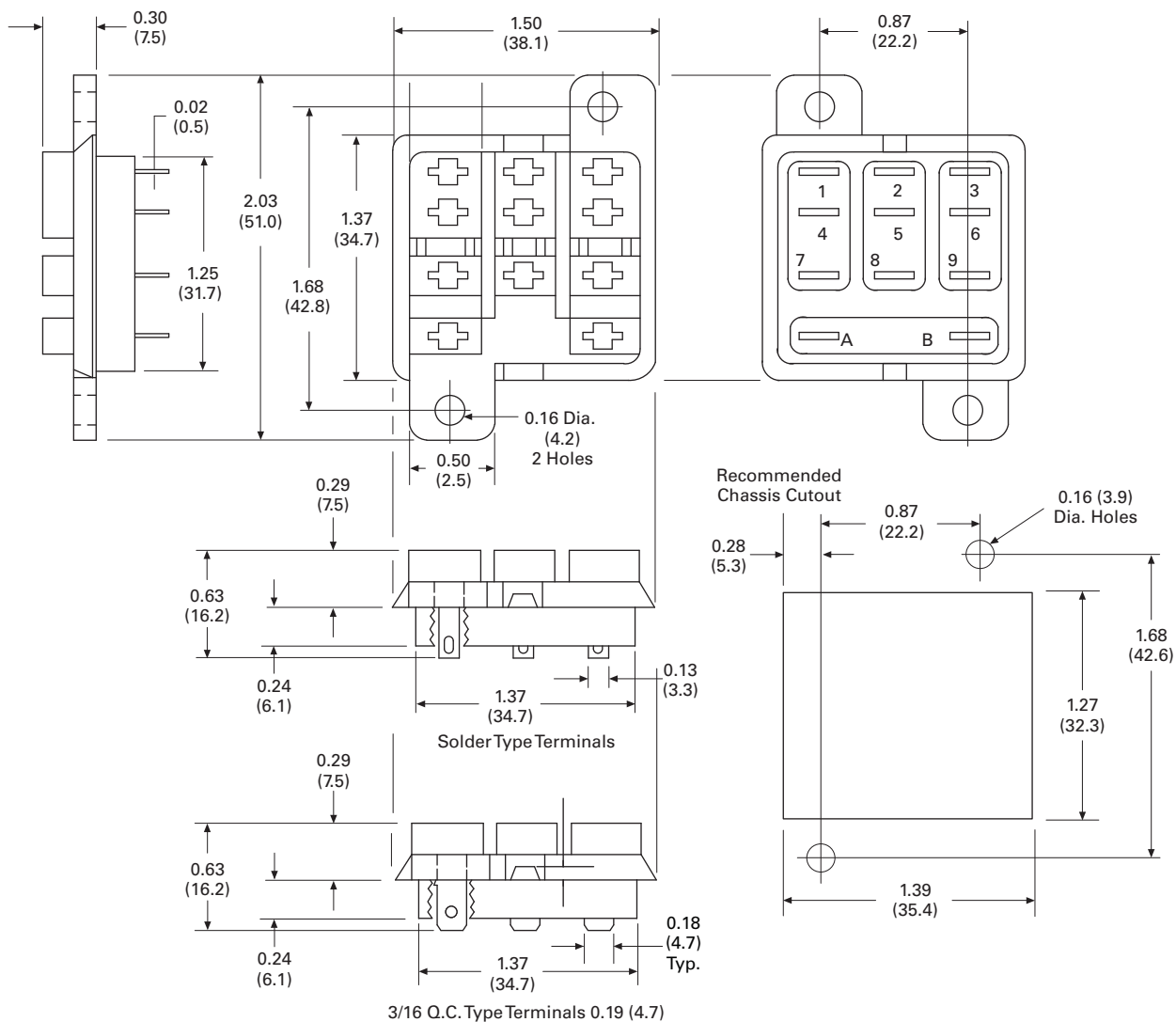


#### D5PA2



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### D5PA3L and D5PA3S





# 3.4

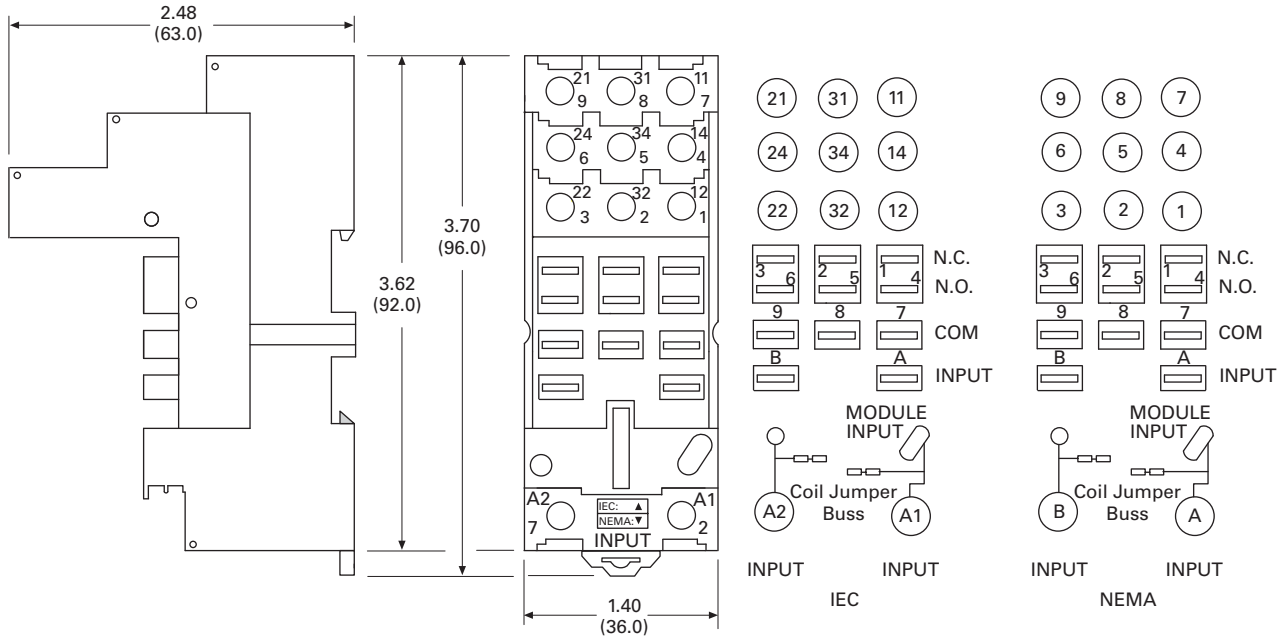
## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D5PAL

3



## D7 Series Relay



## D7PR/D7PF Series

## Product Description

The D7 Series is a cost-effective control relay with high dielectric strength and high current-carrying capacity.

## Features


**D7PR**


- Arc barrier equipped relay with high dielectric strength
- Panel and DIN rail mounting

## Contents

Description	Page
D1PR/D1PF Series	V7-T3-53
D2PR/D2PF Series	V7-T3-58
D3PR/D3PF Series	V7-T3-68
D4 Series	V7-T3-78
D5PR/D5PF Series	V7-T3-82
D7PR/D7PF Series	
Catalog Number Selection	V7-T3-92
Product Selection	V7-T3-92
Accessories	V7-T3-95
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T3-96
Wiring Diagrams	V7-T3-98
Dimensions	V7-T3-99
D8 Series	V7-T3-106
D9 Series	V7-T3-112
Accessories	V7-T3-116

## Standards and Certifications

 File # E37317, E65657

 File # LR217017, LR217069



 RoHS COMPLIANT

**D7PF**

- Flag indicator shows relay status in manual or powered condition
- Bipolar LED status lamp allows for reverse polarity applications
  - Shows coil ON or OFF status
  - Ideal in low light conditions
- Color-coded pushbutton identifies AC coils with red or DC coils with blue pushbuttons
  - Allows for manual operation of relay without the need for coil power
  - Ideal for field service personnel to test control circuits
- Lock-down door, when activated, holds pushbutton and contacts in the operate position
  - Excellent for analyzing circuit problems
- Finger-grip cover allows operator to remove relays from sockets more easily than conventional relays
- White plastic ID tag/write label used for identification of relays in multi-relay circuits

# 3.4

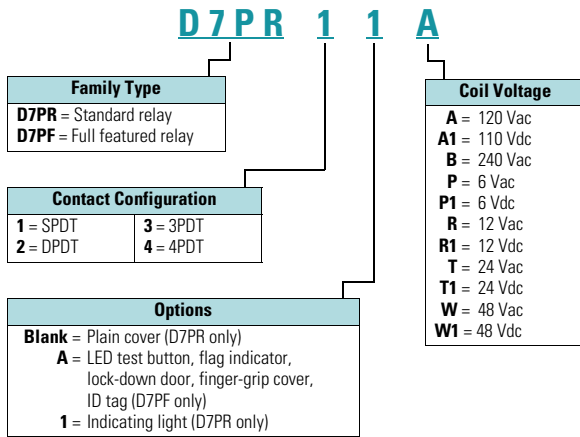
## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

#### Catalog Number Selection

##### D7 Series

3



#### Product Selection

##### D7 Relay/Socket Quick Reference

Relay Type	Socket/Adapter	Clip	Module Type	ID Tag	Jumper
D7PR1, D7PR2, D7PF1, D7PF2	D7PAA	PQC-1342	B	—	—
		PQC-1349	B	—	—
	D7PA9	PQC-1342	None	—	—
		PFC-D2D72	—	None	—
D7PR3, D7PF3	D7PAB	PQC-1783	A	—	—
		PMC-1783	A	—	—
	PFC-D73	—	None	—	—
D7PR4, D7PF4	D7PAD	PQC-1784	A	—	—
		PMC-1784	A	—	—
	PFC-D74	—	None	—	—

## D7 Series Relay



## D7 Series

Coil Voltage	Contact Configuration	Coil Resistance (Ohms)	Catalog Number
<b>Full Featured</b>			
120 Vac	SPDT	4430	<b>D7PF1AA</b>
6 Vac	SPDT	9.6	<b>D7PF1AP</b>
6 Vdc	SPDT	40	<b>D7PF1AP1</b>
12 Vac	SPDT	46	<b>D7PF1AR</b>
24 Vdc	SPDT	650	<b>D7PF1AT1</b>
48 Vac	SPDT	788	<b>D7PF1AW</b>
48 Vdc	SPDT	2600	<b>D7PF1AW1</b>
120 Vac	DPDT	4430	<b>D7PF2AA</b>
110/125 Vdc	DPDT	11,000	<b>D7PF2AA1</b>
220/240 Vac	DPDT	15,720	<b>D7PF2AB</b>
6 Vac	DPDT	9.6	<b>D7PF2AP</b>
6 Vdc	DPDT	40	<b>D7PF2AP1</b>
12 Vac	DPDT	46	<b>D7PF2AR</b>
12 Vdc	DPDT	160	<b>D7PF2AR1</b>
24 Vac	DPDT	180	<b>D7PF2AT</b>
24 Vdc	DPDT	650	<b>D7PF2AT1</b>
48 Vac	DPDT	788	<b>D7PF2AW</b>
48 Vdc	DPDT	2600	<b>D7PF2AW1</b>
120 Vac	3PDT	2770	<b>D7PF3AA</b>
6 Vac	3PDT	6	<b>D7PF3AP</b>
6 Vdc	3PDT	25	<b>D7PF3AP1</b>
12 Vac	3PDT	25.3	<b>D7PF3AR</b>
24 Vac	3PDT	103	<b>D7PF3AT</b>
24 Vdc	3PDT	400	<b>D7PF3AT1</b>
48 Vac	3PDT	412	<b>D7PF3AW</b>
48 Vdc	3PDT	1600	<b>D7PF3AW1</b>
120 Vac	4PDT	2220	<b>D7PF4AA</b>
110/125 Vdc	4PDT	7340	<b>D7PF4AA1</b>
240 Vac	4PDT	9120	<b>D7PF4AB</b>
6 Vac	4PDT	5.4	<b>D7PF4AP</b>
6 Vdc	4PDT	24	<b>D7PF4AP1</b>
12 Vac	4PDT	21.2	<b>D7PF4AR</b>
12 Vdc	4PDT	96	<b>D7PF4AR1</b>
24 Vac	4PDT	84.5	<b>D7PF4AT</b>
24 Vdc	4PDT	388	<b>D7PF4AT1</b>
48 Vdc	4PDT	1550	<b>D7PF4AW</b>
48 Vac	4PDT	410	<b>D7PF4AW1</b>

# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

D7 Series Relay



3

#### D7 Series, continued

Coil Voltage	Contact Configuration	Coil Resistance (Ohms)	Catalog Number
<b>Plain Cover with LED</b>			
120 Vac	SPDT	4430	D7PR11A
110/125 Vdc	SPDT	11,000	D7PR11A1
6 Vac	SPDT	9.6	D7PR11P
12 Vac	SPDT	46	D7PR11R
12 Vdc	SPDT	160	D7PR11R1
24 Vac	SPDT	180	D7PR11T
24 Vdc	SPDT	650	D7PR11T1
48 Vdc	SPDT	2600	D7PR11W1
120 Vac	3PDT	2770	D7PR31A
240 Vac	3PDT	12100	D7PR31B
24 Vac	3PDT	103	D7PR31T
24 Vdc	3PDT	400	D7PR31T1
48 Vdc	3PDT	1600	D7PR31W1
120 Vac	4PDT	2220	D7PR41A
12 Vdc	4PDT	100	D7PR41R1
24 Vdc	4PDT	388	D7PR41T1
<b>Plain Cover</b>			
120 Vac	SPDT	4430	D7PR1A
110/125 Vdc	SPDT	11000	D7PR1A1
220/240 Vac	SPDT	15720	D7PR1B
6 Vac	SPDT	9.6	D7PR1P
12 Vdc	SPDT	160	D7PR1R1
24 Vac	SPDT	180	D7PR1T
24 Vdc	SPDT	650	D7PR1T1
48 Vdc	SPDT	2600	D7PR1W1
120 Vac	DPDT	4430	D7PR2A
110/125 Vdc	DPDT	11000	D7PR2A1
220/240 Vac	DPDT	15720	D7PR2B
6 Vac	DPDT	9.6	D7PR2P
6 Vdc	DPDT	40	D7PR2P1
12 Vac	DPDT	46	D7PR2R
12 Vdc	DPDT	160	D7PR2R1
24 Vac	DPDT	180	D7PR2T
24 Vdc	DPDT	650	D7PR2T1
120 Vac	3PDT	2770	D7PR3A
240 Vac	3PDT	12100	D7PR3B
6 Vac	3PDT	6	D7PR3P
12 Vac	3PDT	25.3	D7PR3R
12 Vdc	3PDT	100	D7PR3R1
24 Vac	3PDT	103	D7PR3T
24 Vdc	3PDT	400	D7PR3T1
48 Vdc	3PDT	1600	D7PR3W1
120 Vac	4PDT	2220	D7PR4A
110/125 Vdc	4PDT	7340	D7PR4A1
240 Vac	4PDT	9120	D7PR4B
6 Vac	4PDT	5.4	D7PR4P
24 Vac	4PDT	84.5	D7PR4T
24 Vdc	4PDT	388	D7PR4T1
48 Vdc	4PDT	1550	D7PR4W1

## Accessories

## D7 Sockets and Accessories

Type	Module Size	Nominal Voltage (Max. for Sockets)	Nominal Current	Mounting Style	Wire Size	Wire Connection	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
Socket	B	300	16	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	—	<b>D7PAA</b> ①
	None	300	10	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	1	<b>D7PA9</b>
	A	300	16	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	—	<b>D7PAD</b> ①
	A	300	16	DIN rail/panel	12/14 (2) AWG, 4/2.5 (2) mm <sup>2</sup>	Screw clamping	—	<b>D7PAB</b> ①
Flange mount adapter	—	—	—	Flange	—	—	25	<b>PFC-D2D72</b>
	—	—	—	Flange	—	—	25	<b>PFC-D73</b>
	—	—	—	Flange	—	—	25	<b>PFC-D74</b>
Metal spring clip	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PQC-1342</b>	
Plastic ID clip	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>PQC-1349</b>	
Metal spring clip	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PQC-1784</b>	
Plastic ID clip	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>PMC-1784</b>	
Hold-down spring	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PYC-B2</b>	
Metal spring clip	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>PQC-1783</b>	
Plastic ID clip	—	—	—	—	—	10	<b>PMC-1783</b>	
Protection diode	A	6 to 250 Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AD250</b>
LED indicator	A	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-ALG24</b>
	A	120/240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-ALG240</b>
MOV suppressor	A	120 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AMV120</b>
	A	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AMV24</b>
	A	240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-AMV240</b>
R/C suppressor	A	6 to 24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-RC24</b>
	A	110 to 240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-RC240</b>
Protection diode	B	6 to 250 Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BD250</b>
LED indicator	B	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BLG24</b>
	B	120/240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BLG240</b>
MOV suppressor	B	120 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BMV120</b>
	B	24 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BMV24</b>
	B	240 Vac/Vdc	—	—	—	—	20	<b>MOD-BMV240</b>
Plastic DIN rail end stop	—	—	—	—	—	25	<b>PFP-P</b>	

**Note**

① Protection category (finger safe), EN 60529: IP20.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### D7PR Relay

Description	D7PR (SPDT)	D7PR (DPDT)	D7PR (3PDT)	D7PR (4PDT)
<b>Contact Characteristics</b>				
Contact rating	20A	15A	15A	15A
Terminal style	Plug-in	Plug-in	Plug-in	Plug-in
Contact materials	Silver alloy	Silver alloy	Silver alloy	Silver alloy
Maximum switching voltage	300V	300V	300V	300V
Switching current at voltage—resistive	20A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	15A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz	15A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz	15A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz
	20A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz	12A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	12A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	12A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz
	—	10A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	—	—
	20A at 28 Vdc	12A at 28 Vdc	12A at 28 Vdc	12A at 28 Vdc
Switching current at voltage	1/2 hp at 120 Vac	1/2 hp at 120 Vac	1/2 hp at 120 Vac	1/2 hp at 120 Vac
	1 hp at 250 Vac	1 hp at 250 Vac	3/4 hp at 250 Vac	3/4 hp at 250 Vac
Pilot duty	B300	B300	B300	B300
Minimum switching requirement	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)
<b>Coil Characteristics</b>				
Operating range				
% of nominal (AC)	85 to 110%	85 to 110%	85 to 110%	85 to 110%
% of nominal (DC)	80 to 110%	80 to 110%	80 to 110%	80 to 110%
Average consumption	1.2 VA	1.2 VA	1.5 VA	1.5 VA
	0.9W	0.9W	1.4W	1.5W
Dropout voltage threshold	15% (AC)	15% (AC)	15% (AC)	15% (AC)
	10% (DC)	10% (DC)	10% (DC)	10% (DC)
<b>Performance</b>				
Electrical life (UL 508) operations at rated current	100,000 operations	100,000 operations	200,000 operations	200,000 operations
Mechanical life operations unpowered	10,000,000 operations	10,000,000 operations	10,000,000 operations	10,000,000 operations
Response time	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms
Dielectric strength				
Between coil and contact Vac (rms)	2500V (rms)	2500V (rms)	2500V (rms)	2500V (rms)
Between poles Vac (rms)	1500V (rms)	1500V (rms)	2500V (rms)	2500V (rms)
<b>Environment</b>				
Ambient air temperature around the device				
Operation	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)
Storage	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)
Vibration resistance—operational	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz
Shock resistance	10 g-n	10 g-n	10 g-n	10 g-n
Degree of protection	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40
<b>Features</b>				
Cover options	Plain cover	Plain cover	Plain cover	Plain cover
Features	Mechanical flag indicator (optional LED)	Mechanical flag indicator (optional LED)	Mechanical flag indicator (optional LED)	Mechanical flag indicator (optional LED)
Product certifications	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA

## D7PF Relay

Description	D7PF (SPDT)	D7PF (DPDT)	D7PF (3PDT)	D7PF (4PDT)
<b>Contact Characteristics</b>				
Contact rating	20A	15A	15A	15A
Terminal style	Plug-in	Plug-in	Plug-in	Plug-in
Contact materials	Silver alloy	Silver alloy	Silver alloy	Silver alloy
Maximum switching voltage	300V	300V	300V	300V
Switching current at voltage—resistive	20A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	15A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz	15A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz	15A at 120 Vac 50/60 Hz
	20A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	12A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	12A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	12A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz
	—	10A at 277 Vac 50/60 Hz	—	—
	20A at 28 Vdc	12A at 28 VDC	12A at 28 Vdc	12A at 28 Vdc
Switching current at voltage	1/2 hp at 120 Vac	1/2 hp at 120 Vac	3/4 hp at 250 Vac	1/2 hp at 120 Vac
	1 hp at 250 Vac	1 hp at 250 Vac	1/2 hp at 120 Vac	3/4 hp at 250 Vac
Pilot duty	B300	B300	B300	B300
Minimum switching requirement	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)	100 mA at 5 Vdc (0.5W)
<b>Coil Characteristics</b>				
Operating range				
% of nominal (AC)	85 to 110%	85 to 110%	85 to 110%	85 to 110%
% of nominal (DC)	80 to 110%	80 to 110%	80 to 110%	80 to 110%
Average consumption	1.2 VA	1.2 VA	1.5 VA	1.5 VA
	0.9W	0.9W	1.4W	1.5W
Dropout voltage threshold	15% (AC)	15% (AC)	15% (AC)	15% (AC)
	10% (DC)	10% (DC)	10% (DC)	10% (DC)
<b>Performance</b>				
Electrical life (UL 508) operations at rated current	100,000 operations	100,000 operations	200,000 operations	200,000 operations
Mechanical life operations unpowered	10,000,000 operations	10,000,000 operations	10,000,000 operations	10,000,000 operations
Response time	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms
Dielectric strength				
Between coil and contact Vac (rms)	2500V (rms)	2500V (rms)	2500V (rms)	2500V (rms)
Between poles Vac (rms)	1500V (rms)	1500V (rms)	2500V (rms)	2500V (rms)
<b>Environment</b>				
Ambient air temperature around the device				
Operation	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)	−40° to 131°F (−40° to 55°C)
Storage	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)	−40° to 185°F (−40° to 85°C)
Vibration resistance—operational	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz	3 g-n at 10–55 Hz
Shock resistance	10 g-n	10 g-n	10 g-n	10 g-n
Degree of protection	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40
<b>Features</b>				
Cover options	Full featured	Full featured	Full featured	Full featured
Features	Locking pushbutton/ Bipolar LED/ Removable ID tag/ Mechanical flag indicator	Locking pushbutton/ Bipolar LED/ Removable ID tag/ Mechanical flag indicator	Locking pushbutton/ Bipolar LED/ Removable ID tag/ Mechanical flag indicator	Locking pushbutton/ Bipolar LED/ Removable ID tag/ Mechanical flag indicator
Product certifications	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA	RoHS/UL/CE/CSA



# 3.4

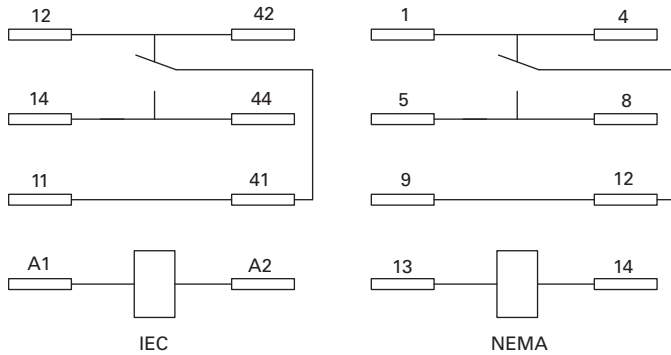
## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

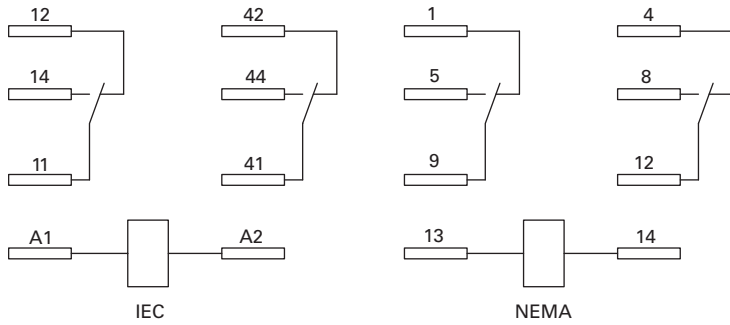
#### Wiring Diagrams

##### D7PR1/D7PF1

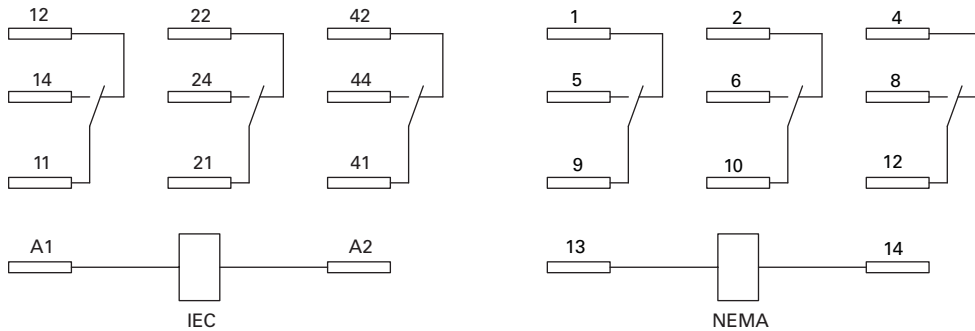
3



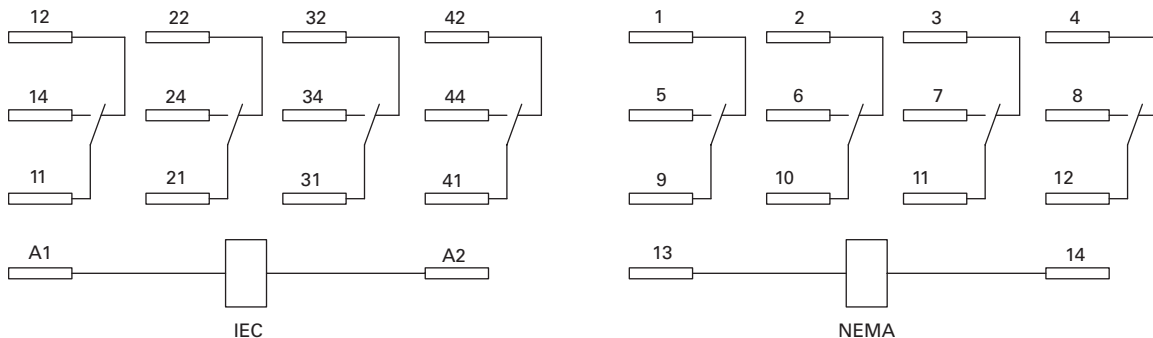
##### D7PR2/D7PF2



##### D7PR3/D7PF3



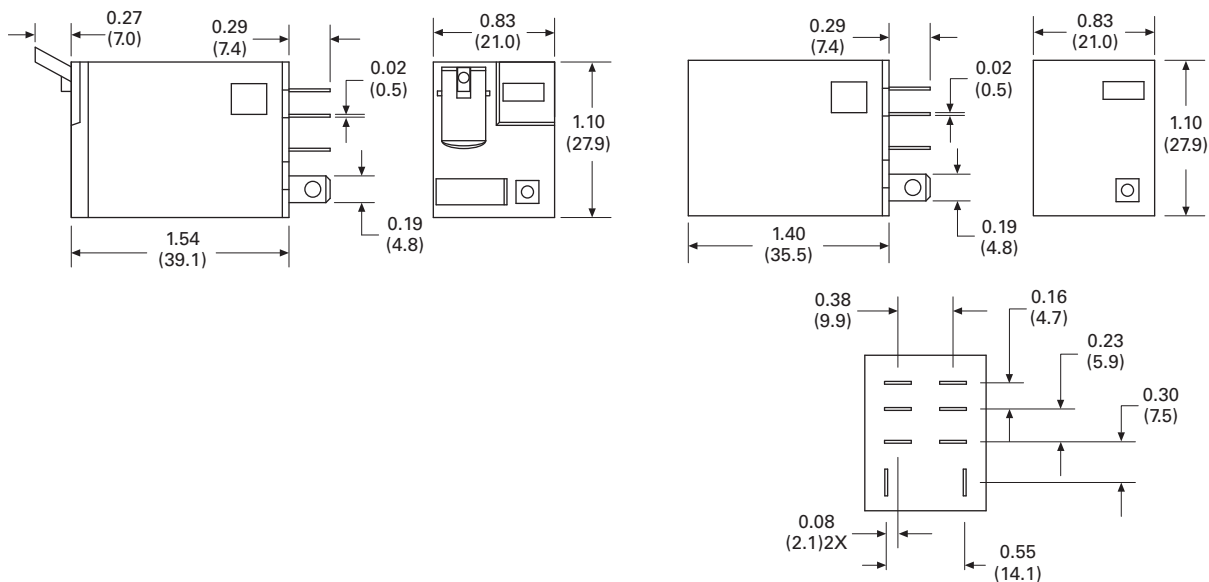
##### D7PR4/D7PF4



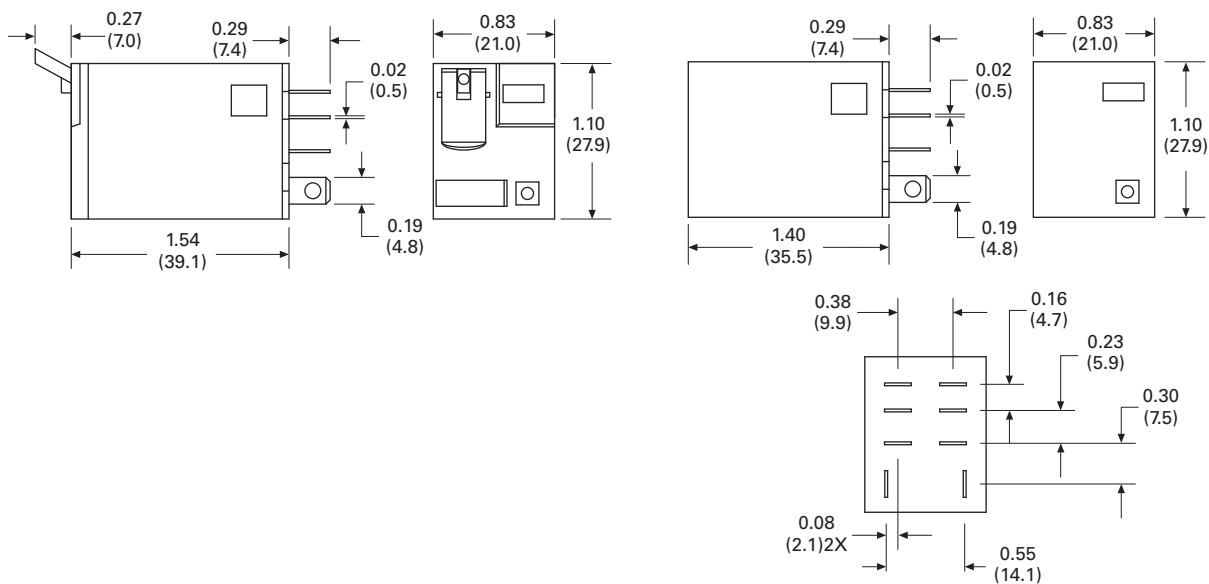
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D7PR1/D7PF1



#### D7PR2/D7PF2



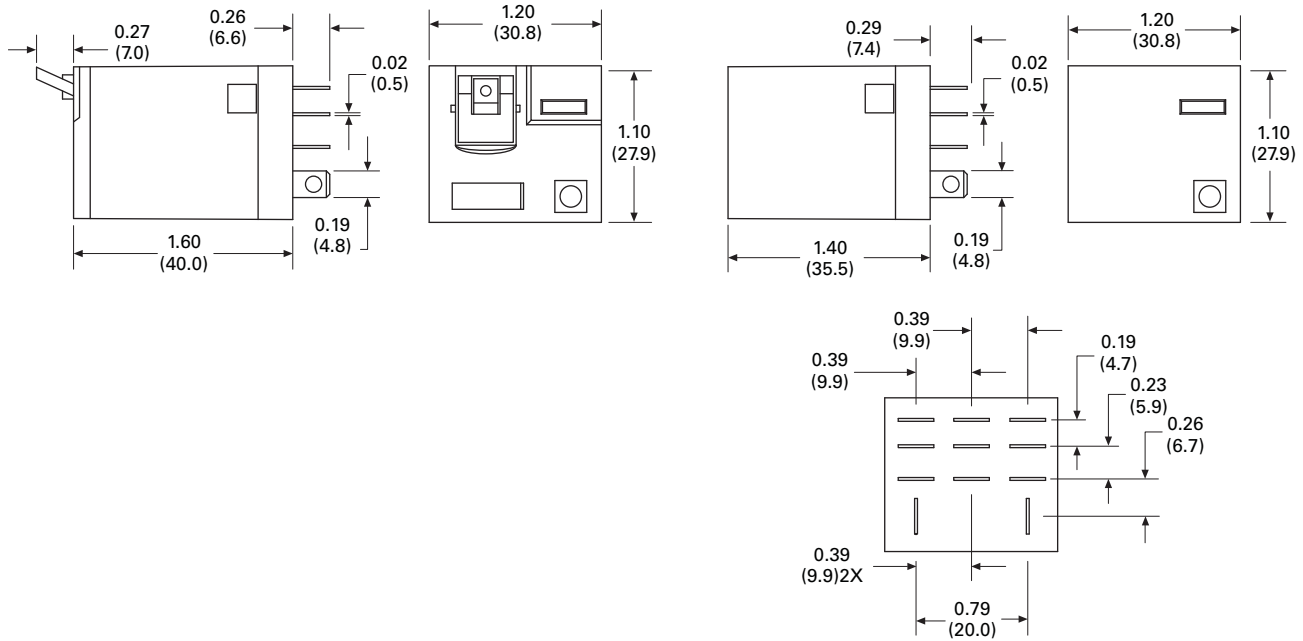
# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

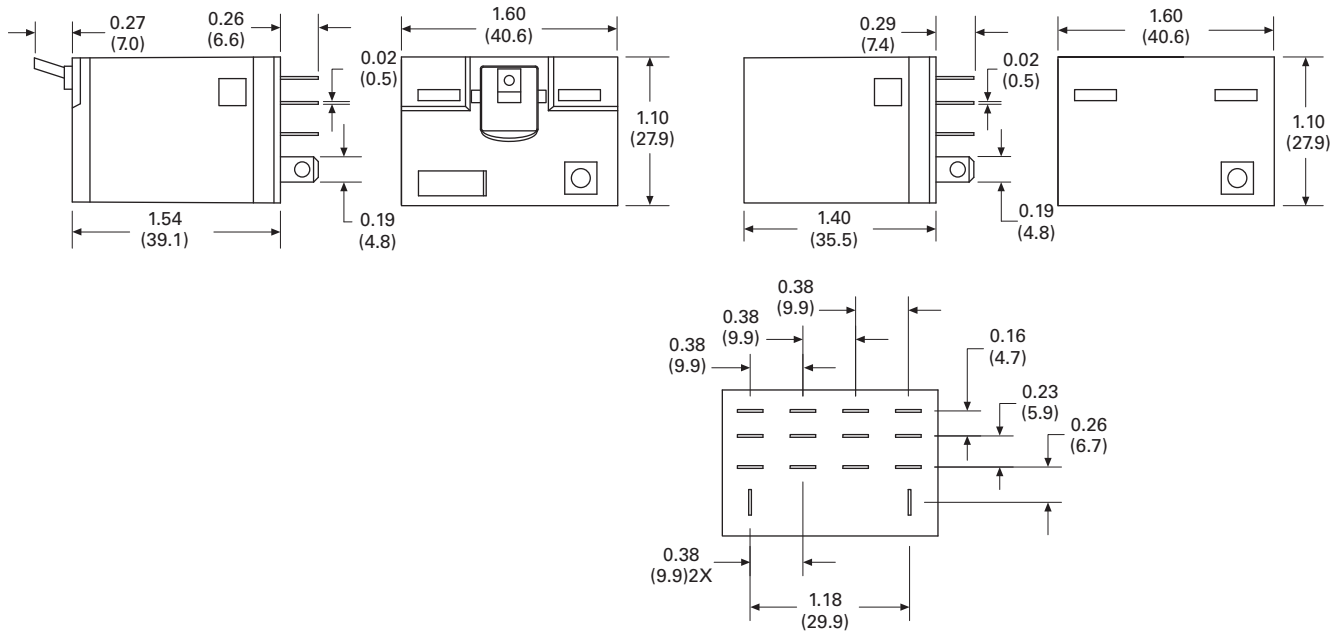
### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D7PR3/D7PF3

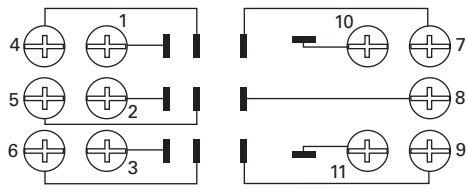


#### D7PR4/D7PF4

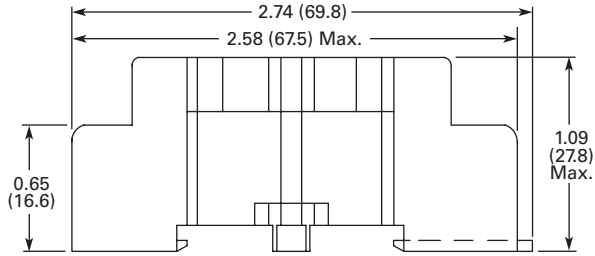


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

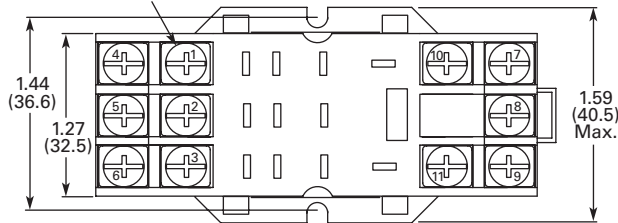
### D7PA3



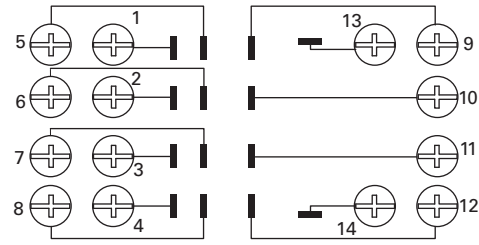
Wiring Diagram (Top View)



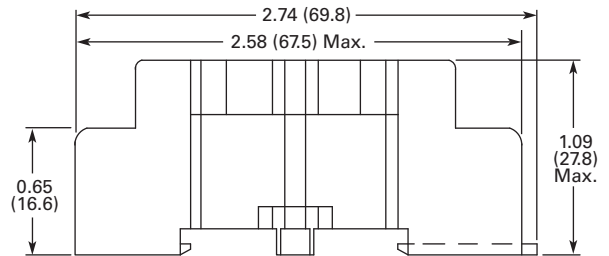
Combination Slotted/Phillips  
Head Screws 6-32 x 5/16"



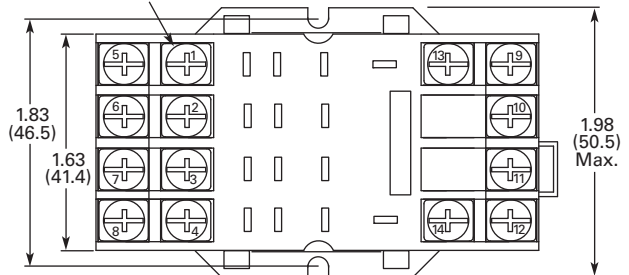
### D7PA4



Wiring Diagram (Top View)



Combination Slotted/Phillips  
Head Screws 6-32 x 5/16"



# 3.4

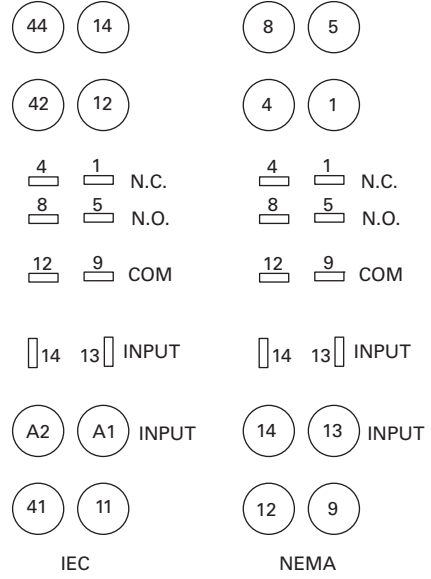
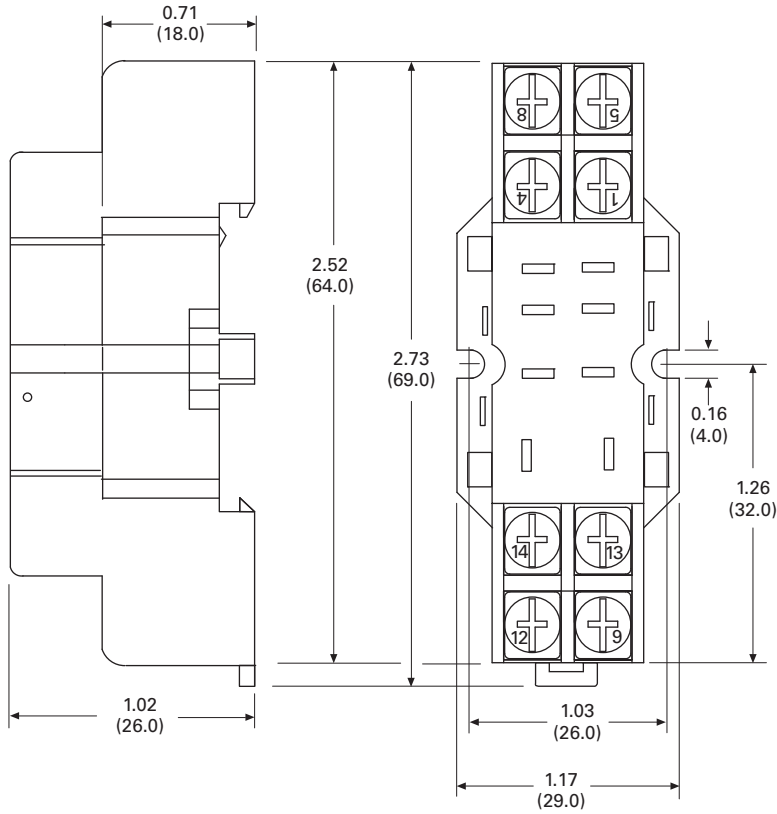
## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

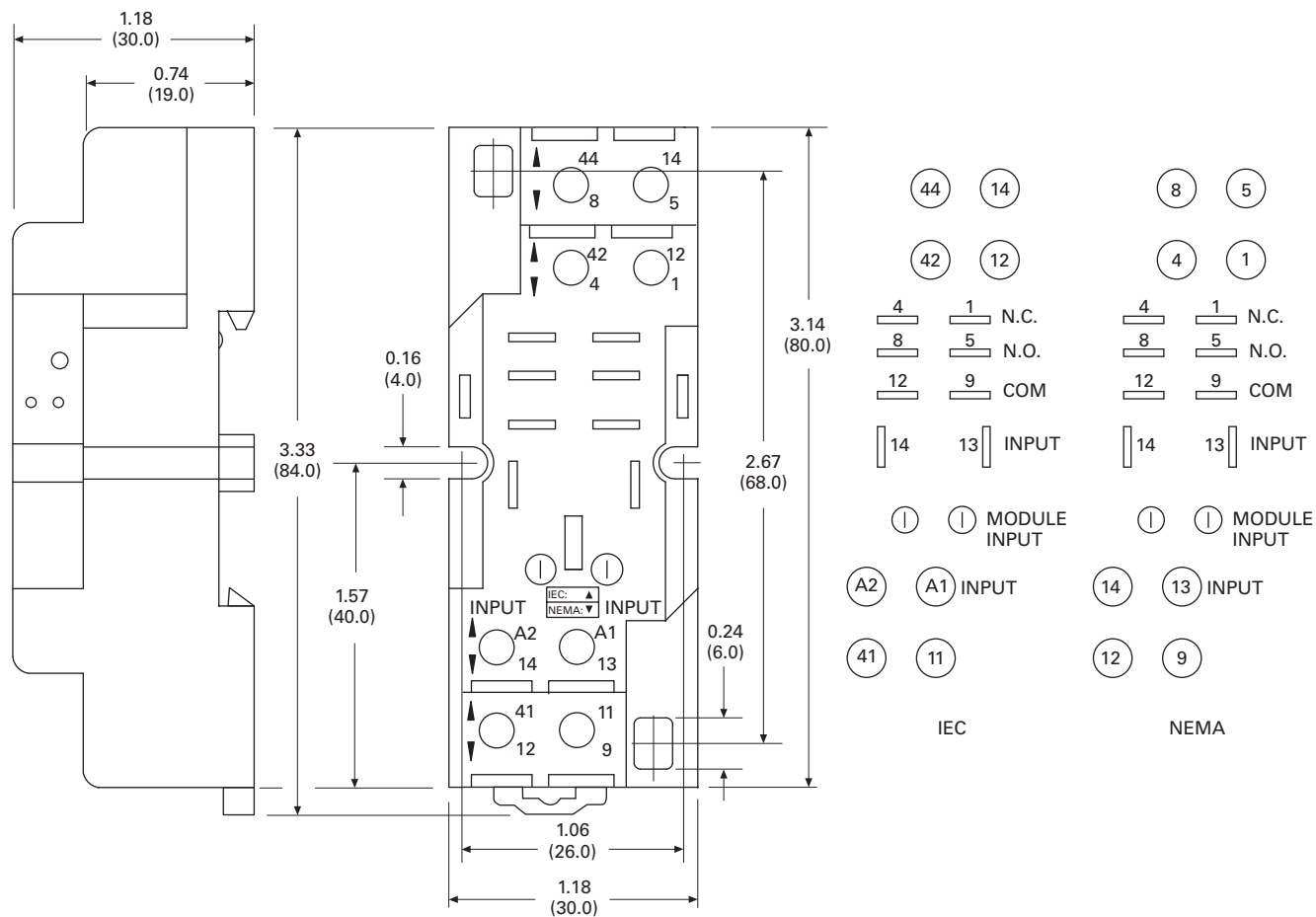
#### D7PA9 Standard Mount

3



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**D7PAA**



# 3.4

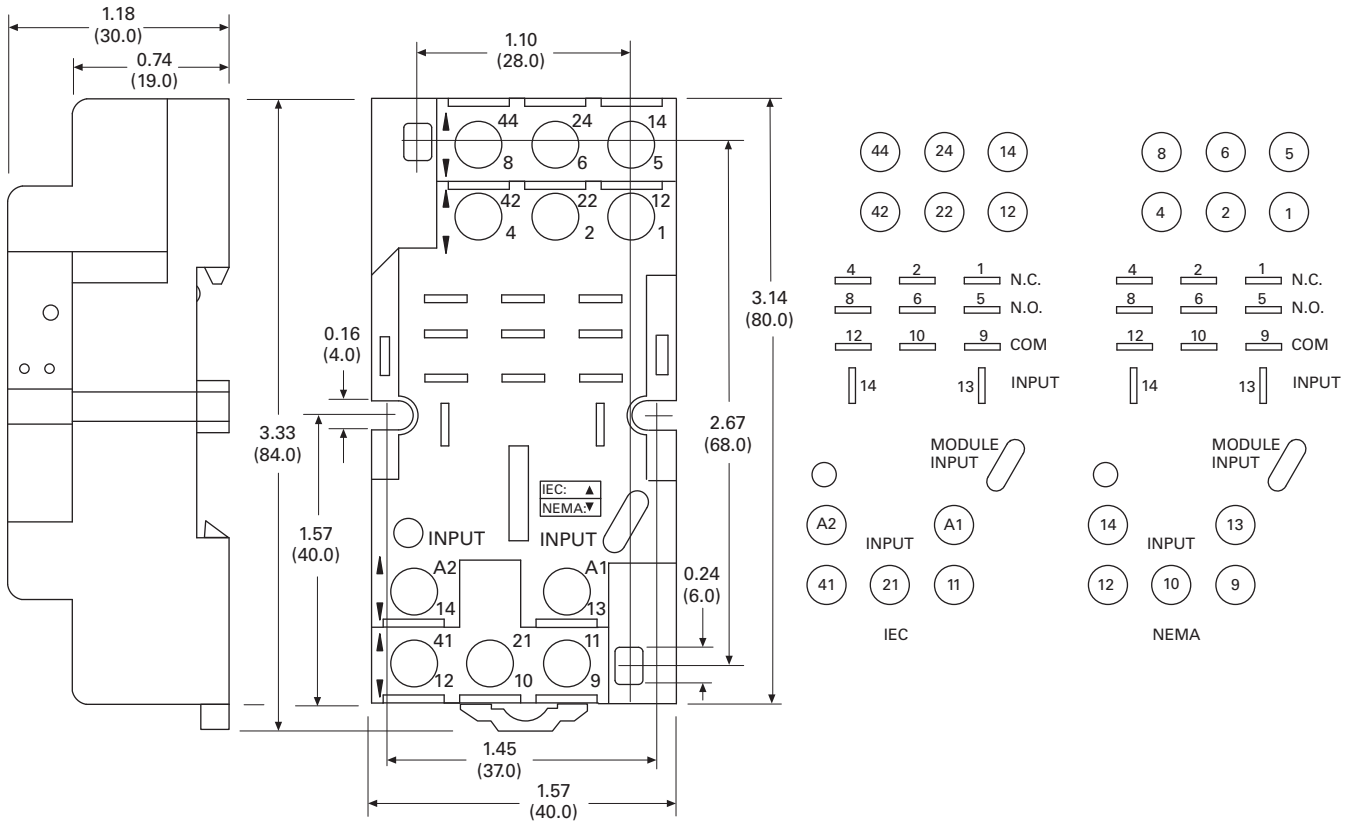
## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

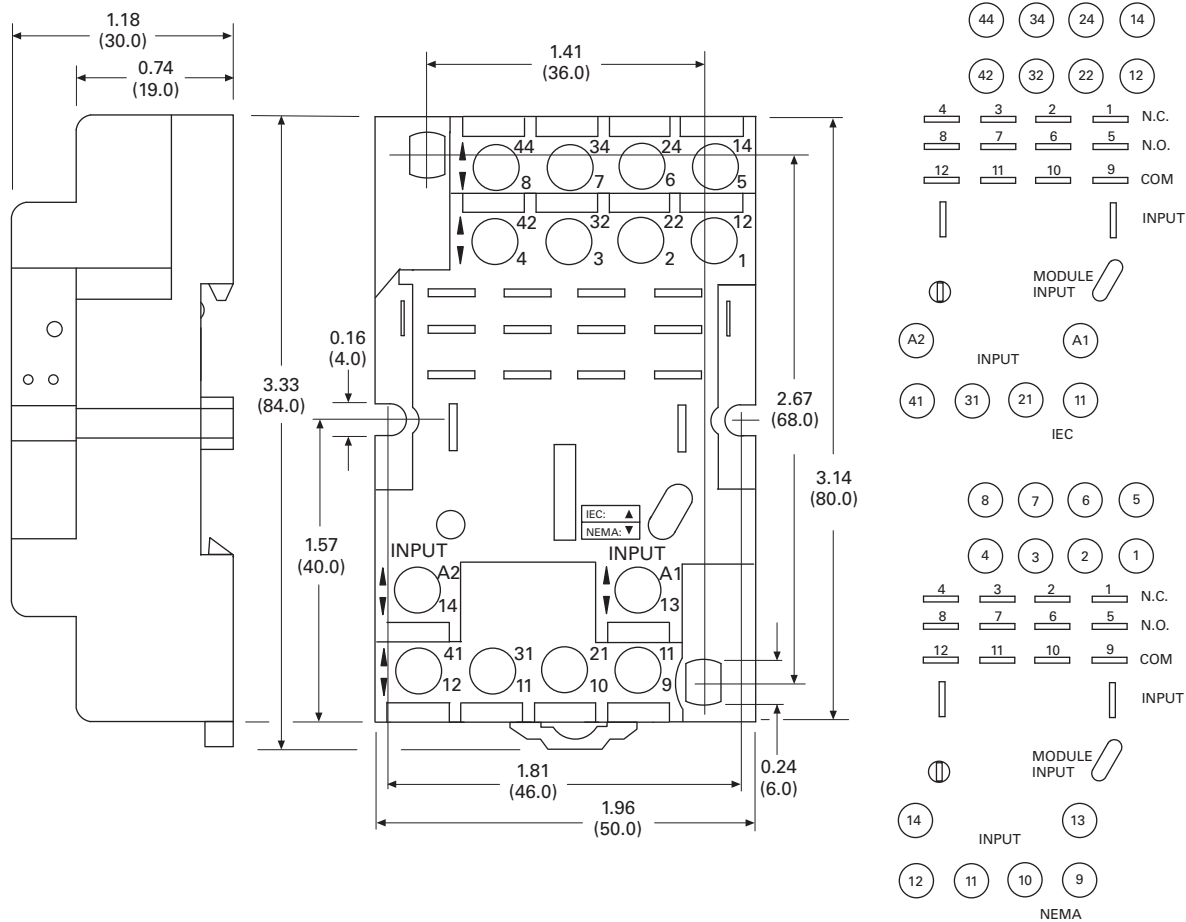
D7PAB

3



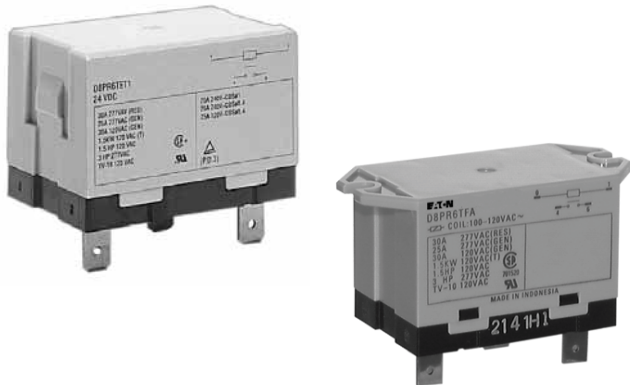
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### D7PAD





#### D8 Series Relay



#### D8 Series

##### Product Description

The D8 Series power relays are perfect for loads up to 30A, with versions for flange mounting and e-clip mounting available.

##### Features




- Allows switching of 25A and 30A loads
- A high-capacity, high-withstand voltage relay compatible with momentary voltage drops
- No contact chattering for momentary voltage drops up to 50% of rated voltage
- UL Class B construction standard
- Wide-range AC-activated coil that handles 100 to 120 Vac at either 50 or 60 Hz
- Panel, DIN rail and flange mounting

#### Contents

##### Description

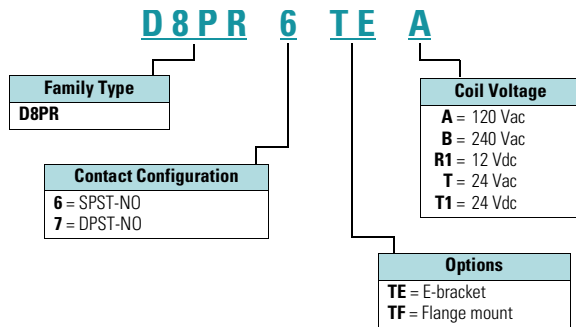
	<i>Page</i>
D1PR/D1PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-53</b>
D2PR/D2PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-58</b>
D3PR/D3PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-68</b>
D4 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-78</b>
D5PR/D5PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-82</b>
D7PR/D7PF Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-91</b>
D8 Series	
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-107</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-107</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-108</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-109</b>
D9 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-112</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-116</b>

##### Standards and Certifications

-  File # E1491
-  File # LR701520
- 

### Catalog Number Selection

#### D8 Series ①



### Product Selection

#### D8 Relay/Socket Quick Reference

Relay Type	Mounting Bracket	Adapter Track/ Panel Mount	Front Connecting Sockets Track/ Panel Mount
D8PR6TE	D8PA5	D8PA1	D8PA2
D8PR7TE	D8PA5	D8PA1	D8PA2

#### D8 Series Relay



#### D8 Series ②

Type	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>SPST E-Bracket</b>		
Coil voltage		
24 Vac	1	<b>D8PR6TET</b>
24 Vdc	1	<b>D8PR6TET1</b>
<b>SPST Flange Mount</b>		
120 Vac	1	<b>D8PR6TFA</b>
24 Vdc	1	<b>D8PR6TFT1</b>
<b>DPST E-Bracket</b>		
Coil voltage		
120 Vac	1	<b>D8PR7TEA</b>
<b>DPST Flange Mount</b>		
120 Vac	1	<b>D8PR7TFA</b>
24 Vdc	1	<b>D8PR7TFT1</b>
<b>Sockets</b>		
DIN rail adapter	10	<b>D8PA1</b>
Screw terminal adapter	10	<b>D8PA2</b>
Bracket adapter	10	<b>D8PA5</b>
<b>Accessory</b>		
DIN rail end stop	100	<b>PPF-M</b>

#### Notes

- ① For deciphering catalog numbers. Do not use for ordering as not all combinations are readily available.
- ② Additional coil voltages available—consult Sales Office or Customer Support Center.

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Coil Resistance

Coil Voltage	Ohms	mA
24 Vac	303	71
110/120 Vac	5260	20.4
220/240 Vac	21,000	10.2
12 Vdc	75	158
24 Vdc	303	79

#### D8 Relays

Description	D8PR6	D8PR7
Rated load	220 Vac 30A	220 Vac 25A
Carry current	30A	25A
Max. operating voltage	250 Vac	250 Vac
Max. switching current	30A	25A
Contact material	AgCdO	AgCdO
Max. switching capacity	6600 VA	5500 VA
Min. permissible load	100 mA at 5 Vdc	100 mA at 5 Vdc
Mechanical life (min.)	5,000,000 operations	5,000,000 operations
Electrical life at all contact ratings (min.)	100,000 operations	100,000 operations
Maximum hp ratings	1-1/2 hp (120 Vac) 3 hp (240/265/277 Vac)	1-1/2 hp (120 Vac) 3 hp (240/265/277 Vac)

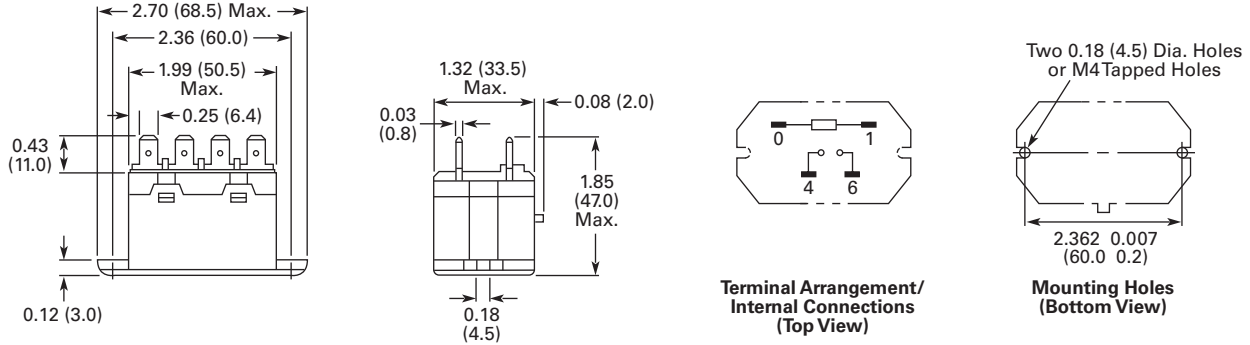
#### Coil Data

Coil Voltage	Must Operate	Must Release	Maximum Voltage
24 Vdc/Vac, 12 Vdc	75% maximum	15% minimum	110%
120 Vac	75V	18V	132V
240 Vac	150V	36V	264V

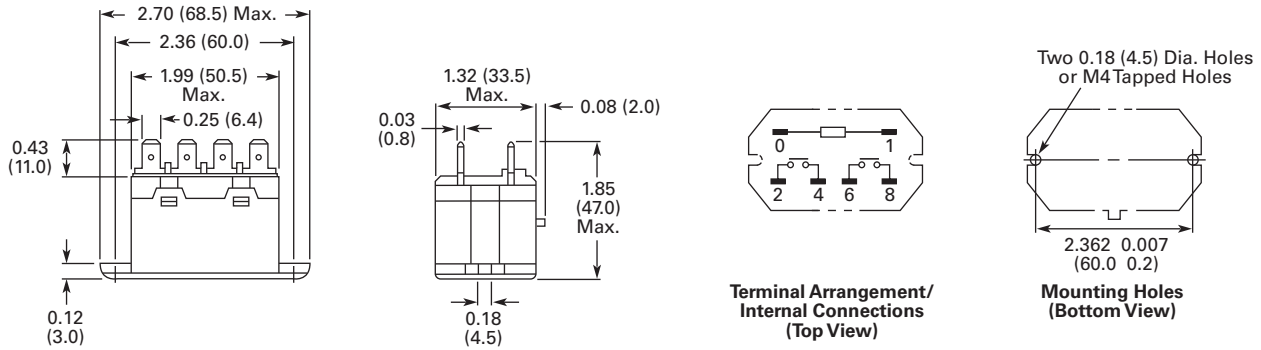
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D8PR6TF



#### D8PR7TF



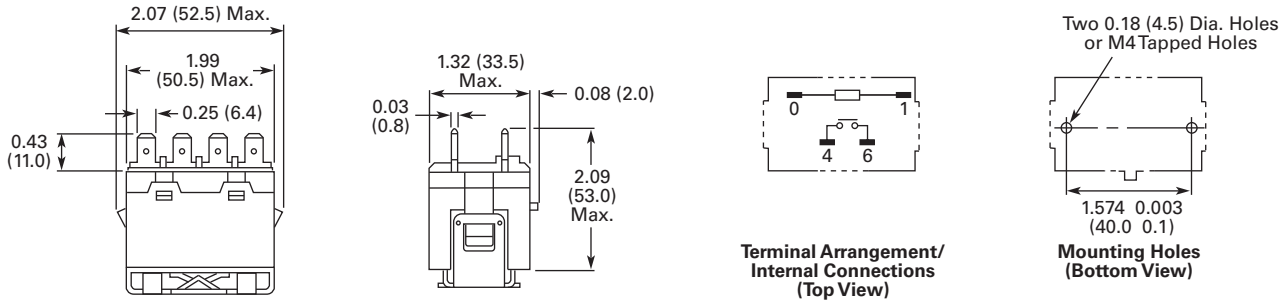
# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

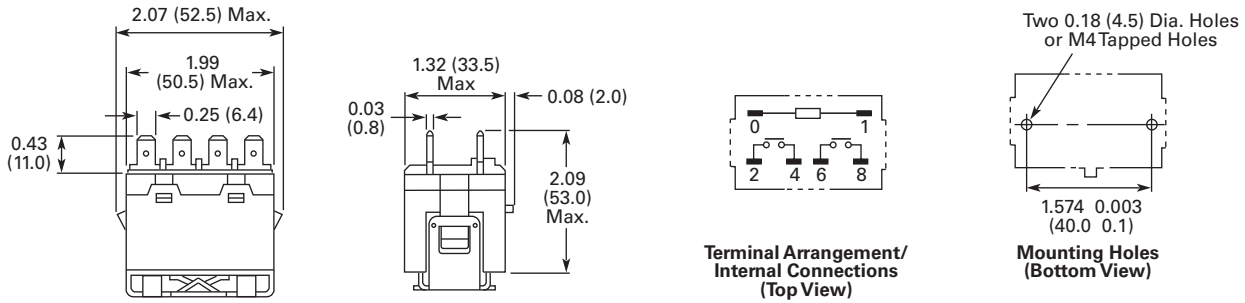
### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

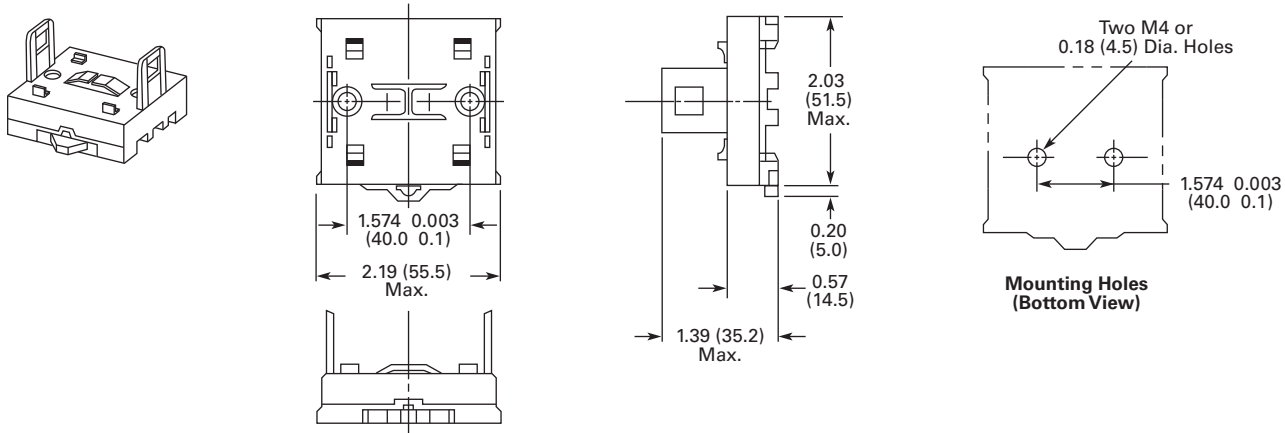
#### D8PR6TE with D8PA5 Bracket Attached



#### D8PR7TE with D8PA5 Bracket Attached



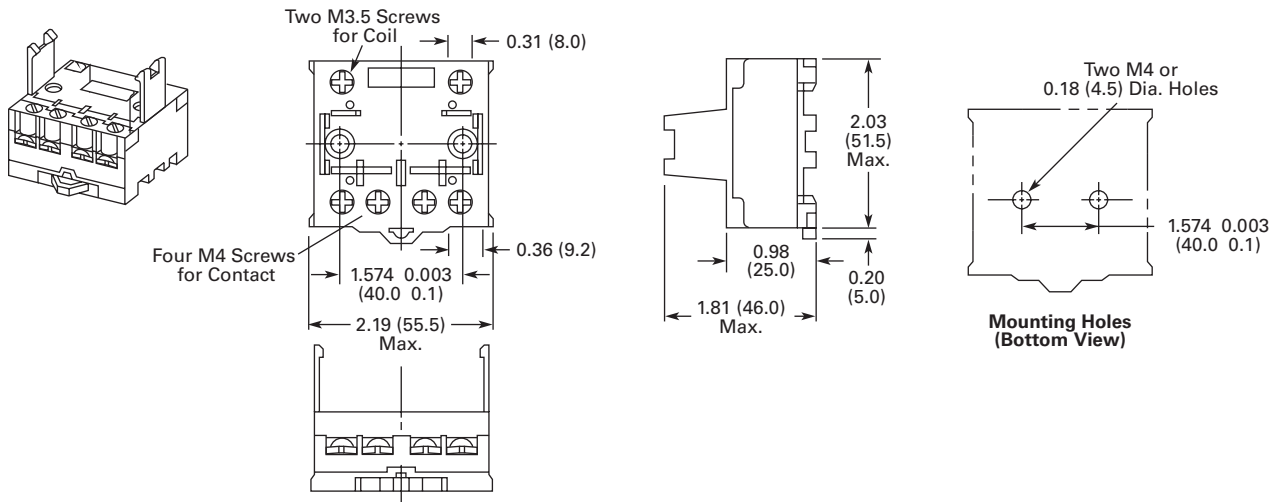
#### D8PA1



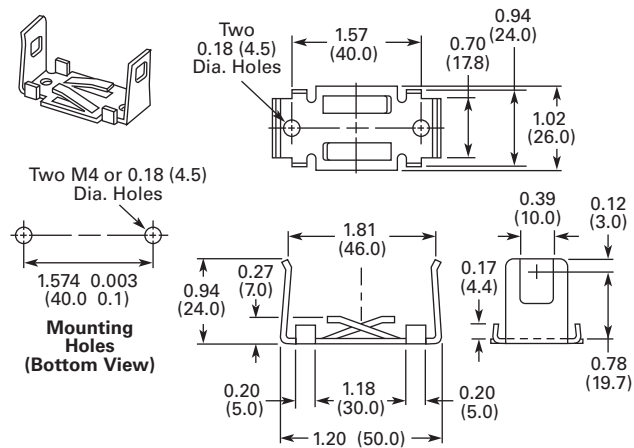
**Note:** Minimum spacing around relay = 0.20 inches (5 mm).

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

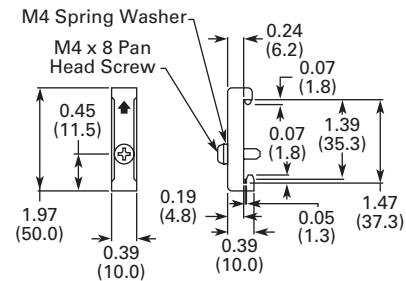
### D8PA2



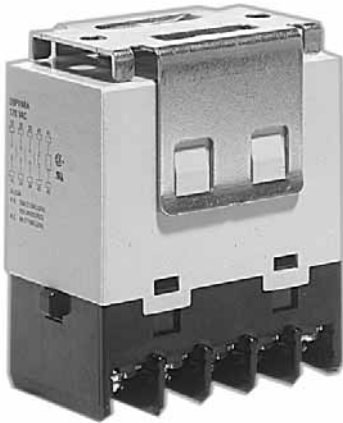
### D8PA5



### PFP-M DIN Rail End Stop



D9 Series Relay



### Contents

Description	Page
D1PR/D1PF Series	V7-T3-53
D2PR/D2PF Series	V7-T3-58
D3PR/D3PF Series	V7-T3-68
D4 Series	V7-T3-78
D5PR/D5PF Series	V7-T3-82
D7PR/D7PF Series	V7-T3-91
D8 Series	V7-T3-106
D9 Series	
Product Selection	V7-T3-113
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T3-113
Dimensions	V7-T3-114
Accessories	V7-T3-116

### D9 Series

#### Product Description

The four-pole D9 Series is ideal for three-phase motor applications. Various contact configurations are available.

#### Features

- Ideal for three-phase motor control applications
- No contact chattering for momentary voltage drops up to 50% of rated voltage
- Push-to-Test button is a standard feature to check contact operation
- Mounting bracket is supplied with relay

#### Standards and Certifications

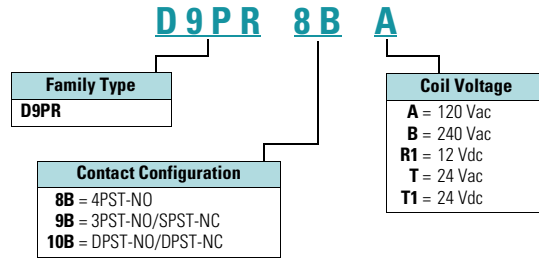


File # E1491



File # LR701520

#### Catalog Number Selection



## Product Selection

### D9 Series

	Catalog Number		Catalog Number
<b>4PST-NO Power Relay</b>		<b>DPST-NO/DPST-NC Power Relay</b>	
Coil voltage		Coil voltage	
24 Vac	<b>D9PR8BT</b>	24 Vac	<b>D9PR10BT</b>
120 Vac	<b>D9PR8BA</b>	120 Vac	<b>D9PR10BA</b>
240 Vac	<b>D9PR8BB</b>	24 Vac	<b>D9PR10BT1</b>
24 Vdc	<b>D9PR8BT1</b>		
<b>3PST-NO/SPST-NC Power Relay</b>			
120 Vac	<b>D9PR9BA</b>		

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Coil Resistance

Coil Voltage	Ohms	mA	Coil Voltage	Ohms	mA
24 Vac	—	75	12 Vdc	72	167
120 Vac	—	21.6	24 Vdc	288	83
240 Vac	—	10.8	110 Vdc	6050	18

### D9PR Specifications

Description	NO Contacts Resistive Load (p.f. = 1)	NC Contacts Resistive Load (p.f. = 1)
Rated load	220 Vac 25A 30 Vdc 25A	220 Vac 8A 30 Vdc 8A
Carry current	25A	8A
Max. operating voltage	250 Vac/125 Vdc	250 Vac/125 Vdc
Max. switching current	25A	8A
Max. switching capacity	5500 VA 750W	1760 VA 240 W
Min. permissible load	100 mA at 24 Vdc	100 mA at 24 Vdc
Mechanical life (min.)	1,000,000 operations	1,000,000 operations
Electrical life at all contact ratings (min.)	100,000 operations	100,000 operations
Maximum hp ratings	1-1/2 hp (120 Vac) 3 hp (240/265/277 Vac) Three-phase 3 hp (240/265/277 Vac) 30,000 cycles Three-phase 5 hp (240/265/277 Vac) 30,000 cycles	1-1/2 hp (120 Vac) 3 hp (240/265/277 Vac) Three-phase 3 hp (240/265/277 Vac) 30,000 cycles Three-phase 5 hp (240/265/277 Vac) 30,000 cycles



# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

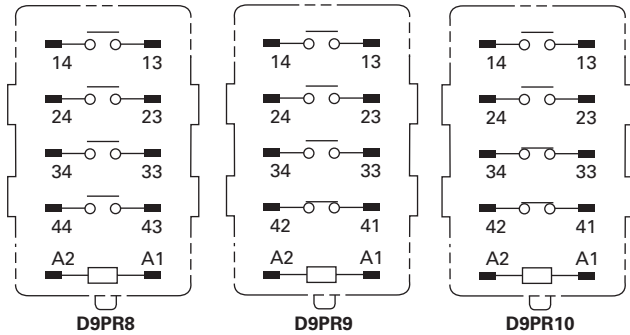
### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

3

#### Coil Data

Coil Voltage	Must Operate	Must Release	Maximum Voltage
24 Vdc/Vac, 12 Vdc, 110 Vdc	75% maximum	10% minimum	110%
120 Vac	75V	18V	132V
240 Vac	150V	36V	264V

#### Terminal Arrangements

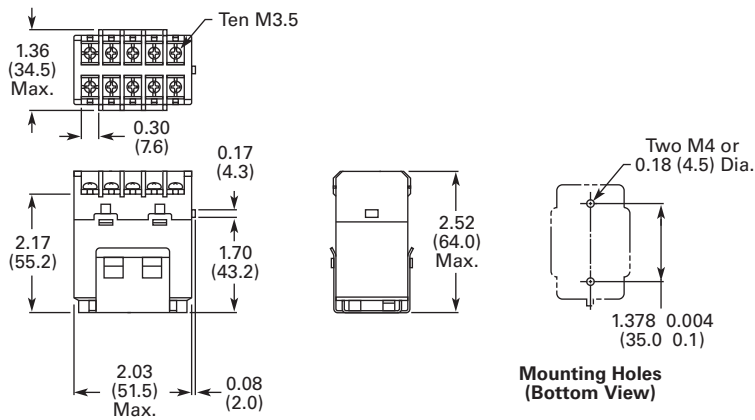


#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D9PR

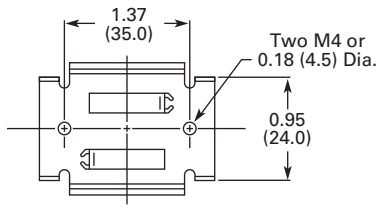
##### Screw Terminal Brackets



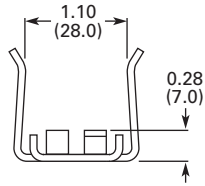
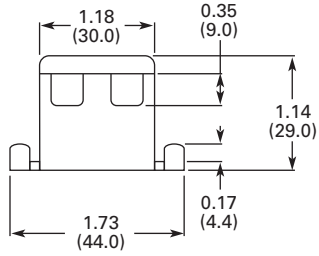
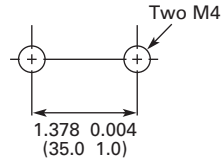
Mounting Holes  
(Bottom View)

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Mounting Bracket



### Mounting Holes



# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

#### Accessories



3

#### Contents

Description	Page
D1PR/D1PF Series	V7-T3-53
D2PR/D2PF Series	V7-T3-58
D3PR/D3PF Series	V7-T3-68
D4 Series	V7-T3-78
D5PR/D5PF Series	V7-T3-82
D7PR/D7PF Series	V7-T3-91
D8 Series	V7-T3-106
D9 Series	V7-T3-112
Accessories	
MOD Modules	V7-T3-117
Relay Clips	V7-T3-118
Coil Bus Jumpers	V7-T3-120
Write-On Plastic Labels/ID Tags	V7-T3-120
Flange Mount Adapters	V7-T3-121

#### Accessories

##### Accessories Selection Guide

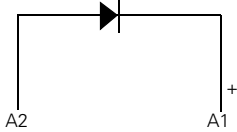
Eaton offers a variety of simple-to-install relay accessories that allow you to customize the features of a relay system to meet your exact needs.

##### The MOD Module System

Eaton's plug-in modules are a simple way to add functionality to your relay without the hassle of messy wiring and additional mounting of external electronics. They are available in a variety of configurations to meet the needs of almost any application.

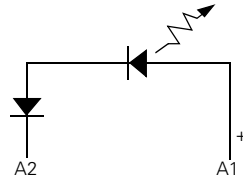
#### Circuit Diagrams

##### Diode Circuit



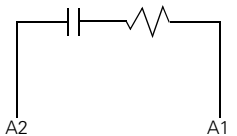
The diode module protects external drive circuitry from inductive voltages generated when removing coil voltages.

##### LED Circuit



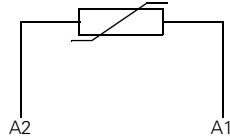
The LED status lamp verifies that power is being supplied to the coil. Ideal for both AC and DC applications. Polarity sensitive for DC applications.

##### RC Circuit



Snubs back EMF of relay coil.

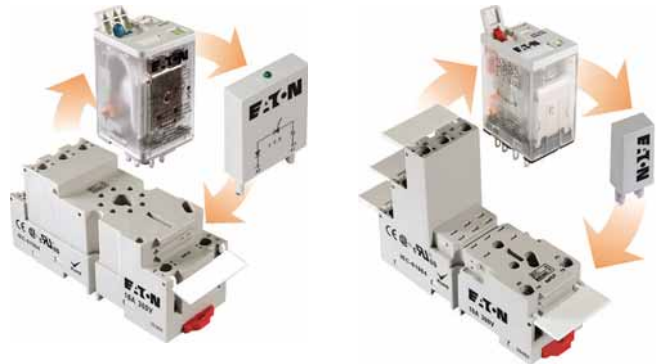
##### Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV) Circuit



The MOV circuit protects by shunting potentially damaging electrical spikes away from the relay coil. Ideal for AC and DC applications.

#### System Diagrams





##### The MOD Module System



**MOD Modules**

Eaton's relay accessories provide a complete solution for add-on modules and identification tags.

**MOD Modules**

Module Size	Description	Nominal Voltage	Catalog Number	Mating Sockets
<b>MOD-AD250</b> 	A Protection diode	6–250 Vdc	<b>MOD-AD250</b>	D3PA6, D3PAL8, D3PA7, D3PAL11, D5PAL, D7PAB, D7PAD
<b>MOD-RC_</b> 	R/C suppressor	6–24 Vac 110–240 Vac	<b>MOD-RC24</b> <b>MOD-RC240</b>	
<b>MOD-ALG_</b> 	LED indicator	24 Vac 120/240 Vac	<b>MOD-ALG24</b> <b>MOD-ALG240</b>	
<b>MOD-AMV_</b> 	MOV suppressor	24 Vac 120 Vac 240 Vac	<b>MOD-AMV24</b> <b>MOD-AMV120</b> <b>MOD-AMV240</b>	
<b>MOD-BD250</b> 	B Protection diode	6–250 Vdc	<b>MOD-BD250</b>	D1PAA, D2PAL, D2PAP, D2PA7, D7PAA
<b>MOD-BLG_</b> 	LED indicator	24 Vac 120/240 Vac	<b>MOD-BLG24</b> <b>MOD-BLG240</b>	
<b>MOD-BMV_</b> 	MOV suppressor	24 Vac 120 Vac 240 Vac	<b>MOD-BMV24</b> <b>MOD-BMV120</b> <b>MOD-BMV240</b>	

# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

3




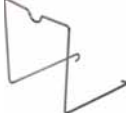




#### Relay Clips

Eaton offers a variety of relay clips designed to improve the performance and functionality within an electrical panel.

#### Metal Hold-Down Clips

Metal hold-down clips, or spring clips, are ideal for use where high heat or humid conditions are a factor. These clips hold their shape and tension and are designed to withstand harsh environments. All clips are made of corrosion-resistant stainless steel.

#### Metal Hold-Down Clips

	Catalog Number	Mating Sockets	Mating Relays
	<b>PMC-1781</b>	D1PAA	D1PR, D1PF
	<b>PQC-1782</b>	D2PAL, D2PAP, D2PA7	D2PR2, D2PF2, D2PR3, D2PF4
	<b>PQC-1342</b>	D2PA6, D7PAA, D7PA9	D2PR4, D2PF4
	<b>PQC-1332</b>	D3PA6, D3PA7	D3PR2, D3PF2, D3PR3, D3PF3
	<b>PQC-1351</b>	D3PAL8, D3PA2, D3PAL11, D3PA3, D5PAL, D5PA2, D5PA3L, D5PA3S	D3PR2, D3PF2, D3PR3, D3PF4, D5PR, D5PF
	<b>PQC-1783</b>	D7PAB	D7PR1, D7PF1, D7PR2, D7PF3
	<b>PQC-1784</b>	D7PAD	D7PR4, D7PF4
	<b>PYC-A1</b>	D2PA4	D2PR5
	<b>PYC-B2</b>	D7PA3, D7PA4	D7PR1, D7PR2, D7PR4

### Plastic Ejector/ Hold-Down Clips

These clips are great for applications where sockets are located in dense or tight areas. They allow for quick, safe and firm securing of relays in the sockets with the added benefit that the relay can be ejected with one finger. Plastic clips also aid in keeping operators' fingers away from live circuits. The optional snap-in identification tag allows for custom marking of sockets when used in multi-socket applications.

**PWC-D24**



### Plastic Ejector/Hold-Down Clips

Catalog Number	Mating Sockets	Mating Relays
PWC-D24	D2PAL, D2PAP, D2PA7	D2PF2, D2PF4

### Plastic ID Clips

Plastic ID clips allow for easy circuit identification in multi-relay applications. They are designed for labeling and are not ideal for securing the relay in the socket.

**PQC-1349**



### Plastic ID Clips

Catalog Number	Mating Sockets	Mating Relays
PQC-1349	D7PAA	D7PF1, D7PF2

**PMC-1783**



PMC-1783	D7PAB	D7PF1, D7PF2
----------	-------	--------------

**PMC-1784**



PMC-1784	D7PAD	D7PF4
----------	-------	-------

# 3.4

## Control Relays and Timers

### General Purpose Plug-In Relays

3

#### Coil Bus Jumpers

Eaton's coil bus jumpers allow inputs to be bridged to adjacent sockets without additional wiring, making multi-relay connections quick and easy. The easy-to-install design requires no tools and can be complete in a matter of seconds.

#### System Diagrams

##### Coil Bus Jumpers ①



#### Write-On Plastic Labels/ID Tags

These convenient plastic labels snap easily onto the relay socket for clear identification in multi-relay panels. The hinged design makes wiring simple and allows for angular adjustment of the tag to improve readability in the panel. Marking with a standard permanent marker creates a smudge-free surface.

#### Coil Bus Jumpers

Catalog Number	Mating Sockets
D2PJ1	D2PAL, D2PAP
D3PJ1	D3PA6, D3PA7, D5PAL

#### Write-On Plastic Labels/ID Tags

Catalog Number	Mating Sockets
PWF-D2P	D2PAL, D2PAP
PWF-D3D5	D3PAL8, D3PAL11, D5PAL

**Note**

① Jumpers in photo are colored green to improve visibility, actual jumpers are black.

### Flange Mount Adapters

Eaton's relay flange mount adapters create a modular approach to flexible mounting options. Each low-cost adapter allows for panel mounting of a standard control relay and can eliminate the need for a socket.

### Unit with Flange Mount Adapter



### Flange Mount Adapters

	Catalog Number	Mating Relay
	PFC-D11	D1PF1, D1PR1
	PFC-D2D72	D2P, D7PF2, D7PR2
	PFC-D73	D7PF3, D7PR3
	PFC-D74	D7PF4, D7PR4



9575H Series 3000 Relay



### 9575H Series 3000—Type AA, AC and DC

#### Product Description

Type AA panel-mounted relays are rated (each pole) 40A up to 300 Vac, 50/60 Hz; 5A at 480/600 Vac, 50/60 Hz and 40A at 28 Vdc.

#### Application Description

9575H Series 3000 relays are ideal for applications when controlling smaller loads, such as single-phase motors.

### Contents

#### Description

9575H Series 3000—Type AA, AC and DC

Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T3-123</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T3-123</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T3-124</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T3-125</b>

#### Page

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL listed, E1491
- CSA 41729
- CE: EN60947-4-1, EN60947-5-1



## Product Selection

### When Ordering, Specify

Catalog number and magnet coil code letter. Example: for DPDT relay with auxiliary

switch and a 120V 50/60 Hz coil, order Catalog Number 9575H3A010.

### 9575H Series 3000 Relay



### Type AA Relays <sup>①</sup>

Relay Style	Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>
Relay (DPDT)	9575H3_000
Relay with auxiliary switch	9575H3_010
Relay with blowout magnets	9575H3_100
Relay with auxiliary switch and blowout magnets	9575H3_110

### Coil Voltage Selection

Coil Voltage	Hz	Suffix Code
<b>Volts AC</b>		
120	50/60	A
240	50/60	B
480/440	60/50	C
600/550	60/50	D
208	50/60	E
277	50/60	H
6	50/60	J
12	50/60	K
24	50/60	L
48	50/60	M
<b>Volts DC</b>		
110	—	P
220	—	Q
6	—	R
12	—	S
24	—	T
48	—	W

## Accessories

### Enclosure <sup>③</sup>

Description	Catalog Number
NEMA 1 Enclosure	9575H2449

### Notes

- ① There are no "repair parts" available for these relays.
- ② Underscore indicates missing code suffix for magnet coil—see Selection table above.
- ③ Only 9575H3 relays without an auxiliary switch should be mounted in the 9575H2449 enclosure.

#### Technical Data and Specifications

##### Relay Specifications

3

##### Coil

- Pull-in voltage: 80% DC coils, 85% AC coils of nominal voltage or less at 25°C
- Dropout voltage: 10% of nominal voltage or more at 25°C
- Coil resistance:  $\pm 10\%$  measured at 25°C
- Max. DC coil dissipation capability: 4 watts DC continuous at 25°C

##### Contacts

- Contact combination: DPDT
- Contact rating each pole (main contacts): Each pole rated 40 amps up to 300 Vac, 50/60 Hz, 5 amps at 480/600 Vac 50/60 Hz, 0.75 PF load. 1-1/2 hp motor load (each pole) at 120–600 Vac, 50/60 Hz. 2 hp motor load at 200–600 Vac, 50/60 Hz only when using both poles to switch both sides of load, 40 amps at 28 Vdc resistive load each pole. NEMA A 600 pilot duty 50/60 Hz
- Additional contact ratings for relays with blowout magnets: 10A at 110 Vdc resistive, 4A at 225 Vdc resistive, 2A at 325 Vdc resistive. For inductive loads, contacts must be derated accordingly.
- Contact material: Silver cadmium oxide, gold flashed. 5/16 in (7.9 mm) diameter standard

##### Dielectric Withstanding Voltage

- Between open contacts: 1500  $V_{rms}$
- All other mutually insulated conductive elements: 2200  $V_{rms}$

##### Miscellaneous

- Coil terminals: 6–32 screws
- Contact terminals: 8–32 screws
- Main base material: Molded phenolic, UL recognized (QMFZ2)
- Weight (DPDT Relay): 11 oz (311 grams) approximately
- Weight (DPDT Relay with auxiliary switch) 14.5 oz (411 grams) approximately

##### Auxiliary Switch Specifications

- Contact combination: SPDT
- Contact rating: Auxiliary switch rated 10 amps at 125 or 250 Vac, resistive load; 1/4 hp at 125 or 250 Vac, motor load; 0.4 amps at 125 Vdc or 0.20 amps at 250 Vdc, resistive load; 3 amps at 125 Vac lamp load. All AC ratings are 50/60 Hz
- Dielectric withstanding voltage: 500 Vac rms between open contacts, 1500 Vac rms between all other mutually insulated conductive elements
- Terminals: 4–40 round head screws for auxiliary contacts standard

#### Average Operating Times (Milliseconds)

Operation	DPDT Relay	DPDT Relay with Auxiliary Switch
Pickup	40	50
Dropout	35	35

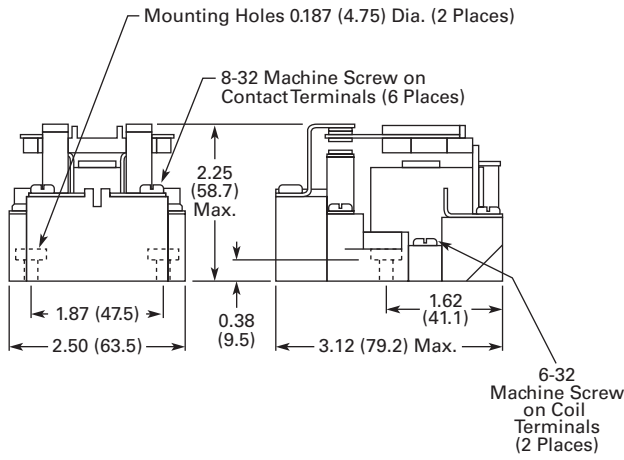
#### Temperature Ranges

Temperature	AC	DC
Operating range	-30° to 55°C	-30° to 55°C
Non-operating range	-30° to 100°C	-30° to 100°C

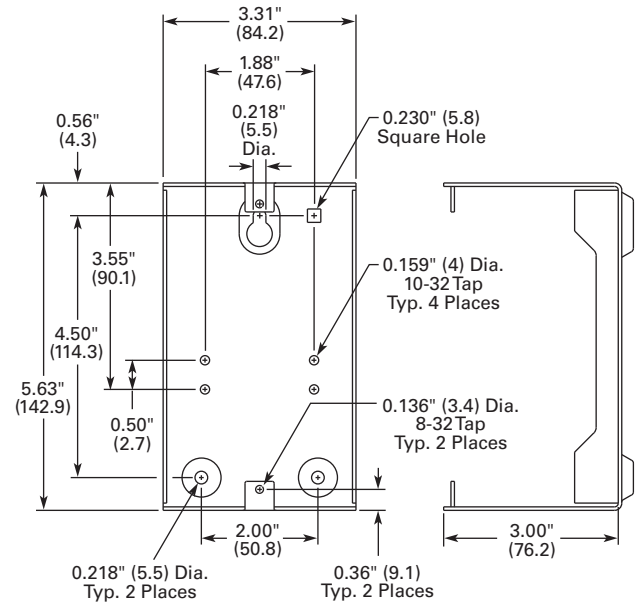
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

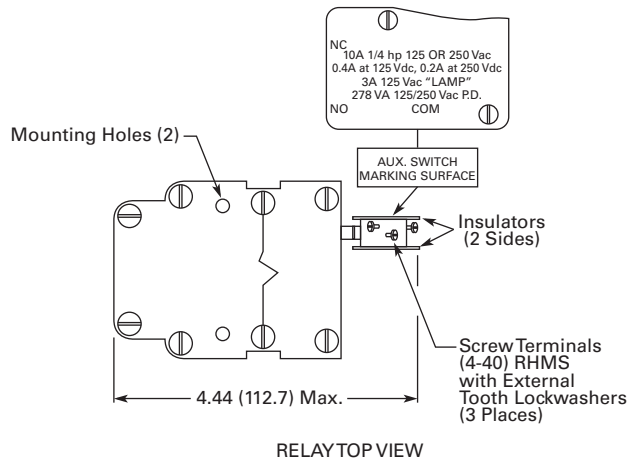
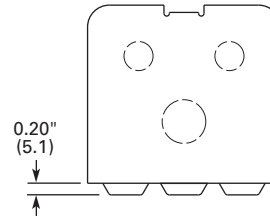
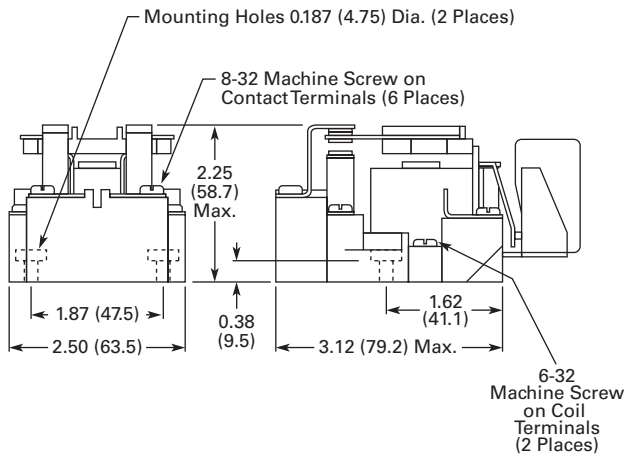
#### 9575H3 DPDT Relay



#### 9575H2449



#### 9575H3 DPDT Relay with Auxiliary SPDT Switch



# 3.6

## Control Relays and Timers

### Solid-State Relays

3

#### Solid-State Relays



#### Contents

##### Description

Solid-State Relays

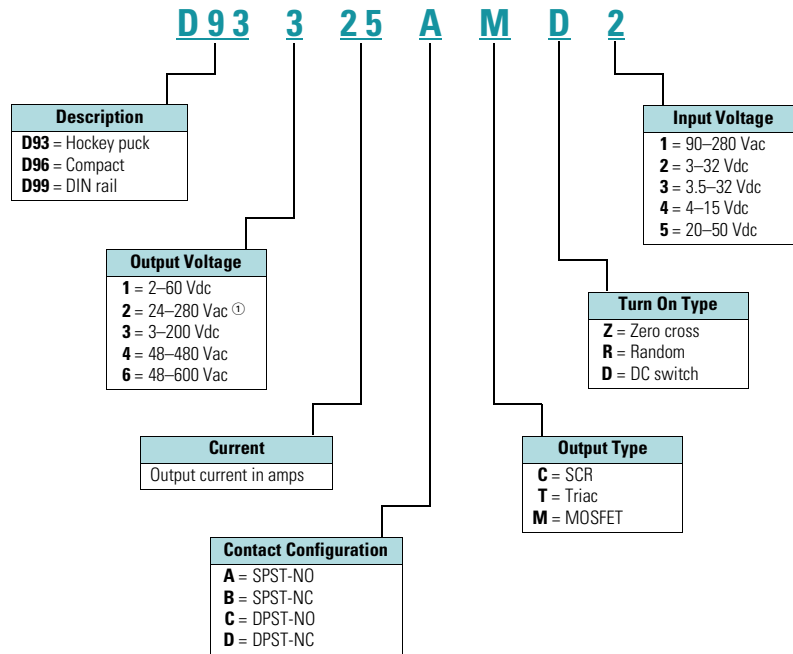
D93 Series .....	V7-T3-127
D96 Series .....	V7-T3-134
D99 Series .....	V7-T3-139

##### Page

### Product Overview

### Catalog Number Selection

#### Solid-State Relays—D93, D96 and D99 Series



**Note**

① For D96208ACZ3, output voltage is 3–150 Vdc.

## D93 Series—Solid-State Relays



## D93 Series

### Product Description

Eaton's D93 series of solid-state relays is a line of heavy-duty industrial relays in the common "hockey puck" package. The removable, finger-safe cover and optional accessories make the D93 safe and easy to install in a variety of applications.

Models are available in a variety of input voltages and switch types up to 75A.

### Application Description

A solid-state relay (SSR) can perform many applications that an electromechanical relay can perform. The SSR differs in that it has no moving mechanical parts within it and has some distinct advantages over an electromechanical relay.

When used correctly in the intended application, the SSR provides a high degree of reliability, a long service life, significantly reduced electromagnetic interference, fast response and high vibration resistance.

Applications for the SSR typically include equipment that requires high cycling rates, low acoustical or electrical noise, or high vibration resistance. Some examples are medical equipment, heating/cooling equipment, lighting control and pumps/compressors, among others.

## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
D93 Series	
Product Selection . . . . .	V7-T3-128
Accessories . . . . .	V7-T3-128
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	V7-T3-129
Dimensions . . . . .	V7-T3-133
D96 Series . . . . .	V7-T3-134
D99 Series . . . . .	V7-T3-139

### Features and Benefits

- All solid-state circuitry with no moving parts to wear
- Compact, panel mounting for flexible installation
- Isolated input and output terminals to protect the system from electrical noise
- Internal snubber circuitry to protect the SSR from transients

### Standards and Certifications

- UL/cUL recognized—UL 508
- CSA certified
- CE marked
- RoHS compliant



# 3.6

## Control Relays and Timers

### Solid-State Relays

#### Product Selection

D93210ACZ1

#### D93 Series

3



Input Voltage	Output Voltage	Contact Configuration	Switching Type	Rated Current Load (Amps)	Catalog Number
90–280 Vac	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	D93210ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	D93210ACZ2
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Triac	10	D93210ATZ2
90–280 Vac	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	25	D93225ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	25	D93225ACZ2
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Triac	25	D93225ATZ2
90–280 Vac	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	40	D93240ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	40	D93240ACZ2
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Triac	40	D93240ATZ2
90–280 Vac	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	50	D93250ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	50	D93250ACZ2
90–280 Vac	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	75	D93275ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	75	D93275ACZ2
3–32 Vdc	3–200 Vdc	SPST-NO	MOSFET	12	D93312AMD2
3–32 Vdc	3–200 Vdc	SPST-NO	MOSFET	25	D93325AMD2
3–32 Vdc	3–200 Vdc	SPST-NO	MOSFET	40	D93340AMD2

#### Accessories

D93HS1



#### D93 Series—Heat Sink

Eaton's D93HS1 heat sink is specifically designed to be used with D93 solid-state relays. It is pre-drilled and tapped, and matches the heat dissipation requirements for relays up to 50A.

#### Heat Sink Accessory

Description	Catalog Number
Heat sink	D93HS1

**Note:** Always ensure that all details of the application are considered when determining heat dissipation requirements, including ambient temperature. The D93 relays must be firmly mounted to the heat sink using a suitable thermally conductive grease or thermal transfer pad.

D93TP1



#### D93 Series—Thermal Transfer Pad

The D93TP1 is a self-adhesive transfer pad designed for use with Eaton's D93 solid-state relays. When used properly, it will adequately conduct the heat to a heat sink without the use of grease.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### D93 Series

Description	Units	D93210ACZ1	D93210ACZ2	D93210ATZ2	D93225ACZ1	D93225ACZ2	D93225ATZ2
<b>Output Characteristics</b>							
Contact configuration		SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO
Switching device		SCR	SCR	Triac	SCR	SCR	Triac
Current rating	A	10	10	10	25	25	25
Switching type		Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross
Maximum rate of rise off state voltage (DV/DT)	V/us	200	250	700	500	500	250
Incandescent lamp ampere rating (rms)	A	8	16	16	16	16	16
Motor load rating (rms)	A	4.5	8	8	8	8	8
Min. load current to maintain on	mA	50	120	250	120	120	120
Non-repetitive surge current (1 cycle)	A	83	250	1000	250	250	250
Max. rms overload current (1 second)	A	24	80	50	40	40	80
Max. off state leakage current (rms)	mA	8	10	10	8	10	10
Peak blocking voltage	Vpk	600	300	—	600	600	—
Typical on state voltage drop (rms)	Vac	1.6	1.6	1.35	1.6	1.6	1.6
Max. on state voltage drop (rms)	Vac	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (A <sup>2</sup> )		72	300	1700	312	250	300
<b>Input Characteristics</b>							
Must release voltage	V	10 AC	1 DC	10 AC	10 AC	1 DC	1 DC
Typical input impedance	ohms	13k	Current regulator	16–25k	13k	Current regulator	1.5k
Nominal input current at 5 Vdc or 240 Vac	mA	20	2	12	20	16	2
Reverse polarity protection		NA	Yes	NA	NA	Yes	Yes
<b>Performance Characteristics</b>							
Operating time (response time)							
ON	ms	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3
OFF	ms	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3
Rated insulation voltage—input to input	Vac	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
Dielectric strength—terminal to chassis	Vac	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
<b>Environment</b>							
Product certifications		UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE
Ambient air temperature							
Storage	°C	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100
Operating	°C	–40 to 80	–40 to 80	–40 to 80	–40 to 80	–40 to 80	–40 to 80
Degree of protection		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
<b>Miscellaneous Characteristics</b>							
Thermal resistance (junction to case)	°C/W	3.5	3.5	1.45	1.02	1.02	1.45
Weight	g (oz)	100 (3.5)	100 (3.5)	100 (3.5)	100 (3.5)	100 (3.5)	100 (3.5)
LED—input		Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Input terminals		M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Output terminals		M4	M4	M4	M4	M4	M4
Terminal torque (max.)	Nm	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0



# 3.6

## Control Relays and Timers

### Solid-State Relays

3

#### D93 Series, continued

Description	Units	D93240ACZ1	D93240ACZ2	D93240ATZ2	D93250ACZ1	D93250ACZ2
<b>Output Characteristics</b>						
Contact configuration		SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO
Switching device		SCR	SCR	Triac	SCR	SCR
Current rating	A	40	40	40	50	50
Switching type		Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross
Maximum rate of rise off state voltage (DV/DT)	V/us	500	500	250	500	500
Incandescent lamp ampere rating (rms)	A	30	30	20	39	39
Motor load rating (rms)	A	14	14	14	14	14
Min. load current to maintain on	mA	250	250	50	250	250
Non-repetitive surge current (1 cycle)	A	625	625	250	520	520
Max. rms overload current (1 second)	A	80	80	80	100	100
Max. off state leakage current (rms)	mA	10	10	10	10	8
Peak blocking voltage	Vpk	600	600	600	600	600
Typical on state voltage drop (rms)	Vac	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.1	1.8
Max. on state voltage drop (rms)	Vac	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.8
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (A <sup>2</sup> )		1250	1250	438	1250	1250
<b>Input Characteristics</b>						
Must release voltage	V	10 AC	1 DC	1 DC	10 AC	1 DC
Typical input impedance	ohms	13k	ACL	1.5k	13k	Current regulator
Nominal input current at 5 Vdc or 240 Vac	mA	20	16	2	20	16
Reverse polarity protection		N/A	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes
<b>Performance Characteristics</b>						
Operating time (response time)						
ON	ms	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3
OFF	ms	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3
Rated insulation voltage—input to input	Vac	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
Dielectric strength—terminal to chassis	Vac	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
<b>Environment</b>						
Product certifications		UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE
Ambient air temperature						
Storage	°C	−40 to 100	−40 to 100	−40 to 100	−40 to 100	−40 to 100
Operating	°C	−40 to 80	−40 to 80	−40 to 80	−40 to 80	−40 to 80
Degree of protection		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
<b>Miscellaneous Characteristics</b>						
Thermal resistance (junction to case)	°C/W	0.9	0.9	0.95	0.63	0.63
Weight	g (oz)	100	100	100	135 (4.8)	135 (4.8)
LED—input		Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Input terminals		M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Output terminals		M6	M6	M6	M6	M6
Terminal torque (max.)	Nm	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

## D93 Series, continued

Description	Units	D93275ACZ1	D93275ACZ2	D93312AMD2	D93325AMD2	D93340AMD2
<b>Output Characteristics</b>						
Contact configuration		SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO
Switching device		SCR	SCR	MOSFET	MOSFET	MOSFET
Current rating	A	75	75	12	25	40
Switching type		Zero cross	Zero cross	DC switching	DC switching	DC switching
Maximum rate of rise off state voltage (DV/DT)	V/us	500	500	NA	NA	NA
Incandescent lamp ampere rating (rms)	A	39	39	NA	NA	NA
Motor load rating (rms)	A	25	25	NA	NA	NA
Min. load current to maintain on	mA	250	250	20	20	20
Non-repetitive surge current (1 cycle)	A	1150	1150	27	50	90
Max. rms overload current (1 second)	A	150	150	NA	NA	NA
Max. off state leakage current (rms)	mA	10	10	8	8	8
Peak blocking voltage	Vpk	600	600	—	—	—
Typical on state voltage drop (rms)	Vac	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6
Max. on state voltage drop (rms)	Vac	1.8	1.8	2.83	2.83	2.83
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (A <sup>2</sup> )		5000	5000	NA	NA	NA
<b>Input Characteristics</b>						
Must release voltage	V	10 AC	1 DC	1 DC	1 DC	1 DC
Typical input impedance	ohms	13k	Current regulator	1k	1k	1k
Nominal input current at 5 Vdc or 240 Vac	mA	20	16	10	10	10
Reverse polarity protection		NA	Yes	No	No	No
<b>Performance Characteristics</b>						
Operating time (response time)						
ON	ms	8.3	8.3	300 μs	600 μs	600 μs
OFF	ms	8.3	8.3	1	2.6	2.6
Rated insulation voltage—input to input	Vac	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
Dielectric strength—terminal to chassis	Vac	4000	4000	2500	2500	2500
<b>Environment</b>						
Product certifications		UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE	UR, CSA, CE
Ambient air temperature						
Storage	°C	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100
Operating	°C	–40 to 80	–40 to 80	–40 to 80	–40 to 80	–40 to 80
Degree of protection		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
<b>Miscellaneous Characteristics</b>						
Thermal resistance (junction to case)	°C/W	0.6	0.63	1.06	1.06	0.63
Weight	g (oz)	200	135 (4.8)	110 (3.9)	110 (3.9)	135 (4.8)
LED—input		Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Input terminals		M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Output terminals		M6	M6	M4	M4	M6
Terminal torque (max.)	Nm	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

# 3.6

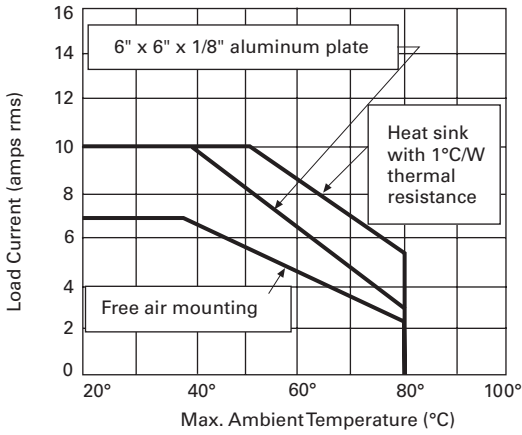
## Control Relays and Timers

### Solid-State Relays

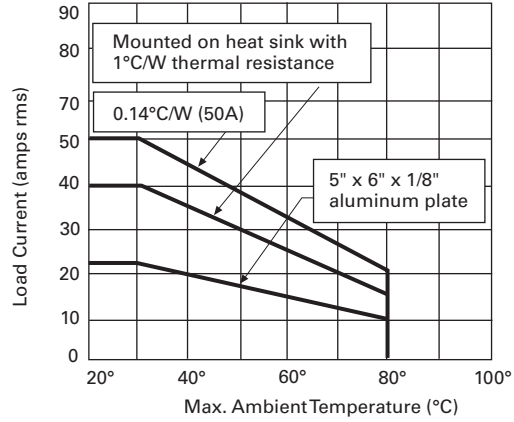
3

#### Temperature Derating Curves

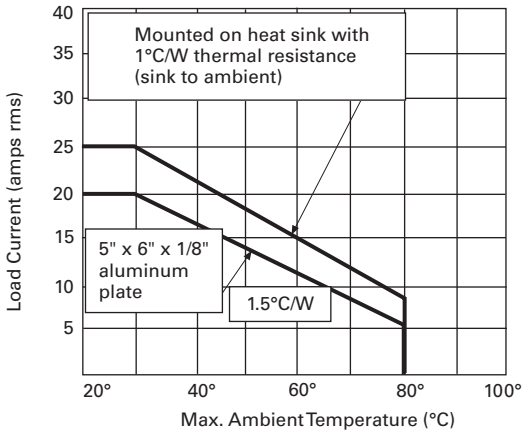
##### 10 Amp Styles



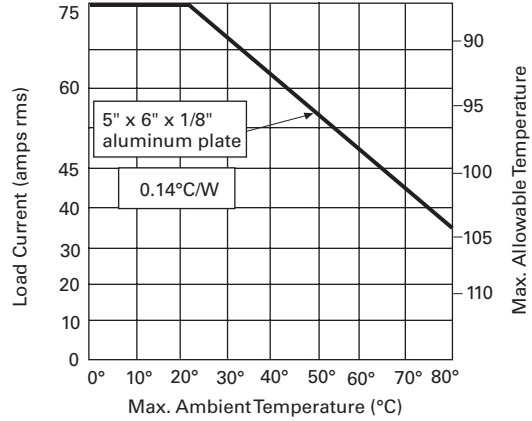
##### 40 and 50 Amp Styles



##### 25 Amp Styles

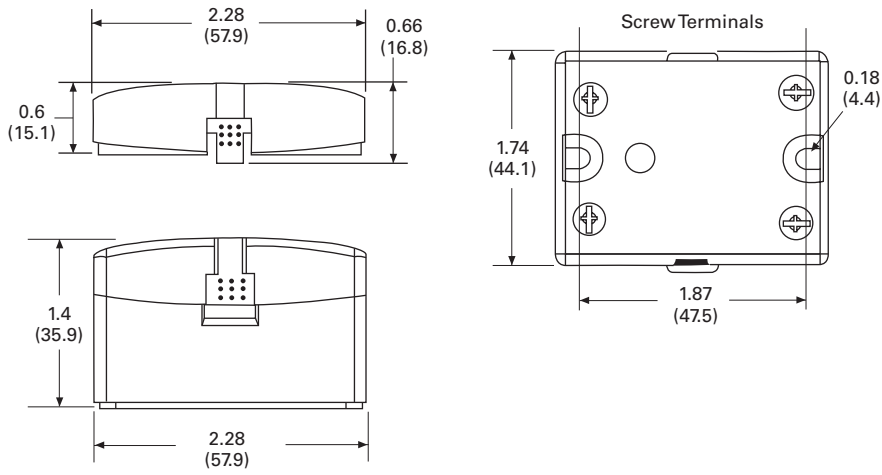


##### 75 Amp Styles



**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**D93 Series**

# 3.6

## Control Relays and Timers

### Solid-State Relays

3

D96 Series—Solid-State Relays



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
D93 Series .....	<b>V7-T3-127</b>
D96 Series	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T3-135</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T3-136</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T3-138</b>
D99 Series .....	<b>V7-T3-139</b>

### D96 Series

#### Product Description

Eaton’s D96 series of solid-state relays is a technologically advanced set of electronic relays for tough applications and harsh environments. The compact 17.5 mm wide package with an integrated heat sink provides easy mounting in tight spaces.

#### Application Description

A solid-state relay (SSR) can perform many applications that an electromechanical relay can perform. The SSR differs in that it has no moving mechanical parts within it and has some distinct advantages over an electromechanical relay.

When used correctly in the intended application, the SSR provides a high degree of reliability, a long service life, significantly reduced electromagnetic interference, fast response and high vibration resistance.

Applications for the SSR typically include equipment that requires high cycling rates, low acoustical or electrical noise, or high vibration resistance. Some examples are medical equipment, heating/cooling equipment, lighting control and pumps/compressors, among others.

#### Features and Benefits

- All solid-state circuitry has no moving parts to wear
- Integral heat sink eliminates the need for added accessories and installation
- Flexible mounting allows DIN rail or panel mounting without additional hardware or tools
- Isolated input and output terminals protect the system from electrical noise
- Internal snubber circuitry protects the SSR from transients

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL/cUL listed—UL 508
- CSA certified
- CE marked
- RoHS compliant



## Product Selection

D96115ACZ3

## D96 Series



Input Voltage	Output Voltage	Contact Configuration	Switching Type	Rated Current Load (Amps)	Catalog Number
3.5–32 Vdc	3–50 Vdc	SPST-NO	DC switch	15	<b>D96115ACZ3</b>
3.5–32 Vdc	3–150 Vdc	SPST-NO	DC switch	8	<b>D96208ACZ3</b>
90–280 Vac	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Random	10	<b>D96210ACR1</b>
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Random	10	<b>D96210ACR2</b>
90–280 Vac	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	<b>D96210ACZ1</b>
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	<b>D96210ACZ2</b>
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NC	Random	10	<b>D96210BCR2</b>
90–280 Vac	48–480 Vac	SPST-NO	Random	10	<b>D96410ACR1</b>
3–32 Vdc	48–480 Vac	SPST-NO	Random	10	<b>D96410ACR2</b>
90–280 Vac	48–480 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	<b>D96410ACZ1</b>
3–32 Vdc	48–480 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	<b>D96410ACZ2</b>
90–280 Vac	48–600 Vac	SPST-NO	Random	10	<b>D96610ACR1</b>
90–280 Vac	48–600 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	<b>D96610ACZ1</b>
3–32 Vdc	48–600 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	<b>D96610ACZ2</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

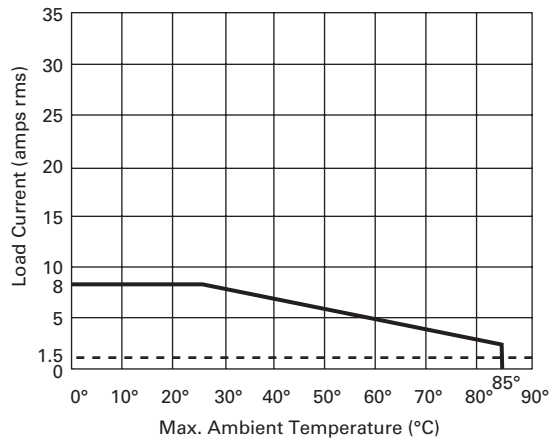
## D96 Series

3

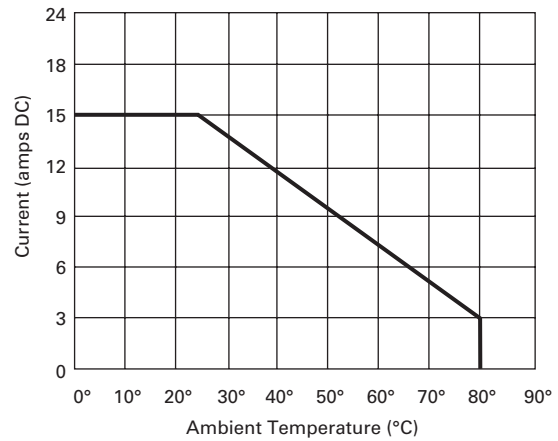
Description	Units	D96210ACZ1	D96210ACZ2	D96210ACR1	D96210ACR2	D96115ACZ3	D96208ACZ3	D96210BCR2
<b>Output Characteristics</b>								
Contact configuration		SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NC
Switching device		SCR	SCR	SCR	SCR	MOSFET	MOSFET	SCR
Current rating	A	10	10	10	10	15	8	10
Switching type		Zero cross	Zero cross	Random turn on	Random turn on	DC switching	DC switching	Random turn on
Maximum zero turn-on voltage (Vpk)	V	35	35	35	35	NA	NA	35
Maximum rate of rise off state voltage (DV/DT)	V/us	500	500	500	500	NA	NA	500
Incandescent lamp ampere rating (rms)	A	8	8	8	8	NA	NA	8
Motor load rating (rms)	A	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	NA	NA	4.5
Min. load current to maintain on	mA	50	50	50	50	20	20	50
Non-repetitive surge current (1 cycle)	A	500	500	500	500	50	35	500
Max. rms overload current (1 second)	A	24	24	24	24	24	17	24
Max. off state leakage current (rms)	mA	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Typical on state voltage drop (rms)	V	1.25 AC	1.25 AC	1.25 AC	1.25 AC	1.25 DC	1.25 DC	1.25 AC
Max. on state voltage drop (rms)	V	1.6 AC	1.6 AC	1.6 AC	1.6 AC	1.6 DC	1.6 DC	1.6 AC
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (A <sup>2</sup> )		1250	1250	1250	1250	NA	NA	1250
<b>Input Characteristics</b>								
Must release voltage	V	10 AC	1 DC	10 AC	1 DC	1 DC	1 DC	1 DC
Typical input impedance	ohms	16–25k	Current regulator	16–25k	ACL	Current regulator	Current regulator	ACL
Nominal input current at 5 Vdc or 240 Vac	mA	12	16	12	16	12	12	12
Reverse polarity protection		NA	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Performance Characteristics</b>								
Operating time (response time)								
ON	ms	40	8.3	8.3	8.3	5	5	8.3
OFF	ms	80	8.3	8.3	8.3	5	5	8.3
Rated insulation voltage—input to input	Vac	2500	2500	4000	4000	2500	2500	4000
Dielectric strength—terminal to chassis	Vac	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500
<b>Environment</b>								
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE
Ambient air temperature								
Storage	°C	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100
Operating	°C	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80
Degree of protection		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
<b>Miscellaneous Characteristics</b>								
Thermal resistance (junction to case)	°C/W	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66
Integral heat sink	°C/W	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Weight	g (oz)	127 (4.1)	127 (4.1)	127 (4.1)	127 (4.1)	127 (4.1)	127 (4.1)	127 (4.1)
LED—input		Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Terminal wire capacity	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	14 (2.1)	14 (2.1)	14 (2.1)	14 (2.1)	14 (2.1)	14 (2.1)	14 (2.1)
Terminal torque (max.)	in-lb (Nm)	7.1 (0.8)	7.1 (0.8)	7.1 (0.8)	7.1 (0.8)	7.1 (0.8)	7.1 (0.8)	7.1 (0.8)

**Temperature Derating Curves**

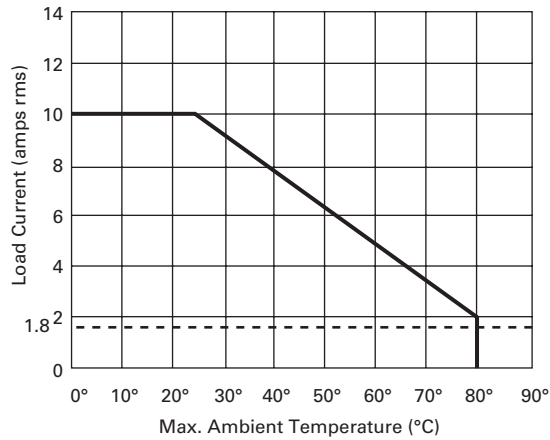
**8 Amp Style**



**15 Amp Style**



**10 Amp Style**





# 3.6

## Control Relays and Timers

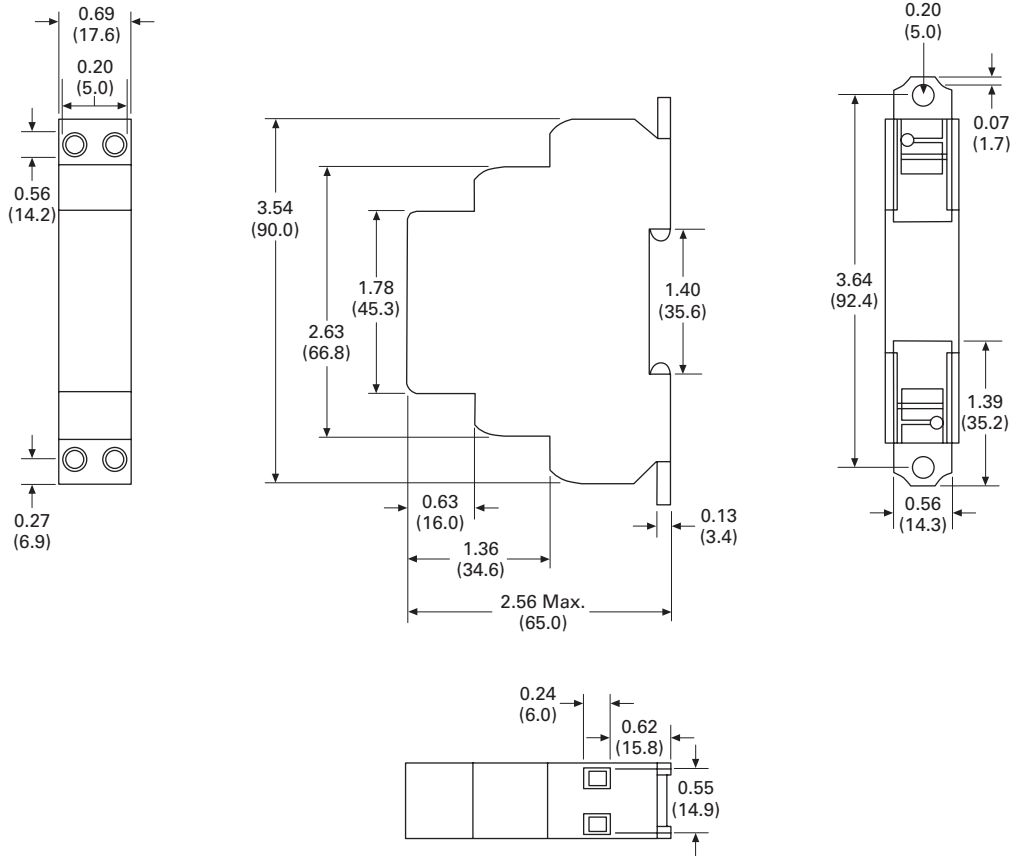
### Solid-State Relays

#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D96 Series

3



## D99 Series—Solid-State Relays



## D99 Series

## Product Description

Eaton's D99 series of solid-state relays is a line of heavy-duty industrial relays with an integrated heat sink. The attached metal hardware can be used for DIN rail or panel mounting.

Models are available in a variety of input voltages in 10A, 25A and 40A sizes.

## Application Description

A solid-state relay (SSR) can perform many applications that an electromechanical relay can perform. The SSR differs in that it has no moving mechanical parts within it and has some distinct advantages over an electromechanical relay.

When used correctly in the intended application, the SSR provides a high degree of reliability, a long service life, significantly reduced electromagnetic interference, fast response and high vibration resistance.

Applications for the SSR typically include equipment that requires high cycling rates, low acoustical or electrical noise, or high vibration resistance. Some examples are medical equipment, heating/cooling equipment, lighting control and pumps/compressors, among others.

## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
D93 Series .....	V7-T3-127
D96 Series .....	V7-T3-134
D99 Series	
Product Selection .....	V7-T3-140
Technical Data and Specifications .....	V7-T3-141
Dimensions .....	V7-T3-144

## Features and Benefits

- All solid-state circuitry has no moving parts to wear
- Integral heat sink eliminates the need for added accessories and installation
- Flexible mounting allows DIN rail or panel mounting without additional hardware or tools
- Isolated input and output terminals protect the system from electrical noise
- Internal snubber circuitry protects the SSR from transients

## Standards and Certifications

- UL/cUL listed—UL 508
- CSA certified
- CE marked
- RoHS compliant



# 3.6

## Control Relays and Timers

### Solid-State Relays

#### Product Selection

D99210ACZ1

#### D99 Series

3



Input Voltage	Output Voltage	Contact Configuration	Switching Type	Rated Current Load (Amps)	Catalog Number
90–280 Vac	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	D99210ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	D99210ACZ2
90–280 Vac	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	25	D99225ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	25	D99225ACZ2
90–280 Vac	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	40	D99240ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	24–280 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	40	D99240ACZ2
90–280 Vac	48–600 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	D99610ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	48–600 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	10	D99610ACZ2
90–280 Vac	48–600 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	25	D99625ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	48–600 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	25	D99625ACZ2
90–280 Vac	48–600 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	40	D99640ACZ1
3–32 Vdc	48–600 Vac	SPST-NO	Zero cross	40	D99640ACZ2

## Technical Data and Specifications

### D99 Series

Description	Units	D99210ACZ1	D99210ACZ2	D99225ACZ1	D99225ACZ2	D99240ACZ1	D99240ACZ2
<b>Output Characteristics</b>							
Contact configuration		SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO
Switching device		SCR	SCR	SCR	SCR	SCR	SCR
Current rating	A	10	10	25	25	40	40
Switching type		Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross
Maximum zero turn-on voltage (Vpk)	V	35	35	35	35	35	35
Maximum rate of rise off state voltage (DV/DT)	V/us	500	200	500	500	500	500
Incandescent lamp ampere rating (rms)	A	8	8	16	16	20	20
Motor load rating (rms)	A	4.5	4.5	8	8	14	14
Min. load current to maintain on	mA	50	50	120	120	250	250
Non-repetitive surge current (1 cycle)	A	83	83	800	800	800	800
Max. rms overload current (1 second)	A	24	24	40	40	100	100
Max. off state leakage current (rms)	mA	10	10	10	10	10	10
Typical on state voltage drop (rms)	Vac	1.25	1.25	1.35	1.35	1.6	1.6
Max. on state voltage drop (rms)	Vac	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.6
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (A <sup>2</sup> )		83	83	3700	3700	3700	83
<b>Input Characteristics</b>							
Must release voltage	V	10 AC	1 DC	10 AC	1 DC	10 AC	1 DC
Typical input impedance	ohms	16–25k	Current regulator	16–25k	Current regulator	13k	Current regulator
Nominal input current at 5 Vdc or 240 Vac	mA	12	12	12	12	16	16
Reverse polarity protection		NA	Yes	NA	Yes	NA	Yes
<b>Performance Characteristics</b>							
Operating time (response time)							
ON	ms	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	10
OFF	ms	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	10
Rated insulation voltage—input to input	Vac	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
Dielectric strength—terminal to chassis	Vac	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
<b>Environment</b>							
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE
Ambient air temperature							
Storage	°C	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100
Operating	°C	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80
Degree of protection		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
<b>Miscellaneous Characteristics</b>							
Thermal resistance (junction to case)	°C/W	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.43	1.5	0.43
Integral heat sink	°C/W	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
Weight	g (oz)	320 (11.3)	320 (11.3)	320 (11.3)	326 (11.5)	320 (11.3)	332 (11.7)
LED—input		Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Terminal wire capacity	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	8 (10)	8 (10)	8 (10)	8 (10)	8 (10)	8 (10)
Terminal torque (max.)	in-lb (Nm)	12.5 (1.4)	12.5 (1.4)	12.5 (1.4)	12.5 (1.4)	12.5 (1.4)	12.5 (1.4)

# 3.6

## Control Relays and Timers

### Solid-State Relays

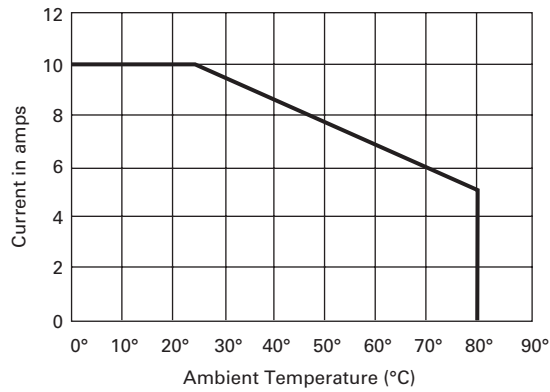
3

#### D99 Series, continued

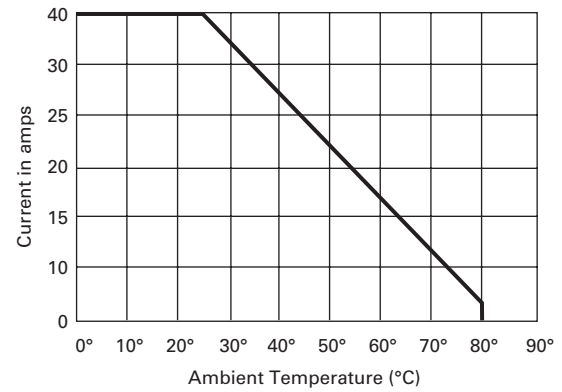
Description	Units	D99610ACZ1	D99610ACZ2	D99625ACZ1	D99625ACZ2	D99640ACZ1	D99640ACZ2
<b>Output Characteristics</b>							
Contact configuration		SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO	SPST-NO
Switching device		SCR	SCR	SCR	SCR	SCR	SCR
Current rating	A	10	10	25	10	40	40
Switching type		Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross	Zero cross
Maximum zero turn-on voltage (V <sub>pk</sub> )	V	35	35	35	35	35	35
Maximum rate of rise off state voltage (DV/DT)	V/us	200	200	700	700	500	500
Incandescent lamp ampere rating (rms)	A	8	8	16	16	20	20
Motor load rating (rms)	A	4.5	4.5	8	8	14	14
Min. load current to maintain on	mA	80	80	250	250	250	250
Non-repetitive surge current (1 cycle)	A	83	83	1000	1000	800	800
Max. rms overload current (1 second)	A	24	24	50	50	100	100
Max. off state leakage current (rms)	mA	10	10	10	10	10	10
Typical on state voltage drop (rms)	Vac	1.25	1.25	1.35	1.35	1.6	1.6
Max. on state voltage drop (rms)	Vac	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Max. I <sup>2</sup> t for fusing (A <sup>2</sup> )		83	83	1700	1700	3700	3700
<b>Input Characteristics</b>							
Must release voltage	V	10 AC	1 DC	10 AC	1 DC	10 AC	1 DC
Typical input impedance	ohms	16–25k	Current regulator	16–25k	Current regulator	13k	Current regulator
Nominal input current at 5 Vdc or 240 Vac	mA	12	16	12	16	16	16
Reverse polarity protection		NA	Yes	NA	Yes	NA	Yes
<b>Performance Characteristics</b>							
Operating time (response time)							
ON	ms	8.33	8.3	8.33	8.3	10	10
OFF	ms	8.33	8.3	8.33	8.3	10	10
Rated insulation voltage—input to input	Vac	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
Dielectric strength—terminal to chassis	Vac	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
<b>Environment</b>							
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE	UL, CSA, CE
Ambient air temperature							
Storage	°C	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100	–40 to 100
Operating	°C	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80	–30 to 80
Degree of protection		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
<b>Miscellaneous Characteristics</b>							
Thermal resistance (junction to case)	°C/W	1.8	1.8	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43
Integral heat sink	°C/W	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
Weight	g (oz)	320 (11.3)	321 (11.3)	326 (11.5)	326 (11.5)	332 (11.7)	332 (11.7)
LED—input		Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Terminal wire capacity	AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	8 (10)	9 (10)	8 (10)	8 (10)	8 (10)	8 (10)
Terminal torque (max.)	in-lb (Nm)	12.5 (1.4)	12.5 (1.4)	12.5 (1.4)	12.5 (1.4)	12.5 (1.4)	12.5 (1.4)

### Temperature Derating Curves

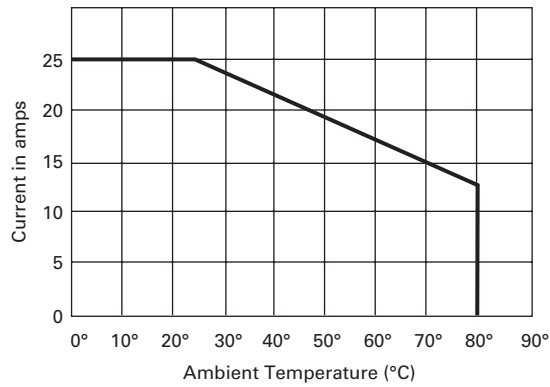
#### 10 Amp Styles



#### 40 Amp Styles



#### 25 Amp Styles



# 3.6

## Control Relays and Timers

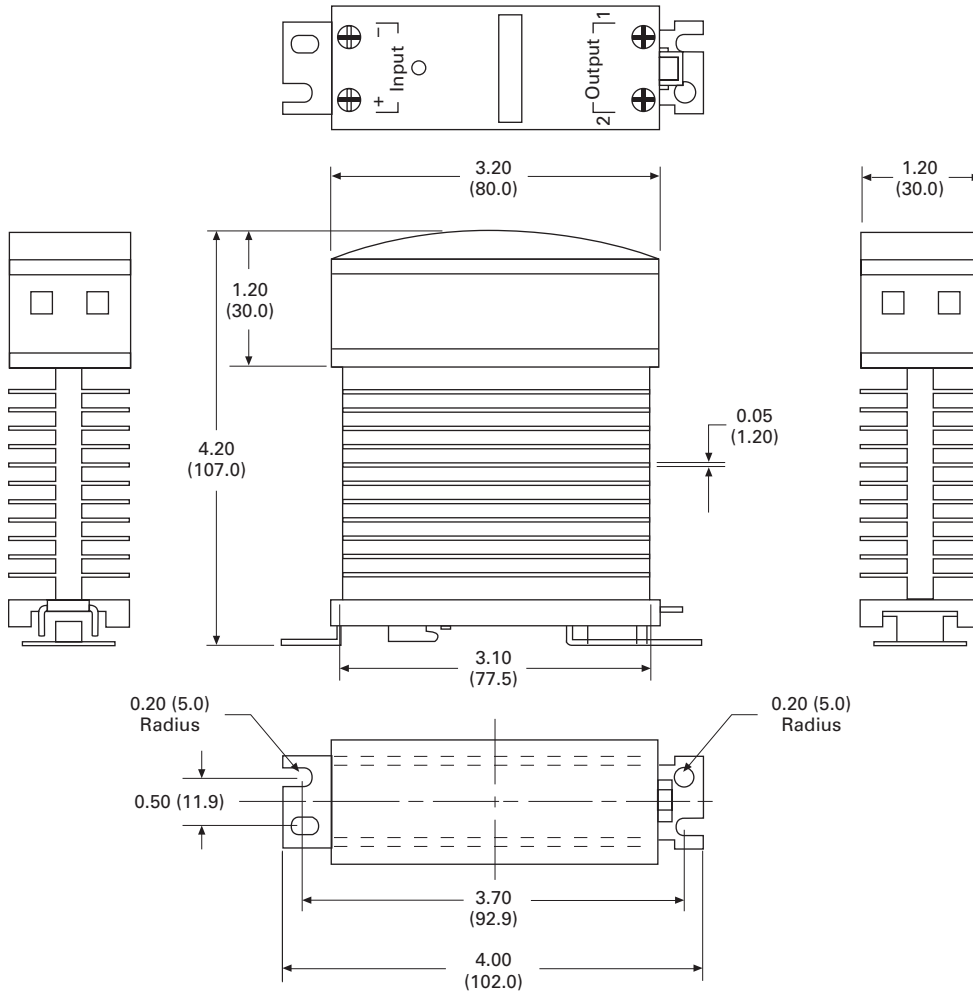
### Solid-State Relays

#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D99 Series

3



## Machine Tool Relays



### Product Overview

Eaton's machine tool relay offering includes a variety of NEMA type relays. Included in this are open style relays and relays with convertible or side-mount contacts. Also included in this family are a variety of accessories to match the application, including suppressors, timing contacts and enclosures. The relay coils are available in a variety of line and control level voltages.

### Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Machine Tool Relays	
D15 Series—Freedom 600V Multipole . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-146</b>
BF/BFD Series—Fixed Contact Industrial Control . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-151</b>
AR/ARD Series—Convertible Contact Industrial Control . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-157</b>
D26 Series—Type M, 600 Vac Multipole with Convertible Contacts . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-162</b>
D26 Series—Type M, DC Multipole with Convertible Contacts . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-167</b>



D15 Series—Freedom 600V Multipole



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
D15 Series—Freedom 600V Multipole	
Product Selection . . . . .	V7-T3-147
Accessories . . . . .	V7-T3-148
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	V7-T3-149
Dimensions . . . . .	V7-T3-150
BF/BFD Series—Fixed Contact	
Industrial Control . . . . .	V7-T3-151
AR/ARD Series—Convertible Contact	
Industrial Control . . . . .	V7-T3-157
D26 Series—Type M, 600 Vac Multipole	
with Convertible Contacts . . . . .	V7-T3-162
D26 Series—Type M, DC Multipole	
with Convertible Contacts . . . . .	V7-T3-167

### D15 Series—Freedom 600V Multipole

#### Product Description

Contact poles on the D15 relay are of the fixed design and are not convertible. The basic four-pole relay will accept a front-mounted contact pole deck and/or side-mounted contact blocks (one per side). In addition, a side-mounted solid-state timer or a front-mounted pneumatic timer can be added to the relay. Only one front-mounted attachment can be added to the basic relay.

#### Application Description

Side-mounted contact blocks can be used to provide additional poles in applications where a pneumatic timer is installed on the front of the relay. They can also be used where panel depth is restricted.

The maximum number of contacts recommended per relay is eight, six of which can be NC. When a pneumatic timer is used, the maximum recommended number of NC contacts is three.

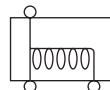
Relays with DC coils are supplied with a coil clearing NC contact mounted on the side of the relay.

#### Features and Benefits

- 600V, 10A continuous thermal current
- State indicator visually shows relay ON or OFF status
- Relay base has mounting holes on 35 x 60 mm centers, permitting direct replacement of competitive relays
- Relay also mounts on 35 mm DIN rail as standard
- Magnet coil has three terminals, permitting either top or diagonal wiring—easy to replace European or U.S. relays without changing wiring layout
- Contact pole terminals have captive, backed-out, self-lifting pressure plates with ± screws—reduced wiring time
- All terminals are shrouded or “finger-proofed” to reduce possibility of electrical shock

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL
- CSA certified


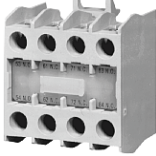



## Product Selection

### When Ordering, Specify

Catalog number and magnet coil code letter. Example: For a four-pole relay having 4NO contacts with a 120V 60 Hz coil, order Catalog Number D15CR40AB.

### Factory-Assembled Multipole Relays

	Number of Poles	Type of Contacts		Open Type Catalog Number <sup>①</sup>
		NO	NC	
 D15CR40_B	4	4	0	D15CR40_B
		3	1	D15CR31_B
		2	2	D15CR22_B
		1	3	D15CR13_B
		0	4	D15CR04_B
 D15CR60_B	6 (four-pole relay with two-pole front-mounted deck)	6	0	D15CR60_B
		5	1	D15CR51_B
		4	2	D15CR42_B
		3	3	D15CR33_B
		2	4	D15CR24_B
		1	5	D15CR15_B <sup>②</sup>
		0	6	D15CR06_B <sup>②</sup>
 D15CR80_B	8 (four-pole relay with four-pole front-mounted deck)	8	0	D15CR80_B
		7	1	D15CR71_B
		6	2	D15CR62_B
		5	3	D15CR53_B
		4	4	D15CR44_B
		3	5	D15CR35_B <sup>②</sup>
		2	6	D15CR26_B <sup>②</sup>

### Additional Contact Poles

Description	Catalog Number
<b>Front Contact Pole Deck</b>	
1NO-1NC	C320KGT3
2NO	C320KGT4
2NC	C320KGT5
1NO (early closing)–1NC (late opening)	C320KGT7
4NO	C320KGT13
3NO-1NC	C320KGT14
2NO-2NC	C320KGT15
1NO-3NC	C320KGT16
4NC	C320KGT17
<b>Side-Mounted Contact Blocks</b>	
1NO-1NC	C320KGS3
2NO	C320KGS4
2NC	C320KGS5
1NO (early closing)–1NC (late opening)	C320KGS7

### Notes

- ① Underscore indicates missing code suffix for magnet coil—see Magnet Coil Selection table above.  
 ② Not all suffix codes available: consult Customer Support Center.

### Magnet Coil Selection

AC Coils Volts and Hertz	Code Suffix	DC Coils Volts	Code Suffix
120/60 or 110/50	<b>A</b>	12	<b>R1</b>
240/60 or 220/50	<b>B</b>	24	<b>T1</b>
480/60 or 440/50	<b>C</b>	48	<b>W1</b>
600/60 or 550/50	<b>D</b>	120	<b>A1</b>
208/60	<b>E</b>		
277/60	<b>H</b>		
208–240/60	<b>J</b>		
24/60	<b>T</b>		

#### Accessories

##### C320 Pneumatic Timer Attachment



##### Pneumatic Timer Attachment

Timing Range	Catalog Number
0.1 to 30 seconds	<b>C320TP1</b>
10 to 180 seconds	<b>C320TP2</b>

Description	Maximum Ampere Ratings			
	Volts AC			
	120	240	480	600
Make	30	15	7.5	6
Break	3	1.5	0.75	0.6

Attachment mounts on top of any Freedom Series relay (top-mounted auxiliary contacts can not be installed on device when timer is used). Timer unit has DPST

timed contacts—circuits in each pole must be the same polarity. Units are convertible from OFF to ON delay or vice-versa.

##### Finger Protection Shields

Application	Catalog Number
D15	<b>C320LS1</b>

Snap-on shields for both contactors and starters provide IEC Type IP20

Finger Protection. Prevents accidental contact with line/load terminals.

##### Adhesive Dust Cover

Description	Catalog Number
25 to a package	<b>C320DSTCVR</b>

These adhesive stickers come 25 to a package and provide extra protection from contaminants when applied to the sides of Freedom D15. Adhesive covers are easily

applied to side opening where auxiliaries are not installed and provide extra protection from metal filings and other debris.

##### Solid-State Timer



##### Solid-State ON DELAY Timer ①

Timing Range	Catalog Number ②③④
0.1 to 1.0 seconds	<b>C320TDN1_</b>
1 to 30 seconds	<b>C320TDN30_</b>
30 to 300 seconds	<b>C320TDN300_</b>
5 to 30 minutes	<b>C320TDN3000_</b>

This timer is designed to be **wired in series with the load** (typically a coil). When the START button is pushed (power applied to timer), the ON delay timing function starts. At the completion of the set timing period, timer and series wired load will both be energized.

##### C32MP1



##### Metal Mounting Plate

Description	Catalog Number
Metal mounting plate	<b>C321MP1</b>

Fits all D15 multipole relays.

##### DIN Rail



##### Mounting Channel (DIN Rail)

Description	Catalog Number
1 meter length	<b>XBANS3575P</b>

Designed for DIN rail mounting of Freedom Series relays.

##### C320TS2



##### Transient Suppressor Kits

Description	Coil Voltage 50/60 Hz ⑤	Catalog Number
Transient	24/120V	<b>C320TS1</b>
Suppressor	208/240V	<b>C320TS2</b>
	277/480V	<b>C320TS3</b>

These kits limit high voltage transients produced in the control circuit when power is removed from the contactor or starter coil. There are three separate suppressors for use on 24–120V, 208–240V or 27–480V coils respectively.

These devices mount directly to the coil terminals.

##### Notes

- ① Side mounted on Freedom Series NEMA 00–2, D15, IECA-K and C25D, C25E and C25F frame.
- ② Add operating voltage suffix to catalog number; **A** = 120V, **B** = 240V, **E** = 208V.
- ③ Rated 0.5 ampere pilot duty—not to be used on larger contactors.
- ④ Terminal connections are quick connects only. Two per side.
- ⑤ Suppressor is compatible with coil voltages/ranges as shown, both 50 and 60 Hz.

### C320DC



### AC/DC Interface Module— Controller Coil Voltage Ranges

Controller Catalog Number Prefix	Controller Size or Rating	Coil Range Volts AC
AE16, AE17, AE56, AE57, CE15, CE55	A-F	24–240
	G-K	48–240
	L-N	110–240
AN16, AN56, CN15, CN55	00–0	24–240
	1–2	48–240
	3	110–240
CN35	10–30A	24–240
	60A	48–240
	100A	110–240

The Catalog Number C320DC Interface Module is an optically isolated solid-state switch that provides a means of operating AC coils with a 24 Vdc control signal. It acts as a space-saving interposing relay that can switch a specified 50/60 Hz AC source to the contactor or starter coil.

The module may be directly attached to the coil terminals of any Freedom Series contactor or starter—NEMA Sizes 00–3, D15, IEC Sizes A–N and lighting contactors 10–100A. It also has

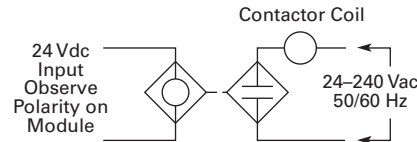
provisions for DIN rail mounting.

The module will operate coils within the voltage ranges shown in the table to the left.

#### Design Characteristics

- DC input: 24V ±10% at mA nominal
- AC operating voltage: 24–240 Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz
- AC current rating: 10A make (inrush), 1A break (sealed)

### Typical Application—Solid-State Switch



## Technical Data and Specifications

### Contact Ratings—NEMA A600

Continuous Thermal Rating: 10A

AC Volts	Make	Break
120	60	6.0
240	30	3.0
480	15	1.5
600	12	1.2

### Contact Ratings—NEMA P300

Continuous Thermal Rating: 5A

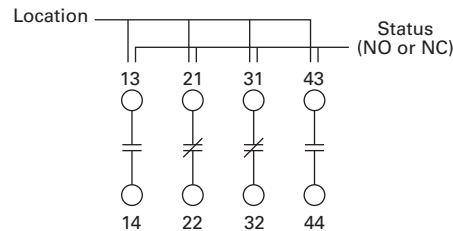
DC Volts	Make/Break Amperes
125	1.1
250	0.55

### Magnet Coil Data

AC Voltage	Pickup VA	Watts	Sealed VA	Watts
12–600V	80	49	7.5	2.4

DC Voltage	Pickup Amps	Watts	Sealed VA	Watts
12	6.4	76.8	0.28	3.36
24	3.2	76.8	0.14	3.36
48	1.6	76.8	0.07	3.36
120	0.64	76.8	0.028	3.36

### Example of Terminal Marking with 2NO and 2NC Contacts



Relay terminals are identified by a two-digit number in accordance with International Standards approved by CENELEC (European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization). The number is marked on the relay and is used to identify location and status of the contacts.

The first digit indicates the location of the contact on the relay. The numbering begins with 1 and continues without a break from left to right.

The second digit indicates the status of the contacts (NO or NC). Terminal marking 1 and 2 mean NC and 3 and 4 mean NO.

# 3.7

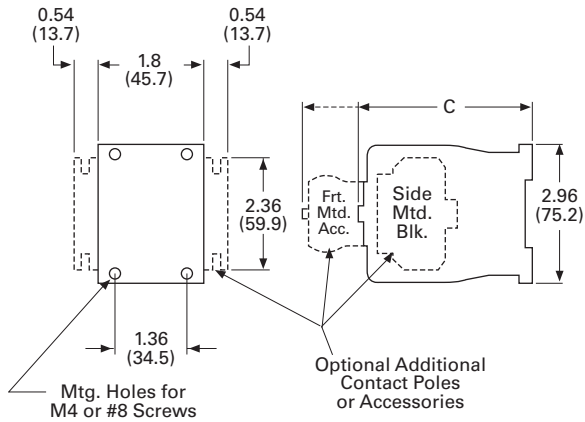
## Control Relays and Timers

### Machine Tool Relays

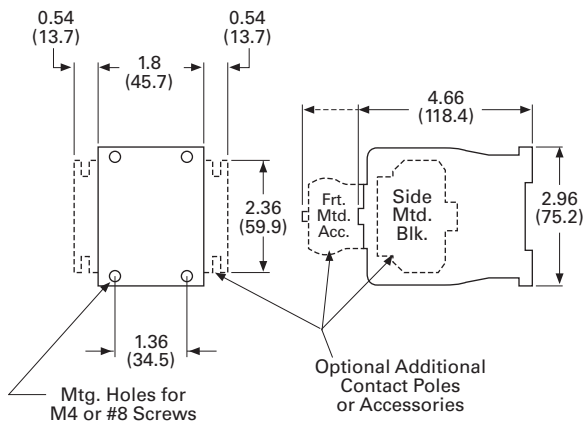
#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D15 Four-Pole Relay



#### D15 Six- and Eight-Pole Relays



#### Dimensions and Shipping Weights

Description	Dimension C	Shipping Weights Lbs (kg)
Relay only	3.30 (83.8)	1.3 (0.6)
Relay with timer attachment	5.55 (141.0)	1.5 (0.7)
Relay with front contact pole deck	4.66 (118.4)	1.7 (0.8)

**BF/BFD Series—Fixed Contact Industrial Control****BF/BFD Series—Fixed Contact Industrial Control****Product Description**

Type BF is AC operated, 300V maximum, and the BFD is DC operated, 250V. Fixed contact relays are available in any combination of NO and NC from two to 12 poles. BF and BFD relays have captive clamp terminals fully accessible from the front, a molded coil with low operating temperature and silver alloy contacts suitable for low voltage circuits.

**Features and Benefits****Wiring to Relay**

- In parallel with coil—one timed and up to 12 instantaneous contacts, or
- In series with coil—up to 12 timed contacts in one relay

**Permanent Magnet Latch**

- Field mountable on Catalog Number BF; factory installed on BFD
- Latch coil continuously rated
- Latch plunger adjustable for optimum performance

**Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
D15 Series—Freedom 600V Multipole . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-146</b>
BF/BFD Series—Fixed Contact Industrial Control	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-152</b>
Options . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-154</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-155</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-156</b>
AR/ARD Series—Convertible Contact Industrial Control . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-157</b>
D26 Series—Type M, 600 Vac Multipole with Convertible Contacts . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-162</b>
D26 Series—Type M, DC Multipole with Convertible Contacts . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-167</b>

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL recognized, UL File No. E19223 (AC relays only)
- CSA certified, File No. LR39402-6, LR28548-10, 11 (AC and DC relays)



#### Product Selection

##### When Ordering, Specify

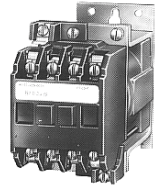
- Catalog number of basic relay
- If a coil voltage other than listed is required, select the suffix code from the Coil Voltage table and substitute it for the last letter in the catalog number. Example: BF80**V** for a 110/60 AC coil

3

##### Type BF



##### Type BFD



#### Complete Relay—Type BF and BFD, Two-, Three-, Four- and Six-Pole <sup>①</sup>

Number of Poles	Type of Contact		BF 300 Vac Basic Relays 120/60, 110/50 AC Coil	BFD 250 Vdc Basic Relays 120 DC Coil
	NO (Form A)	NC (Form B)	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
2	2	0	BF20F	BFD20S
	1	1	BF11F	BFD11S
	0	2	BF02F	BFD02S
3	3	0	BF30F	BFD30S
	2	1	BF21F	BFD21S <sup>②</sup>
	1	2	BF12F	BFD12S
	0	3	BF03F	BFD03S
4	4	0	BF40F	BFD40S
	3	1	BF31F	BFD31S
	2	2	BF22F	BFD22S
	1	3	BF13F	BFD13S
	0	4	BF04F	BFD04S
6	6	0	BF60F	BFD60S
	5	1	BF51F	BFD51S
	4	2	BF42F	BFD42S
	3	3	BF33F	BFD33S
	2	4	BF24F	BFD24S
	0	6	BF06F	BFD06S

#### Coil Voltage

BF Coils		
Volts AC	Hz	Suffix Code
12	60	H
24	60	I
48	60	J
110	60	V
110/120	50/60	F
208	60	K
220/240	50/60	G
440	60	C

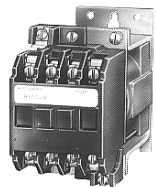
BFD Coils	
Volts DC	Suffix Code
6	C
12	D
24	L
38	N
48	M
72	E
95	B
120	S
130	U
240	T

#### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> Relays listed above with equal number of NO and NC contact poles are specially priced—1NO and 1NC pole are supplied at no additional charge.
- <sup>②</sup> Consult Customer Support Center for availability.

**When Ordering, Specify**

- Catalog number of basic relay
- If a coil voltage other than listed is required, select the suffix code from the Coil Voltage table and substitute it for the last letter in the catalog number. Example: BF80**V** for a 110/60 AC coil

**Type BF****Type BFD****Complete Relay—Type BF and BFD, Eight-, 10- and 12-Pole** <sup>①</sup>

Number of Poles	Type of Contact		BF 300 Vac Basic Relays 120/60, 110/50 AC Coil	BFD 250 Vdc Basic Relays 120 DC Coil
	NO (Form A)	NC (Form B)	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
8	8	0	<b>BF80F</b>	<b>BFD80S</b>
	7	1	<b>BF71F</b>	<b>BFD71S</b>
	6	2	<b>BF62F</b>	<b>BFD62S</b>
	5	3	<b>BF53F</b>	<b>BFD53S</b>
	4	4	<b>BF44F</b>	<b>BFD44S</b>
	0	8	<b>BF08F</b>	<b>BFD08S</b>
10	10	0	<b>BF100F</b>	<b>BFD100S</b>
	8	2	<b>BF82F</b>	<b>BFD82S</b> <sup>②</sup>
	7	3	<b>BF73F</b> <sup>②</sup>	<b>BFD73S</b>
	6	4	<b>BF64F</b>	<b>BFD64S</b>
	5	5	<b>BF55F</b>	<b>BFD55S</b> <sup>②</sup>
	4	6	<b>BF46F</b>	<b>BFD46S</b>
	2	8	<b>BF28F</b>	<b>BFD28S</b>
12	12	0	<b>BF120F</b>	<b>BFD120S</b>
	8	4	<b>BF84F</b>	<b>BFD84S</b>
	7	5	<b>BF75F</b>	<b>BFD75S</b>
	6	6	<b>BF66F</b>	<b>BFD66S</b>
	5	7	<b>BF57F</b>	<b>BFD57S</b>
	4	8	<b>BF48F</b>	<b>BFD48S</b>

**Coil Voltage**

BF Coils		
Volts AC	Hz	Suffix Code
12	60	<b>H</b>
24	60	<b>I</b>
48	60	<b>J</b>
110	60	<b>V</b>
110/120	50/60	<b>F</b>
208	60	<b>K</b>
220/240	50/60	<b>G</b>
440	60	<b>C</b>

BFD Coils	
Volts DC	Suffix Code
6	<b>C</b>
12	<b>D</b>
24	<b>L</b>
38	<b>N</b>
48	<b>M</b>
72	<b>E</b>
95	<b>B</b>
120	<b>S</b>
130	<b>U</b>
240	<b>T</b>

**Notes**

- <sup>①</sup> Relays listed above with equal number of NO and NC contact poles are specially priced—1NO and 1NC pole are supplied at no additional charge.
- <sup>②</sup> Consult Customer Support Center for availability.



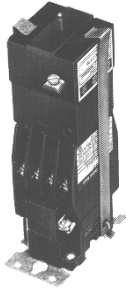
# 3.7

## Control Relays and Timers

### Machine Tool Relays

3

Permanent Magnet Latch, Relay Mounted



#### Permanent Magnet Latch

Coil Volts	Coil Hz	Catalog Number
<b>AC Relays</b>		
24	60	<b>BFMLI</b> ②
48	60	<b>BFMLJ</b> ②
110/120	50/60	<b>BFMLF</b>
220/240	50/60	<b>BFMLG</b>
<b>DC Relays</b>		
24	—	<b>BFMLL</b>
48	—	<b>BFMLM</b>
120	—	<b>BFMLS</b>
240	—	<b>BFMLT</b>

#### Options

##### FASTON Push-On Terminals

Description	Code Letter	Catalog Number
Insert letter <b>F</b> after relay type designation in listed catalog number. Example: BFF20F or BFDF20S	<b>F</b>	—

##### Overlapping Contacts

Description	Code Letter	Catalog Number
NO contact closes before corresponding NC contact opens—supplied as NO/NC set(s). Insert letter <b>A</b> after relay type designation in listed catalog number. Example: BFA22F or BFDAF22S	<b>A</b>	—

##### NEMA 1 Enclosure for Relay Types

Description	Code Letter	Catalog Number
BF, AR—all poles	—	<b>4977D40G04</b>
BFD—4–8 poles	—	<b>4977D40G04</b>
ARD—4–8 poles	—	<b>4977D40G04</b>

##### Notes

- ① For panel mount, add Suffix **F**.
- ② Consult Customer Support Center for availability.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### General Specifications

#### BF Relay Electrical Ratings—NEMA A300

Volts	Maximum Current			Maximum VA	
	Cont.	Make	Break	Make	Break
120	10	60	6	7200	720
240	10	30	3	7200	720

#### Horsepower Ratings (UL Recognized)

Phase	AC Volts		Volts	DC Rating—NEMA P300			Max. Make or Break (VA)
	115	230		Maximum Current	Break	Max. Make or Break (VA)	
1	1/6	1/2	125	5.0	1.1	1.1	138
3	—	1	250	5.0	0.55	0.55	138

#### Resistive Rating

125 Vdc	3A
250 Vdc	1.5A

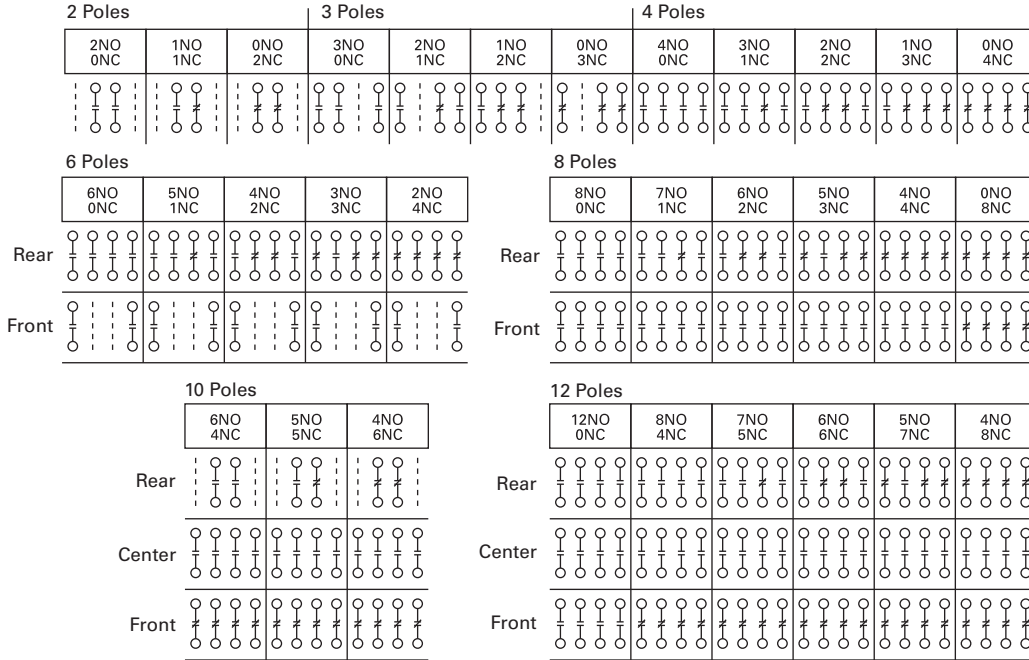
#### Coil Power Requirements

AC	72 VA open, 22 VA closed
DC	12 watts (nominal), 250V max.

### Permanent Magnet Latch Specifications

Item	Specification
Unlatching power requirements	Open gap: 24 VA AC Closed gap: 7 VA Burden: 4 watts (AC)

#### Contact Arrangements—BF and BFD Relays

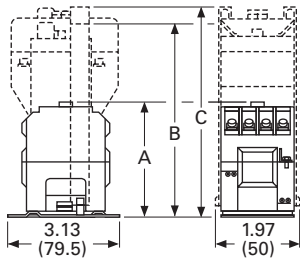


**Note:** NO = Normally Open NC = Normally Closed

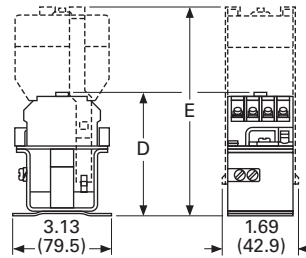
#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

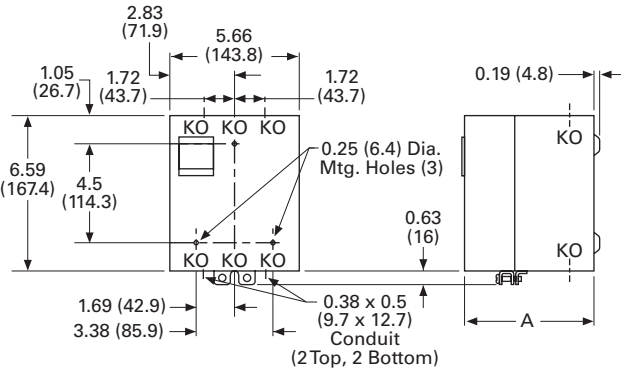
#### BF Relay with Permanent Magnet Latch and Solid-State Timer



#### BFD Relay with Solid-State Timer



#### Enclosures—NEMA 1 for BF, BFD, AR and ARD



#### BF and BFD Relay Dimensions

Number of Poles	A BF Only	B BF w/Latch	C BF w/Timer	D BFD Only	E BFD w/Timer
4	3.22 (81.8)	6.22 (158.0)	5.88 (149.4)	4.03 (102.4)	7.06 (179.3)
8	4.19 (106.4)	7.19 (182.6)	6.88 (174.8)	4.97 (126.2)	8.00 (203.2)
12	4.81 (122.2)	7.81 (198.4)	7.50 (190.5)	5.63 (143.0)	8.66 (220.0)

#### NEMA 1 for BF, BFD, AR and ARD Dimensions

Poles	Catalog Number	A NEMA 1
<b>Relays without Attachments</b>		
All	<b>BF, AR, ARD</b>	5.34 (135.6)
4 – 8	<b>BFD</b>	5.34 (135.6)
10, 12	<b>BFD</b>	7.97 (202.4)
<b>Relays with Attachments</b>		
All	<b>BF, AR, ARD</b>	7.97 (202.4)

## AR/ARD Series—Convertible Contact Industrial Control



## AR/ARD Series—Convertible Contact Industrial Control

## Product Description

The AR/ARD relays are electromechanical convertible contact relays. AR relays are AC devices and the ARD is for DC applications.

## Application Description

Type AR and ARD relays are designed for use on machine tools, process lines, conveyors and similar automatic and semi-automatic equipment.

## Features and Benefits

**Permanent Magnet Latch**

By energizing the relay coil, the latch attachment “sets” (when the base relay’s armature/crossbar assembly has closed) holding the relay ON, even after the relay coil has been de-energized. The clearing coil on the latch is energized to release the armature/crossbar assembly.

- Field mountable to four- and six-pole
- Latch plunger is adjustable
- Latch coil continuously rated
- Unlatching power requirements
  - Open gap: 24 VA
  - Closed gap: 7 VA
  - Burden: 4 watts AC, 6 watts DC

## Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
D15 Series—Freedom 600V Multipole . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-146</b>
BF/BFD Series—Fixed Contact Industrial Control . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-151</b>
AR/ARD Series—Convertible Contact Industrial Control	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-158</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-159</b>
Options . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-159</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-160</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-161</b>
D26 Series—Type M, 600 Vac Multipole with Convertible Contacts . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-162</b>
D26 Series—Type M, DC Multipole with Convertible Contacts . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-167</b>

## Operation

AR relays are available in either four- or six-pole configurations. AR relays are easily converted to eight- or 10-poles simply by adding a four-pole deck. In addition, mechanical latch attachments are available with four- and six-pole relays.

Contacts are convertible from NO to NC, to provide any combination desired up to a maximum of 10. For the ARD, the number of poles cannot exceed **four** NC in any pole configuration. Wide spacing of contacts simplifies installation, contact testing and maintenance. Contacts are electrically and mechanically isolated from each other. Overlap contacts are also available in one or two sets. These contacts should be mounted in the center pole positions. AC and DC contact cartridges should not be used in the same relay.

**Surge Suppressor**

- Mounts in contact cavity of AR relays
- Limits high transient voltages resulting from de-energizing relay coil or other electromechanical devices
- Protects sensitive instruments and solid-state devices
- 120 Vac maximum, not used on Vdc
- For noise suppression, see Catalog Number SS-56 starter mounted surge suppressor.

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL File No. E19223
- CSA File No. LR39402-6, LR54517 and LR54520

**Reference Information**

- ART, ARTD: IL 14510, IL 14485

#### Product Selection

##### When Ordering, Specify

- Catalog number of basic relay with 120/60, 110/50 AC coil from AR/ARD Relays table.
- If a coil voltage other than listed is required, select the suffix code from the Coil Voltage table below and substitute it for the last letter in the catalog number. Example: AR64**V** for a 110/60 AC coil.

3

#### AR/ARD Relays



#### AR/ARD Relays

Number of Poles	Contact			AR 600 Vac Relays 120/60, 110/50 AC Coil	ARD 600 Vdc Relays 120 DC Coil
	NO	NC	Blank Cavities	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
4	0	0	4	AR4A	ARD4S
	2	0	2	AR420A	ARD420S
	4	0	0	AR440A	ARD440S
6	0	0	6	AR6A	ARD6S
	4	0	2	AR640A	—
	6	0	0	AR660A	ARD660S
8 <sup>①</sup>	6	0	2	AR860A	ARD860S <sup>②</sup>
	8	0	0	AR880A	ARD880S
10 <sup>①</sup>	10	0	0	AR10100A	ARD10100S

#### Coil Voltage

AR Coils			ARD Coils	
Volts AC	Hz	Suffix Code	Volts DC	Suffix Code
12	60	F	12	D
24	60	I	24	L
48	60	G	48	M
110	60	V	95	B
110/120	50/60	A	120	S
208	60	B	130	U
220/240	50/60	W	240	T
277	60	C		
380/440	50/60	H		
440/480	50/60	X		
550	60	D		
550/600	50/60	E		

#### Contact Cartridges—600V

Terminal Type	Standard Contact Cartridge Catalog Number <sup>③</sup>	Overlap Contact Cartridge Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>
<b>AC Cartridges</b>		
With clamp terminals	ARC	AROC
With screw terminals	ARCR	AROCR
<b>DC Cartridges</b>		
With clamp terminals	ARDC	ARDOC
With screw terminals	ARDCR	ARDOCR

##### Notes

- ① Will not accept top-mounted latch or timers.
- ② Contact Customer Support Center for availability.
- ③ Standard cartridges are sold in cartons of four cartridges. Catalog number is for single cartridge.
- ④ Overlap contact cartridges are sold in sets of two cartridges. Catalog number is for sets of two.

**ARML Permanent Magnet Latch for AR/ARD Relays**



### Permanent Magnet Latch

Operating Volts	Coil Hz	Catalog Number
<b>For AC Control Circuits</b>		
24	60	<b>ARMLI</b>
48	60	<b>ARMLG</b>
120	60/50	<b>ARMLA</b>
240	60/50	<b>ARMLW</b>
<b>For DC Control Circuits</b>		
24	—	<b>ARMLL</b>
48	—	<b>ARMLM</b>
120	—	<b>ARMLS</b>
240	—	<b>ARMLT</b>

### Accessories

#### Four-Pole Top Deck Adder

- Increases contact capacity from four/six-poles to eight/10-poles
- Mounts on top of basic relay using three screws
- Will not interfere with wiring, testing or convertible cartridges
- Screw terminals for ring connectors available; to order, add Suffix **R** to catalog number listed below

**Four-Pole Top Deck Adder**



### Four-Pole Top Deck Adder

No. of Poles	Contacts		Blank Cavities	Catalog Number
	NO	NC		
<b>With 600 Vac Cartridges</b>				
4	2	0	2	<b>ARA20</b>
	4	0	0	<b>ARA40</b>
<b>With 600 Vdc Cartridges</b>				
4	2	0	2	<b>ARDA20</b>
	4	0	0	<b>ARDA40</b>

### Options

#### Convertible Contacts

Description	Code Letter	Catalog Number
AR and ARD relays listed are supplied with NO contacts that are easily converted to NC. If both NO and NC poles are required, order by catalog number. Example: four-pole relay with 1NO and 3NC contacts, order AR413A.	①	—

#### Screw Terminals

Description	Code Letter	Catalog Number
For ring-type connectors, add suffix <b>R</b> to the catalog number. Example: AR420 <b>AR</b> .	<b>R</b>	—

### Surge Suppressor

**ARSS Surge Suppressor for AR Relays**



	Catalog Number
Surge Suppressor	<b>ARSS</b>

#### Overlapping Contacts

Description	Code Letter	Catalog Number
NO contact closes before corresponding NC contact opens — supplied as NO/NC sets of two cartridges. Insert letter <b>S</b> after relay type designation in listed catalog number. Example: AR402 <b>AS</b> . Specify the number of sets required: <b>S</b> for one set and <b>S2</b> for two sets.	<b>S</b> or <b>S2</b> ①	—

#### Note

① Consult Customer Support Center for availability.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### General

#### Contact Ratings—600 Vac Cartridge NEMA A600

Volts	Maximum Current			Maximum VA	
	Cont.	Make	Break	Make	Break
120	10	60	6	7200	720
240	10	30	3	7200	720
480	10	15	1.5	7200	720
600	10	12	1.2	7200	720

#### DC Cartridges—NEMA P600

Volts	Maximum Current		Maximum VA
	Continuous	Make or Break	Make or Break
125	5	1.10	138
250	5	0.55	138
600	5	0.20	138

#### Resistive Rating

125 Vdc	3A
250 Vdc	1.5A

#### Coil Power Requirements

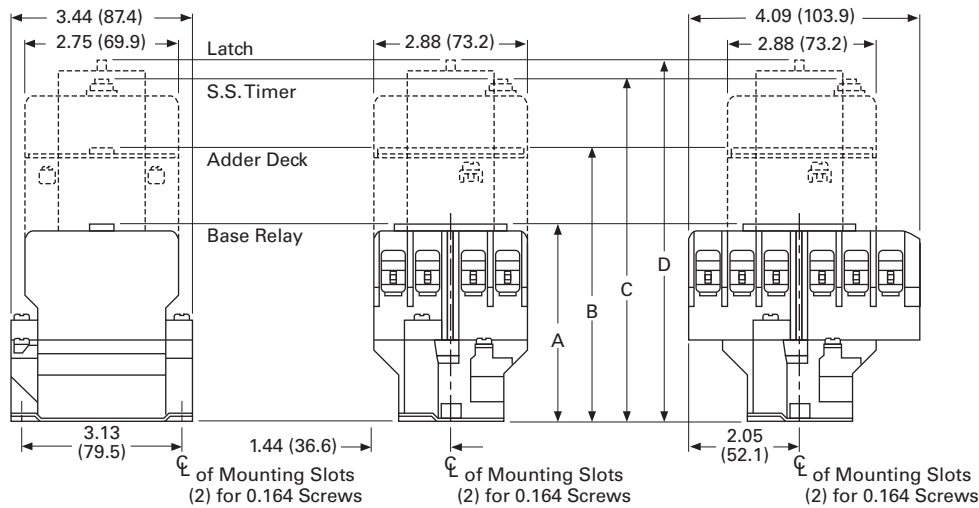
AC	96 VA open, 14 VA closed
DC	14 watts open, 250V max.

Voltage	AR Relays	ARD Relays
Pickup voltage (max.)	85%	65%
Dropout voltage (min.)	60%	15%
Voltage (max.)	110%	110%

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Four- and Six-Pole with Four-Pole Adder, Solid-State Timer and Mechanical Latch



End View, 4- and 6-Pole

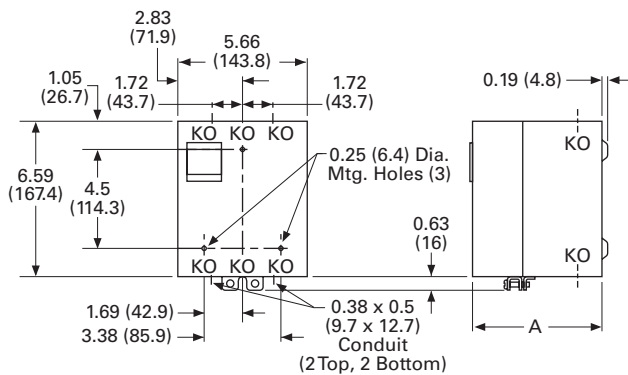
Side View, 4-Pole

Side View, 6-Pole

#### Four- and Six-Pole with Four-Pole Adder, Solid-State Timer and Mechanical Latch

Relay Catalog Number	A Four-, Six-Pole Relays	B Relay Adder	C Relay with Timer	D Relay with Latch
AR	3.56 (90.4)	4.94 (125.5)	6.00 (152.4)	6.39 (162.3)
ARD	4.63 (117.6)	6.00 (152.4)	7.06 (179.3)	7.45 (189.2)

#### Enclosures—NEMA 1 for BF, BFD, AR and ARD



#### Enclosures—NEMA 1 for BF, BFD, AR and ARD

Poles	Catalog Number	Dimension A NEMA 1
<b>Relays without Attachments</b>		
All	BF, AR, ARD	5.34 (135.6)
4-8	BFD	5.34 (135.6)
10, 12	BFD	7.97 (202.4)
<b>Relays with Attachments</b>		
All	BF, AR, ARD	7.97 (202.4)



D26 Series—Type M, 600 Vac Multipole with Convertible Contacts



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
D15 Series—Freedom 600V Multipole . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-146</b>
BF/BFD Series—Fixed Contact Industrial Control . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-151</b>
AR/ARD Series—Convertible Contact Industrial Control . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-157</b>
D26 Series—Type M, 600 Vac Multipole with Convertible Contacts	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-163</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-165</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-166</b>
D26 Series—Type M, DC Multipole with Convertible Contacts . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-167</b>

### D26 Series—Type M, 600 Vac Multipole with Convertible Contacts

#### Product Description

Relays can be ordered as complete devices in any pole combination up to a maximum of 12NO or 8NC and 4NO poles, or can be assembled from components shown on **Page V7-T3-164**.

Relay base assembly (**D26MB**) will accept from 1 to 4 rear poles (**D26MPR**, **D26MPS** and/or **D26MPL**).

#### Features

Contact poles D26MPR and D26MPF in 2- through 8-pole relays are convertible NO to NC or vice versa. Simply reverse the terminal screws and rotate the unit pole 180° (in either direction).

#### Options

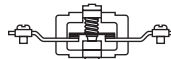
Adding a front deck, the total number of poles can be increased to 8, all convertible NO to NC.

Adding a **D26MF**, 4-pole fixed NO attachment, builds a 12-pole relay with 8 convertible poles and 4 fixed NO poles.

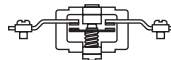
Relays with mechanical latch are available in any convertible pole combination up to eight poles maximum.

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL listed—Class No. NKCR2, File E1230(N)
- CSA certified—File LR353



**Normally Closed Contact**



**Normally Open Contact**

To obtain overlapping contacts, use **D26MPS** (NO early closing) and **D26MPL** (NC late opening) rear poles, in related circuits.

## Product Selection

### Complete AC Relays

When Ordering, Specify

- Catalog number and magnet coil suffix letter.
- Example: For a 4-pole relay having 4NO contacts, order Catalog Number **D26MR40**, with a 120V, 60 Hz coil, order **D26MR40A**.
- For fast delivery and minimum inventory, it is recommended that component parts or complete relays with NO poles be ordered.

### 4-Pole Complete AC Relays—Open Type

Number of Contacts	Type of Contact		Relay Only Catalog Number	Relay with Mechanical Latch Catalog Number
	NO (Form A)	NC (Form B)		
2	2	0	D26MR20	D26MR202
	1	1	D26MR11	D26MR112
	0	2	D26MR02	D26MR022
3	3	0	D26MR30	D26MR302
	2	1	D26MR21	D26MR212
	1	2	D26MR12	D26MR122
	0	3	D26MR03	D26MR032
4	4	0	D26MR40	D26MR402
	3	1	D26MR31	D26MR312
	2	2	D26MR22	D26MR222
	1	3	D26MR13	D26MR132
	0	4	D26MR04	D26MR042
6 <sup>①</sup>	6	0	D26MR60	D26MR602
	5	1	D26MR51	D26MR512
	4	2	D26MR42	D26MR422
	3	3	D26MR33	D26MR332
	2	4	D26MR24	D26MR242
	1	5	D26MR15	D26MR152
	0	6	D26MR06	D26MR062
	8 <sup>①</sup>	8	0	D26MR80
7		1	D26MR71	D26MR712
6		2	D26MR62	D26MR622
5		3	D26MR53	D26MR532
4		4	D26MR44	D26MR442
3		5	D26MR35	D26MR352
2		6	D26MR26	D26MR262
1		7	D26MR17	D26MR172
0		8	D26MR08	D26MR082



4-Pole with Latch



4-Pole with Pneumatic Timer Attachment



### Magnet Coil Selection

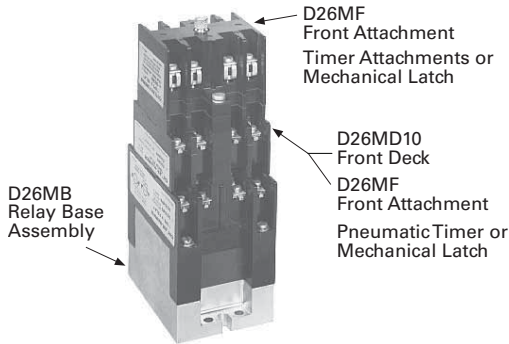
Volts/Hertz	Suffix Code	Volts/Hertz	Suffix Code
120/60–110/50	<b>A</b>	32/60 <sup>②</sup>	<b>V</b>
240/60–220/50	<b>B</b>	12/60 <sup>②</sup>	<b>R</b>
208/60 <sup>②</sup>	<b>E</b>	6/60	<b>P</b>
24/60	<b>T</b>	380/50 <sup>②</sup>	<b>L</b>
277/60	<b>H</b>	480/60 or 440/50	<b>C</b>
		600/60 or 550/50 <sup>②</sup>	<b>D</b>

#### Notes

<sup>①</sup> **10- and 12-Poles:** The 6 and 8 contact relays (without mechanical latch only) listed above can be provided with four additional NO non-convertible contacts. Add suffix number **4** to above listed catalog number plus magnet coil suffix. Example: For a 12 contact relay, order **D26MR804A**.

<sup>②</sup> Consult Customer Support Center for availability.

#### Relay Component Parts Location



#### Relay with Pneumatic Timer Attachment Factory Installed (without Relay Contacts)

Contact Positions <sup>①</sup>	Timer Operation	Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>
4	ON delay	<b>D26MR005</b>
4	OFF delay	<b>D26MR006</b>

The relays listed above will accept up to four catalog number D26MPR contacts (convertible—NO or NC) for instantaneous operation. Order contacts separately.

For additional information on timer attachment, see **Page V7-T3-165**.

For assembly of relays from component parts and relay accessories, see components tables below.

#### Rear Pole



#### Front Pole



#### Separate Contacts

Description	Catalog Number
<b>Convertible Contacts</b>	
Rear pole—NO	<b>D26MPR</b>
Rear pole—NC	<b>D26MPR02</b>
Front pole—NO	<b>D26MPF</b>
Front pole—NC	<b>D26MPF02</b>
Gold plated (for low power circuits)	
Rear pole—NO	<b>D26MPR03</b>
Front pole—NO	<b>D26MPF03</b>
<b>Non-Convertible Contacts</b>	
Rear pole NO early closing <sup>③</sup>	<b>D26MPS</b>
Rear pole NC late opening <sup>③</sup>	<b>D26MPL</b>

#### Relay Base Assembly



#### Relay Base Assembly (without Poles)

Description	Catalog Number
Relay base assembly	<b>D26MB</b> <sup>④</sup>

Basic four-pole D26 relay without contacts. Provision for adding one to four poles

as needed, **D26MPR**, **D26MPL** and/or **D26MPS** rear pole type.

#### Rear Pole



#### Front Deck (Convertible Contact Poles)

Description	Catalog Number
<b>Front Deck with ...</b>	
1NO contact pole	<b>D26MD10</b>
2NO contact poles	<b>D26MD20</b>
4NO contact poles	<b>D26MD40</b>

Provides up to four additional front pole type D26MPF contacts. Convertible, NO to NC.

#### Four-Pole Front Attachment



#### Four-Pole Front Attachment (4NO Fixed Circuit)

Description	Catalog Number
Front attachment	<b>D26MF</b>

Can be added to any two- to eight-pole Type M, D26 relay to provide up to a 12-pole

relay. Four NO, non-convertible contacts are included in this assembly.

#### Notes

- ① Number of available instantaneous contact positions (order contacts separately—Catalog Number D26MPR).
- ② Consult Customer Support Center for availability.
- ③ To obtain overlapping contacts, these two special poles must be used in related circuits.
- ④ Add magnet coil suffix letter, see **Page V7-T3-163**. Example: D26MBA.

### Relay State Indicating Light



### Relay State Indicating Light

Description	Catalog Number
120 Vac, 50/60 Hz	D26MAP120
240 Vac, 50/60 Hz	D26MAP240

Light provided with leads and bracket for mounting on two-to 12-pole relays. May be

used to monitor state of magnet coil or relay contact operation.

### Pneumatic Timer Attachment



### Pneumatic Timer Attachment

Description	Catalog Number
ON delay	D26MTE
OFF delay	D26MTD

Attachment mounts on any 0-to four-pole D26 relay without latch. Timer unit has DPDT timed contacts (circuits in each pole must be the same polarity). Adjustable timing

range—0.1 to 180 seconds, repeat accuracy  $\pm 10\%$ . Units are convertible from OFF delay to ON delay or vice versa.

### Mounting Channel



### Mounting Channel

Description	Catalog Number
10 in length for 4 relays	D26MC4
20 in length for 8 relays	D26MC8
30 in length for 12 relays	D26MC12
40 in length for 16 relays	D26MC16

Pre-spaced mounting for adjacent relay installation. Indexed for cutting to desired

length. Captive mounting screws provided in channel for easier installation.

### Manual Test Accessory



### Manual Test Accessory

Description	Catalog Number
Manual test accessory	D26MTA

Tool to manually hold relays in the energized position for circuitry testing on completed

panel. (10 per box, order in multiples of 10.)

### Transient Suppressor



### Transient Suppressor

Description	Catalog Number
Magnet coil transient suppressor	D26MAS1
Latch coil transient suppressor	D26MAS2

May be mounted on any 120 Vac relay magnet coil or latch coil or 120 Vdc latch coil—connects directly across coil terminals. All DC magnet coils have a built-in varistor for transient suppression.

Limits high voltage transients produced in the circuit when power is removed from the coil.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### General

#### Contact Ratings (Amperes) A600

AC Volts <sup>①</sup>	Make and Emergency Interrupting Capacity	Break	Continuous Thermal Rating
120	60	6	10
240	30	3	10
480	15	1.5	10
600	12	1.2	10

#### Coil Power

Relay	Watts		VA		Operating Time Range in Milliseconds
	Inrush	Sealed	Inrush	Sealed	
Two- to 12-pole	95.0	9	155	22	Pickup: 6–13
Latch coil	18.5	11	41	17	Dropout: 8–26

#### Note

<sup>①</sup> For DC contact ratings, see Page V7-T3-169.

# 3.7

## Control Relays and Timers

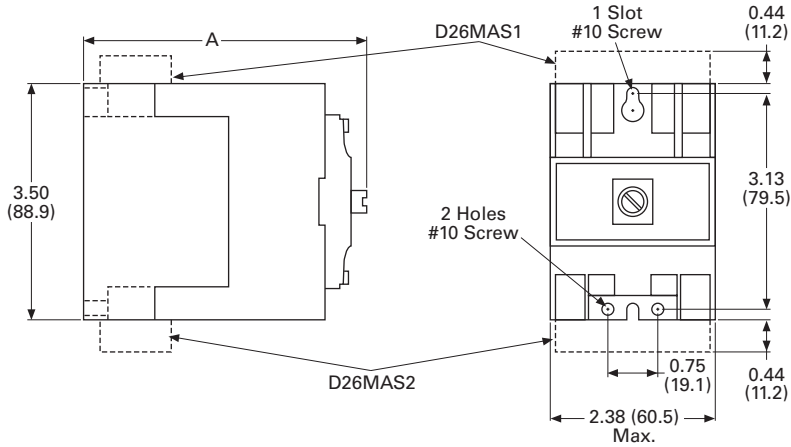
### Machine Tool Relays

#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

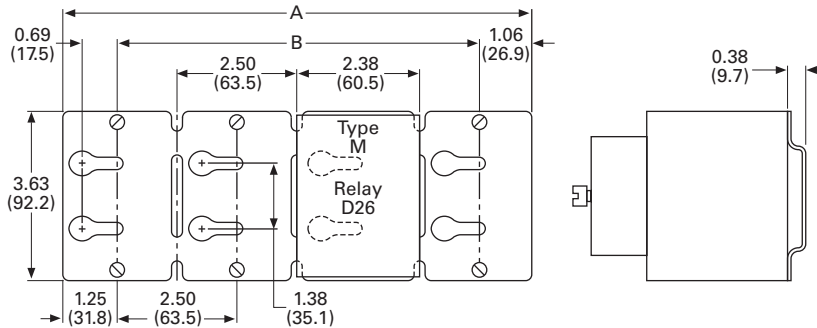
#### AC and DC D26 Relays

3



AC Relay D26	DC Relay D26	Dimension A	Ship. Wt. Lbs (kg)
1-4 poles	1-3 poles	4.00 (101.6)	2.5 (1.1)
1-4 poles with timer D26 or D87	1-3 poles with timer D26 or D87	6.00 (152.4)	3.3 (1.5)
1-4 poles with latch	1-2 poles with latch	6.13 (155.7)	3.5 (1.6)
1-4 poles with d26mf	1-3 poles with D26MF	5.81 (147.6)	2.8 (1.3)
5-8 poles	4-7 poles	5.25 (133.4)	2.8 (1.3)
5-8 poles with timer D87	4-7 poles with timer D87	7.25 (184.2)	3.5 (1.6)
5-8 poles with latch	3-6 poles with latch	7.31 (185.7)	3.8 (1.7)
9-12 poles	8-11 poles	7.00 (177.8)	3.0 (1.4)

#### Mounting Channel



Catalog Number	Dimension A	Dimension B
D26MC16	40 (1016)	37.5 (952.5)
D26MC12	30 (762)	27.5 (698.5)
D26MC8	20 (508)	17.5 (444.5)
D26MC4	10 (254)	7.5 (190.5)

**Note:** Channel mounts through keyholes with #10 screws (two each end and one every fourth relay). Relays mount with screws captive in channel. All screws must be tightened firmly.

D26 Series—Type M, DC Multipole with Convertible Contacts



Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
D15 Series—Freedom 600V Multipole . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-146</b>
BF/BFD Series—Fixed Contact Industrial Control . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-151</b>
AR/ARD Series—Convertible Contact Industrial Control . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-157</b>
D26 Series—Type M, 600 Vac Multipole with Convertible Contacts . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-162</b>
D26 Series—Type M, DC Multipole with Convertible Contacts	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-168</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-169</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-170</b>

D26 Series—Type M, DC Multipole with Convertible Contacts

Product Description

Type M, DC multipole relays are physically and mechanically similar to the (D26) Type M AC relays described on **Page V7-T3-163**. They differ only in the electrical ratings and available pole combinations due to the use of a normally closed late opening, coil clearing contact, factory wired to the pickup winding of the magnet coil. (Contact is shown as L in figure to the right.) Magnet coil has built-in varistor for transient suppression.

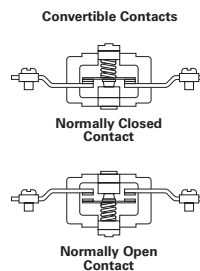
The mechanically latched relay has one extra contact, normally open early closing, factory wired in series with the winding of the intermittent rated latch coil. (Contact is shown as S in figure to the right.)

**Component parts for these relays** are the same as those listed for the (D26) Type M AC relays on **Page V7-T3-163**, except for the Indicating Light, which is not applicable to a DC relay.

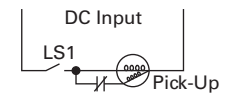
Contact poles D26MPR and D26MPF in 2- to 7-pole relays are convertible NO to NC or vice versa. Simply reverse the terminal screws and rotate the unit pole 180° (in either direction).

Latch Operation

With the latch coil de-energized, energizing the relay coil will pick up the relay and mechanically latch it in the pickup position. With the relay coil de-energized, energizing the latch coil will allow the relay to drop out.

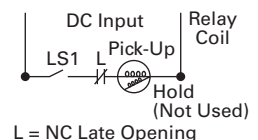


DC Type M Relay

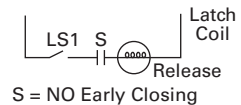


L = NC Late Opening

DC Type M Relay with Latch



L = NC Late Opening



S = NO Early Closing

#### Product Selection

##### Complete DC Relays

When Ordering, Specify

- Catalog number and magnet coil suffix letter.
- Example: For a 4-pole relay having 4NO contacts, order Catalog Number **D26MRD40**, with a 120 Vdc coil, order **D26MRD40A1**.

3

#### 3-Pole



#### 3-Pole with Latch



#### Complete DC Relays—Open Type

Number of Contacts	Type of Contact <sup>①</sup>		Relay Only Catalog Number	Relay with Mechanical Latch Catalog Number
	NO (Form A)	NC (Form B)		
2	2	0	D26MRD20	D26MRD202
	1	1	D26MRD11	D26MRD112
	0	2	D26MRD02	D26MRD022
3	3	0	D26MRD30	D26MRD302
	2	1	D26MRD21	D26MRD212
	1	2	D26MRD12	D26MRD122
4	0	3	D26MRD03	D26MRD032
	4	0	D26MRD40	D26MRD402
	3	1	D26MRD31	D26MRD312
6 <sup>②</sup>	2	2	D26MRD22	D26MRD222
	1	3	D26MRD13	D26MRD132
	0	4	D26MRD04	D26MRD042
	6	0	D26MRD60	D26MRD602
7 <sup>②</sup>	5	1	D26MRD51	D26MRD512
	4	2	D26MRD42	D26MRD422
	3	3	D26MRD33	D26MRD332
	2	4	D26MRD24	D26MRD242
	1	5	D26MRD15	D26MRD152
	0	6	D26MRD06	D26MRD062
	7	0	D26MRD70	—
6	1	D26MRD61	—	
5	2	D26MRD52	—	
4	3	D26MRD43	—	
3	4	D26MRD34	—	
2	5	D26MRD25	—	
1	6	D26MRD16	—	
0	7	D26MRD07	—	

#### Magnet Coil Selection

Volts/Hertz	Suffix Code	Volts/Hertz	Suffix Code
12	R1	120	A1
24	T1	240	B1
48	W1		

#### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> Relay has additional factory wired normally closed coil clearing contact (see diagram).
- <sup>②</sup> **10- and 11-Poles:** The 6 and 7 contact relays (without mechanical latch only) listed above can be provided with four additional NO non-convertible contacts. Add suffix number **4** to above listed catalog number plus magnet coil suffix. Example: For an 11 contact relay, order D26MRD70**4A1**.

**3-Pole with Timer Attachment****Relay with Pneumatic Timer Attachment (without Relay Contacts)**

Contact Positions <sup>①</sup>	Timer Operation	Catalog Number
3	ON delay	D26MRD005
3	OFF delay	D26MRD006

The relays listed above will accept up to three catalog number D26MPR contacts (convertible—NO or NC) for instantaneous operation.

Order contacts separately. For additional information on timer attachment, see **Page V7-T3-165**.

**Technical Data and Specifications****General****Contact Ratings (Amperes) <sup>②</sup>**

DC Volts	Inductive Make/Break	Resistive Make/Break
28	7.0	10.0
48	2.5	10.0
120	1.1	2.0
240	0.2	0.4

Relay	Coil Power		Operating Time
	Watts Inrush	Sealed	Average Milliseconds
Two- to 11-pole	168	13.2	Pickup: 10
Latch coil	21.6 intermittent	21.6 intermittent	Dropout: 16

**Notes**

- <sup>①</sup> Number of available instantaneous contact positions (order contacts separately—Catalog Number D26MPR).
- <sup>②</sup> Contact ratings do not apply to contacts D26MPL and D26MPS. For AC contact ratings, see **Page V7-T3-165**.



# 3.7

## Control Relays and Timers

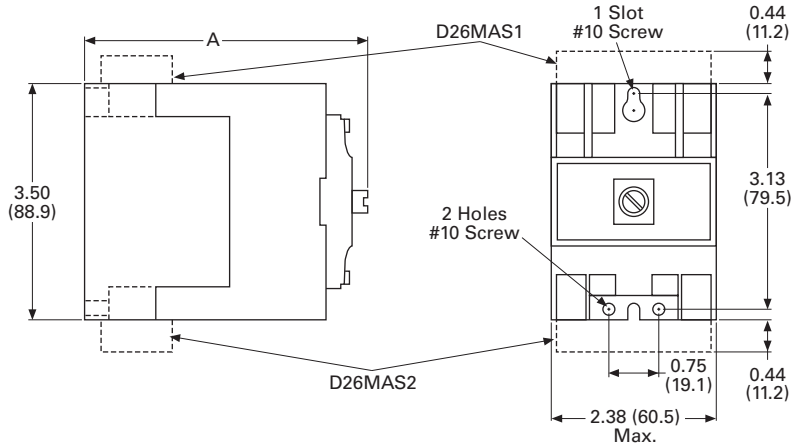
### Machine Tool Relays

#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

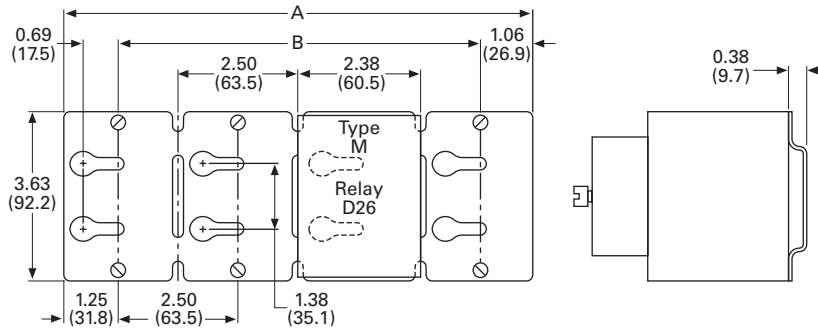
#### AC and DC D26 Relays

3



AC Relay D26	DC Relay D26	Dimension A	Ship. Wt. Lbs (kg)
1-4 poles	1-3 poles	4.00 (101.6)	2.5 (1.1)
1-4 poles with timer D26 or D87	1-3 poles with timer D26 or D87	6.00 (152.4)	3.3 (1.5)
1-4 poles with latch	1-2 poles with latch	6.13 (155.7)	3.5 (1.6)
1-4 poles with D26MF	1-3 poles with D26MF	5.81 (147.6)	2.8 (1.3)
5-8 poles	4-7 poles	5.25 (133.4)	2.8 (1.3)
5-8 poles with timer D87	4-7 poles with timer D87	7.25 (184.2)	3.5 (1.6)
5-8 poles with latch	3-6 poles with latch	7.31 (185.7)	3.8 (1.7)
9-12 poles	8-11 poles	7.00 (177.8)	3.0 (1.4)

#### Mounting Channel



Catalog Number	Dimension A	Dimension B
D26MC16	40 (1016)	37.5 (952.5)
D26MC12	30 (762)	27.5 (698.5)
D26MC8	20 (508)	17.5 (444.5)
D26MC4	10 (254)	7.5 (190.5)

**Note:** Channel mounts through keyholes with #10 screws (two each end and one every fourth relay). Relays mount with screws captive in channel. All screws must be tightened firmly.

## Timing Relays



## Contents

Description	Page
Timing Relays	
Universal TR Series	V7-T3-176
TR Series	V7-T3-180
TMR5 Series	V7-T3-183
TMR6 Series	V7-T3-187
TMRP Series	V7-T3-189

## Product Selection Guide

## Function Code Cross-Reference Guide

Function	Description	Timer Series					
		Universal TR	TR	TMR5	TMR6	TMRP	E5-248 <sup>③</sup>
1	Asymmetrical flasher, pause first	lp	—	R/P	—	—	RC DLY
2	Asymmetrical flasher, pulse first	li	—	Y	—	—	RC
3	ON delay and OFF delay with control contact	ER	—	—	—	—	—
4	ON delay and single shot leading edge voltage controlled	EWu	—	—	—	—	—
5	ON delay and single shot leading edge control contact	EWs	—	—	—	—	—
6	Single shot leading and single shot trailing edge with control contact	WsWa	—	—	—	—	—
7	Pulse sequence monitoring	Wt	—	—	—	—	—
8	ON delay, power triggered	E	A <sup>①</sup>	N	—	A	—
9	Single shot leading edge voltage controlled	Wu	B <sup>①</sup>	T	—	C	—
10	OFF delay/signal OFF delay	R	E <sup>②</sup>	F	—	D	OFF DLY
11	Single shot leading edge with control input	Ws	F <sup>②</sup>	C/G	—	H	SS
12	Single shot trailing edge with control input	Wa	—	—	—	—	—
13	ON delay control signal start, trailing edge OFF	Es	—	—	—	—	—
14	Flasher, pause first	Bp	C <sup>①</sup>	L	—	B	—
15	Retriggerable single shot	—	—	W/D	—	E	SS
16	Flasher, ON first	—	D <sup>①</sup>	—	—	F	—
17	ON delay control signal start, leading edge OFF	—	A <sup>②</sup>	—	—	—	ON DLY
18	Flasher—control signal start, pause first	—	B <sup>②</sup>	—	—	—	RC DLY
19	Flasher—control signal start, ON first	—	C <sup>②</sup>	—	—	—	RC
20	Signal ON/OFF delay	—	D <sup>②</sup>	—	—	—	—
21	ON/OFF delay	—	—	—	—	I	—
22	Single pulse generator	—	—	—	—	G	OS
23	Memory latch	—	—	—	—	J	—
24	True OFF delay	—	—	—	X	—	—

## Notes

<sup>①</sup> Applies to TRN model only.

<sup>②</sup> Applies to TRF model only.

<sup>③</sup> The E5-248 is battery powered and has three programmable trigger functions. This product may perform somewhat differently from the standard timing relays. Refer to the operator instructions for details.

### Product Overview

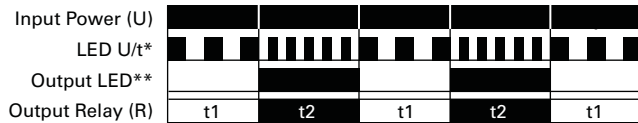
#### Timer Function Descriptions

#### Function #1—Universal TR, TMR5, E5-248

##### Asymmetrical Flasher, Pause First Repeat Cycle, OFF/ON Delay

When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t1 begins. After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into ON position and the set interval t2 begins.

After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into OFF position. The output relay is triggered at the ratio of t1:t2 until the supply voltage is interrupted.

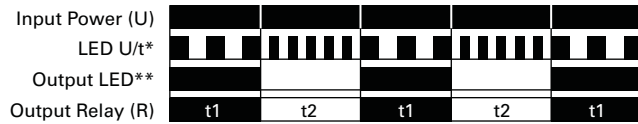


#### Function #2—Universal TR, TMR5, E5-248

##### Asymmetrical Flasher, Pulse First Repeat Cycle, ON/OFF Delay

When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relay R switches into the ON position and the set interval t1 begins. After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into OFF position

and the set interval t2 begins. After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay switches into ON position. The output relay is triggered at the ratio of t1:t2 until the supply voltage is interrupted.

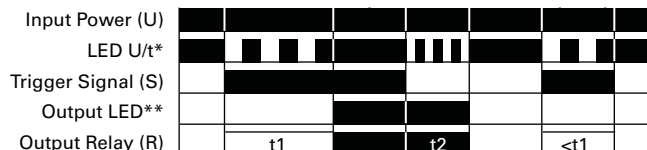


#### Function #3—Universal TR

##### ON Delay and OFF Delay with Control Contact

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control contact S is closed, the set interval t1 begins. After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into ON position. If the control contact is opened, the set

interval t2 begins. After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay R switches into OFF position. If the control contact is opened before the interval t1 has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted with the next cycle.



#### Function #4—Universal TR

##### ON Delay and Single Shot Leading Edge Voltage Controlled

When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t1 begins. After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into ON position and the set interval t2 begins. After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay

switches into OFF position. If the supply voltage is interrupted before the interval t1 + t2 has expired, the interval already expired is erased and is restarted when the supply voltage is next applied.

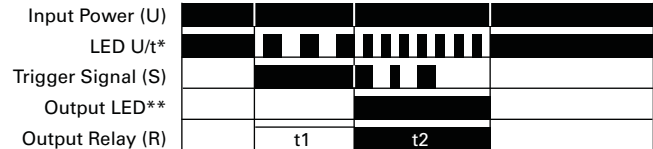


#### Function #5—Universal TR

##### ON Delay and Single Shot Leading Edge Control Contact

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control contact S is closed, the set interval t1 begins. After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into ON position and the set

interval t2 begins. After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay R switches into OFF position. During the interval, the control contact is ignored. A new cycle can only be initiated when the control has been completed.

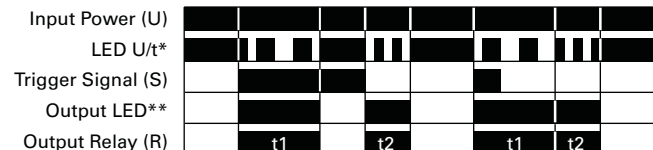


#### Function #6—Universal TR

##### Single Shot Leading and Single Shot Trailing Edge with Control Contact Asymmetrical Signal ON/OFF Delay

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control contact S is closed, the output relay R switches to the ON position and the set interval t1 begins. After the interval t1 has expired, the output relay R switches into OFF position. If the control contact S is opened, the

output relay again switches to the ON position and the set interval t2 begins. After the interval t2 has expired, the output relay R switches into OFF position. During the interval, the control contact is ignored. During the interval, the control contact can be operated any number of times.



### Function #7—Universal TR Pulse Sequence Monitoring

When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t1 begins and the output relay R switches to the ON position. After the interval t1 has expired, the interval t2 begins. As long as the control switch S is closed and opened within the

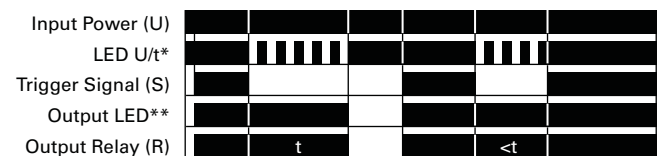
interval t2, the relay will remain in the ON position. If the control switch is not closed and opened within the interval t2, the relay will change to the OFF position until supply voltage U is interrupted and reapplied.



### Function #10—Universal TR, TRF, TMR5, TMRP, E5-248 OFF Delay/Signal OFF Delay Delay ON Release

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control contact S is closed, the output relay R switches to the ON position. When the control contact is opened, interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the

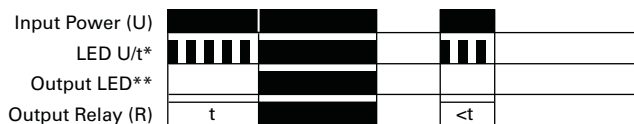
output relay R switches to the OFF position. If the control contact S is closed before interval t expires, the output relay will remain in the ON position until the control switch opens, at which time the interval t will begin again.



### Function #8—Universal TR, TRN, TMR5, TMRP ON Delay, Power Triggered Delay ON Make

When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the output relay

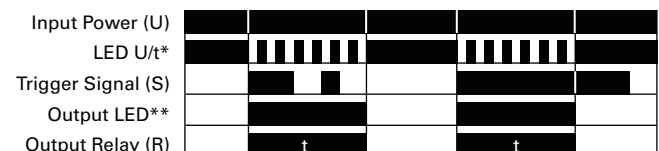
R switches to the ON position. The relay will remain in that position until supply voltage U is interrupted.



### Function #11—Universal TR, TRF, TMR5, TMRP, E5-248 Single Shot Leading Edge with Control Input Single Shot/One Shot (Signal Start)/Momentary Interval

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control contact S is closed, the output relay R switches to the ON position and the set interval t begins. After the

interval t has expired, the output relay R switches to the OFF position. The control contact is ignored during the interval t, and a new cycle cannot be started until the set interval t has timed out.



### Function #9—Universal TR, TRN, TMR5, TMRP Single Shot Leading Edge Voltage Controlled Interval ON/Interval (Power Start)

When the supply voltage U is applied, the output relay R switches to the ON position and set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the output relay R switches to the OFF position.

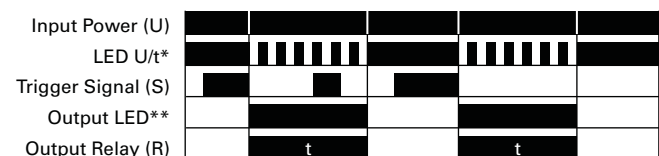
The relay will remain in that position until supply voltage U is interrupted. If the supply voltage is interrupted prior to interval t timing out, the relay will immediately switch to the OFF position.



### Function #12—Universal TR Single Shot Trailing Edge with Control Input

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control contact S is closed and reopened, the output relay R switches to the ON position and the set interval t begins. After the interval t

has expired, the output relay R switches to the OFF position. The control contact is ignored during the interval t, and a new cycle must be started after the set interval t has timed out.



# 3.8

## Control Relays and Timers

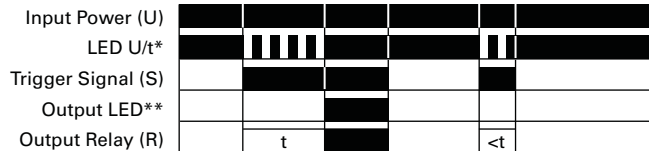
### Timing Relays

3

#### Function #13—Universal TR ON Delay Control Signal Start, Trailing Edge OFF

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control switch S is applied, the set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the output relay R switches to the ON position. The relay

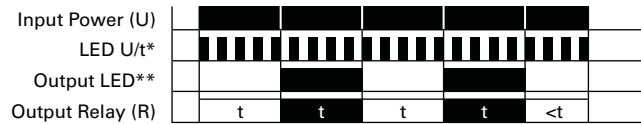
will remain in that position until the control switch opens. If the control switch is opened prior to interval t timing out, the relay will remain in the OFF position and any elapsed time will be erased.



#### Function #14—Universal TR, TRN, TMR5, TMRP Flasher, Pause First Cycle 1 (Power Start, OFF First)

When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the output relay R switches to the ON position and set interval t will begin again. After interval t

has expired, the relay will switch to the OFF position for the set interval t. This cycle will repeat at a 1:1 ratio until supply voltage U is interrupted.



#### Function #15—TMR5, TMRP, E5-248 Watchdog Retriggerable Single Shot

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control switch S is applied, the relay switches to the ON position and the set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the output relay R

switches to the OFF position. Closing the control switch during interval t will reset the time. Continuous cycling of the trigger signal at a rate faster than the preset time will cause the relay to remain in the ON position.



#### Function #16—TRN, TMRP Flasher, ON First Cycle 3 (Power Start, ON First)

When the supply voltage U is applied, the relay switches to the ON position and set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the output relay R switches to the OFF position and set interval t will begin again.

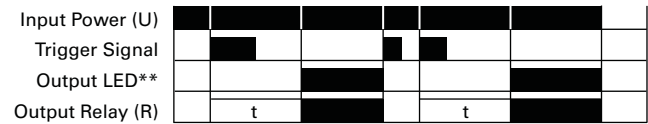
After interval t has expired, the relay will again switch to the ON position for the set interval t. This cycle will repeat at a 1:1 ratio until supply voltage U is interrupted.



#### Function #17—TRF, E5-248 ON Delay Control Signal Start, Leading Edge OFF

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control switch S is applied, the set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the output relay R switches to the ON position. The relay will remain in that position

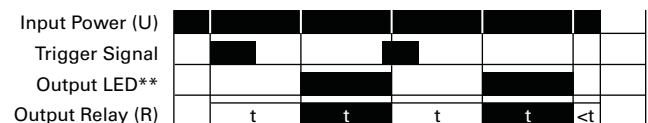
until the control switch has opened and closed. If the control switch is opened and closed prior to interval t timing out, the relay will remain in the OFF position and any elapsed time will be erased.



#### Function #18—TRF, E5-248 Flasher—Control Signal Start, Pause First

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control switch S is closed, the set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the output relay R switches to the ON position and set interval t will begin again.

After interval t has expired, the relay will switch to the OFF position for the set interval t. This cycle will repeat at a 1:1 ratio until supply voltage U is interrupted. The control switch is ignored during the cycle.

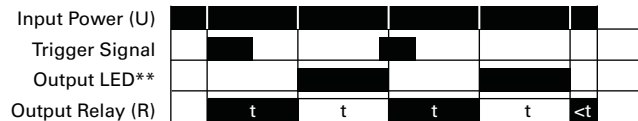


### Function #19—TRF, E5-248

#### Flasher—Control Signal Start, ON First

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control switch S is closed, the relay switches to the ON position and set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the output relay R switches to the OFF position and set interval t will begin

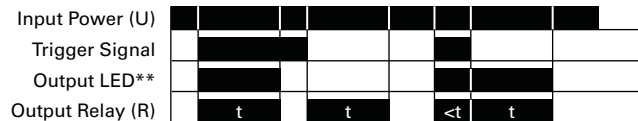
again. After interval t has expired, the relay will again switch to the ON position for the set interval t. This cycle will repeat at a 1:1 ratio until supply voltage U is interrupted. The control switch is ignored during the cycle.



### Function #20—TRF Signal ON/OFF Delay

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control switch S is closed, the relay switches to the ON position and set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired with the control switch still closed, the output relay R switches to the OFF

position. When the control switch is opened, the relay will switch to the ON position again and the interval t will begin. If the control switch is closed and opened within the interval t, the relay will remain in the ON position until interval t has timed out after the control switch is opened.

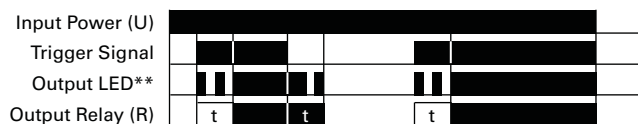


### Function #21—TMRP

#### ON/OFF Delay Make/Break with Control Switch Trigger

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. When the control switch S is closed, the set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the output relay R switches to the ON position. When the

control switch is opened, interval t will begin again. After interval t has timed out, the relay will switch to the OFF position. If supply voltage U is removed at any time, the relay will return to the OFF position.

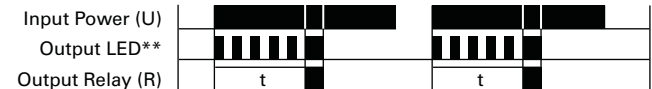


### Function #22—TMRP, E5-248

#### Single Pulse Generator, Voltage Controlled

When the supply voltage U is applied, the set interval t begins. After the interval t has expired, the relay will switch to the ON position for

0.5 seconds before returning to the OFF position. Supply voltage U must be removed and reapplied to repeat the pulse.

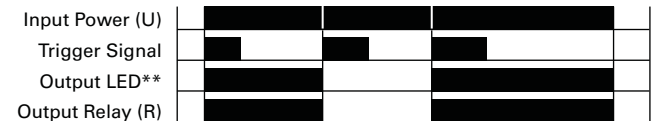


### Function #23—N/A

#### Memory Latch Control Switch Make

The supply voltage U must be constantly applied to the device. Output changes state

with every closure of the control switch S (leading edge).



### Function #24—TMR6

#### True OFF Delay

When the supply voltage U is applied, the relay switches to the ON position. When supply power is removed, set time interval t begins. After

interval t has expired, the relay switches to the OFF position and will remain there until supply power U is applied again.



#### Universal TR Series



3

### Universal TR Series

#### Product Description

Eaton's Universal TR Series timers are our most flexible and cost-effective timing relays available. Products are available with up to seven user-selectable functions and seven user-selectable time ranges. Each unit is DIN rail mountable with a direct connection, eliminating the need for additional sockets. The Universal TR Series timers are available in SPDT and DPDT contact configurations, and have a compact IEC-style footprint and a universal input voltage range for AC and DC applications.

#### Application Description

A timing relay is a simple form of time-based control, allowing the user to open or close the contacts based on a specified timing function. The Universal TR Series timers are equipped with a set of selector switches, which can easily be set to a specific function and time, thereby reducing the number of product variations required. The universal input voltage (either 12–240 Vac/Vdc or 24–240 Vac/Vdc, depending on the model) further reduces the number of product variations.

The Universal TR Series timers are ideal for high-variability operations, such as systems integrators, distributors, and small equipment manufacturers. The compact design saves panel space, and the low cost and high flexibility of the units reduce inventory requirements.

### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Universal TR Series	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T3-177</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T3-177</b>
Wiring Diagrams .....	<b>V7-T3-178</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T3-179</b>
TR Series .....	<b>V7-T3-180</b>
TMR5 Series .....	<b>V7-T3-183</b>
TMR6 Series .....	<b>V7-T3-187</b>
TMRP Series .....	<b>V7-T3-189</b>

#### Features

- Multiple user-selectable timing functions and timing ranges in a single unit reduce product variations and stock keeping units (SKUs)
- Universal input voltages from 12 or 24 to 240 Vac or Vdc eliminate the need to order and stock separate coil voltages
- Compact, DIN rail mountable case reduces panel size
- Advanced LED indication makes troubleshooting easy
- Staggered terminal locations allow access to lower-level terminals after wiring
- SPDT or DPDT contacts with 8A ratings

#### Standards and Certifications

- cULus listed
- CE marked
- RoHS compliant
- IEC/EN 61812



## Product Selection

## Single-Pole Model

## Universal TR Timing Relays



Supply Voltage	Description	Catalog Number
<b>4-Function</b>		
24–240 Vac/Vdc	Compact DIN rail mount, SPDT	<b>TRL04</b>
<b>7-Function</b>		
24–240 Vac/Vdc	Compact DIN rail mount, SPDT	<b>TRL07</b>
12–240 Vac/Vdc	Compact DIN rail mount, DPDT	<b>TRL27</b>
	Asymmetrical pulse generator, DPDT	<b>TRW27</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Universal TR Timing Relays

Description	TRL04	TRL07	TRL27	TRW27
Functions <sup>①</sup>	E, R, Wu, Bp	E, R, Wu, Bp, Ws, Wa, Es	E, R, Wu, Bp, Ws, Wa, Es	Ii, Ip, ER, Ewu, Ews, WsWa, Wt
Time range	0.05 sec to 100 hours	0.05 sec to 100 hours	0.05 sec to 100 hours	0.05 sec to 100 hours
<b>Input</b>				
Supply voltage	24–240 Vac/Vdc	24–240 Vac/Vdc	12–240 Vac/Vdc	12–240 Vac/Vdc
Rated supply frequency	+10% /–15%	+10% /–15%	±10%	±10%
Rated consumption	4 VA (1.5W)	4 VA (1.5W)	6 VA (2W)	6 VA (2W)
Duty cycle	100%	100%	100%	100%
Reset time	100 ms	100 ms	100 ms	100 ms
Residual ripple for DC	10%	10%	10%	10%
dropout voltage	>30% of rated supply voltage	>30% of rated supply voltage	>30% of rated supply voltage	>30% of rated supply voltage
Overvoltage category	III (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)	III (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)	III (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)	III (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)
Rated surge voltage	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
<b>Output</b>				
Contact configuration	SPDT (one changeover contact)	SPDT (one changeover contact)	DPDT (two changeover contacts)	DPDT (two changeover contacts)
Rated voltage	250 Vac	250 Vac	250 Vac	250 Vac
Switching capacity	2000 VA (8A/250V)	2000 VA (8A/250V)	2000 VA (8A/250V)	2000 VA (8A/250V)
Fusing	8A fast acting	8A fast acting	8A fast acting	8A fast acting
Mechanical life	20 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations	20 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations	20 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations	20 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations
Electrical life	2 x 10 <sup>5</sup> operations at 1000 VA load, resistive	2 x 10 <sup>5</sup> operations at 1000 VA load, resistive	2 x 10 <sup>5</sup> operations at 1000 VA load, resistive	2 x 10 <sup>5</sup> operations at 1000 VA load, resistive
Switching frequency	Max. 6/min. at 1000 VA resistive load (in accordance with IEC 60947-5-1)	Max. 6/min. at 1000 VA resistive load (in accordance with IEC 60947-5-1)	Max. 6/min. at 1000 VA resistive load (in accordance with IEC 60947-5-1)	Max. 6/min. at 1000 VA resistive load (in accordance with IEC 60947-5-1)
Overvoltage category	III (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)	III (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)	III (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)	III (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)
Rated surge voltage	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
<b>Control Signal</b>				
Loadable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Maximum cable length	10m	10m	10m	10m
Trigger level (sensitivity)	Automatic adaption to supply voltage	Automatic adaption to supply voltage	Automatic adaption to supply voltage	Automatic adaption to supply voltage
Minimum control pulse length	DC 50 ms/AC 100 ms	DC 50 ms/AC 100 ms	DC 50 ms/AC 100 ms	DC 50 ms/AC 100 ms

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Refer to Function Code Cross-Reference Guide on **Page V7-T3-171** for function details.



#### Universal TR Timing Relays, continued

Description	TRL04	TRL07	TRL27	TRW27
<b>Accuracy</b>				
Base accuracy	±1% of maximum scale value	±1% of maximum scale value	±1% of maximum scale value	±1% of maximum scale value
Adjustment accuracy	<5% of maximum scale value	<5% of maximum scale value	<5% of maximum scale value	<5% of maximum scale value
Repetition accuracy	<0.5% or ±5 ms	<0.5% or ±5 ms	<0.5% or ±5 ms	<0.5% or ±5 ms
Temperature influence	≤0.01% /°C	≤0.01% /°C	≤0.01% /°C	≤0.01% /°C
<b>Physical</b>				
Ambient temperature	-25 to 55°C	-25 to 55°C	-25 to 55°C	-25 to 55°C
Storage temperature	-25 to 70°C	-25 to 70°C	-25 to 70°C	-25 to 70°C
Relative humidity	15% to 85% (in accordance with IEC 60721-3-3 Class 3K3)	15% to 85% (in accordance with IEC 60721-3-3 Class 3K3)	15% to 85% (in accordance with IEC 60721-3-3 Class 3K3)	15% to 85% (in accordance with IEC 60721-3-3 Class 3K3)
Pollution degree	2, if built in 3 (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)	2, if built in 3 (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)	2, if built in 3 (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)	2, if built in 3 (in accordance with IEC 60664-1)
Housing material	Self-extinguishing plastic housing, IP40 rating	Self-extinguishing plastic housing, IP40 rating	Self-extinguishing plastic housing, IP40 rating	Self-extinguishing plastic housing, IP40 rating
Mounting	Mounted on DIN rail TS 35 according to EN 60715, any position	Mounted on DIN rail TS 35 according to EN 60715, any position	Mounted on DIN rail TS 35 according to EN 60715, any position	Mounted on DIN rail TS 35 according to EN 60715, any position
Terminal rating	Shockproof terminal connection according to VBG 4 (PZ1 required), IP20 rating	Shockproof terminal connection according to VBG 4 (PZ1 required), IP20 rating	Shockproof terminal connection according to VBG 4 (PZ1 required), IP20 rating	Shockproof terminal connection according to VBG 4 (PZ1 required), IP20 rating
Tightening torque	Max. 1 Nm	Max. 1 Nm	Max. 1 Nm	Max. 1 Nm

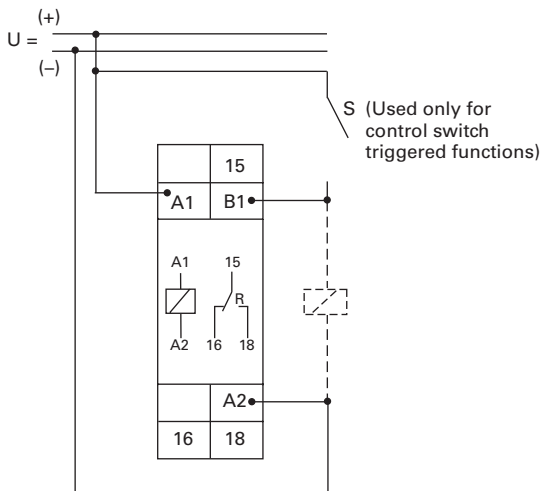
#### Terminal Capacity

##### Description

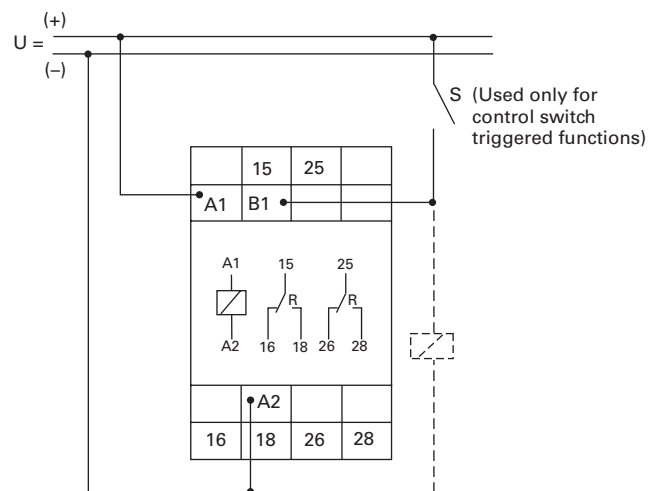
- 1 x 0.5 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> with/without multicore cable end
- 1 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> without multicore cable end
- 2 x 0.5 to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> with/without multicore cable end
- 2 x 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible without multicore cable end

#### Wiring Diagrams

##### Single-Pole, Double-Throw Units (SPDT)—TRL04 and TRL07



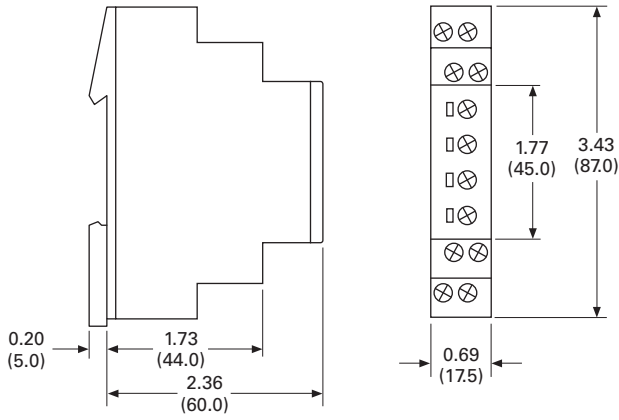
##### Double-Pole, Double-Throw Units (DPDT)—TRL27 and TRW27



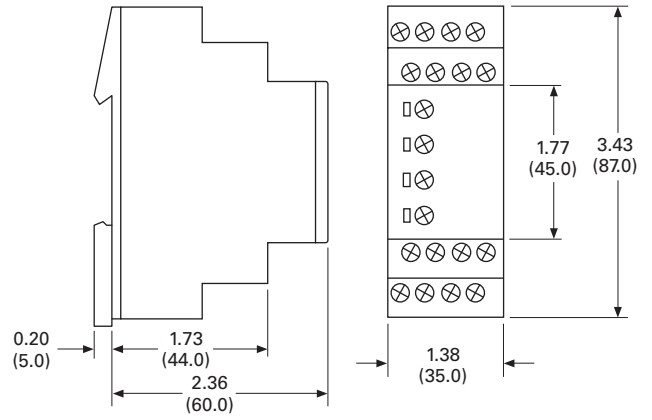
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### 17.5 mm (TRL04 and TRL07)



#### 35 mm (TRL27 and TRW27)



#### TR Series

3



### TR Series

#### Product Description

The upgraded TR Series Timing Relays are designed to meet most timing requirements by offering more flexibility in range of input voltage, timing range and functionality. Use a rotary switch to choose from 20 selectable time ranges from 0.1 second to 600 hours. We offer both a power triggered and signal triggered model—each with expanded operation modes. There is a green LED to indicate when power is ON and an orange LED when output is ON.

#### Features

- 20 time ranges and 10 timing functions
- Time delays from 0.1 sec to 600 hrs
- Space-saving, compact package
- High repeat accuracy of  $\pm 0.2\%$
- LED indication
- Standard 8- or 11-pin and 11-blade termination
- 2 Form C DPDT delayed output contacts
- 10A contact rating

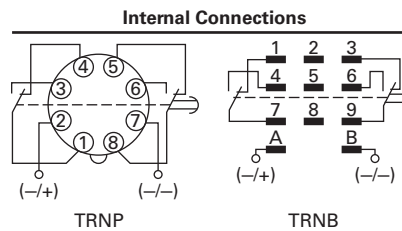
### Contents

#### Description

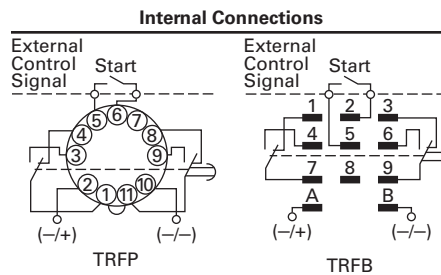
	<i>Page</i>
Universal TR Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-176</b>
TR Series	
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-181</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-181</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-181</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-182</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-182</b>
TMR5 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-183</b>
TMR6 Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-187</b>
TMRP Series . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-189</b>

### Operation

#### TRNP and TRNB



#### TRFP and TRFB

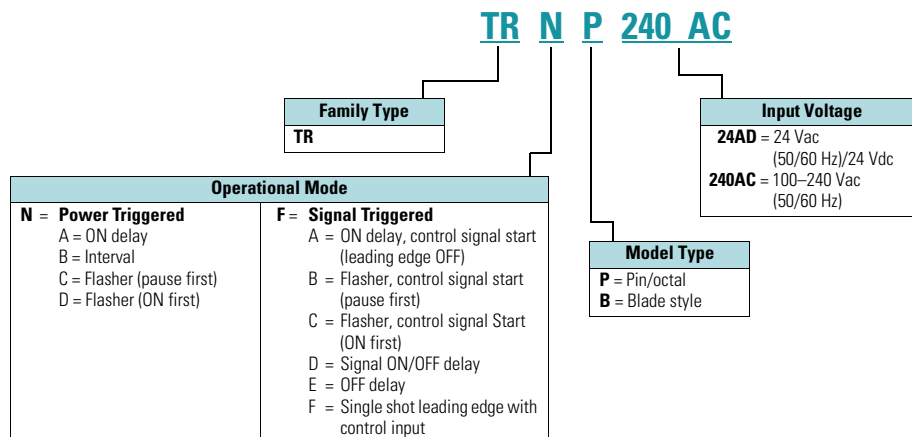


### Standards and Certifications

- cULus listed
- CSA
- CE marked
- TUV



### Catalog Number Selection



### Product Selection

#### TR Plug-In Timing Relays—Power Triggered

Coil Voltage	Octal Catalog Number	Blade Catalog Number
24 Vac/Vdc	<b>TRNP24AD</b>	<b>TRNB24AD</b>
100–240 Vac	<b>TRNP240AC</b>	<b>TRNB240AC</b>

#### TR Plug-In Timing Relays—Signal Triggered

Coil Voltage	Octal Catalog Number	Blade Catalog Number
24 Vac/Vdc	<b>TRFP24AD</b>	<b>TRFB24AD</b>
100–240 Vac	<b>TRFP240AC</b>	<b>TRFB240AC</b>

### Accessories

#### Sockets for Use with TR Timers—Standard Pack of 10

Timing Relay	Terminal Style	Catalog Number
TRNP	8-pin octal	<b>D3PA2</b>
TRFP	11-pin octal	<b>D3PA3</b>
TRNB, TRFB	0.187 in solder/QC terminals (blade style)	<b>D5PA2</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### General

Description	Specification
Operation system	Solid-state CMOS circuit
Time range	0.1 sec to 600 hours
Pollution degree	2 (IE60664-1)
Overvoltage category	III (IE60664-1)
Rated operational voltage	
240 AC	100–240 Vac (50/60 Hz)
24 AC	24 Vac (50/60 Hz)/24 Vdc
12 DC	12 Vdc
Voltage tolerance	
240 AC	85–264 Vac (50/60 Hz)
24 AC	20.4–26.4 Vac (50/60 Hz)/21.6–26.4 Vdc
12 DC	10.8–13.2 Vdc
Input OFF voltage	Rated voltage x 10% minimum
Ambient operating temperature	–4 to 149°F (–20 to 65°C)
Reset time	100 ms maximum
Repeat error	± 0.2%, ± 20 ms <sup>①</sup>
Voltage error	± 0.2%, ± 20 ms <sup>①</sup>
Temperature error	± 0.5%, ± 20 ms <sup>①</sup>
Setting error	± 10% maximum
Insulation resistance	100M ohm minimum (500 Vdc)
Dielectric strength	
Between power and output terminals	2000 Vac, 1 minute
Between contacts of different poles	2000 Vac, 1 minute
Between contacts of same pole	1000 Vac, 1 minute
Vibration resistance	10–55 Hz amplitude 0.5 mm; 2 hrs in each of 3 axes
Shock resistance	
Operating extremes	10G
Damage limits —	
TRNP, TRFP	40G (3x in each of 3 axes)
TRNB, TRFB	10G (3x in each of 3 axes)
Power consumption (approx.)	
240 AC	6.5 VA TRNP, TRNB/6.6 VA TRFP, TRFB
240 Vac/60 Hz	11.6 VA TRNP, TRNB/12.1 VA TRFP, TRFB
24 AC (AC/DC)	3.4 VA–1.7W TRNP, TRNB/3.5 VA–1.7W TRFP, TRFB
12 DC	1.6W

### TR Series Contact Ratings

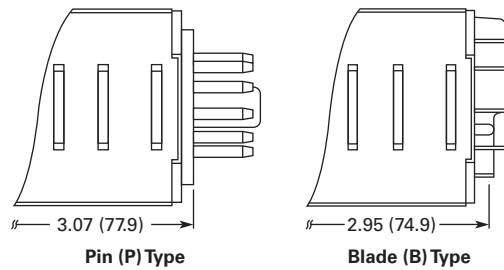
Description	Specification
Contact configuration	2 Form C, DPDT (delayed output)
Allowable voltage/current	240 Vac, 30 Vdc/10A
Max. permissible operating frequency	1800 cycles per hour
Rated load	
Resistive	10A, 240 Vac/30 Vdc
Inductive	7A, 240 Vac/30 Vdc
Horsepower rating	1/6 hp 120 Vac, 1/3 hp 240 Vac
Life	
Electrical	500,000 operations minimum (resistive)
Mechanical	50,000,000 operations minimum

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### TR Series Dimensions and Weights

Description	Specification
<b>Dimensions</b>	
TRNP, TRFP	1.58H x 1.42W x 3.07D in. (40H x 36W x 77.9D mm)
TRNB, TRFB	1.58H x 1.42W x 2.95D in. (40H x 36W x 74.9D mm)
<b>Weights</b>	
TRNP	87g
TRFP	89g
TRNB, TRFB	85g



#### Note

<sup>①</sup> For the value of the error against a preset time, whichever value is larger should apply.

## TMR5 Series



## TMR5 Series

## Product Description

The TMR5 Series Time Delay Relays are designed for a broad range of OEM applications. The TMR5 Series offers non-programmable plug-in style timers with a variety of functions available. Each unit offers a single function and single input voltage, and operates over a defined time delay range. Units with fixed time delays are also available. Eaton also offers customization capabilities for these timers—remote adjustments, special pin configurations, and more. Contact us to discuss your specific application and design of a custom timer.

## Features

- Single timing range for each unit
- Ranges available from 0.02 sec to 24 hours
- Wide variety of functions available
- Plugs into standard 8- or 11-pin socket
- 10A DPDT output contacts
- Can be easily customized to meet your needs

## Contents

## Description

Description	Page
Universal TR Series	V7-T3-176
TR Series	V7-T3-180
TMR5 Series	
Catalog Number Selection	V7-T3-184
Product Selection	V7-T3-184
Accessories	V7-T3-184
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T3-185
Wiring Diagrams	V7-T3-185
Dimensions	V7-T3-186
TMR6 Series	V7-T3-187
TMRP Series	V7-T3-189

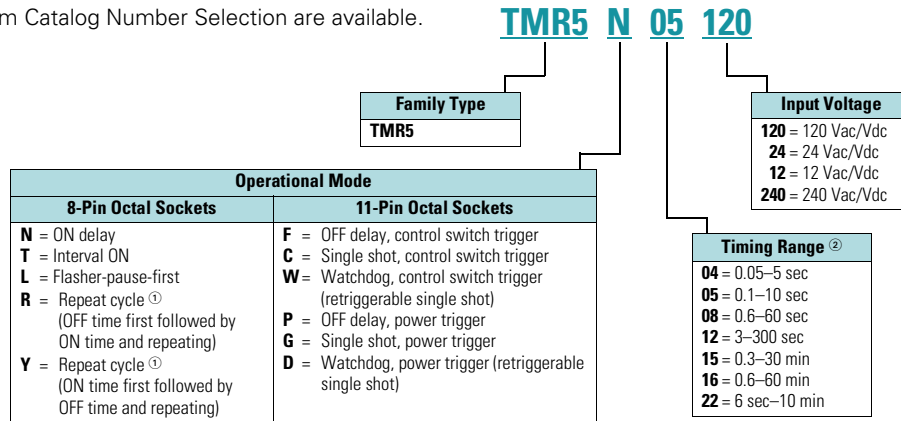
## Standards and Certifications

- cRUus
- UL listed (with Eaton socket)
- RoHS compliant
- CE marked



#### Catalog Number Selection

All configurations from Catalog Number Selection are available.



#### Product Selection

##### TMR5 Time Delay Relays

Input Voltage	Socket	Timing Range	Catalog Number
<b>ON Delay</b>			
120 Vac/Vdc	8-pin	0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5N05120</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5N08120</b>
24 Vac/Vdc		0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5N0524</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5N0824</b>
<b>OFF Delay, Control Switch Trigger</b>			
120 Vac/Vdc	11-pin	0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5F05120</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5F08120</b>
24 Vac/Vdc		0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5F0524</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5F0824</b>
<b>Interval ON</b>			
120 Vac/Vdc	8-pin	0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5T05120</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5T08120</b>
24 Vac/Vdc		0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5T0524</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5T0824</b>
<b>Single Shot, Control Switch Trigger</b>			
120 Vac/Vdc	11-pin	0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5C05120</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5C08120</b>
24 Vac/Vdc		0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5C0524</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5C0824</b>
<b>Repeat Cycle (OFF Time First Followed by ON Time and Repeating)</b>			
120 Vac/Vdc	8-pin	0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5R05120</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5R08120</b>
24 Vac/Vdc		0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5R0524</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5R0824</b>
<b>Repeat Cycle (ON Time First Followed by OFF Time and Repeating)</b>			
120 Vac/Vdc	8-pin	0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5Y05120</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5Y08120</b>
24 Vac/Vdc		0.1–10 sec	<b>TMR5Y0524</b>
		0.6–60 sec	<b>TMR5Y0824</b>

#### Accessories

##### Accessories for Use with TMR5 Time Delay Relays

Description	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
8-pin socket	10	<b>D3PA2</b>
11-pin socket	10	<b>D3PA3-A2</b>
Hold-down spring	10	<b>D65CHDS</b>

#### Notes

- Indicates DUAL knob unit. All dual knob units can have independently selectable and adjustable ON and OFF times. If different ON and OFF times are desired, add two codes for time ranges in the part number. The first code listed indicates the first timing range of the unit (OFF time for R, ON time for Y) and the second code indicates the second timing range (ON time for R, OFF Time for Y).
- Fixed time delay settings are available for orders of 50 pieces or more. Contact EatonCare for additional information at 877-ETN-CARE (386-2273).

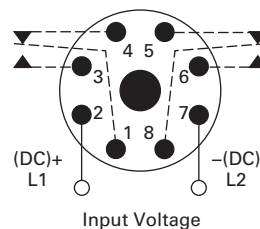
## Technical Data and Specifications

### TMR5 Time Delay Relays

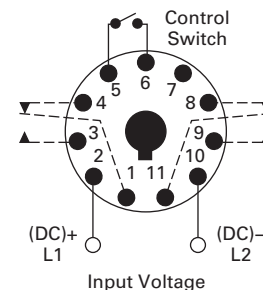
Description	Specification
Voltage tolerance	
AC operation	+10/–15% of nominal at 50/60 Hz
DC operation	+10/–15% of nominal
Load burden	2 VA
Setting accuracy	
Maximum setting (adjustable)	+5%, –0%
Minimum setting (adjustable)	+0%, –50%
Fixed time delay	
< 2 seconds	+1%
0.1–2 seconds	±5%
Repeat accuracy (constant voltage and temperature)	
> 2 seconds delay	±0.1%
0.1–2 seconds delay	±2%
Reset time	
ON Delay/interval/repeat cycle	0.1 second
OFF Delay/single shot/watchdog	0.04 second
Startup time (time from when power is applied until unit is timing)	
120 and 240V units	0.05 second
12, 24 and 48V units	0.08 second
Maintain function time (time unit continues to time after power is removed)	0.01 second
Temperature	
12–120V input voltage	–18 to 150°F (–28 to 65°C)
240V input voltage	–18 to 122°F (–28 to 50°C)
Insulation voltage	2000V
Output contacts	DPDT 10A @ 240 Vac/30 Vdc, 1/2 hp @ 120/240 Vac (NO contacts) 1/3 hp @ 120/240 Vac (NC contacts) B300 and R300; AC-15 and DC-13
Life	
Mechanical	10,000,000 operations
Full load	100,000 operations

## Wiring Diagrams

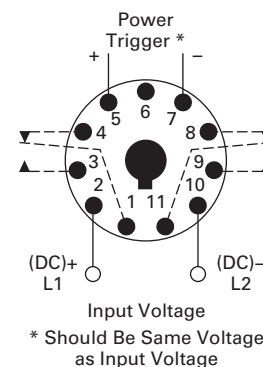
### Wiring for 8-Pin Units



### Wiring for 11-Pin Control Switch Trigger Units



### Wiring for 11-Pin Power Trigger Units





# 3.8

## Control Relays and Timers

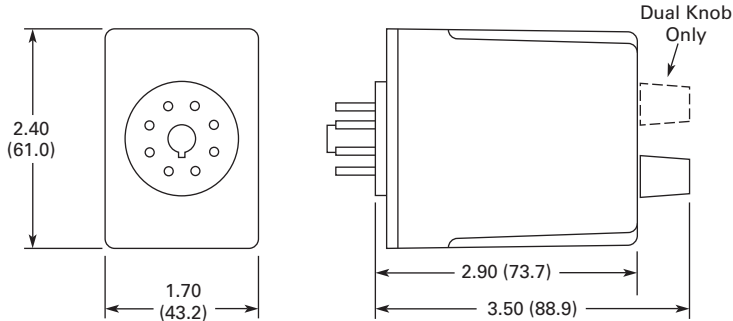
### Timing Relays

#### Dimensions

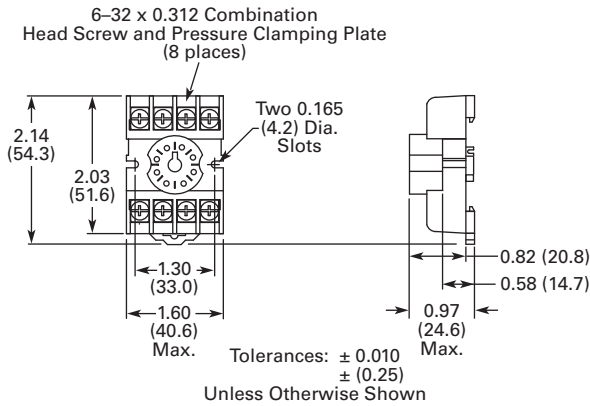
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### TMR5

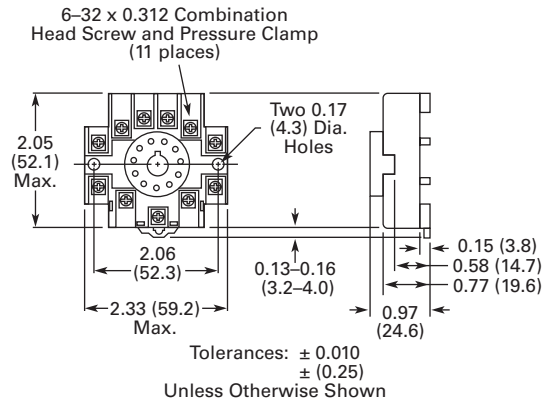
3



#### D3PA2 Socket



#### D3PA3 Socket



## TMR6 Series



## TMR6 Series

## Product Description

Most electronic time delay relays with an OFF delay function require input voltage to be applied continuously in order to operate correctly. However, there are many applications where this is not possible—keeping a relay energized for some amount of time after input voltage has been removed. Eaton's TMR6 true OFF delay product provides this function even when input voltage is removed. It duplicates the operation of the older OFF delay pneumatic time delay relays.

## Features

- Provides OFF delay function without requiring input voltage during OFF time delay
- Duplicates operation of pneumatic OFF delay timers
- Each unit has eight timing ranges built in, covering 0.05 seconds to 30 minutes
- Selecting a range is easy using a rotary switch (no math is required or DIP switches to set)
- Uses industry-standard 8-pin octal socket
- 10A DPDT output contacts

## Timing Ranges

Select one of the eight timing ranges using the selector knob, and then adjust the time within that range for an accurate delay setting.

## Timing Ranges

Dial Setting	Timing Range
A	0.05–5 sec.
B	0.1–10 sec.
C	0.3–30 sec.
D	0.6–60 sec.
E	1.8–180 sec.
F	3–300 sec.
G	0.1–10 min.
H	0.3–30 min

## Contents

## Description

Description	Page
Universal TR Series	V7-T3-176
TR Series	V7-T3-180
TMR5 Series	V7-T3-183
TMR6 Series	
Catalog Number Selection	V7-T3-188
Product Selection	V7-T3-188
Accessories	V7-T3-188
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T3-188
Wiring Diagram	V7-T3-188
Dimensions	V7-T3-188
TMRP Series	V7-T3-189

## Operation

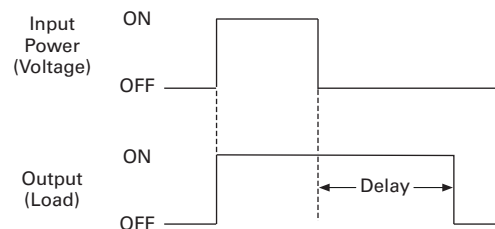
## True OFF Delay

Upon application of input voltage, the relay is energized. When the input voltage is removed, the preset time begins. At the end of the preset time, the relay is de-energized.

**Voltage must be applied for a minimum of 0.1 second to assure proper operation.**

Any application of the input voltage during the preset time will keep the relay energized and reset the time delay. No external trigger switch is required.

## True OFF Delay



## Standards and Certifications

- cRUus
- UL listed (with Eaton socket)
- RoHS compliant
- CE marked



# 3.8

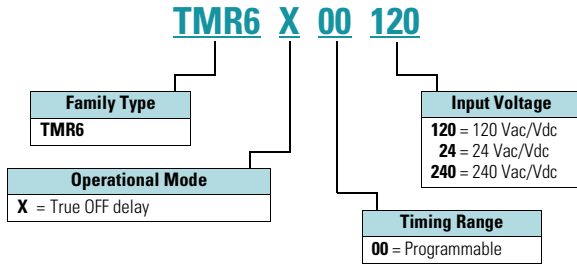
## Control Relays and Timers

### Timing Relays

3

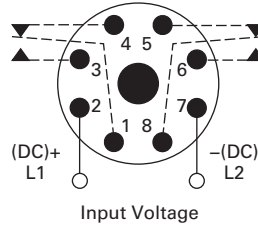
#### Catalog Number Selection

All configurations from Catalog Number Selection are available.



#### Wiring Diagram

##### Wiring for 8-Pin Units



#### Product Selection

##### TMR6 True OFF Delay Relays

Input Voltage	Timing Range	Catalog Number
<b>True OFF Delay</b>		
120 Vac/Vdc	0.05 sec–30 min (user selectable, 8 ranges)	TMR6X00120
24 Vac/Vdc		TMR6X0024
240 Vac/Vdc		TMR6X00240

#### Accessories

##### Accessories for Use with TMR6 Time Delay Relays

Description	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
8-pin socket	10	D3PA2
Hold-down spring	10	D65CHDS

#### Technical Data and Specifications

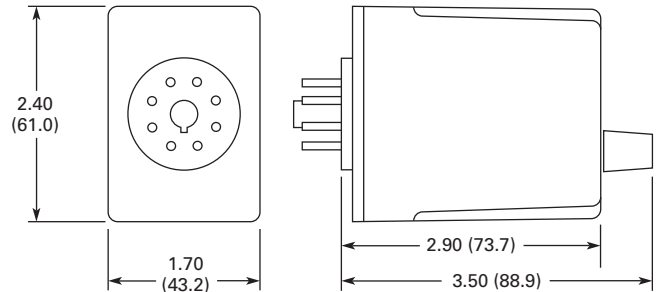
##### TMR6 Time Delay Relays

Description	Specification
<b>Voltage tolerance</b>	
AC operation	+10/–15% of nominal at 50/60 Hz
DC operation	+10/–15% of nominal
Load burden	2 VA
<b>Setting accuracy</b>	
Maximum setting (adjustable)	+5%, –0%
Minimum setting (adjustable)	+0%, –50%
Repeat accuracy (constant voltage and temperature)	±0.1% or 50 ms, whichever is greater
Temperature	–18 to 150°F (–28 to 65°C)
Insulation voltage	2,000V
Output contacts	DPDT 10A @ 240 Vac/30 Vdc, 1/2 hp @ 120/240 Vac (NO contacts) 1/3 hp @ 120/240 Vac (NC contacts) B300 and R300; AC-15 and DC-13
<b>Life</b>	
Mechanical	2,000,000 operations
Full load	100,000 operations

#### Dimensions

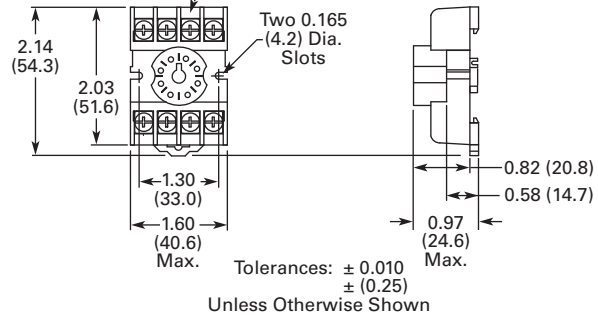
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

##### TMR6



##### D3PA2 Socket

6–32 x 0.312 Combination Head Screw and Pressure Clamping Plate (8 places)



## TMRP Series



## TMRP Series

## Product Description

Eaton's TMRP Series timers combine flexibility with ease of use and installation to make the most versatile timer in our offering. The thumb-wheel setting design allows for quick selection and review of up to 10 timing functions and seven timing ranges. The TMRP units can be mounted in a 1/16 DIN cutout or on a DIN rail with our D3 series sockets. Input voltage is 12–240 Vac/Vdc to work with all popular control voltages.

## Application Description

A timing relay is a simple form of time-based control, allowing the user to open or close the contacts based on a specified timing function. The TMRP series is equipped with a set of thumb-wheel style selector switches, which can easily be set to a specific function and time, thereby reducing the number of product variations required. The universal input voltage of 12–240 Vac/Vdc further reduces the number of product variations.

The TMRP timers are ideal for high-variability operations, such as systems integrators, distributors, and small equipment manufacturers. The flexible enclosure design allows for back-panel mounting, through-panel mounting, or DIN rail mounting.

## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Universal TR Series .....	V7-T3-176
TR Series .....	V7-T3-180
TMR5 Series .....	V7-T3-183
TMR6 Series .....	V7-T3-187
TMRP Series	
Product Selection .....	V7-T3-190
Technical Data and Specifications .....	V7-T3-190
Wiring Diagrams .....	V7-T3-191
Dimensions .....	V7-T3-191

## Features

- Multiple user-selectable timing functions and timing ranges in a single unit reduce product variations and stock keeping units (SKUs)
- Universal input voltages from 12–240 Vac/Vdc eliminate the need to order and stock separate coil voltages
- Timing ranges up to 9990 hours
- Dual LED indication makes troubleshooting easy
- Flexible design for back-panel, through-panel (45 mm x 45 mm cutout), or DIN rail mounting
- SPDT or DPDT contacts with 12A ratings
- Plastic dust cover keeps out contaminants and eliminates accidental set point changes
- Use with standard Eaton D3 sockets—see Technical Data and Specifications

## LED Indicator

LED Description	Function
Solid green "Input"	Supply voltage present
Solid red "Output"	Relay energized
Slowly flashing red "Output"	Timing cycle activated, relay not energized
Rapidly flashing red "Output"	Timing cycle activated, relay energized

## Standards and Certifications

- UL recognized
- CE marked
- RoHS compliant



## Product Selection

## TMRP5100

## TMRP Timing Relays



Supply Voltage	Description	Catalog Number
<b>10-Function</b>		
12–240 Vac/Vdc	Control switch trigger, DPDT	<b>TMRP5100</b>
	Control switch trigger, SPDT	<b>TMRP5101</b>
	Power trigger, DPDT	<b>TMRP5102</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## TMRP Timing Relays

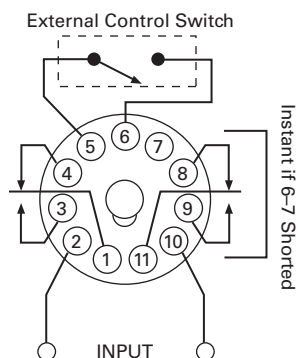
Description	TMRP5100	TMRP5101	TMRP5102
Functions <sup>①</sup>	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	A, B, C
Time range	0.1 sec to 9,990 hours	0.1 sec to 9,990 hours	0.1 sec to 9,990 hours
<b>Input</b>			
Supply voltage	12–240 Vac/Vdc	12–240 Vac/Vdc	12–240 Vac/Vdc
Supply voltage tolerance	±15%	±15%	±15%
Rated consumption	2.5 VA (2W) maximum	2.5 VA (2W) maximum	2.5 VA (2W) maximum
Reset time	150 ms	150 ms	150 ms
Reverse polarity protection	Yes	Yes	Yes
Operate time	25 ms maximum	25 ms maximum	25 ms maximum
Release time	25 ms maximum	25 ms maximum	25 ms maximum
Rated surge voltage	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
<b>Output</b>			
Contact configuration	DPDT	SPDT	DPDT
Contact rating (AC)	12A resistive at 120, 240 UL 508	12A resistive at 120, 240 UL 508	12A resistive at 120, 240 UL 508
Contact rating (DC)	12A resistive at 30 UL 508	12A resistive at 30 UL 508	12A resistive at 30 UL 508
Contact rating horsepower	1/2 at 120 Vac, 1 at 240 Vac	1/2 at 120 Vac, 1 at 240 Vac	1/2 at 120 Vac, 1 at 240 Vac
Contact rating pilot duty	A300, 720 VA at 240 Vac	A300, 720 VA at 240 Vac	A300, 720 VA at 240 Vac
Minimum load	12V/100 mA	12V/100 mA	12V/100 mA
Contact material	Silver-nickel 90/10	Silver-nickel 90/10	Silver-nickel 90/10
Contact resistance	100 milliohms max. at 1A 12 Vdc	100 milliohms max. at 1A 12 Vdc	100 milliohms max. at 1A 12 Vdc
Mechanical life—full load	10 million operations	10 million operations	10 million operations
Electrical life—full load	100,000 operations	100,000 operations	100,000 operations
<b>Control Signal</b>			
Minimum control pulse length	50 ms minimum	50 ms minimum	50 ms minimum
<b>Accuracy</b>			
Repetition accuracy	0.10% at constant voltage and temperature	0.10% at constant voltage and temperature	0.10% at constant voltage and temperature
<b>Physical</b>			
Ambient temperature	–10 to 55°C	–10 to 55°C	–10 to 55°C
Storage temperature	–40 to 85°C	–40 to 85°C	–40 to 85°C
Mounting	Use with D3PA3 socket	Use with D3PA2 socket	Use with D3PA2 socket

**Note**

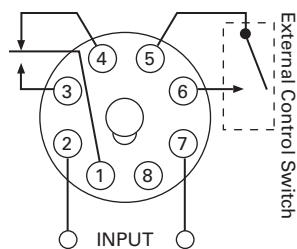
<sup>①</sup> Refer to Function Code Cross-Reference Guide on **Page V7-T3-171** for function details.

### Wiring Diagrams

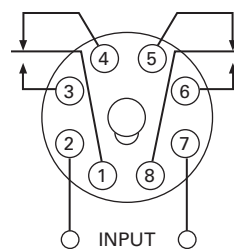
#### TMRP5100



#### TMRP5101



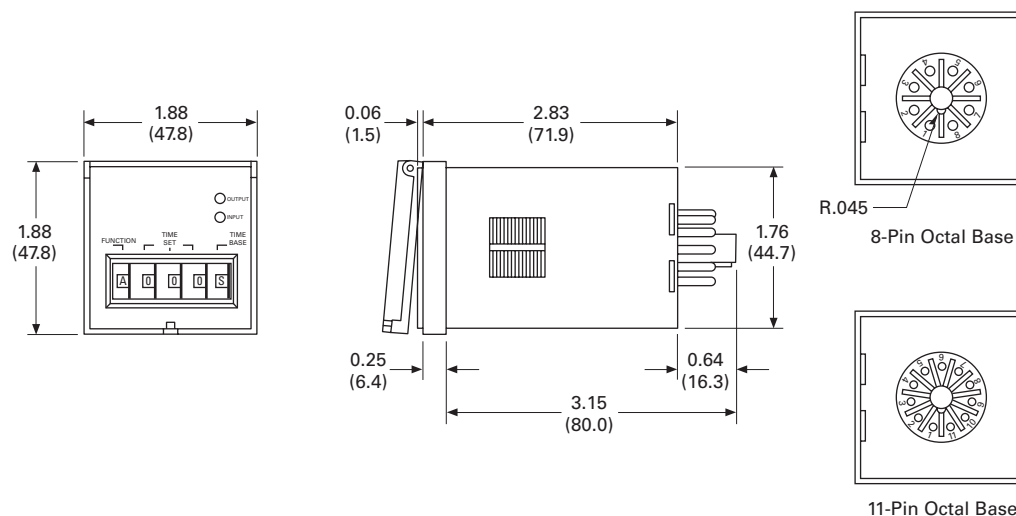
#### TMRP5102



### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### TMRP Series



D85 Series—Alternating Relays



### Product Description

Alternating relays are used in applications where the optimization of load usage is required by equalizing the run time of two loads. They are also used where additional capacity is required in case of excess load requirements. This alternating action is initiated by a control switch—such as a float switch, manual switch, timing relay, pressure switch or other isolated contact. Each time the initiating switch is opened, the output relay contacts will change state, thus alternating the two loads. Two LED indicators show the status of the output relay.

The D851 and D852 Series Relays are used with one control switch and are available in either SPDT or DPDT output configurations with or without a selector switch to lock in one sequence. The D852X Series Relays are available in DPDT cross-wired output configurations for use with one or two control switches (LEAD and LAG).

The D853 Series is designed for use with three-switch applications (LEAD, LAG and STOP). The D853 Series combines a standard DPDT Cross-Wired alternating relay, contactor auxiliary contacts, and a control relay into one compact and economical product. This saves space and labor, while reducing the number of components needed. The D853 Series uses Sequence On—Simultaneous Off (S.O.S.O.) operation, where the two loads are energized sequentially, but remain on together until the STOP switch is opened. This device also protects against failure of the STOP and LEAD switches. If both switches fail, the two pump motors will be energized simultaneously when the LAG switch is closed.

### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
D85 Series—Alternating Relays	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-193</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-193</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-194</b>
Wiring Diagrams . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-194</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T3-196</b>

Each of the D85 Series alternating relays is available with an optional three-position selector switch, which allows the unit to alternate the two loads as normal, or lock the relay to one load or the other. By locking the alternating relay to one load, the other load can be removed for service without rewiring the first load for continuous operation. The selector switch has a low profile to prevent any accidental actuation.

### Features

- For duplex loads
- Works with one-, two-, or three-switch applications
- Compact plug-in design using industry standard sockets
- 10A SPDT or DPDT output configurations
- Optional low profile selector switch to lock in one sequence
- Two LEDs indicate relay status
- D853 Series replaces separate components in duplex panel—saving space and reducing labor

### Standards and Certifications

- CE
- cRUus
- UL listed ①
- RoHS compliant



#### Note

① When used with appropriate Eaton socket.

## Product Selection

### D85 Series—Alternating Relays <sup>①</sup>

Output Contacts	Control Voltage	Socket	Catalog Number
SPDT	12 Vac	8-pin	<b>D851NR</b>
SPDT	24 Vac	8-pin	<b>D851NT</b>
SPDT	120 Vac	8-pin	<b>D851NA</b>
SPDT	240 Vac	8-pin	<b>D851NB</b>
SPDT w/selector switch	12 Vac	8-pin	<b>D851LR</b>
SPDT w/selector switch	24 Vac	8-pin	<b>D851LT</b>
SPDT w/selector switch	120 Vac	8-pin	<b>D851LA</b>
SPDT w/selector switch	240 Vac	8-pin	<b>D851LB</b>
DPDT	12 Vac	11-pin	<b>D852NR</b>
DPDT	24 Vac	11-pin	<b>D852NT</b>
DPDT	120 Vac	11-pin	<b>D852NA</b>
DPDT	240 Vac	11-pin	<b>D852NB</b>
DPDT w/selector switch	12 Vac	11-pin	<b>D852LR</b>
DPDT w/selector switch	24 Vac	11-pin	<b>D852LT</b>
DPDT w/selector switch	120 Vac	11-pin	<b>D852LA</b>
DPDT w/selector switch	240 Vac	11-pin	<b>D852LB</b>
DPDT cross-wired	12 Vac	8-pin	<b>D852XNR</b>
DPDT cross-wired	24 Vac	8-pin	<b>D852XNT</b>
DPDT cross-wired	120 Vac	8-pin	<b>D852XNA</b>
DPDT cross-wired	240 Vac	8-pin	<b>D852XNB</b>
DPDT cross-wired w/selector switch	12 Vac	8-pin	<b>D852XLR</b>
DPDT cross-wired w/selector switch	24 Vac	8-pin	<b>D852XLT</b>
DPDT cross-wired w/selector switch	120 Vac	8-pin	<b>D852XLA</b>
DPDT cross-wired w/selector switch	240 Vac	8-pin	<b>D852XLB</b>

## Accessories

### D85 Series—Alternating Relays

Description	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
8-pin socket	10	<b>D3PA2</b>
11-pin socket	10	<b>D3PA3-A2</b>
Hold-down spring	10	<b>D65CHDS</b>

#### Note

<sup>①</sup> Contact Eaton for relays for 3-switch applications (Lead-Lag-Stop).



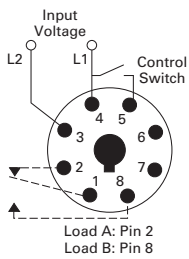
#### Technical Data and Specifications

##### D85 Series—Alternating Relays

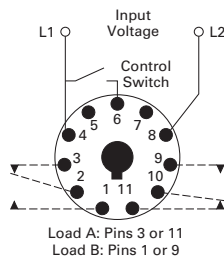
Description	Specification
Voltage tolerance	+10%/-15% of control voltage at 50/60 Hz
Load (burden)	Less than 3 VA
Output contacts	10A resistive at 240 Vac / 30 Vdc, 1/2 hp at 120/240 Vac (NO), 1/3 hp at 120/240 Vac (NC)
Mechanical life	10,000,000 operations
Electrical life	100,000 operations
Temperature	-20° to 150°F (-28° to 65°C)
Transient protection	10,000 volts for 20 microseconds
Indicator LEDs	2 LEDs marked LOAD A and LOAD B
Optional selector switch settings	ALTERNATE, LOCK LOAD A, LOCK LOAD B

#### Wiring Diagrams

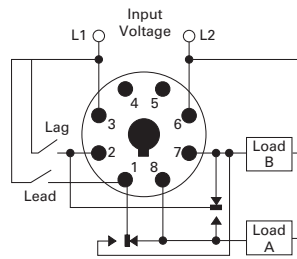
##### D851 Series Relays, SPDT



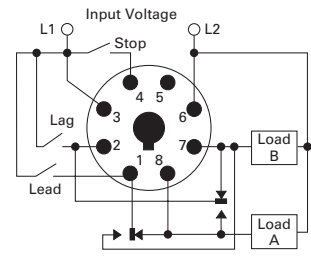
##### D852 Series Relays, DPDT



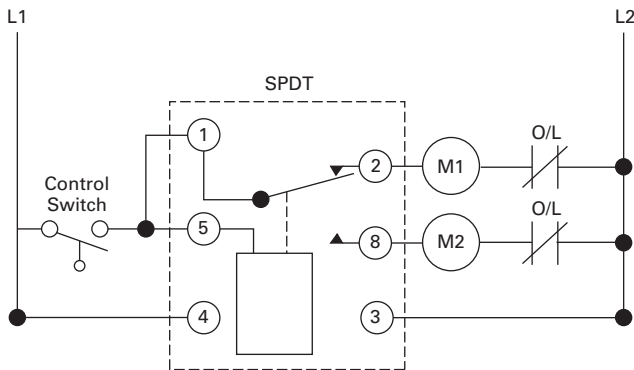
##### D852X Series Relays, DPDT Cross-Wired



##### D853 Series Relays, Three-Switch Applications



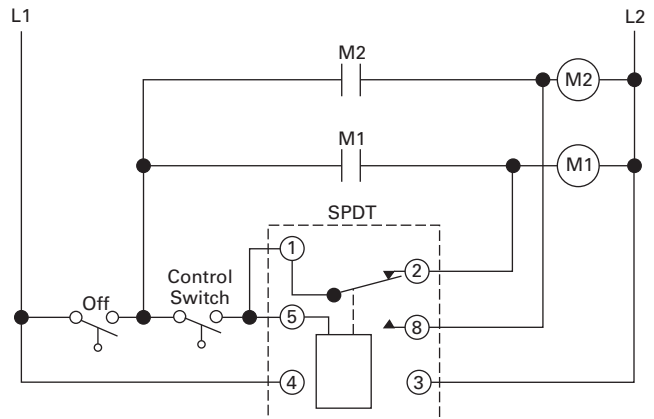
#### Typical Installations for SPDT and DPDT Alternating Relays, Standard Installation



In the OFF state (standard installation), the control switch is open, the alternating relay is in the LOAD A position, and both loads (M1 and M2) are off. When the control switch closes, it energizes the first load (M1). The red LED marked "LOAD A" glows. As long as the control switch remains closed, M1 remains energized.

When the control switch opens, the first load (M1) is turned off and the alternating relay toggles to the LOAD B position. When the control switch closes again, it energizes the second load (M2). The red LED marked "LOAD B" glows.

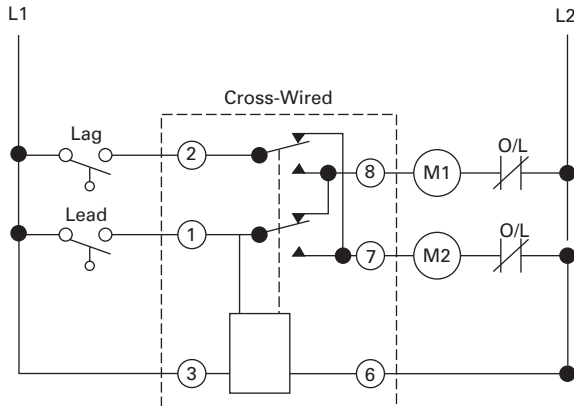
#### Typical Installations for SPDT and DPDT Alternating Relays, Anti-Bounce Installation



When the control switch opens, the second load (M2) is turned off, the alternating relay toggles back to the LOAD A position, and the process can be repeated again. On relays with DPDT contacts, two pilot lights can be used for remote indication of LOAD A or LOAD B status.

To eliminate any bounce condition of the control switch, the addition of a second switch (OFF) along with two auxiliary contacts is recommended as shown in the Anti-Bounce Installation.

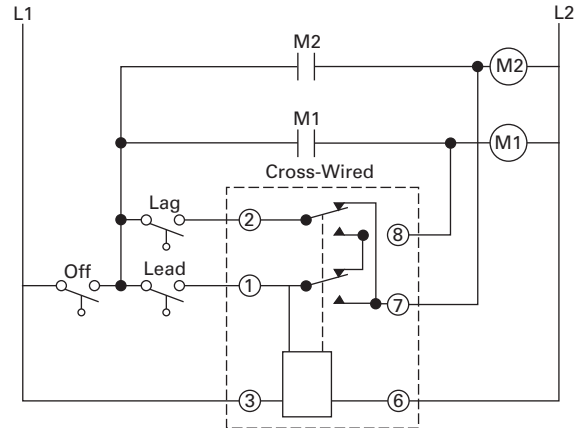
### Typical Installations for DPDT Cross-Wired Alternating Relays, Standard Installation



In the OFF state, both the LEAD control switch and the LAG control switch are open, the alternating relay is in the LOAD A position, and both loads are off. When the LEAD control switch closes, it energizes the first load (M1). The red LED marked "LOAD A" glows. As long as the LEAD control switch remains closed, M1 remains energized. If the LAG control switch closes, it energizes the second load (M2).

When the LAG control switch opens, the second load (M2) is turned off. When the LEAD control switch opens, the first load (M1) is turned off and the alternating relay toggles to the LOAD B position.

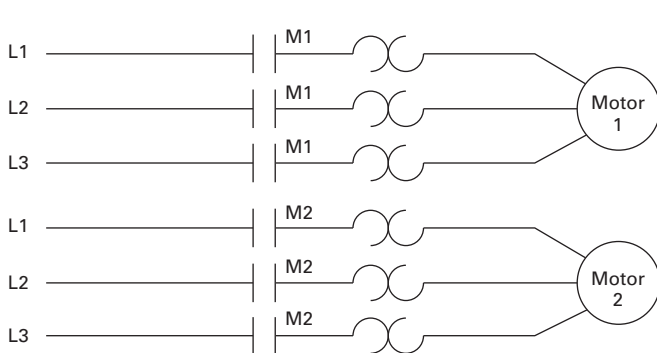
### Typical Installations for DPDT Cross-Wired Alternating Relays, Anti-Bounce Installation



When the LEAD control switch closes, it turns on the second load (M2). The red LED marked "LOAD B" glows. If the LAG control switch closes, it will energize the first load (M1). When the LAG control switch opens, the first load (M1) is turned off. When the LEAD control switch opens, the second load (M2) is turned off, the alternating relay toggles back to the LOAD A position, and the process can be repeated again.

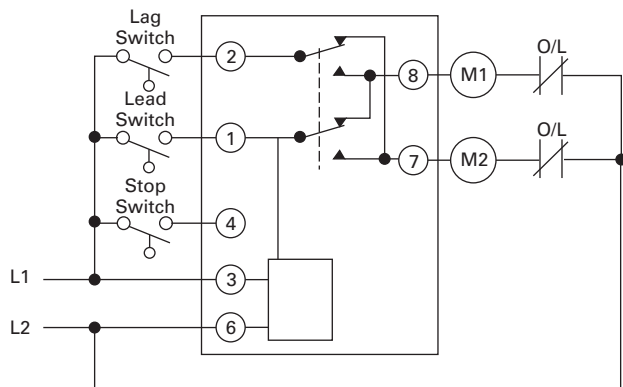
To eliminate any bounce condition of the control switch, the addition of a second switch (OFF) along with two auxiliary contacts is recommended as shown in the Anti-Bounce Installation.

### Typical Installations for DPDT Cross-Wired Relays for Three-Switch Applications



In the OFF state, all three switches are open, the alternating relay is in the LOAD A position, and both loads are off. No action happens with the alternating relay or either load when the STOP switch closes. When the LEAD switch closes, Load #1 (M1) turns on. When the LAG switch closes, Load #2 (M2) turns on. Both loads remain on as long as all three switches are closed.

When the LAG switch opens, Load #2 (M2) remains on because the STOP switch is still closed. When the LEAD switch opens, Load #1 (M1) remains on because the STOP switch is still closed. When the STOP switch opens, both Load #1 (M1) and Load #2 (M2) are turned off simultaneously.



The alternating relay toggles to the LOAD B position. The entire cycle is then repeated, but with Load #2 (M2) energized first followed by Load #1 (M1). This type of operation is known as "Sequence On-Simultaneously Off (S.O.S.O.)"—the two loads are energized sequentially, but remain on together until the STOP switch is opened.

If both the STOP switch and LEAD switch fail to close and turn on the first load, both loads will be turned on simultaneously when the LAG switch is closed.

# 3.9

## Control Relays and Timers

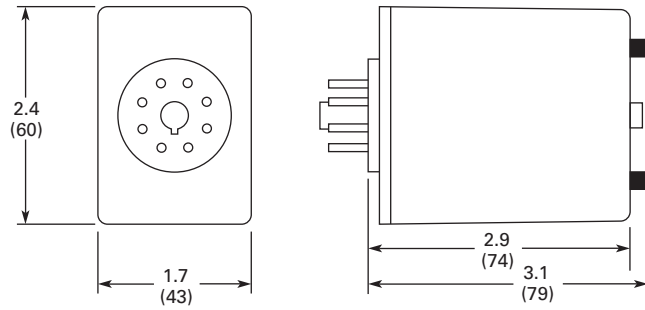
### Alternating Relays

#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### D85 Series—Alternating Relays

3



## Safety Relays



### Product Description

Safety relays are intended to reliably monitor the signals from safety devices at all times and switch off quickly and reliably in an emergency. Single-channel and dual channel versions are available for the construction of safety applications. The internal logic of the safety relays monitors the safety circuits (emergency stop, guard door, and so on) and activates the enable paths in a fault-free condition. Upon actuation of the safety device or in the event of a fault, the enable paths are switched off. Any faults that occur in the control circuit, such as ground fault, cross connection fault or wire breakage are also detected.

### Application Description

Eaton's ESR5 safety relays provide optimal safety and a high degree of reliability on plant machinery. Applications that meet the highest safety requirements in accordance with EN 954-1, EN ISO 13849-1 up to PL e and accordance with IEC 62061 up to SILCL 3 can be realized with the ESR5 safety relay.

Compatible with a wide variety of safety devices:

- Emergency stops
- Rope pulls
- Two-hand control stations
- Light curtain (OSSD)
- Gate enable device
- Safety switches

### Contents

#### Description

#### Safety Relays

	<i>Page</i>
Product Selection .....	V7-T3-198
Technical Data and Specifications .....	V7-T3-199
Dimensions .....	V7-T3-202

### Features

- Use for the highest safety requirements in accordance with EN 954-1, EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061 and EC 61508
- Suitable for the world market with UL, cUL certifications and TÜV Rhineland functional safety certifications
- Applicable for EN 60204 stop categories 0 or 1
- Plug-in screw terminals for fast and fault-free replacement
- Multi-voltage versions (24–230 Vac/Vdc) for a flexible range of application
- Delayed and non-delayed contact expansions accommodate a wide variety of applications

### Standards and Certifications

- UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No 14-95; CE Marked
- UL/cUL file number: E29184
- Degree of protection: IP20
- TÜV Rhineland certified
- UL/cULus listed



#### Product Selection

##### Safety Relays

##### Technical Overview

3



Single Channel	Dual Channel	Safety Output (NO)	Safety Output (NO) (Delayed)	Output Delay	Signal Output (NC)	Feedback Output	Control Voltage	Removable Terminal Blocks	Type of Unit	Catalog Number
■	—	4	—	—	1	—	24 Vac/Vdc	■	Main	ESR5-NO-41-24VAC-DC
■	■	2	—	—	1	—	24 Vac/Vdc	■	Main	ESR5-NO-21-24VAC-DC
■	■	3	—	—	1	—	24 Vac/Vdc	■	Main	ESR5-NO-31-24VAC-DC
■	■	3	—	—	1	—	230 Vac	■	Main	ESR5-NO-31-230VAC
■	■	3	—	—	1	—	24–230 Vac/Vdc	■	Main	ESR5-NO-31-AC-DC
■	■	2	2	0.1–30s	—	—	24 Vdc	■	Main	ESR5-NV3-30
—	■	2	—	—	1	—	24 Vac/Vdc	■	Main	ESR5-NZ-21-24VAC-DC
■	—	5	—	—	1	1	24 Vac/Vdc	■	Expansion	ESR5-NE-51-24VAC-DC
■	—	—	4	0.3–3s	1	1	24 Vdc	■	Expansion	ESR5-VE3-42

##### Application Overview

Emergency Stop	Safety Switches	Light Curtain/OSSD ①	Two-Hand Control (EN 574 Type III C)	Contact Expansion	Off-Delayed	Cross Circuit Recognition	Monitored Manual Reset ②	Catalog Number
■	■	—	—	—	—	—	—	ESR5-NO-41-24VAC-DC
■	■	—	—	—	—	■	—	ESR5-NO-21-24VAC-DC
■	■	—	—	—	—	■	—	ESR5-NO-31-24VAC-DC
■	■	—	—	—	—	■	■	ESR5-NO-31-230VAC
■	■	—	—	—	—	■	■	ESR5-NO-31-AC-DC
■	■	■	—	—	■	■	■	ESR5-NV3-30
—	■	—	■	—	—	■	—	ESR5-NZ-21-24VAC-DC
—	—	—	—	■	—	—	—	ESR5-NE-51-24VAC-DC
—	—	—	—	■	■	—	—	ESR5-VE3-42

##### Application Overview, continued

Single Channel	Dual Channel	Stop Category EN 60204	Control Category to EN 954-1	Achievable PL per ISO 13849-1	Achievable SIL per EN IEC 62061	Catalog Number
■	—	0	2	PL d	SIL 3	ESR5-NO-41-24VAC-DC
■	■	0	4	PL e	SIL 3	ESR5-NO-21-24VAC-DC
■	■	0	4	PL e	SIL 3	ESR5-NO-31-24VAC-DC
■	■	0	4	PL e	SIL 3	ESR5-NO-31-230VAC
■	■	0	4	PL e	SIL 3	ESR5-NO-31-AC-DC
■	■	0/1	4	PL e	SIL 3	ESR5-NV3-30
—	■	0	4	PL e	SIL 3	ESR5-NZ-21-24VAC-DC
■	—	0	4	PL e	SIL 3	ESR5-NE-51-24VAC-DC
■	—	1	3	PL d	SIL 2	ESR5-VE3-42

##### Notes

- ① Laser scanners or light curtains with OSSD outputs.
- ② All main units can also be reset automatically or manually.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Safety Relay

Description	Unit	ESR5-NO-21_	ESR5-NO-41_	ESR5-NO-31-24VAC-DC	ESR5-NZ-21_
<b>General</b>					
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, IEC 61508, DIN EN 50178, UL/CUL listed	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, IEC 61508, DIN EN 50178, UL/CUL listed	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, IEC 61508, DIN EN 50178, UL/CUL listed	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, IEC 61508, DIN EN 50178, UL/CUL listed
Type-dependent standards		—	—	—	EN 574 Part no. IIIC
Lifespan, mechanical—c (contacts)	x 10 <sup>6</sup>	10	10	10	10
Maximum operating frequency	Ops/h	3600	3600	3600	3600
Climatic proofing		Cold according to EN 60068-2-1, dry heat according to EN60068-2-2, damp heat according to EN 60068-2-3	Dry heat according to EN60068-2-2, damp heat according to EN 60068-2-3	Cold according to EN 60068-2-1, dry heat according to EN60068-2-2, damp heat according to EN 60068-2-3	Dry heat according to EN60068-2-2, damp heat according to EN 60068-2-3
Ambient temperature	°F (°C)	−4° to 131° (−20° to 55°)	−4° to 131° (−20° to 55°)	−4° to 131° (−20° to 55°)	−4° to 131° (−20° to 55°)
Ambient temperature storage	°F (°C)	−13° to 167° (−25° to 75°)	−13° to 167° (−25° to 75°)	−13° to 167° (−25° to 75°)	−13° to 167° (−25° to 75°)
Mounting position		Any	Any	Any	Any
Vibration resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-6)		2g, frequency: 10–150 Hz, amplitude: 0.15 mm	2g, frequency: 10–150 Hz, amplitude: 0.15 mm	2g, frequency: 10–150 Hz, amplitude: 0.15 mm	2g, frequency: 10–150 Hz, amplitude: 0.15 mm
Shock resistance (IEC 60068-2-27)		—	—	—	—
<b>Protection type</b>					
Housing		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Terminals		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (IEC 0106 Part 100)		Finger- and back-of-hand proof	Finger- and back-of-hand proof	Finger- and back-of-hand proof	Finger- and back-of-hand proof
Weight	kg	0.17	0.22	0.17	0.22
<b>Terminal capacity</b>					
Solid or flexible	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.2–2.5) 2 x (0.2–1)	1 x (0.2–2.5) 2 x (0.2–1)	1 x (0.2–2.5) 2 x (0.2–1)	1 x (0.2–2.5) 2 x (0.2–1)
Flexible with ferrule	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.25–2.5) 2 x (0.25–1)	1 x (0.25–2.5) 2 x (0.25–1)	1 x (0.25–2.5) 2 x (0.25–1)	1 x (0.25–2.5) 2 x (0.25–1)
Solid or stranded	AWG	24–12	24–12	24–12	24–12
<b>Terminal screw</b>					
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size	2	2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5
Max. tightening torque	Nm	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
<b>Main Contacts</b>					
Rated impulse withstand voltage—U <sub>imp</sub>	Vac	6000	4000	4000	6000
<b>Overvoltage category/pollution degree</b>					
Outside		III/2	III/2	III/2	III/2
Inside		—	—	—	—
Rated insulation voltage—U <sub>i</sub>	Vac	250	250	250	250
Rated operating voltage—U <sub>e</sub>	Vac	230	230	230	230
<b>Rated operation current</b>					
<b>AC-15</b>					
230V (360 ops./h)—I <sub>e</sub>	A	5	4	5	4
230V (3600 ops./h)—I <sub>e</sub>	A	3	3	3	3
<b>DC-13</b>					
24V (360 ops./h)—I <sub>e</sub>	A	6	4	6	4
24V (3600 ops./h)—I <sub>e</sub>	A	3	2.5	3	2.5
<b>Max. summation current of all poles</b>					
24 Vac/Vdc devices	A	72	72	72	72
230 Vac devices	A	—	—	—	—
Square of the total current (and total current) of all current paths		72 A <sup>2</sup> (6 + 6)	72 A <sup>2</sup> (4.2 + 4.2 + 4.2 + 4.2)	72 A <sup>2</sup> (4.9 + 4.9 + 4.9)	72 A <sup>2</sup> (6 + 6)
<b>Short-circuit protection</b>					
Max. fuse	A gG/gL	10	6	10	6

# 3.10

## Control Relays and Timers

### Safety Relays

3

#### Safety Relay, continued

Description	Unit	ESR5-N0-21_	ESR5-N0-41_	ESR5-N0-31-24VAC-DC	ESR5-NZ-21_
<b>Power Supply Circuit</b>					
Actuating voltage 50/60 Hz	Vac	24	24	24	24
Actuating voltage— $U_s$	Vdc	24	24	24	24
Voltage tolerance pick-up voltage	$x_e$	0.85–1.1	0.85–1.1	0.85–1.1	0.85–1.1
Power consumption					
AC operated 50/60 Hz	VA	—	—	—	—
AC operated 50/60 Hz	W	3.4	3.4	3.4	3
DC operated	W	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5
Fuse for control circuit supply					
24V		Short-circuit proof	Short-circuit proof	Short-circuit proof	Short-circuit proof
115/230V		—	—	—	—
<b>Control Circuit</b>					
Rated output voltage	Vdc	24	24	24	24
Rated operational current	mA	S12, S22: 30, S34: 45	S12: 65, S34: 40	S12, S22: 30, S34: 45	S11, S21: 60, Y2: 45
Resistance—R		50	22	50	22
Short-circuit current	A	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Response time	ms	100	65	100	50
Recovery time	ms	—	—	—	—
Response time with reset monitoring— $t_{A1}$	ms	—	—	—	—
Response time without reset monitoring— $t_{A2}$	ms	100	65	100	50
Reset time— $t_R/t_{R1}$	ms	Single-channel 45; dual-channel 10	45	Single-channel 45; dual-channel 10	20
Minimum on duration— $t_M$	ms	—	—	—	—
Recovery time— $t_W$	ms	Approx. 1000	Approx. 1000	Approx. 1000	Approx. 1000
Synchronous monitoring time— $t_S$	ms	—	—	—	500
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>					
Emitted interference		EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-4
Interference immunity		According to EN 61000-6-2, EN 62061	According to EN 61000-6-2	According to EN 61000-6-2, EN 62061	According to EN 61000-6-2

## Safety Relay, continued

Description	Unit	ESR5-NO-31-230VAC	ESR5-NO-31-24V-230VAC-DC	ESR5-NV3_	ESR5-VE3_	ESR5-NE-51_
<b>General</b>						
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, IEC 61508, DIN EN 50178, UL/CUL listed	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, IEC 61508, DIN EN 50178, UL/CUL listed	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, IEC 61508, DIN EN 50178, UL/CUL listed	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, IEC 61508, DIN EN 50178, UL/CUL listed	EN ISO 13849-1, IEC 62061, IEC 61508, DIN EN 50178, UL/CUL listed
Type-dependent standards		EN 60204 (if applicable)	EN 60204 (if applicable)	EN 60204 (if applicable)	—	—
Lifespan, mechanical—c (contacts)	x 10 <sup>6</sup>	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum operating frequency	Ops/h	3600	3600	3600	900	3600
Climatic proofing		Dry heat according to EN60068-2-2, damp heat according to EN 60068-2-3	Dry heat according to EN60068-2-2, damp heat according to EN 60068-2-3	Cold in accordance with: EN 60068-2-1, dry heat in accordance with EN 60068-2-2, humidity storage test in accordance with 60068-2-78	Dry heat according to EN60068-2-2, damp heat according to EN 60068-2-3	Dry heat according to EN60068-2-2, damp heat according to EN 60068-2-3
Ambient temperature	°F (°C)	−4° to 131° (−20° to 55°)	−4° to 131° (−20° to 55°)	−4° to 113° (−20° to 45°)	−4° to 131° (−20° to 55°)	−4° to 131° (−20° to 55°)
Ambient temperature storage	°F (°C)	−13° to 167° (−25° to 75°)	−13° to 167° (−25° to 75°)	−13° to 167° (−25° to 75°)	−13° to 167° (−25° to 75°)	−13° to 167° (−25° to 75°)
Mounting position		Any	Any	Any	Any	Any
Vibration resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-6)		2g, frequency: 10–150 Hz, amplitude: 0.15 mm	2g, frequency: 10–150 Hz, amplitude: 0.15 mm	2g, frequency: 10–150 Hz, amplitude: 0.15 mm	2g, frequency: 10–150 Hz, amplitude: 0.15 mm	2g, frequency: 10–150 Hz, amplitude: 0.15 mm
Shock resistance (IEC 60068-2-27)		—	—	—	—	—
Protection type						
Housing		IP40	IP40	IP20	IP20	IP20
Terminals		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (IEC 0106 Part 100)		Finger- and back-of-hand proof	Finger- and back-of-hand proof	Finger- and back-of-hand proof	Finger- and back-of-hand proof	Finger- and back-of-hand proof
Weight	kg	0.3	0.3	0.17	0.17	0.22
Terminal capacity						
Solid or flexible	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.2–2.5) 2 x (0.2–1)	1 x (0.2–2.5) 2 x (0.2–1)	1 x (0.2–2.5) 2 x (0.2–1)	1 x (0.2–2.5) 2 x (0.2–1)	1 x (0.2–2.5) 2 x (0.2–1)
Flexible with ferrule	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.25–2.5) 2 x (0.25–1)	1 x (0.25–2.5) 2 x (0.25–1)	1 x (0.25–2.5) 2 x (0.25–1)	1 x (0.25–2.5) 2 x (0.25–1)	1 x (0.25–2.5) 2 x (0.25–1)
Solid or stranded	AWG	24–12	24–12	24–12	24–12	24–12
Terminal screw						
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size	2	2	2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5
Max. tightening torque	Nm	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
<b>Main Contacts</b>						
Rated impulse withstand voltage—U <sub>imp</sub>	Vac	6000	6000	4000	4000	4000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree						
Outside		III/2	III/2	III/2	III/2	III/2
Inside		—	—	—	—	—
Rated insulation voltage—U <sub>i</sub>	Vac	250	250	250	250	250
Rated operating voltage—U <sub>e</sub>	Vac	230	230	230	230	230
Rated operation current						
AC-15						
230V (360 ops./h)—I <sub>e</sub>	A	4	4	—	5	4
230V (3600 ops./h)—I <sub>e</sub>	A	3	3	3	3	3
DC-13						
24V (360 ops./h)—I <sub>e</sub>	A	4	4	—	6	4
24V (3600 ops./h)—I <sub>e</sub>	A	2.5	2.5	3	3	2.5
Max. summation current of all poles						
24 Vac/Vdc devices	A	50	50	49	50	50
230 Vac devices	A	50	50	—	—	—
Square of the total current (and total current) of all current paths		50 A <sup>2</sup> (4 + 4 + 4)	50 A <sup>2</sup> (4 + 4 + 4)	50 A <sup>2</sup> (4 + 4 + 4)	49 A <sup>2</sup> (3.5 + 3.5 + 3.5 + 3.5)	50 A <sup>2</sup> (3.7 + 3.7 + 3.7 + 3.7)
Short-circuit protection						
Max. fuse	A gG/gL	6	6	10	10	6



# 3.10

## Control Relays and Timers

### Safety Relays

3

#### Safety Relay, continued

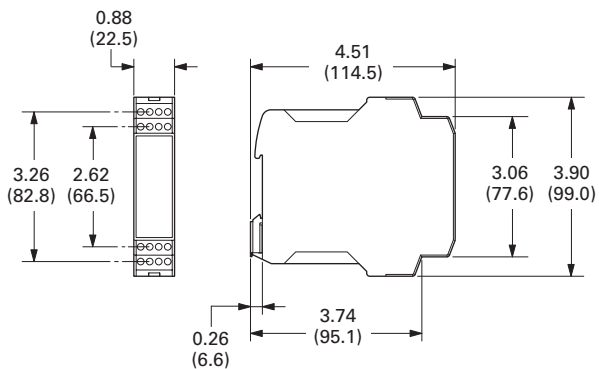
Description	Unit	ESR5-NO-31-230VAC	ESR5-NO-31-24V-230VAC-DC	ESR5-NV3_	ESR5-VE3_	ESR5-NE-51_
<b>Power Supply Circuit</b>						
Actuating voltage 50/60 Hz	Vac	230	24–230	—	—	24
Actuating voltage— $U_s$	Vdc	—	230	24	24	24
Voltage tolerance pick-up voltage	$x_e$	0.85–1.1	0.85–1.1	0.85–1.1	0.85–1.1	0.8–1.1
Power consumption						
AC operated 50/60 Hz	VA	—	—	—	—	—
AC operated 50/60 Hz	W	5.8	5.8	—	—	2.2
DC operated	W	2.9	2.9	1.8	2	2.2
Fuse for control circuit supply						
24V		—	Short-circuit proof	—	—	—
115/230V		Short-circuit proof	Short-circuit proof	—	—	—
<b>Control Circuit</b>						
Rated output voltage	Vdc	24	24	24	24	24
Rated operational current	mA	S10, S12, S22: 35, S34, S35: 45	S10, S12, S22: 35, S34, S35: 45	S12, S22: 3.5, S34, S35: 7	A1, A2: 84, K1/K2: 5	A1, A2: 92
Resistance—R		11	11	500	—	—
Short-circuit current	A	0.7	0.7	0.1	—	—
Response time	ms	250	250	150	20	20
Recovery time	ms	—	—	—	—	—
Response time with reset monitoring— $t_{A1}$	ms	60	60	150	20	20
Response time without reset monitoring— $t_{A2}$	ms	250	250	150	20	20
Reset time— $t_R/t_{R1}$	ms	20	20	20 (non-delayed enable paths); 100 (min. delayed enable paths)	0.3–3 s (+50%) adjustable	20
Minimum on duration— $t_M$	ms	—	—	—	—	—
Recovery time— $t_W$	ms	Approx. 1000	Approx. 1000	Approx. 330	Approx. 1000	—
Synchronous monitoring time— $t_S$	ms	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>						
Emitted interference		EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-4
Interference immunity		According to EN 61000-6-2	According to EN 61000-6-2	According to EN 61000-6-2, EN 62061	According to EN 61000-6-2	According to EN 61000-6-2

#### Dimensions

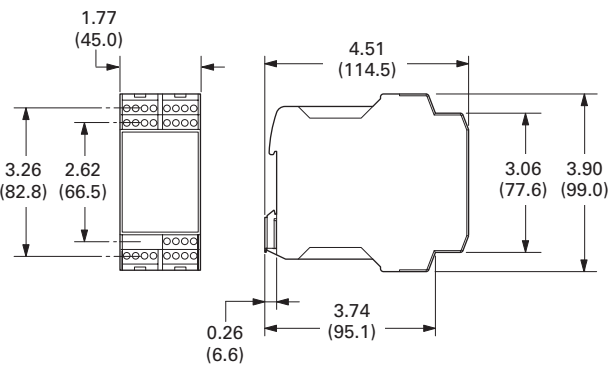
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Safety Relays, Contact Expansion Modules

##### ESR5\_ 24 Vac/Vdc



##### ESR5\_ 230 Vac



easySafety



## Contents

Description	Page
easySafety	
Product Selection	V7-T3-204
Accessories	V7-T3-204
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T3-205
Dimensions	V7-T3-208

## Product Description

The easySafety control relay for safety-related applications monitors all commonly used safety devices and also takes over the required control tasks for the machine. Packed with a host of conventional safety relays in the form of safety function blocks, easySafety not only features integrated safety functions but also standard functions in a single device—all in one.

In addition to the safety circuit diagram containing the safety configuration, the safety control relay also contains a standard circuit diagram. This circuit diagram can be used for standard tasks, such as the processing of diagnostics signals or general control tasks of a machine.

## Application Description

Because of the large number of safety function blocks, the user can tackle a large number of application options with only one device. The user can also respond directly to future and changing application requirements. This saves financial resources and offers future investment security. Last but not least, it reduces the stock-keeping required for special safety relays. The easySafety meets the requirements of Category 4 to EN 954-1, PL e to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 to EN IEC 62061 and SIL 3 to EN IEC 61508. With easySafety, it is possible to implement applications meeting the most stringent safety requirements.

Safety function blocks:

- Emergency stop
- Guard door monitoring with and without interlock/guard locking
- Two-hand control (EN 574)
- Electro-sensitive protective devices (light curtains)
- Light curtain muting
- Enable switch
- Start device
- Operating mode selector
- Safety timing relay
- Overspeed monitoring
- Feedback loop monitoring (EDM)
- Zero speed monitoring

## Features

- All-in-one: Safety and control functions combined in one device
- Simple configuration through prefabricated and tested safety components
- Direct state display and increased machine availability due to fast error diagnosis through integrated display
- Multistep password concept prevents unwanted manipulation

## Standards and Certifications

- Product standards: CE marked; UL 508; CSA C22.20.4-04; CSA 22.2 No. 142-M11987
- UL CCN: NRAQ
- CSA File No. 012528
- CSA Class No. 2252-81 and 2252-01
- TÜV Rhineland certified
- Degree of Protection IEC: IP20



### Product Selection

easySafety

#### easySafety Relays ①



Inputs (Safety) Digital	Outputs (Safety) 6A Relay	Outputs (Safety) Transistor	Outputs (Safety) Test Signal	Display + Keypad	Catalog Number
14	1 (redundant)	4	4	—	ES4P-221-DMXX1
14	1 (redundant)	4	4	Yes	ES4P-221-DMXD1
14	4	—	4	—	ES4P-221-DRXX1
14	4	—	4	Yes	ES4P-221-DRXD1

### Accessories

easySoft



#### Programming Software

Description	Catalog Number
easySoft-Safety (including easySoftPro) ②	ESP-SOFT

Memory Card



#### Memory Card

Description	Catalog Number
256 kB module	ES4A-MEM-CARD1

#### Programming Cables

Description	Catalog Number
SUB-D, nine-pole, serial, 2m	EASY800-PC-CAB

SUB-D Cable

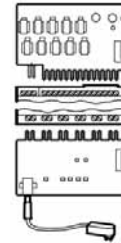


Description	Catalog Number
USB, 2m	EASY800-USB-CAB

USB Cable



Input/Output Simulator



#### Input/Output Simulator

Description	Catalog Number
With plug-in power supply unit 100–240 Vac/24 Vdc	ES4A-221-DMX-SIM

#### Notes

- ① EN 954-1: 1996, Category 4.  
EN ISO 13849-1: 2006, PL e (Performance Level).  
IEC 61508: 1998, SIL 3 (Safety Integrity Level).  
IEC 62061: 2005, SILCL 3 (Safety Integrity Level Claim Limit).  
Expandable: standard inputs/outputs and standard bus systems.  
24 Vdc supply voltage.
- ② Operating systems:  
Windows® 2000 SP4, Windows XP SP1, Windows Vista (32 bit).

## Technical Data and Specifications

### easySafety Relay

Description	Unit	ES4P_	
<b>General</b>			
Standards		EN 55011, EN 55022, IEC/EN 61000-4, IEC 60068-2-6, IEC 60068-2-27, EN 954-1: Category 4, EN ISO 13849-1: PL e, EN IEC 62061: SILCL 3, EN IEC 61508: SIL 3	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	107.5 (6 space units) x 90 x 72	
Mounting		Top-hat rail IEC/EN 60715, 35 mm or screw fixing using fixing brackets ZB4-101-GF1 (accessories)	
<b>Times</b>			
Inputs			
Maximum duration of external test pulse	ms	1	
Semi-conductor output			
Off test pulse	ms	<1	
Switch-off delay	ms	<0.15	
<b>Terminal Capacity</b>			
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2–4 (AWG 22–12)	
Flexible with ferrule	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2–2.5 (AWG 22–12)	
Standard screwdriver	mm	3.5 x 0.8	
Maximum tightening torque	Nm	0.6	
<b>Ambient Climatic Conditions</b>			
Operating ambient temperature	°C	–25 to +55, low temperatures to IEC 60068-2-1, high temperatures to IEC 60068-2-2	
Condensation		Prevent condensation by means of suitable measures	
LCD display (clearly legible)	°C	0 to +55	
Storage	°C	–40 to +70	
Relative humidity, noncondensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	5 to 95	
Air pressure (in operation)	hPa	795 to 1080	
<b>Ambient Mechanical Conditions</b>			
Protection type, IEC/EN 60529		IP20	
Vibrations (IEC/EN 60068-2-6)			
Constant amplitude 0.15 mm	Hz	10 to 57	
Constant acceleration, 2g	Hz	57 to 150	
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) semi-sinusoidal 15g/11 ms	Shocks	18	
Drop to IEC/EN 60068-2-31	Drop	mm	50
Mounting position		Horizontal/vertical	
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) According to IEC/EN 61000-6-2</b>			
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61000-4-2, Level 3, ESD)			
Air discharge	kV	8	
Contact discharge	kV	6	
Radio interference suppression (EN 55011)		EN 55011 Class B, EN 55022 Class B	
Power pulses (surge) (IEC/EN 61000-4-5, Level 2)	kV	1 (supply cables, symmetrical)	
<b>Insulation Resistance</b>			
Overvoltage category/pollution degree		III/2	
Clearance in air and creepage distances		EN 50178, UL 508, CSA C22.2, No. 142, EN 60664-1:2003	
Insulation resistance		EN 50178	
<b>Backup/Accuracy of the Real-Time Clock</b>			
Accuracy of the real-time clock	s/day	Normally ±5 (±0.5 h/year)	
<b>Repetition Accuracy of Timing Relays in Standard Circuit</b>			
Accuracy of timing relay (of value)	%	±0.02	
Resolution			
Range "S"	ms	5	
Range "M:S"	s	1	
<b>Retentive Memory</b>			
Write cycles of the retentive memory (minimum)		10,000,000,000 (1010) (read/write cycles)	

## easySafety Relay, continued

Description	Unit	ES4P_	
<b>Power Supply</b>			
Rated operational voltage	$U_e$	V	24 Vdc (-15/+20%)
Permissible range		Vdc	20.4 to 28.8
Ripple		%	≤ 5
<b>Interfaces</b>			
EASYN <sub>et</sub> (CAN-based)			
Bus termination (first and last station)			Yes
Control operating mode EASYN <sub>et</sub>			
Number of users			Maximum 8
<b>NET Network</b>			
Stations	Number		Maximum 8
Data transfer rate/distance			1000 Kbit/s, 6m 500 Kbit/s, 25m 250 Kbit/s, 60m 125 Kbit/s, 125m 50 Kbit/s, 300m 20 Kbit/s, 700m 10 Kbit/s, 1000m Bus lengths greater than 40m can only be achieved with enhanced cross-section conductors and terminal adapters
Potential isolation			
From power supply			Yes
From the inputs			Yes
From the outputs			Yes
From the PC interface, memory card, NET network, EASYLink			Yes
Bus termination (first and last station)			Yes
Terminal type			RJ45
<b>Digital Inputs 24 Vdc</b>			
Number			14
Inputs can be used as analog inputs			—
Status display			LCD display (if provided)
Potential isolation			
From power supply			No
Between digital inputs			No
From the outputs			Yes
From PC interface, memory card, EASYLink			No
From network EASYN <sub>et</sub>			Yes
Rated operational voltage	$U_e$	Vdc	24
At signal "0"	$U_e$	Vdc	<5
At signal "1"	$U_e$	Vdc	>15
<b>Clock Outputs</b>			
Number			4
Voltage		Vdc	24
Electrical isolation			No

## easySafety Relay, continued

Description	Unit	ES4P_
<b>Relay Outputs</b>		
Number		4 for ES4P-...-DR_, 1 redundant for ES4P-...-DM_
Outputs in groups of		1
Parallel switching of outputs to increase power		Not permissible
Protection of an output relay		Fuse: 6A gG, circuit breaker with characteristic C: 24 Vdc 4A, Short-circuit current <250A
Potential isolation		
From power supply		Yes
From the inputs		Yes
From PC interface, memory card, EASYNet, EASYLink		Yes
Safe isolation according to EN 50178	Vac	300
Basic insulation	Vac	600
Lifespan, mechanical	Operations	$\times 10^6$ 10
<b>Contacts</b>		
Conventional thermal current	A	6
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp}$ contact coil	kV	6
Rated operational voltage	$U_e$	Vac 250
Rated insulation voltage	$U_i$	Vac 250
Safe isolation to EN 50178 between coil and contact	Vac	300
<b>Making capacity</b>		
AC-15, 230 Vac, 3A	Operations	80,000
DC-13, 24 Vdc, 5A, 0.1 Hz	Operations	40,000
<b>Switching frequency</b>		
Mechanical operations	$\times 10^6$	10
Switching frequency	Hz	10
<b>UL/CSA</b>		
UL 508		B300/R300
<b>Transistor Outputs</b>		
Number		4
Rated operational voltage	$U_e$	Vdc 24
Permissible range	$U_e$	Vdc 20.4–28.8
Ripple	%	$\leq 5$
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes (Caution: A short-circuit will result if 0V or GND is applied to the outputs in the event that the supply voltage is connected to the wrong poles.)
Potential isolation		
From power supply		Yes
From the inputs		Yes
From PC interface, memory card, network, EASYNet, EASYLink		Yes
Rated operational current at signal "1" DC	$I_e$	A Maximum 0.5
At signal "1" with $I_e = 0.5A$	V	$U = U_e - 1V$
Short-circuit protection		Yes, thermal
Short-circuit tripping current for $R_A \leq 10\text{ m ohms}$	A	$0.7 \leq I_e \leq 2$ per output
Total short-circuit current	A	8
Peak short-circuit current	A	16
Thermal cutout		Yes
Maximum operating frequency at constant resistive load $R_L < 100\text{ k}\Omega$ (dependant on program and load)	Ops/h	40,000
Parallel connection of outputs		No
Status indication of the outputs		LCD display (if provided)
<b>Inductive load</b>		
Without external suppressor circuit		
Duty factor		$T_{0.95} = 3 \times T_{0.65} = 3 \times L/R$ $T_{0.95}$ = Time in ms, until 95% of the steady-state current has been reached
<b>With external suppressor circuit</b>		
Utilization factor	g	1
Duty factor	% DF	100
Maximum switching frequency, maximum duty factor	Operations	Depending on the suppressor circuit

# 3.11

## Control Relays and Timers

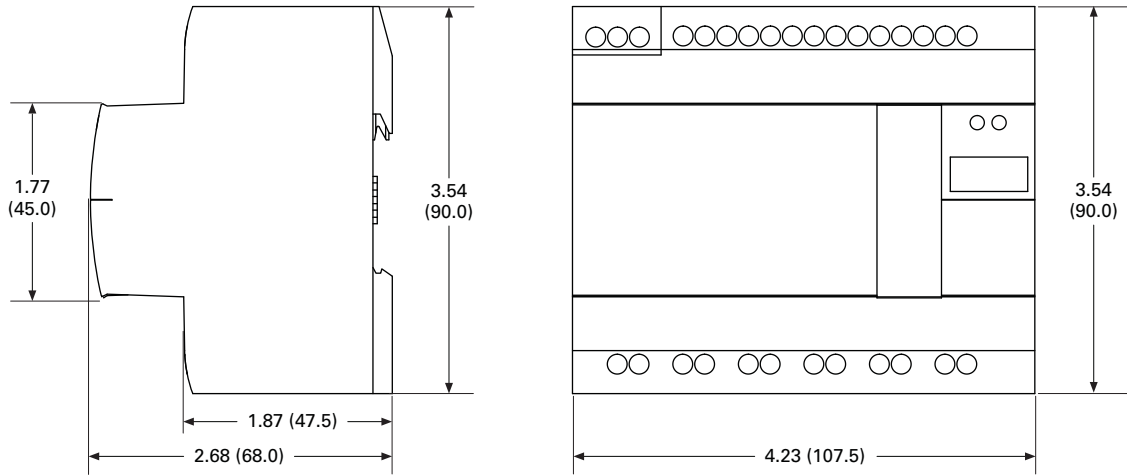
easySafety

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

ESR5\_

3



**ELC Series PLCs**



**XC Series PLCs**



**XC152 Series PLCs**



**XV Series HMI-PLC**



**XI/ON Series Distributed I/O**



<b>4.1 ELC Series Programmable Logic Controllers</b>	
Product Overview .....	V7-T4-2
Product Selection Guide .....	V7-T4-3
System Overview .....	V7-T4-4
Product Selection .....	V7-T4-5
Accessories .....	V7-T4-14
Technical Data and Specifications .....	V7-T4-16
Circuit Diagrams .....	V7-T4-18
Dimensions .....	V7-T4-18
<b>4.2 XC Series Programmable Logic Controllers</b>	
Product Overview .....	V7-T4-24
Product Selection Guide .....	V7-T4-25
Catalog Number Selection .....	V7-T4-26
System Overview .....	V7-T4-26
Product Selection .....	V7-T4-28
Accessories .....	V7-T4-31
Technical Data and Specifications .....	V7-T4-34
Dimensions .....	V7-T4-50
<b>4.3 XC152 Series Programmable Logic Controllers</b>	
Product Description .....	V7-T4-52
Catalog Number Selection .....	V7-T4-53
Product Selection .....	V7-T4-53
Accessories .....	V7-T4-53
Technical Data and Specifications .....	V7-T4-54
Dimensions .....	V7-T4-55
<b>4.4 XV Series HMI-PLCs</b>	
Product Description .....	V7-T4-56
Catalog Number Selection .....	V7-T4-56
Product Selection .....	V7-T4-57
Accessories .....	V7-T4-57
<b>4.5 XI/ON Series Remote I/O</b>	
Product Overview .....	V7-T4-58
Product Selection Guide .....	V7-T4-59
Catalog Number Selection .....	V7-T4-60
System Overview .....	V7-T4-62
Product Selection .....	V7-T4-66
Accessories .....	V7-T4-75
Technical Data and Specifications .....	V7-T4-76
Connection Diagrams .....	V7-T4-89
Dimensions .....	V7-T4-101

**Note:** For EASY Programmable Relays, see Tab 3 in this volume.



#### ELC Series Programmable Logic Controllers



### Product Overview

#### Controllers

There are five controller styles:

##### **ELCB Brick-Style Controllers**

The ELCB controllers are the simplest and most affordable members of the ELC portfolio. With ELCB, the focus is on “just enough control” for applications up to 40 I/O points. These controllers pack a lot into a small, low-profile package. Like the ELCM controllers, these controllers are AC powered and provide 24 Vdc sensor power. But unlike the rest of the ELC family, the ELCB controllers do not offer expansion I/O. The ELCB is great as a standalone controller, or is capable of networking with other controllers, operator interfaces, drives, or other Modbus® serial devices.

##### **ELCM Modular Brick-Style Controllers**

The next member of the ELC portfolio of controllers is the ELCM. This midrange family comprises “brick-style” controllers, with expansion I/O modules. These all-in-one controllers combine inputs, outputs, logic processing, and an integrated AC power supply into a compact package—but also provide the means to expand as applications change or grow. The controller also provides 24 Vdc power for sensors, eliminating the space, wiring, and expense of an additional power supply. And with three communication ports, the ELCM is able to interface into a local operator interface, connect to other controllers or supervisory computers, and still maintain an open port for programming.

##### **ELC Modular Controllers**

The ELC lineup is focused on compact size, powerful features, and affordability. Whether your needs involve discrete standalone control, necessitate distributed control networks, or even a control system, using centralized control with distributed I/O, ELCs provide the solution your application demands.

While the ELCs are perfectly suited for small applications of <40 I/O with a diverse mix of I/O, they can also expand to hundreds of I/O points when needed. These controllers are modular, with a wide range of digital, analog, thermocouple, RTD, and even motion expansion modules. Despite a world-class small footprint—with controllers as small as 1.00-inch wide, these controllers perform like much larger

PLCs. With online editing, high-speed processing (basic instructions as fast as 0.24 microseconds), multiple high-speed inputs/outputs (up to 200 kHz), and multiple independent master communication channels, these controllers excel where only the largest PLCs could go only a few years ago.

##### **Electrical/EMC**

- ESD Immunity
  - 8 kV air discharge
- EFT Immunity
  - Power Line: 2 kV
  - Digital I/O: 1 kV
  - Analog and Communication I/O: 250V
- Damped-Oscillatory Wave
  - Power Line: 1 kV
  - Digital I/O: 1 kV
- RS Immunity
  - 26 MHz–1 GHz, 10 V/m

##### **Standards and Certifications**

- cULus
- CE; C-Tick
- RoHS



### Contents

#### Description

#### Page

ELC Series Programmable Logic Controllers	
Product Selection Guide . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-3</b>
System Overview . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-4</b>
Product Selection	
ELCB Brick Style PLCs . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-5</b>
ELCM Modular Brick PLCs . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-6</b>
ELC Modular PLCs . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-8</b>
ELC Master Communication Modules . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-10</b>
ELC Distributed I/O Adapters . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-11</b>
Digital Expansion Modules (Right Side Bus) . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-12</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-14</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-16</b>
Circuit Diagrams . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-18</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-18</b>

**Product Selection Guide**

**ELC Series Programmable Logic Controllers**



**Model**

**ELCB Brick Style PLCs**

**ELCM Modular Brick PLCs**

**ELC Modular PLCs**

**Page V7-T4-5**

**Page V7-T4-6**

**Page V7-T4-8**

**Product Description**

Compact and economical PLCs

- Digital I/O only
- 10, 14, 20, 30 or 40 I/O controllers
- 24 Vdc inputs
- Relay or transistor outputs
- Non-expandable I/O
- Built-in 110 Vac power supply
- On board 400 mA 24 Vdc sensor power
- RS-232 programming port
- RS-485 Modbus serial port
- DIN rail or panel mount

Expandable brick PLCs

- Digital, analog, thermocouple and RTD I/O
- 16, 20, 24, 32 or 40 I/O base controllers
- 8 and 16 digital I/O expansion modules
- 2, 4 and 6 analog I/O expansion modules
- 24 Vdc inputs
- Relay or transistor outputs
- Built-in 110 Vac power supply
- On board 400 mA 24 Vdc sensor power
- RS-232 programming port
- Two RS-485 Modbus serial ports
- DIN rail or panel mount

Modular and expandable PLCs with distributed I/O capability

- Digital, analog, thermocouple and RTD I/O
- 10, 12, 14 and 28 I/O base controllers
- 6, 8 or 16 digital I/O expansion modules
- 2, 4 and 6 analog I/O expansion modules
- 24 Vdc and 110 Vac inputs
- Relay or transistor outputs
- High current relay output module
- High speed pulse capture and high speed pulse output up to 200 kHz
- Two RS-485 Modbus serial ports
- DIN rail mounting only
- Distributed I/O adapters for EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS-DP and RS-485

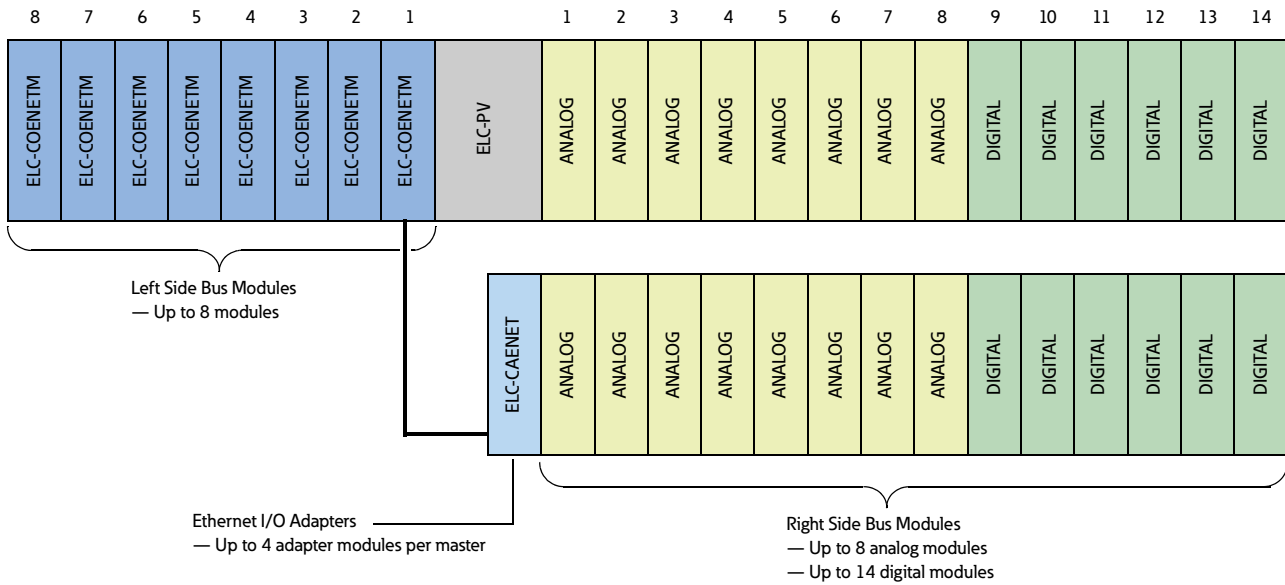
**Features**

Input voltage	120 Vac	120 Vac	24 Vdc
Maximum local I/O points	40	264	252
Built-in power supply	Yes	Yes	No
Built-in 24 Vdc sensor power supply	Yes	Yes	No
DC inputs	Yes	Yes	Yes
AC inputs	No	No	Yes
Transistor outputs	Yes	Yes	Yes
Relay outputs	Yes	Yes	Yes
High current relay outputs	No	No	Yes
Clock/calendar	No	No	Yes
Expandable	No	Yes	Yes
Removable terminal blocks	No	Yes	Yes
Built-in display	No	No	Yes
RS232 communication ports	1	1	1
RS485 communication ports	1	2	1
High speed counters	No	Yes	Yes
Analog I/O	No	Yes	Yes
Thermocouple module	No	Yes	Yes
Platinum RTD module	No	Yes	Yes
Single axis motion control module	No	No	Yes
DeviceNet master	No	No	Yes
Ethernet (Modbus TCP) master	No	No	Yes
Distributed I/O adapters	No	No	Yes

#### System Overview

##### Configuration and Layout

4



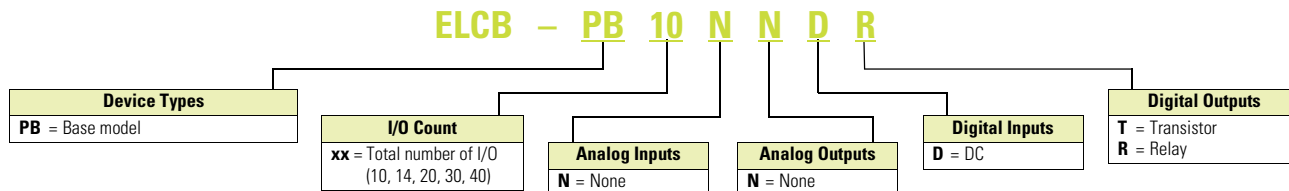
**Product Selection**

**ELCB Brick Style PLCs**

**Features**

- Basic PLC logic with just enough I/O for simple DC in/relay or transistor out applications
- This non-expandable PLC has a built-in AC power supply and provides up to 400 mA of DC sensor power
- Each controller supports one RS-232 programming port and one RS-485 Modbus serial (master/slave) port

**Controllers**



**ELCB-PB10NDR**



**Controllers**

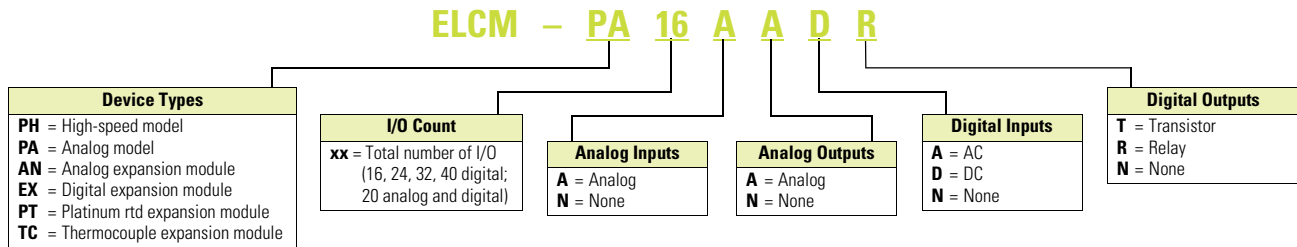
Description	Inputs			Outputs			Catalog Number
	AC	DC	Analog	Relay	NPN Sinking Transistor	Analog	
10 I/O	—	6	—	4	—	—	ELCB-PB10NDR
	—	6	—	—	4	—	ELCB-PB10NDR
14 I/O	—	8	—	6	—	—	ELCB-PB14NDR
	—	8	—	—	6	—	ELCB-PB14NDR
20 I/O	—	12	—	8	—	—	ELCB-PB20NDR
	—	12	—	—	8	—	ELCB-PB20NDR
30 I/O	—	18	—	12	—	—	ELCB-PB30NDR
	—	18	—	—	12	—	ELCB-PB30NDR
40 I/O	—	24	—	16	—	—	ELCB-PB40NDR
	—	24	—	—	16	—	ELCB-PB40NDR

#### ELCM Modular Brick PLCs

##### Features

- Midrange brick style controller with digital, analog, thermocouple and RTD expansion capability
- Expansion modules can optionally be used to increase the total number of I/O, to provide a mix of different types of I/O, or both
- These controllers include an embedded AC power supply and provide up to 400 mA of DC sensor power
- Each controller supports two RS-485 Modbus serial (master/node) and one RS-232 programming port

#### Controllers



#### ELCM-PH16NNDR



#### Controllers

Description	Inputs			Outputs			Catalog Number
	AC	DC	Analog	Relay	NPN Sinking Transistor	Analog	
16 I/O PH model	—	8	—	8	—	—	<b>ELCM-PH16NNDR</b>
	—	8	—	—	8	—	<b>ELCM-PH16NNDT</b>
24 I/O PH model	—	16	—	8	—	—	<b>ELCM-PH24NNDR</b>
	—	16	—	—	8	—	<b>ELCM-PH24NNDT</b>
32 I/O PH model	—	16	—	16	—	—	<b>ELCM-PH32NNDR</b>
	—	16	—	—	16	—	<b>ELCM-PH32NNDT</b>
40 I/O PH model	—	24	—	16	—	—	<b>ELCM-PH40NNDR</b>
	—	24	—	—	16	—	<b>ELCM-PH40NNDT</b>
20 I/O PA model	—	8	4	6	—	2	<b>ELCM-PA20AADR</b>
	—	8	4	—	6	2	<b>ELCM-PA20AADT</b>

**Right Side Digital Expansion Modules**

Description	Inputs		Outputs		Catalog Number
	AC	DC Sink/Source	Relay	NPN Sinking Transistor	
8 DC input module	—	8	—	—	ELCM-EX08NNDN
16 DC input module	—	16	—	—	ELCM-EX16NNDN
8 Relay output module	—	—	8	—	ELCM-EX08NNNR
16 Relay output module	—	—	16	—	ELCM-EX16NNNR
8 Transistor output module	—	—	8	—	ELCM-EX08NNNT
16 Transistor output module	—	—	16	—	ELCM-EX16NNNT
8 DC input/relay output module	—	4	4	—	ELCM-EX08NNDR
16 DC input/relay output module	—	8	8	—	ELCM-EX16NNDR
8 DC input/output module	—	4	—	4	ELCM-EX08NNDT
16 DC input/output module	—	8	—	8	ELCM-EX16NNDT

**Right Side Analog and Specialty Modules**

Description	Analog Inputs	Analog Outputs	Catalog Number
4 Analog input module	4	—	ELCM-AN04ANNN
2 Analog input module	—	2	ELCM-AN02NANN
4 Analog input module	—	4	ELCM-AN04NANN
6 Analog input/output module	4	2	ELCM-AN06AANN
4 Thermocouple input module (J, K, R, S, T)	4	—	ELCM-TC04ANNN
4 Platinum RTD input module (PT100)	4	—	ELCM-PT04ANNN

**ELC Modular PLCs****Features****• PB Base Model—**

- 14 I/O (8i/6o)
- Over 130 instructions
- Two Modbus (ASCII/RTU) serial ports for master/slave communications
- RS-485 master port with the ability to communicate to 31 other devices
- The master port can also be configured to communicate to devices such as ASCII, bar code readers, and so on
- EEPROM program retention in the event of power loss

**Note:** This model does not provide a real-time clock

**• PC Clock/Calendar Model**

- 12 I/O (8i/4o)
- Same features as the basic model plus clock/calendar
- Distributed I/O capability with up to 16 devices
- File area for data storage and retrieval
- RAM program memory with battery backup
- Replaceable battery has greater than a 5-year life
- Two digital potentiometers that vary the data in internal registers

**• PH High-Speed Model**

- 12 I/O (8i/4o)
- All the features of the PC model
- High speed pulse capture up to 100 kHz
- Single-axis motion control

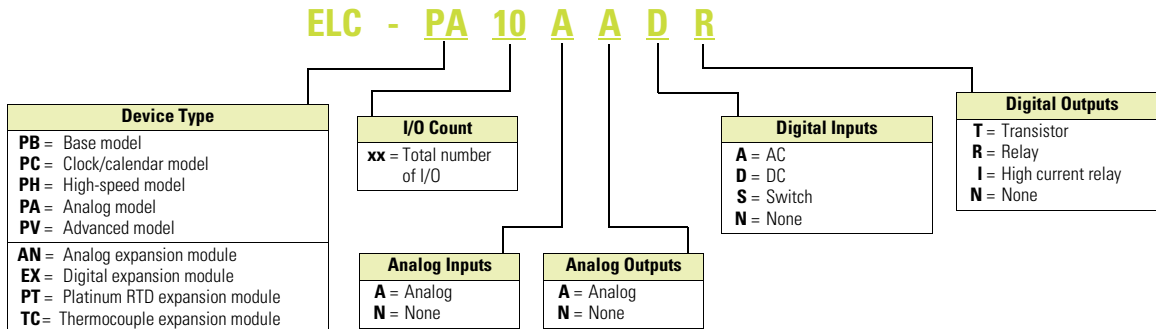
**• PA Analog Model**

- 10 I/O (6i/4o)
- Same features as PC model with a different I/O mix
- Four digital inputs, two digital outputs, two analog inputs, and two analog outputs
- Analog channels can be set up for either voltage or current
- Two 7-segment LEDs that can be used to display unit ID, error codes, process steps, and so on

**• PV Advanced Model**

- 28 I/O (16i/12o)
- The PV model has the most extensive features
- Programs written for the other controllers can be migrated to a PV model controller where greater speed or more I/O is required
- 10 times increase in processing speed for about 0.24 $\mu$  seconds/step
- RAM program storage and backed using a rechargeable lithium-ion battery that charges with normal use
- Includes 2-axis motion control
- Additional expansion bus to the left of the controller
- Add high-speed and specialty modules to the left
- Left side Ethernet master and DeviceNet master modules are available for use with the PV model controller

Controllers and Modules



ELC-PV\_

Controllers (PB, PC, PH, PV, PA)



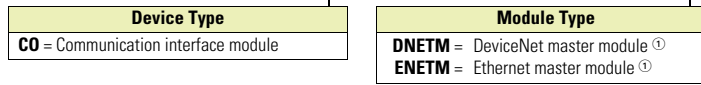
Description	Inputs	Outputs	Analog	High Speed I/O	Max. Current Consumption (at 24 Vdc)	Catalog Number
ELC-PB model and 14 I/O built-in	(8) 24 Vdc	(6) Relay, 1.5A	—	(2) 20 kHz inputs	150 mA	<b>ELC-PB14NNDR</b>
	(8) 24 Vdc	(6) Transistor, 100 mA	—	(2) 20 kHz inputs	150 mA	<b>ELC-PB14NNDT</b>
ELC-PC model and 12 I/O built-in	(8) 24 Vdc	(4) Relay, 1.5A	—	(1) 30 kHz inputs	150 mA	<b>ELC-PC12NNDR</b>
	(8) 24 Vdc	(4) Transistor, 100 mA	—	(1) 30 kHz inputs	150 mA	<b>ELC-PC12NNDT</b>
	(8) 110 Vac	(4) Relay, 1.5A	—	(1) 30 kHz inputs	150 mA	<b>ELC-PC12NNAR</b>
ELC-PH model and 12 I/O built-in	(8) 24 Vdc	(4) Transistor, 100 mA	—	(1) 100 kHz inputs	170 mA	<b>ELC-PH12NNDT</b>
ELC-PA model and 10 I/O built-in	(4) 24 Vdc	(2) Relay, 1.5A	(2) In and (2) Out	(1) 30 kHz inputs	210 mA	<b>ELC-PA10AADR</b>
	(4) 24 Vdc	(2) Relay, 1.5A	(2) In and (2) Out	(1) 30 kHz inputs	210 mA	<b>ELC-PA10AADT</b>
ELC-PV model and 28 I/O built-in	(16) 24 Vdc	(12) Relay, 1.5A	—	(2) 200 kHz inputs	220 mA	<b>ELC-PV28NNDR</b>
	(16) 24 Vdc	(12) Transistor, 100 mA	—	(2) 200 kHz inputs	220 mA	<b>ELC-PV28NNDT</b>



#### ELC Master Communication Modules

#### ELC Master Communication Modules

### ELC - CO ENETM



#### Ethernet Master Communication Module (Left Side Bus)

##### Features

- Ethernet communication module
- Enables the ELC-PV model controller to connect to Modbus TCP networks auto detecting 10/100MB connections
- Enables the uploading and downloading of programs in addition to program monitoring
- Use ELCSOFT to search for all the Ethernet modules attached to the network and manage them remotely
- Share data in a peer-to-peer network to reduce long I/O wiring
- Send e-mails for alerts and notifications. For example, advise personnel of alarm condition or send daily production yield summaries
- Keep accurate time with the NTP (Network Time Protocol) feature, which synchronizes your controller with an NTP server
- The Ethernet module will automatically detect and use the type of patch or crossover cable attached
- IP addresses may be filtered to manage module traffic in order to maximize communication performance.

#### ELC-COENETM



#### Ethernet Master Communication Module (Left Side Bus)

Description	Inputs Points	Type	Outputs Points	Catalog Number
Ethernet Modbus TCP (master/slave)	N/A	Modbus TCP	N/A	<b>ELC-COENETM</b>

#### DeviceNet Master Communication Module (Left Side Bus)

##### Features

- DeviceNet master module maps up to 380 bytes of data directly into the PV model controller for quick and easy access
- Use Polled, Bit-Strobe and Change of State/Cyclic DeviceNet commands, or send explicit messages
- Configuration of DeviceNet components in ELCSOFT is easy with the drag-and-drop interface
- Use the pre-populated EDS files within ELCSOFT and add others to simplify the configuration

#### ELC-CODNETM



#### DeviceNet Master Communication Module (Left Side Bus)

Description	Inputs Points	Type	Outputs Points	Catalog Number
DeviceNet Scanner (master/slave)	190 bytes	DeviceNet	190 bytes	<b>ELC-CODNETM</b>

##### Note

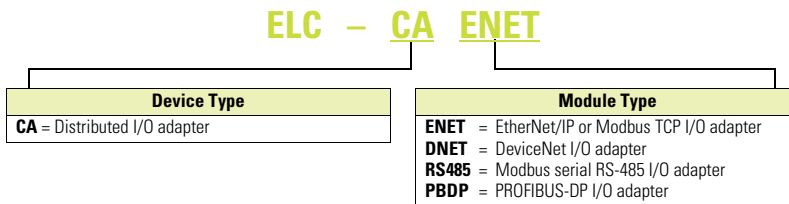
① Left side bus communications module—for use with ELC-PV controllers only.

**ELC Distributed I/O Adapters**

**Features**

- Combine with ELC expansion modules to create distributed I/O racks for different PLC networks
- Use ELC-CAENET and ELC-COENETM to create distributed I/O racks to the ELC-PV controllers
- Connect cost effective ELC expansion modules to third-party PLCs using standard networks
- EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS-DP and Modbus serial RS-485 distributed I/O adapters
- Connect up to 8 analog expansion modules or 14 digital expansion modules

**ELC Distributed I/O Adapters**



**ELC-CAENET**



**Distributed I/O Adapter Modules**

Description	Catalog Number
EtherNet/IP or Modbus TCP I/O adapter	<b>ELC-CAENET</b>
Modbus serial RS-485 I/O adapter	<b>ELC-CARS485</b>
DeviceNet I/O adapter	<b>ELC-CADNET</b>
PROFIBUS-DP I/O adapter	<b>ELC-CAPBDP</b>

**Digital Expansion Modules (Right Side Bus)****Features**

- Digital right side expansion modules can be used with any ELC controller
- They simply snap together to allow the ELC backplane to pass through each connected module
- Add only the amount of I/O you need
- Choose I/O counts as small as 6 points and as large as 14 points per module
- I/O modules are available in a broad selection of AC/DC inputs, relay/transistor and high current outputs that may be used together in any combination
- Maximum of 14 modules per controller

**ELC-EX08NNDN****Digital Expansion Modules (Right Side Bus) 1 of 2**

Description	Inputs	Outputs	Max. Current Consumption (at 24 Vdc)	Catalog Number
8 DC input module	(8) 24 Vdc	—	50 mA	<b>ELC-EX08NNDN</b>
8 AC input module	(8) 110 Vac	—	50 mA	<b>ELC-EX08NNAN</b>
8 Transistor output module	—	(8) Transistor (sink), 0.3A	70 mA	<b>ELC-EX08NNNT</b>
8 Relay output module	—	(8) Relay, 1.5A	70 mA	<b>ELC-EX08NNNR</b>

**ELC-EX08NNDT****Digital Expansion Modules (Right Side Bus) 2 of 2**

Description	Inputs	Outputs	Max. Current Consumption (at 24 Vdc)	Catalog Number
8 DC input/output module	(4) 24 Vdc	(4) Transistor (sink), 0.3A	70 mA	<b>ELC-EX08NNDT</b>
8 DC input/relay output module	(4) 24 Vdc	(4) Relay, 1.5A	70 mA	<b>ELC-EX08NNDR</b>
6 High current relay output module	—	(6) Relay, 6A	70 mA	<b>ELC-EX06NNNI</b>
16 DC input module	(16) 24 Vdc	—	100 mA	<b>ELC-EX16NNDN</b>
16 DC input/output module	(8) 24 Vdc	(8) Transistor (sink), 0.3A	90 mA	<b>ELC-EX16NNDT</b>
16 DC input/output module	(8) 24 Vdc	(8) Transistor (source), 0.3A	100 mA	<b>ELC-EX16NNDP</b>
16 DC input/relay output module	(8) 24 Vdc	(8) Relay, 1.5A	90 mA	<b>ELC-EX16NNDR</b>

**ELC-AN04ANNN**



**Analog Input and Output Modules (Right Side Bus)**

Analog input/output modules uses voltage or current mode for any channel—see table for resolution based on type and mode.

Description	Input Points	Resolution	Mode	Output Points	Resolution	Mode	Maximum Current Consumption (at 24 Vdc)	Catalog Number
4 Analog input module	4	V = 12 bit I = 13 bit	±10V ±20 mA	—	—	—	90 mA	ELC-AN04ANNN
2 Analog output module	—	—	—	2	12 bit	0–20 mA; 4–20 mA 0–10V; 2–10V	125 mA	ELC-AN02NANN
4 Analog output module	—	—	—	2	12 bit	0–20 mA; 4–20 mA 0–10V; 2–10V	170 mA	ELC-AN04ANNN
6 Analog input/output module	4	V = 12 bit I = 11 bit	±10V ±20 mA	2	12 bit	0–20 mA 0–10V	170 mA	ELC-AN06AANN

**ELC-PT04ANNN**



**Temperature Input Modules (Right Side Bus)**

Thermocouple and Platinum RTD temperature sensor input modules with 14 bit resolution.

Description	Input Points	Resolution	Sensor Type	Maximum Current Consumption (at 24 Vdc)	Catalog Number
4 Thermocouple input module	4	—	J, K, R, S, T	90 mA	ELC-TC04ANNN
4 Platinum RTD input module	4	14 bit	PT100	90 mA	ELC-PT04ANNN

**ELC-MC01**



**Motion Control Module (Right Side Bus)**

Single axis motion control module—up to 8 modules can be added to controllers. If used with PH controller, it can provide a second axis since the PH controller has a single axis built-in. If used with the PV controller, it can provide a third axis since the PV incorporated two axis of motion control and is capable of output pules up to 200 kHz

Description	Input Type	Output Type	Catalog Number
Single axis motion control module	Phase in, start, stop, and so on	Phase, pulse, direction	ELC-MC01

**ELC-485APTR**



**RS-485 Adapter Module (Right Side Bus—End Module)**

Passive RS-485 connection device module. RJ12 port for connecting to a drive. 2-pin screw terminal to connect to ELC controller. Male and female DB9 connectors to connect to other RS-485 devices.

Description	Connector Types	Catalog Number
RS-485 Connect adapter module	RJ12, DB9 (male and female), 2-pin screw terminals	ELC-485APTR

**ELC-EX08NNSN**



**Toggle Switch Input Module (Right Side Bus)**

8 input switch module for manual switch inputs to the ELC controllers—used for debugging applications or product training demonstrations

Description	Maximum Current Consumption (at 24 Vdc)	Catalog Number
8 Toggle switch input module	20 mA	ELC-EX08NNSN

### Accessories

#### Power Supplies

All ELC controllers, analog and specialty expansion modules operate from 24 Vdc.

These power supplies provide a convenient way to provide robust DC voltage for ELC and other products.

#### ELC-PS01



#### Power Supplies

Description	Input Power	Output Volts	Output Current (A)	Watts	Catalog Number
24 watt, 1 amp power supply	100–240 Vac 50/60 Hz	24 Vdc	1A	24	<b>ELC-PS01</b>
48 watt, 2 amp power supply	100–240 Vac 50/60 Hz	24 Vdc	2A	48	<b>ELC-PS02</b>

#### Cables

Use these cables to connect your PC's RS232 serial port to your ELC controller to download, upload and monitor your ELC controllers,

or to connect any ELC-GP to an ELC controller. The ELC-CBPCELC1 cable is 1 meter long and has a right angle connector to

the ELC controller to help reduce depth when cable is attached. The ELC-CBPCELC3 is 3 meters long with a straight connector.

#### Cables

Description	Catalog Number
Cable to connect a PC or an ELC-GP unit to ELC, 3 meters (DB 9-pin female to 8-pin DIN)	<b>ELC-CBPCELC3</b>
Cable to connect a PC or an ELC-GP unit to ELC, 1 meter with right angle connector (DB 9-pin female to 8-pin DIN)	<b>ELC-CBPCELC1</b>

#### Storage Devices

The ELC-ACPGMXFR module is a multifunction device that provides the ability to back up an application already loaded onto one of the ELC controllers. The transfer module can be used for copying the same application

to multiple controllers and to transfer an existing application to a new controller in the event of a failure. It will store system settings, passwords and the application, including the data registers for pre-loaded

recipes. Once stored in the module, the application, data registers and settings can be transferred to another ELC controller of the same model number.

#### Storage Devices

Description	Catalog Number
Program transfer module for ELC controllers	<b>ELC-ACPGMXFR</b>

#### Hand-Held Programmer

ELC-HHP is an easy-to-use, hand-held programming and monitoring tool for ELC controllers when a PC is not available. With ELC-HHP, applications can be programmed directly with the

attached keypad. Applications can also be uploaded from an ELC, saved and transferred to a different ELC, or downloaded from a PC and transferred to other ELCs. External power is not

required when using the hand-held programmer because it draws its power from either the ELC or the PC through the attached cable.

#### Hand-Held Programmer

Description	Catalog Number
Hand-held programmer (Includes interface cables)	<b>ELC-HHP</b>

**Plate Mount**

Use the ELC-ACCOVER surface mount stand-alone modules instead of mounting to a DIN rail. This may be used to mount analog, temperature or the RS-485 adapters remotely.

**Plate Mount**

Description	Catalog Number
Plate mount for specialty modules, qty. 10	ELC-ACCOVER

**Starter Kit**

**Starter Kit**

Description	Catalog Number
ELC starter kit (includes ELC-PA10AADT, ELC-PS01, ELC-GP04, ELC-CBPCELC3, ELC-CBPCCGP3, ELCSOFT, ELCSOFTGP)	ELCSTARTKIT1

**Spare Parts**

**ELC Spare Parts**

Description	Quantity	Catalog Number
Kit consists of:		ELC-SPKIT
Module to module locking clips (white)	4	
Module DIN rail clip (white)	2	
3-pin power plug and cable assembly (white)	4	
2-pin RS-485 communications connector (green—for latest version PA, PB, PC and PH)	4	
3-pin RS-485 communications connector (green—PV controllers only)	2	
Left side expansion port cover (PV controllers and left side communications modules)	2	
Right side I/O expansion port cover (all controllers and I/O modules)	2	
Battery cover door (for PA, PC and PH controllers)	2	
Metal mounting clips (only for PV controllers)	2	
Kit consists of:		ELC-IOBLOCK
9-pin replacement I/O blocks (green)	4	
Kit consists of:		ELC-BAT
Battery with pigtail and connector (for PA, PC and PH controllers only)	2	

**Programming Software**

ELCSOFT programming software configures all ELC controllers. With ELCSOFT, applications can be created, edited and monitored. Move programs from one controller to another with ease. Program in ladder, sequential function chart or instruction language. ELCSOFT is the single program to develop

ELC controller applications. ELCSOFT is also used to configure the DeviceNet master and Modbus TCP Ethernet modules.

New program simulation capabilities are available in ELCSOFT ver. 2.

**Requirements**

Operating Systems

- Windows® 2000
- Windows XP
- Windows Vista
- Windows 7

Hard Drive

- At least 100M bytes

RAM

- At least 512M bytes.

**ELCSOFT Editor**



**ELC Software**

Description	Catalog Number
Programming Software for ELC Controllers	ELCSOFT

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Controllers

Description	ELC-PB14NNDR/DT	ELC-PC12NNAR/DR/DT	ELC-PH12NNDT	ELC-PA10AADR/DT	ELC-PV28NNDR/DT
Dimensions W x H x D (mm)	25.2 x 90 x 60	37.4 x 90 x 60	37.4 x 90 x 60	37.4 x 90 x 60	70 x 90 x 60
I/O type—embedded	14 (8DI/6DO)	12 (8DI/4DO)	12 (8DI/4DO)	10 (4DI/2DO/2AI/2AO)	28 (16DI/12DO)
Maximum additional I/O points	Up to 14 expansion modules (maximum of 8 analog/specialty modules)	Up to 14 expansion modules (maximum of 8 analog/specialty modules)	Up to 14 expansion modules (maximum of 8 analog/specialty modules)	Up to 14 expansion modules (maximum of 8 analog/specialty modules)	Up to 14 expansion modules (maximum of 8 analog/specialty modules)
DC in sink/source	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Execution speed	Basic Instructions— 2 µs minimum	Basic Instructions— 2 µs minimum	Basic Instructions— 2 µs minimum	Basic Instructions— 2 µs minimum	0.24 µs minimum
Program language	Instructions + Ladder Logic + Sequential Function Chart				
Program capacity (steps)	3792	7920	7920	7920	15,872
Data memory capacity (bits)	1280	4096	4096	4096	4096
Data memory capacity (words)	744	5000	5000	5000	10,000
Index registers	2	8	8	8	16
File memory capacity (words)	None	1600 words	1600 words	1600 words	10,000 words
Retentive storage	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Commands basic/advanced	32/107	32/168	32/168	32/168	32/193
Floating point	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SFC commands (steps)	128	1024	1024	1024	1024
Timers qty.	128	244 Standard with additional timers for subroutine and retentive applications			
Timers resolution	1–100 ms	1–100 ms	1–100 ms	1–100 ms	1–100 ms
Counters qty.	128	250	250	250	253
High-speed counters (see note)	Up to 4	Up to 6	Up to 8	Up to 6	Up to 8
Max. high-speed counting (see note)	2 at 20 kHz	1 at 30 kHz	1 at 100 kHz	1 at 30 kHz	2 at 200 kHz
Pulse output	2 channels, 10 kHz max.	2 channels, 50 kHz max.	100 kHz	2 channels, 50 kHz max.	200 kHz
PID	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Master control loop	8 loops	8 loops	8 loops	8 loops	8 loops
Subroutines	64 subroutines	256 subroutines	256 subroutines	256 subroutines	256 subroutines
For/next loops	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Interrupts	6	15	15	15	22
Real-time clock/calendar	No	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in
Password security	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diagnostic relays	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diagnostic word registers	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Specialty expansion modules	Up to a maximum of 8 (Analog In/Analog Out/TC/RTD/PT) Modules				
Serial ports	2 Modbus (ASCII/RTU) 1 = Slave (RS-232)/11 = Master-Slave (RS-485)				
Remote I/O	No	With 16 other devices	With 16 other devices	With 16 other devices	With 32 other devices
Runtime editing	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Run/stop switch	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Removable terminal strips	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special features	—	2 potentiometers	2 potentiometers	2, 7-segment displays	2 potentiometers high-speed, left side bus

**Distributed I/O Adapter Modules**

ELC-CANET, refer to **Volume 9—OEM**, CA08100011E, Tab 3, section 3.2.

**Environmental Ratings**

Description	Specification
<b>Transportation and Storage</b>	
Temperature	-13° to +158°F (-25° to +70°C)
Humidity	5–95%
<b>Operating</b>	
Temperature	32° to 131°F (0° to 55°C)
Humidity	50–95%
Power supply voltage	ELC: 24 Vdc (-15%–20%) (with DC input reverse polarity protection), expansion unit: supplied by the ELC
Power consumption	3–6W
Insulation resistance	>5M ohms at 500 Vdc (between all inputs/outputs and earth)
Grounding	The diameter of grounding wire cannot be smaller than the wire diameter of terminals L and N (All ELC units should be grounded directly to the ground pole)
Vibration / shock resistance	IEC1131-2, IEC 68-2-6 (TEST Fc)/IEC1131-2 and IEC 68-2-27 (TEST Ea)

**DC Input Point Electrical Specifications**

Description	Specification
Input type	DC (SINK or SOURCE)
Input current	24 Vdc 5 mA
Active level	OFF → ON, above 16 Vdc ON → OFF, below 14.4 Vdc
Response time	About 10 ms (an adjustment range of 0–10,000 ms could be selected through D1020 and D1021)

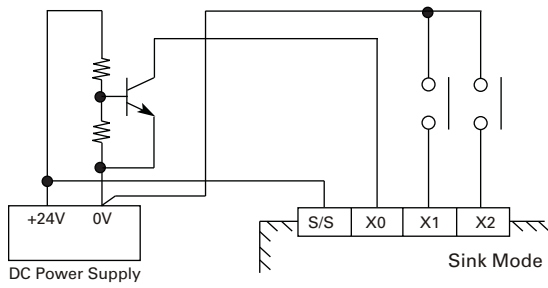
**Output Point Electrical Specifications**

Output Type	Relay–R	Transistor–T
Current specification	1.5A/1 point (5A/COM)	0.3A/1 point @ 40°C; When the output of Y0 and Y1 is high-speed pulse, Y0 and Y1 = 30 mA
Voltage specification	Below 250 Vac, 30 Vdc	30 Vdc
Maximum loading	75 VA (inductive) 90W (resistive)	9W/1 point When the output of Y0 and Y1 is high-speed pulse, Y0 and Y1 = 0.9W (Y0 = 32 kHz, Y1 = 10 kHz), Y0 can be 50 kHz using D registers
Response time	Adjustable 0–15 ms, default is 10 ms	OFF → ON 20 μs. Y0 and Y1 are specified points for high-speed pulse ON → OFF 30 μs. Y0 and Y1 are specified points for high-speed pulse

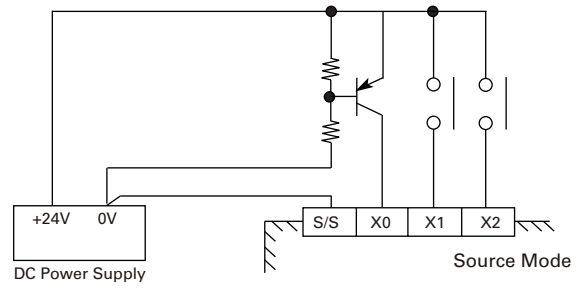


#### Circuit Diagrams

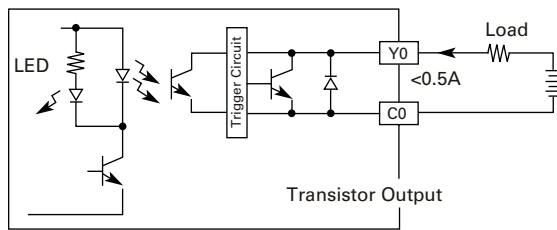
##### DC Input Sink Mode



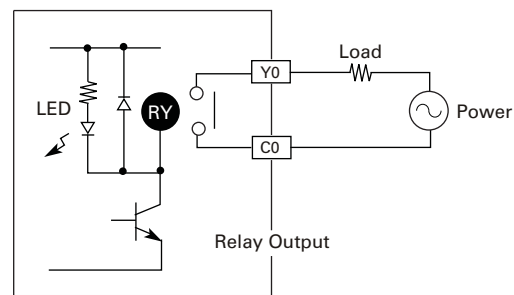
##### DC Input Source Mode



##### DC Transistor Sinking Output



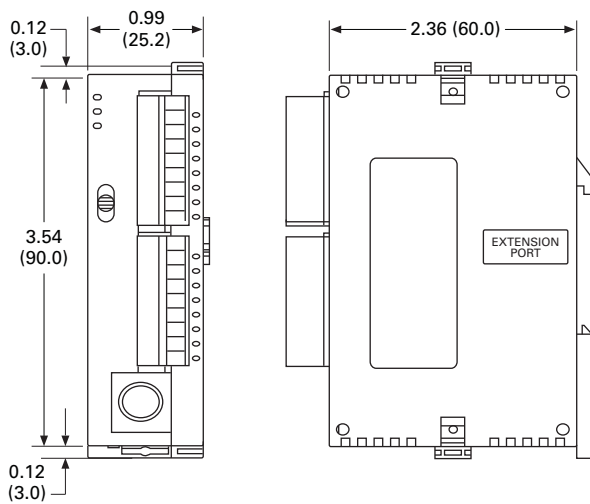
##### Relay Outputs



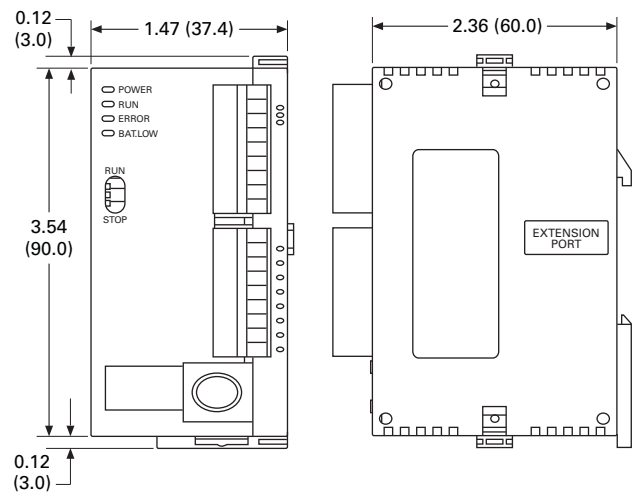
#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

##### ELC-PB14 Controllers

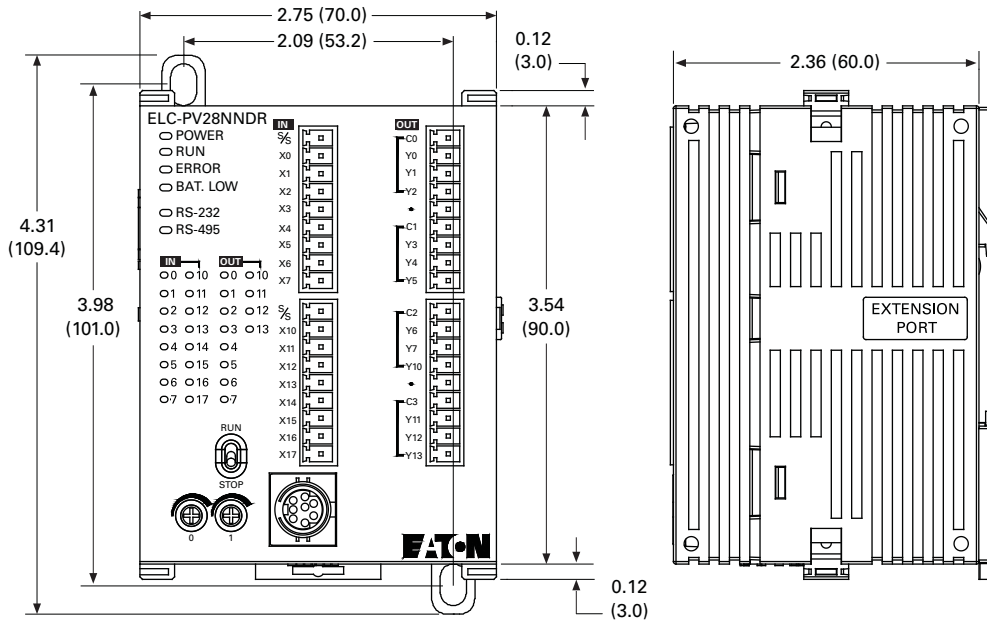


##### ELC-PC12, ELC-PH12 and ELC-PA10 Controllers

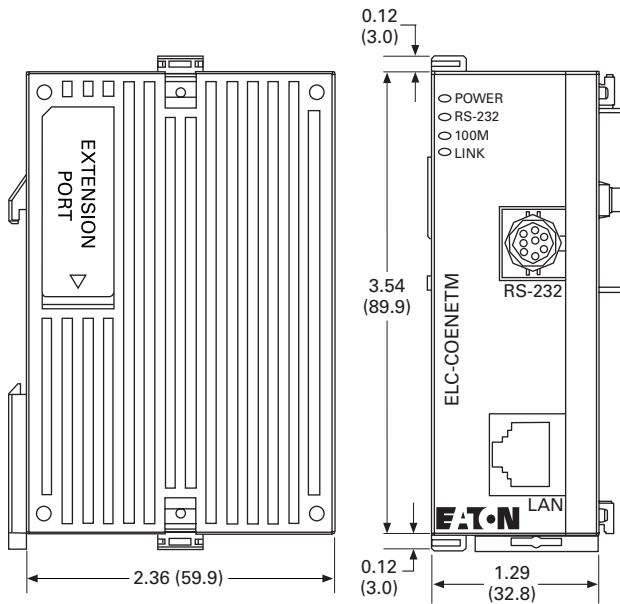


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

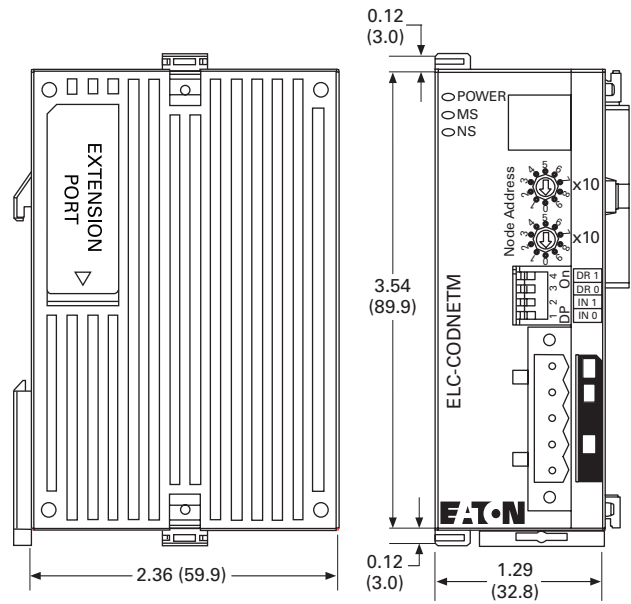
**ELC-PV Controller**



**ELC-COENETM**



**ELC-CODNETM**



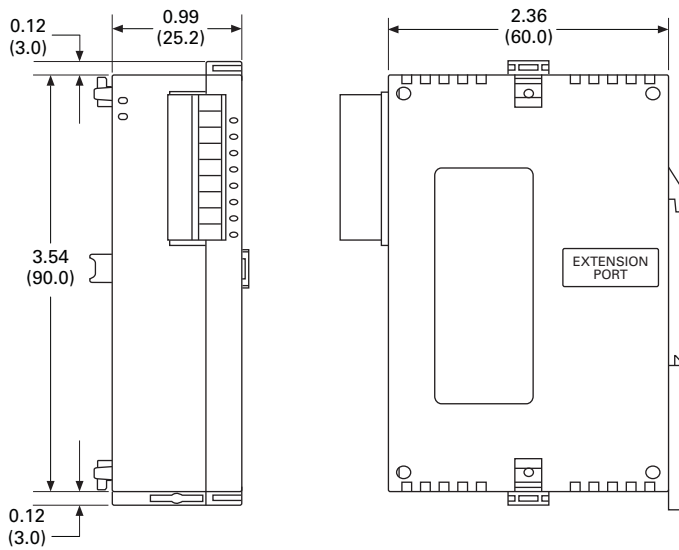
# 4.1

## PLC, I/O and Communications Products

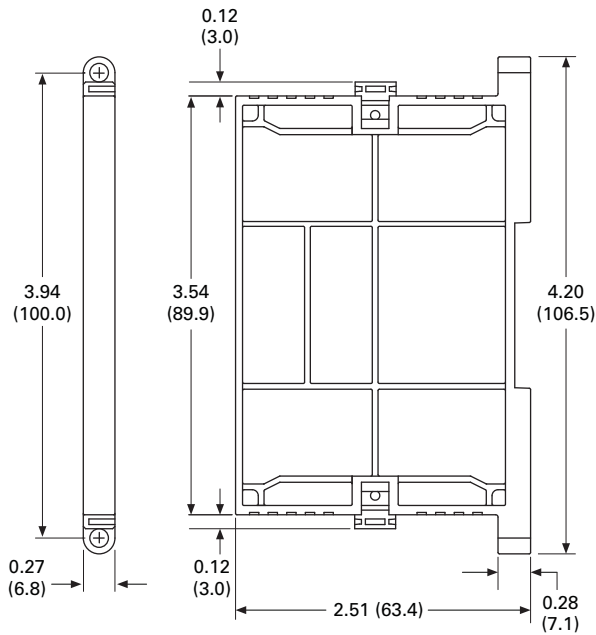
### ELC Series Programmable Logic Controllers

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Right Side Specialty and Expansion Modules

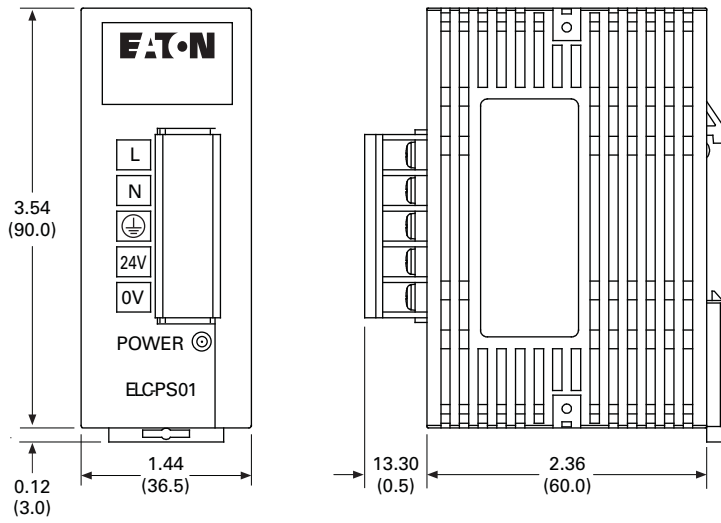


#### ELC-ACCOVER Plate Mount for Specialty Modules

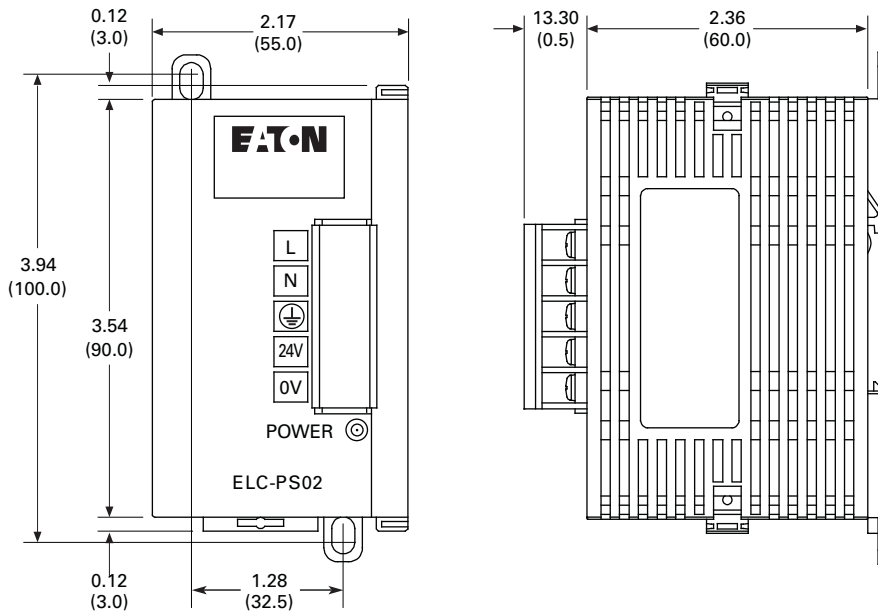


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**ELC-PS01**



**ELC-PS02**



# 4.1

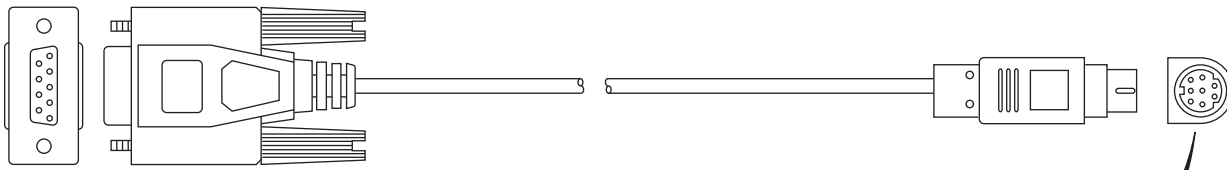
## PLC, I/O and Communications Products

### ELC Series Programmable Logic Controllers

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

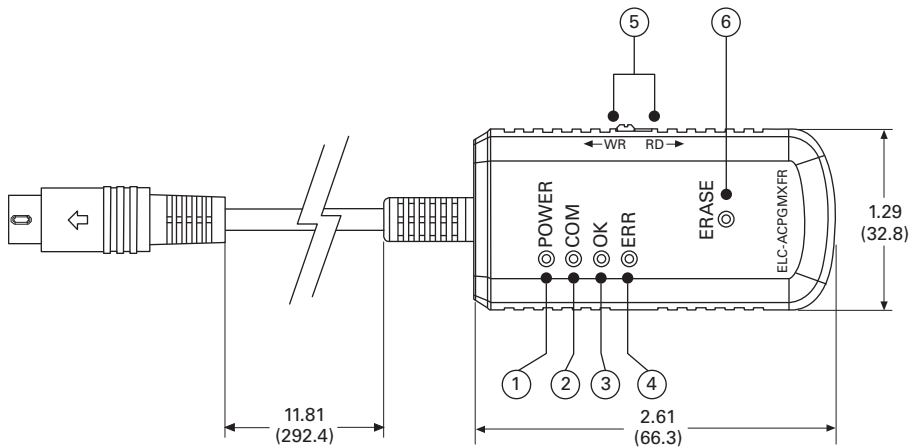
**ELC-CBPCELC1 Cable (Right Angle Connector not Shown) and ELC-CBPCELC3 Cable (Straight Connector as Shown)**

4



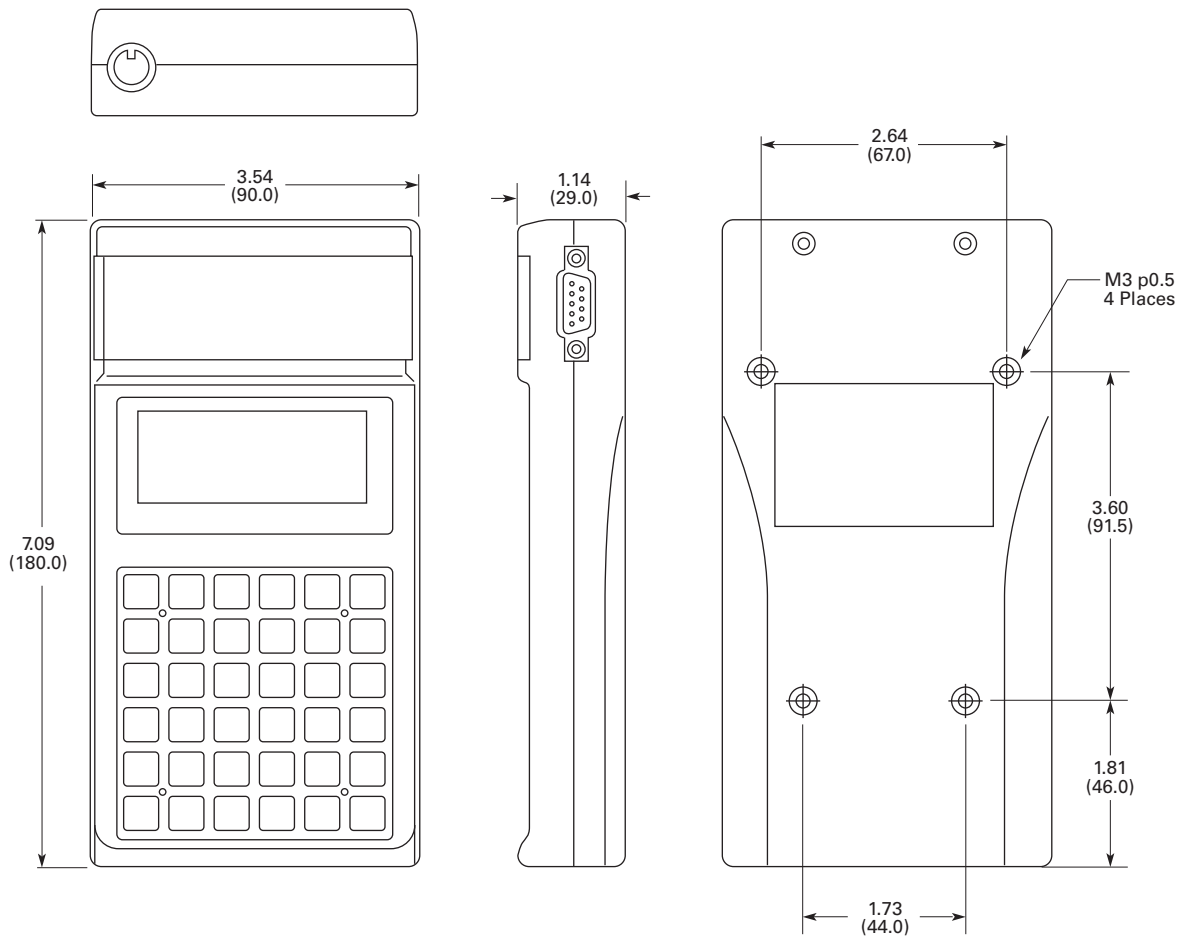
PC/HMI COM Port 9 PIN D-SUB Female		↔	PLC COM1 Port 8 PIN MINI DIN	
Rx	2	↔	5	Tx
Tx	3	↔	4	Rx
GND	5	↔	8	GND
1	7		1,2	5V
4	8			
6				

**ELC-ACPGMXFER Storage Device**



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**ELC-HHP Hand-Held Programmer**



#### XC Series Programmable Logic Controllers



4

#### Product Overview

The XC100 and XC200 series modular PLCs stand out on account of their highly scalable design. Different CPU performance classes and a wide range of expansion modules are available. An important feature is their ability to be integrated in modern communication systems. Innovative solutions can be created thanks to the possibility of exchanging data with OPC clients via the Ethernet interface and the integrated web server.

#### Features and Benefits

##### Flexible Range

- Compact and modular CPU versions to suit the needs of the application
- With or without on-board Ethernet and/or built-in web server
- Range of CPU performance
- Integrated CANopen interface for easy integration with XI/ON remote I/O

##### High Performance

- Parallel backplane bus for faster processing speed
- Fiber optic CANopen interface for environments with severe electromagnetic interference
- High performance XC202 CPU with
  - 10/100 Mbit Ethernet
  - XSoft-CoDeSys programming software

#### Standards and Certifications

- IEC—UL508; CSA-C22.2 No. 0-M; CSA-C22.2 No. 142-M; CE marking
- UL File No.—E135462
- UL CCN—NRAQ
- CSA File No. 012528
- CSA Class No. 2252-01
- NA Certification—
  - UL Listed
  - CSA certified/cUL
- RoHS



#### Contents

##### Description

##### Page

XC Series Programmable Logic Controllers	
Product Selection Guide . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-25</b>
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-26</b>
System Overview . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-26</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-28</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-31</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-34</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T4-50</b>

**Product Selection Guide**

**XC Series Programmable Logic Controllers**



**XC121 Compact PLC**

**Page V7-T4-28**

This PLC is particularly suitable for applications where space is at premium and with high communication requirements.

- Two serial and two CAN interfaces enable:
  - the coupling of two CAN networks
  - Modbus master/slave coupling (RS232 or RS485)—CAN
  - RS232—CAN coupling
- I/O expansion with 18 digital and 8 analog inputs/outputs
- 6 interrupt inputs
- Expandable with standard XIOC modules



**XC101 Modular PLCs**

**Page V7-T4-28**

The modular PLCs of the XC101 series are universal automation devices for small and medium-sized applications.

- Locally expandable with up to 15 XIOC modules
- Data storage on SD card
- CAN interface
- The XC-CPU101-FC has a fiber optic CAN interface
  - particularly suitable for environments with demanding EMC requirements



**XC201 Modular PLCs**

**Page V7-T4-29**

The modular PLCs of the XC201 series offer a high CPU performance, a high speed and a wide range of communication options.

- Locally expandable with up to 15 XIOC modules
- Ethernet interface for communication and programming
- CAN interface
- Data storage on SD card or USB stick
- Web server enables visualization via CoDeSys
- Operating system update SD card or USB



**XC202 Modular PLCs**

**Page V7-T4-29**

The modular PLCs of the XC202 series offer higher CPU performance and memory than the XC201 PLCs.

- Locally expandable with up to 15 XIOC modules
- Ethernet interface for communication and programming
- CAN interface
- Data storage on SD card or USB stick
- Operating system update via Ethernet, SD card or USB
- Up to three IP addresses can be configured
- 29-bit CAN identifier

Features	XC121	XC101	XC201	XC202
Input voltage	24 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc
Memory size	256 kB	64, 128 or 256 kB	256 kB or 2 MB	4 MB
Microprocessor	Infineon CC161	Infineon C164	MIPS RISC	ARM11
Processor speed	36 MHz	24 MHz	131 MHz	532 MHz
Cycle time per 1k instructions	<0.3 ms	<0.5 ms	<0.15 ms	<0.025 ms
SD card slot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
USB interface	No	No	Yes	Yes
Real time clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-board digital inputs	—	8	8	8
On-board digital outputs	—	6	6	6
Interrupt inputs	6	4	2	2
Expandability	XIO-EXT base module + Up to 15 XIOC modules	Up to 15 XIOC modules	Up to 15 XIOC modules	Up to 15 XIOC modules
Removable terminal blocks	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Screw terminal option	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Spring-cage terminal option	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial interface	1, RS-232 1, RS-232/RS-485	1, RS-232	1, RS-232	1, RS-232
Ethernet port	No	No	Yes	Yes
CANopen interface	2	1	1	1
On-board high speed counters	No	No	Yes	Yes
On-board encoder inputs	No	No	Yes	Yes
OPC server	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Integrated web server	No	No	On XV models	Yes
FTP server	No	No	On XV models	Yes
Networks master	CANopen/easyNet/Suconet K	CANopen/PROFIBUS-DP/ easyNet/Suconet K	Ethernet/CANopen/PROFIBUS-DP/ easyNet/Suconet K	Ethernet/CANopen/PROFIBUS-DP/ easyNet/Suconet K
Networks node/device	CANopen/PROFIBUS-DP®/ easyNet/Suconet K	CANopen/PROFIBUS-DP/ easyNet/Suconet K	Ethernet/CANopen/PROFIBUS-DP/ easyNet/Suconet K	Ethernet/CANopen/PROFIBUS-DP/ easyNet/Suconet K
Operating system	Proprietary	Proprietary	Windows CE	Windows CE
X-Soft-CoDeSys version	V2.3	V2.3	V2.3	V2.3 and 3.0

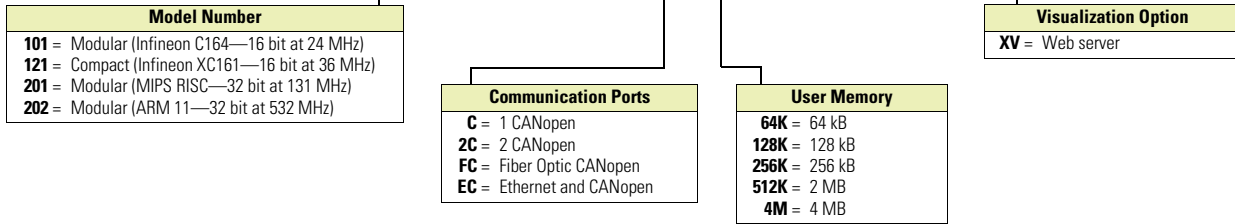


### Catalog Number Selection

#### Controllers

4

### XC - CPU 201 - EC 512K - XV



### System Overview

#### System Configuration

①

CPU	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
XIOC-BP-XC	XIOC-BP-2	XIOC-BP-2	XIOC-BP-3		XIOC-BP-3		
XIOC-BP-XC1	XIOC-BP-3		XIOC-BP-3				

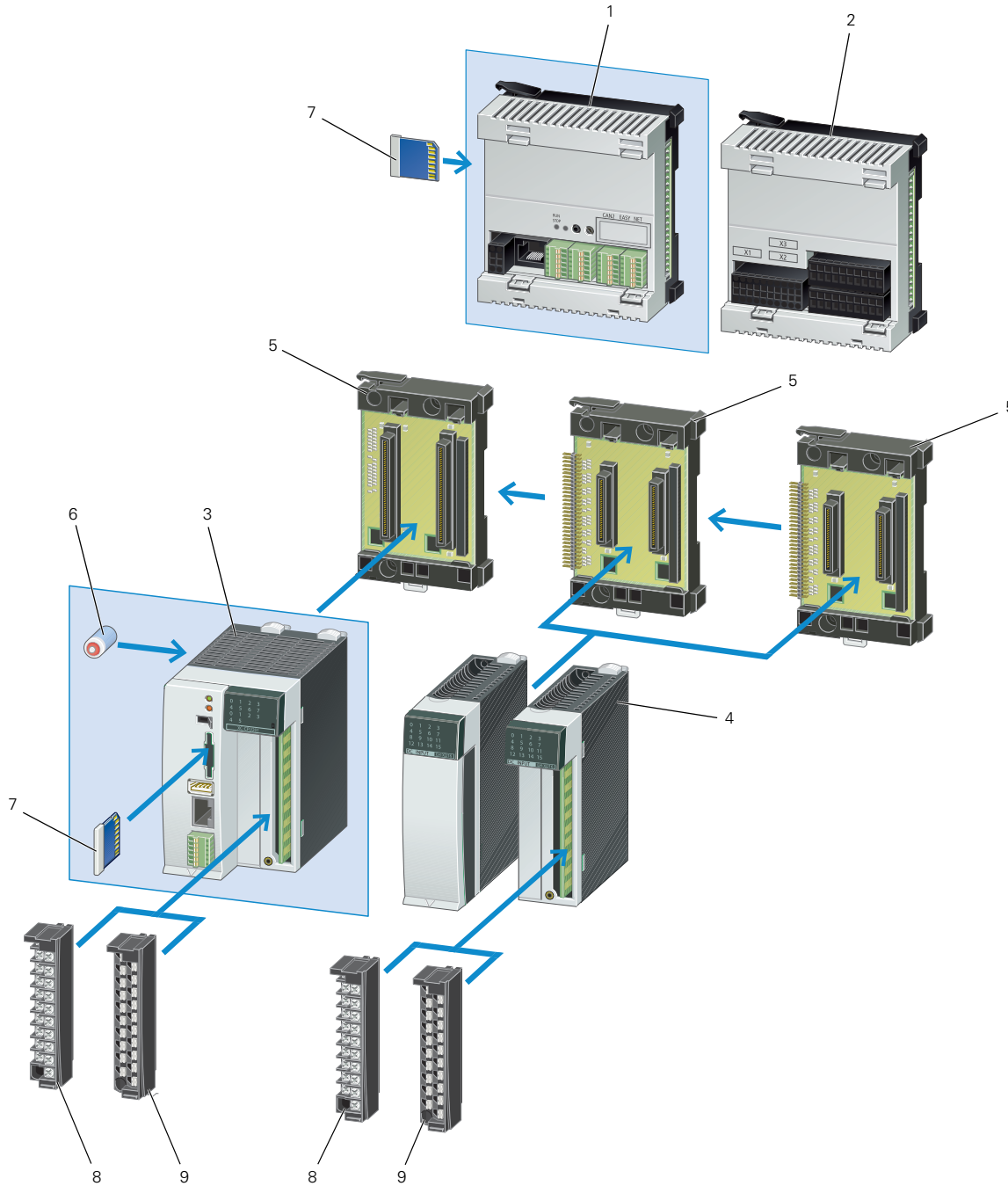
②

CPU	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
XIOC-BP-XC	XIOC-BP-2	XIOC-BP-3		XIOC-BP-EXT		XIOC-BP-3	XIOC-BP-2	XIOC-BP-2							
XIOC-BP-XC1	XIOC-BP-2	XIOC-BP-2	XIOC-BP-EXT		XIOC-BP-3	XIOC-BP-2	XIOC-BP-2								

#### Notes

- ① Maximum basic version, ≤7 signal modules.
- ② Maximum total version, ≤15 signal modules.

Product Identification



Item Number	Description
1	XC121 Compact PLC CPU
2	XC121 I/O Expansion module
3	XC100/XC200 Modular PLC
4	XIOC I/O modules
5	XIOC Module backplane

Item Number	Description
6	Battery
7	SD Memory card
8	XIOC Terminal block, screw terminals
9	XIOC Terminal block, spring-cage terminals

## Product Selection

### XC121 Compact PLC CPU

Can be locally expanded with I/O module XIO-EXT-121-1.

- 24 Vdc input supply
- Real time clock
- 2 CANopen interfaces (500 kB)
- RS-232 interface for programming and communication
- Second RS-232/RS-485 interface
- Slot for SD memory card
- Spring-cage terminal blocks
- OPC server
- START/STOP switch

#### XC121



#### XC121 Compact PLC

Program Memory Size	Cycle Time <sup>①</sup>	Ethernet	CAN	Serial Interface	Web Server	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>
256 kB	<0.3 ms	—	2	1, RS-232 1, RS-232/RS-485	—	1	290446	<b>XC-CPU121-2C256K</b>

### XC121 I/O Expansion Module

Base I/O module for the XC121.

- 10 digital inputs 24 Vdc
- 6 interrupt inputs
- 8 digital inputs/outputs 24 Vdc 0.5A
- 2 analog inputs 0–10V
- 2 analog inputs 0–20 mA
- 2 analog inputs PT100 RTD
- 2 analog outputs 0–10V
- Removable spring-cage terminals
- Expandable with 15 XIOC modules <sup>③</sup>

#### XC121 I/O Module



#### XC121 I/O Expansion Module

Digital Inputs	Digital Inputs/Outputs	Analog Inputs	Analog Outputs	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>
10, 24 Vdc	8, 24 Vdc 0.5A	2, 0–10V 2, 0–20 mA 2, PT100 RTD	2, 0–10V	1	290450	<b>XIO-EXT121-1</b>

### XC101 Modular PLCs

Order backplane, terminals and battery separately.

- 24 Vdc input supply
- Real time clock
- Expandable with 15 XIOC modules
- 8 digital inputs
- 4 interrupt inputs
- 6 digital outputs
- RS-232 interface for programming and communication
- CANopen interface (500 kB)
- Slot for SD memory card
- RUN/STOP switch and LED indicators

#### XC101



#### XC101 Modular PLCs

Program Memory Size	Cycle Time <sup>①</sup>	Ethernet	CANopen	Serial Interface	Web Server	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>
64 kB	<0.5 ms	—	1	1, RS-232 typ.	—	1	262152	<b>XC-CPU101-C64K</b>
128 kB	<0.5 ms	—	1	1, RS-232 typ.	—	1	262146	<b>XC-CPU101-C128K</b>
256 kB	<0.5 ms	—	1	1, RS-232 typ.	—	1	274399	<b>XC-CPU101-C256K</b>
128 kB	<0.5 ms	—	1 fiber optic	1, RS-232 typ.	—	1	289169	<b>XC-CPU101-FC128K</b>

#### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> Cycle time per 1k of instructions.
- <sup>②</sup> To order XC PLCs, please use the Style Number. This applies to all Catalog Numbers that are longer than 20 characters.
- <sup>③</sup> Except the XIOC-NET-DP-M module.

**XC201 Modular PLCs**

Order backplane, terminals and battery accessories separately.

- 24 Vdc input supply
- Real time clock
- Expandable with 15 XIOC modules
- 8 digital inputs
- 2 interrupt inputs
- Incremental encoder inputs
- High speed counter (50 kHz) inputs
- 6 digital outputs
- Ethernet and RS-232 interface for programming and communication
- CANopen interface (1 MB)
- Slot for SD memory card
- USB interface
- RUN/STOP switch and LED indicators
- Built-in Web server on XV models

**XC201**



**XC201 Modular PLCs**

Program Memory Size	Cycle Time ①	Ethernet	CANOpen	Serial Interface	Web Server	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number ②	Catalog Number ②
256 kB	<0.15 ms	✓	1	1, RS-232	—	1	262155	<b>XC-CPU201-EC256K</b>
2 MB	<0.15 ms	✓	1	1, RS-232	—	1	262157	<b>XC-CPU201-EC512K</b>
256 kB Integrated web server	<0.15 ms	✓	1	1, RS-232	✓	1	262156	<b>XC-CPU201-EC256K-XV</b>
2 MB Integrated web server	<0.15 ms	✓	1	1, RS-232	✓	1	262158	<b>XC-CPU201-EC512K-XV</b>

**XC202 Modular PLCs**

Order backplane, terminals and battery accessories separately.

- 24 Vdc input supply
- Real time clock
- Expandable with 15 XIOC modules
- 8 digital inputs
- 2 interrupt inputs
- Incremental encoder inputs
- High speed counter (50 kHz) inputs
- 6 digital outputs
- Ethernet and RS-232 interface for programming and communication
- CANopen interface (1 MB)
- Slot for SD memory card
- USB interface
- RUN/STOP switch and LED indicators
- Built-in Web server

**XC202**



**XC202 Modular PLCs**

Program Memory Size	Cycle Time ①	Ethernet	CANOpen	Serial Interface	Web Server	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number ②	Catalog Number ②
4 MB Integrated web server	<0.025 ms	✓	1	1, RS-232	✓	1	134238	<b>XC-CPU202-EC4M-XV ③</b>

**XIOC Expansion Modules**

Order screw, spring-cage terminals or 40-pin connector cable for 32 I/O modules separately.

- 8, 16 and 32 input modules
- 8, 16 and 32 output modules
- User configurable input/output module
- Isolated relay output module

**XIOC—Digital**



**XIOC Digital Expansion Modules**

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number ②	Catalog Number ②
8 inputs, 24 Vdc	1	257891	<b>XIOC-8DI</b>
16 inputs, 24 Vdc	1	257892	<b>XIOC-16DI</b>
32 inputs, 24 Vdc	1	267411	<b>XIOC-32DI</b>
8 outputs, 24 Vdc, 0.3A	1	257894	<b>XIOC-8DO</b>
16 outputs, 24 Vdc, 0.3A	1	257896	<b>XIOC-16DO</b>
16 outputs, 24 Vdc, 0.8A, short-circuit protected	1	257895	<b>XIOC-16DO-S</b>
16 terminals, 4 inputs, 12 configurable as inputs/outputs, 24 Vdc—outputs 0.5A	1	262322	<b>XIOC-16DX</b>
32 outputs, 24 Vdc, 0.2A	1	267413	<b>XIOC-32DO</b>
12 relay outputs, isolated	1	257897	<b>XIOC-12DO-R</b>

**Notes**

- ① Cycle time per 1k of instructions.
- ② To order XC PLCs, please use the Style Number. This applies to all Catalog Numbers that are longer than 20 characters.
- ③ Pending UL certification.

## XIOC—Analog



## XIOC Analog Modules

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
Inputs: 8 inputs 4–20 mA	1	262549	<b>XIOC-8AI-I2</b>
Inputs: 8 voltage inputs 0–10V	1	257899	<b>XIOC-8AI-U1</b>
Inputs: 8 voltage inputs, ±10V	1	257900	<b>XIOC-8AI-U2</b>
Inputs: 4 inputs for temperature monitoring, PT100/1000	1	257901	<b>XIOC-4T-PT</b>
Inputs: 4 inputs for thermocouples Type K, J, L, B, N, E, R, S, T	1	289933	<b>XIOC-4AI-T</b>
Outputs: 2 outputs, ±10V	1	257904	<b>XIOC-2AO-U2</b>
Outputs: 2 outputs 0–10V, 2 outputs 4–20 mA	1	257902	<b>XIOC-2AO-U1-2AO-I2</b>
Outputs: 4 outputs 0–10 V	1	257903	<b>XIOC-4AO-U1</b>
Combination modules: 2 inputs and 1 output 0–10V/1 ms conversion time	1	262409	<b>XIOC-2AI-1AO-U1</b>
Combination modules: 2 inputs and 1 output 0–10V, 0–20 mA/1 ms conversion time, individual changeover	1	281545	<b>XIOC-2AI-1AO-U1-I1</b>
Combination modules: 4 inputs and 2 outputs 0–10V/1 ms conversion time	1	262405	<b>XIOC-4AI-2AO-U1</b>
Combination modules: 4 inputs and 2 outputs 0–10V, 0–20 mA/1 ms conversion time, individual changeover	1	281544	<b>XIOC-4AI-2AO-U1-I1</b>

## XIOC—Counter



## Counter Modules

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
1 input up to 100 kHz, 24 Vdc, 5 Vdc, 2 digital transistor outputs, opto-isolated, 24 Vdc 30-pin connector required for counter module	1	257906	<b>XIOC-1CNT-100KHZ</b>
2 inputs up to 100 kHz, (24 Vdc or 5V diff), 4 digital transistor outputs, opto-isolated, 24 Vdc 30-pin connector required for counter module	1	257907	<b>XIOC-2CNT-100KHZ</b>
2 incremental encoders up to 400 kHz, 5 Vdc, 2 analog outputs ±10V	1	262417	<b>XIOC-2CNT-2AO-INC</b>

## XIOC—Communication Card



## Communication Modules

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
PROFIBUS-DP master module	1	257908	<b>XIOC-NET-DP-M</b>
PROFIBUS-DP node module	1	286419	<b>XIOC-NET-DP-S</b>
Suconet K master module	1	289982	<b>XIOC-NET-SK-M</b>
Serial interfaces: RS232C, RS485, RS422 (for XC101, XC201 and XC202) Modes of operation: Transparent mode, Modbus master/node	1	267191	<b>XIOC-SER</b>
Serial interfaces: RS232C, RS485, RS422 (for XC201 and XC202 only) Modes of operation: Transparent mode, Modbus master/node	1	135265	<b>XIOC-TC1</b>

**Accessories**

**Terminals**



**Terminals**

One 18 pole terminal plug is required for each digital and analog module.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
18-pin connector with spring-cage terminal for digital or analog I/O	10	258104	<b>XIOC-TERM-18T</b>
18-pin connector with screw terminals for digital or analog I/O	10	258102	<b>XIOC-TERM-18S</b>
30-pin connector for counter module, with 4 m cable XIOC-1CNT-100KHZ XIOC-2CNT-100KHZ	1	262248	<b>XIOC-TERM30-CNT4</b>
40-pin connector for digital module, with 4 m cable XIOC-32DI XIOC-32DO	1	267414	<b>XIOC-TERM32</b>

**Module Backplane**

**Backplane**



Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
Basic backplane for mounting XC100/200 on top-hat rail, can be expanded Width: 2 slots for controller	1	260792	<b>XIOC-BP-XC</b>
Expansion backplane for mounting XIOC modules on top-hat rail, can be expanded Width: 2 slots for XIOC modules	1	260794	<b>XIOC-BP-2</b>

**Backplane**



Basic backplane for mounting XC100/200 on DIN rail, can be expanded Width: 3 slots for controller and one XIOC module	1	260793	<b>XIOC-BP-XC1</b>
Expansion backplane for mounting XIOC modules on DIN rail, can be expanded Width: 3 slots for XIOC modules	1	260795	<b>XIOC-BP-3</b>
Expansion backplane for mounting XIOC modules on DIN rail, can be expanded Width: 3 slots for XIOC modules <sup>①</sup>	1	274291	<b>XIOC-BP-EXT</b>

**Memory Card**



**Memory Card**

For storage of programs, data, recipes for XC100, XC121, XC200.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
512 MB	1	138257	<b>XT-MEM-MM512M</b>
32 MB	1	262731	<b>XT-MEM-MM32M</b>

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Module backplane for expansion with up to 15 modules, must be plugged into the 6th slot.

#### Battery



#### Battery

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
Lithium 1/2 AA 3.6V battery for backup of real-time clock	1	256209	<b>XT-CPU-BAT1</b>

#### Programming Cables

##### D-Sub 9-Pin



Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
2m, D-sub 9-pin, serial	1	262186	<b>XT-SUB-D/RJ45</b>

##### Ethernet Cross



2m, Ethernet cross	1	256487	<b>XT-CAT5-X-2</b>
5m, Ethernet cross	1	256488	<b>XT-CAT5-X-5</b>

##### Programming



Programming cable for XC through USB interface	1	115735	<b>EU4A-RJ45-USB-CAB1</b>
--	---	--------	---------------------------

#### Connection Cable



#### Connection Cables

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
0.3m: Connection cable for XC200 to interface switch	1	256283	<b>EASY-NT-30</b>
0.8m: Connection cable for XC200 to interface switch	1	256284	<b>EASY-NT-80</b>
1.5m: Connection cable for XC200 to interface switch	1	256285	<b>EASY-NT-150</b>

#### Empty Module



#### Empty Module

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
Empty module to cover open XIOC slots	1	288894	<b>XIOC-NOP</b>

#### Interface Switch



#### Interface Switch

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
Interface adapter to split the combined RS232/Ethernet interface of the XC200 into RJ45 sockets. Connection cable EASY-NT-30/80/150 usable for connection to XC200	1	289170	<b>XT-RJ45-ETH-RS232</b>

#### Filter



#### Filter

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Style Number	Catalog Number
Interference suppression of the external 24 Vdc supply of the XC100/200. Maximum current consumption: 2.2A	1	285316	<b>XT-FIL-1</b>
Power supply interference suppression of I/O modules of XC100/200. Maximum current consumption: 12A	1	118980	<b>XT-FIL-2</b>

**XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software**

*Combined Logic and Visualization Development for XC Series PLCs and XV Series HMI-PLCs*

**IEC 61131-3 Programming Languages**

- Ladder Diagram
- Structured Text
- Sequential function chart
- Function block diagram
- Freely definable function block chart/continuous function chart
- Instruction List

**Project Development**

- Automatic variable declaration
- On line editing
- Pop-up variable and function search/pick tools
- Automatic formatting and color coding of logic/declaration text
- Re-usable Visual-Logic Function Blocks

**Debugging and commissioning**

XSoft-CoDeSys-2 offers you a number of important functions for debugging, testing and commissioning your applications quickly and efficiently.

All these features are available as soon as you log on to the XV HMI-PLC or XC200 PLC (online mode) over an Ethernet connection.

**Target Visualization**

Integrated design of Operator Interface screens for the XV HMI-PLC series. Visualization and logic developed as part of the same project. Simplifies screen design and always keeps the Logic and visualization in synch.

**Web Visualization**

Optionally XSoft-CoDeSys-2 can automatically generate XML-based runtime screens to make the screens from the XV HMI-PLC accessible remotely using a web browser with a JavaScript plug-in such as Internet Explorer®, Firefox® and others.

**Simulation**

Users can also test the application when the XV HMI-PLC is not connected to the process. This is possible thanks to the integrated online simulation feature. Simulation supports both the screens and logic that have been designed using XSoft-CoDeSys.

**Advanced Features**

- Up to 16 time and/or event driven tasks per project
- Each task can include multiple logic programs or subroutines
- Programs and screen designs can be exported and imported to support reuse
- Powerful, built-in function block libraries
- Ability to create user-defined function blocks

- Fieldbus Configurator for CANopen, PROFIBUS-DP and SmartWire-DT device I/O
- Ethernet and serial communication function blocks (OPC server, UDP, TCP/IP, FTP client/ server, Modbus Master/Node, email, SMS, and more)
- 8 level password protection
- Web access selectable per screen
- System function libraries (OS Storage Card, and more)
- On-line and historical alarms
- On-line and historical trends

**System Requirements**

Windows XP and Windows 7 32-bit systems

**XSoft-CoDeSys-2**



**XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software**

Description	Catalog Number
Single Seat License	SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-S
Multiple Seat License (3)	SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-M



## Technical Data and Specifications

### XC121 Compact PLC

Description	Unit	XC-CPU121-2C256K
<b>General</b>		
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178
Ambient temperature	°F (°C)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)
Storage	°F (°C)	-13° to 158° (-25° to 70°)
Mounting position		Horizontal
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	10–95
Air pressure (in operation)	hPa	795–1080
Vibration resistance		Frequency 5–9 Hz; 3.5 mm amplitude 9–150 Hz; 1.0 g constant acceleration
Mechanical shock resistance		15g/11 ms
Overvoltage category		II
Pollution degree		2
Degree of protection		IP20
Rated insulation voltage (U <sub>i</sub> )	V	500
Emitted interference		EN 61000-6-4
Interference immunity		EN 61000-6-2
Backup time		At least 72 hours
Weight	kg	0.15
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>		Refer to Page <b>V7-T4-49</b>
<b>Connections</b>		
Supply voltage		
Connection type		—
Terminal capacity	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1 (AWG28-18)
COM1 interface		
Connection type		RJ45
COM2, CAN1, CAN2 interfaces		
Connection type		Spring-loaded terminal block, 6-pole
Terminal capacity	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–0.5 (AWG28-20)
<b>Power Supply</b>		
Input voltage	Vdc	24
Permissible range	Vdc	20.4–28.8
Input power	W	Max. 1.44
Input current	mA	60
Ripple	%	≤5
Maximum heat dissipation (without local I/O) (P <sub>v</sub> )	W	6
Overvoltage protection		Yes
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes
Inrush current	x I <sub>n</sub>	No limitation (limited only by upstream 24 Vdc power supply unit)
Supply failure bridging		
Duration of power failure	ms	10
Repetition rate	s	1
External supply filter		Part No.: XT-FIL-1, Refer to <b>Page V7-T4-32</b>
<b>Memory</b>		
Program code/program data	kByte	256/244
Marker/input/output/retain data	kByte	16/4/4/8
Cycle time for 1k of instructions (bits, bytes)	ms	<0.3

**XC121 Compact PLC, continued**

Description	Unit	XC-CPU121-2C256K
<b>Interfaces</b>		
Serial interface (RS232) without handshake lines		
Baud rate	kbit/s	Programming (character format: 8 data bits, No parity, 1 stop bit) 19.2, 38.4 (default), 57.6
Connector type		RJ45
Potential isolation		No
In transparent mode		
Baud rate	kbit/s	0.3, 0.6, 1.2, 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 19.2, 38.4, 57.6, 115.2
Character formats		8E1, 8O1, 8N1, 8N2, 7E2, 7O2, 7N2, 7E1
Number of send bytes for block		190
Number of receive bytes for block		190
COM2 (RS232/RS485) without handshake lines		
Baud rate	kbit/s	Transparent mode (setting through function blocks) 0.3, 0.6, 1.2, 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 19.2, 38.4, 57.6
Character formats		8E1, 8O1, 8N1, 8N2, 7E2, 7O2, 7N2, 7E1 (setting through function blocks)
Potential isolation		No
Bus termination		External, for RS485
CAN1/CAN2 interface		
Baud rate	kbit/s	10 – 500
Potential isolation		No
Stations		126
Bus termination		Adjustable for each interface (CAN1/CAN2)
PDO type		Asyn., cyc., acyc.
<b>Power Supply of Local Inputs/Outputs (24 V<sub>Q</sub>/0 V<sub>Q</sub>)</b>		
Input voltage	Vdc	24
Voltage range	Vdc	19.2–30, observe polarity
Potential isolation		
Between power supply and CPU voltage		Yes
Overvoltage protection		Yes

## XC121 Expansion Module

Description	Unit	XIO-EXT121-1
<b>General</b>		
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178
Ambient temperature	°F (°C)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)
Storage	°F (°C)	−13° to 158° (−25° to 70°)
Mounting position		Horizontal
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	10–95
Air pressure (in operation)	hPa	795–1080
Vibration resistance		Frequency 5–9 Hz; 3.5 mm amplitude 9–150 Hz; 1.0g constant acceleration
Mechanical shock resistance		15g/11 ms
Overvoltage category		II
Pollution degree		2
Degree of protection		IP20
Rated insulation voltage (U <sub>i</sub> )	V	500
Emitted interference		EN 61000-6-4
Interference immunity		EN 61000-6-2
Backup time		At least 72 hours
Weight	kg	0.15
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>		
Refer to Page <b>V7-T4-49</b>		
<b>Connections</b>		
X1 connector		
Connector type		Spring-loaded terminal block, 20 pole, B2L 3.5
Terminal capacity (solid)	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1
X2/X3 connector		
Connector type		Spring-loaded terminal block, 10-pole, BLZF 3.5/180 or BLI/O 3.5/10F with LEDs
Terminal capacity (solid)	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1
<b>Power Supply</b>		
Supply failure bridging		
Duration of power failure	ms	10
Repetition rate	s	1
Input voltage	Vdc	24
Permissible range	Vdc	20.4 – 28.8
Input power	W	Max.1.68
Input current	mA	70
Ripple	%	≤5
Overvoltage protection		Yes
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes
Inrush current	x I <sub>n</sub>	Max. 1A
Output voltage for signal modules		
Max. field current (I <sub>f</sub> )	A	2
<b>Digital Inputs</b>		
Number		X2: 9 with plug BLI/O 3.5/10F or 10 with plug BLZF 3.5/180 X3: 8 (can also be used as outputs)
Rated voltage (U <sub>0</sub> )	Vdc	24
At state "0" (U <sub>0</sub> )	Vdc	<5
At state "1" (U <sub>0</sub> )	Vdc	>15
Rated operational current		
At state "1" (I <sub>0</sub> )	mA	3.3
Delay time		
X2: DI0–DI3	μs	20
X2: DI4–DI9	μs	250
X2: DX0–DX7	ms	20
Potential isolation		No

**XC121 Expansion Module, continued**

Description	Unit	X10-EXT121-1
<b>Digital Outputs</b>		
Number		At X3: 8 (can also be used as inputs)
Rated voltage		
Rated voltage ( $U_o$ )	Vdc	24
Permissible range		20.4–28.8 Vdc
Ripple	%	≤5
Rated operational current		
At state "1" ( $I_o$ )	A	0.5 at 24 Vac
Utilization factor (%)	g	1
Maximum duty factor	ms	100%
Lamp load without ( $R_v$ )	W	5
Potential isolation		No
Residual current at state "0" per channel	mA	<0.1
Max. output voltage		
At state "0" with external load <10M ohms	V	2.5
At state "1" at $I_o = 0.5A$	V	$U = U_o - 1V$
Short-circuit tripping current		
Short-circuit tripping current for $R_a < 10M$ ohms	A	$0.7 \leq I_o \leq 2$ for output
Total short-circuit current	A	16
Peak short-circuit current	A	32
Max. operating frequency	ops/h	40,000
Parallel connection capability		Yes
<b>Analog Inputs 0–10V</b>		
Number of channels		2
Primary voltage range	V	0–10
Resolution	bit	10
Conversion time	ms	≤5
Overall accuracy		≤± 1% (of full-scale value)
Input resistance	kohm	200
<b>Analog Inputs 0–20 mA</b>		
Number of channels		2
Primary voltage range	mA	0–20
Resolution	bit	10
Conversion time	ms	≤5
Overall accuracy		≤± 1% (of full-scale value)
Input resistance	ohm	50
<b>PT100 RTD</b>		
Number of channels		2
Temperature range	°F (°C)	–348° to 392° (–200° to 200°)
Resistance range	ohm	18.5–175.8
Resolution	bit	10
Overall accuracy		≤± 2%
<b>Analog Outputs</b>		
Number of channels		2
Secondary voltage range	V	0–10
Resolution	bit	12
Conversion time	ms	≤5
Overall accuracy		≤± 1% (of full-scale value)
External load resistance (R)	kohm	10

## XC101 Modular PLCs

Description	Unit	XC-CPU101-C64K-8DI-6DO	XC-CPU101-C128K-8DI-6DO	XC-CPU101-FC128K-8DI-6DO	XC-CPU101-C256K-8DI-6DO
<b>General</b>					
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178
Ambient temperature	°F (°C)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)
Storage	°F (°C)	−13° to 158° (−25° to 70°)	−13° to 158° (−25° to 70°)	−13° to 158° (−25° to 70°)	−13° to 158° (−25° to 70°)
Mounting position		Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	10–95	10–95	10–95	10–95
Air pressure (in operation)	hPa	795–1080	795–1080	795–1080	795–1080
Vibration resistance		10–57 Hz ±0.075 mm/57–150 Hz ±1.0g			
Mechanical shock resistance		15g/11 ms	15g/11 ms	15g/11 ms	15g/11 ms
Overvoltage category		II	II	II	II
Pollution degree		2	2	2	2
Degree of protection		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Rated insulation voltage (U <sub>i</sub> )	V	500	500	500	500
Emitted interference	U <sub>i</sub>	EN 61000-6-4, Class A	EN 61000-6-4, Class A	EN 61000-6-4, Class A	EN 61000-6-4, Class A
Interference immunity		EN 61000-6-2	EN 61000-6-2	EN 61000-6-2	EN 61000-6-2
Battery (lifespan)		Normally 5 years	Normally 5 years	Normally 5 years	Normally 5 years
Weight	kg	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
Terminals		Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block
Terminal capacity					
Screw terminals					
Flexible with ferrule	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.5	0.5–1.5	0.5–1.5	0.5–1.5
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–2.5	0.5–2.5	0.5–2.5	0.5–2.5
Spring-cage terminal					
Flexible	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.34–1.0	0.34–1.0	0.34–1.0	0.34–1.0
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1.0	0.14–1.0	0.14–1.0	0.14–1.0
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>		Refer to Page <b>V7-T4-49</b>			
<b>Power Supply</b>					
Mains failure duration	ms	10	10	10	10
Repetition rate	s	1	1	1	1
Input voltage	Vdc	24	24	24	24
Permissible range	Vdc	20.4–28.8	20.4–28.8	20.4–28.8	20.4–28.8
Input power	W	Max. 26	Max. 26	Max. 26	Max. 26
Ripple	%	≤5	≤5	≤5	≤5
Maximum heat dissipation (without local I/O) (P <sub>v</sub> )	W	6	6	6	6
Overvoltage protection		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mains filter (external)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Inrush current	x I <sub>n</sub>	Not limited, (limiting only by a supply-side 24 Vdc PSU)			
Output voltage for signal modules					
Rated value	Vdc	5	5	5	5
Output current	A	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2
Short-circuit rating		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Isolated from supply voltage		No	No	No	No
<b>CPU</b>					
Microprocessor		Infineon C164	Infineon C164	Infineon C164	Infineon C164
<b>Memory</b>					
Program code/program data	kByte	64/64	128/128	128/128	256/256
Marker/retain data	kByte	4/4	8/8	8/8	8/8
Cycle time for 1k of instructions (bits, bytes)	ms	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5

**XC101 Modular PLCs, continued**

Description	Unit	XC-CPU101-C64K-8DI-6DO	XC-CPU101-C128K-8DI-6DO	XC-CPU101-FC128K-8DI-6DO	XC-CPU101- C256K-8DI-6DO
<b>Interfaces</b>					
Serial interface (RS232) without handshake lines					
Baud rate	kbit/s	Max. 57.6	Max. 57.6	Max. 57.6	Max. 57.6
Connections		RJ45	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45
Potential isolation		No	No	No	No
CANopen					
Maximum data transfer rate	bit/s	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Potential isolation		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device profile		To DS 301 V4	To DS 301 V4	To DS 301 V4	To DS 301 V4
PDO type		Asyn., cyc., acyc.	Asyn., cyc., acyc.	Asyn., cyc., acyc.	Asyn., cyc., acyc.
Connection		Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Optical fiber interface, wavelength 660 nm, plug for example HFBR-4516 Agilent Technologies	Plug-in terminal block
Bus terminating resistors					
Stations	Number	Max. 126	Max. 126	Max. 126	Max. 126
Watchdog		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RTC (real-time clock)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Power Supply of Local Inputs/Outputs (24 V<sub>Q</sub>/0 V<sub>Q</sub>)</b>					
Input voltage	Vdc	24	24	24	24
Voltage range	Vdc	19.2–30, observe polarity	19.2–30, observe polarity	19.2–30, observe polarity	19.2–30, observe polarity
Potential isolation					
Between power supply and CPU voltage		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Overvoltage protection		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Digital Inputs</b>					
Input current for channel at rated voltage	mA	Normally 3.5	Normally 3.5	Normally 3.5	Normally 3.5
Heat dissipation for channel		Normally 85m W	Normally 85m W	Normally 85m W	Normally 85m W
Voltage level to IEC/EN 61131-2					
Limit value type 1		Low <5 Vdc/High >15 Vdc	Low <5 Vdc/High >15 Vdc	Low <5 Vdc/High >15 Vdc	Low <5 Vdc/High >15 Vdc
Input delay					
OFF → ON	ms	Normally 0.1	Normally 0.1	Normally 0.1	Normally 0.1
ON → OFF	ms	Normally 0.1	Normally 0.1	Normally 0.1	Normally 0.1
Inputs	Number	8 (of which 4 interrupt inputs)	8 (of which 4 interrupt inputs)	8 (of which 4 interrupt inputs)	8 (of which 4 interrupt inputs)
Channels with the same reference potential	Number	8	8	8	8
Status indication		LED	LED	LED	LED
<b>Digital outputs</b>					
Channels	Number	6	6	6	6
Heat dissipation for channel	W	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08
Load circuits	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Output delay					
OFF → ON		Normally 0.1 ms	Normally 0.1 ms	Normally 0.1 ms	Normally 0.1 ms
ON → OFF		Normally 0.1 ms	Normally 0.1 ms	Normally 0.1 ms	Normally 0.1 ms
Channels with the same reference potential	Number	6	6	6	6
Status indication		LED	LED	LED	LED
Switching capacity		IEC/EN 60947-5-1, utilization category DC-13	IEC/EN 60947-5-1, utilization category DC-13	IEC/EN 60947-5-1, utilization category DC-13	IEC/EN 60947-5-1, utilization category DC-13
Duty factor	% DF	100	100	100	100
Utilization factor	g	1	1	1	1

## XC200 Series Modular PLCs

Description	Unit	XC-CPU201-EC256K-8DI-6DO(-XV)	XC-CPU201-EC512K-8DI-6DO(-XV)	XC-CPU202-EC4M-8DI-6DO-XV
<b>General</b>				
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178
Ambient temperature	°F (°C)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)
Storage	°F (°C)	-13° to 158° (-25° to 70°)	-13° to 158° (-25° to 70°)	-13° to 158° (-25° to 70°)
Mounting position		Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	10–95	10–95	10–95
Air pressure (in operation)	hPa	795–1080	795–1080	795–1080
Vibration resistance		10–57 Hz ±0.075 mm 57–150 Hz ±1.0g	10–57 Hz ±0.075 mm 57–150 Hz ±1.0g	10–57 Hz ±0.075 mm 57–150 Hz ±1.0g
Mechanical shock resistance		15g/11 ms	15g/11 ms	15g/11 ms
Overvoltage category		II	II	II
Pollution degree		2	2	2
Degree of protection		IP20	IP20	IP20
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U <sub>imp</sub> )	V	850	850	850
Emitted interference		EN 61000-6-4, Class A	EN 61000-6-4, Class A	EN 61000-6-4, Class A
Interference immunity		EN 61000-6-2	EN 61000-6-2	EN 61000-6-2
Battery (lifespan)		Normally 5 years	Normally 5 years	Normally 5 years
Weight	kg	0.23	0.23	0.23
Terminals		Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block
Terminal capacity				
Screw terminals				
Flexible with ferrule	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.5	0.5–1.5	0.5–1.5
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–2.5	0.5–2.5	0.5–2.5
Spring-cage terminal				
Flexible	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.34–1.0	0.34–1.0	0.34–1.0
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1.0	0.14–1.0	0.14–1.0
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>			Refer to Page <b>V7-T4-49</b>	
<b>Power Supply</b>				
Duration of mains failure	ms	10	10	10
Repetition rate	s	1	1	1
Input voltage	Vdc	24	24	24
Permissible range	Vdc	20.4–28.8	20.4–28.8	20.4–28.8
Input power	W	Max. 33	Max. 33	Max. 33
Ripple	%	≤5	≤5	≤5
Maximum heat dissipation (P <sub>v</sub> )	W	6	6	6
Overvoltage protection		Yes	Yes	Yes
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes	Yes	Yes
Line filter		Yes	Yes	Yes
Inrush current	x I <sub>n</sub>	Not limited (limiting only by a supply-side 24 Vdc PSU)		
Output voltage for signal modules				
Rated value	Vdc	5	5	5
Output current	A	3.2	3.2	3.2
Short-circuit rating		Yes	Yes	Yes
Isolated from supply voltage		No	No	No
<b>CPU</b>				
Microprocessor		NEC VR4181 A MIPS	NEC VR4181 A MIPS	ARM 532 MHz
<b>Memory</b>				
Program code/program data		256 kByte/256 kByte	2 Mbyte/512 kByte	4 Mbyte/512 kByte
Marker/retain data	kByte	16/32	16/32	16/64
Cycle time for 1k of instructions (bits, bytes)	ms	<0.15	<0.15	<0.025

**XC200 Series Modular PLCs, continued**

Description	Unit	XC-CPU201-EC256K-8DI-6DO(-XV)	XC-CPU201-EC512K-8DI-6DO(-XV)	XC-CPU202-EC4M-8DI-6DO-XV
<b>Interfaces</b>				
Ethernet				
Baud rate	Mbit/s	10/100–Autodetect	10/100–Autodetect	10/100–Autodetect
Connector type		RJ45	RJ45	RJ45
Potential isolation		No	No	No
Serial interface (RS232) without handshake lines				
Baud rate	kbit/s	Max. 115.2	Max. 115.2	Max. 115.2
Connector type		RJ45	RJ45	RJ45
Potential isolation		No	No	No
USB interface		1.0	1.0	2.0
CANopen				
Maximum data transfer rate	Mbit/s	1	1	1
Potential isolation		Yes	Yes	Yes
Device profile		To DS 301 V4	To DS 301 V4	To DS 301 V4
PDO type		Asyn., cyc., acyc.	Asyn., cyc., acyc.	Asyn., cyc., acyc.
Connection		Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block
Bus terminating resistors		External	External	Internal
Stations	Number	Max. 126	Max. 126	Max. 126
Watchdog		Yes	Yes	Yes
RTC (real-time clock)		Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Power Supply of Local Inputs/Outputs (24 V<sub>Q</sub>/0 V<sub>Q</sub>)</b>				
Input voltage	Vdc	24	24	24
Voltage range	Vdc	19.2–30, observe polarity	19.2–30, observe polarity	19.2–30, observe polarity
Potential isolation				
Between power supply and CPU voltage		Yes	Yes	Yes
Between power supply and inputs/outputs		No	No	No
Status indication		LED	LED	LED
Terminals		Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block
Overvoltage protection		Yes	Yes	Yes
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Digital Inputs</b>				
Input current per channel at rated voltage	mA	Normally 3.5	Normally 3.5	Normally 3.5
Heat dissipation per channel		Normally 85m W	Normally 85m W	Normally 85m W
Voltage level to IEC/EN 61131-2				
Limit value type 1		Low <5 Vdc/High >15 Vdc	Low <5 Vdc/High >15 Vdc	Low <5 Vdc/High >15 Vdc
Input delay				
OFF → ON	ms	Type 0.1	Type 0.1	Type 0.1
ON → OFF	ms	Type 0.1	Type 0.1	Type 0.1
Inputs	Number	8, of which parameterizable: 2 counters, 50 kHz, 2 interrupt inputs, 1 incremental input		
Channels with the same reference potential	Number	8	8	8
Status indication		LED	LED	LED
<b>Digital Outputs</b>				
Channels	Number	6	6	6
Heat dissipation per channel	W	0.08	0.08	0.08
Load circuits	A	0.5	0.5	0.5
Output delay				
OFF → ON		Normally 0.1 ms	Normally 0.1 ms	Normally 0.1 ms
ON → OFF		Normally 0.1 ms	Normally 0.1 ms	Normally 0.1 ms
Channels with the same reference potential	Number	6	6	6
Status indication		LED	LED	LED
Switching capacity		IEC/EN 60947-5-1, utilization category DC-13		
Duty factor	% DF	100	100	100
Utilization factor	g	1	1	1



**XIOC Digital Input Modules**

Description	Unit	XIOC-8DI	XIOC-16DI	XIOC-32DI
<b>Modules</b>				
Input type		DC input	DC input	DC input
Input voltage	Vdc	24	24	24
Permissible range	Vdc	20.4–28.8	20.4–28.8	20.4–28.8
Input voltage	Vac	—	—	—
Permissible range	Vac	—	—	—
Input resistance		Normally 3.5 kohm	Normally 5.9 kohm	Normally 5.6 kohm
Input current	mA	Normally 6.9	Normally 4.0	Normally 4.3
Voltage level to IEC 61131-2, limit value type 1				
ON	Vdc	≥15	≥15	≥15
OFF	Vdc	≤5	≤5	≤5
Input delay				
OFF → ON	ms	5 (normally 4)	5 (normally 4)	5 (normally 4)
OFF → ON	ms	5 (normally 4)	5 (normally 4)	5 (normally 4)
Input channels	Number	8	16	32
Channels with the same reference potential	Number	8	16	32
Potential isolation		With optocouplers	With optocouplers	With optocouplers
Indication		LED (green)	LED (green)	16 LEDs (green), switchable: 0–15, 16–31
Terminals		Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	XIOC-TERM32 (connector and cable)
Internal current consumption (5 Vdc)	mA	Normally 26	Normally 51	Normally 100
Weight	kg	0.16	0.16	0.16

**XIOC Digital Output Modules**

Description	Unit	XIOC-8DO	XIOC-16DO	XIOC-16DO-S	XIOC-32DO
<b>Modules</b>					
Output type		Transistor (source type)	Transistor (source type)	Transistor (source type)	Transistor (source type)
Output voltage	Vdc	24 (–15 to +20%)	24 (–15 to +20%)	24 (–15 to +20%)	24 (–15 to +20%)
Switching current, minimum	mA	1	1	1	1
Leakage current	mA	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Maximum load current					
Per circuit	A	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.2
Per common potential terminal	A	2.4	4	5	3.2
Output delay					
OFF → ON	ms	≤0.3	≤0.3	≤0.3	≤0.3
OFF → ON	ms	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1
Output channels	Number	8	16	16	32
Channels with the same reference potential	Number	8	16	16	32
Overvoltage protection		Diode	Diode	Integrated	Diode
Fuse rating	A	4	8	None	8
Potential isolation		With optocouplers	With optocouplers	With optocouplers	With optocouplers
Indication		LED (green)	LED (green)	LED (green)	16 LEDs (green) switchable: 0–15, 16–31
Terminals		Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	XIOC-TERM32 (connector and cable)
Internal current consumption (5 Vdc)	mA	Normally 30	Normally 50	Normally 50	Normally 250
External voltage for outputs/module (30 mA for module supply) (U <sub>s</sub> )	Vdc	24 (–15 to +20%)	24 (–15 to +20%)	24 (–15 to +20%)	24 (–15 to +20%)
Short-circuit protection		—	—	Yes	—
Weight	kg	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16

**XIOC Relay Output Module**

Description	Unit	XIOC-12D0-R
<b>Modules</b>		
Output type		Relays
Output voltage	Vdc	24
Output voltage	Vac	100/240
Switching current, minimum	mA	1
Maximum load current		
Per circuit	A	2
Per common potential terminal	A	5
Output delay		
OFF → ON	ms	≤10
ON → OFF	ms	≤10
Output channels	Number	12
Channels with the same reference potential	Number	12
Overvoltage protection		External
Fuse rating	A	External
Potential isolation		With optocouplers
Indication		LED (green)
Terminals		Plug-in terminal block
Internal current consumption (5 Vdc)	mA	Normally 40
External voltage for operating the relay		24 Vdc (-15 to +20%, max. 70 mA)
Weight	kg	0.2

**XIOC Digital Input/Output Module**

Description	Unit	XIOC-16DX
<b>Power Supply</b>		
Supply voltage		24 Vdc (–15 to +20%)
Ripple	%	≤5
Oversvoltage protection		Yes
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes
Potential isolation		
Between power supply and I/O bus		Yes
Between power supply and I/O		No
Internal current consumption (5 Vdc)	mA	Normally 80
Channels	Number	16
Terminals		Plug-in terminal block
Status indication		LED
<b>Inputs</b>		
Input type		DC input
Input voltage	Vdc	24
Inputs	Number	4, 12, configurable
Input current	mA	Normally 4
Voltage level to IEC 61131-2, limit value type 1		
ON	Vdc	≥15
OFF	Vdc	≤5
Input delay		
OFF → ON	ms	Normally 0.1
OFF → ON	ms	Normally 0.1
<b>Outputs</b>		
Output type		Transistor (source type)
Output voltage	Vdc	12/24 –15 to +20%)
Output current	A	Normally 0.5
Outputs	Number	Max. 12, configurable
Short-circuit tripping current	A	Max. 1.2 over 3 ms for output
Lamp load	W	Max. 3
Drop-out delay (High → Low)	μs	Normally 100
Switching capacity		IEC/EN 60947-5-1, utilization category DC-13
Short-circuit rating		Yes
Parallel connection of outputs		In groups 0 – 3, 4 – 7, 8 – 11; Actuation of the outputs within a group only in the same program cycle
Number of outputs that can be switched in parallel		Max. 3
Total maximum current	A	2 for group
<b>Weight</b>	kg	0.16

**XIOC Analog Modules**

Description	Unit	XIOC-8AI-I2	XIOC-8AI-U1	XIOC-8AI-U2	XIOC-4T-PT
<b>Modules</b>					
Input voltage	Vdc	—	0 to 10	-10 to +10	—
Input current	mA	4-20	—	—	—
Resolution, digital	bit	12	12	12	15 bit with sign
Conversion time		≤5 ms	≤5 ms	≤5 ms	—
Total errors	%	≤ ± 1 (of full-scale value)	≤ ± 1 (of full-scale value)	≤ ± 1 (of full-scale value)	≤ ± 1 (of full-scale value)
Input resistance	kohm	—	100	100	—
Potential isolation					
Circuit within each channel		With optocouplers	With optocouplers	With optocouplers	With optocouplers
Between the input channels		No	No	No	No
Input channels	Number	8	8	8	4
Terminals		Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block
External power supply		24 Vdc (-15 to +20%), approx. 150 mA	24 Vdc (-15 to +20%), approx. 150 mA	24 Vdc (-15 to +20%), approx. 150 mA	24 Vdc (-15 to +20%), 100 mA
External resistance (R)	kohm	—	—	—	Max. 0.4, 4 channels
Connection type		2-core shielded cable (≤20m)	2-core shielded cable (≤20m)	2-core shielded cable (≤20m)	Shielded cable
Platinum RTD		—	—	—	PT100 (IEC 751), PT1000
Accuracy					
-20° to 40°C (PT100)	°C	—	—	—	±0.5
-50° to 400°C (PT100)	°C	—	—	—	±3
-50° to 400°C (PT1000)	°C	—	—	—	±6
Temperature measuring range		—	—	—	-20 to 40°/-50 to 400° (uninterrupted current: 2 mA)
Internal current consumption (5 Vdc)	mA	Normally 100	Normally 100	Normally 100	Max. 200
Additional function		—	—	—	Linearization
Fault detection					
-20° to 40°C		—	—	—	≤ -25°C or ≥ +45°C = resistance value 7FFFhex
-50° to 400°C		—	—	—	≤ -60°C or ≥ +410°C = resistance value 7FFFhex
Response to cable break or unused inputs		—	—	—	In these cases, the resistance value is 7FFFhex
Weight	kg	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18

**XIOC Thermocouple Module**

Description	Unit	XIOC-4AI-T
<b>Channels</b>		
Number		4
Temperature measuring range	°C	Type K: -270 to 1370 Type J: -210 to 1200 Type B: 100 to 1800 Type N: -270 to 1300 Type E: -270 to 1000 Type R: -50 to 1760 Type T: -200 to 400
Voltage measurement	mV	-50 to 50 -100 to 100 -500 to 500 -1000 to 1000
Cold-junction compensation		Yes, built-in
Interference suppression		50 Hz, 60 Hz
Unit		0.1°C, 0.1 F
Resolution	bit	16
Total errors	%	±0.5 of measurement range
Conversion time		<1s
Temperature coefficient		<200 ppm/°C of measurement range

**XIOC Analog Modules**

Description	Unit	XIOC-2A0-U1-2A0-I2	XIOC-4A0-U1	XIOC-2A0-U2
<b>Modules</b>				
Output voltage	Vdc	0–10	0–10	–10 to 10
Output current	mA	4–20	—	—
Resolution	bit	12	12	12
Conversion time		≤5 ms	≤5 ms	≤5 ms
Total errors	%	≤±1 (of full-scale value)	≤±1 (of full-scale value)	≤±1 (of full-scale value)
External load resistance				
Voltage output		≥10 kohm	≥10 kohm	≥10 kohm
Current output	ohm	0 to 500 ohm	—	—
Potential isolation				
Circuit within each channel		With optocouplers		
Between channels		No	No	No
Number of outputs				
Output voltage		2 (channels 0 and 1)	4	2
Output current		2 (channels 2 and 3)	—	—
Terminals		Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block
Internal current consumption (5 Vdc)	mA	Normally 100	Normally 100	Normally 100
External power supply		24 Vdc (–15/+20%), approx. 150 mA	24 Vdc (–15/+20%), approx. 150 mA	24 Vdc (–15/+20%), approx. 150 mA
Connection type		2-core shielded cable (≤20m)	2-core shielded cable (≤20m)	2-core shielded cable (≤20m)

**XIOC Analog Modules**

Description	Unit	XIOC-2AI-1A0-U1	XIOC-2AI-1A0-U1-I1	XIOC-4AI-2A0-U1	XIOC-4AI-2A0-U1-I1
<b>Inputs</b>					
Input voltage	Vdc	0–10	0–10	0–10	0–10
Input current	mA	—	0–20	—	0–20
Resolution	bit	14	14	14	14
Conversion time		<1 ms	<1 ms	<1 ms	<1 ms
Total errors	%	Normally 0.4	Normally 0.4	Normally 0.4	Normally 0.4
Potential isolation					
Circuit within each channel		No	No	No	No
Between the input channels		No	No	No	No
Between input/output channels		No	No	No	No
Channels	Number	2	2	4	4
Input resistance	kohm	40	40	40	40
<b>Outputs</b>					
Output voltage	Vdc	0–10	0–10	0–10	0–10
Output current	mA	—	0–20	—	0–20
Resolution	bit	12	12	12	12
Errors		Normally 0.4%	Normally 0.4%	Normally 0.4%	Normally 0.4%
Potential isolation					
Circuit within each channel		No	No	No	No
Between the output channels		No	No	No	No
Number of channels		1	1	2	2
External load resistance		≥2 kohm	≥2 kohm	≥2 kohm	≥2 kohm
Short-circuit rating		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Terminal Connection</b>					
Terminals		Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block	Plug-in terminal block
Internal current consumption (5 Vdc)	mA	Normally 200	Normally 200	Normally 200	Normally 200
Weight	kg	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16

## XIOC Communication Modules

Description	Unit	XIOC-NET-DP-M	XIOC-NET-DP-S	XIOC-SER	XIOC-TC1
<b>Interfaces</b>					
Interfaces		PROFIBUS-DP, RS485, EN 50170	PROFIBUS-DP, RS485, EN 50170	RS232(C), RS422, RS485	RS232(C), RS422, RS485
Protocol		PROFIBUS-DP master (class 1)	PROFIBUS-DP slave	Transparent mode, Modbus master/slave	Transparent mode, Modbus master/slave, DNP3 protocol
Character formats		—	—	8E1, 8O1, 8N1, 8N2, 7E2, 7O2, 7N2, 7E1	8E1, 8O1, 8N1, 8N2, 7E2, 7O2, 7N2, 7E1
Control and signal cables		—	—	RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD	RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD
Transfer rate	kbit/s	9.6 to 12,000	9.6 to 12,000	0.3–57.6	0.3–57.6
Potential isolation		Yes	Yes	Yes (RS485, RS422)	Yes (RS485, RS422)
Number of slaves		124	—	—	—
Send/receive data		3500 Byte each	Max. 244 Byte	250 Byte per slave 120 Byte per slave	250/500
Bus terminating resistors		Switchable	Switchable	Switchable for RS485, RS422	Switchable for RS485, RS422
Connector type		D-sub 9-pin socket	D-sub 9-pin socket	RS232: D-sub 9-pin RS485, 422: plug-in terminal block	RS232: D-sub 9-pin RS485, 422: plug-in terminal block
Current consumption	mA	<300	<300	<275	<275
Weight	kg	Approx. 0.2	Approx. 0.2	Approx. 0.2	Approx. 0.2
Number of modules		XC100: 1/XC200: 3	XC100: 1/XC200: 3	XC100: 2/XC200: 4	XC200: 4
Slots		1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	Any	Any

## XIOC Counter Modules

Description	Unit	XIOC-1CNT-100KHZ	XIOC-2CNT-100KHZ	XIOC-2CNT-2A0-INC
<b>Inputs</b>				
Counter limits		0–4294967295 (32 bit)	0–4294967295 (32 bit)	0–4294967295 (32 bit)
Internal current consumption	mA	200	200	450
Frequency	kHz	100 (25 with four times resolution)	100 (25 with four times resolution)	400 (100 with four times resolution)
Number of channels		1	2	2
Input voltage	Vdc	12–24	12–24	—
Voltage for ON	Vdc	>10	>10	—
Voltage for OFF	VA/W	<4	<4	—
Input current	mA	≥4	≥4	—
Differential input voltage	Vdc	±5	±5	±5
Voltage for ON	Vdc	2–5	2–5	0.2–5
Voltage for OFF	Vdc	–5 to 8	–5 to 8	–5 to –0.2
Differential input current	mA	35	35	5
Minimum pulse width	µs	ON ≥4/OFF ≥4	ON ≥4/OFF ≥4	—
Potential isolation		With optocouplers	With optocouplers	—
Connection for external cabling		30-pin plug: XIOC-TERM30-CNT4	30-pin plug: XIOC-TERM30-CNT4	Plug-in terminal block
External cabling		Shielded, twisted pair cable	Shielded, twisted pair cable	Shielded, twisted pair cable
<b>Outputs</b>				
Output type		Transistor (open collector)	Transistor (open collector)	Analog
External power supply		12/24 Vdc (30 max.)	12/24 Vdc (30 max.)	—
Minimum load current	mA	1	1	—
Maximum load current (I <sub>o</sub> )	mA	20	20	—
Max. leakage current	mA	0.5	0.5	—
Max. voltage drop at ON	V	1.5	1.5	—
Debounce OFF				
OFF → ON	ms	≤1	≤1	—
OFF → ON	ms	≤1	≤1	—
Output channels	Number	2	4	2
Potential isolation		With optocouplers	With optocouplers	—
Output voltage	Vdc	—	—	–10 to 10
Resolution	bit	—	—	12
Conversion time		—	—	≤1 ms
Total errors	%	—	—	Normally 0.4
Load resistance		—	—	≥1 kohm
Connection for external cabling		30-pin plug: XIOC-TERM30-CNT4	30-pin plug: XIOC-TERM30-CNT4	Plug-in terminal block
External cabling		Shielded, twisted pair cable	Shielded, twisted pair cable	Shielded 2-core cable
Current per channel	mA	—	—	≤300
Power supply of encoders		—	—	5 Vdc
Current consumption	mA	200	200	Max. 450
Weight	kg	0.16	0.16	0.18

**Power Supply Suppression Filters**

Description	Unit	XT-FIL-1	XT-FIL-2
<b>General</b>			
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178
Ambient temperature	°F (°C)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)
Storage	°F (°C)	-13° to 158° (-25° to 70°)	-13° to 158° (-25° to 70°)
Mounting position		Vertical or horizontal	Vertical or horizontal
Vibration resistance		10–57 Hz ± 0.075 mm 57–150 Hz ± 1.0g	10–57 Hz ± 0.075 mm 57–150 Hz ± 1.0g
Mechanical shock resistance		15g/11 ms	15g/11 ms
Impact strength		500g /50 mm ±25g	500g/50 mm ±25g
Overvoltage category		II	II
Pollution degree		2	2
Protection type		IP20	IP20
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U <sub>imp</sub> )	V	850	850
Interference immunity		EN 61000-6-2	EN 61000-6-2
Weight	kg	0.1	0.1
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	35 x 90 x 30	35 x 90 x 57
Terminals		Screw terminals	Screw terminals
Terminal capacity			
Screw terminals			
Flexible with ferrule	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2–2.5 (AWG22–12)	0.2–2.5 (AWG22–12)
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2–2.5 (AWG22–12)	0.2–2.5 (AWG22–12)
<b>Power Supply</b>			
Input voltage	Vdc	24	24
Permissible range	Vdc	20.4–28.8	20.4–28.8
Ripple	%	≤5	≤5
Mains overvoltage protection		Yes	Yes
Potential isolation			
Between input voltage and PE		Yes	Yes
Between input voltage and output voltage		No	No
Between output voltage and PE		Yes	Yes
Rated value	Vdc	24	24
Output current	A	2.2	12

**General Information on Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) of Automation Systems**

Description	Specification
Emitted interference	EN 55011/22 Class A (VDE 0875, Part 11)
Interference immunity	
ESD	IEC/EN 61000-4-2 Contact discharge: 4 kV Air discharge 8 kV
RFI	IEC/EN 61000-4-3 AM (80%)    80–1000 MHz    10V/m
Mobile phones/cellphones	IEC/EN 61000-4-3 PM            800–960 MHz    10V/m
Burst	IEC/EN 61000-4-4 Mains/digital I/O (direct): 2 kV Analog I/O, fieldbus (capacitive coupling): 1 kV
Surge	IEC/EN 61000-4-5 Digital I/O, asymmetric, analog I/O, asymmetric, connection to shielding: 0.5 kV Mains DC, asymmetric: 1 kV Mains DC, symmetric: 1 kV Mains AC, asymmetric: 0.5 kV Mains AC, symmetric: 2 kV
Conducted interference, induced by high-frequency fields	IEC/EN 61000-4-6; 2003 AM (80%)    150 kHz–80 MHz    3V

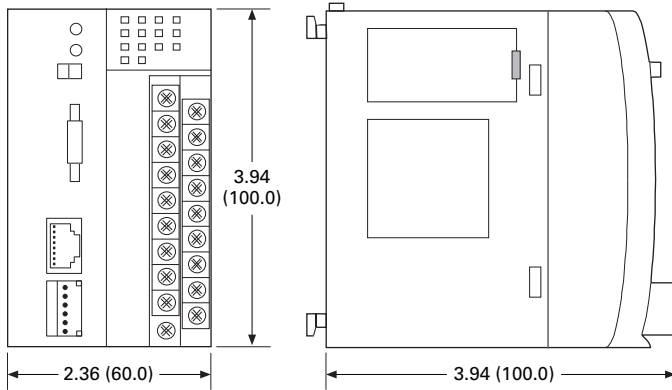


#### Dimensions

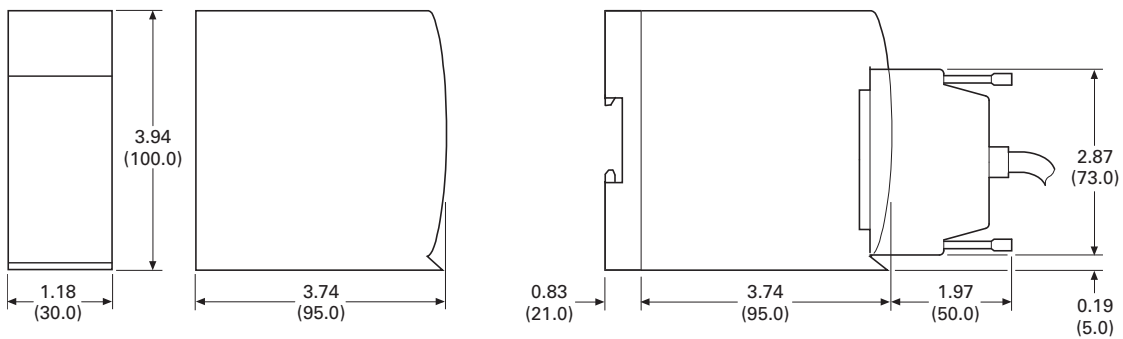
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**XC-CPU101, XC-CPU201, XC-CPU202**

4



#### XIOC

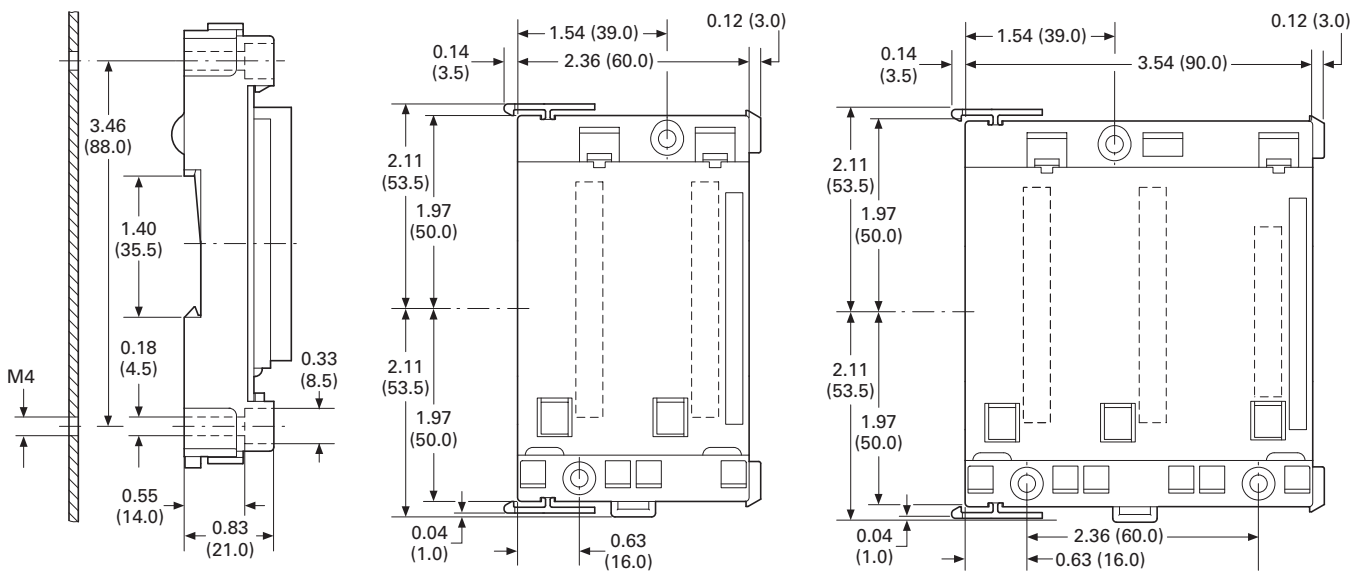


#### Backplates

**XIOC-BP-2**  
**XIOC-BP-XC**

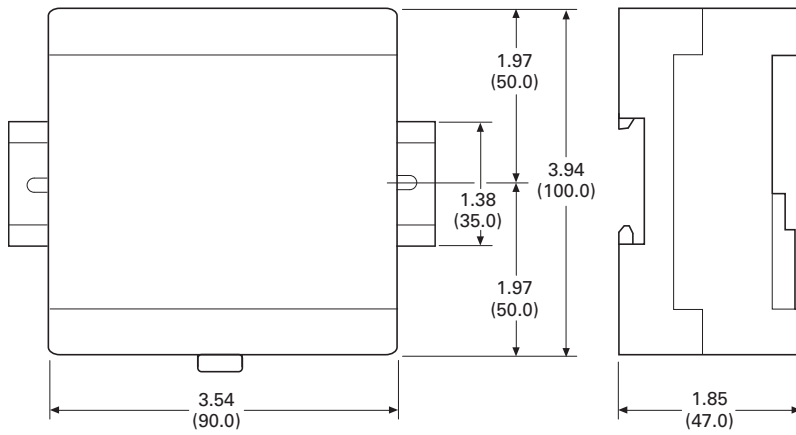
**XIOC-BP-3**  
**XIOC-BP-EXT**

**XIOC-BP-XC1**

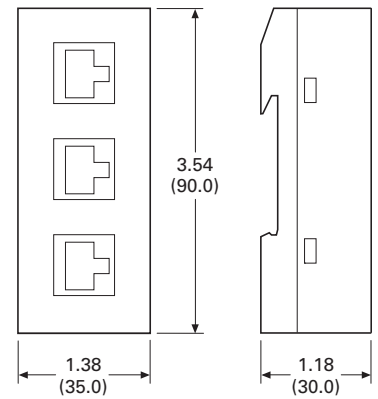


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

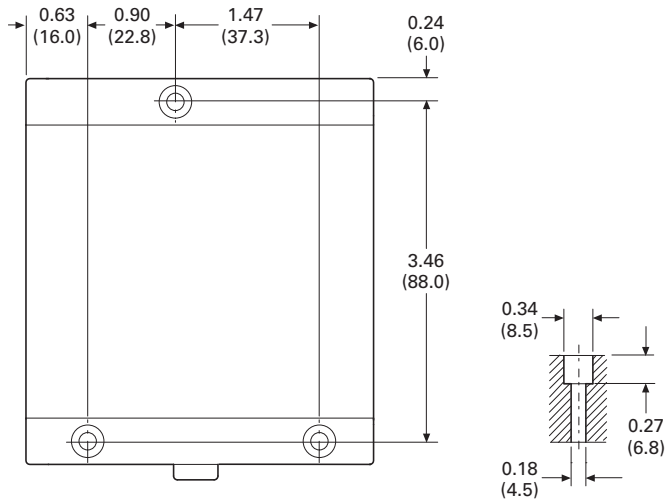
**XC-CPU-121\_, XIO-EXT121-1**



**XT-RJ45-ETH-RS232**



4



XC152 Series Programmable Logic Controllers



### Contents

#### Description

#### Page

XC152 Series Programmable Logic Controllers	
Catalog Number Selection	V7-T4-53
Product Selection	V7-T4-53
Accessories	V7-T4-53
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T4-54
Dimensions	V7-T4-55

### Product Description

The XC152 compact PLC combines plenty of processing power with a large number of communication interfaces. This makes the device particularly well-suited to standardized automation solutions in modular machine building applications.

The XC152 not only provides machine segment control functions that can be programmed with CoDeSys, but it can store module-specific visualizations. These visualizations can be retrieved and displayed on a central HMI or a computer as needed.

In addition, the XC152 connects SmartWire-DT systems to standard fieldbus systems via its interfaces. This enables the XC152 PLC to support Eaton's Lean Automation strategy while enabling users to design automation systems in a flexible manner and run them cost-effectively.

### Application Description

#### Flexible Solutions for Modular Machine Units

In the field of automation, complex processes are subdivided into easily manageable functional units to make programming, production and installation easier. For example, a packaging machine can be subdivided into infeed, positioning (erector), filling and sealing (gluing) modules. Other systems and machines can also be effectively subdivided to create a wide variety of different models or to delimit various expansion stages.

With the XC152, a powerful PLC controls individual system modules while making it possible to directly connect SmartWire-DT system devices and standard fieldbus components. Data transfers via the Ethernet interface to OPC clients, together with the available remote visualization system, support a connection to a central control and visualization system.

#### SmartWire-DT

The XC152 relies on Eaton's tried-and-true SmartWire-DT connection system, eliminating the need for control current wiring in every single machine module and simplifying the commissioning process by means of better diagnostic options. This results in significant design, commissioning and maintenance cost reductions.

#### Standard CAN and PROFIBUS Fieldbus Systems

Servo drives, frequency inverters and hydraulic components can all be easily connected using the large number of fieldbus interfaces available on the XC152.

#### Visualization

The integrated Web visualization function offers a key advantage, as machine module diagnostic and visualization information can be displayed on a central HMI or a terminal.

### Features and Benefits

- CoDeSys PLC and Web visualization
- Galileo/CoDeSys remote visualization
- Ethernet port on all models
- Windows® CE 5 operating system
- 32-bit RISC CPU at 400 MHz
- 64 MB internal memory
- SD card slot for external memory
- Run/Stop switch
- Optional: Integrated SmartWire-DT master for 99 nodes
- Optional: RS-232, RS-485, PROFIBUS-DP/MPI, CANopen/easyNet

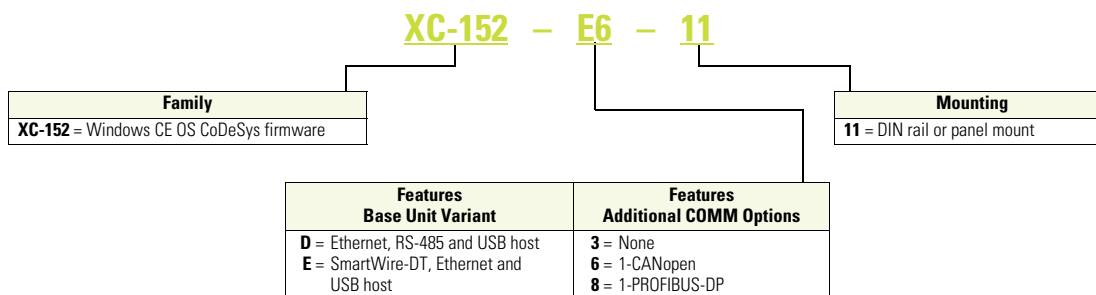
### Standards and Certifications

- IEC/EN 61131-2, EN 50178
- EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4
- cULus
- CE



### Catalog Number Selection

#### XC152 PLCs with and without SmartWire-DT



### Product Selection

#### XC152 PLC



#### XC152 PLC

CoDeSys Firmware	Fieldbus Type	RS-232	RS-485	Ethernet	Catalog Number
Yes	CANopen	Yes	Yes	Yes	<b>XC-152-D6-11</b>
Yes	PROFIBUS-DP	Yes	Yes	Yes	<b>XC-152-D8-11</b>

#### XC152 PLC SmartWire-DT



#### XC152 PLC SmartWire-DT

CoDeSys Firmware	Fieldbus Type	RS-232	RS-485	Ethernet	SmartWire-DT	Catalog Number
Yes	None	Y	None	Yes	Yes	<b>XC-152-E3-11</b>
Yes	CANopen	None	Yes	Yes	Yes	<b>XC-152-E6-11</b>
Yes	PROFIBUS-DP	None	Yes	Yes	Yes	<b>XC-152-E8-11</b>

### Accessories

#### XC PLC Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
PLC programming software, single seat license	<b>SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-S</b>
PLC programming software, multiple seat license	<b>SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-M</b>
SD memory card	<b>MEMORY-SD-A1-S</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### XC152 Series Programmable Logic Controllers

Description	Unit	XC-152-D6-11	XC-152-D8-11	XC-152-E3-11	XC-152-E6-11	XC-152-E8-11
<b>System</b>						
Processor		RISC, 32 bit at 400 MHz	RISC, 32 bit at 400 MHz	RISC, 32 bit at 400 MHz	RISC, 32 bit at 400 MHz	RISC, 32 bit at 400 MHz
Internal memory						
DRAM (OS-, program and data memory)	Mbyte	64	64	64	64	64
NAND FLASH (can be used for data security)	Mbyte	Approx. 128 available	Approx. 128 available	Approx. 128 available	Approx. 128 available	Approx. 128 available
NVRAM (retain)	kByte	Approx. 32 available	Approx. 32 available	Approx. 32 available	Approx. 32 available	Approx. 32 available
External memory						
SD memory card slot		SDA Specification 1.00	SDA Specification 1.00	SDA Specification 1.00	SDA Specification 1.00	SDA Specification 1.00
Real-time clock (battery backup)						
Battery (not rechargeable)		Zero maintenance	Zero maintenance	Zero maintenance	Zero maintenance	Zero maintenance
Backup time at zero voltage		Normally 10 years	Normally 10 years	Normally 10 years	Normally 10 years	Normally 10 years
Operating system		Windows CE 5	Windows CE 5	Windows CE 5	Windows CE 5	Windows CE 5
<b>Engineering</b>						
PLC-Programming software		CoDeSys 2/3	CoDeSys 2/3	CoDeSys 2/3	CoDeSys 2/3	CoDeSys 2/3
Visualization						
WEB-VISU		CoDeSys	CoDeSys	CoDeSys	CoDeSys	CoDeSys
Remote Client		Galileo/CoDeSys	Galileo/CoDeSys	Galileo/CoDeSys	Galileo/CoDeSys	Galileo/CoDeSys
<b>Communication Interfaces</b>						
Ethernet		100Base-TX/10Base-T	100Base-TX/10Base-T	100Base-TX/10Base-T	100Base-TX/10Base-T	100Base-TX/10Base-T
USB host <sup>①</sup>		—	—	—	—	—
USB device <sup>①</sup>		USB 2.0	USB 2.0	USB 2.0	USB 2.0	USB 2.0
System port (RS-232) <sup>①</sup>		■	■	■	—	—
SmartWire-DT <sup>①</sup>		—	—	■	■	■
CAN <sup>①</sup>		■	—	—	■	—
PROFIBUS/MP <sup>①</sup>		—	■	—	—	■
RS-485 <sup>①</sup>		■	■	—	■	■
<b>General</b>						
Rated operating voltage		24 Vdc SELV	24 Vdc SELV	24 Vdc SELV	24 Vdc SELV	24 Vdc SELV
Power consumption	W	Max. 5	Max. 5	Max. 5	Max. 5	Max. 5
Protect against polarity reversal		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Approvals		CE, cULus	CE, cULus	CE, cULus	CE, cULus	CE, cULus
Ambient air temperature	°C	0 to 55	0 to 55	0 to 55	0 to 55	0 to 55
Storage temperature	°C	−40 to +70	−40 to +70	−40 to +70	−40 to +70	−40 to +70
Protection type		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Flush mounting		DIN rail EN 60715, 35 mm	DIN rail EN 60715, 35 mm	DIN rail EN 60715, 35 mm	DIN rail EN 60715, 35 mm	DIN rail EN 60715, 35 mm
Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	105 x 155 x 40	105 x 155 x 40	105 x 155 x 40	105 x 155 x 40	105 x 155 x 40
Weight (approximate)	kg	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Applied standards and directives						
Product standard		IEC/EN 61131-2, EN50178	IEC/EN 61131-2, EN50178	IEC/EN 61131-2, EN50178	IEC/EN 61131-2, EN50178	IEC/EN 61131-2, EN50178
EMC		EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4

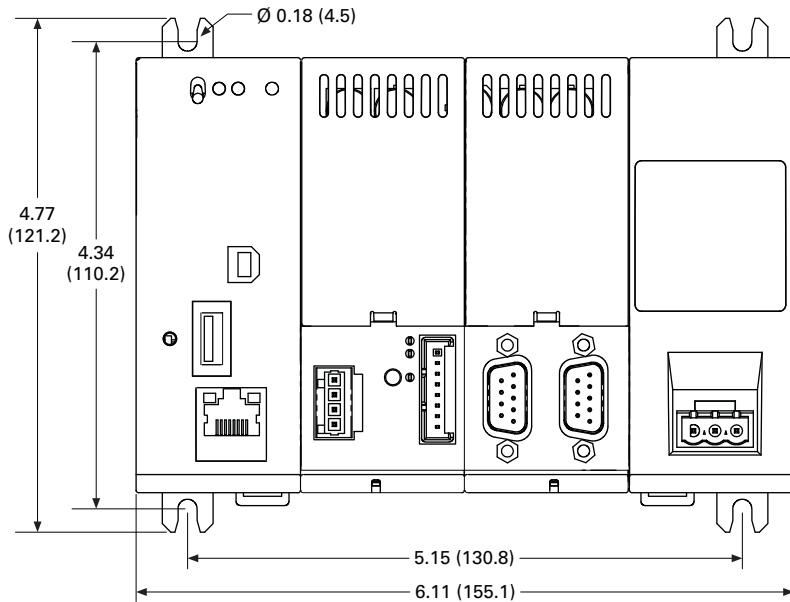
#### Note

<sup>①</sup> Interface not galvanically isolated.

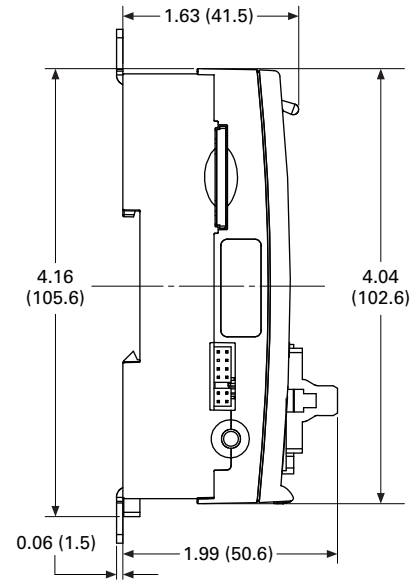
**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**XC152 Series Programmable Logic Controllers**

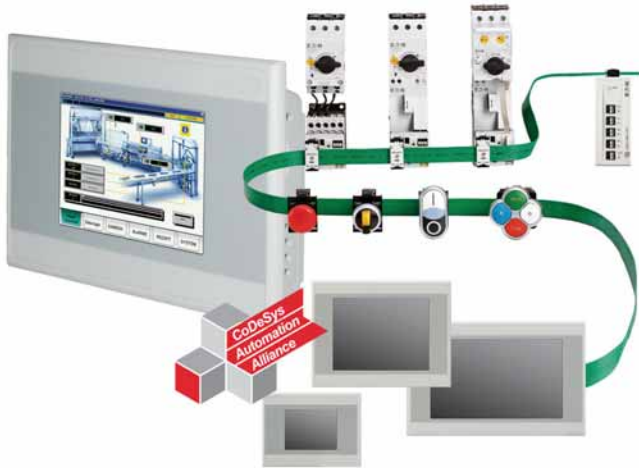


**With Fixing Brackets**



**Without Fixing Brackets**

XV Series HMI-PLC



### Contents

#### Description

Description	Page
XV Series HMI-PLC	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T4-57</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T4-57</b>

### Product Description

The XV HMI-PLC is a powerful combination of logic and visualization based on the open CoDeSys programming platform. It is ideal for small to mid-range PLC applications where integrated logic and visualization is advantageous and/or where remote administration is critical.

The XV HMI-PLC is also available with an integrated SmartWire-DT™ master. This combination of visualization, control and SmartWire-DT connectivity is the ultimate lean automation solution.

### Features

- Built-in SmartWire-DT master for 99 nodes
- Brilliant image display with 65,536 colors
- High resolution resistive touch TFT displays
- 3.5 in, 5.7 in or 7 in widescreen displays in a robust plastic housings and bezels, or
- 5.7 in, 8.4 in or 10.4 in displays in high-end aluminum front bezels and metal housings
- Ethernet and RS485 serial ports on all models
- PROFIBUS-DP or CANopen master on all models larger than 3.5 in
- Programmable with IEC 61131-3 compliant XSoft-CoDeSys software
- Easy connection direct to motor control components or I/O modules on the SmartWire-DT flat cable

### Standards and Certifications

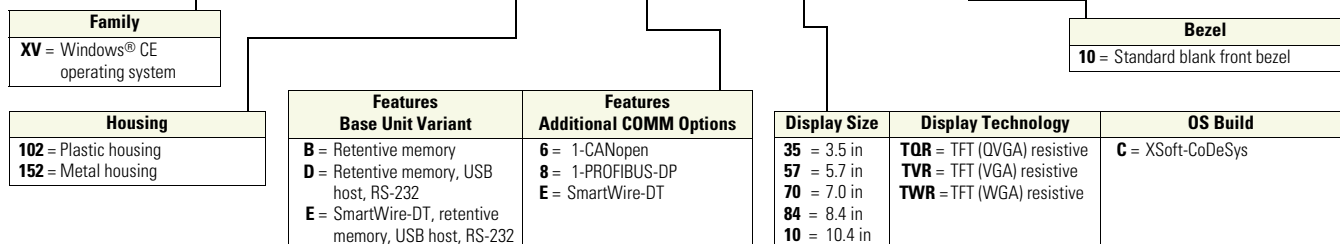
- CE
- UL
- cUL
- RoHS



### Catalog Number Selection

#### XV HMI-PLC

**XV - 102 - E6 - 35TQRG - 10**



**Product Selection**

**XV HMI-PLC**



**XV HMI-PLC**

Display Size/Type	Display Resolution	CoDeSys Firmware	Fieldbus Type	RS485	Ethernet	Catalog Number
<b>Plastic Housing</b>						
3.5 in TFT Resistive	QVGA 320x240	Y	CANopen	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-B6-35TQRC-10</b>
		Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-B8-35TQRC-10</b>
5.7 in TFT Resistive	VGA 640x480	Y	CANopen	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-D6-57TVRC-10</b>
		Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-D8-57TVRC-10</b>
7.0 in TFT Resistive	WGA 800x480	Y	CANopen	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-D6-70TWRC-10</b>
		Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-D8-70TWRC-10</b>
<b>Metal Housing</b>						
5.7 in TFT Resistive	VGA 640x480	Y	CANopen	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-D6-57TVRC-10</b>
		Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-D8-57TVRC-10</b>
8.4 in TFT Resistive	VGA 640x480	Y	CANopen	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-D6-84TVRC-10</b>
		Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-D8-84TVRC-10</b>
10.4 in TFT Resistive	VGA 640x480	Y	CANopen	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-D6-10TVRC-10</b>
		Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-D8-10TVRC-10</b>

**XV HMI-PLC SmartWire-DT**

Display Size/Type	Display Resolution	CoDeSys Firmware	Fieldbus Type	RS485	Ethernet	SmartWire-DT	Catalog Number
<b>Plastic Housing</b>							
3.5 in TFT	QVGA 320x240	Y	None	None	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-BE-35TQRC-10</b>
		Y	CANopen	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-E6-57TVRC-10</b>
5.7 in TFT	VGA 640x480	Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-E8-57TVRC-10</b>
		Y	CANopen	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-E6-70TWRC-10</b>
7.0 in TFT	WGA 800x480	Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-E8-70TWRC-10</b>
		Y	CANopen	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-102-E6-10TVRC-10</b>
<b>Metal Housing</b>							
5.7 in TFT	VGA 640x480	Y	CANopen	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-E6-57TVRC-10</b>
		Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-E8-57TVRC-10</b>
8.4 in TFT	VGA 640x480	Y	CANopen	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-E6-84TVRC-10</b>
		Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-E8-84TVRC-10</b>
10.4 in TFT	VGA 640x480	Y	CANopen	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-E6-10TVRC-10</b>
		Y	PROFIBUS-DP	Y	Y	Y	<b>XV-152-E8-10TVRC-10</b>

**Accessories**

**XV HMI-PLC Accessories**

Description	Catalog Number
HMI-PLC programming software, single seat license	<b>SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-S</b> ①
HMI-PLC programming software, multiple seat license	<b>SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-M</b> ①
SD memory card	<b>MEMORY-SD-A1-S</b>
XV-102 parts kit (1 power conductor, 8 mounting brackets, 1 sealing strip, 1 touch pen)	<b>ACC-TP-57-KG-1</b>
XV-152 parts kit (1 power conductor, 8 mounting brackets, 1 sealing strip, 1 touch pen)	<b>ACC-TP-10-12-RES-1</b>

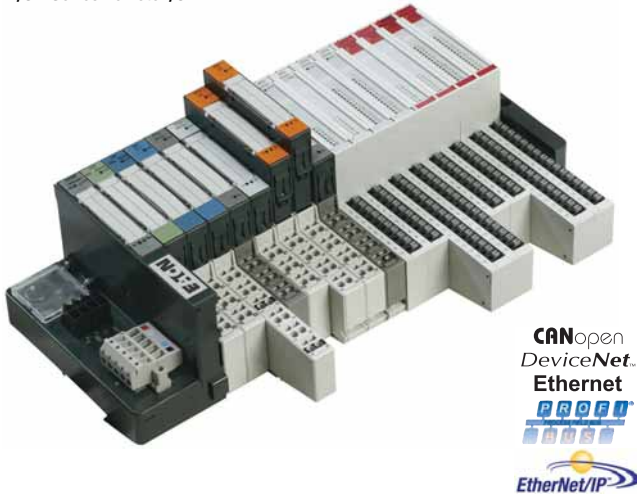
**Note**

① For details on SW-XSoft-CoDeSys software, see **Page V7-T4-33**.



#### XI/ON Series Remote I/O

4



#### Product Overview

Whether for controlling movements, measuring temperature or speed, or logging currents and voltages, the application ranges for remote I/Os are as extensive as the different applications involved. They are used wherever decentralized signal processing is the essential element of the automation concept.

Thanks to the high modularity of the XI/ON system and the wide range of functions, Eaton is able to offer the right I/O solution for every application. XI/ON: A modular concept with simple handling—adaptable to any application, intelligent and ready for future developments.

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL File No. E205091
- UL CCN—NRAQ, NRAQ7
- cULus
- CE
- RoHS



#### Contents

##### Description

	<i>Page</i>
XI/ON Series Remote I/O	
Product Selection Guide .....	<b>V7-T4-59</b>
Catalog Number Selection .....	<b>V7-T4-60</b>
System Overview .....	<b>V7-T4-62</b>
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T4-66</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T4-75</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T4-76</b>
Connection Diagrams .....	<b>V7-T4-89</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T4-101</b>

**Product Selection Guide**

**XI/ON Series Remote I/O**



**XI/ON**

As many as needed, as few as possible—this is the principle on which the XI/ON modular I/O system was built. An extensive range of digital and analog I/Os as well as technology modules are available.

- High level of modularity
- Fieldbuses: CANopen, PROFIBUS-DP, DeviceNet and Ethernet
- Bus-independent, pluggable modules
- Low wiring requirement
- Precise diagnostics
- Space and cost saving with XNE modules
- Programmable CANopen gateway
- Standard and XNE modules can be mixed

**XNE Gateways and Integrated Modules**

**Page V7-T4-66**

XI/ON XNE completes the XI/ON I/O system with price and space optimized I/O modules and gateways. The XNE gateways use the EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP Ethernet, CANopen and PROFIBUS-DP bus systems.

- XNE gateways with integrated bus terminating resistors
- Full compatibility with the standard XI/ON system
- No base module required
- High channel density (up to 16 DI/DO on 12.5 mm width)
- “Push-In” spring-loaded terminals
- Multi-functional slices
- Diagnostics interface

**XN Standard Gateways and Plug-in Modules**

**Page V7-T4-68**

The standard gateways use the Modbus TCP, DeviceNet, Ethernet, CANopen and PROFIBUS-DP bus systems.

- The use of pluggable I/O modules is independent on the fieldbus used
- Wiring is implemented on the base module, fixed wiring
- Fast module exchange under power (hot swapping)
- Generation of diagnostics information to higher-level controller
- Up to 74 slice modules can be connected per gateway
- Mechanical coding of modules
- Diagnostics interface

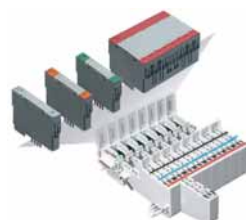


**Programmable CANopen Gateway**

**Page V7-T4-68**

The programmable CANopen gateway brings the power of the PLC directly to the fieldbus terminal. The device is ideal for handling decentralized automation tasks and thus for relieving the load of a higher-level PLC.

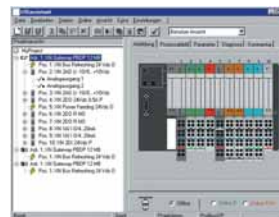
The serial onboard interface is used for local programming access and as an interface for the I/Oassistant configuration and diagnostics tool. Alternatively, this interface can also be used as a free user interface. The gateway is programmed with XSoft-CoDeSys-2.



**Base Modules for Every Requirement**

**Page V7-T4-72**

The base modules are used to connect the field wiring for the standard XI/ON modules. They are available for 2-, 3- and 4-wire connections, as block or slice modules, with either spring-loaded terminals or screw terminals—the right format for every application.



**I/Oassistant—the Universal Configuration and Diagnostics Tool**

The I/Oassistant provides you with a universal tool that offers interactive support with the entire planning and implementation of your XI/ON installation. The I/Oassistant is integrated in XSoft-CoDeSys-2.

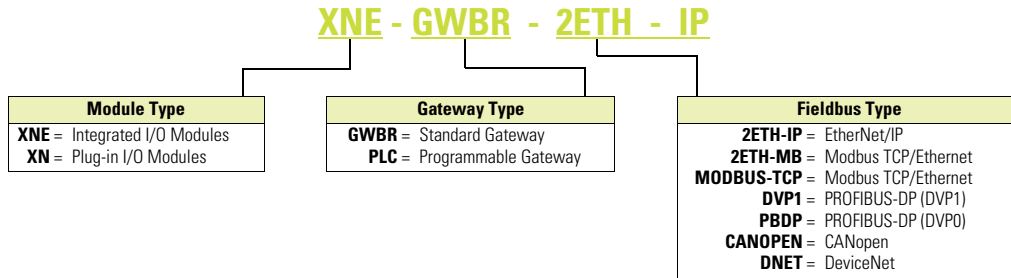
A project is first of all created and structured on the screen. For this you choose gateways, electronic and base modules as well as the appropriate accessories. The individual stations are then configured offline or online. Once everything is set to your satisfaction, you simply put your installation into operation. The I/Oassistant also automatically generates a parts list for your order.

I/Oassistant checks the station, reads the process data, outputs values and visualizes the diagnostics data of the channel. This enables you to commission your station without a higher-level PLC and ensure that a section of the system is functioning correctly.

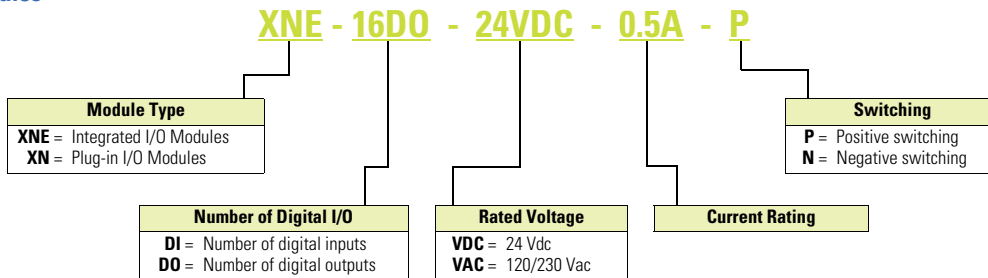
#### Catalog Number Selection

##### Gateway Modules

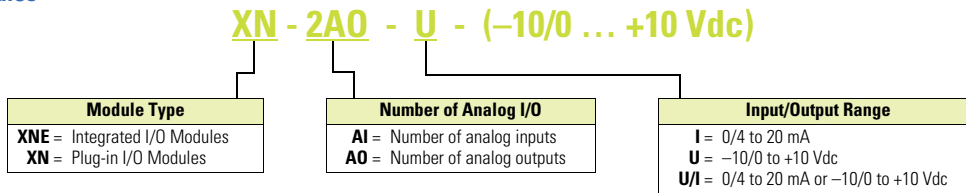
4



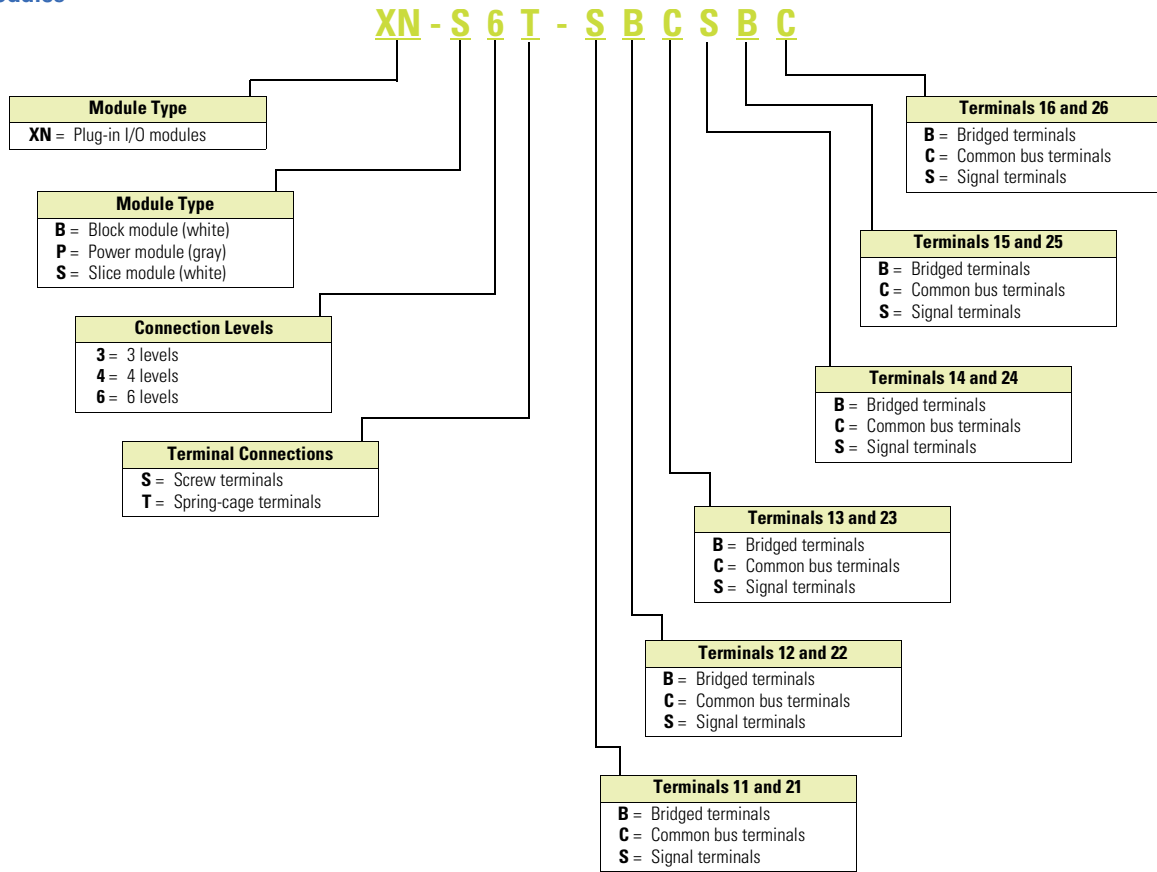
##### Digital I/O Modules



##### Analog I/O Modules



Base Modules



### System Overview

### System Configuration

#### XN Module and Base Compatibility Chart

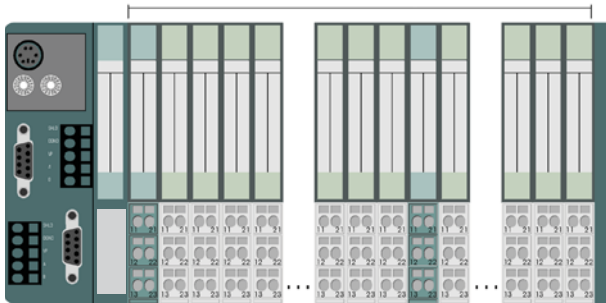
	Base Modules															
	XN-S3S-SBB	XN-S3T-SBB	XN-S3S-SBC	XN-S3T-SBC	XN-S4S-SBBC	XN-S4T-SBBC	XN-S4S-SBBS	XN-S4T-SBBS	XN-S4S-SBCS	XN-S4T-SBCS	XN-S4S-SBBS-CJ	XN-S4T-SBBS-CJ	XN-S6S-SBBSBB	XN-S6T-SBBSBB	XN-S6S-SBCSBC	XN-S6T-SBCSBC
<b>Electronics Modules</b>																
<b>Digital Input Modules</b>																
XN-2DI-24VDC-P	✓	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2DI-24VDC-N	✓	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2DI-120/230VAC	✓	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-4DI-24VDC-P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-4DI-24VDC-N	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-16DI-24VDC-P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-32DI-24VDC-P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Digital Output Modules</b>																
XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-N	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2DO-24VDC-2A-P	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-32DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Relay Modules</b>																
XN-2DO-R-NC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2DO-R-NO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2DO-R-CO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Analog Input Modules</b>																
XN-1AI-I(0/4...20MA)	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA)	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2AI-PT/NI-2/3	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2AI-THERMO-PI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-4AI-U/I	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Analog Output Modules</b>																
XN-1AO-I(0/4...20MA)	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2AO-I(0/4...20MA)	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-2AO-U(-10/0...+10VDC)	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Technology Modules</b>																
XN-1CNT-24VDC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-1RS232	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-1RS485/422	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-1SSI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Supply Modules</b>																
XN-BR-24VDC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-PF-24VDC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XN-PF-120/230VAC-D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

#### Notes

- ① Base module for gateway supply.
- ② Base module for bus refreshing within the station.

Maximum System Configuration

Maximum 74 XI/ON Modules in Slice Design



Plan your XI/ON station with the software “I/Oassistant”.

**Advantage 1:**

Automatically generates a full parts list for your order.

**Advantage 2:**

Generates an error message as soon as the system limits are exceeded.

4

**IMPORTANT:**

When extending your system, make sure that you have a sufficient number of bus refresh or power feed modules.

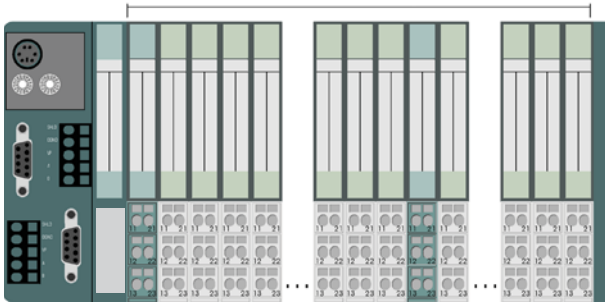
Style Number:	140045		140044		140047		152279	
	Catalog Number: XNE-GWBR-PBDP		XNE-GWBR-CANOPEN		XNE-GWBR-2ETH-IP		XNE-GWBR-2ETH-MB	
Modules	Channels	Modules	Channels	Modules	Channels	Modules	Channels	Modules
XN-4DI-24VDC-P	136	34	244	61	288	72	288	72
XN-4DI-24VDC-N	136	34	244	61	288	72	288	72
XN-16DI-24VDC-P	128	8	128	8	128	8	128	8
XN-32DI-24VDC-P	256	8	256	8	256	8	256	8
XNE-8DI-24VDC-P	384	48	512	64	512	64	512	64
XNE-16DI-24VDC-P	768	48	512	32	512	32	512	32
XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	132	33	244	61	288	72	288	72
XN-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	128	8	128	8	128	8	128	8
XN-32DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	256	8	256	8	256	8	256	8
XNE-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	384	48	488	61	512	64	512	64
XNE-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	640	40	512	32	512	32	512	32
XN-2DO-R-__	70	35	122	61	144	72	144	72
XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA)	56	28	100	50	126	63	126	63
XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)	56	28	100	50	126	63	126	63
XN-2AI-PT/NI2/3	44	22	98	49	126	63	126	63
XN-2AI-THERMO-PI	44	22	98	49	126	63	126	63
XN-4AI-U/I	64 (132)	16 (33)	108	27	124	31	124	31
XNE-8AI-U/I-4PT/NI	72 (120)	9 (15)	144	18	128	16	128	16
XN-2AO-I(0/4...20MA)	50	25	70	35	126	63	126	63
XN-2AO-U(-10/0...+10VDC)	46	23	70	35	126	63	126	63
XNE-4AO-U/I	64 (76)	16 (19)	108	27	64	16	64	16
XN-1CNT-24VDC	13	13	27	27	31	31	31	31
XN-1RS232	7	7	27	27	31	31	31	31
XN-1RS485/422	16	16	27	27	31	31	31	31
XN-1SSI	20	20	27	27	31	31	31	31

**Note**

Numeric values in parentheses. Maximum number when diagnostic alarm disabled.  
The supply module XN-BR-24VDC-D must be mounted immediately next to the gateway XN-GW-\_\_ to provide power for the gateways.

#### Maximum System Configuration, continued

##### Maximum 74 XI/ON Modules in Slice Design



Plan your XI/ON station with the software “I/Oassistant”.

#### Advantage 1:

Automatically generates a full parts list for your order.

#### Advantage 2:

Generates an error message as soon as the system limits are exceeded.

#### IMPORTANT:

When extending your system, make sure that you have a sufficient number of bus refresh or power feed modules.

Style Number:	140154	140055	140156	140162
Catalog Number:	<b>XN-GWBR-PBDP</b>	<b>XN-GWBR-CANOPEN</b>	<b>XN-GWBR-DNET</b>	<b>XN-GWBR-MODBUS-TCP</b>
	<b>Channels</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>Channels</b>	<b>Modules</b>

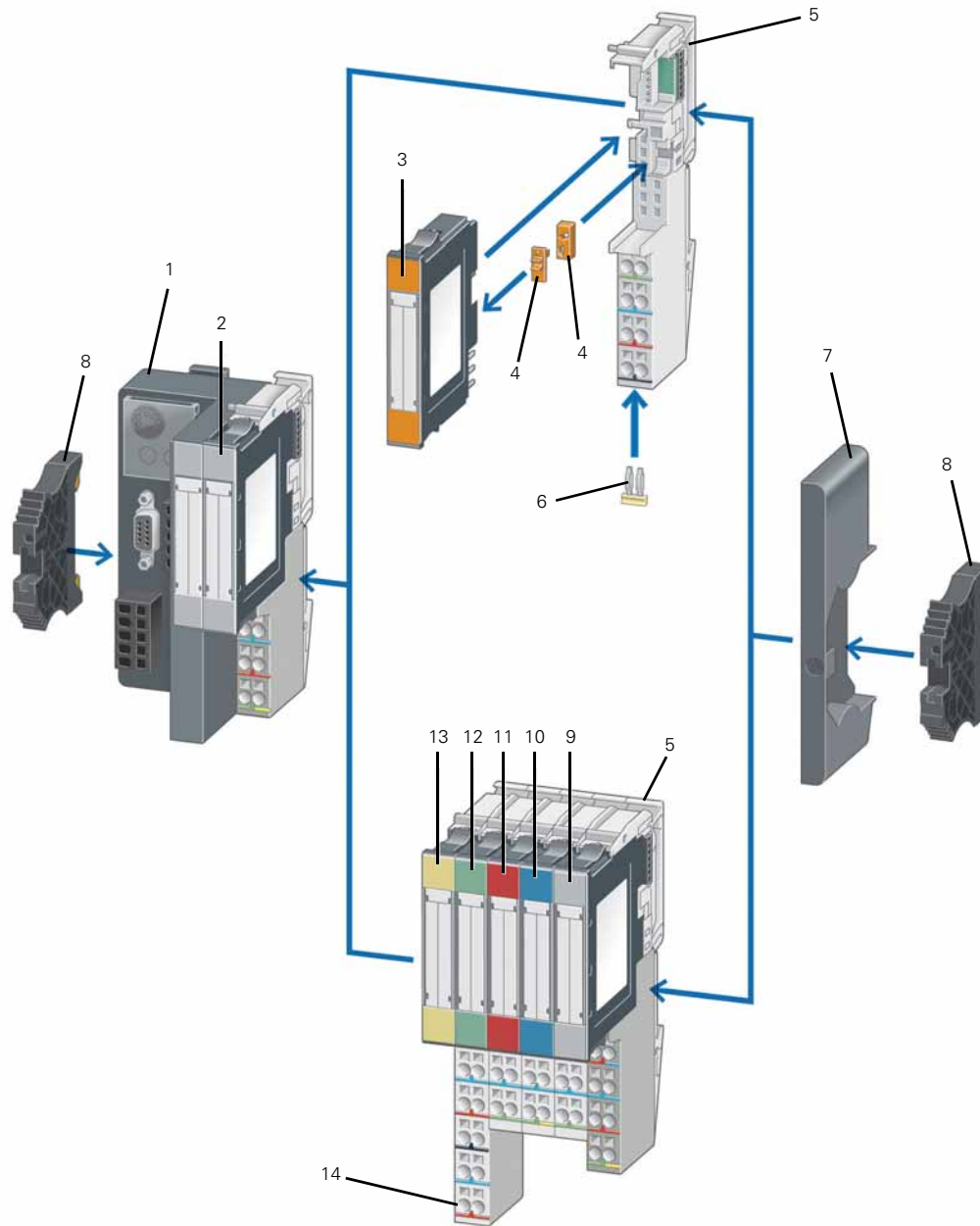
#### Modules

	140154	140055	140156	140162
	<b>Channels</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>Channels</b>	<b>Modules</b>
XN-4DI-24VDC-P	288	72	288	72
XN-4DI-24VDC-N	288	72	288	72
XN-16DI-24VDC-P	128	8	128	8
XN-32DI-24VDC-P	256	8	256	8
XNE-8DI-24VDC-P	592	74	512	64
XNE-16DI-24VDC-P	1184	74	512	32
XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	288	72	288	72
XN-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	128	8	128	8
XN-32DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	256	8	256	8
XNE-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	592	74	512	64
XNE-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	1168	73	512	32
XN-2DO-R- <u>  </u>	144	72	144	72
XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA)	78	39	144	72
XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)	78	39	144	72
XN-2AI-PT/NI-Z/3	46	23	144	72
XN-2AI-THERMO-PI	58 (76)	29 (38)	144	72
XN-4AI-U/I	112	28	144	36
XNE-8AI-U/I-4PT/NI	88	11	144	18
XN-2AO-I(0/4...20MA)	38	19	144	72
XN-2AO-U(-10/0...+10VDC)	38	19	144	72
XNE-4AO-U/I	36	9	144	36
XN-1CNT-24VDC	7	7	72	72
XN-1RS232	22	22	68	68
XN-1RS485/422	22	22	72	72
XN-1SSI	22	22	72	72

#### Note

Numeric values in parentheses. Maximum number when diagnostic alarm disabled.

System Overview



Item Number	Description
1	Gateway
2	Digital input module
3	Relay module
4	Coding element
5	Base module
6	Relay jumper
7	End plate

Item Number	Description
8	End bracket
9	Power supply module
10	Analog input module
11	Digital output module
12	Analog output module
13	Technology module
14	Marker






#### Product Selection

##### XNE Series

The following are included as standard with all gateways:  
 2 x End bracket XN-WEW-32/2-SW,  
 1 x End plate XN-ABPL.

4

#### XNE Gateway with Integrated Supply

Description	Fieldbus Connection	Terminal Capacity (Fieldbus/Supply Voltage)	Servicing Interface	Transfer Rate	Style Number	Catalog Number
<b>Ethernet</b>						
 <p>Supports up to 74 disc type modules (XN, XNE)                      2xRJ45 socket                      Address set with decimal rotary coding switches,                      BootP, DHCP or I/Oassistant                      Address range: 1–254 (dec.)</p>	Ethernet (EtherNet/IP protocol)	Push-in spring-cage terminals	Mini USB	10/100 MBit/s	140047	<b>XNE-GWBR-2ETH-IP</b>
	Ethernet (Modbus TCP)	Push-in spring-cage terminals	Mini USB	10/100 MBit/s	152279	<b>XNE-GWBR-2ETH-MB</b>
<b>PROFIBUS-DP</b>						
 <p>Supports up to 48 slice type modules (XN, XNE)                      Address setting through DIP switch                      Address range: 1–125 (dec.)</p>	PROFIBUS-DP (DPV0/DPV1 protocol)	Push-in spring-cage terminals	PS/2 socket	9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s	140045	<b>XNE-GWBR-PBDP</b>
<b>CANopen</b>						
 <p>Supports up to 62 disc type modules (XN, XNE)                      Address set with DIP switch                      Address range: 1–63 (dec.)</p>	CANopen	Push-in spring-cage terminals	PS/2 socket	1000 kbit/s 800 kbit/s 500 kbit/s 250 kbit/s 125 kbit/s 50 kbit/s 20 kbit/s	140044	<b>XNE-GWBR-CANOPEN</b>

**XNE Digital Input**

**XNE Digital Input Modules**

Positive switching.



Channels	Rated Voltage via Power Supply Terminal	Input Delay t <sub>Rise</sub> /t <sub>Fall</sub>	Input Voltage High Signal	Style Number	Catalog Number
8	24 Vdc	<100/<200 μs	11 V-U <sub>L</sub>	140035	<b>XNE-8DI-24VDC-P</b>
16	24 Vdc	<150/<300 μs	11 V-U <sub>L</sub>	140040	<b>XNE-16DI-24VDC-P</b>

**XNE Digital Output**

**XNE Digital Output Modules**

Resistive inductive and lamp load connectable.



Channels	Rated Voltage via Power Supply Terminal	Switching Frequency with Resistive Load in Hz	Utilization Factor g in %	Style Number	Catalog Number
8	24 Vdc	<100	100	140036	<b>XNE-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P</b>
16	24 Vdc	<100	50%, maximum 4A	140039	<b>XNE-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P</b>

**XNE Analog Input**

**XNE Analog Input and RTD Module**

Rated voltage via power supply terminal: 24 Vdc.



Channels	Measured Variables	Measuring Ranges	Value Representation	Limit Frequency in Hz	Style Number	Catalog Number
8 (U/I)/ 4 (PT/NI/R)	Voltage, current temperature (PT, NI), resistance R	-10 to 10 Vdc/0 to 10 Vdc PT100, 200, 500, 1000, NI100, 1000 2-, 3-wire	Standard: 16-bit/12-bit (flush-left)  Extended range: 16-bit/12-bit (flush-left) PA (NE43), 16-bit/12-bit (flush-left)	1.5	140037	<b>XNE-8AI-U/I-4PT/NI</b>

**XNE Analog Output**

**XNE Analog Output Module**

Rated voltage via power supply terminal: 24 Vdc.



Channels	Measured Variables	Output Variables	Value Representation	Style Number	Catalog Number
4	Voltage, current	-10 to 10 Vdc/0 to 10 Vdc 0 to 20 mA 4 to 20 mA	Standard: 16-bit/12-bit (flush-left)	140034	<b>XNE-4AO-U/I</b> ①

**XNE Counter**

**XNE Counter Module**

Rated voltage via power supply terminal: 24 Vdc.

Signal evaluation A, B: Pulse and direction, rotary encoder single/double/quadruple.



Channels	Operating Modes	Pulse Duration	PWM Module	Resolution	Style Number	Catalog Number
2	Continuous, once only and periodic counting	32-bit/maximum 120s	✓	32-bit	140038	<b>XNE-2CNT-2PWM</b>

**Note**

① cUL pending.

#### XN Series

The following are included as standard with all gateways:  
 2 x End bracket XN-WEW-32/2-SW,  
 1 x End plate XN-ABPL.

#### XN Gateway with Integrated Supply

Description	Fieldbus Connection	Terminal Capacity (Fieldbus/Supply Voltage)	Servicing Interface	Transfer Rate	Style Number	Catalog Number
<b>XN-GWBR-MODBUS_</b>						
<b>Ethernet</b>						
Supports up to 74 slice type modules (XN, XNE) 1 x RJ45 socket Address set with decimal rotary coding switches, BootP, DHCP or I/Oassistant Address range: 1–254 (dec.)	Ethernet (Modbus TCP protocol)	Screw terminals	PS/2 socket	10/100 Mbit/s	140162	<b>XN-GWBR-MODBUS-TCP</b>
<b>XN-GWBR-D_</b> <b>XN-GWBR-C_</b>						
<b>DeviceNet</b>						
Supports up to 74 disc type modules (XN, XNE) 1 x open-style connector Address set with two decimal rotary coding switches Address range: 1–63 (dec.)	DeviceNet	Screw terminals	PS/2 socket	500 kbit/s 250 kbit/s 125 kbit/s	140156	<b>XN-GWBR-DNET</b>
<b>CANopen</b>						
Supports up to 74 disc type modules (XN, XNE) 1 x open-style connector Address set with two decimal rotary coding switches Address range: 1–99 (dec.)	CANopen	Screw terminals	PS/2 socket	1000 kbit/s 800 kbit/s 500 kbit/s 250 kbit/s 125 kbit/s 50 kbit/s 20 kbit/s 10 kbit/s	140155	<b>XN-GWBR-CANOPEN</b>
<b>XN-GWBR-DVP1</b>						
<b>PROFIBUS-DP</b>						
Supports up to 74 disc type modules (XN, XNE) 1 x D-sub 9-pin socket Address set with decimal rotary coding switches Address range: 1–99 (dec.)	PROFIBUS-DP (DVP1 protocol)	Screw terminals	PS/2 socket	9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s	148561	<b>XN-GWBR-DVP1</b>
Supports up to 74 disc type modules (XN, XNE) 1 x D-sub 9-pin socket Address set with decimal rotary coding switches Address range: 1–99 (dec.)	PROFIBUS-DP (DVP0 protocol)	Screw terminals	PS/2 socket	9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s	140154	<b>XN-GWBR-PBDP</b>

#### XN-PLC-CANOPEN

#### XN Programmable Gateway with Integrated Supply

Description	Fieldbus Connection	Terminal Capacity (Fieldbus/Supply Voltage)	Servicing Interface	Transfer Rate	Style Number	Catalog Number
<b>CANopen</b>						
Supports up to 74 disc type modules (XN, XNE to limited extent) 1 x open-style connector Operating mode and address setting with two hexadecimal rotary coding switches Address range: 1–99 (dec.)	CANopen	Screw terminals	PS/2 socket	Adjustable up to 1 Mbit/s	140157	<b>XN-PLC-CANOPEN</b>

**Slice Module**



**XN Power Supply Modules**

Number of diagnostic bits: 4.  
Ripple <5% (to EN 61131-2).

Operating and Field Voltage	System Power Supply	Rated Current Consumption from Modbus	Maximum System Supply Current	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
24 Vdc	24 Vdc	—	1.5A	XN-P3T-SBB XN-P3S-SBB XN-P4T-SBBC XN-P4S-SBBC XN-P3T-SBB-B XN-P3S-SBB-B XN-P4T-SBBC-B XN-P4S-SBBC-B	140071	<b>XN-BR-24VDC-D</b>
24 Vdc	—	≤28 mA	—	XN-P3T-SBB XN-P3S-SBB XN-P4T-SBBC XN-P4S-SBBC	140070	<b>XN-PF-24VDC-D</b>
120/230 Vac	—	≤25 mA	—	XN-P3T-SBB XN-P3S-SBB XN-P4T-SBBC XN-P4S-SBBC	140072	<b>XN-PF-120/230VAC-D</b>

**XN Digital Input Modules**

Base module required.

**Slice Module**



Channels	Rated Voltage via Power Supply Terminal	Input Delay tRise/tFall	Input Voltage High Signal	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
2	24 Vdc	<200/<200 μs	11–30 Vdc	XN-S3T-SBB	140056	<b>XN-2DI-24VDC-P</b>
			0–5 Vdc	XN-S3S-SBB XN-S4T-SBBC	140057	<b>XN-2DI-24VDC-N</b>
2	120/230 Vac	<20,000/<20,000 μs	79–265 Vac	XN-S4S-SBBC	140058	<b>XN-2DI-120/230VAC</b>
4	24 Vdc	<200/<200 μs	15–30 Vdc	XN-S4T-SBBS	140052	<b>XN-4DI-24VDC-P</b>
			0–5 Vdc	XN-S4S-SBBS XN-S6T-SBBSBB XN-S6S-SBBSBB	140059	<b>XN-4DI-24VDC-N</b>
16	24 Vdc	<200/<200 μs	15–30 Vdc	XN-B3T-SBB	140142	<b>XN-16DI-24VDC-P</b>
				XN-B3S-SBB XN-B4T-SBBC XN-B4S-SBBC		
32	24 Vdc	<200/<200 μs	15–30 Vdc	XN-B6T-SBBSBB XN-B6S-SBBSBB	140147	<b>XN-32DI-24VDC-P</b>

**Block Module**



#### XN Digital Output Modules

Base module required.

Resistive inductive and lamp load connectable.

##### Slice Module



Channels	Rated Voltage via Power Supply Terminal	Switching Frequency with Resistive Load in Hz	Utilization Factor g in %	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
2	24 Vdc	<5000 ( $R_{LO} < 1 \text{ kohm}$ )	100	XN-S3T-SBC	140053	<b>XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P</b>
		<100 ( $R_{LO} < 1 \text{ kohm}$ )		XN-S3S-SBC	140060	<b>XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-N</b>
		<5000 ( $R_{LO} < 1 \text{ kohm}$ )		XN-S4T-SBCS XN-S4S-SBCS	140055	<b>XN-2DO-24VDC-2A-P</b>
2	120–230 Vac (45–65 Hz)	—	100 (observe derating requirements)		140150	<b>XN-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A</b>
4	24 Vdc	<1000 ( $R_{LO} < 1 \text{ kohm}$ )	100	XN-S4T-SBCS XN-S4S-SBCS XN-S6T-SBCSBC XN-S6S-SBCSBC	140148	<b>XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P</b>
16	24 Vdc	<100 ( $R_{LO} < 1 \text{ kohm}$ )	100	XN-B3T-SBC XN-B3S-SBC	140141	<b>XN-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P</b>
					32	24 Vdc

##### Block Module



##### Slice Module



#### XN Relay Modules

Base module required.

Rated voltage via power supply terminal: 24 Vdc.

Resistive inductive and lamp load connectable.

Channels	Contact Type	Rated Load Voltage	Maximum Continuous Current per Channel/ 230 Vac Resistive Load	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
2	Changeover Contacts	230 Vac, 30 Vdc	5A	XN-S4T-SBBS XN-S4S-SBBS	140054	<b>XN-2DO-R-CO</b>
2	NC NO	230 Vac, 30 Vdc	5A	XN-S4T-SBBS	140061	<b>XN-2DO-R-NC</b>
				XN-S4S-SBBS XN-S4T-SBCS XN-S4S-SBCS	140062	<b>XN-2DO-R-NO</b>

##### Slice Module



#### XN Analog Input Modules

Base module required.

Rated voltage via power supply terminal: 24 Vdc.

Channels	Measured Variables	Measuring Range	Value Representation	Limit Frequency in Hz	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
1	Current	0–20 mA, 4–20 mA	Standard 16-bit/12-bit (flush left)	—	XN-S3T-SBB	140063	<b>XN-1AI-I(0/4...20MA)</b>
2					XN-S3S-SBB	140144	<b>XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA)</b>
1	Voltage	–10...10 Vdc, 0...10 Vdc		200	XN-S4S-SBBS	140064	<b>XN-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)</b>
2						140145	<b>XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)</b>
4	Voltage/Current	–10...10 Vdc, 0...10 Vdc		20	XN-S6T-SBCSBC XN-S6S-SBCSBC	140158	<b>XN-4AI-U/I</b>

Slice Module



**XN Temperature Modules**

Base module required.

Rated voltage via power supply terminal: 24 Vdc.

Channels	Connectable Sensors	Measuring Range (°C)	Value Representation	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
2	PT100, 200, 500, 1000	Platinum sensors: -200...850/-200...150	Standard 16-bit/12-bit (flush left)	XN-S3T-SBB XN-S3S-SBB XN-S4T-SBBS XN-S4S-SBBS	140067	<b>XN-2AI-PT/NI-2/3</b>
	Ni100, Ni1000	Nickel sensors: -60...250/-60...150				
2	Type B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T Thermocouples	See user manual	Standard 16-bit/12-bit (flush left)	XN-S4T-SBBS-CJ XN-S4S-SBBS-CJ	140068	<b>XN-2AI-THERMO-PI</b> ①

Slice Module



**XN Analog Output Modules**

Base module required.

Rated voltage via power supply terminal: 24 Vdc.

Channels	Measured Variables	Output Variables	Value Representation	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
1	Current	0-20 mA/4-20 mA	Standard 16-bit/12-bit (flush left)	XN-S3T-SBB XN-S3S-SBB	140065	<b>XN-1AO-I(0/4...20MA)</b>
2					140146	<b>XN-2AO-I(0/4...20MA)</b>
2	Voltage	-10...10 Vdc/0...10 Vdc			140066	<b>XN-2AO-U(-10/0...+10VDC)</b>

Slice Module



**XN Counter Modules**

Base module required.

Rated voltage via power supply terminal: 24 Vdc.

Signal evaluation A, B: Pulse and direction, rotary encoder single/double/quadruple.

Channels	Operating Modes	Pulse Duration	Resolution	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
1	Continuous, once only and periodic counting	8-bit max. 0.51s	32-bit	XN-S4T-SBBS XN-S4S-SBBS	140069	<b>XN-1CNT-24VDC</b>

Slice Module



**XN Serial Interfaces**

Base module required.

Rated voltage via power supply terminal: 24 Vdc.

Type	Transfer Channels	Bit Transfer Rate	Cable Length	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
RS-232	RxD, TxD, RTS, CTS	Max. 115,200 bits/s (adjustable)	Max. 15m	XN-S4T-SBBS XN-S4S-SBBS	140151	<b>XN-1RS232</b>
RS-485/RS-422	RxD, TxD		Max. 30m		140152	<b>XN-1RS485/422</b>
SS1	CL, D	Max. 1 MHz (adjustable)	Max. 30m		140153	<b>XN-1SSI</b>

**Note**

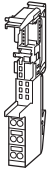
① cUL pending.

#### Base Modules

#### Spring-Cage Terminals

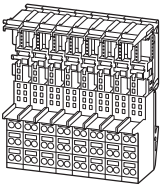
4

##### Slice Module



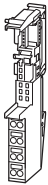
Description	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
<b>Three Connection Levels</b>			
Base module for field power supply Base module for the gateway supply (with XN-BR-24VDC-D)	XN-BR-24VDC-D XN-PF-24VDC-D XN-PF-120/230VAC-D	140074	<b>XN-P3T-SBB</b>
Base module for bus refresh within the station	XN-BR-24VDC-D	140073	<b>XN-P3T-SBB-B</b>
—	XN-2DI-_ XN-1AI-_ XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA) XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC) XN-2AI-PT/NI-2/3 XN-1AO-I(0/4...20MA) XN-2AO-_ —	140077	<b>XN-S3T-SBB</b>
Connection to C rail	XN-2DO-24VDC-_ XN-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A	140079	<b>XN-S3T-SBC</b>
—	XN-16DI-24VDC-P	140133	<b>XN-B3T-SBB</b>
Connection to C rail	XN-16DO-24VDC-0.5-P	140134	<b>XN-B3T-SBC</b>

##### Block Module



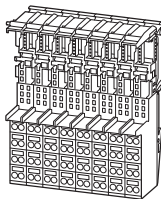
#### Four Connection Levels

##### Slice Module



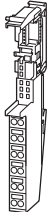
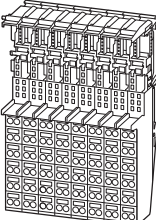
Base module for field power supply Base module for the gateway supply (with XN-BR-24VDC-D) Connection to C rail	XN-BR-24VDC-D XN-PF-24VDC-D XN-PF-120/230VAC-D	140076	<b>XN-P4T-SBBC</b>
Base module for bus refresh within the station Connection to C rail	XN-BR-24VDC-D	140075	<b>XN-P4T-SBBC-B</b>
Connection to C rail	XN-2DI-24VDC-P XN-2DI-24VDC-N XN-2DI-120/230VAC	140078	<b>XN-S4T-SBBC</b>
Connection to C rail	XN-2DO-24VDC-_ XN-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P XN-2DO-R-NO XN-2DO-R-NC	140080	<b>XN-S4T-SBCS</b>
—	XN-4DI-_ XN-2DO-R-_ XN-1AI-_ XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA) XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC) XN-2AI-PT/NI-2/3 XN-1CNT-24VDC XN-1RS-_ —	140081	<b>XN-S4T-SBBS</b>
Base module with temperature sensors for cold-junction compensation	XN-2AI-THERMO-PI	140084	<b>XN-S4T-SBBS-CJ</b>

##### Block Module

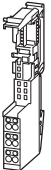
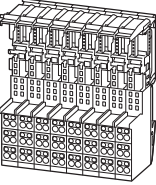


Connection to C rail	XN-16DI-24VDC-P	140135	<b>XN-B4T-SBBC</b>
----------------------	-----------------	--------	--------------------

Spring-Cage Terminals, continued

	Description	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
<b>Six Connection Levels</b>				
<b>Slice Module</b> 	—	XN-4DI-24VDC-P XN-4DI-24VDC-N	140082	<b>XN-S6T-SBBSBB</b>
	Connection to C rail	XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P XN-4AI-U/I	140083	<b>XN-S6T-SBCSBC</b>
<b>Block Module</b>				
	—	XN-32DI-24VDC-P	140136	<b>XN-B6T-SBBSBB</b>
	Connection to C rail	XN-32DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	140159	<b>XN-B6T-SBCSBC</b>

Screw Terminals

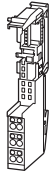
	Description	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
<b>Three Connection Levels</b>				
<b>Slice Module</b> 	Base module for field power supply	XN-BR-24VDC-D	140085	<b>XN-P3S-SBB</b>
	Base module for the gateway supply (with XN-BR-24VDC-D)	XN-PF-24VDC-D XN-PF-120/230VAC-D		
	—	XN-2DI-24VDC-P XN-2DI-24VDC-N XN-2DI-120/230VAC XN-1AI-_ XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA) XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC) XN-2AI-PT/NI-2/3 XN-1AO-I(0/4...20MA) XN-2AO-_ XN-2DO-24VDC-_ XN-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A	140088	<b>XN-S3S-SBB</b>
<b>Block Module</b> 	—	XN-16DI-24VDC-P	140137	<b>XN-B3S-SBB</b>
	Connection to C rail	XN-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	140138	<b>XN-B3S-SBC</b>



#### Screw Terminals, continued

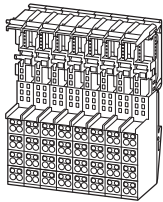
4

##### Slice Module



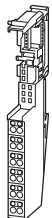
Description	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
<b>Four Connection Levels</b>			
Base module for field power supply Base module for the gateway supply (with XN-BR-24VDC-D) Connection to C rail	XN-BR-24VDC-D XN-PF-24VDC-D XN-PF-120/230VAC-D	140087	<b>XN-P4S-SBBC</b>
Base module for bus refresh within the station Connection to C rail	XN-BR-24VDC-D	140086	<b>XN-P4S-SBBC-B</b>
Connection to C rail	XN-2DI-24VDC-P XN-2DI-24VDC-N XN-2DI-120/230VAC	140089	<b>XN-S4S-SBBC</b>
Connection to C rail	XN-2DO-24VDC_ XN-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P XN-2DO-R-NO XN-2DO-R-NC	140091	<b>XN-S4S-SBCS</b>
—	XN-4DI_ XN-2DO-R_ XN-1AI_ XN-2AI-(0/4...20MA) XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC) XN-2AI-PT/Ni-2/3 XN-1CNT-24VDC XN-1RS_ XN-1SSI	140092	<b>XN-S4S-SBBS</b>

##### Block Module



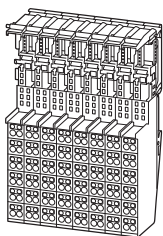
Base module with temperature sensors for cold-junction compensation	XN-2AI-THERMO-PI	140095	<b>XN-S4S-SBBS-CJ</b>
Connection to C rail	XN-16DI-24VDC-P	140139	<b>XN-B4S-SBBC</b>

##### Slice Module



<b>Six Connection Levels</b>			
—	XN-4DI-24VDC-P XN-4DI-24VDC-N	140093	<b>XN-S6S-SBBSBB</b>
Connection to C rail	XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P XN-4AI-U/I	140094	<b>XN-S6S-SBCSBC</b>

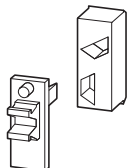
##### Block Module



—	XN-32DI-24VDC-P	140140	<b>XN-B6S-SBBSBB</b>
Connection to C rail	XN-32DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	140160	<b>XN-B6S-SBCSBC</b>

Accessories

Coding Elements



Coding Elements

Description	For Use With ...	Style Number	Catalog Number
Included as standard with every electronics module. Prevents incorrect connection of the electronics modules	XN-...DI-24VDC_	140114	<b>XN-KO/2</b>
	XN-2DI-120/230VAC	140117	<b>XN-KO/5</b>
	XN-xDO-24VDC_	140118	<b>XN-KO/6</b>
	XN-2DO-R-NO	140119	<b>XN-KO/8</b>
	XN-2DO-R-NC	140120	<b>XN-KO/9</b>
	XN-2DO-R-CO	140121	<b>XN-KO/10</b>
	XN-1AI-I(0/4...20MA) XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA)	140122	<b>XN-KO/11</b>
	XN-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC) XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC) XN-2AI-PT/Ni-2/3 XN-2AI-THERMO-PI XN-4AI-U/I	140123	<b>XN-KO/12</b>
	XN-1AO-I(0/4...20MA) XN-2AO-I(0/4...20MA)	140124	<b>XN-KO/13</b>
	XN-2AO-U(-10/0...+10VDC)	140125	<b>XN-KO/14</b>
	XN-1CNT-24VDC XN-1RS232 XN-1RS485/422 XN-1SSI	140126	<b>XN-KO/15</b>
	XN-BR-24VDC-D XN-PF-24VDC-D	140127	<b>XN-KO/16</b>
	XN-PF-120/230VAC-D	140128	<b>XN-KO/17</b>

Relay Jumper



Relay Jumpers

Description	Style Number	Catalog Number
1-grid	140097	<b>XN-QV/1</b>
2-grid	140098	<b>XN-QV/2</b>
3-grid	140099	<b>XN-QV/3</b>
4-grid	140100	<b>XN-QV/4</b>
5-grid	140101	<b>XN-QV/5</b>
6-grid	140102	<b>XN-QV/6</b>
7-grid	140103	<b>XN-QV/7</b>
8-grid	140104	<b>XN-QV/8</b>

Servicing Cable

Description	Style Number	Catalog Number
Establishes the connection between I/O assistant and the service interface at the gateway	140096	<b>XN-PS2-CABLE</b>

End Bracket



End Bracket

Description	Style Number	Catalog Number
For fixing the XI/ON station on the top-hat rail. Two end brackets are supplied as standard with the gateways	140130	<b>XN-WEW-35/2-SW</b>

End Cover



End Cover

Description	Style Number	Catalog Number
For covering an XI/ON station. An end cover is supplied with the gateway as standard	140129	<b>XN-ABPL</b>

Connection Level Labels



Connection Level Labels

Description	Style Number	Catalog Number
Blue	140105	<b>XN-ANBZ-BL</b>
Red	140106	<b>XN-ANBZ-RT</b>
Green	140107	<b>XN-ANBZ-GN</b>
Black	140108	<b>XN-ANBZ-SW</b>
Brown	140109	<b>XN-ANBZ-BR</b>
Red/blue	140110	<b>XN-ANBZ-RT/BL-BED</b>
Yellow/green	140111	<b>XN-ANBZ-GN/GE-BED</b>
White	140112	<b>XN-ANBZ-WS</b>

Labels

Description	Style Number	Catalog Number
A5 sheet, perforated, 1 x 57 labels	140131	<b>XN-LABEL/SCHIEBE</b>
A5 sheet, perforated, 1 x 6 labels	140132	<b>XN-LABEL/BLOCK</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### XI/ON General

Description	Unit	Specification
Standards		EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4, EN 61131-2
Supported fieldbus systems		PROFIBUS-DP, CANopen, DeviceNet, Modbus TCP, EtherNet/IP (depending on gateway)
Potential isolation		Yes, through optocoupler
Ambient temperature	°F (°C)	32° to 131° (0° to 55°)
Ambient temperature, storage	°F (°C)	−13° to 185° (−25° to 85°)
Relative humidity	%	5–95 (indoor), Level RH-2, non-condensing (for storage at 45°C)
Harmful gases		
SO <sub>2</sub>	ppm	10 (relative humidity <75%, non-condensing)
H <sub>2</sub> S	ppm	1.0 (relative humidity <75%, non-condensing)
Vibration resistance, operating conditions		According to IEC 60068-2-6
Mechanical shock resistance		According to IEC 60068-2-27
Repetitive shock resistance		According to IEC 60068-2-29
Drop and free fall		According to IEC 60068-2-31, free fall to IEC 60068-2-32
Protection type		IP20
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		
ESD		EN 61000-4-2
Electromagnetic fields		EN 61000-4-3
Burst		EN 61000-4-4
Surge		EN 61000-4-5
HF, asymmetric		EN 61000-4-6
Radiated interference (RFI)		EN 55016-2-3
Voltage fluctuations		EN 61131-2
Type test		To EN 61131-2
Approvals		CE, cUL

### Terminals

Description	Unit	XN Gateways and XN Basic Modules	XNE Gateways and Integrated XNE Modules
Dimensional data		To VDE 0611 Part 1/8.92/ IEC/EN 60947-7-1	To VDE 0611 Part 1/8.92/ IEC/EN 60947-7-1
Connection from above		Spring-loaded/screw terminals	Push-in spring-cage terminals
Cable stripped length	mm	8	8
Max. terminal capacity	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–2.5	0.14–1.5
Connectable conductors			
“e” solid H07V-U	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–2.5	0.25–1.5
“f” flexible H 07V-K	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.5	0.25–1.5
“f” with ferrule without plastic collar to DIN 46228-1 (ferrules gas-tight)	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.5	0.25–1.5
“f” with ferrule with plastic collar to DIN 46228-1 (ferrules gas-tight)	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.5	0.25–0.75
Gauge pin IEC/EN 60947-1		A1	A1

**XNE Gateways**

Description	Unit	XNE-GWBR-PBDP	XNE-GWBR-CANOPEN	XNE-GWBR-2ETH-IP
Fieldbus		PROFIBUS-DP	CANopen	Ethernet
Protocol		PROFIBUS-DPVO and PROFIBUS-DPV1	CANopen	EtherNet/IP
Maximum number of stations		48 modules (XN, XNE) of slice design or max. length of station: 1m	62 modules (XN, XNE) of slice design or max. length of station: 1m	74 modules (XN, XNE) of slice design or max. length of station: 1m
System supply (U <sub>SYS</sub> )	Vdc	24/5	24/5	24/5
Permissible range, 5 Vdc (U <sub>SYS</sub> )	Vdc	4.7–5.3	4.7–5.3	4.7–5.3
Permissible range, 24 Vdc (U <sub>SYS</sub> )	Vdc	18–30	18–30	18–30
Field voltage (U <sub>I</sub> )	Vdc	24	24	24
Permissible range (U <sub>I</sub> )	Vdc	18–30	18–30	18–30
Ripple	%	<5 (to EN 61131-2)	<5 (to EN 61131-2)	<5 (to EN 61131-2)
Servicing interface		PS/2 socket	PS/2 socket	Mini USB
Fieldbus terminals		Push-in spring-cage terminals	Push-in spring-cage terminals	2x RJ45 socket
Transfer rate	kBit/s	9.6–12,000	20, 50, 125, 250, 500, 800, 1000	10,000, 100,000
Data transfer rate setting		Automatic	Through DIP switch or automatically	Automatic
Address assignment		Through DIP switch	Through DIP switch	Through DIP switch, BootP, DHCP or PGM
Fieldbus termination		Through DIP switch	Through DIP switch	—
Number of parameter bytes		2	—	—
Number of diagnosis bytes		2	—	—
Address range		1–125 decimal	1–63 decimal	1–254 decimal

**XN Gateways with Built-In Supply Module**

Description	Unit	XN-GWBR-PBDP	XN-GWBR-CANOPEN	XN-GWBR-DNET	XN-GWBR-MODBUS-TCP	XN-PLC-CANOPEN
Fieldbus		PROFIBUS-DP	CANopen	DeviceNet	Ethernet	CANopen
Protocol		PROFIBUS-DPVO	CANopen	DeviceNet	Modbus-TCP	CANopen
Maximum number of stations		74 modules (XN, XNE) of slice design or max. length of station: 1m	74 modules (XN, XNE) of slice design or max. length of station: 1m	74 modules (XN) of slice design or max. length of station: 1m	74 modules (XN, XNE) of slice design or max. length of station: 1m	74 modules (XN, XNE with limitations) of slice design or max. length of station: 1m
System supply (U <sub>SYS</sub> )	Vdc	24/5	24/5	24/5	24/5	24/5
Permissible range, 5 Vdc (U <sub>SYS</sub> )	Vdc	4.7–5.3	4.7–5.3	4.7–5.3	4.7–5.3	4.7–5.3
Permissible range, 24 Vdc (U <sub>SYS</sub> )	Vdc	18–30	18–30	18–30	18–30	18–30
Field voltage (U <sub>I</sub> )		24	24	24	24	24
Permissible range (U <sub>I</sub> )	Vdc	18–30	18–30	18–30	18–30	18–30
Ripple	%	<5 (to EN 61131-2)	<5 (to EN 61131-2)	<5 (to EN 61131-2)	<5 (to EN 61131-2)	<5 (to EN 61131-2)
Servicing interface		PS/2 socket	PS/2 socket	PS/2 socket	PS/2 socket	PS/2 socket
Fieldbus terminals		1 x D-sub 9-pin socket	Open style connector	Open style connector	RJ45 bus	Open style connector
Transfer rate	kBit/s	9.6–12,000	10, 20, 50, 125, 250, 500, 800, 1000	125, 250, 500	10,000, 100,000	10, 20, 50, 125, 250, 500, 800, 1000
Data transfer rate setting		—	Through DIP switch	Through DIP switch	Automatic	Software
Address assignment		2 decimal rotary coding switches	2 decimal rotary coding switches	2 decimal rotary coding switches	Decimal rotary coding switch, BootP, DHCP or I/Oassistant	Software
Fieldbus termination		External	External	External	—	External
Number of parameter bytes		5	—	—	—	—
Number of diagnosis bytes		3	—	—	—	—
Address range		1–99 decimal	1–99 decimal	1–63 decimal	1–254 decimal	1–127 decimal
Program data	kByte	—	—	—	—	128
Program code	kByte	—	—	—	—	128
Cycle time for 1k of instructions (bits, bytes)	ms	—	—	—	—	0.5
Real-time clock		—	—	—	—	Yes

## Supply Modules

Description	Unit	XN-BR-24VDC-D	XN-PF-24VDC-D	XN-PF-120/230VAC-D
Operating voltage		24 Vdc	24 Vdc	120/230 Vac
System supply ( $U_{SYS}$ )	Vdc	24	—	—
Permissible range, 24 Vdc ( $U_{SYS}$ )	Vdc	18–30 <sup>①</sup>	—	—
Permissible range, 5 Vdc ( $U_{MB}$ [built into system])	Vdc	4.7–5.3	—	—
Field voltage ( $U_L$ )		24 Vdc	24 Vdc	120/230 Vac
Permissible range ( $U_L$ )		18–30 Vdc	18–30 Vdc <sup>②</sup>	102–132 Vac (120 Vac) 195.5–253 Vac (230 Vac) <sup>③</sup>
Rated current drawn from module bus ( $I_{MB}$ )	mA	—	≤28	≤25
Insulation test ( $U_i$ )	Vac	500	500	1500
Ripple	%	<5 (to EN 61131-2)	<5 (to EN 61131-2)	<5 (to EN 61131-2)
Maximum operating current ( $I_L$ )	A	10	10	10
Maximum system supply current ( $I_{MB}$ )	A	1.5	—	—
Number of diagnostic bits		4	4	4
Base module without gateway power supply				
Without C connection		XN-P3...-SBB/XN-P3...-SBB-B	XN-P3...-SBB	XN-P3...-SBB
With C connection		XN-P4...-SBBC/XN-P4...-SBBC-B	XN-P4...-SBBC	XN-P4...-SBBC

## Digital Input Modules

Description	Unit	XN-2DI-24VDC-P	XN-2DI-24VDC-N	XN-2DI-120/230VAC	XN-4DI-24VDC-P	XN-4DI-24VDC-N
Channels	Number	2	2	2	4	4
Rated voltage at supply terminal ( $U_L$ )		24 Vdc	24 Vdc	120/230 Vac	24 Vdc	24 Vdc
Rated current drawn from supply terminal ( $I_L$ ) <sup>④⑤</sup>	mA	≤20	≤20	≤20	≤40	≤40
Rated current drawn from module bus ( $I_{MB}$ ) <sup>⑤</sup>	mA	≤28	≤28	≤28	≤29	≤28
Insulation test ( $U_i$ )	Vac	500	500	1500	500	500
Heat dissipation	W	0.7	0.7	1	1	1
Input voltage						
Input voltage, rated value		24 Vdc	24 Vdc	120/230 Vac	24 Vdc	24 Vdc
Low level		–30V to 5V	30V ( $U_L$ –11V)	0–20 Vac	–30V to 5V	30V ( $U_L$ –11V)
High level		11–30V	0–5V	79 Vac–265 Vac <sup>⑥</sup>	15 V–30V	0–5V
Frequency range	Hz	—	—	48–63	—	—
Input current						
Low level/active level		0 mA–1.5 mA	0 mA–1.7 mA	0 mA–1 mA	0 mA–1.5 mA	0 mA–1.2 mA
High level/active level		2 mA–10 mA	1.8 mA–10 mA	3 mA–10 mA	2 mA–10 mA	1.3 mA–6 mA
Input delay						
$t_{rising\ edge}$	μs	<200	<200	<20,000	<200	<200
$t_{falling\ edge}$	μs	<200	<200	<20,000	<200	<200
Basic modules						
Without C connection		XN-S3...-SBB 2-conductor proximity switches (Bero <sup>®</sup> ) can be connected, with a permissible quiescent current of up to 1.5 mA	XN-S3...-SBB	XN-S4...-SBBS XN-S6...-SBBSBB	XN-S4...-SBBS XN-S6...-SBBSBB	
With C connection		XN-S4...-SBBC	XN-S4...-SBBC	XN-S4...-SBBC	—	—

## Notes

- ① Permissible range for system supply: for  $U_{SYS} = 24$  Vdc: 18 to 30 Vdc (to EN 61131-2).
- ② Permissible range for field voltage  $U_L$ : to EN 61131-2 (18 to 30 Vdc).
- ③ Permissible range for rated voltage and field voltage  $U_L$ : to EN 61131-2.
- ④ The supply terminal ( $U_L$ ) provides power for the module electronics and for the sensors at the inputs. The total current required for each module consists of the sum of all partial currents.
- ⑤ Part of the XI/ON module's electronics is supplied with module bus voltage (5 Vdc), the other part through the supply terminal ( $U_L$ ).
- ⑥ Maximum permissible capacity: 141 nF at 79 Vac/50 Hz; 23 nF at 265 Vac/50 Hz.

## Digital Input Modules, continued

Description	Unit	XN-16DI-24VDC-P	XN-32DI-24VDC-P	XNE-8DI-24VDC-P	XNE-16DI-24VDC-P
Channels	Number	16	32	8	16
Rated voltage at supply terminal ( $U_L$ )	Vdc	24	24	24	24
Rated current drawn from supply terminal ( $I_L$ ) <sup>①②</sup>	mA	≤40	≤30	≤1.5	≤3
Rated current drawn from module bus ( $I_{MB}$ ) <sup>②</sup>	mA	≤45	≤30	≤15	≤15
Insulation test ( $U_i$ )	Vac	500	500	500	500
Heat dissipation	W	2.5	4.2	<1.5	<2.5
Input voltage					
Input voltage, rated value	Vdc	24	24	24	24
Low level		-30V to 5V	-30V to 5V	- $U_L$ to 5V	- $U_L$ to 5V
High level		15V-30V	15V-30V	11V- $U_L$	11V- $U_L$
Frequency range	Hz	—	—	—	—
Input current					
Low level/active level		0 mA-1.5 mA	0 mA-1.5 mA	-1 mA-1.5 mA	-1 mA-1.5 mA
High level/active level		2 mA-10 mA	2 mA-10 mA	2 mA-5 mA	2 mA-5 mA
Input delay					
$t_{\text{rising edge}}$	μs	<200	<200	<100	<150
$t_{\text{falling edge}}$	μs	<200	<200	<200	<300
Basic modules					
Without C connection		XN-B3...-SBB	XN-B6...-SBBSBB	Already built in	Already built in
With C connection		XN-B4...-SBBC	—	—	—

**Notes**

- ① The supply terminal ( $U_L$ ) provides power for the module electronics and for the sensors at the inputs. The total current required for each module consists of the sum of all partial currents.
- ② Part of the XI/ON module's electronics is supplied with module bus voltage (5 Vdc), the other part through the supply terminal ( $U_L$ ).

## Digital Output Modules

Description	Unit	XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-N	XN-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A	XN-2DO-24VDC-2A-P	XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P
Channels	Number	2	2	2	2	4
Rated voltage at supply terminal ( $U_L$ )		24 Vdc	24 Vdc	120/230 Vac (45–65 Hz)	24 Vdc	24 Vdc
Rated current drawn from supply terminal (for 0 mA load current) ( $I_L$ ) <sup>①</sup>	mA	≤20	≤20	≤20	≤50	≤25
Rated current drawn from module bus ( $I_{MB}$ ) <sup>②</sup>	mA	≤32	≤32	≤35	≤33	≤30
Insulation test ( $U_i$ )	Vac	500	500	1500	500	500
Heat dissipation	W	Normally 1	Normally 1	Normally 1	Normally 1	Normally 1
Output voltage						
High level		> $U_L$ -1 Vdc	<GND <sub>L</sub> +1 Vdc	> $U_L$ -2 Vac, (zero-point switching triac)	> $U_L$ -1 Vdc	> $U_L$ -1 Vdc
Output current						
High level (rated)	A	0.5	0.5	0.5 <sup>③</sup>	2	0.5
High level (permissible range)	A	<0.6	<0.6	0.02–0.5	<2.4	<0.6
Low level	mA	—	—	<1.5	—	—
Back-up fuse		—	—	500 mA FF	—	—
Surge current ( $I_S$ )	A	—	—	8 (1 period at 60 Hz)	—	—
Number of parallel-switchable outputs (maximum)		—	—	—	—	4
Total module current	A	1	1	1	4	2
Delay for signal changeover, resistive load						
From Low to High level	μs	<100	<100	<T/2 +1 ms	<100	<250
From High to Low level	μs	<100	<100	<T/2 +1 ms	<100	<250
Load resistance range		>48 ohm	>48 ohm	At 120 Vac: 240 ohm to 6 kohm At 230 Vac: 460 ohm to 11.5 kohm	<12 ohm	>48 ohm
Utilization factor (%)	g	100	100	100 (observe derating)	100	100
The following can be connected:				Resistive loads/Inductive loads/Lamp loads		
Resistive load	ohm	>48	>48	—	>12	>48
Inductive load	H	<1.2	<1.2	—	<1.2	<1.2
Lamp load ( $R_{LL}$ )	W	<3	<12	—	<6	<6
Switching frequency						
For resistive load (f)	Hz	<5000 ( $R_{LO}$ <1 kohm)	<100 ( $R_{LO}$ <1 kohm)	—	<5000 ( $R_{LO}$ <1 kohm)	<1000 ( $R_{LO}$ <1 kohm)
For inductive load	Hz	<2	<2	—	<2	<2
For lamps	Hz	<10	<10	—	<10	<10
Number of diagnostic bits		2	2	—	2	1
Diagnostics		Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Outputs to EN 61131-1		Protected	Protected	—	Protected	Short-circuit proof
Retriggering after elimination of short circuit ( $I_i$ )		Self-acting	Self-acting	—	Self-acting	Self-acting
Basic modules						
With C connection		XN-S3...-SBC XN-S4...-SBCS	XN-S3...-SBC XN-S4...-SBCS	XN-S3...-SBC XN-S4...-SBCS	XN-S3...-SBC XN-S4...-SBCS	XN-S4...-SBCS XN-S4...-SBCSBC

## Notes

- ① The supply terminal ( $U_L$ ) provides power for the module electronics and for the consumers at the outputs. The total current required for each module consists of the sum of all partial currents.
- ② Part of the XI/ON module's electronics is supplied with module bus voltage (5 Vdc), the other part through the supply terminal ( $U_L$ ).
- ③ To increase the maximum output current to up to 1A, two outputs can be connected in parallel.

Digital Output Modules, continued

Description	Unit	XN-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	XN-32DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	XNE-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	XNE-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P
Channels	Number	16	32	8	16
Rated voltage at supply terminal ( $U_L$ )	Vdc	24	24	24	24
Rated current drawn from supply terminal (for 0 mA load current) ( $I_L$ ) <sup>①</sup>	mA	≤30	≤50	≤3 (all outputs OFF)	≤3 (all outputs OFF)
Rated current drawn from module bus ( $I_{MB}$ ) <sup>②</sup>	mA	≤120	≤30	≤15	≤25
Insulation test ( $U_i$ )	Vac	500	500	500	500
Heat dissipation	W	Normally 4	Normally 5	Normally 1.5	Normally 2.5
Output voltage					
High level	Vdc	> $U_L$ -1	> $U_L$ -1	> $U_L$ -1	> $U_L$ -1
Output current					
High level (rated)	A	0.5	0.5	0.5 <sup>③</sup>	0.5 <sup>③</sup>
High level (permissible range)	A	<0.6	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0
Low level	mA	—	—	—	—
Back-up fuse		—	—	—	—
Surge current ( $I_S$ )	A	—	—	—	—
Number of parallel-switchable outputs (maximum)		—	2	—	—
Total module current	A	8	10	4	4
Delay for signal changeover, resistive load					
From Low to High level	μs	<100	<300	<300	<300
From High to Low level	μs	<100	<300	<300	<300
Load resistance range		>48 ohm	>48 ohm	>48 ohm	>48 ohm
Utilization factor (%)	g	100	See total module current	100	50%, max. 4A
The following can be connected:				Resistive loads/Inductive loads/Lamp loads	
Resistive load	ohm	>48	>48	>48	>48
Inductive load	H	<1.2	<1.2	As for DC13 to IEC 60947-5-1	As for DC13 to IEC 60947-5-1
Lamp load ( $R_{LL}$ )	W	<3	<6	<6	<6
Switching frequency					
For resistive load (f)	Hz	<100 ( $R_{LO}$ <1 kohm)	<100 ( $R_{LO}$ <1 kohm)	<100	<100
For inductive load	Hz	—	—	As for DC13 to IEC 60947-5-1	As for DC13 to IEC 60947-5-1
For lamps	Hz	—	—	<10	<10
Number of diagnostic bits		4	8	—	—
Diagnostics		Yes	Yes	—	—
Outputs to EN 61131-1		Short-circuit proof	Short-circuit proof	Short-circuit proof	Short-circuit proof
Retriggering after elimination of short circuit ( $I_L$ )		Self-acting	Self-acting	Self-acting	Self-acting
Basic modules					
With C connection		XN-B3...-SBC	XN-B6...-SBCSBC	Already built in	Already built in

Notes

① The supply terminal ( $U_L$ ) provides power for the module electronics and for the consumers at the outputs. The total current required for each module consists of the sum of all partial currents.

② Part of the XI/ON module's electronics is supplied with module bus voltage (5 Vdc), the other part through the supply terminal ( $U_L$ ).

③ To increase the maximum output current to up to 1A, two outputs can be connected in parallel.



## Analog Input Modules

Description	Unit	XN-1AI-I(0/4...20MA)	XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA)	XN-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)	XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)
Measured variables		Current	Current	Voltage	Voltage
Channels	Number	1	2	1	2
Rated voltage at supply terminal ( $U_L$ )	Vdc	24	24	24	24
Rated current drawn from supply terminal ( $I_L$ ) <sup>①②</sup>	mA	≤50	≤12	≤50	≤12
Rated current drawn from module bus ( $I_{MB}$ ) <sup>②</sup>	mA	≤41	≤35	≤41	≤35
Heat dissipation	W	<1	<1	<1	<1
Sensor/transmitter supply		Bridged with $U_L$ and $GND_L$ of incoming unit; not protected	≤250 mA; bridged with $U_L$ and $GND_L$ of incoming unit; not protected	Bridged with $U_L$ and $GND_L$ of incoming unit; not protected	≤250 mA; bridged with $U_L$ and $GND_L$ of incoming unit; not protected
Voltage measurement					
Measurement ranges		—	—	–10 to 10 Vdc/0 to 10 Vdc	–10 to 10 Vdc/0 to 10 Vdc
Value representation		—	—	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit left-aligned	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit left-aligned
The following can be connected:		—	—	2-/3-/4-conductor + shield	2-/3-conductor + shield
Maximum input voltage ( $U_{max}$ )	Vdc	—	—	35	35
Input resistance ( $R_L$ )	kohm	—	—	≥98.5	≥98.5
Limiting frequency ( $f_G$ )	Hz	—	—	200	50
Basic error limit at 23°C	%	—	—	<0.2	<0.2
Temperature coefficient		—	—	≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	≤150 ppm/°C of full-scale value
Current measurement					
Measurement ranges	mA	0–20/4–20	0–20/4–20	—	—
Value representation		Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)	—	—
The following can be connected:		2-/3-/4-conductor + shield	2-/3-conductor + shield	—	—
Maximum input current ( $I_{max}$ )	mA	50	50	—	—
Input resistance ( $R_L$ )	ohm	<125 ohm	<125 ohm	—	—
Limiting frequency ( $f_G$ )	Hz	200	50	—	—
Basic error limit at 23°C	%	<0.2	<0.2	—	—
Temperature coefficient		≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	—	—
Temperature measurement					
Connectable sensors		—	—	—	—
Measurement ranges		—	—	—	—
Value representation		—	—	—	—
The following can be connected:		—	—	—	—
Measuring current ( $I_{mess}$ )		—	—	—	—
Destruction limit ( $U_{max}$ )	Vdc	—	—	—	—
Basic error limit at 23°C	%	—	—	—	—
Temperature coefficient		—	—	—	—
R (resistance measurement)					
Measurement ranges		—	—	—	—
Value representation		—	—	—	—
The following can be connected:		—	—	—	—
Destruction limit ( $U_{max}$ )	Vdc	—	—	—	—
Limiting frequency ( $f_G$ )	Hz	—	—	—	—
Basic error limit at 23°C	%	—	—	—	—
Temperature coefficient		—	—	—	—
Basic modules					
Without C connection		XN-S3...-SBB	XN-S3...-SBB	XN-S3...-SBB	XN-S3...-SBB
Without C connection, for sensor supply		XN-S4...-SBBS	XN-S4...-SBBS	XN-S4...-SBBS	XN-S4...-SBBS

## Notes

- ① The supply terminal ( $U_L$ ) provides power for the module electronics and for the analog transmitters at the inputs. The total current required for each module consists of the sum of all partial currents.
- ② Part of the XI/ON module's electronics is supplied with module bus voltage (5 Vdc), the other part through the supply terminal ( $U_L$ ).

Analog Input Modules, continued

Description	Unit	XN-4AI-U/I	XN-2AI-THERMO-PI	XN-2AI-PT/NI-2/3	XNE-8AI-U/I-4PT/NI
Measured variables		Voltage, current	Temperature (thermocouples)	Temperature PT, NI resistance R	Voltage, current, temperature PT, NI resistance R
Channels	Number	4	2	2	8 (U/I)/4 (PT/NI/R)
Rated voltage at supply terminal (U <sub>I</sub> )	Vdc	24	24	24	24
Rated current drawn from supply terminal (I <sub>I</sub> ) <sup>①②</sup>	mA	≤20	≤30	≤30	Normally 35
Rated current drawn from module bus (I <sub>MB</sub> ) <sup>②</sup>	mA	≤50	≤45	≤45	≤30
Heat dissipation	W	<1	<1	<1	<1.5
Sensor/transmitter supply		—	—	—	—
Voltage measurement					
Measurement ranges		–10 to 10 Vdc/0 to 10 Vdc	–50 to 50 mV, –100 to 100 mV –500 to 500 mV, –1,000 to 1,000 mV	—	–10 to 10 Vdc/0 to 10 Vdc
Value representation		Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)	—	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned) Extended range, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned) PA (NE43), 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)
The following can be connected:		2-conductor + shield	2-conductor	—	2-conductor
Maximum input voltage (U <sub>max</sub> )	Vdc	30	10	—	±20
Input resistance (R <sub>I</sub> )	kohm	≥98.5	—	—	≥200
Limiting frequency (f <sub>G</sub> )	Hz	20	—	—	1.5
Basic error limit at 23°C	%	<0.3	<0.2 (normally)	—	<0.2
Temperature coefficient		≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	—	≤200 ppm/°C of full-scale value
Current measurement					
Measurement ranges	mA	0–20/4–20	—	—	0–20/4–20
Value representation		Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)	—	—	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned) Extended range, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned) PA (NE43), 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)
The following can be connected:		2-conductor + shield	—	—	2-conductor
Maximum input current (I <sub>max</sub> )	mA	50	—	—	40 (Max. input voltage: <17V)
Input resistance (R <sub>I</sub> )	ohm	<62	—	—	<52
Limiting frequency (f <sub>G</sub> )	Hz	20	—	—	1.5
Basic error limit at 23°C	%	<0.3	—	—	<0.2
Temperature coefficient		≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	—	—	≤200 ppm/°C of full-scale value
Temperature measurement					
Connectable sensors		—	Thermocouple type B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T to IEC 584, Class 1, 2, 3	PT100 RTD, PT200, PT500, PT100 RTDO (EN 60751) NI100, NI1000 (DIN 43760)	PT100 RTD, PT200, PT500, PT100 RTDO (all: EN 60751) NI100, NI1000 (DIN 43760), NI1000TK5000
Measurement ranges		—	Type B: 100 to 1820 °C Type E: –270 to 1000 °C Type J: –210 to 1200 °C Type K: –270 to 1370 °C Type N: –270 to 1300 °C Type R: –50 to 1760 °C Type S: –50 to 1540 °C Type T: –270 to 400 °C	Platinum RTDs: –200 to 850°C/–200 to 150°C Nickel RTDs: –60 to 250°C/–60 to 150°C	Platinum RTDs: –200 to 850°C/–200 to 150°C Nickel RTDs: –60 to 250°C/–60 to 150°C

Notes

- ① The supply terminal (U<sub>I</sub>) provides power for the module electronics and for the analog transmitters at the inputs. The total current required for each module consists of the sum of all partial currents.
- ② Part of the XI/ON module's electronics is supplied with module bus voltage (5 Vdc), the other part through the supply terminal (U<sub>I</sub>).

## Analog Input Modules, continued

Description	Unit	XN-4AI-U/I	XN-2AI-THERMO-PI	XN-2AI-PT/NI-2/3	XNE-8AI-U/I-4PT/NI
Temperature measurement, continued					
Value representation		—		Standard, 16-bit/12-bit left-aligned	
The following can be connected:		—	2-conductor (cold-junction compensation in base module)	2-conductor/3-conductor	2-conductor/3-conductor
Measuring current ( $I_{\text{mess}}$ )		—	—	<1 mA	<0.5 mA
Destruction limit ( $U_{\text{max}}$ )	Vdc	—	—	>30	>30
Basic error limit at 23°C	%	—	<0.2 (type T, -200 to 0°C: 0.6%)	<0.2	PT100 RTD, NI100: 0.35%, PT200, PT500, PT100 RTDO, NI1000, NI1000TK5000: 0.2%
Temperature coefficient		—	≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	≤200 ppm/°C of full-scale value
R (resistance measurement)					
Measurement ranges		—	—	0–100 ohm, 0–200 ohm, 0–400 ohm, 0–1000 ohm	0–250 ohm, 0–400 ohm, 0–800 ohm, 0–2000 ohm, 0–4000 ohm
Value representation		—	—	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit left-aligned	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit left-aligned
The following can be connected:		—	—	2-conductor/3-conductor	2-conductor/3-conductor
Destruction limit ( $U_{\text{max}}$ )	Vdc	—	—	>30	>30
Limiting frequency ( $f_G$ )	Hz	—	—	—	1.5
Basic error limit at 23°C	%	—	—	<0.2	<0.2
Temperature coefficient		—	—	≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	≤200 ppm/°C of full-scale value
Basic modules					
Without C connection		XN-S6...-SBCSBC	—	XN-S3...-SBB	Already built in
Without C connection, for sensor supply		—	With integrated cold-junction compensation XN-S4...-SBBS-CJ	XN-S4...-SBBS	—

Analog Output Modules

Description	Unit	XN-1A0-I(0/4...20MA)	XN-2A0-I(0/4...20MA)	XN-2A0-U(-10/0...+10VDC)	XNE-4A0-U/I
Measured variables		Current	Current	Voltage	Voltage, current
Channels	Number	1	2	2	4
Rated voltage at supply terminal (U <sub>I</sub> )	Vdc	24	24	24	24
Rated current drawn from supply terminal (I <sub>I</sub> ) <sup>①</sup>	mA	≤50	≤50	≤50	≤150
Rated current drawn from module bus (I <sub>MB</sub> ) <sup>①</sup>	mA	≤39	≤40	≤43	≤40
Heat dissipation	W	Normally 1	Normally 1	Normally 1	<3
<b>Output Value, Voltage</b>					
Output voltage	Vdc	—	—	-10 to 10 Vdc/0 to 10 Vdc	-10 to 10 Vdc/0 to 10 Vdc
Value representation		—	—	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned) Extended range, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned) PA (NE43), 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)
The following can be connected:		—	—	2-conductor + shield	2-conductor
Load resistor					
Resistive load	ohm	—	—	>1000	>1000
Capacitive load	µF	—	—	<1	<1
Transfer frequency	Hz	—	—	<100	<20
Recovery time					
Resistive load	ms	—	—	<0.1	<1
Inductive load	ms	—	—	<0.5	<2
Capacitive load	ms	—	—	<0.5	<2
Short-circuit current	mA	—	—	≤40	≤40
Basic error limit at 23°C	%	—	—	<0.2	<0.2
Temperature coefficient		—	—	≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	≤200 ppm/°C of full-scale value
<b>Output Value, Current</b>					
Output current	mA	0-20/4-20	0-20/4-20	—	0-20/4-20
Value representation		Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)	—	Standard, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned) Extended range, 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned) PA (NE43), 16-bit/12-bit (left-aligned)
The following can be connected:		2-conductor + shield	2-conductor + shield	—	2-conductor
Load resistor					
Resistive load	ohm	<550	<450	—	<450
Inductive load	µH	<1	<1	—	<1
Transfer frequency	Hz	<200	<200	—	<20
Recovery time					
Resistive load	ms	<0.1	<2	—	<1
Inductive load	ms	<0.5	<2	—	<2
Capacitive load	ms	<0.5	—	—	<2
Short-circuit current	mA	—	—	—	≤40
Basic error limit at 23°C	%	<0.2	<0.2	—	<0.2
Temperature coefficient		≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	≤300 ppm/°C of full-scale value	—	≤200 ppm/°C of full-scale value
Basic modules					
Without C connection		XN-S3...-SBB	XN-S3...-SBB	XN-S3...-SBB	Already built in

Note

① Part of the XI/ON module's electronics is supplied with module bus voltage (5 Vdc), the other part through the supply terminal (U<sub>I</sub>).

## Relay Modules

Description	Unit	XN-2DO-R-NC	XN-2DO-R-NO	XN-2DO-R-CO
Contact type		2 NC	2 N/O	2 change-over contacts
Rated voltage at supply terminal ( $U_L$ )	Vdc	24	24	24
Rated current drawn from supply terminal ( $I_L$ )	mA	$\leq 20$	$\leq 20$	$\leq 20$
Rated current drawn from module bus ( $I_{MB}$ )	mA	$\leq 28$	$\leq 28$	$\leq 28$
Insulation test ( $U_i$ )	Vac	1500, 500	1500, 500	1500, 500
Heat dissipation	W	Normally 1	Normally 1	Normally 1
The following can be connected:			Resistive loads/Inductive loads/Lamp loads	
Nominal load voltage		230 Vac, 30 Vdc	230 Vac, 30 Vdc	230 Vac, 30 Vdc
Output current for channel/230 Vac				
Maximum continuous current	A	2	2	2
Maximum continuous current, resistive load		5A, load-dependent	5A, load-dependent	5A, load-dependent
Minimum load current	mA	100 at 12 Vdc	100 at 12 Vdc	100 at 12 Vdc
Output current for DC voltage (resistive)			Load limit curve, see <b>Page V7-T4-99</b>	
Utilization factor (g)	%	100	100	100
Lifespan at 230 Vac				
At 5A (Operations)	$\times 10^6$	>0.1	>0.1	>0.1
At 0.5A (Operations)	$\times 10^6$	>1	>1	>1
Basic modules				
Without C connection		XN-S4...-SBBS	XN-S4...-SBBS	XN-S4...-SBBS
With C connection		XN-S4...-SBCS	XN-S4...-SBCS	—

## Technology Modules

Description	Unit	XN-1CNT-24VDC	XNE-2CNT-2PWM
Rated voltage at supply terminal ( $U_L$ )	Vdc	24	24
Rated current drawn from supply terminal ( $I_L$ )	mA	$\leq 50$ ①	$\leq 20$
Rated current drawn from module bus ( $I_{MB}$ )	mA	$\leq 40$	$\leq 50$
Heat dissipation	W	<1.3	<3
Power supply of encoders		Output voltage $U_L$ (-0.8V) Output current $\leq 0.5A$ , short-circuit proof	Output voltage $U_L$ , $GND_L$ Output current 0.5A, not protected
<b>Digital Inputs</b>			
Input voltage			
Input voltage, rated value	Vdc	24	24
Low level	Vdc	-30 to 5	-30 to 5
High level	Vdc	11 to 30	11 to 30
Input current			
Low level	mA	-8 to 1.5	-1 to 1.5
High level	mA	2 to 10	2 to 10
Minimum pulse width	$\mu s$	Filter on: >25 (20 kHz) Filter off: <2.5 (200 kHz)	Filter on: >25 (20 kHz) Filter off: <2.5 (200 kHz)
<b>Counter Modules</b>			
Channels	Number	1	2
Resolution	bit	32	32
<b>Measurement Ranges</b>			
Frequency		0.1 Hz–200 kHz	0.01 Hz–200 kHz (scaleable)
Rotational speed		1–25,000 rpm	Scaleable
Period duration		5 ms to 120s	5 ms to 120s (scaleable)
<b>Counter Modes</b>			
Signal evaluation A, B		Pulse and direction, rotary encoder: single/double/quadruple	Pulse and direction, rotary encoder: single/double/quadruple
Operating mode		Endless count, count once, count periodically	Endless count, count once, count periodically
Hysteresis	bit	8	32
Pulse duration		8-bit/max. 0.51s	32-bit/max. 120s
Synchronization		Once/periodic	Once/periodic
Counter limits		Upper count limit: 0–7FFF FFFF Lower count limit: 8000 0000–FFFF FFFF	Upper count limit: 0–7FFF FFFF Lower count limit: 8000 0000–FFFF FFFF
<b>Measurement Modes</b>			
Signal evaluation A, B		Pulse and direction, single rotary encoder	Pulse and direction, single rotary encoder
<b>Digital Outputs</b>			
Output voltage			
Output voltage, nominal value	Vdc	24	24
Low level	Vdc	$\leq 3$	$\leq 3$
High level		$\geq U_L$ (-1V)	$\geq U_L$ (-1V)
Output current			
High level (permissible range)		5 mA to 2A	5 mA to 0.6A
High level (nominal)		$\leq 0.5A$ (55°C)	0.5A (55°C)
Switching frequency			
For resistive load	Hz	100	20,000/100
For inductive load	Hz	2	—
For lamps	Hz	$\leq 10$	—
Lamp load ( $R_{LL}$ )	W	$\leq 10$	—
Output delay	$\mu s$	100 (resistive load)	25 (resistive load)
Short-circuit rating		Yes	Yes

**Note**

① The figures for rated operational current from the supply terminal apply for load current = 0 mA.

## Technology Modules, continued

Description	Unit	XN-1CNT-24VDC	XNE-2CNT-2PWM
<b>PWM Module</b>			
Channels	Number	—	2
PWM		—	0.01Hz–20 kHz
Period duration/duty cycle		—	32-bit at 41.6 ns/bit
Pulse duration		—	32-bit at 41.6 ns/bit
Pause time		—	32-bit at 41.6 ns/bit
Output, number of pulses		—	32-bit counter
Pulse output modes		—	Once, endless
<b>General Data</b>			
Diagnostics		1 bit	4 Byte
Parameters		15 bit	16 Byte
<b>Basic Modules</b>			
No C-connection for sensor/transmitter supply		XN-S4...-SBBS	Already built in

## Interfaces

Description	Unit	XN-1RS232	XN-1RS485/422	XN-1SSI
Type		RS232	RS485/RS422	SSI
Rated voltage at supply terminal ( $U_L$ )	Vdc	24	24	24
Rated current drawn from supply terminal ( $I_L$ )	mA	0	≤25	≤25 ①
Rated current drawn from module bus ( $I_{MB}$ )	mA	≤140	≤60	≤50
Heat dissipation	W	Normally 1	Normally 1	Normally 1
Transfer channels		RxD, TxD, RTS, CTS	RxD, TxD	CL, D
Data buffer				
Receive	Byte	128	128	—
Send	Byte	64	64	—
Connection type				
RS 232		Full-duplex	—	—
RS 485		—	2-wire, half-duplex	—
RS 422		—	2-conductor, half-duplex or 4-conductor, full-duplex	4-conductor, full-duplex (clock output/signal input)
Bit transfer rate		Max. 115200 bits/s (parameterizable), Standard: 9600 bits/s, 7 data bits, odd parity and 2 stop bits	Max. 115200 bits/s (parameterizable), Standard: 9600 bits/s, 7 data bits, odd parity and 2 stop bits	Max. 1 MHz (parameterizable), default settings: 500 kBit/s
Insulation test ( $U_i$ )				
Between interface and module bus/ system voltage	$V_{eff}$	500	500	500
Between interface and field voltage	$V_{eff}$	500	500	500
Common-mode range	Vdc	–7 to 12	—	—
Cable impedance	ohm	—	120	120
Bus termination	ohm	—	120 (external)	Internal
Cable length	m	Max. 15	Max. 30	Max. 30
Number of diagnosis bytes		1	1	1
Number of parameter bytes		4	4	4
Basic modules				
No C-connection for sensor/transmitter supply		XN-S4...-SBBS	XN-S4...-SBBS	XN-S4...-SBBS

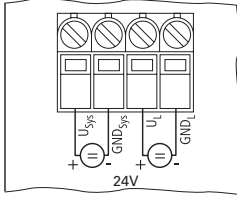
**Note**

① The figures for rated operational current from the supply terminal apply when there is no sensor/transmitter current.

**Connection Diagrams**

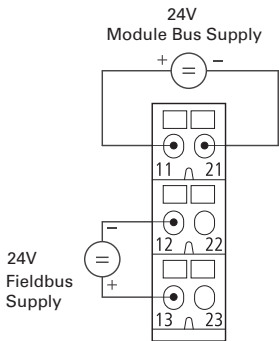
**Gateway XN...GWBR\_**

24V Supply from Gateway ( $U_L$ ) and System Bus ( $U_{sys}$ )

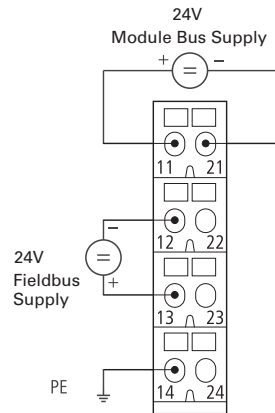


**Bus Refreshing Modules**

**XN-P3x-SBB with Gateway Power Supply**  
**XN-P3...-SBB-B without Gateway Power Supply**

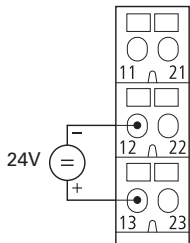


**XN-P4...-SBBC with Gateway Power Supply**  
**XN-P4...-SBBC-B without Gateway Power Supply**

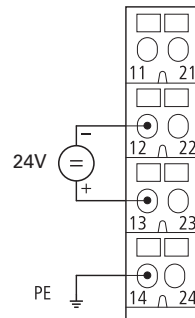


**Power Feeding Modules**

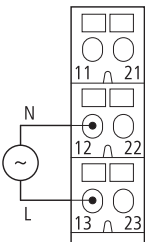
**XN-P3...-SBB for XN-PF-24VDC-D**



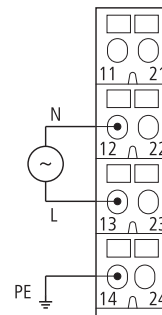
**XN-P4...-SBBC for XN-PF-24VDC-D**



**XN-P3...-SBB for XN-PF-120/230VAC-D**



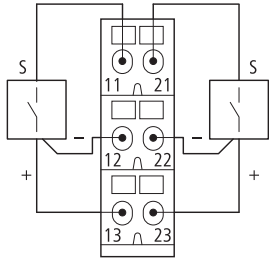
**XN-P4...-SBB for XN-PF-120/230VAC-D**



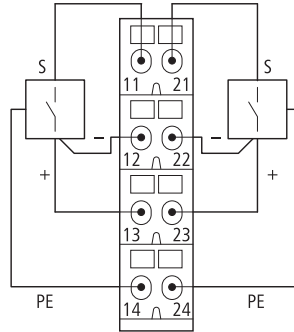


#### Digital Input Modules

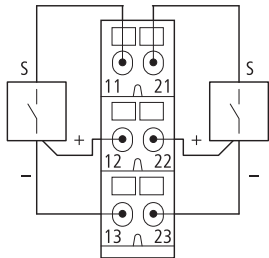
**XN-S3...-SBB for XN-2DI-24VDC-P**



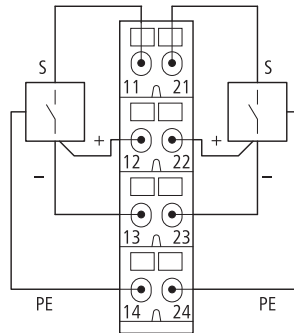
**XN-S4...-SBBC for XN-2DI-24VDC-P**



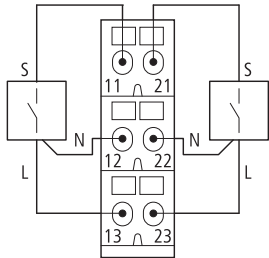
**XN-S3...-SBB for XN-2DI-24VDC-N**



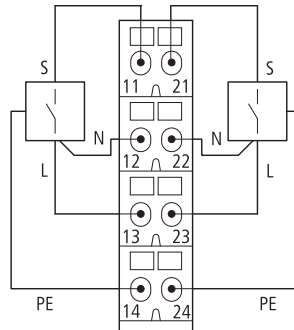
**XN-S4...-SBBC for XN-2DI-24VDC-N**



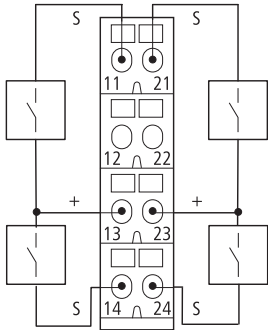
**XN-S3...-SBB for XN-2DI-120/230VAC**



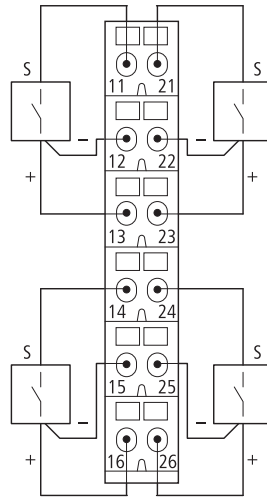
**XN-S4...-SBBC for XN-2DI-120/230VAC**



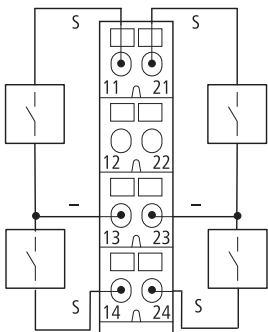
**XN-S4...-SBBS for XN-4DI-24VDC-P**



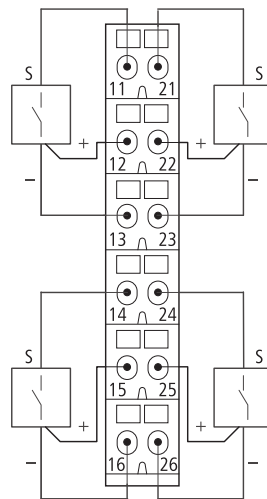
**XN-S6...-SBBSBB for XN-4DI-24VDC-P**



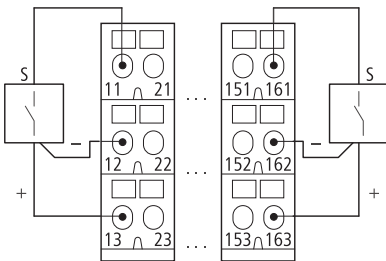
**XN-S4...-SBBS for XN-4DI-24VDC-N**



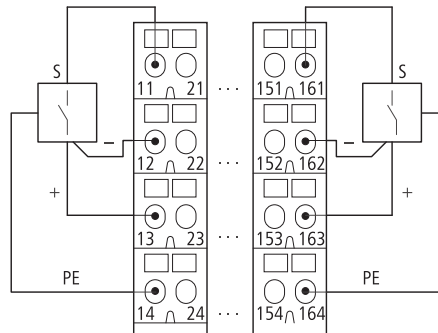
**XN-S6...-SBBSBB for XN-4DI-24VDC-N**



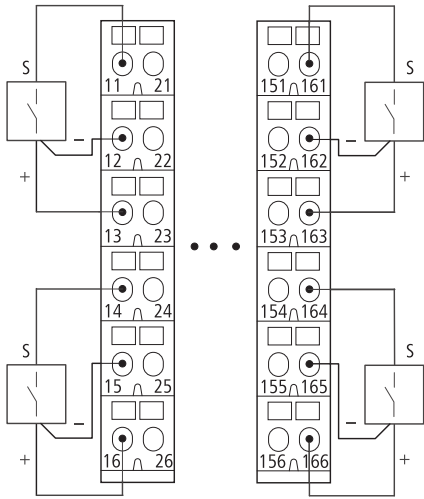
**XN-B3...-SBB for XN-16DI-24VDC-P**



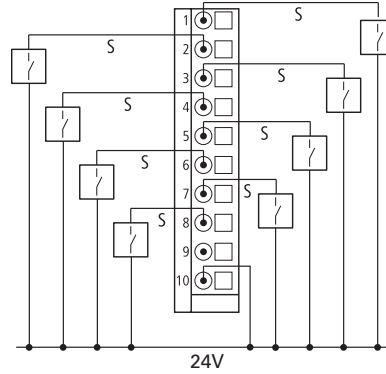
**XN-B4...-SBBC for XN-16DI-24VDC-P**



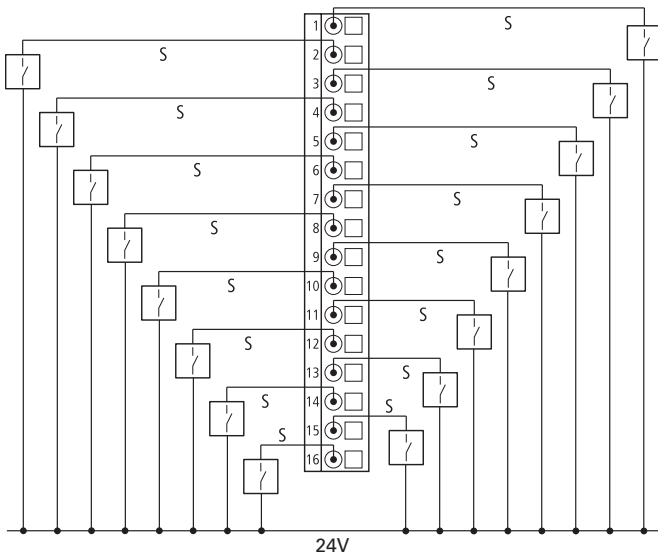
**XN-B6...-SBBSBB for XN-32DI-24VDC-P**



**XNE-8DI-24VDC-P**

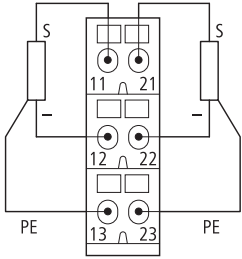


**XNE-16DI-24VDC-P**

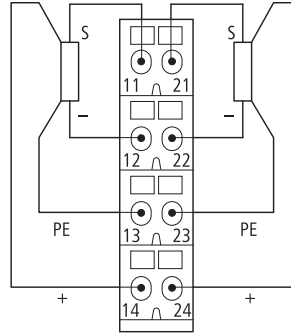


**Digital Output Modules**

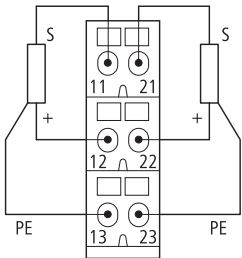
**XN-S3...-SBC for XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P and XN-2DO-24VDC-2A-P**



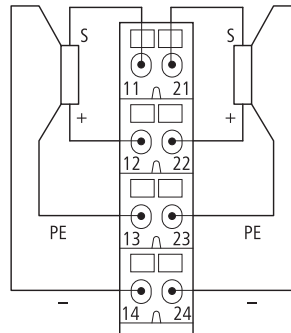
**XN-S4...-SBCS for XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P and XN-2DO-24VDC-2A-P**



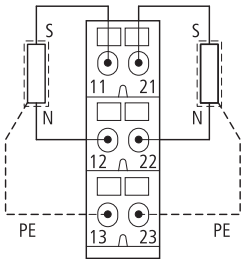
**XN-S3...-SBC for XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-N**



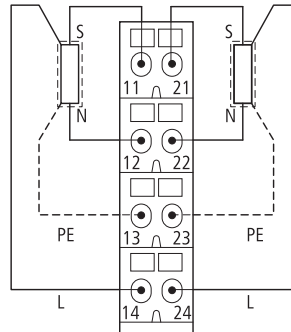
**XN-S4...-SBCS for XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-N**



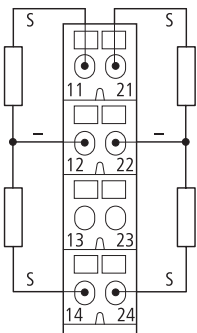
**XN-S3...-SBC for XN-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A**



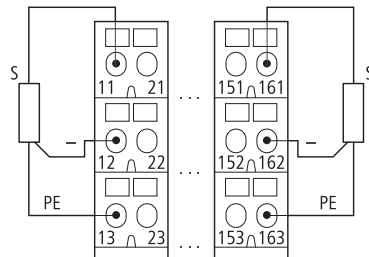
**XN-S4...-SBCS for XN-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A**



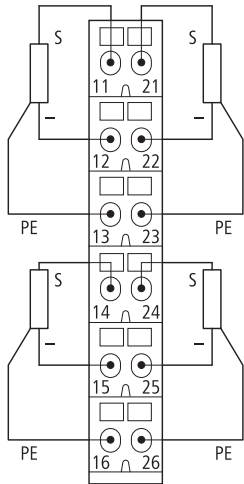
**XN-S4...-SBCS for XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P**



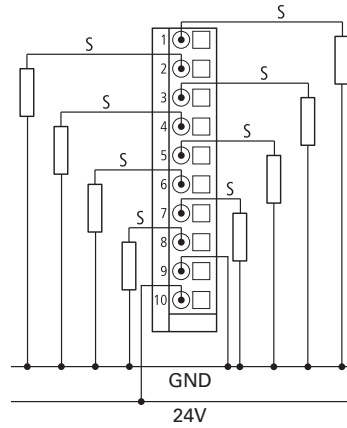
**XN-B3...-SBC for XN-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P**



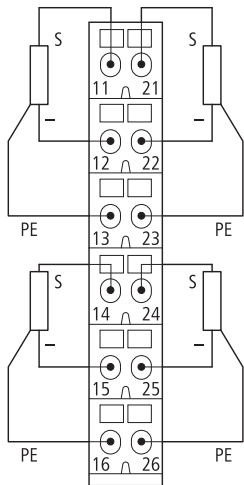
**XN-S6...-SBCSBC for XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P**



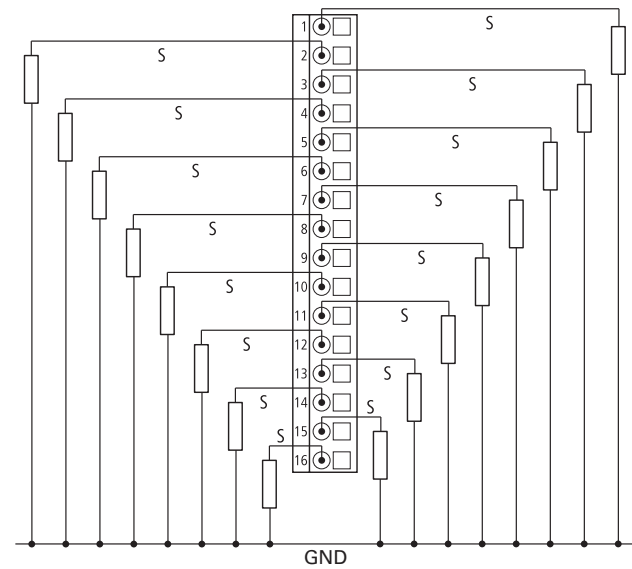
**XNE-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P**



**XN-B6...-SBCSBC for XN-32DO-24VDC-0.5A-P**

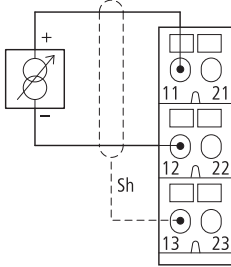


**XNE-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P**

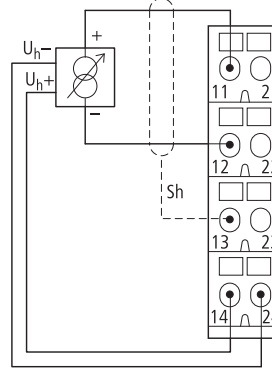


**Analog Input Modules**

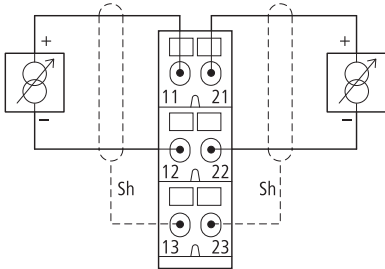
**XN-S3...-SBB for XN-1AI-I(0/4...20MA)  
 XN-S3...-SBB for XN-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)  
 Analog Sensor/Transmitter, without Transmitter Supply**



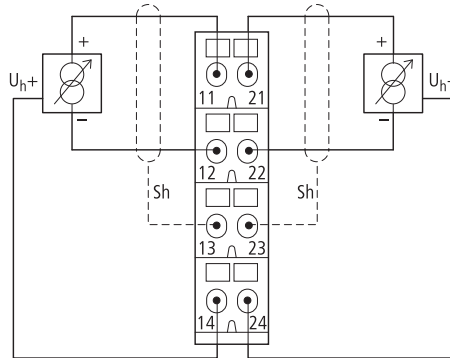
**XN-S4...-SBBS for XN-1AI-I(0/4...20MA)  
 XN-S4...-SBBS for XN-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)  
 Analog Transmitter with Non-Isolated Transmitter Supply**



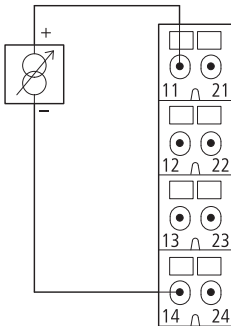
**XN-S3...-SBB for XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA),  
 XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)  
 Analog Sensor/Transmitter, without Transmitter Supply**



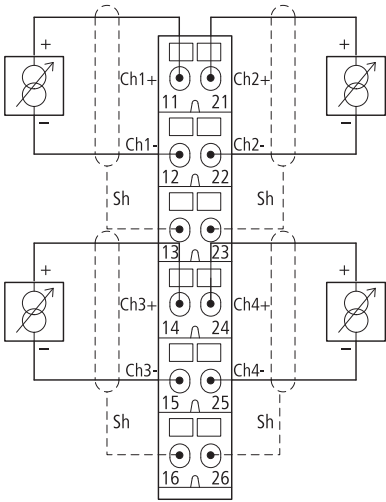
**XN-S4...-SBBS for XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA),  
 XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)  
 Analog Transmitter with Non-Isolated Transmitter Supply**



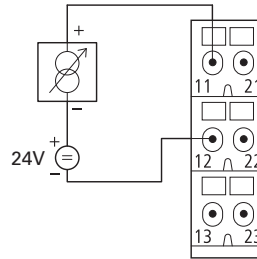
**XN-S4...-SBBS for XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA)  
 Two-Conductor Connection without  
 External Transmitter Supply**



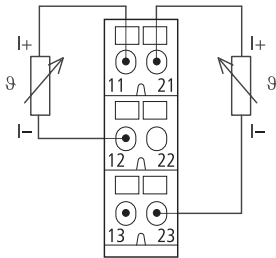
**XN-S6...-SBCSBC for XN-4AI-U/I**  
Analog Sensor/Transmitter,  
without Transmitter Supply



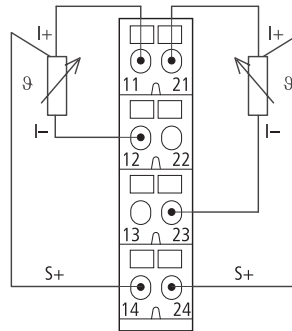
**XN-S3...-SSB for XN-AI-U/I**  
Two-Conductor Connection without  
External Transmitter Supply



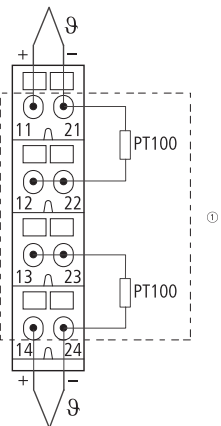
**XN-S3...-SBB for XN-2AI-PT/NI-2/3**  
Two-Conductor Connection



**XN-S4...-SBBS for XN-2AI-PT/NI-2/3**  
Three-Conductor Connection

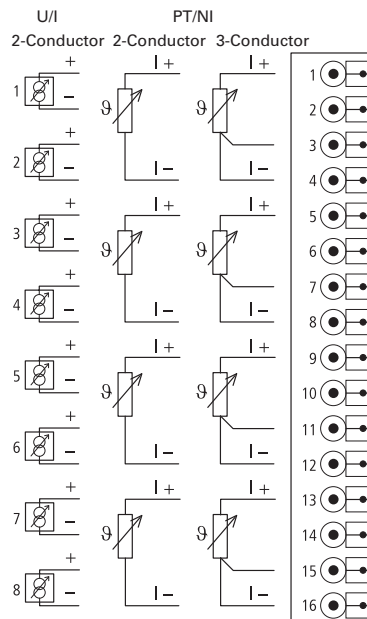


**XN-S4...-SBBS-CJ for XN-2AI-THERMO-PI**



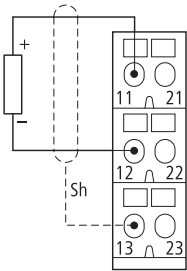
**Note**  
① Cold-junction compensation in base module.

**XNE-8AI-U/I-4PT/NI**

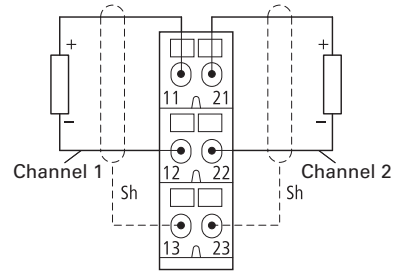


**Analog Output Modules**

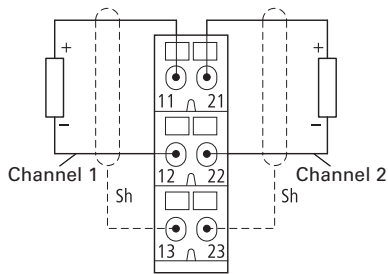
**XN-S3...-SBB for XN-1AO-I(0/4...20MA)**



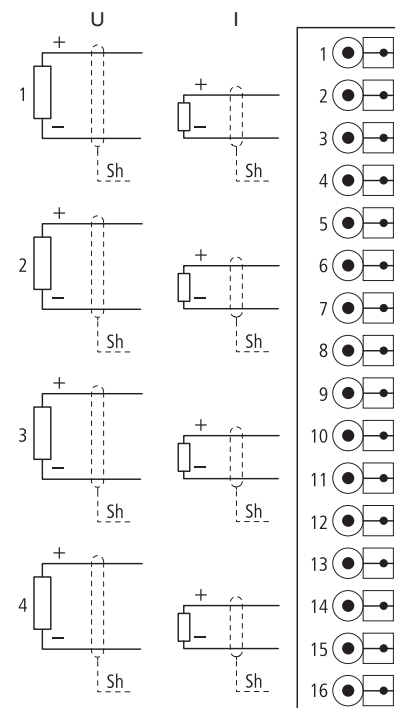
**XN-S3...-SBB for XN-2AO-I(0/4...20MA)**



**XN-S3...-SBB for XN-2AO-U(-10/0...+10VDC)**



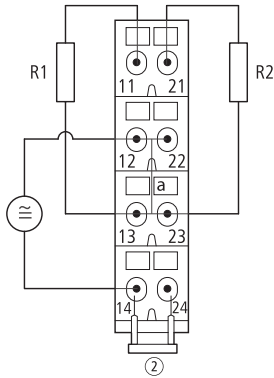
**XNE-4AO-U/I**



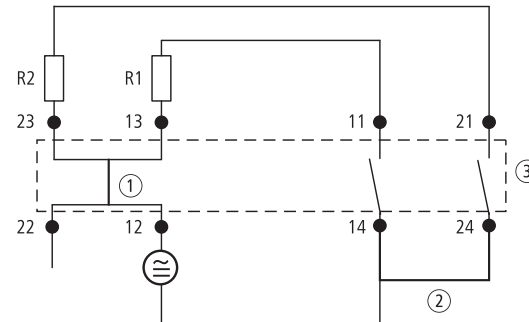


#### Relay Modules

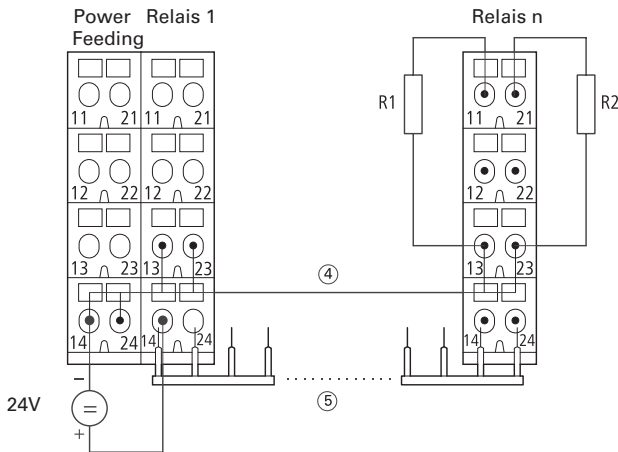
##### XN-S4x...SBBS with Externally Applied Supply and Common Potential Link for XN-2DO-R-NC



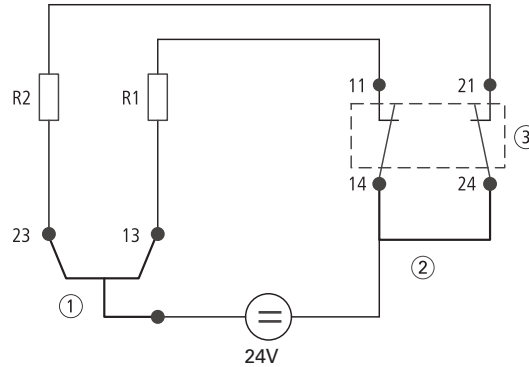
##### Module Circuit XN-S4x...SBBS for XN-2DO-R-NC



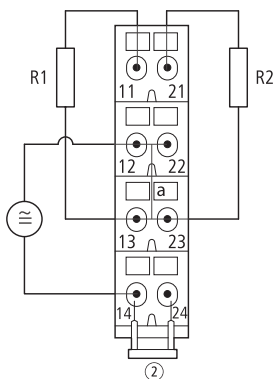
##### XN-S4x...SBBS Supply via C-Rail and Common Potential Link for XN-2DO-R-NC



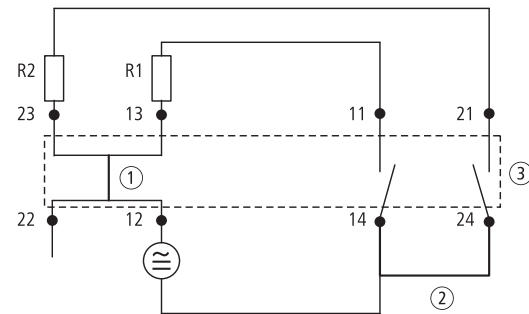
##### Module Circuit XN-S4x...SBBS for XN-2DO-R-NC



##### XN-S4x...SBBS with Externally Applied Supply and Common Potential Link for XN-2DO-R-NO



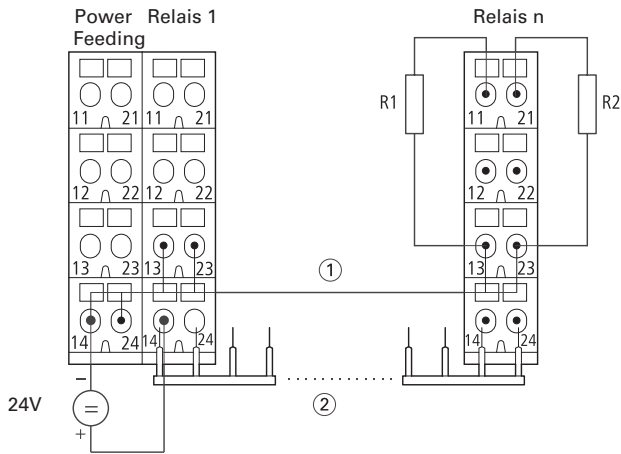
##### Module Circuit XN-S4x...SBBS for XN-2DO-R-NO



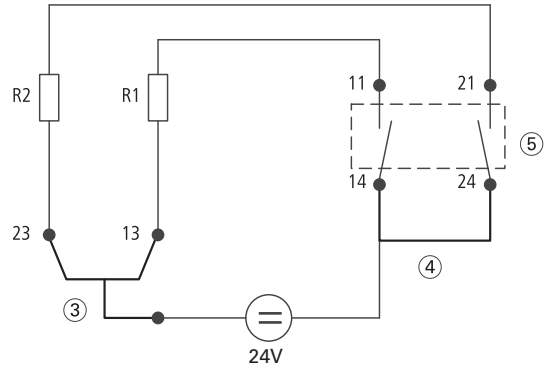
#### Notes

- ① Linked in the electronics.
- ② Cross-link via QVR in the base module.
- ③ Electronics module.
- ④ Supply via C-rail.
- ⑤ Maximum eight relay modules.

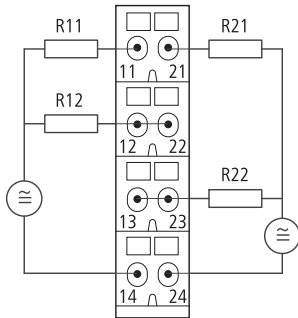
**XN-S4x...-SBCS Supply via C-rail and Common Potential Link for XN-2DO-R-NO**



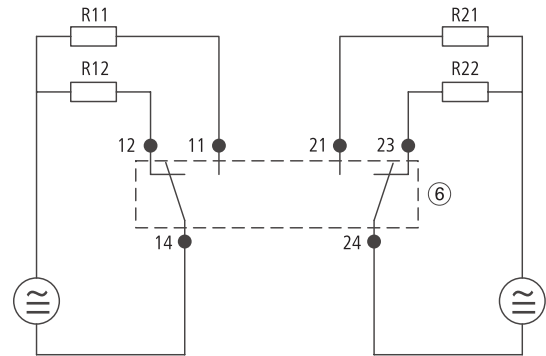
**Module Circuit XN-S4x...SBCS for XN-2DO-R-NO**



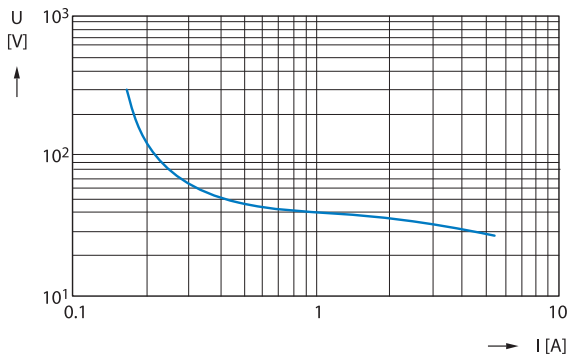
**XN-S4x...-SBBS for XN-2DO-R-CO**



**Module Circuit XN-S4x...-SBBS for XN-2DO-R-CO**



**Load Limit Curve**

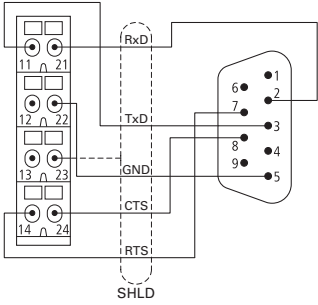


**Notes**

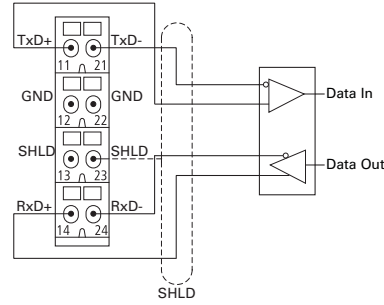
- ① Supply via C-rail.
- ② Maximum eight relay modules.
- ③ Top-hat rail.
- ④ Cross-link via QVR in the base module.
- ⑤ Electronics module.
- ⑥ Electronics module—  
Definition: At 1000 operations, no arc with a duration >10 ms must occur.

#### Serial Interfaces

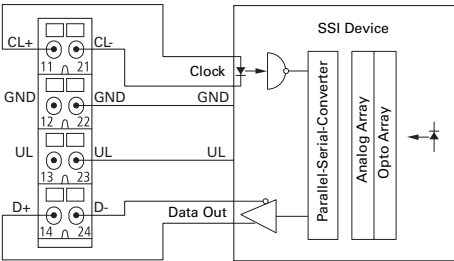
**XN-S4x...-SBBS for XN-1RS232 and D-Sub Plug**



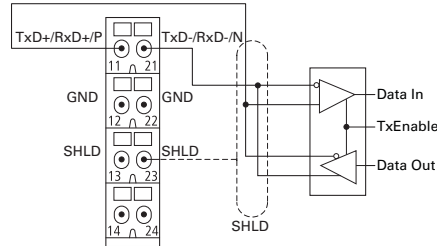
**XN-S4x...-SBBS for XN-1RS485/422 in RS422 Mode**



**XN-S4x...-SBBS for XN-1SSI on an SSI Rotary Encoder**

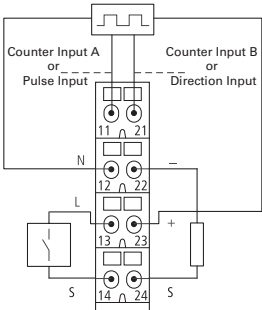


**XN-S4...-SBBS for XN-1RS485/422 in RS485 Mode**

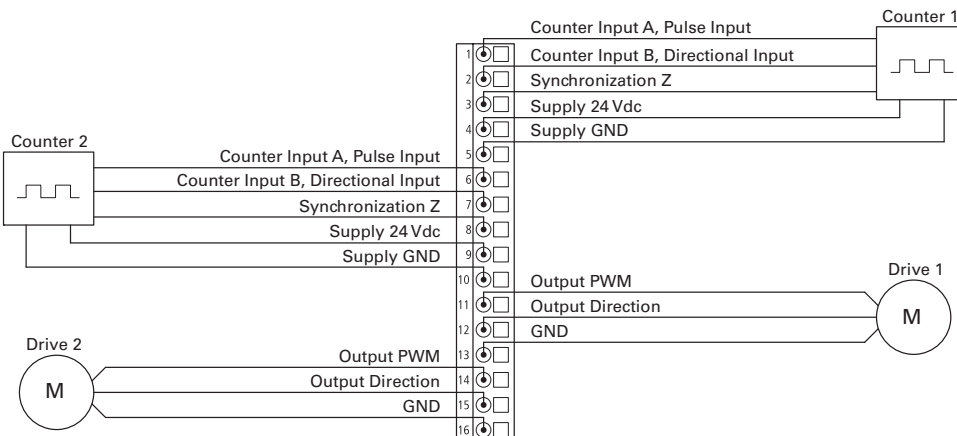


#### Technology Modules/Counter

**XN-S4...-SBBS for XN-1CNT-24VDC**



**XNE-2CNT-2PWM**



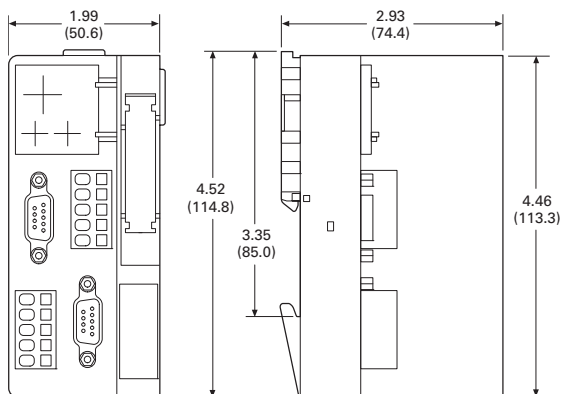
**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**XN Gateways**

**XN-GWBR-PBDP**  
**XN-GWBR-CANOPEN**  
**XN-GWBR-DNET**

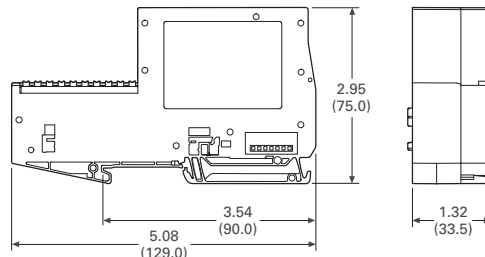
**XN-GWBR-MODBUS-TCP**  
**XN-PLC-CANOPEN**



**Note:** The plugs/connectors used depends on the version.

**XNE Gateways**

**XNE-GWBR-PBDP**  
**XNE-GWBR-CANOPEN**  
**XNE-GWBR-2ETH-IP**

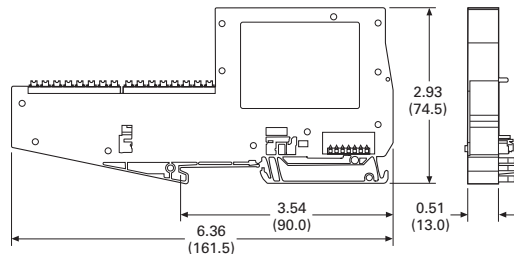
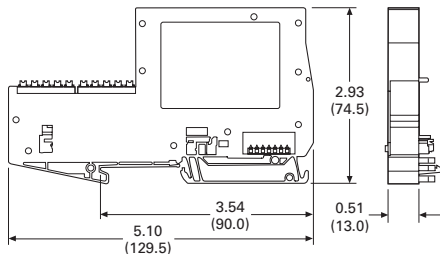


**XNE Electronics Modules**

**XNE-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P**  
**XNE-8DI-24VDC-P**

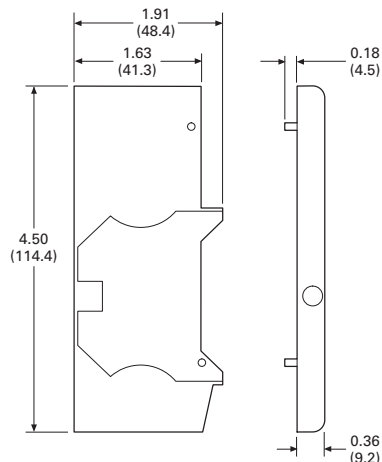
**XNE-16DI-24VDC-P**  
**XNE-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P**  
**XNE-8AI-U/I/4PT/NI**

**XNE-4AO-U/I**  
**XNE-2CNT-2PWM**



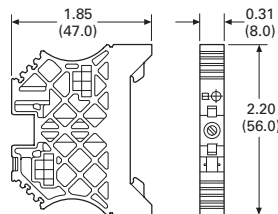
**End Cover**

**XN-ABPL**



**End Bracket**

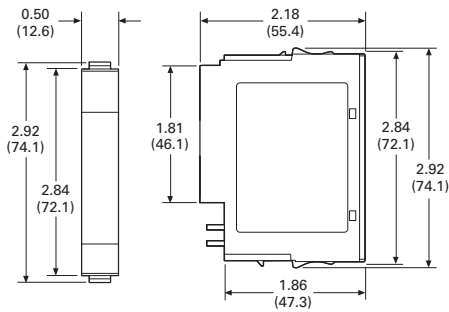
**XN-WEW-35/2-SW**



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

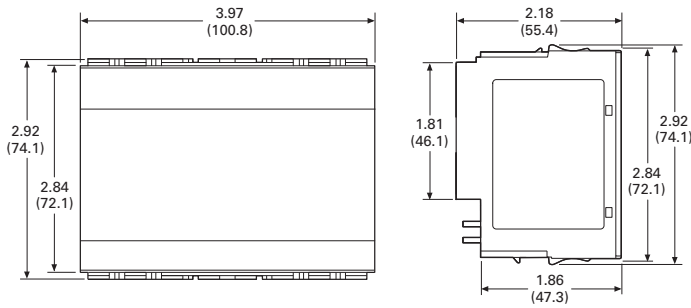
#### XN Electronics Modules in Slice Design

- |                           |                               |                                 |                      |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>XN-BR-24VDC-D</b>      | <b>XN-2DI-24VDC-P</b>         | <b>XN-1AI-I(0/4...20MA)</b>     | <b>XN-1CNT-24VDC</b> |
| <b>XN-PF-24VDC-D</b>      | <b>XN-2DI-24VDC-N</b>         | <b>XN-2AI-I(0/4...20MA)</b>     | <b>XN-1RS232</b>     |
| <b>XN-PF-120/230VAC-D</b> | <b>XN-2DI-120/230VAC</b>      | <b>XN-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)</b> | <b>XN-1RS485/422</b> |
|                           | <b>XN-4DI-24VDC-P</b>         | <b>XN-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)</b> | <b>XN-1SSI</b>       |
|                           | <b>XN-4DI-24VDC-N</b>         | <b>XN-2AI-PT/NI-2/3</b>         |                      |
|                           | <b>XN-2DO-24VDC-2A-P</b>      | <b>XN-2AI-THERMO-PI</b>         |                      |
|                           | <b>XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P</b>    | <b>XN-4AI-U/I</b>               |                      |
|                           | <b>XN-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-N</b>    | <b>XN-1AO-I(0/4...20MA)</b>     |                      |
|                           | <b>XN-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A</b> | <b>XN-2AO-I(0/4...20MA)</b>     |                      |
|                           | <b>XN-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P</b>    | <b>XN-2AO-U(-10/0...+10VDC)</b> |                      |
|                           | <b>XN-2DO-R-CO</b>            |                                 |                      |
|                           | <b>XN-2DO-R-NC</b>            |                                 |                      |
|                           | <b>XN-2DO-R-NO</b>            |                                 |                      |



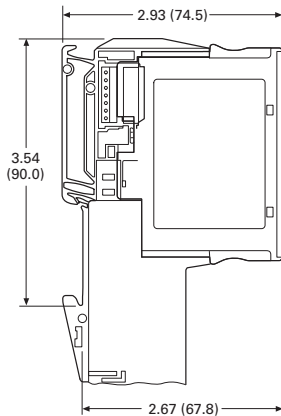
#### XN Electronics Modules in Block Design

- |                        |                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>XN-16DI-24VDC-P</b> | <b>XN-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P</b> |
| <b>XN-32DI-24VDC-P</b> | <b>XN-32DO-24VDC-0.5A-P</b> |



#### XN Electronics Modules Completed with Base Module

All Types



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Base Modules in Slice Design**

**Spring-Cage Terminals**

**3 Connection Levels**

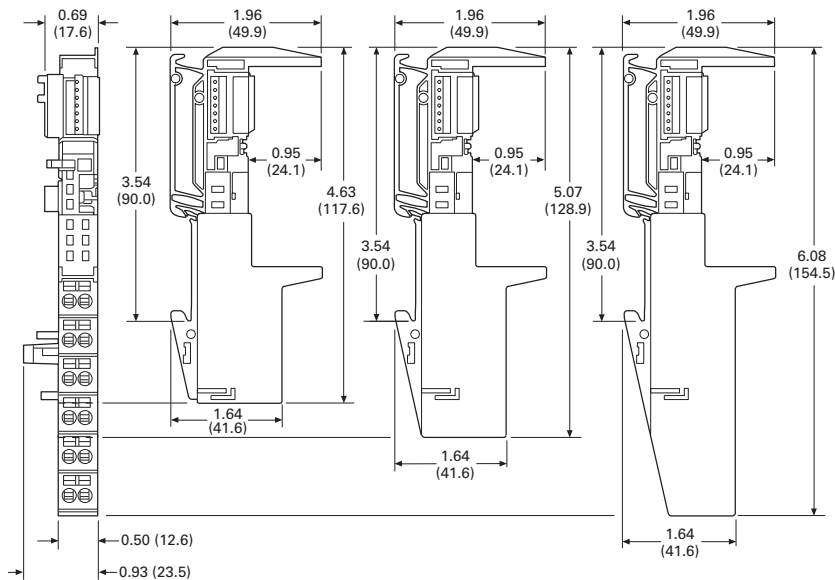
- XN-S3T-SBB
- XN-S3T-SBC
- XN-P3T-SBB
- XN-P3T-SBB-B

**4 Connection Levels**

- XN-S4T-SBBC
- XN-S4T-SBBS
- XN-S4T-SBBS-CJ
- XN-S4T-SBCS
- XN-P4T-SBBC
- XN-P4T-SBBC-B

**6 Connection Levels**

- XN-S6T-SBBSBB
- XN-S6T-SBCSBC



**Screw Terminals**

**3 Connection Levels**

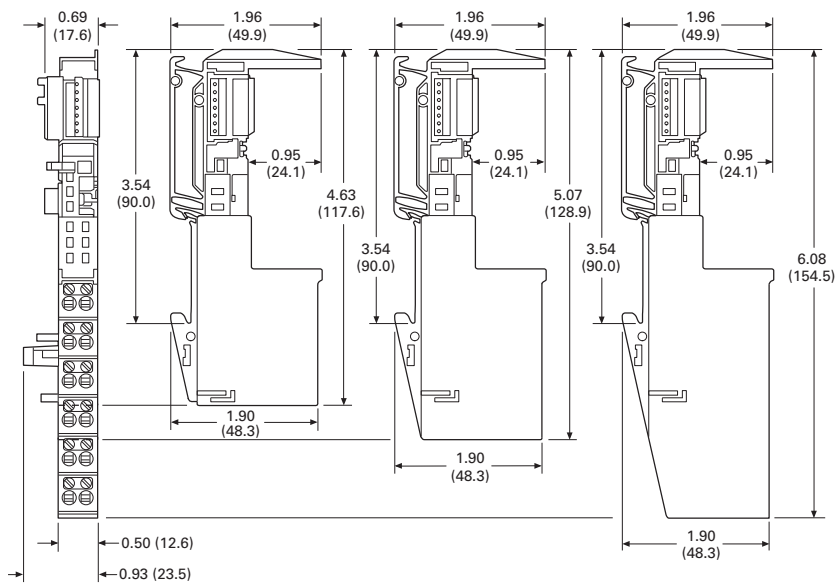
- XN-S3S-SBB
- XN-S3S-SBC
- XN-P3S-SBB
- XN-P3S-SBB-B

**4 Connection Levels**

- XN-S4S-SBBC
- XN-S4S-SBBS
- XN-S4S-SBBS-CJ
- XN-S4S-SBCS
- XN-P4S-SBBC
- XN-P4S-SBBC-B

**6 Connection Levels**

- XN-S6S-SBBSBB
- XN-S6S-SBCSBC



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Base Modules in Block Design

##### Spring-Cage Terminals

**3 Connection Levels**

**XN-B3T-SBB**

**XN-B3T-SBC**

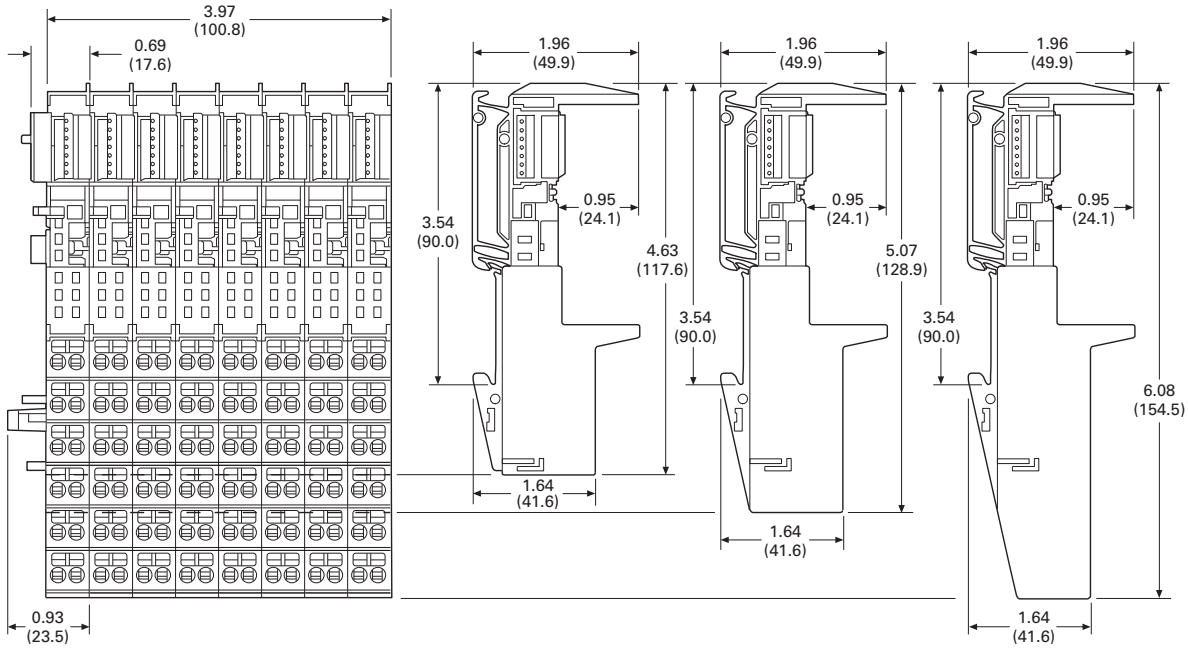
**4 Connection Levels**

**XN-B4T-SBBC**

**6 Connection Levels**

**XN-B6T-SBBSBB**

**XN-B6T-SBCSBC**



##### Screw Terminals

**3 Connection Levels**

**XN-B3S-SBB**

**XN-B3S-SBC**

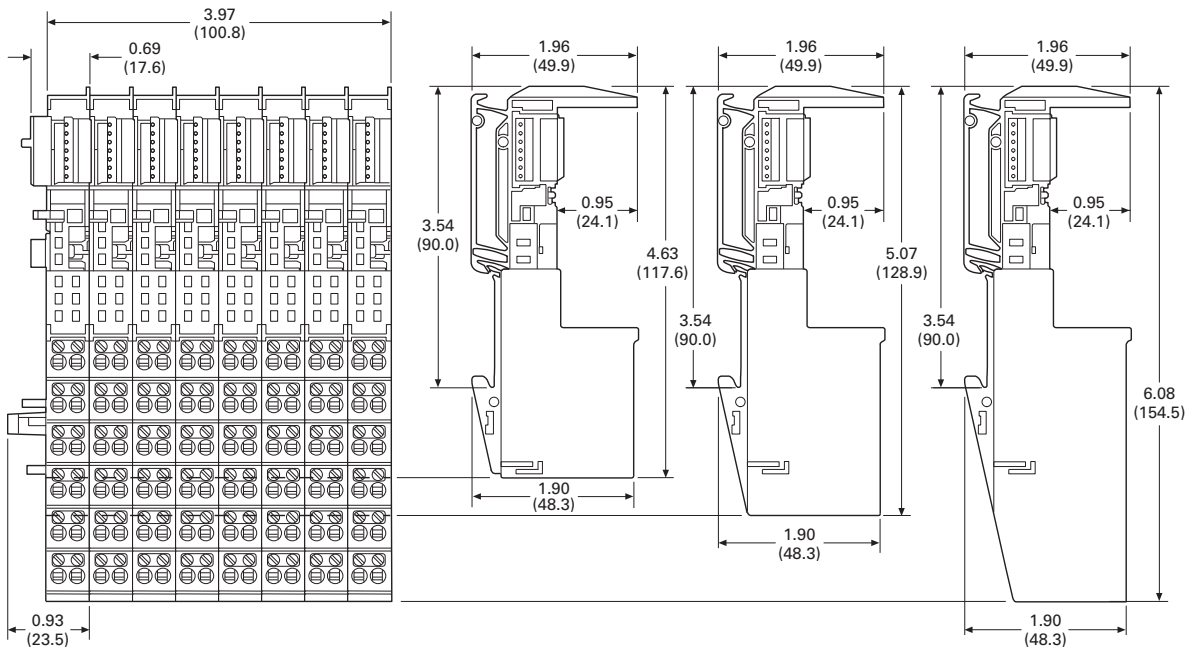
**4 Connection Levels**

**XN-B4S-SBBC**

**6 Connection Levels**

**XN-B6S-SBBSBB**

**XN-B6S-SBCSBC**



## ELC Graphics Panel



## HMi Operator Interface



## XV Operator Interface



## XP Operator Interface



## 5.1 Product Overview

Product and Software Selection Guides ..... V7-T5-2

## 5.2 ELC Graphics Panels

Product Description ..... V7-T5-5

Features ..... V7-T5-5

Standards and Certifications ..... V7-T5-6

Catalog Number Selection ..... V7-T5-7

Product Selection ..... V7-T5-7

Software and Accessories ..... V7-T5-8

Technical Data and Specifications ..... V7-T5-10

Dimensions ..... V7-T5-11

## 5.3 HMi Operator Interface

Product Description ..... V7-T5-13

Features ..... V7-T5-13

Standards and Certifications ..... V7-T5-14

Catalog Number Selection ..... V7-T5-15

Product Selection ..... V7-T5-15

Software and Accessories ..... V7-T5-16

Technical Data and Specifications ..... V7-T5-18

Dimensions ..... V7-T5-19

## 5.4 XV and XP Operator Interface

XV with Visual Designer, Galileo or XSoft-CoDeSys-2 ..... V7-T5-21

Product Selection Guide ..... V7-T5-23

XP with Visual Designer ..... V7-T5-28

Visual Designer Software ..... V7-T5-32

Galileo Software ..... V7-T5-35

XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software ..... V7-T5-36



Learn  
Online



### Product and Software Selection Guides

#### Operator Interfaces and Programming Software Selection Guide



Description	ELC-GP Graphics Panel Page V7-T5-5	HMI Operator Interface Page V7-T5-13
Screen size	Two-line and four-line	3.5-inch, 5.7-inch, 7.0-inch, 8.0-inch and 10.4-inch
Screen options	Monochrome	65k color TFT
Interface	Keypad only	Resistive touchscreen only or touchscreen and keypad
Communication ports	2 serial	3 serial; USB; Expansion port for Ethernet or Local I/O, onboard Ethernet VU models
Simultaneous protocols	1	3 or 4
Ethernet drivers	—	Yes
Upload/download	Serial cable	Serial, Ethernet, and/or USB
Operating system	Proprietary	Proprietary
Third-party software support	—	—
Screen saver	—	Yes

#### Operator Interfaces and Programming Software Selection Guide, continued



Description	XV Operator Interface Page V7-T5-21	XP Operator Interface Page V7-T5-28
Screen size	3.5-inch, 5.7-inch, 7.0-inch, 8.4-inch and 10.4-inch	8.4-inch, 10.4-inch, 12.1-inch, 15.0-inch and blind node (no screen)
Screen options	Color TFT, 64k colors; resolutions from QVGA (320 x 240) to WVGA (800 x 480)	Color TFT, 16 million colors; resolutions from SVGA (800 x 600) to UVGA (1600 x 1200)
Interface	Resistive touchscreen	Infrared, non-reflective safety glass
Communication ports	Ethernet, RS-232 and/or RS-485, USB; CANopen or PROFIBUS®-DP, SmartWire-DT, USB and RS-485 on CoDeSys models	2 serial; 2 Ethernet; removable CompactFlash®; 4 USB; VGA
Simultaneous protocols	3 on Visual Designer, varies for Galileo and XSoft-CoDeSys-2	5 or 8
Ethernet drivers	Yes	Yes
Upload/download	Serial, Ethernet, USB	Serial, Ethernet, USB
Operating system	Windows® CE 5.0 Professional	Windows XP Embedded (protected)
Third-party software support	—	Yes
Screen saver	Yes	Yes

### Software Product Selection Guide



Description	Visual Designer	XSoft-CoDeSys-2 <sup>①</sup>	Galileo	HM/Soft	ELCSoftGP
Overview	Feature-rich software package with SCADA functionality and Web serving capabilities that can be run on XV, XP, ePro PS operator interfaces or personal computers	Feature-rich software package with integrated logic and visualization that can be run on specific XV operator interface models	Intuitive visualization tool. Use Galileo on XV-102-H_ units or on XV units running CoDeSys when a stronger visualization package is needed	Use <b>HM/Soft</b> to create, edit, upload and download applications to the <b>HM/Soft</b> family of operator interfaces	Use ELCSoftGP to create, edit, upload and download applications to ELC Graphics Panels
<b>Catalog ID</b>					
Development software seat license	VISUALDCE (CE hardware) VISUALDXP5 (5-pack of VISUALDXP) VISUALDCE5 (5-pack of VISUALDCE) VISUALDXP (PCs, XPe, and CE hardware)	SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-S <sup>②</sup> SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-M <sup>③</sup>	SW-GALILEO-S SW-GALILEO-M	HMISOFT	ELCSOFTGP
Runtime software for a PC	VISUALRTPC	N/A	■	N/A	N/A
<b>Time-Saving Editor Features</b>					
Online and offline simulation	■	■	■	■	—
Macro capability	■	■	■	■	—
VB scripting	■	—	—	—	—
Multi-language	■	■	■	■	—
System/internal variables	■	■	■	■	—
Auto-scale application to different resolution/screen size	■	■	■	■	—
Scripting (IF, THEN, ELSE, GOTO)	■	■	■	■	—
Graphics library	■	—	■	■	—
Master pages	■ Screen groups	■ One	■ Screen groups	■ Base screen	—
User-created controls	■	■	■	■	—
Customizable application symbols	■	■	■	—	—
Full math evaluation	■	■	■ With macros	■ With macros	—
Reusable controls, images and pages	■ Via indirect tag and/or PLC assignments	■	■	—	—
Advanced search and replace	■	■	■	—	—
Advanced context sensitive help	■	■	■	—	—
Conversion of legacy PanelMate™ configurations	■	—	—	—	—
Optional PanelBuilder™ conversion utility	■	—	—	—	—
Online configuration/editing	■	■	—	—	—

**Notes**

- ① See the logic section of the catalog for details on the logic features in the XSoft-CoDeSys-2 software package.
- ② Includes XSoft-CoDeSys-2 software for developing applications, runtime software for the XV Series. Single User License.
- ③ Includes XSoft-CoDeSys-2 software for developing applications, runtime software for the XV Series. Multi User License.

#### Software Product Selection Guide, continued



5

Description	Visual Designer	XSoft-CoDeSys-2 <sup>①</sup>	Galileo	HM/Soft	ELCSoftGP
<b>Runtime Features</b>					
Clock synchronization with controller	■	■ Configured via visualization screens	■	■	■
Sound actions or control	■	—	■	■	■
Security	■ Advanced multi-level	■	■	■ Multi-level	■
Pop-up screens	■ And group screens	—	■	■	—
Animated graphics	■	■	■	■	—
Real-time trending	■	■	■	■	—
Recipes	■	■	■	■	—
Report generation	■	—	■	■ Using Excel and VU Server	—
Timer scheduling	■	■	■	■	—
Calendar scheduling	■	■	—	—	—
Notification of data and events via email/text messaging	■	■	—	—	—
Data archiving	■	■	■	■	—
Archive to shared network drive	■	■	■ No (—)	—	—
Alarm and event archiving	■	■	■	■	—
Historical trending	■	■	■	■	—
Import/export from XML or CSV	■	■	■	—	—
Database interface	■ ADO.net compliant	■ DDE	—	■	—
Vision system interfaces	■	—	■	—	—
Secure document and Web network browser	■	■ With user created passwords	—	—	—
Web server—viewing and control	■	■	—	—	—
Automatic scaling of Web clients	■	—	—	—	—
Remote desktop	■ VNC and RemoteClient	■ VNC and RemoteClient	■ VNC and RemoteClient	■ VU Remote	—
Launch/control third-party applications	■	—	—	—	—
Embedded PLC logic	—	■	—	—	—

**Note**

① See the logic section of the catalog for details on the logic features in the XSoft-CoDeSys-2 software package.

### ELC Graphics Panels



### Contents

#### Description

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
ELC Graphics Panels	
Standards and Certifications	V7-T5-6
Catalog Number Selection	V7-T5-7
Product Selection	V7-T5-7
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T5-10
Dimensions	V7-T5-11



Drawings  
Online



An Eaton  
Green Solution

### Product Description

ELC Graphics Panels are simple to program and easily connect to ELC products. ELC graphics panels make modifying an application quick and easy. With more than 30 objects that can be placed anywhere on the display, these tough panels also communicate to other major controllers. These graphics panels have two serial ports that can be used simultaneously to communicate. Transfer applications to or from these graphics panels using the handy transfer module. Ten programmable functions keys on the outdoor rated display provide easy-to-change pages, input numeric values, enter alpha-numeric passwords, set, reset and more. Create alarms, password protect, import bitmaps and use many different fonts.

### Features

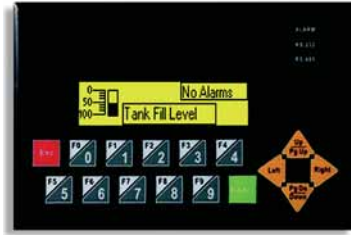
#### Protocols

#### Supported Protocols

##### Protocol

- \_\_\_\_ Eaton ELC
- \_\_\_\_ Eaton D50/D32LT, D320
- \_\_\_\_ Eaton MVX ASCII
- \_\_\_\_ Eaton MVX RTU
- \_\_\_\_ Modbus ASCII
- \_\_\_\_ Modbus RTU
- \_\_\_\_ Allen-Bradley DF1
- \_\_\_\_ Mitsubishi FX Series
- \_\_\_\_ Mitsubishi FX2N Series
- \_\_\_\_ Koyo K-Sequence
- \_\_\_\_ LG 200S
- \_\_\_\_ OMRON C-Series
- \_\_\_\_ Siemens S7-200 Series
- \_\_\_\_ ASCII Slave Mode
- \_\_\_\_ And more...

#### ELC Graphics Panel Features



Item	ELC-GP02	ELC-GP04
Display screen		
Screen	STN-LCD	STN-LCD
Color	Monochromatic	Monochromatic
Backlight	The backlight automatic turn off time is 1–99 minutes (0 = do not to turn off) (backlight life is 50 thousand hours at 25°C)	The backlight automatic turn off time is 1–99 minutes (0 = do not to turn off) (backlight life is 50 thousand hours at 25°C)
Resolution	160 x 32 pixels	128 x 64 pixels
Display range	72 mm (W) x 22 mm (H)	67 mm (W) x 32 mm (H)
Contrast adjustment	15-step contrast adjustment	10-step contrast adjustment
Language font	ASCII: characters (including European fonts) Taiwan: (BIG 5 code) traditional Chinese character font China: (GB2324-80 code) simplified Chinese character font	ASCII: characters (including European fonts) Taiwan: (BIG 5 code) traditional Chinese character font China: (GB2324-80 code) simplified Chinese character font
Font size (ASCII)	5 x 8, 8 x 8, 8 x 12, 8 x 16	5 x 8, 8 x 8, 8 x 12, 8 x 16
ALARM indication LED	1. Power-on indication (flash three times) 2. Flash for communication error or other alarm 3. Special indication by user programming	1. Power-on indication (flash three times) 2. Flash for communication error or other alarm 3. Special indication by user programming
RS-232 LED (yellow)	Flashes when communicating	Flashes when communicating
RS-485 LED (green)	Flashes when communicating	Flashes when communicating
Program memory	256 KB flash memory	256 KB flash memory
External interface		
Serial communication port RS-232 (COM1) 9 PIN D-SUB male	Data length: 7 or 8 bits Stop bits: 1 or 2 bits Parity: None/Odd/Even Baud rate: 4800 bps–115,200 bps	Data length: 7 or 8 bits Stop bits: 1 or 2 bits Parity: None/Odd/Even Baud rate: 4800 bps–115,200 bps
Extension communication port RS-485 (COM2) 5-pin removal terminal (RS-485 or RS-422)	Data length: 7 or 8 bits Stop bits: 1 or 2 bits Parity: None/Odd/Even Baud rate: 4800 bps–115,200 bps	Data length: 7 or 8 bits Stop bits: 1 or 2 bits Parity: None/Odd/Even Baud rate: 4800 bps–115,200 bps
Extension slot	The slot for program copy card	The slot for program copy card
Power	24 Vdc input	24 Vdc input

#### Standards and Certifications

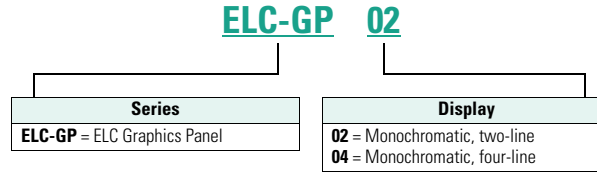
- UL 508
- cUL (CSA C22.2 No. 14)
- CE (Low Voltage Directive); Class 1 Div 2 Groups A, B, C, D
- RoHS



**Catalog Number Selection**

**ELC-GP Graphics Panel**

**ELC-GP**



**Product Selection**

**ELC-GP04**

**Graphics Panels**



Description	Catalog Number
<b>Panels</b>	
160 x 32 pixels, 10 function keys, monochrome	<b>ELC-GP02</b>
128 x 64 pixels, 10 function keys, monochrome	<b>ELC-GP04</b>
<b>Spare Parts Kit</b>	
Includes several power connectors, battery doors, gaskets, mounting clips, etc.	<b>ELC-GPSPKIT</b>

#### Software and Accessories

##### **ELCSoftGP Programming Software**

System Requirements

- Operating Systems—Windows 2000, Windows XP

ELCSoftGP Programming Software configures all ELC graphic panels. With ELCSoftGP, applications can be created, edited, downloaded and uploaded. Move programs from one controller to a different one with ease.

5

##### **ELCSoftGP**



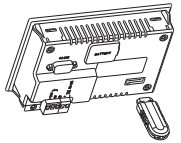
##### **ELCSoftGP Editing Environment**

Description	Catalog Number
Programming software for GP units	ELCSOFTGP

##### **ELC-GPXFERMOD Program Transfer Module**

The ELC-GPXFERMOD is a multifunction device that provides the ability to back up an application already loaded onto one of the ELC-GP units. It will store all system settings such as baud and ID, as well as passwords and the application itself. Once stored in the module, the application and settings can be transferred to another ELC-GP unit of the same model number.

##### **ELC-GPXFERMOD**



##### **ELC-GPXFERMOD**

Description	Catalog Number
Program transfer module	ELC-GPXFERMOD

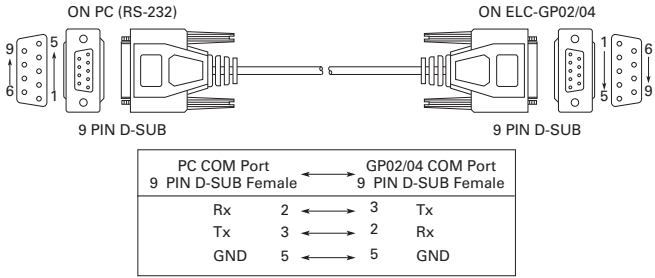
##### **ELC-CBPCELC\_**

Description	Catalog Number
1 meter cable to connect between the <b>HMI</b> and Eaton Logic Controller (ELC)	ELC-CBPCELC1
3 meter cable to connect between the <b>HMI</b> and Eaton Logic Controller (ELC)	ELC-CBPCELC3

**ELC-CBPCGP3 Cable**

Use this cable to download or upload applications between a PC and the ELC-GP graphics panels. This cable can also be used to transfer a program from an ELC-GP to another ELC-GP.

Pin definition of 9 PIN D-SUB RS-232:




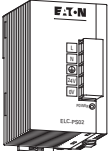
**PC to ELC-GPxx Cable**

Description	Catalog Number
Cable, PC to ELC-GP, 9.8 ft (3m)	ELC-CBPCGP3

**Power Supplies**

All ELC modules operate from 24 Vdc. These power supplies provide a convenient way to provide robust DC voltage.

**ELC Power Supplies**

	Description	Catalog Number
 <p><b>ELC-PS01</b></p>	Power supply, 24 watt, 1 amp	<b>ELC-PS01</b>
 <p><b>ELC-PS02</b></p>	Power supply, 48 watt, 2 amp	<b>ELC-PS02</b>



## Technical Data and Specifications

### ELC Graphics Panels

Description	Specification
<b>Environmental</b>	
Transportation and storage	
Temperature	−4° to 140°F (−20° to 60°C)
Operating	
Temperature	32° to 122°F (0° to 50°C)
Humidity	20–90% RH (noncondensing)
Communication interface	COM1: RS-232; COM2: RS-485/RS-422
Vibration	0.5 mm displacement, 10–55 Hz, X, Y, Z three directions and two hours for each direction
Impact	10G, 11 ms, from X, Y, Z three directions and three times for each direction
Weight	0.53 lbs (0.24 kg)
Cooling method	Natural air cooling
<b>Electrical/EMC Approvals</b>	
Electrostatic discharge immunity	EN61000-4-2/1995
Radiated immunity	EN61000-4-3/1995
Electrical fast transient	EN61000-4-4/1995
Radiated emission	CISPR22, Class A
<b>Other Approvals</b>	
Waterproof class of front panel	UL Type 4X outdoor rated
UV resistant	UL 746C

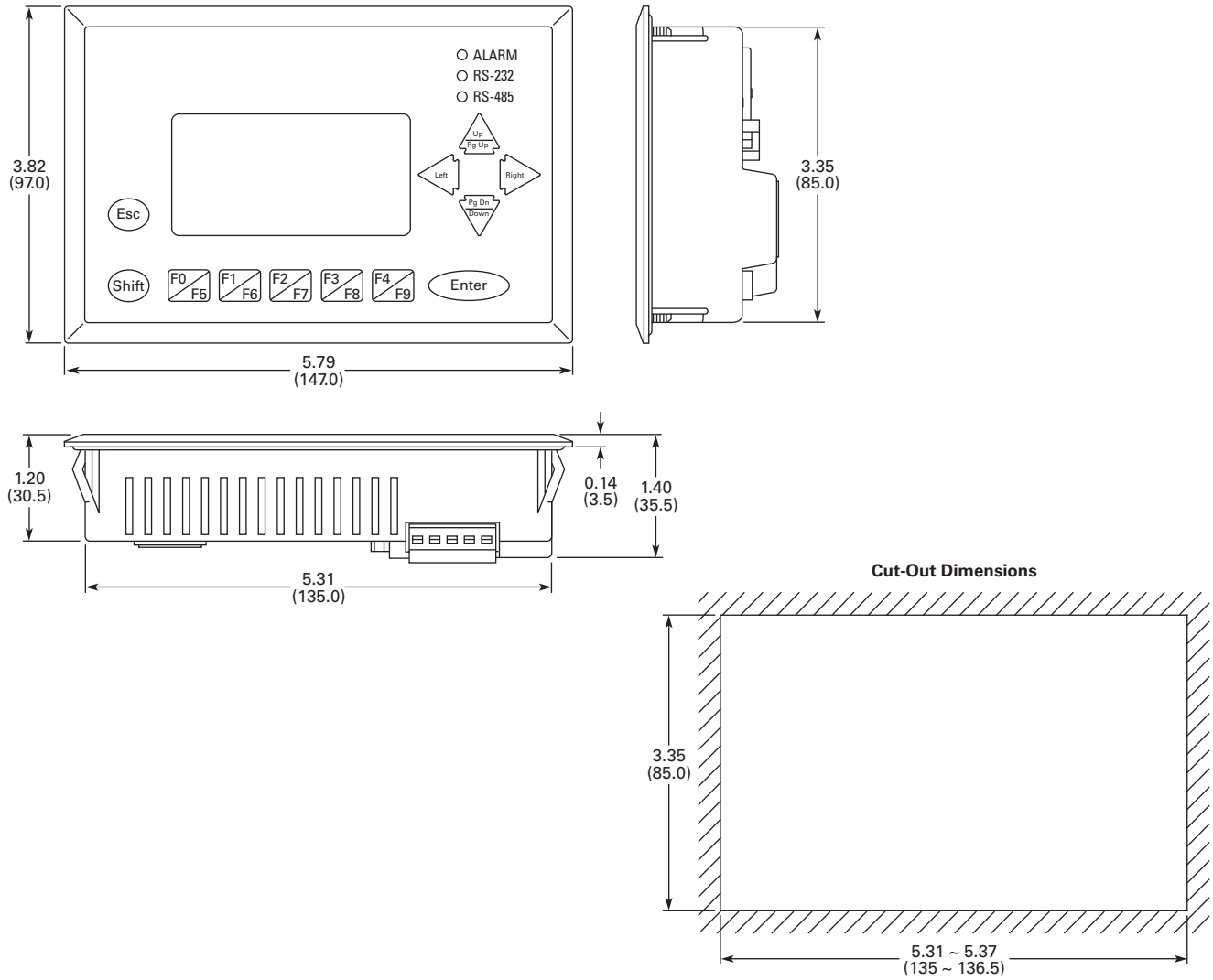
### ELC Power Supply

Item	ELC-PS01	ELC-PS02
Dimensions W x H x D in inches (mm)	1.44 x 3.54 x 2.36 (36.5 x 90 x 60)	2.17 x 3.54 x 2.36 (55 x 90 x 60)
Input power	100–240 Vac 50/60 Hz	100–240 Vac 50/60 Hz
Output volts	24 Vdc	24 Vdc
Output current (A)	1A	2A
Watts	24	48

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**ELC-GP04**



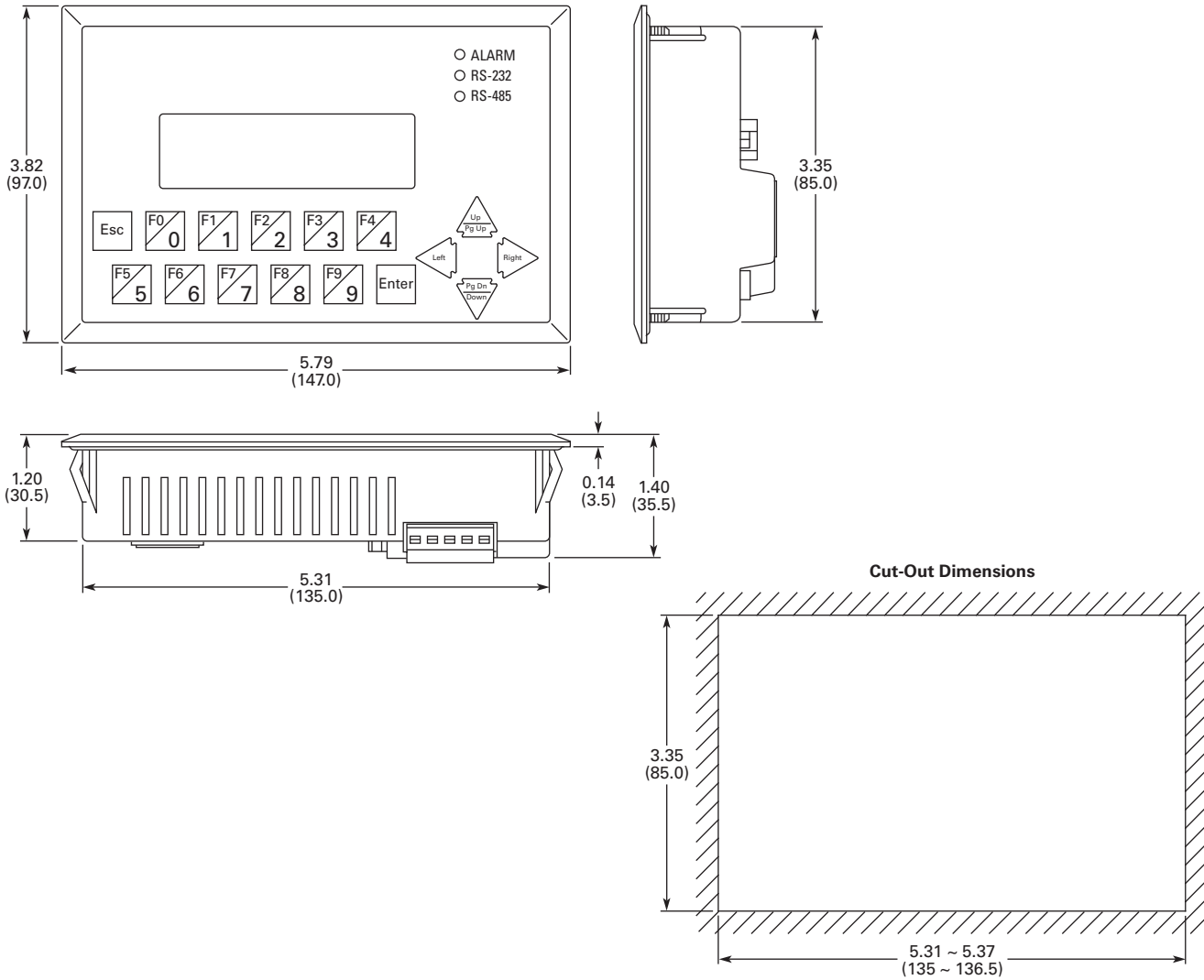
# 5.2

## Operator Interface Products

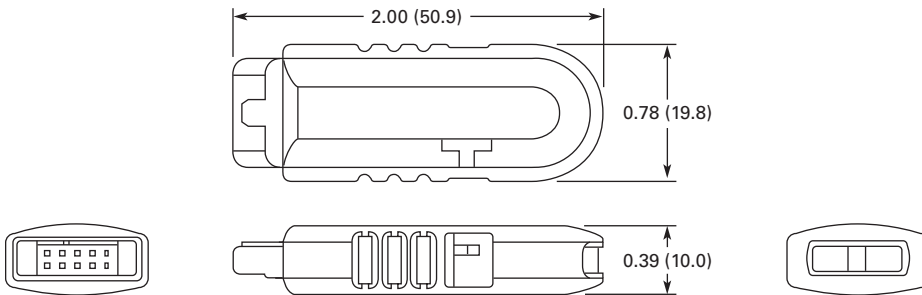
### ELC Graphics Panels

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### ELC-GP02



#### ELC-GPXFERMOD



### HMi Operator Interface



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
<b>HMi Operator Interface</b>	
Features	
Protocols . . . . .	<b>V7-T5-14</b>
Standards and Certifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T5-14</b>
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T5-15</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T5-15</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T5-18</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T5-19</b>



### Product Description

Positioned between the ELC graphics panels and the XV series of operator interfaces, **HMi** is the workhorse of the industry. Ideal for machinery OEMs, the **HMi** series provides the most value with the latest technology and advanced feature set in an economical hardware and software package. All units offer RS-232, RS-485 and RS-422 communications. The 7-, 8- and 10-inch units also offer Ethernet communication options.

### Features

- Auto-scale application from 10 to 4 inches
- Screen and backlight saver
- Pop-up screens
- Animated graphics
- Conditional visibility
- Application lock for IP protection
- Data archiving
- Multi-language
- Eight levels of security
- Ethernet communication drivers
- Ethernet, COMM port and USB upload/download
- USB ports for data storage
- Three serial ports
- Up to four simultaneous protocols
- Math and logic functions
- CSV import/export tags and recipes
- Macro capability
- Alarm/event recording and viewing
- Real-time and historical trending
- Online and offline simulation

### HMi VU Exclusive Features

- VU server
- VU remote
- Multi-link
- Onboard Ethernet on some models
- Audio and SD on some models
- Supports USB mouse and other industrial pointing devices

### Protocols

#### Supported Protocols

Manufacturer and Protocol
<b>Allen-Bradley</b>
MicroLogix
SLC 5
DH485
EtherNet/IP (Micro, Compact and ControlLogix, SCL 5)
<b>Cimon</b>
BP Series Loader Protocol
CP Series Loader Protocol
XP Series Loader Protocol
<b>Copley</b>
Stepnet
<b>Danfoss</b>
VLT 2800 (FC Protocol)
<b>Delta</b>
Delta DVP PLC
Delta DVP EH/SA ES/EX/SS (V5.1)
Delta Controller ASCII
Delta Controller RTU
Delta DVP TCP/IP
<b>Eaton</b>
ELC Series Serial
ELC Series TCP/IP
GVX—RTU
GVX—ASCII
MXV—RTU
MXV—ASCII
NFX—RTU
NFX—ASCII
Eaton Controller ASCII
Eaton Controller RTU
EasyPLC 800/MFD (EasyCom)
<b>Emerson</b>
EC20 Series
<b>Facon</b>
FB Series

Manufacturer and Protocol
<b>Festo</b>
Festo PLC
<b>FuFeng</b>
APC
<b>Fuji Electric</b>
Frenic Inverter
<b>GE Fanuc</b>
Series 90 SNP
<b>Hitachi</b>
EH Series Procedure 1
EH Series Procedure 2
<b>Hust</b>
Hust CNC Controller
Hust CNC Controller v2
<b>IDEC</b>
Micro Smart
<b>Jetter</b>
JC Series
Nano Series
<b>Keyence</b>
KV/KZ Series
<b>Koyo</b>
DL/SU Series
K-Sequence
<b>Lenze</b>
LECOM-A/B Protocol
<b>LG</b>
Master-K 120S/200S
Glofa GM6 CNET
Master-K CNET
XGT CNET
<b>LiYan</b>
LYPLC EX

Manufacturer and Protocol
<b>M2i</b>
M2i Master
M2i Slave
<b>Matsushita</b>
FP Series
<b>Mirle</b>
FAMA SC
<b>Mitsubishi</b>
FX Series
FX2N
FX3U
FX Series Computer Link
A Series/J71UC24
A2A/A2AS/A2USH
A1SH/A3N/A2ASH CPU Port
Q Series CPU Port
Q Series Ethernet
Q Series Computer Link
J2s Series
<b>MKS</b>
BY125
CT150
MC700/720
<b>Modbus</b>
ASCII (Master)
984 RTU (Master)
RTU 2W (Master)
ASCII Hex Address (Master)
RTU Hex Address (Master)
ASCII nW (Master)
RTU nW (Master)
ASCII (Slave)
RTU (Slave)
TCP/IP

Manufacturer and Protocol
<b>Modicon</b>
TSX Micro (Uni-Telway)
TSX Premium (Uni-Telway 1-1)
NEZA (Uni-Telway)
TWIDO
<b>Moeller</b>
PS3 Series
PS4 Series
<b>NIKKI DENSO</b>
NCS-FI/FS Series
<b>Omron</b>
C Series
CJ1 Series
TPM1A
<b>Parker</b>
Compax 3
<b>SIEMENS</b>
S7 200
S7 300 (with PC Adapter)
S7 300 (without PC Adapter)
S7 300 (Direct MPI)
S7 300 (ISO TCP)
S7 1200 (ISO TCP)
<b>Taian</b>
TP02
<b>Ti</b>
Ti435
<b>Vigor</b>
M Series
<b>VIPA</b>
S7 300 (with PC Adapter)
<b>YOKOGAWA</b>
ACE

### Standards and Certifications

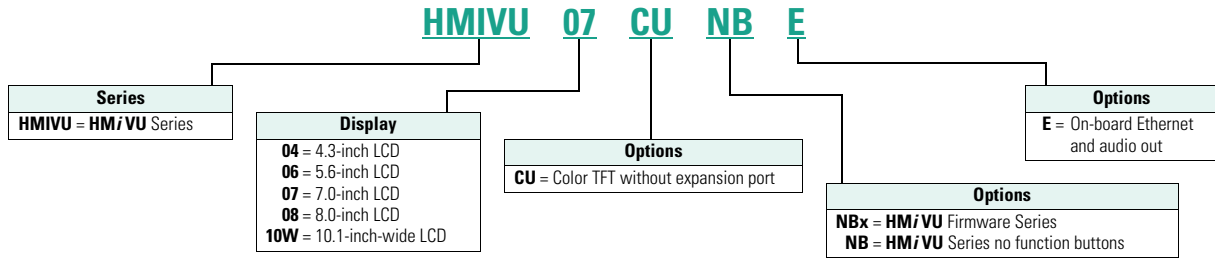
- CE
- UL
- cUL
- C-Tick
- RoHS



**Catalog Number Selection**

**HMi Operator Interface**

HMi



**Product Selection**

HMI\_

**HMi VU Products**



Description	Catalog Number
4-inch color TFT, no function buttons, on-board Ethernet	HMIVU04CUNBE
6-inch color TFT, no function buttons, no Ethernet	HMIVU06CUNB1
7-inch color TFT, no function buttons, on-board Ethernet	HMIVU07CUNBE
8-inch color TFT, no function buttons, on-board Ethernet	HMIVU08CUNBE
10-inch color TFT, no function buttons, on-board Ethernet	HMIVU10WCUNBE

### Software and Accessories

#### HM/Soft Programming Software

For use with the of **HM/** and **HM/** series touchscreens. This easy to use Windows based software can run on Windows XP and Windows 7 32-bit and 64-bit systems.

- Ethernet and serial communication drivers
- Up to four simultaneous protocols
- Screen manager
- Over 70 on-screen objects
- Pop-up screens
- Animated graphics
- Conditional visibility
- Built-in picture library
- Create your own picture library
- Multi-language
- Eight levels of security
- Macro editing with math and logic functions
- CSV import/export tags and recipes
- Alarm/event recording and viewing
- Store archived data, alarms and events to USB
- Real-time and historical trending
- Auto-scale application from 10 to 4 inches
- On and offline simulation
- Upload/download applications over USB, serial or Ethernet
- Application lock for IP protection
- Screen and backlight saver
- Multi-link allows sharing of PLC data over Ethernet ①
- VU Server optional download ①
- VU Remote optional download ①

#### HM/ Editor



#### HM/ Editor

##### Description

Programming software for **HM/** and **HM/** models

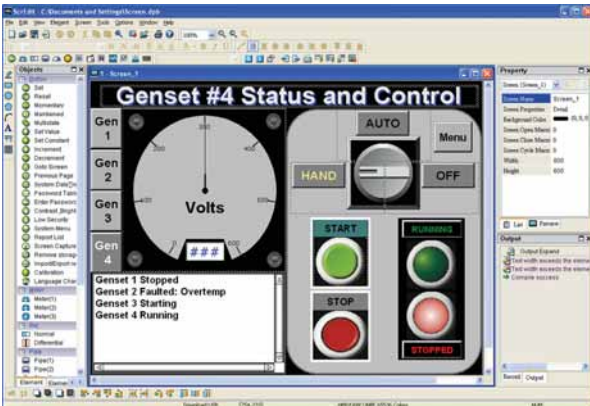
##### Catalog Number

**HMISOFT**

### HM/ Screen Management



### HM/Soft Editor



#### Note

① Exclusive **HM/** features.

**Adapter Plate**

Description	Catalog Number
6-inch <b>HMI</b> adapter plate for PM1000	<b>APPM1HM6</b>

**Kits**

Description	Catalog Number
<b>HMI</b> spare parts kits (includes several power connectors, battery doors, gaskets, mounting clips, etc.)	<b>HMI-SPKIT</b>

**Replacement Gaskets**

Description	Catalog Number
4-inch <b>HMI</b> replacement gasket (2/kit)	<b>HMI04-GASKET</b>
6-inch <b>HMI</b> and 7-inch <b>HMI VU</b> replacement gasket (2/kit)	<b>HMI06-GASKET</b>
8-inch <b>HMI</b> replacement gasket (2/kit)	<b>HMI08-GASKET</b>
10-inch <b>HMI</b> replacement gasket (2/kit)	<b>HMI10-GASKET</b>

**Cable**

Description	Catalog Number
1 meter cable to connect between the <b>HMI</b> and Eaton Logic Controller (ELC)	<b>ELC-CBPCELC1</b>
3 meter cable to connect between the <b>HMI</b> and Eaton Logic Controller (ELC)	<b>ELC-CBPCELC3</b>

**Power Supply**

Description	Catalog Number
1 amp 24 Vdc power supply	<b>ELC-PS01</b>
2 amp 24 Vdc power supply	<b>ELC-PS02</b>



## Technical Data and Specifications

### HM/ VU Operator Interface

Description	Specification HMIVU04CUNBE	HMIVU06CUNB1	HMIVU07CUNBE	HMIVU08CUNBE	HMIVU10WCUNBE
LCD module					
Display type	4.3-inch TFT LCD	5.6-inch TFT LCD	7-inch TFT LCD	8-inch TFT LCD	10.1-inch widescreen TFT LCD
Display color	65536 colors	65536 colors	65536 colors	65536 colors	65536 colors
Resolution	480 x 234 pixels	320 x 234 pixels	800 x 600 pixels	800 x 600 pixels	1024 x 600 pixels
Backlight	LED backlight (20,000 hours half-life at 25°C) ①	LED backlight (20,000 hours half-life at 25°C) ①	LED backlight (10,000 hours half-life at 25°C) ①	LED backlight (10,000 hours half-life at 25°C) ①	LED backlight (10,000 hours half-life at 25°C) ①
Brightness NIT rating	400 DC/m <sup>2</sup>	200 DC/m <sup>2</sup>	200 DC/m <sup>2</sup>	250 DC/m <sup>2</sup>	200 DC/m <sup>2</sup>
Display size	95.04 x 53.856 mm	113.28 x 84.70 mm	141 x 105.75 mm	162 x 121.5 mm	226 x 128.7 mm
Operation system	Real Time OS	Real Time OS	Real Time OS	Real Time OS	Real Time OS
MCU	32-bit RISC micro-controller	32-bit RISC micro-controller	32-bit RISC micro-controller	32-bit RISC micro-controller	32-bit RISC micro-controller
NOR Flash ROM	Flash ROM 128 MB OS System: 30 MB Backup: 16 MB User Application: 82 MB	Flash ROM 128 MB OS System: 30 MB Backup: 16 MB User Application: 82 MB	Flash ROM 128 MB OS System: 30 MB Backup: 16 MB User Application: 82 MB	Flash ROM 128 MB OS System: 30 MB Backup: 16 MB User Application: 82 MB	Flash ROM 128 MB OS System: 30 MB Backup: 16 MB User Application: 82 MB
SDRAM	64M bytes	64M bytes	64M bytes	64M bytes	64M bytes
Backup memory	16M bytes	16M bytes	16M bytes	16M bytes	16M bytes
Sound effect output					
Buzzer			Multi-tone frequency (2–4 kHz)/85 dB		
AUX	N/A	N/A	Stereo output	Stereo output	Stereo output
Ethernet interface	IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u 10/100 Mbps auto-sensing has built-in isolated power circuit ③	N/A	IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u 10/100 Mbps auto-sensing has built-in isolated power circuit ③	IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u 10/100 Mbps auto-sensing has built-in isolated power circuit ③	IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u 10/100 Mbps auto-sensing has built-in isolated power circuit ③
Memory card	N/A	N/A	SD card (supports SDHC)	SD card (supports SDHC)	SD card (supports SDHC)
USB			1 USB Host ② Ver 2.0 1 USB Client Ver 1.1		
Serial COM port					
COM1	RS-232 (supports hardware flow control) / RS-485	RS-232 (supports hardware flow control)	RS-232 (supports hardware flow control)	RS-232 (supports hardware flow control)	RS-232 (supports hardware flow control)
COM2	RS-422/RS-485	RS-232/RS-485	RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 (has built-in isolated power circuit) ③		
COM3	N/A	RS-422/RS-485	RS-232/RS-422/RS-485 (has built-in isolated power circuit) ③		
Perpetual calendar (RTC)	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in
Cooling method	Natural air circulation	Natural air circulation	Natural air circulation	Natural air circulation	Natural air circulation
Safety approval	CE/UL	CE/UL	CE/UL	CE/UL	CE/UL
Waterproof degree			IP65/NEMA 4X (indoor use only)		
Operation voltage ④			DC +24V (–10 to +15%) Please use isolated power supply		
Voltage endurance			AC500V for 1 minute (between charging [DC24 terminal] and FG terminals)		
Power consumption ④	4.8W	3.0W	7.68W	7.8W	12W
Backup battery	3V lithium battery CR2032 x 1	3V lithium battery CR2032 x 1	3V lithium battery CR2032 x 1	3V lithium battery CR2032 x 1	3V lithium battery CR2032 x 1
Backup battery life	It depends on the temperature used and the conditions of usage, about 3 years or more at 25°C				
Operation temp.	0° to 50°C	0° to 50°C	0° to 50°C	0° to 50°C	0° to 50°C
Storage temp.	–20° to 60°C	–20° to 60°C	–20° to 60°C	–20° to 60°C	–20° to 60°C
Ambient humidity	10%–90% RH [0° to 40°C], 10%–55% RH [41° to 50°C] / Pollution Degree 2				
Vibration resistance			5 Hz < f < 8.3 Hz = continuous: 3.5 mm 8.3 Hz < f < 150 Hz = continuous: 1.0g		
Shock			IEC 61131-2 Compliant 5 Hz < f < 9 Hz = continuous: 1.75 mm/occasional: 3.5 mm 9 Hz < f < 150 Hz = continuous: 0.5g/occasional: 1.0g X, Y, Z directions for 10 times		
Dimensions					
(W) x (H) x (D) mm	129 x 103 x 39	184 x 144 x 50	184 x 144 x 50	227.1 x 174.1 x 61	272 x 200 x 61
Panel cutout					
(W) x (H) mm	118.8 x 92.8	172.4 x 132.4	172.4 x 132.4	219.4 x 166.5	261.3 x 189.3
Weight	Approx. 264g	Approx. 670g	Approx. 800g	Approx. 1228g	Approx. 1520g

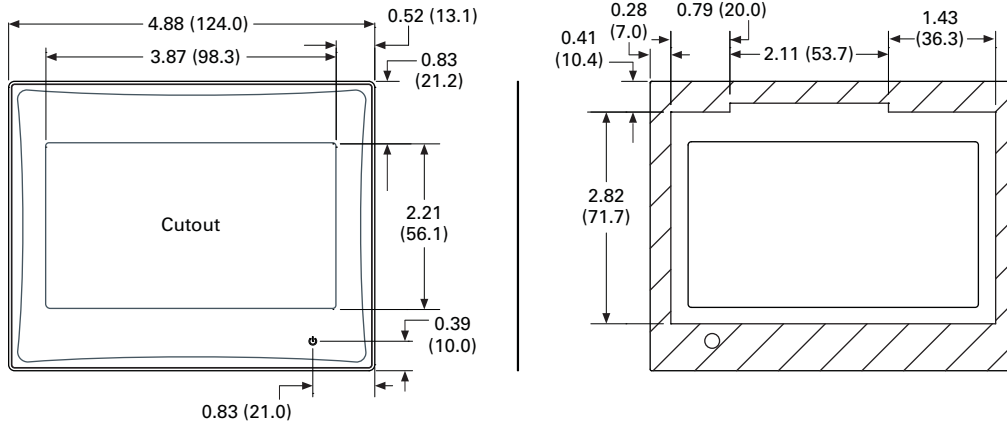
#### Notes

- ① The half-life of backlight is defined as original luminance being reduced by 50% when the maximum driving current is supplied to **HM/**. The life of LED backlight shown is an estimated value under 25°C normal temperature and humidity conditions
- ② USB Host port can provide up to 5V/500 mA of power.
- ③ The withstand voltage of the isolated power circuit is 1500V peak for 1 minute.
- ④ The value of the power consumption indicates the electrical power consumed by **HM/** only without connecting to any peripheral devices. In order to ensure the normal operation, it is recommended to use a power supply where the capacity is 1.5–2 times the value of the power consumption.

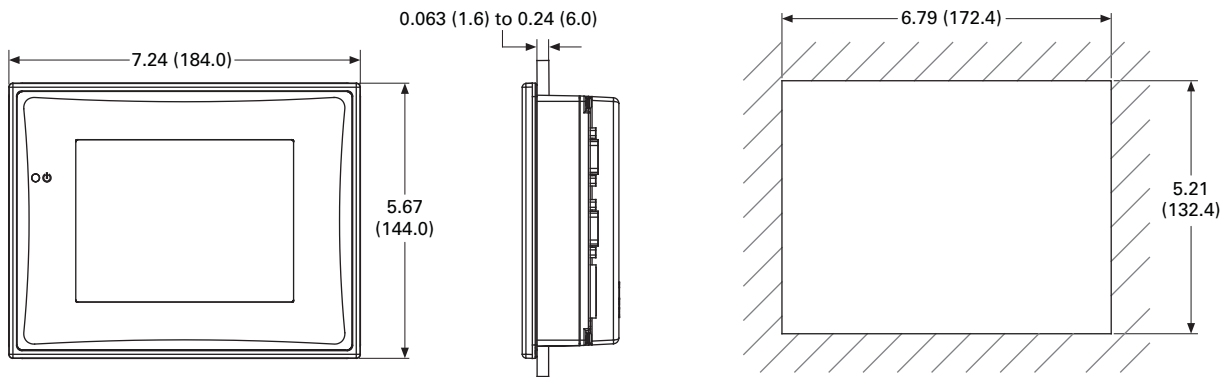
**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

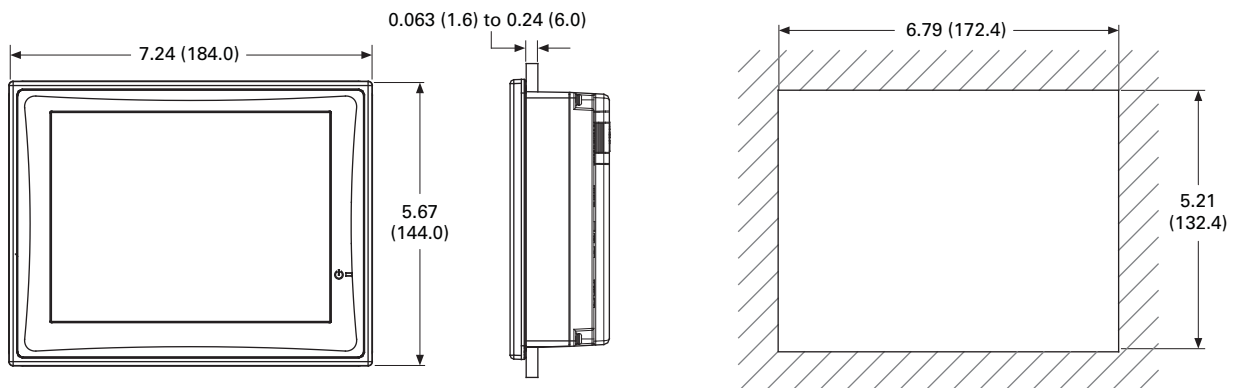
**HMIVU04**



**HMIVU06**



**HMIVU07**



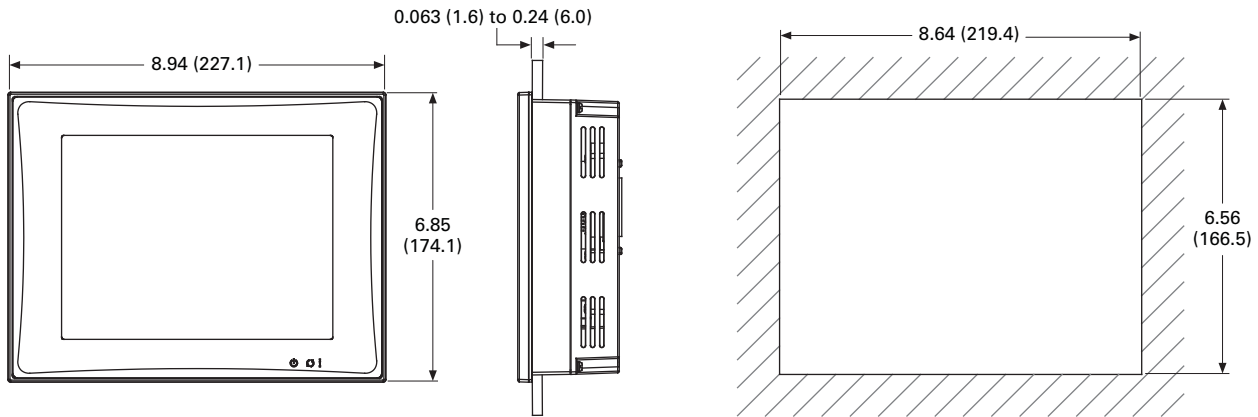
# 5.3

## Operator Interface Products

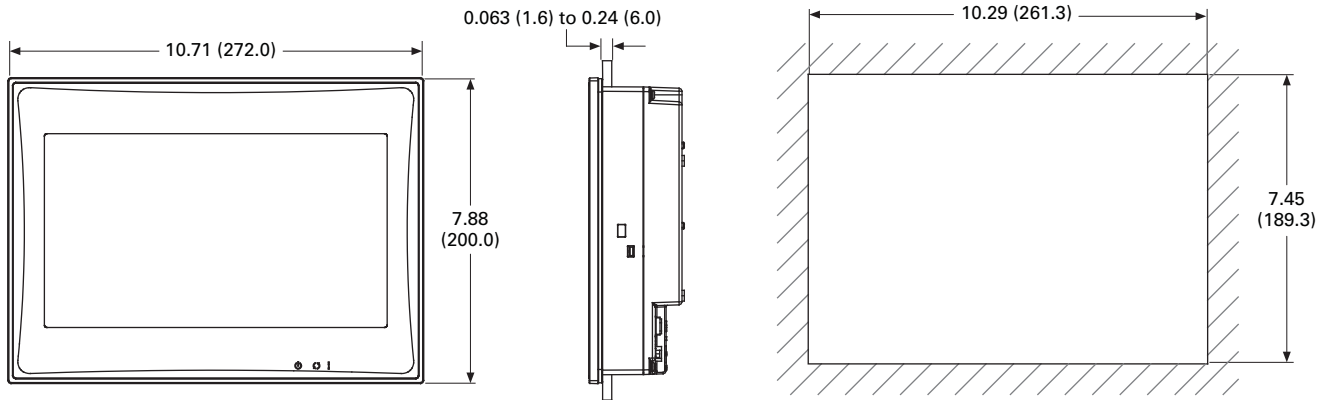
### HM/Operator Interface

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### HMIVU08



#### HMIVU10



**XV Operator Interface**



**Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
XV with Visual Designer, Galileo or XSoft-CoDeSys-2	
Catalog Number Selection .....	<b>V7-T5-25</b>
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T5-25</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T5-26</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T5-27</b>
XP with Visual Designer .....	<b>V7-T5-28</b>
Visual Designer Software .....	<b>V7-T5-32</b>
Galileo Software .....	<b>V7-T5-35</b>
XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software .....	<b>V7-T5-36</b>

**XV with Visual Designer, Galileo or XSoft-CoDeSys-2**

**Product Description**

**XV with Visual Designer**

Positioned between the **HMI** and the **XP** series of operator interface, the **XV** series is ideal for applications requiring extensive connectivity and the advanced features available in Visual Designer without the expense associated with more powerful open platforms.

The **XV** models were designed with OEMs in mind featuring an attractive bezel and slim and light weight housing. The clip mount design simplifies installation.

**XV with Galileo**

The **XV** Series with **Galileo** offers a global visualization software package for all applications in system and machine building. It is designed to optimize performance on the **XV** platform. **Galileo** can also run as the visualization package on **XV** CoDeSys units when a stronger visualization tool is required.

**XV with XSoft-CoDeSys**

The **XV** series with **XSoft-CoDeSys** combines powerful logic and visualization capabilities into a single device. It is ideal for OEM applications where low component count and ease of program development and remote administration is critical.

The **XV** Models with **XSoft-CoDeSys** offer multiple field bus options built directly on-board the unit to provide an overall solution optimized both for size and cost.

**Features**

**XV with Visual Designer**

**XV** Series operator interface with **Windows CE** operating system

- 3.5-, 5.7-, 7.0- (widescreen), 8.4- and 10.4-inch screen sizes
- Cost effective plastic or metal housing
- Resistive touch with flush bezel
- Ethernet and serial ports on all models
- Visual Designer XP or CE development software
- Pre-installed Visual Designer runtime and Web serving licenses

**XV with Galileo only units**

- 3.5-, 5.7- and 7.0-inch (widescreen)
- Plastic housing
- Resistive touch with flush bezel
- Ethernet on all models
- RS-232 or RS-485 serial ports available
- Prelicensed for **Galileo** Run Time (GRS)

**XV with XSoft-CoDeSys**

**XV** Series operator interface with **Windows CE** operating system

- 3.5-, 5.7-, 7.0- (widescreen), 8.4- and 10.4-inch screen sizes
- Cost effective plastic or metal housing
- Resistive touch with flush bezel
- Ethernet and serial ports on all models
- PROFIBUS, CANopen and SmartWire-DT optional
- **XSoft-CoDeSys-2** programming software
- Pre-licensed for **CoDeSys** run time

**Standards and Certifications**

- CE
- UL
- cUL
- RoHS



# 5.4

## Operator Interface Products

### XV and XP Operator Interface

#### Selecting the right model for your application

The XV product offered with Visual Designer, Galileo or XSoft-CoDeSys offers the highest level of flexibility for one operator interface product.

Visual Designer provides a fully integrated SCADA and HMI platform. Use Visual Designer when Web enabling, remote access, database and connectivity, and when one operator software package is required across XV and XP platforms.

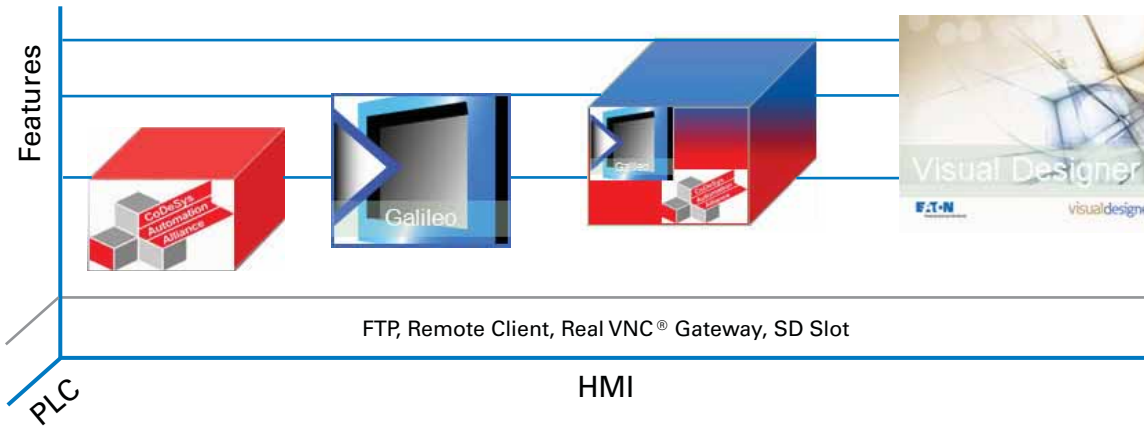
Galileo provides a visualization environment designed around the needs of machine building OEMs. Use Galileo when designing high-performance machines in the OEM space.

XSoft-CoDeSys turns the XV into a fully integrated Logic and OI platform (HMI-PLC). Use XSoft-CoDeSys to unleash the PLC functionality on an XV. With optional communication interfaces like SmartWire-DT, CANopen and PROFIBUS, Eaton welcomes you into the Lean Automation space.

Take advantage of the best of both worlds with Galileo and XSoft-CoDeSys together. Combining the power of these two software platforms provides limitless possibilities on an HMI/PLC platform.

5

#### Software Suite



## Product Selection Guide

### XV and XP Operator Interface with Visual Designer

Series	XV		XP	
	Model	XV-102	XV-152	XP-702
Screen Size	3.5, 5.7, 7.0	5.7, 8.4, 10.4	8.4, 10.4, 12.1, 15.0	Blind Node (no display)
Housing material	Plastic	Metal	Metal	
Operating system	WinCE 5.0 Professional		Windows XPe	
Touchscreen technology	Resistive		Infrared, non-reflective safety glass	N/A
Communication ports	1 Ethernet, 1 or 2 serial, 0 or 1 USB		2 Ethernet, 2 serial, 4 USB	
Development software	Visual Designer (VISUALDCE or VISUALDXP)		Visual Designer (VISUALDXP)	
Pre-licensed tags, drivers, Web sessions	1500 tags, 3 drivers, 1 Web session		Standard models 4000 tags, 5 drivers, 1 Web session Enterprise models 64,000 tags, 8 drivers, 1 Web session	
Field upgradeable max tags, drivers, Web sessions	4000 tags, 3 drivers, 1, 2, 4, or 8 Web sessions simultaneously		64,000 tags, 8 drivers, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, or 256 Web sessions simultaneously	
Alarm online/history	Yes		Yes	
Trend online/history	Yes		Yes	
Scripting	Yes (VB Script)		Yes (VB Script)	
Scheduler	Yes		Yes	
Recipe	Yes		Yes	
Reports	Yes		Yes	
OPC, TCP/IP, and communication drivers	Yes		Yes	
Web Server and Web Thin Client support	Yes		Yes	
Full remote access	Yes		Yes	
Local/remote database interface	Yes		Yes	
Ability to run third-party software	No		Yes	
ActiveX and .NET controls	No		Yes	
Full document viewing	No		Yes	
Windows media player	No		Yes	
Vision system interfaces	No		Yes	
Network camera monitoring	No		Yes	

**XV Series with Galileo Only Run Time Option** (Not Available on XP Series)

<b>Series</b>	<b>XV</b>
<b>Model</b>	<b>Model XV-102-H</b>
<b>Screen Size</b>	<b>3.5, 5.7, 7.0</b>
Housing material	Plastic
Operating system	WinCE 5.0 standard
Touchscreen	Resistive
Communications ports	1 Ethernet, 1 RS-232, or 1 RS-485, 1 USB
Optional field buses	N/A
Development software	Galileo
Alarm online/historical	Yes
Trend online/historical	Yes
Scripting	Structured text
Scheduler	No
Recipe	Yes
Reports	No
Full remote access	Yes
Ability to run third-party software	No
Vision system interfaces	Yes
Multi-language support	Yes
PLC variable import	Yes

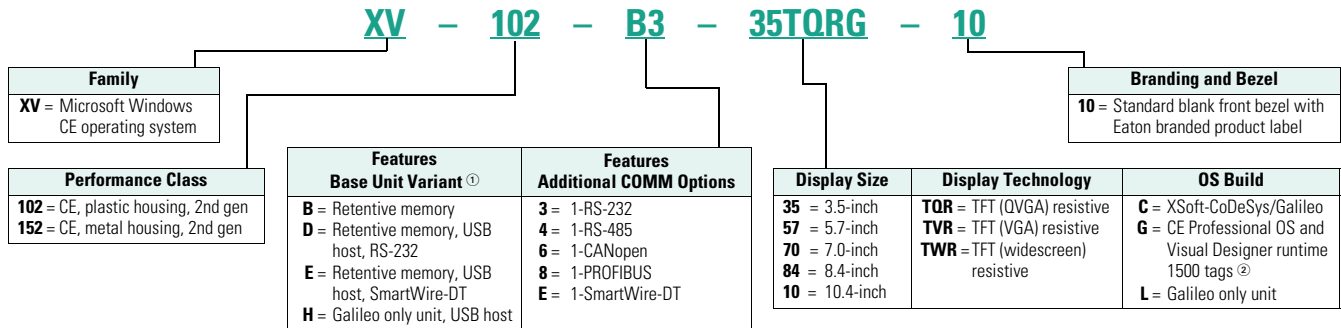
**XV Series with CoDeSys Run Time** (Not Available on XP Series)

<b>Series</b>	<b>XV</b>	
<b>Model</b>	<b>XV-102</b>	<b>XV-152</b>
<b>Screen Size</b>	<b>3.5, 5.7, 7.0</b>	<b>5.7, 8.4, 10.4</b>
Housing material	Plastic	Metal
Operating system	WinCE 5.0 Standard	
Touchscreen	Resistive	
Communications ports	1 Ethernet, 1 or 2 serial, 0 or 1 USB	
Optional field buses	PROFIBUS, CANopen, SmartWire-DT	
Development software	XSoft-CoDeSys-2	
IEC-61131-3 logic programming	(LD, ST, SFC, IL, FBD, CFC) Yes	
Integrated screen design	Yes	
Integrated field bus configuration	Yes	
Alarm online/historical	Yes	
Trend online/historical	Yes	
Scripting	Structured Text	
Scheduler	Yes	
Recipe	Yes	
Reports	No	
OPC, TCP/IP and communication driver	Yes (OPC Server for PC)	
Web Server and Web Thin Client support	Yes	
Full remote access	Yes	
Local/remote data base access	Limited (DDE)	
Ability to run third-party software	No	
ActiveX and .NET controls	No	
Full document viewing	No	
Windows media player	No	
Vision system interfaces	No	
Network camera monitoring	No	

**Catalog Number Selection**

**XV Operator Interface**

**XV**



**Product Selection**

**XV Operator Interface**



**XV Operator Interface with Visual Designer**

Description	Catalog Number
XV 3.5-inch TFT, plastic housing, resistive touch, Ethernet and RS-232	<b>XV-102-B3-35TORG-10</b>
XV 3.5-inch TFT, plastic housing, resistive touch, Ethernet and RS-485	<b>XV-102-B4-35TORG-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT, plastic housing, resistive touch, Ethernet, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-102-D4-57TVRG-10</b>
XV 7.0-inch TFT wide screen, plastic housing, resistive touch, Ethernet, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-102-D4-70TWVRG-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT, metal housing, resistive touch, Ethernet, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-152-D4-57TVRG-10</b>
XV 8.4-inch TFT, metal housing, resistive touch, Ethernet, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-152-D4-84TVRG-10</b>
XV 10.4-inch TFT, metal housing, resistive touch, Ethernet, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-152-D4-10TVRG-10</b>

**Notes**

- ① All 1xx performance class units have 400 MHz processor, 64 MB DRAM, 1 x 10/100 Ethernet, and 1 x USB device.
- ② Standard software on embedded hardware. These XV models have a Microsoft Windows CE 5.0 Professional operating system and are pre-licensed with Visual Designer runtime for up to 1500 tags, 3 simultaneous communication drivers, and 1 Web session. Field upgrades are available for up to 4000 tags, 3 drivers, and 2, 4 or 8 simultaneous Web sessions.





### XV Operator Interface with XSoft-CoDeSys, HMI-PLC

Description	Catalog Number
XV 3.5-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, CANopen, RS-485	<b>XV-102-B6-35TQRC-10</b>
XV 3.5-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, RS-485	<b>XV-102-B8-35TQRC-10</b>
XV 3.5-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, SmartWire-DT	<b>XV-102-BE-35TQRC-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, CANopen, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-102-D6-57TVRC-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-102-D8-57TVRC-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, CANopen, SmartWire-DT, RS-485	<b>XV-102-E6-57TVRC-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, SmartWire-DT, RS-485	<b>XV-102-E8-57TVRC-10</b>
XV 7.0-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, CANopen, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-102-D6-70TWRC-10</b>
XV 7.0-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-102-D8-70TWRC-10</b>
XV 7.0-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, CANopen, SmartWire-DT, RS-485	<b>XV-102-E6-70TWRC-10</b>
XV 7.0-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, SmartWire-DT, RS-485	<b>XV-102-E8-70TWRC-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, CANopen, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-152-D6-57TVRC-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-152-D8-57TVRC-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, CANopen, SmartWire-DT, RS-485	<b>XV-152-E6-57TVRC-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, SmartWire-DT, RS-485	<b>XV-152-E8-57TVRC-10</b>
XV 8.4-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, CANopen, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-152-D6-84TVRC-10</b>
XV 8.4-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-152-D8-84TVRC-10</b>
XV 8.4-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, CANopen, SmartWire-DT, RS-485	<b>XV-152-E6-84TVRC-10</b>
XV 8.4-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, SmartWire-DT, RS-485	<b>XV-152-E8-84TVRC-10</b>
XV 10.4-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, CANopen, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-152-D6-10TVRC-10</b>
XV 10.4-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, RS-232, RS-485	<b>XV-152-D8-10TVRC-10</b>
XV 10.4-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, CANopen, SmartWire-DT, RS-485	<b>XV-152-E6-10TVRC-10</b>
XV 10.4-inch TFT metal housing, resistive touch, PROFIBUS, SmartWire-DT, RS-485	<b>XV-152-E8-10TVRC-10</b>

### XV Operator Interface with Galileo Only



Description	Catalog Number
XV 3.5-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, Ethernet RS-232	<b>XV-102-H3-35TQRL-10</b>
XV 3.5-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, Ethernet RS-485	<b>XV-102-H4-35TQRL-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, Ethernet RS-232	<b>XV-102-H3-57TVRL-10</b>
XV 5.7-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, Ethernet RS-485	<b>XV-102-H4-57TVRL-10</b>
XV 7.0-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, Ethernet RS-232	<b>XV-102-H3-70TWRL-10</b>
XV 7.0-inch TFT plastic housing, resistive touch, Ethernet RS-485	<b>XV-102-H4-70TWRL-10</b>

## Accessories

### XV Family Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
SD memory card for all XV models	<b>MEMORY-SD-A1-S</b>
Spare part kit for XV-102 models—1 power connector, 8 mounting brackets, 1 sealing strip, 1 touch pen	<b>ACC-TP-57-KG-1 XV-102</b>
Spare part kit for XV-152 models—1 power connector, 8 mounting brackets, 1 sealing strip, 1 touch pen	<b>ACC-TP-10-12-RES-1</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### XV Operator Interface

Series Model	XV Midrange Operator Interface			XV-152		
	3.5-Inch	5.7-Inch	7.0-Inch		5.7-Inch	8.4-Inch
Operating system	WinCE 5.0 Professional/Standard			WinCE 5.0 Professional/Standard		
Touchscreen technology	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive
Display, colors	Color TFT, 64k colors	Color TFT, 64k colors	Color TFT, 64k colors	Color TFT, 64k colors	Color TFT, 64k colors	Color TFT, 64k colors
Pixel resolution (landscape) portrait mode also available	QVGA 320 x 240	VGA 640 x 480	WVGA 800 x 480	VGA 640 x 480	VGA 640 x 480	VGA 640 x 480
Brightness (cd/m <sup>2</sup> )	250	250	250	350	350	350
Backlight	LED, selectable dimming	LED, selectable dimming	LED, selectable dimming	LED, selectable dimming	LED, selectable dimming	LED, selectable dimming
Lifespan of backlight (half-life)	40,000 hrs	40,000 hrs	40,000 hrs	40,000 hrs	40,000 hrs	40,000 hrs
Processor	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz
Volatile memory	64 MB DRAM	64 MB DRAM	64 MB DRAM	64 MB DRAM	64 MB DRAM	64 MB DRAM
Non-volatile memory	125 KB NVRAM/64 MB NAND, 1 SD card slot	125 KB NVRAM/64 MB NAND/ 2 MB NOR, 1 SD card slot		125 KB NVRAM/64 MB NAND/ 2 MB NOR, 1 SD card slot		
Real time clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Communication ports	Ethernet 10/100, RS-485 or RS-232 USB Device		Ethernet 10/100, RS-485, RS-232 USB Host, USB Device	Ethernet 10/100, RS-485, RS-232 USB Host, USB Device		
Slots for COMM modules	None	None	None	None	None	None
Power supply rated voltage	24 Vdc nominal (–20%/+25%) with polarity protection			24 Vdc nominal (–20%/+25%) with polarity protection		
Continuous current consumption (max. amps)	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6
Starting current inrush (A <sup>2</sup> s)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Ambient conditions						
Operation—relative humidity, noncondensing	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%
Storage/transport—relative humidity, noncondensing	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27 15g for 11 ms duration			IEC 60068-2-27 15g for 11 ms duration		
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6 5–9 Hz: 3.5 mm displacement 9–60 Hz: 0.15 mm displacement 60–150 Hz: 2g acceleration			IEC 60068-2-6 5–9 Hz: 3.5 mm displacement 9–60 Hz: 0.15 mm displacement 60–150 Hz: 2g acceleration		
Agency certifications and standards	CE, UL/cUL, CSA (pending), RoHS			CE, UL/cUL, CSA (pending), RoHS		
Protection type						
Front	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)
Rear	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1
Housing material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Metal	Metal	Metal
Dimensions W x H x D (mm)	136 x 100 x 30	170 x 130 x 39	210 x 135 x 38	212 x 156 x 53	275 x 208 x 53	345 x 260 x 54
Mounting cutout W x H (mm)	123 x 87	157 x 117	197 x 122	198 x 142	261 x 194	329 x 238
Approximate weight lbs (kg)	0.7 (0.3)	1.3 (0.6)	1.3 (0.6)	2.9 (1.3)	4.3 (2.1)	6.1 (3.0)
Ability to run third-party software	No	No	No	No	No	No
Visual Designer development software	VISUALDCE or VISUALDXP			VISUALDCE or VISUALDXP		
Pre-licensed tags, drivers, Web sessions (Visual Designer models)	1500 tags, 3 drivers, 1 Web session			1500 tags, 3 drivers, 1 Web session		
Field upgradeable max tags, drivers, Web sessions (Visual Designer Models)	4000 tags, 3 drivers, 1, 2, 4, or 8 Web sessions simultaneously			4000 tags, 3 drivers, 1, 2, 4, or 8 Web sessions simultaneously		
XSoft-CoDeSys-2 development software	SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-S (seat) SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-M (multi-seat)			SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-S (seat) SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-M (multi-seat)		
Galileo development software	SW-GALILEO-S (seat) SW-GALILEO-M (multi-seat)			SW-GALILEO-S (seat) SW-GALILEO-M (multi-seat)		

**XP Operator Interface**



**Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
XV with Visual Designer, Galileo, or XSoft-CoDeSys-2 .....	<b>V7-T5-21</b>
XP with Visual Designer	
Catalog Number Selection .....	<b>V7-T5-29</b>
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T5-29</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T5-30</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T5-30</b>
Visual Designer Software .....	<b>V7-T5-32</b>
Galileo Software .....	<b>V7-T5-35</b>
XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software .....	<b>V7-T5-36</b>

**XP with Visual Designer**

**Product Description**

The XP models were designed for performance. This series is perfect for OEMs who require extensive connectivity, the advanced features available in Visual Designer, have large or high speed applications, or need an open platform for running third-party software. The unique infrared touchscreen with scratch resistant safety glass is ideal for harsh environments where traditional touchscreens are easily damaged. The two externally accessible solid state CompactFlash® drives provide both easy access and reliability. Protect Mode, available only on Eaton's XP embedded operator interface products, protects the operating system from unwanted changes providing improved up-time and reliability.

**Features**

XP Series operator interface with Windows XP Embedded operating system

- 8.4-, 10.4-, 12.1- and 15.0-inch screen sizes as well as blind node
- Infrared touch screen, safety glass and metal housing for demanding environments
- Multiple Ethernet, serial, and USB ports on all models
- All solid-state media increases reliability
- Open architecture compatible with third-party software and hardware
- Non-corruptible OS with Protect Mode® increases security and minimizes emergency and preventative maintenance downtime
- Visual Designer XP development software
- Pre-installed Visual Designer runtime and Web serving licenses

**Standards and Certifications**

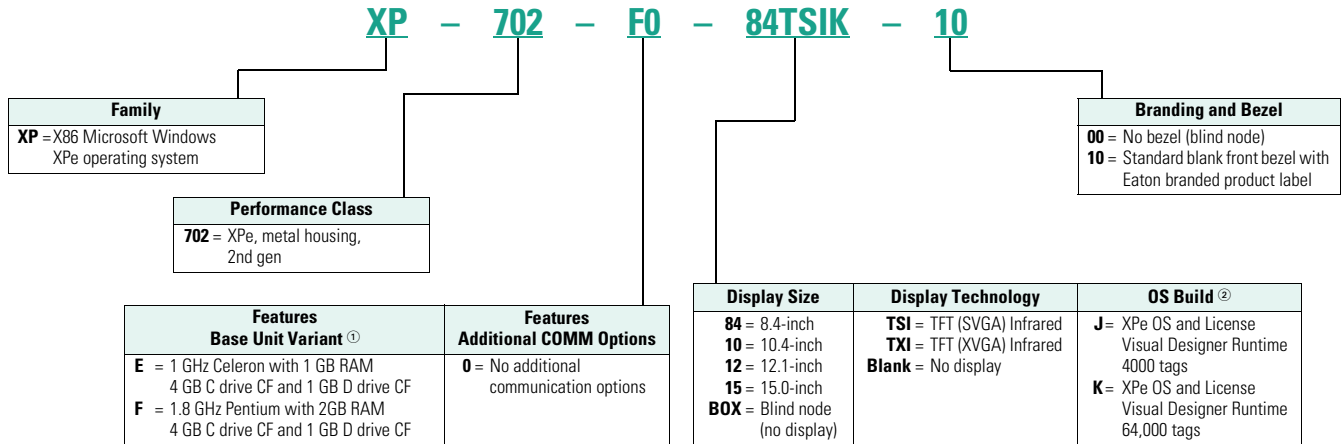
- CE
- UL
- cUL
- RoHS



**Catalog Number Selection**

**XP Operator Interface**

**XP**



**Product Selection**

**Series Information**

All XP models have a Microsoft Windows XP embedded operating system and are pre-licensed with Visual Designer runtime. The standard models are licensed for 4000 tags, 5 simultaneous communication drivers and 1 Web session. The enterprise models are licensed for 64,000 tags, 8 simultaneous communication drivers and 1 Web session. Field upgrades are available for up to 64,000 tags, 8 drivers, and 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128 or 256 simultaneous Web sessions.

**XP Operator Interface**

**XP Operator Interface**



Description	Catalog Number
XP 8.4-inch TFT, 1 GHz Celeron, 1 GB RAM, 4 GB C drive, 1 GB D drive, 4000 tags, 5 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>XP-702-E0-84TSIJ-10</b>
XP 10.4-inch TFT, 1 GHz Celeron, 1 GB RAM, 4 GB C drive, 1 GB D drive, 4000 tags, 5 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>XP-702-E0-10TSIJ-10</b>
XP 12.1-inch TFT, 1 GHz Celeron, 1 GB RAM, 4 GB C drive, 1 GB D drive, 4000 tags, 5 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>XP-702-E0-12TXIJ-10</b>
XP 15.0-inch TFT, 1 GHz Celeron, 1 GB RAM, 4 GB C drive, 1 GB D drive, 4000 tags, 5 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>XP-702-E0-15TXIJ-10</b>
XP blind node (no display), 1 GHz Celeron, 1 GB RAM, 4 GB C drive, 1 GB D drive, 4000 tags, 5 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>XP-702-E0-BOXJ-00</b>
XP 8.4-inch TFT, 1.8 GHz Pentium, 2 GB RAM, 4 GB C drive, 1 GB D drive, 64k tags, 8 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>XP-702-F0-84TSIK-10</b>
XP 10.4-inch TFT, 1.8 GHz Pentium, 2 GB RAM, 4 GB C drive, 1 GB D drive, 64k tags, 8 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>XP-702-F0-10TSIK-10</b>
XP 12.1-inch TFT, 1.8 GHz Pentium, 2 GB RAM, 4 GB C drive, 1 GB D drive, 64k tags, 8 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>XP-702-F0-12TXIK-10</b>
XP 15.0-inch TFT, 1.8 GHz Pentium, 2 GB RAM, 4 GB C drive, 1 GB D drive, 64k tags, 8 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>XP-702-F0-15TXIK-10</b>
XP blind node (no display), 1.8 GHz Pentium, 2 GB RAM, 4 GB C drive, 1 GB D drive, 64k tags, 8 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>XP-702-F0-BOXK-00</b>

**Notes**

- ① All 7xx Performance Class units have 1 x 10/100, 1 x 10/100/1000 Ethernet, 4 x USB Host V2.0, 2 x RS-232.
- ② Standard software on embedded hardware.

## Accessories

### XP Operator Interface

Description	Catalog Number
Hard drive, 80 GB minimum for all XP models for application or data storage	<b>HDU-A7-S XP700</b>
Industrial grade hard drive, 80 GB minimum for all XP models for application or data storage	<b>HDU-A7-SI XP700</b>
XP700 externally mounted fan for all XP models (included with 1.8 GHz Enterprise models)	<b>ACC-FAN-700-S</b>
CompactFlash memory card, minimum 4 GB	<b>MEMORY-CF-A8-S</b>
XP-702 spare part kit for all XP models—1 power connector, 8 mounting brackets, 1 sealing strip	<b>ACC-TP-57-RES-1</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### XP Operator Interface

Series Model	XP Performance Operator Interface				
	XP-702				
Screen Size	8.4-Inch	10.4-Inch	12.1-Inch	15.0-Inch	Blind Node (no display)
Operating system	Windows XPe	Windows XPe	Windows XPe	Windows XPe	Windows XPe
Touchscreen technology	Infrared, non-reflective safety glass				N/A
Display, colors	Color TFT, selectable 16 million, 64k, or 256 colors				VGA and DVI-D output
Pixel resolution (landscape)— Portrait mode also available	SVGA 800 x 600	SVGA 800 x 600	XGA 1024 x 768	XGA 1024 x 768	800 x 600 to 1920 x 1200
Brightness (cd/m <sup>2</sup> )	400	400	400	400	N/A
Backlight	2 CCFL	2 CCFL	2 CCFL	4 CCFL	N/A
Lifespan of backlight (half-life)	50,000 hrs	50,000 hrs	50,000 hrs	50,000 hrs	N/A
Processor					
Standard models	1 GHz Celeron M	1 GHz Celeron M	1 GHz Celeron M	1 GHz Celeron M	1 GHz Celeron M
Enterprise models	1.8 GHz Pentium M	1.8 GHz Pentium M	1.8 GHz Pentium M	1.8 GHz Pentium M	1.8 GHz Pentium M
Volatile memory					
Standard models	1 GB	1 GB	1 GB	1 GB	1 GB
Enterprise models	2 GB	2 GB	2 GB	2 GB	2 GB
Non-volatile memory					
Standard models <sup>①</sup>	4 GB min C drive (OS), 1 GB min D drive				
Enterprise models <sup>①</sup>	4 GB min C drive (OS), 1 GB min D drive				
Real time clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Communication ports	Ethernet 1 x 10/100 and 1 x 10/100/1000; 2 x RS-232; 4 x USB 2.0 Host				
Slots for COMM modules	1 x PCI 32-bit	1 x PCI 32-bit	1 x PCI 32-bit	1 x PCI 32-bit	1 x PCI 32-bit
Power supply rated voltage	24 Vdc nominal (–15%/+20%) with polarity protection				

#### Note

<sup>①</sup> All are removable CompactFlash.

## XP Operator Interface, continued

Series Model	XP Performance Operator Interface				
	XP-702				
Screen Size	8.4-Inch	10.4-Inch	12.1-Inch	15.0-Inch	Blind Node (no display)
Continuous current consumption (maximum amps)					
Standard models	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	1.4
Enterprise models	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.2	2.8
Starting Current Inrush (A <sup>2</sup> s)	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Ambient conditions					
Operation—relative humidity, noncondensing	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%
Storage/transport—relative humidity, noncondensing	-20° to 60°C, 10 to 95%	-20° to 60°C, 10 to 95%	-20° to 60°C, 10 to 95%	-20° to 60°C, 10 to 95%	-20° to 60°C, 10 to 95%
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27 15g for 11 ms duration				
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6	IEC 60068-2-6	IEC 60068-2-6	IEC 60068-2-6	IEC 60068-2-6
5–9 Hz	3.5 mm displacement	3.5 mm displacement	3.5 mm displacement	3.5 mm displacement	3.5 mm displacement
9–60 Hz	0.15 mm displacement	0.15 mm displacement	0.15 mm displacement	0.15 mm displacement	0.15 mm displacement
60–150 Hz	1g acceleration	1g acceleration	1g acceleration	1g acceleration	1g acceleration
Agency certifications and standards	CE, UL/cUL, CSA (pending), RoHS				
Protection type					
Front	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP20, NEMA 1
Rear	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1
Housing material	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal
Dimensions W x H x D (mm)	275 x 208 x 102/140	345 x 260 x 91/129	361 x 279 x 98/136	427 x 322 x 101/139	264 x 194 x 58/96
Mounting cutout W x H (mm)	261 x 194	329 x 238	344 x 262	410 x 315	N/A
Approximate weight lbs (kg)	6.4/7.3 (3.2/3.6)	8.3/9.1 (4.1/4.5)	9.5/10.3 (4.7/5.1)	12.8/13.6 (6.3/6.7)	3.9/4.7 (1.9/2.3)
Development software	Visual Designer (VISUALDXP)	Visual Designer (VISUALDXP)	Visual Designer (VISUALDXP)	Visual Designer (VISUALDXP)	Visual Designer (VISUALDXP)
Ability to run third-party software	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Pre-licensed tags, drivers, Web sessions					
Standard models	4000 tags, 5 drivers, 1 Web session				
Enterprise models	64,000 tags, 8 drivers, 1 Web session				
Field upgradeable max. tags, drivers, Web sessions	64,000 tags, 8 drivers, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, or 256 Web sessions simultaneously				

#### Visual Designer Software



#### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
XV with Visual Designer, Galileo, or XSoft-CoDeSys-2 .....	<b>V7-T5-21</b>
XP with Visual Designer .....	<b>V7-T5-28</b>
Visual Designer Software	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T5-33</b>
Galileo Software .....	<b>V7-T5-35</b>
XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software .....	<b>V7-T5-36</b>

#### Visual Designer Software

##### Product Description

##### **Advanced GUI Development, Made Easy**

Time-saving solutions, lower costs.

With application development expense often outweighing the hardware expense, the demand to quickly design and implement advanced GUI solutions is greater than ever. Even advanced features such as data archiving, recipe management, multi-language, SQL database access, and Web serving are made easy through an elegant and modern user interface. Visual Designer's ease-of-use and time-saving features lower your total installed cost.

##### Features

Visual Designer is a software development package optimized for OEMs. New tools streamline the application development process, and the creation of Web-based applications has never been easier. In addition to basic monitor and control functionality, Visual Designer is packed with advanced features streamlining the design of sophisticated applications.

##### Advanced Features

- Pop-ups and group screens
- Full mathematical and logical evaluation
- Web browsing and document viewing
- Remote access and control without having to install software to the remote PC
- Database interfacing
- Historical alarms and events
- Historical data archiving and trending
- Recipe management
- Multi-language
- VB scripting
- Report generation
- Scheduling
- Resolution conversion
- Emailing and text messaging
- Launch and control of third-party applications

##### Advanced Development Features

- Conversion of legacy PanelMate configurations
- Optional PanelBuilder conversion utility
- Online configuration/editing
- Advanced search and replace
- Automatic scaling of Web clients
- Customizable application symbols
- Reusable controls, images, and screens via indirect tag and/or PLC assignments

##### System Requirements

Windows XP and Windows 7 32-bit and 64-bit systems

### Fully connected, Web-enabled

Today's operator interface applications range from basic monitor and control to high-end, feature-rich HMI software with Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA). Customers demand communications capability with any network, PLC, Web client, and database. The answer: Eaton's Web-enabled Visual Designer operator interface software.

#### Web-based thin client

- Zero admin client—no need to install software on the remote PC
- Supports multiple simultaneous and independent Web clients
- Simplified security—the same local user accounts and passwords for viewing and control also apply remotely

#### Connectivity

- Extensive list of over 240 native communication drivers for PLCs, drives, and many other industrial and commercial devices
- Visual Designer software can interface to any relational database—access both local and enterprise functions such as MRP/ERP through databases such as Microsoft® Access, Fox Pro, SQL Server, Oracle®, PI System® and many others
- Other connectivity tools provide redundancy capabilities, Real-Time Data Exchange, Centralized Alarm Management, and more

#### Open platform

- Visual Designer Software can host third-party ActiveX® and .NET controls and Visual Basic® programs
- In addition to Eaton's Operator Interface families, Visual Designer's runtime may be licensed on any 32 or 64-bit Windows PC

#### Interoperability

- Software is designed to open standards such as XML, OPC, ActiveX, .NET, ODBC, ADO, SOAP, DDE and more

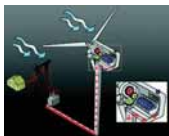
#### Peace of mind

All of these capabilities—combined with Eaton's commitment to provide free technical support for both OI hardware and software—make it quick and easy to purchase, develop and deploy XV and XP operator interface solutions.

### Product Selection

#### Visual Designer Software

##### Visual Designer

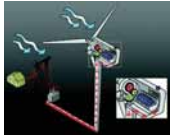


#### Visual Designer Development Software License Key

Description	Catalog Number
For CE hardware	<b>VISUALDCE</b>
For PCs, XPe and CE hardware	<b>VISUALDXP</b>
For CE hardware, 5-pack of VISUALDCE	<b>VISUALDCE5</b>
For PCs, XPe and CE hardware, 5-pack of VISUALDXP	<b>VISUALDXP5</b>
For a PC Runtime software license with a maximum of 64k tags, 8 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>VISUALRTPC64K</b>
Visual Designer development software and PC runtime software licenses for a maximum of 64k tags, 8 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>VISUALRTDEVPC</b>
For a PC Runtime software license with a maximum of 4k tags, 5 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>VISUALRTPC4K</b>
For a PC Runtime software license with a maximum of 1500 tags, 3 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>VISUALRTPC1500</b>
For a PC Runtime software license with a maximum of 300 tags, 3 drivers, 1 Web session	<b>VISUALRTPC300</b>



#### Visual Designer

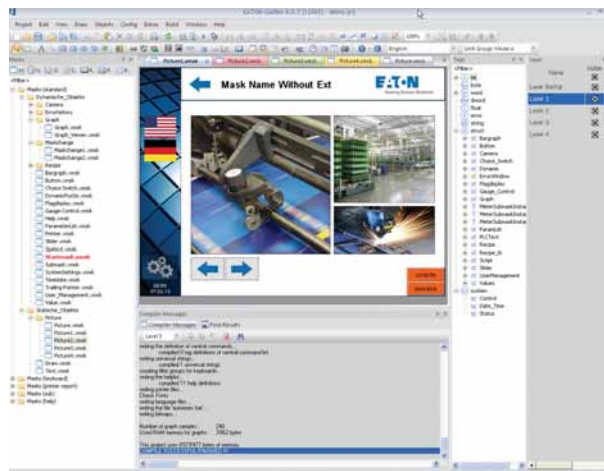


5

#### Software Updates and Upgrades

Description	Catalog Number
Update to current version Visual Designer development software for CE hardware	<b>VISUALDUPCE</b>
Update to current version Visual Designer development software PCs/XPe/CE	<b>VISUALDUPXP</b>
Update to current version of Visual Designer runtime license for PCs	<b>VISUALRTUPPC</b>
Upgrade from Visual Designer CE 1500 tag to 4000 tag runtime	<b>VISUALRT4KCE</b>
Upgrade from Visual Designer XPe 4000 tag, 5 driver to 64k tag, 8 driver runtime license	<b>VISUALRT64KXP</b>
Upgrade from Visual Designer development software CE to CE plus PC and XPe (64k tag, 8 drivers)	<b>VISUALDCE2XP</b>
Visual Designer PanelBuilder conversion utility optional plug-in (requires Visual Designer software)	<b>VISUALDPBCU</b>
Visual Designer 1 additional Web thin client license for Internet Explorer: Total of 2	<b>VISUALWEB1</b>
Visual Designer 3 additional Web thin client licenses for Internet Explorer: Total of 4	<b>VISUALWEB3</b>
Visual Designer 7 additional Web thin client licenses for Internet Explorer: Total of 8	<b>VISUALWEB7</b>
Visual Designer 15 additional Web thin client licenses for Internet Explorer: Total of 16	<b>VISUALWEB16</b>
Visual Designer 31 additional Web thin client licenses for Internet Explorer: Total of 32	<b>VISUALWEB32</b>
Visual Designer 63 additional Web thin client licenses for Internet Explorer: Total of 64	<b>VISUALWEB64</b>
Visual Designer 127 additional Web thin client licenses for Internet Explorer: Total of 128	<b>VISUALWEB128</b>
Visual Designer 1 additional Secure Viewer Thin Client license: Total of 2	<b>VISUALSVT2</b>
Visual Designer 3 additional Secure Viewer Thin Client license: Total of 4	<b>VISUALSVT4</b>
Visual Designer 7 additional Secure Viewer Thin Client license: Total of 8	<b>VISUALSVT8</b>
Visual Designer 15 additional Secure Viewer Thin Client license: Total of 16	<b>VISUALSVT16</b>
Visual Designer 31 additional Secure Viewer Thin Client license: Total of 32	<b>VISUALSVT32</b>
Visual Designer 63 additional Secure Viewer Thin Client license: Total of 64	<b>VISUALSVT64</b>
Visual Designer 127 additional Secure Viewer Thin Client license: Total of 128	<b>VISUALSVT128</b>
Visual Designer 1 additional SMA Thin Client license: Total of 2	<b>VISUALSMA2</b>
Visual Designer 3 additional SMA Thin Client license: Total of 4	<b>VISUALSMA4</b>
Visual Designer 7 additional SMA Thin Client license: Total of 8	<b>VISUALSMA8</b>
Visual Designer 15 additional SMA Thin Client license: Total of 16	<b>VISUALSMA16</b>
Visual Designer 31 additional SMA Thin Client license: Total of 32	<b>VISUALSMA32</b>
Visual Designer 63 additional SMA Thin Client license: Total of 64	<b>VISUALSMA64</b>
Visual Designer 127 additional SMA Thin Client license: Total of 128	<b>VISUALSMA128</b>
Visual Designer collaborative server	<b>VISUALCBSERVER</b>
Visual Designer business dashboard tool	<b>VISUALDASHBOARD</b>
Visual Designer communication package for electrical products	<b>VISUALDELECDRVS</b>

Galileo Software



Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
XV with Visual Designer, Galileo, or XSoft-CoDeSys-2 .....	<b>V7-T5-21</b>
XP with Visual Designer .....	<b>V7-T5-28</b>
Visual Designer Software .....	<b>V7-T5-32</b>
Galileo Software .....	<b>V7-T5-36</b>
XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software .....	<b>V7-T5-36</b>

Galileo Software

Product Description

**The Intuitive Visualization Tool**

Galileo is an easy to learn yet powerful and extensive project design environment that can be used ideally in all system and machine building applications close to the machine and process.

Galileo is designed for use in all sectors and offers comprehensive project design tools. Galileo provides a full range of functions without any graduated restrictions on tags or screens, and is optimized for our XV operator interface panels.

Features

- Easy to learn and intuitive graphical user interface with a project overview window
- User-friendly project design with project simulation on development PC
- Different user interface styles
- Drag and drop positioning of objects, WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get)
- Simple, clear user guidance
- Tabular object properties, easy and fast assignment of attributes—copy and paste
- Convenient series assignment of texts and images to tags
- Many graphical objects such as bar graph, slide adjuster, graph plotter, curve chart, camera
- Anti-aliased gauge display
- Enhanced password handling with complex password and aging
- Extensive recipe handling
- Alarm handling with time stamp, history and diagnostics support with image display
- Multi-line display of alarm entries
- Online language selection
- Unicode support (also Asian character sets)
- Text import/export in XML format (example, Excel®)
- Brilliant image display, up to 65536 colors
- Import of 15 different image formats
- Dynamic objects
- Object parameter list, any number of data objects in a screen
- Dynamic unit of measure selection (example, °C–°F, inch–mm)
- Direct printing on panel (reports, forms)
- Many specific objects and system functions
- Simple import of PLC variables
- Full functionality always available, no graduated performance level

Product Selection

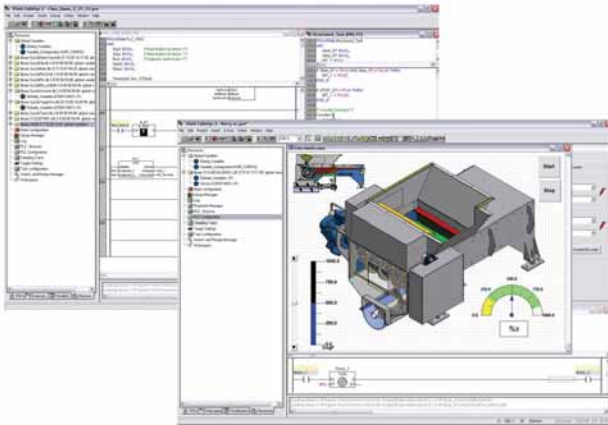
Galileo Development Software

Description	Catalog Number
Single-seat license	<b>SW-GALILEO-S</b>
Multiple-seat license	<b>SW-GALILEO-M</b>

**System Requirements**

Windows XP and Windows 7

**XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software**



**Contents**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
XV with Visual Designer, Galileo, or XSoft-CoDeSys-2	<b>V7-T5-21</b>
XP with Visual Designer	<b>V7-T5-28</b>
Visual Designer Software	<b>V7-T5-32</b>
Galileo Software	<b>V7-T5-35</b>
XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software	

**XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software**

**Product Description**

**Combined Logic and Visualization Development**

**IEC 61131-3 Logic Programming**

- Ladder Diagram (LD)
- Structured Text (ST)
- Sequential function chart (SFC)
- Function block diagram (FBD)
- Freely definable function block chart/continuous function chart (CFC)
- Instruction List (IL)

**Target Visualization**

Integrated design of Operator Interface screens for the XV series. Visualization and logic developed as part of the same project. Simplifies screen design and always keeps the Logic and visualization in synch.

**Web Visualization**

Optionally XSoft-CoDeSys-2 can automatically generate XML-based runtime screens to make the screens from the XV accessible remotely using a Web browser with a JavaScript plug-in such as Internet Explorer®, Firefox® and others.

**Features**

**Project Development**

- Automatic variable declaration
- On line editing
- Pop-up variable and function search/pick tools
- Automatic formatting and color coding of logic/declaration text
- Re-usable Visual-Logic Function Blocks

**Debugging and commissioning**

XSoft-CoDeSys-2 offers you a number of important functions for debugging, testing and commissioning your XV applications quickly and efficiently.

All these features are available as soon as you log on to the XV (online mode) over an Ethernet connection.

**Simulation**

Users can also test the application when the XV is not connected to the process. This is possible thanks to the integrated online simulation feature. Simulation supports both the screens and logic that have been designed using XSoft-CoDeSys.

**Advanced Features**

- Up to 16 time and/or event driven tasks per project
- Each task can include multiple logic programs or subroutines
- Programs and screen designs can be exported and imported to support reuse
- Powerful, built-in function block libraries
- Ability to create user-defined function blocks
- Fieldbus Configurator for CANopen, PROFIBUS-DP and SmartWire-DT device I/O
- Ethernet and serial communication function blocks (OPC server, UDP, TCP/IP, FTP client/ server, Modbus Master/Slave, email, SMS, and more)
- 8-level password protection
- Web access selectable per screen
- System function libraries (OS Storage Card, and more)
- Online and historical alarms
- Online and historical trends

**System Requirements**

Windows XP and Windows 7 32-bit systems

**Product Selection**

<b>XSoft-CoDeSys-2</b>	<b>XSoft-CoDeSys-2 Software</b>	
	<b>Description</b>	<b>Catalog Number</b>
	Single Seat License	<b>SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-S</b>
	Multiple Seat License (3)	<b>SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-M</b>

## Power Supply



## 6.1 General Purpose and Sensor Power Supplies

Product Selection Guide .....	<b>V7-T6-2</b>
PSG Series .....	<b>V7-T6-3</b>
PSS Series .....	<b>V7-T6-8</b>
ELC Series .....	<b>V7-T6-12</b>
EZ Power Supply .....	<b>V7-T6-15</b>
Sensor Power Supply .....	<b>V7-T6-18</b>

# 6.1

## Power Supplies

### General Purpose and Sensor Power Supplies

#### Power Supplies



6

#### Contents

##### Description

##### Page

General Purpose and Sensor Power Supplies	
PSG Series	V7-T6-3
PSS Series	V7-T6-8
ELC Series	V7-T6-12
EZ Power Supply	V7-T6-15
Sensor Power Supply	V7-T6-18

### Product Selection Guide

#### Power Supply Series and Features



PSG



PSS



ELC



EZ Power Series



Sensor Power Supplies

	PSG	PSS	ELC	EZ Power Series	Sensor Power Supplies
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General purpose 24 Vdc control</li> <li>Rugged metal housing</li> <li>DIN rail mount</li> <li>150% current boost for 1 sec (outrush)</li> <li>Single-phase (100–240 Vac) or three-phase (400–500 Vac) inputs</li> <li>Class 1, Division 2 qualified (February 2009)</li> <li>Conformal coated electronics</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 Vdc control for high startup loads</li> <li>Peak current surge (boost/outrush) up to 6 times nominal current</li> <li>Semi 47 approved</li> <li>Long ride-through capability</li> <li>Pluggable terminal connections</li> <li>Single-phase and three-phase inputs up to 600 Vac</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compact, low cost 24 Vdc control for loads up to 2A</li> <li>Plastic enclosure can be DIN rail or panel mounted</li> <li>Class 1, Division 2 qualified</li> <li>Single-phase (100–240 Vac) input</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shallow-depth power supplies for 12 Vdc or 24 Vdc applications</li> <li>Low-power output—up to 1.25A</li> <li>EZ Relay styling provides optimal panel aesthetics</li> <li>Plastic enclosure can be DIN rail or panel mounted (with optional kit)</li> <li>Class 1, Division 2 qualified</li> <li>Single-phase (100–240 Vac) input</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>27 Vdc supplies for tough sensor applications</li> <li>Rugged housings with integrated junction box for mounting outside of electrical enclosures</li> <li>Advanced diagnostic features</li> </ul>
<b>Product Selection</b>	Page V7-T6-4	Page V7-T6-9	Page V7-T6-13	Page V7-T6-16	Page V7-T6-19
<b>Technical Data and Specifications</b>	Page V7-T6-4	Page V7-T6-10	Page V7-T6-13	Page V7-T6-16	Page V7-T6-19
<b>Dimensions</b>	Page V7-T6-6	—	Page V7-T6-14	Page V7-T6-17	Page V7-T6-20

PSG Series



Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PSG Series	
Product Selection	V7-T6-4
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T6-4
Power Derating Curves	V7-T6-5
Dimensions	V7-T6-6
PSS Series	V7-T6-8
ELC Series	V7-T6-12
EZ Power Supply	V7-T6-15
Sensor Power Supply	V7-T6-18

PSG Series

Product Description

Eaton’s PSG Series of power supplies is designed to be a high-performance, high-quality line of products covering a majority of 24 Vdc control applications. With global certifications, compact size and an impressive operating temperature range, the PSG Series fits a wide variety of applications at a competitive price.

Eight models are offered, from 2.5A up to 20A with both single- and three-phase input voltage models available.

Application Description

The PSG Series is a line of general-purpose power supplies for use in a wide variety of industrial control applications. Applications include communication networks, sensors, PLCs and many other electrical systems.

Each model is equipped with a rugged metal housing, heavy-duty screw terminals and a variety of protection features, making the PSG one of the most versatile industrial power supply lines on the market.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Universal input voltages: 100–240 Vac for single-phase units, 400–500 Vac for three-phase units
- Rugged aluminum housing stands up to harsh environments
- Current surge (power boost) of 1.5 times nominal current for 1 second allows branch protection and powering of high pickup loads
- Wide operating temperature range: –20°C to +75°C (derating above 50°C)
- Adjustable DC voltage output
- LED indicating light for DC OK simplifies troubleshooting
- Compact size, with common depth and height across all models, allows for common panel depths and family consistency
- MTBF up to 800,000 hours ensures uptime and reliability
- Heavy-duty screw terminals with finger-safe protective cover allow use of ring-lug terminals
- All-metal DIN rail mounting hardware
- Class 1, Division 2 hazardous location rated

Standards and Certifications

- UL/cUL listed—UL 508 (industrial control equipment)
- cURus—UL 60950-1
- IEC
- EN
- German safety
- CSA certified (contact Eaton for certification dates and status)
- CE marked
- RoHS compliant



## Product Selection

## PSG60E



## Power Supply—Single-Phase

	Catalog Number
100–240 Vac input, 24 Vdc/2.5A output	<b>PSG60E</b>
100–240 Vac input, 24 Vdc/5A output	<b>PSG120E</b>
100–240 Vac input, 24 Vdc/10A output	<b>PSG240E</b>
100–240 Vac input, 24 Vdc/20A output	<b>PSG480E</b>

## Power Supply—Three-Phase

	Catalog Number
400–500 Vac input, 24 Vdc/2.5A output	<b>PSG60F</b>
400–500 Vac input, 24 Vdc/5A output	<b>PSG120F</b>
400–500 Vac input, 24 Vdc/10A output	<b>PSG240F</b>
400–500 Vac input, 24 Vdc/20A output	<b>PSG480F</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## PSG Series

Capacity	PSG60E 60W	PSG120E 120W	PSG240E 240W	PSG480E 480W	PSG60F 60W	PSG120F 120W	PSG240F 240W	PSG480F 480W
<b>Input</b>								
Nominal voltage	100–240 Vac	100–240 Vac	100–240 Vac	100–240 Vac	3 x 400–500 Vac	3 x 400–500 Vac	3 x 400–500 Vac	3 x 400–500 Vac
AC input range	85–264 Vac	85–264 Vac	85–264 Vac	85–264 Vac	320–575 Vac	320–575 Vac	320–575 Vac	320–575 Vac
DC input range	120–375 Vdc	120–375 Vdc	120–375 Vdc	120–375 Vdc	450–800 Vdc	450–800 Vdc	450–800 Vdc	450–800 Vdc
Frequency	47–63 Hz (0 Hz at DC input)	47–63 Hz (0 Hz at DC input)	47–63 Hz (0 Hz at DC input)	47–63 Hz (0 Hz at DC input)	47–63 Hz (0 Hz at DC input)	47–63 Hz (0 Hz at DC input)	47–63 Hz (0 Hz at DC input)	47–63 Hz (0 Hz at DC input)
Nominal current <sup>①</sup>	1.1A	1.4A	2.9A	5.7A	0.3A	0.5A	0.8A	1.6A
Inrush current limitation <sup>①</sup>	30A	<80A	N/A	N/A	<30A	<30A	<40A	<50A
Mains buffering at nominal load (typ.) <sup>①</sup>	>20 ms	>35 ms	>20 ms	>20 ms	>30 ms	>35 ms	>35 ms	>20 ms
Turn-on time	<2.5 sec	<1 sec	<1 sec	<1 sec	<2 sec	<1 sec	<1 sec	<1 sec
Internal fuse	T3.15 AH/250V	T3.15 AH/250V	T6.3AH/250V	F10H/250V	3.15AH/500V	3.15AH/500V	3.15AH/500V	3.15AH/500V
External fusing	6A, 10A or 16A	6A, 10A or 16A	10A or 16A	10A or 16A	3 x circuit breakers 6A, 10A or 16A	3 x circuit breakers 6A, 10A or 16A	3 x circuit breakers 6A, 10A or 16A	3 x circuit breakers 6A, 10A or 16A
Leakage current	<1 mA	<1 mA	<3.5 mA	<1 mA	<3.5 mA	<3.5 mA	<3.5 mA	<3.5 mA
<b>Output</b>								
Nominal output voltage	24 Vdc ± 2%	24 Vdc ± 2%	24 Vdc ± 2%	24 Vdc ± 2%	24 Vdc ± 2%	24 Vdc ± 2%	24 Vdc ± 2%	24 Vdc ± 2%
Adjustment range	22–28 Vdc	22–28 Vdc	22–28 Vdc	22–28 Vdc	22–28 Vdc	22–28 Vdc	22–28 Vdc	22–28 Vdc
Nominal current	2.5A	5A	10A	20A	2.5A	5A	10A	20A
Startup with capacitive loads	Max. 8,000 µF	Max. 10,000 µF	Max. 10,000 µF	Max. 10,000 µF	Max. 10,000 µF	Max. 10,000 µF	Max. 10,000 µF	Max. 10,000 µF
Max. power dissipation idling nominal load approx.	10W	22.5W	42.5W	72W	9W	18W	36W	72W
Efficiency (at 400 Vac and nominal values)	>85% typ	>84% typ	>84% typ	>86% typ	>86% at 3 x 400 Vac; >85% at 3 x 500 Vac	>86% at 3 x 400 Vac; >85% at 3 x 500 Vac	>86% at 3 x 400 Vac; >85% at 3 x 500 Vac	>86% at 3 x 400 Vac; >85% at 3 x 500 Vac
Current surge (at 24 Vdc)	3.75A	7.5A	15A	30A	3.75A	7.5A	15A	30A
Current surge time/cycle	1 sec. (at 10-sec. intervals)	1 sec. (at 10-sec. intervals)	1 sec. (at 10-sec. intervals)	1 sec. (at 10-sec. intervals)	1 sec. (at 10-sec. intervals)	1 sec. (at 10-sec. intervals)	1 sec. (at 10-sec. intervals)	1 sec. (at 10-sec. intervals)
Residual ripple/peak switching (20 MHz)	<50 mV/ <240 mVpp	<50 mV/ <240 mVpp	<50 mV/ <240 mVpp	<50 mV/ <240 mVpp	<50 mV/ <240 mVpp	<50 mV/ <240 mVpp	<50 mV/ <240 mVpp	<50 mV/ <240 mVpp
Parallel operation	With O-ring Diode	With O-ring Diode	With O-ring Diode	With O-ring Diode	With O-ring Diode	With O-ring Diode	With O-ring Diode	With O-ring Diode
<b>Galvanic Isolation</b>								
Input/output	4 kVAC (type test)/3 kVAC (routine test)	4 kVAC (type test)/3 kVAC (routine test)	4 kVAC (type test)/3 kVAC (routine test)	4 kVAC (type test)/3 kVAC (routine test)	4 kVAC (type test)/3 kVAC (routine test)	4 kVAC (type test)/3 kVAC (routine test)	4 kVAC (type test)/3 kVAC (routine test)	4 kVAC (type test)/3 kVAC (routine test)
Input/ground	1.5 kVAC (type test)/1.5 kVAC (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/1.5 kVAC (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/1.5 kVAC (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/1.5 kVAC (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/1.5 kVAC (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/1.5 kVAC (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/1.5 kVAC (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/1.5 kVAC (routine test)
Output/ground	1.5 kVAC (type test)/500 Vac (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/500 Vac (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/500 Vac (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/500 Vac (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/500 Vac (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/500 Vac (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/500 Vac (routine test)	1.5 kVAC (type test)/500 Vac (routine test)

## Note

<sup>①</sup> Ratings for single-phase models are at 115 Vac; three-phase models are at 400 Vac.

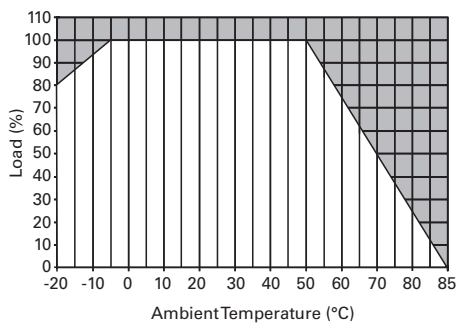


PSG Series, continued

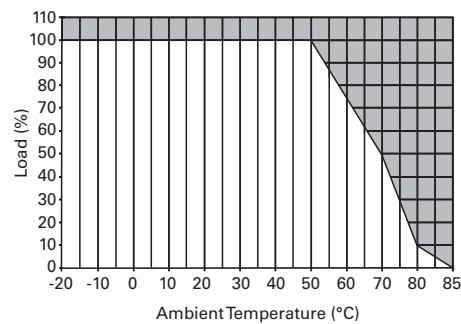
Capacity	PSG60E 60W	PSG120E 120W	PSG240E 240W	PSG480E 480W	PSG60F 60W	PSG120F 120W	PSG240F 240W	PSG480F 480W
<b>General/Physical Data</b>								
Housing material	Aluminum (Al5052)	Aluminum (Al5052)	Aluminum (Al5052)	Aluminum (Al5052)	Aluminum (Al5052)	Aluminum (Al5052)	Aluminum (Al5052)	Aluminum (Al5052)
Signals	Green LED for DC OK	Green LED for DC OK	Green LED for DC OK	Green LED for DC OK	Green LED for DC OK	Green LED for DC OK	Green LED for DC OK	Green LED for DC OK
MTBF	>800,000 hrs	>800,000 hrs	>300,000 hrs	>300,000 hrs	>500,000 hrs	>500,000 hrs	>300,000 hrs	>300,000 hrs
Dimensions (L)	121 mm	121 mm	121 mm	121 mm	121 mm	121 mm	121 mm	121 mm
Dimensions (W)	32 mm	50 mm	85 mm	160 mm	70 mm	70 mm	85 mm	160 mm
Dimensions (H)	120 mm	115 mm	118.5 mm	115 mm	118.5 mm	118.5 mm	120.5 mm	115 mm
Weight (kg)	0.37	0.54	1.04	1.8	0.56	0.72	0.77	1.71
Operating temperature	-20°C to +75°C (>50°C derating)	-20°C to +75°C (>50°C derating)	-20°C to +75°C (>50°C derating)	-20°C to +75°C (>50°C derating)	-20°C to +75°C (>50°C derating)	-20°C to +75°C (>50°C derating)	-20°C to +75°C (>50°C derating)	-20°C to +75°C (>50°C derating)
Storage temperature	-25°C to +85°C	-25°C to +85°C	-25°C to +85°C	-25°C to +85°C	-25°C to +85°C	-25°C to +85°C	-25°C to +85°C	-25°C to +85°C
Operating humidity	<95% RH, noncondensing	<95% RH, noncondensing	<95% RH, noncondensing	<95% RH, noncondensing	<95% RH, noncondensing	<95% RH, noncondensing	<95% RH, noncondensing	<95% RH, noncondensing
Vibration (operating)	①	①	①	①	①	①	①	①
Pollution degree	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Climatic class	3K3 according to EN 60721	3K3 according to EN 60721	3K3 according to EN 60721	3K3 according to EN 60721	3K3 according to EN 60721	3K3 according to EN 60721	3K3 according to EN 60721	3K3 according to EN 60721
<b>Safety and Protection</b>								
Transient surge voltage	Varistor	Varistor	Varistor	Varistor	Varistor	Varistor	Varistor	Varistor
Surge voltage protection against internal surge	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Safety class	Class I with ground connection	Class I with ground connection	Class I with ground connection	Class I with ground connection	Class I with ground connection	Class I with ground connection	Class I with ground connection	Class I with ground connection
Shock	②	②	②	②	②	②	②	②

Power Derating Curves

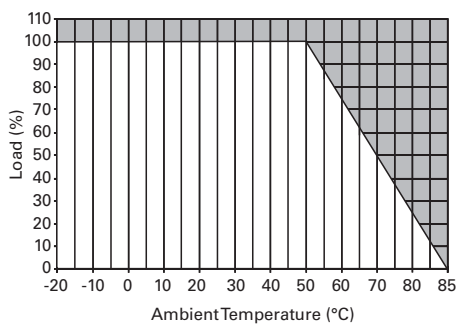
Vertical Mounting Position PSG60E



Vertical Mounting Position PSG240E, PSG240F



Vertical Mounting Position PSG60F, PSG120E, PSG120F, PSG480E, PSG480F



Notes

- ① 10 to 150 Hz, 0.35 mm acc. 50 m/s/s, single amplitude (5G max.) for 90 min. in each X, Y, Z direction, in acc. with IEC 68-2-6.
- ② 30G (300 m/s/s) in all directions according to IEC 68-2-27.



# 6.1

## Power Supplies

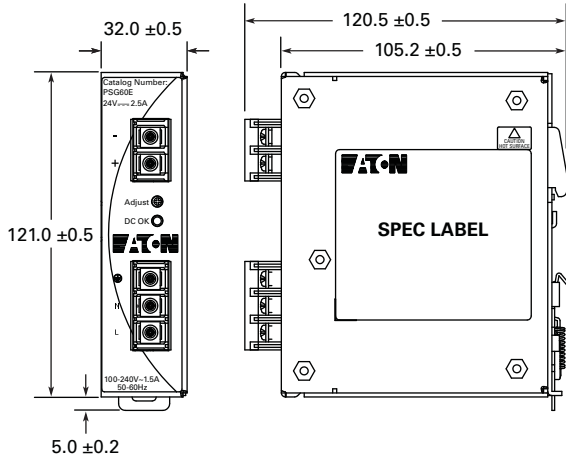
### General Purpose and Sensor Power Supplies

#### Dimensions

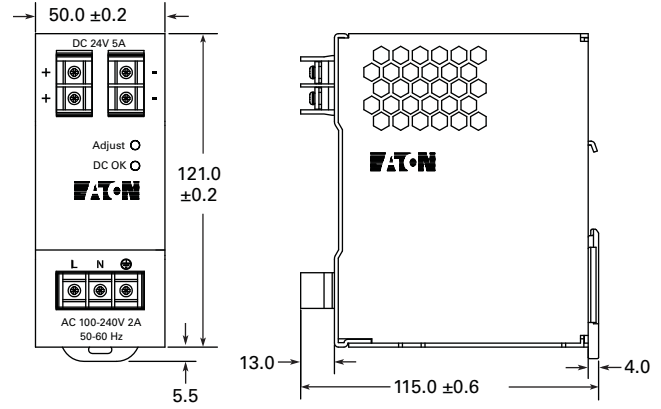
Approximate Dimensions in mm

**Note:** Dimensions are for reference only.

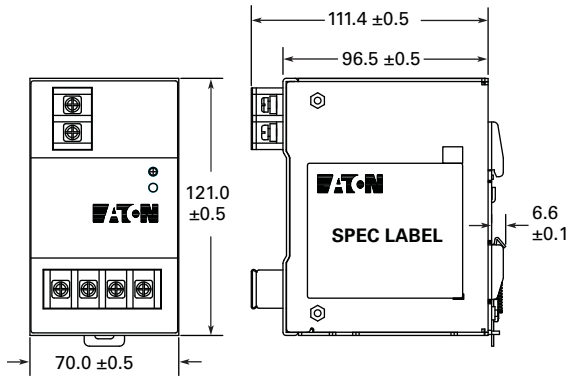
#### PSG60E



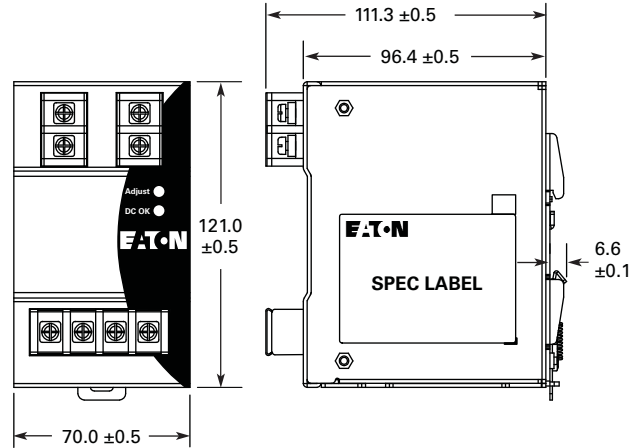
#### PSG120E



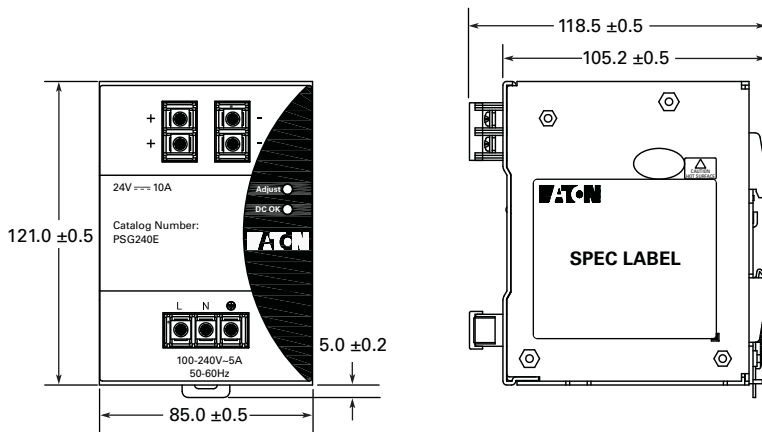
#### PSG60F



#### PSG120F



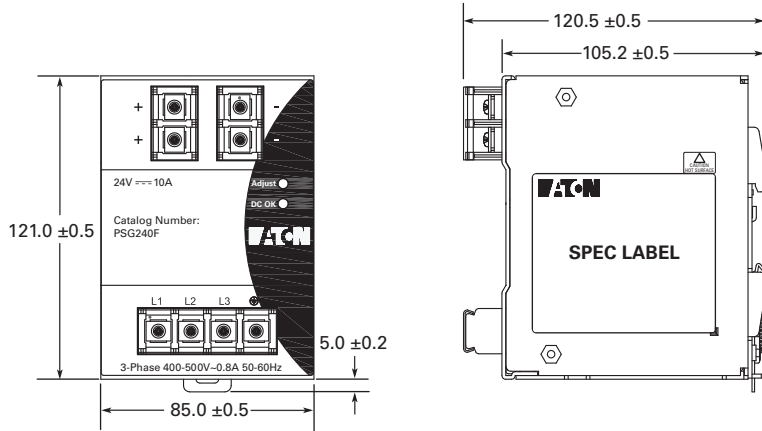
#### PSG240E



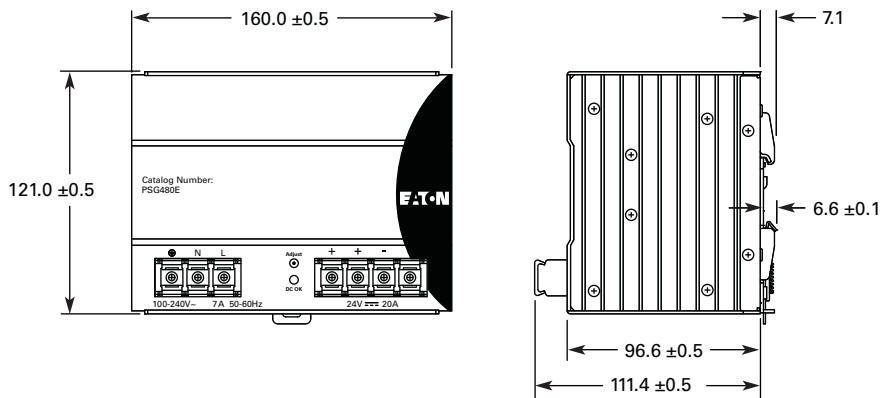
Approximate Dimensions in mm

**Note:** Dimensions are for reference only.

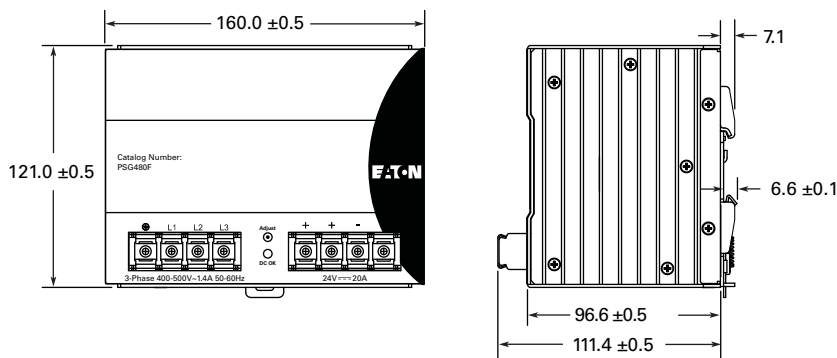
**PSG240F**



**PSG480E**



**PSG480F**



#### PSS Series



#### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
PSG Series .....	<b>V7-T6-3</b>
PSS Series	
Catalog Number Selection .....	<b>V7-T6-9</b>
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T6-9</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T6-9</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T6-10</b>
ELC Series .....	<b>V7-T6-12</b>
EZ Power Supply .....	<b>V7-T6-15</b>
Sensor Power Supply .....	<b>V7-T6-18</b>

#### PSS Series

##### Product Description

Eaton's PSS Series of power supplies is designed to work in a variety of applications, including the power supply to the **IT** line of power control products. They also work in most control applications that require 24 Vdc. All of the PSS power supplies are designed to provide the highest "outrush" current in the industry for units of their size.

##### Application Description

The PSS line of power supplies is specifically designed to work with the S801, S811, MV811 and **IT** electro-mechanical devices. They can also serve in a variety of other applications, including support of sensors, operator interfaces, PLCs, communication networks, heaters and lights, and in many other industrial applications where 24 Vdc power supplies are required.

##### Features

- High current outrush capability in all units
- Semiconductor F47 approved
- Long ride-through capability designed in
- Wide operating temperature range
- Multiple 24 Vdc terminals for easy wiring
- Removable terminal connections
- IP20 fingerproof design

##### Benefits

- 24 Vdc control enhances personnel and equipment safety
- IP20 design improves personnel safety
- Removable terminal connectors make installation and repair quick and easy
- High current outrush capability allows use of smaller power supplies in many applications and ensures stable output during high power demand cycles
- Due to long ride-through time, the power supply can maintain the control power system during brownout and blackout conditions

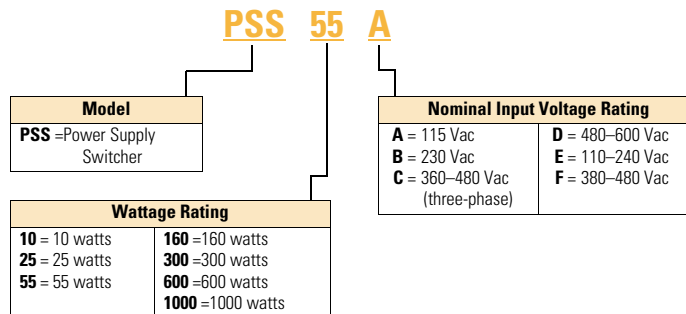
##### Standards and Certifications

- UL listed 508
- CSA certified
- CE marked
- F47 certified



**Catalog Number Selection**

**PSS Series Power Supply**



**Product Selection**

**PSS55D**



**PSS Series Power Supply**

Steady-State Current (Amps)	Steady-State Wattage	Input Voltage	Catalog Number
0.4	10W	110–240	<b>PSS10E</b>
		380–480	<b>PSS10F</b>
1	25W	110–240	<b>PSS25E</b>
		380–480	<b>PSS25F</b>
2.3	55W	480–600	<b>PSS55D</b>

**PSS Sizing Chart**

IEC Size	NEMA Size	Steady-State Current	Inrush Amps	Inrush Duration
A	N/A	0.83A	0.83A	30 ms
B	00, 0	0.13A	3.30A	50 ms
C	1	0.15A	3.80A	50 ms
D	2	0.21A	5.40A	65 ms
E	3, 4	0.23A	5.80A	85 ms
F	5	0.54A	8.30A	250 ms

**Accessories**

**DIN Rail Mounting Kit**

Description	Catalog Number
DIN rail mounting	<b>PSSDIN</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## PSS Series, PSS10E–PSS55D

Capacity	PSS10E 10W	PSS10F 10W	PSS25E 25W	PSS25F 25W	PSS55D 55W
<b>Input</b>					
Voltage	110–240 Vac	380–480 Vac	110–240 Vac	380–480 Vac	480–600 Vac three-phase
Input current (rms)	0.19A	0.1A	0.45A	0.17A	0.07A/phase
Frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
Voltage range	± 10%	± 10%	± 10%	± 10%	± 10%
Inrush current	25A	25A	35A	35A	15A
Overvoltage	330 Vac	550 Vac	330 Vac	550 Vac	Varistor
Internal input fuse	T2A at 250V	T2A at 250V	T4A at 250V	T2A at 250V	—
External fusing	Not required 2A 250 Vac slow blow	Not required 2A 250 Vac slow blow	Not required 2A 250 Vac slow blow	Not required 2A 250 Vac slow blow	3 x 1A 600 Vac slow blow
<b>Output</b>					
Voltage nominal	24 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc
Voltage regulation	± 10%	± 10%	± 10%	± 10%	± 3.5%
Current nominal	0.4A	0.4A	1.0A	1.0A	2.3A
Voltage adj. range	None	None	None	None	None
Current surge	1A	1A	6.8A	6.8A	10A
Current surge time	35 ms	35 ms	85 ms	85 ms	180 ms
Hold up time	100 ms	100 ms	100 ms	100 ms	30 ms
Max. load capacitance	10,000 µF	10,000 µF	10,000 µF	10,000 µF	10,000 µF
Switching frequency	60k Hz	60k Hz	100k Hz	100k Hz	61k Hz
Efficiency at max. load	80%	75%	80%	80%	85%
Output ripple	± 1%	± 1%	± 1%	± 1%	± 1%
<b>Protection</b>					
Short circuit	Auto restart	Auto restart	Auto restart	Auto restart	Auto restart
Overvoltage	No	No	No	No	No
Undervoltage	No	No	No	No	No
Overtemperature	None. Software in micro controller	None. Software in micro controller	None. Software in micro controller	None. Software in micro controller	None. Software in micro controller
Overcurrent	0.8A typical at 24V for >100 ms	0.8A typical at 24V for >160 ms	6.8A typical at 24V for >160 ms	6.8A typical at 24V for >160 ms	10A typical 24V for >300 ms
<b>Galvanic Isolation</b>					
Input to output	1.5 kV	2 kV	1.5 kV	2 kV	4 kV
Input/output to rail	1.5 kV	2 kV	1.5 kV	2 kV	4 kV
Input to ground	1.5 kV	2 kV	1.5 kV	2 kV	2.0 kV
Output to ground	200V	200V	200V	200V	250V
<b>Special Features</b>					
Cooling	Convection	Convection	Convection	Convection	Convection
Load sharing	None	None	None	None	None
Redundancy	None	None	None	None	None
Analog outputs	None	None	None	None	None
Fault relay	None	None	None	None	None

## PSS Series, PSS10E–PSS55D, continued

Capacity	PSS10E 10W	PSS10F 10W	PSS25E 25W	PSS25F 25W	PSS55D 55W
<b>Wire Size</b>					
Input	20–14 AWG	20–14 AWG	20–14 AWG	20–14 AWG	20–14 AWG
Output	20–14 AWG	20–14 AWG	20–14 AWG	20–14 AWG	20–14 AWG
I/O	None	None	None	None	None
<b>Indications</b>					
Indicators	Green LED (DC on)	Green LED (DC on)	Green LED (DC on)	Green LED (DC on)	Green LED (DC on)
<b>Physical Data</b>					
Dimensions					
Length x Width x Depth in Inches (mm)	4.49 x 1.97 x 4.49 (114 x 50 x 114)	4.49 x 1.97 x 4.49 (114 x 50 x 114)	4.49 x 1.97 x 4.49 (114 x 50 x 114)	4.49 x 1.97 x 4.49 (114 x 50 x 114)	2.32 x 6.19 x 6.00 (59 x 157 x 154)
Weight (kg)	0.57 (0.26)	0.64 (0.29)	0.73 (0.33)	0.81 (0.37)	2.45 (1.1)
Mounting and recommended clearance	TS35 rail or chassis; leave 4 in. (10 cm) free space on venting sides.	TS35 rail or chassis; leave 4 in. (10 cm) free space on venting sides.	TS35 rail or chassis; leave 4 in. (10 cm) free space on venting sides.	TS35 rail or chassis; leave 4 in. (10 cm) free space on venting sides.	—
<b>Environmental Performance</b>					
Storage temperature	–25 to 80°C	–25 to 80°C	–25 to 80°C	–25 to 80°C	–40 to 85°C
Operating temperature	–5 to 50°C	–5 to 50°C	–5 to 50°C	–5 to 50°C	–25 to 50°C
Storage humidity	5 to 95%	5 to 95%	5 to 95%	5 to 95%	5 to 95%
Operating humidity	<95% RH noncondensing	<95% RH noncondensing	<95% RH noncondensing	<95% RH noncondensing	20 to 85% noncondensing
<b>Approvals/Certifications</b>					
	UL, IEC, CSA	UL, IEC, CSA	UL, IEC, CSA	UL, IEC, CSA	cCSAus

#### ELC Series



#### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
PSG Series .....	<b>V7-T6-3</b>
PSS Series .....	<b>V7-T6-8</b>
ELC Series	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T6-13</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T6-13</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T6-14</b>
EZ Power Supply .....	<b>V7-T6-15</b>
Sensor Power Supply .....	<b>V7-T6-18</b>

#### ELC Series

##### Product Description

Eaton's ELC power supplies are the perfect products for those applications requiring a very compact and low-cost source for 24 Vdc power. While these products were developed to be a perfect match for our Eaton Logic Controllers, they can be used in a variety of applications.

The lightweight, DIN rail mounted enclosures, wide input voltage range and robust screw terminals make these power supplies easy to install and use. They are available in 1A and 2A models.

##### Features, Benefits and Functions

- Universal input voltage: 85–264 Vac
- Compact size, with common depth and height across models allows for common panel depths and family consistency
- ELC styling provides maximum aesthetic appeal when used with Eaton Logic Controllers
- Front-mounted pressure plate screw terminals for a robust connection
- Removable finger-safe protective cover for terminals
- Power ON indication LED
- Integrated mounting hardware for panel mounting or DIN rail mounting

##### Standards and Certifications

- UL/cUL listed—UL 508
- CE marked
- RoHS compliant
- Class I, Division II for groups A, B, C, D



## Product Selection

ELC-PS01

## ELC Series



Description	Catalog Number
24 watt, 1 amp power supply	ELC-PS01
48 watt, 2 amp power supply	ELC-PS02

## Technical Data and Specifications

## ELC Series

Capacity	ELC-PS01 24W	ELC-PS02 48W
<b>Input</b>		
Nominal voltage	100–240 Vac	100–240 Vac
Voltage range	85–264 Vac	85–264 Vac
Frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
<b>Output</b>		
Nominal output voltage	24 Vdc ± 3%	24 Vdc ± 3%
Nominal current	1A	2A
Efficiency	78% to 87% typical at full load	78% to 87% typical at full load
Residual ripple/peak switching (20 MHz)	< 100 mV typical at full load	< 240 mV typical at full load
<b>General/Physical Data</b>		
Housing material	Plastic	Plastic
Dimensions (D)	60 mm	60 mm
Dimensions (W)	36.5 mm	55 mm
Dimensions (H)	90 mm	90 mm
Weight (g)	158	250
Operating temperature	0°C to +55°C	0°C to +55°C
Storage temperature	–25°C to +70°C	–25°C to +70°C
Operating humidity	50% to 95% RH, noncondensing	50% to 95% RH, noncondensing
Pollution degree	2	2
<b>Approvals/Certifications</b>		
	UL 508, CE, RoHS, EMC directive 89/336/EEC, low voltage directive 73/23/EEC	UL 508, CE, RoHS, EMC directive 89/336/EEC, low voltage directive 73/23/EEC
<b>Safety and Protection</b>		
Overload/short circuit protection	Auto recovery	Auto recovery



# 6.1

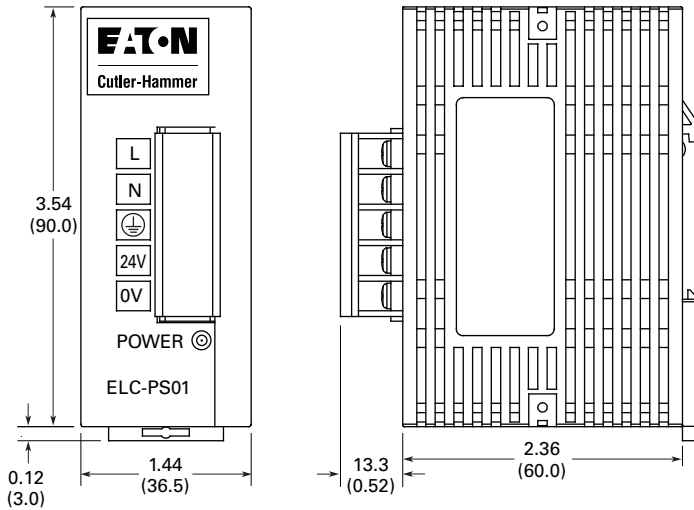
## Power Supplies

### General Purpose and Sensor Power Supplies

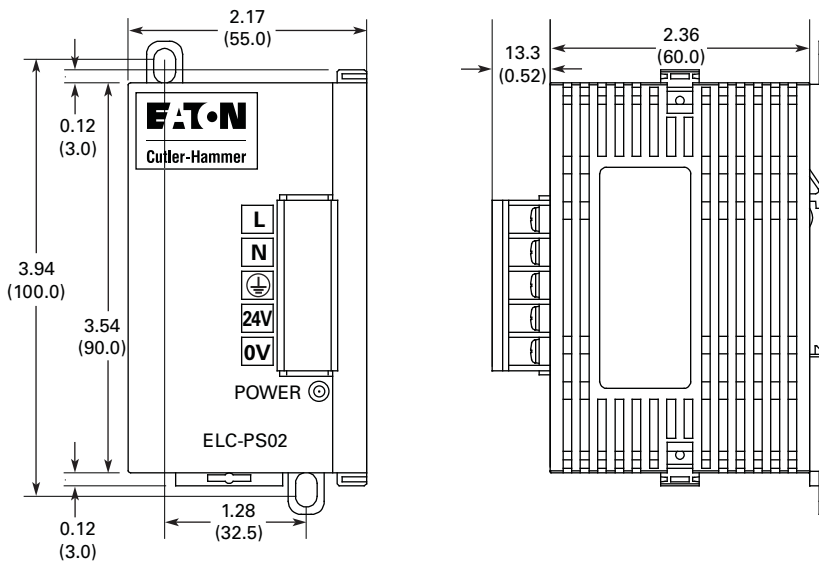
#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### ELC-PS01 Power Supply



#### ELC-PS02 Power Supply



EZ Power Supply



Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PSG Series .....	<b>V7-T6-3</b>
PSS Series .....	<b>V7-T6-8</b>
ELC Series .....	<b>V7-T6-12</b>
EZ Power Supply	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T6-16</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T6-16</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T6-17</b>
Sensor Power Supply .....	<b>V7-T6-18</b>

EZ Power Supply

Product Description

Eaton’s EZ power supplies are the perfect products for those applications requiring a low amperage 24 Vdc power source. While these products were developed to be a perfect match for our EZ relay products, they can be used in a variety of applications.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Universal input voltage: 85–264 Vac
- Compact size, with common depth and height across models allows for common panel depths and family consistency
- EZ styling provides maximum aesthetic appeal when used with the Eaton EZ Relay products
- Wide operating temperature range (–25°C to 55°C)
- Power ON indication LED
- Optional mounting hardware for panel mounting (EZB4-101-GF1) or standard DIN rail mounting
- Finger-safe, side-entry screw clamp terminals for clean wiring

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed
- CSA certified
- CE marked
- RoHS compliant
- Class I, Division II rated for groups A, B, C, D



## Product Selection

## EZ200-POW

## EZ Power Supply



Description	Catalog Number
100–240 Vac input to 12 Vdc at 20 mA/24 Vdc at 250 mA	<b>EZ200-POW</b>
100–240 Vac input to 24 Vdc at 1.25A	<b>EZ400-POW</b>

6

## Technical Data and Specifications

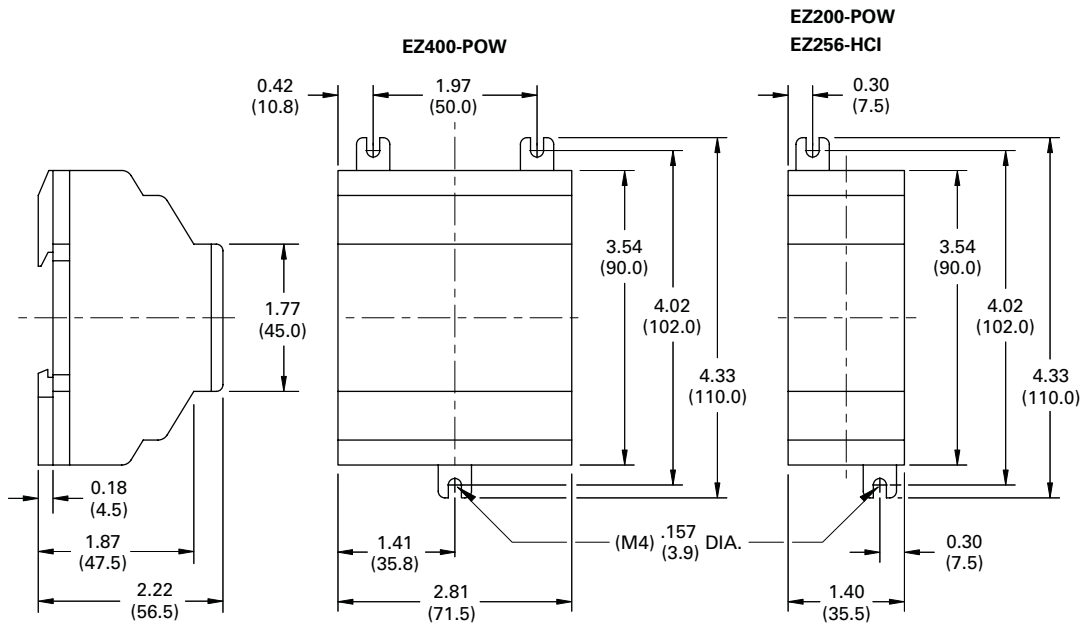
## EZ Series

Capacity	EZ200-POW 6W	EZ400-POW 30W
<b>Input</b>		
Nominal voltage	100–240 Vac	100–240 Vac
Voltage range	85–264 Vac	85–264 Vac
Frequency	47–63 Hz	47–63 Hz
<b>Output</b>		
Nominal output voltage	24 Vdc $\pm$ 3%	24 Vdc $\pm$ 3%
Nominal current	0.25A	1.25A
<b>General/Physical Data</b>		
Housing material	Plastic	Plastic
Dimensions (D)	56.5 mm	56.5 mm
Dimensions (W)	35.5 mm	71.5 mm
Dimensions (H)	90 mm	90 mm
Operating temperature	–25°C to +55°C	–25°C to +55°C
Storage temperature	–40°C to +70°C	–40°C to +70°C
Pollution degree	2	2
Connection cables		
Solid	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22-12)	0.2–4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22-12)
Flexible	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 221-12)	0.2–2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 221-12)
<b>Approvals/Certifications</b>		
	UL, CE, RoHS, CSA, EN 50178m IEC/EN 60947	UL, CE, RoHS, CSA, EN 50178m IEC/EN 60947
<b>Safety and Protection</b>		
Overload/short circuit protection	Yes	Yes
Overcurrent limitation form	0.3A	1.4A
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
RFI suppression	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1, 2, 3, 4	EN 55011, EN 55022 Class B, IEC 61000-6-1, 2, 3, 4
Potential isolation (prim./sec.)	Yes, SELV, (to EN 600950, VDE 805)	Yes, SELV, (to EN 600950, VDE 805)

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**EZ200-POW/EZ256-HCI and EZ400-POW Series**



#### Sensor Power Supply



6

#### Sensor Power Supply

##### Product Description

Eaton’s sensor power supply was specially designed to be used with the 200 Series and E68 Series zero pressure accumulation systems, but is also suitable for use in a wide variety of applications. The unit delivers 100W output at 27 Vdc and supports easy, Class II wiring. The power supply is a tamper-proof, rugged component easily mounted to a conveyor side-channel or support. Internal components are fully encapsulated in a strong die-cast housing to stand up to rugged handling, ensuring flawless performance in any material handling environment.

##### Features, Benefits and Functions

- Integrated AC junction box for one-step mounting and wiring without the need for additional accessories
- Built-in DC power health contact allows easy monitoring of power supply status
- Unitized design features a tamper-proof encapsulated construction to reduce the risk of damage associated with conventional open control-panel type construction
- Built-in slug-release input converts an AC or DC input to the appropriate DC signal for integration with the 200 Series and E68 Series zero pressure accumulation systems
- Dual output connection terminals to make it easy and convenient to locate the power supply at the center of the cable run
- Power switch protected against accidental operation
- Power in and out indicators show status at a glance
- Conduit entry box for NEC compliance
- Simple mounting with two 1/4-inch bolts
- Rugged die-cast housing
- Fully encapsulated electronics

##### Standards and Certifications

- UL listed
- CSA approved



#### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
PSG Series .....	<b>V7-T6-3</b>
PSS Series .....	<b>V7-T6-8</b>
ELC Series .....	<b>V7-T6-12</b>
EZ Power Supply .....	<b>V7-T6-15</b>
Sensor Power Supply	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T6-19</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T6-19</b>
Wiring Diagram .....	<b>V7-T6-20</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T6-20</b>

## Product Selection

PS256A\_

## Sensor Power Supply



Output	Slug Input	Type	Slug Output	Catalog Number
<b>Operating Voltage 105–132 Vac</b>				
27 Vdc, 100W; short circuit, overload and overvoltage protection (cycle power to reset)	15–132 Vac/Vdc 3 mA minimum	Standard For use with 200 Series and E68 systems	Sinking or sourcing, switch selectable; 80 mA maximum; short circuit protection for loads less than 32 Vac or Vdc (auto reset)	<b>PS256A-01B1</b> ②
	15–132 Vac/Vdc 3 mA minimum	High current slug For use with solenoid valve systems requiring full current slug signals	Sinking only; 100W output; short circuit, overload and overvoltage protection (cycle power to reset) ①	<b>PS256A-04B1</b> ②

6

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Sensor Power Supply

Description	PS256A-01B1	PS256A-04B1
Input power	144W, maximum inrush 30A from cold start	144W, maximum inrush 30A from cold start
Input voltage	105–132 Vac	105–132 Vac
Input current (full load)	105 Vac–1.92A, 115 Vac–1.65A, 132 Vac–1.5A	105 Vac–1.92A, 115 Vac–1.65A, 132 Vac–1.5A
Output power	100W	100W
Output voltage	27 Vdc	27 Vdc
Output protection	Short circuit, overload and overvoltage protection (cycle power to reset), diode protected	Short circuit, overload and overvoltage protection (cycle power to reset), diode protected
Regulation	± 3%	± 3%
Slug input	15–132 Vac/Vdc	15–132 Vac/Vdc
Slug output	Sinking or sourcing, switch selectable; 80 mA maximum; short circuit protection for loads less than 32 Vac or Vdc (auto reset)	Sinking only; 100W output; short circuit, overload and overvoltage protection (cycle power to reset) ①
Indicators	Red LED: AC In; Green LED: DC Out	Red LED: AC In; Green LED: DC Out
DC fail indication output	NO contact, solid-state relay, 80 mA maximum	NO contact, solid-state relay, 80 mA maximum
Temperature range	–13° to 131°F (–25° to 55°C)	–13° to 131°F (–25° to 55°C)
Vibration	20g	20g
Enclosure material	Die-cast aluminum	Die-cast aluminum
Enclosure rating	NEMA 1	NEMA 1
Connections	Main output/slug output: Two three-position finger protected barrier strips; AC line input, DC fail indication and slug input: 8-position screw terminal strip inside conduit entry box	Main output/slug output: Two three-position finger protected barrier strips; AC line input, DC fail indication and slug input: 8-position screw terminal strip inside conduit entry box

## Notes

- ① Total output power of supply is 100W. Total supply output power (100W) = main output power + slug output power.  
 ② Stocked product, typical order quantities guaranteed in stock.

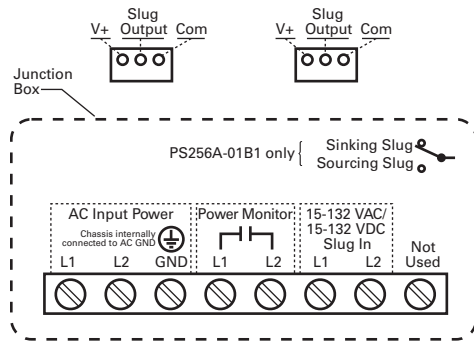
# 6.1

## Power Supplies

### General Purpose and Sensor Power Supplies

#### Wiring Diagram

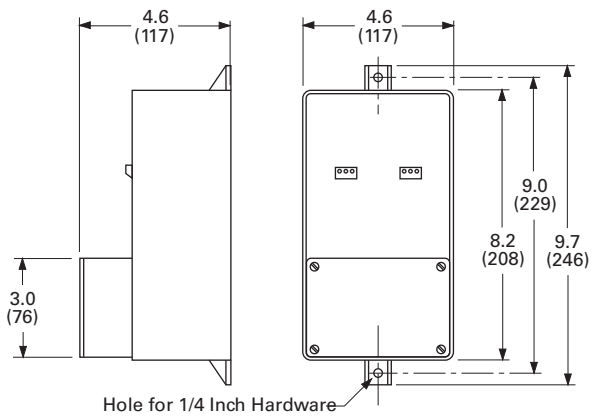
##### Sensor Power Supply



#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

##### Sensor Power Supply



# Industrial Control Transformers

Types MTE and MTK



## 7.1 Transformers

Standards and Certifications .....	V7-T7-2
Catalog Number Selection .....	V7-T7-3
Type MTE .....	V7-T7-4
Type MTK .....	V7-T7-13
CE Marked .....	V7-T7-18
Type AP .....	V7-T7-25



CE Marked



Type AP





### Industrial Control Transformers



### Contents

Description	Page
Transformers	
Type MTE .....	V7-T7-4
Type MTK .....	V7-T7-13
CE Marked .....	V7-T7-18
Type AP .....	V7-T7-25

### Standards and Certifications

Eaton dry-type distribution transformers are approved, listed, recognized or may comply with the following standards.

#### Engineering Standards

Catalog Product Name	UL Standard ①	UL/cUL File Number	UL Listed Control Number	cUL Energy Efficiency File Number	CSA File Number	Insulation System Temp/°C	kVA Single-Phase	kVA Three-Phase	Applicable IEC Standard
<b>Industrial Control Transformer</b>									
MTE	5085	E46323	702X	—	—	105	0.025–1.5	N/A	61558
MTK	5085	E46323	702X	—	—	180	0.05–5	N/A	61558
<b>Encapsulated Transformer</b>									
AP	5085	E10156	591H	—	—	180	3–10	N/A	61558
AP	1561	E78389	591H	—	—	180	15	N/A	61558
EP	5085	E10156	591H	—	LR60545	180	0.05–10	N/A	61558
EP	1561	E78389	591H	EV157 ②	LR60545 ③	180	15–50	N/A	61558 ④ / 726 ⑤
EPT	5085	E10156	591H	—	LR60545	180	N/A	3–9	61558 ⑥ / 726 ⑦
EPT	1561	E78389	591H	EV157 ⑧	LR60545 ⑨	180	N/A	15–75	726
MPC	1062	E53449	591H	—	LR60546	180	3–25	15–30	—
<b>Ventilated Transformer</b>									
DS-3	1561	E78389	591H	—	—	220	15–167	N/A	60726
DT-3	1561	E78389	591H	—	—	220	N/A	15–750	60726
KT	1561	E78389	591H	—	—	220	N/A	9–500	N/A

#### Notes

- ① UL 5085 replaces UL 506.
- ② Applies to 25–50 kVA.
- ③ Applies to 25 kVA.
- ④ Applies to 15–25 kVA.
- ⑤ Applies to 37.5 kVA.
- ⑥ Applies to 3 kVA.
- ⑦ Applies to 5–9 kVA.
- ⑧ Applies to 30–75 kVA.
- ⑨ Applies to 30 kVA.

In addition to the above standards, Eaton dry-type distribution transformers are also manufactured in compliance with the applicable standards listed below.

Not all of the following standards apply to every transformer.

**NEC:** National Electrical Code®

**NEMA ST-1:** Specialty Transformers (C89.1) (control transformers).

**NEMA ST-20:** General-Purpose Transformers.

**NEMA TP-1:** Guide for Determining Energy Efficiency for Distribution Transformers.

**NEMA 250:** Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 volts maximum).

**IEEE C57.12.01:** General Requirements for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers (including those with solid-cast and/or resin-encapsulated windings).

**ANSI C57.12.70:** Terminal Markings and Connections for Distribution and Power Transformers.

**ANSI C57.12.91:** Standard Test Code for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers.

**CSA C22 No. 47-M90:** Air-Cooled Transformers (Dry-Type).

**CSA C9-M1981:** Dry-Type Transformers.

**CSA C22.2 No. 66:** Specialty Transformers.

**CSA 802-94:** Maximum Losses for Distribution, Power and Dry-Type Transformers.

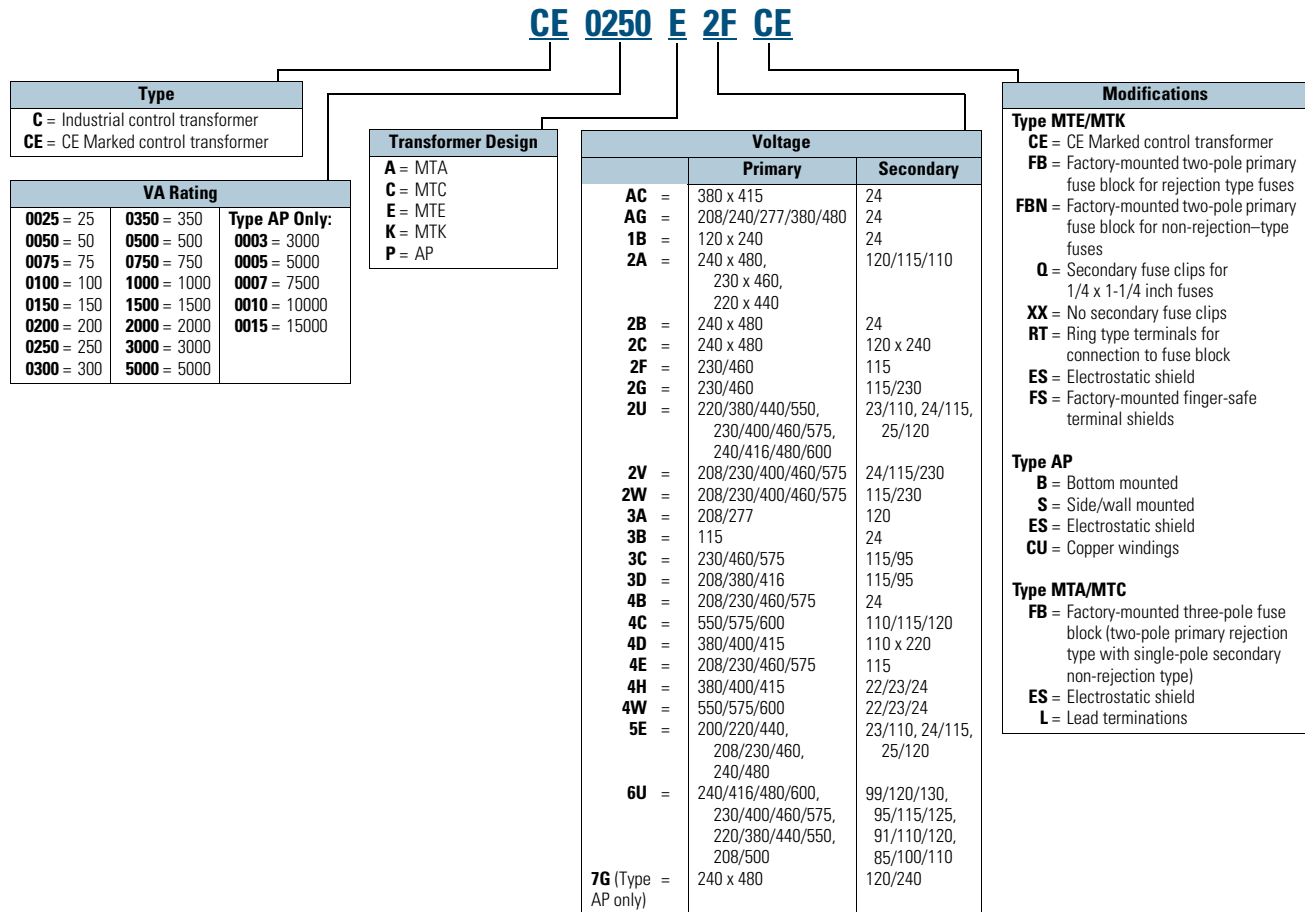
**NEMA TP-2:** Standard Test Method for Measuring the Energy Consumption of Distribution Transformers.

**NEMA TP-3**



### Catalog Number Selection

Industrial Control Transformers, CE Marked Control Transformers—Example: CE0250E2FCE ①



**Notes**

① For Eaton's dry-type transformers catalog number selection, see Volume 2, **CA08100003E**.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for voltage combinations not shown. Use table for catalog number breakdown only. Do not use to create catalog numbers because all combinations may not be valid.

#### Type MTE Transformer



### Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Type MTE	
Product Selection . . . . .	V7-T7-5
Accessories . . . . .	V7-T7-10
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	V7-T7-10
Wiring Diagrams . . . . .	V7-T7-11
Type MTK . . . . .	V7-T7-13
CE Marked . . . . .	V7-T7-18
Type AP . . . . .	V7-T7-25

### Type MTE

#### Product Description

**Note:** The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

- Epoxy-encapsulated coils

#### Application Description

Transformers provide stepped-down voltages to machine tool control devices, enabling control circuits to be isolated from all power and lighting circuits. This allows the use of grounded or ungrounded circuits that are independent of the power or lighting grounds; thus, greater safety is afforded the operator. The control transformer line is particularly adaptable on applications where compact construction is demanded.

**Note:** The MTG “open core-coil design” has been superseded by the epoxy-encapsulated core-coil design MTE with no change to dimensions or functionality.

#### Features, Benefits and Functions

- Epoxy encapsulated
- Laminations of high-quality silicon steel to minimize core losses and optimize performance
- Copper magnet wire for high-quality, efficient operation
- Secondary fuse clips where applicable
- Optional primary fusing
- Molded-in terminals
- 50/60 Hz operation
- 130°C insulation system standard
- Performance meets/exceeds requirements of ANSI/NEMA ST-1
- Regulation exceeds ANSI/NEMA requirements for all ratings
- 25–1500 VA ratings
- Molded-in terminals for maximum durability

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL listed
- cUL listed
- RoHS compliant



#### Industry Standards

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

#### Catalog Number Selection

Please refer to **Page V7-T7-3**.

**Product Selection**

Additional Product Selection information is available in Volume 2, **CA08100003E**.

**Type MTE**

**Primary: 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440 with Jumpers**  
**Secondary: 120/115/110 with Fuse Clips for**  
**13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
25	1	1.7 (0.8)	C0025E2A ②
50	1	2.6 (1.2)	C0050E2A ②
75	1	3.5 (1.6)	C0075E2A ②
100	1	4.2 (1.9)	C0100E2A ②
150	1	6.7 (3.0)	C0150E2A
200	1	8.5 (3.9)	C0200E2A
250	1	10.0 (4.5)	C0250E2A
300	1	11.3 (5.1)	C0300E2A
350	1	13.6 (6.2)	C0350E2A
500	1	19.2 (8.7)	C0500E2A
750	1	28.1 (12.8)	C0750E2A
1000	1	29.5 (13.4)	C1000E2A
1500	1	40.0 (18.1)	C1500E2A

**Primary: 240 x 480 with Jumpers**  
**Secondary: 24 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**  
**(through 500 VA)**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	2	2.7 (1.2)	C0050E2B ②
75	2	3.5 (1.6)	C0075E2B ②
100	2	4.2 (1.9)	C0100E2B ②
150	2	6.7 (3.0)	C0150E2B
200	2	8.5 (3.9)	C0200E2B
250	2	10.1 (4.6)	C0250E2B
300	2	11.4 (5.2)	C0300E2B
350	2	13.4 (6.1)	C0350E2B
500	2	17.5 (7.9)	C0500E2B
750	2	28.1 (12.8)	C0750E2B

**Primary: 120 X 240 with Jumpers**  
**Secondary: 24 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	3	2.6 (1.2)	C0050E1B ②
75	3	3.6 (1.6)	C0075E1B ②
100	3	4.4 (2.0)	C0100E1B ②
150	3	6.7 (3.0)	C0150E1B
200	3	8.3 (3.8)	C0200E1B
250	3	10.1 (4.6)	C0250E1B
300	3	11.2 (5.1)	C0300E1B
350	3	13.2 (6.0)	C0350E1B
500	3	17.5 (7.9)	C0500E1B

**Primary: 208/277**  
**Secondary: 120 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	4	2.9 (1.3)	C0050E3A ②
75	4	3.8 (1.7)	C0075E3A ②
100	4	4.5 (2.0)	C0100E3A ②
150	4	6.9 (3.1)	C0150E3A
200	4	8.7 (3.9)	C0200E3A
250	4	10.2 (4.6)	C0250E3A
300	4	11.4 (5.2)	C0300E3A
350	4	13.7 (6.2)	C0350E3A
500	4	17.2 (7.8)	C0500E3A
750	4	25.7 (11.7)	C0750E3A

**Notes**

- ① See Page V7-T7-11 for wiring diagrams.  
 ② 105°C insulation system.

# 7.1

## Industrial Control Transformers

### Transformers

7

**Primary: 240 x 480 with Jumpers**  
**Secondary: 120 x 240 with Jumpers,**  
**Secondary Fuse Clips Not Applicable**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	11	2.6 (1.2)	C0050E2CXX ②
75	11	3.5 (1.6)	C0075E2CXX ②
100	11	4.2 (1.9)	C0100E2CXX ②
150	11	6.7 (3.1)	C0150E2CXX
200	11	8.5 (3.9)	C0200E2CXX
250	11	10.0 (4.6)	C0250E2CXX
300	11	11.8 (5.4)	C0300E2CXX
350	11	13.6 (6.2)	C0350E2CXX
500	11	17.5 (8.0)	C0500E2CXX
750	11	26.4 (12.0)	C0750E2CXX

**Primary: 550/575/600**  
**Secondary: 110/115/120 with for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	10	2.7 (1.2)	C0050E4C ②
75	10	3.6 (1.6)	C0075E4C ②
100	10	4.2 (1.9)	C0100E4C ②
150	10	6.8 (3.1)	C0150E4C
200	10	8.4 (3.8)	C0200E4C
250	10	10.0 (4.6)	C0250E4C
300	10	11.3 (5.1)	C0300E4C
350	10	13.6 (6.2)	C0350E4C
500	10	16.8 (7.6)	C0500E4C
750	10	25.7 (11.7)	C0750E4C

**Primary: 380/400/415**  
**Secondary: 22/23/24 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	13	2.5 (1.1)	C0050E4H ②
75	13	3.5 (1.6)	C0075E4H ②
100	13	4.0 (1.8)	C0100E4H ②
150	13	6.5 (3.0)	C0150E4H
200	13	8.2 (3.7)	C0200E4H
250	13	10.0 (4.5)	C0250E4H
300	13	11.0 (5.0)	C0300E4H
350	13	13.6 (6.2)	C0350E4H
500	13	17.7 (8.0)	C0500E4H

**Primary: 550/575/600**  
**Secondary: 22/23/24 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	12	2.5 (1.1)	C0050E4W ②
75	12	3.5 (1.6)	C0075E4W ②
100	12	4.0 (1.8)	C0100E4W ②
150	12	6.5 (3.0)	C0150E4W
200	12	8.2 (3.7)	C0200E4W
250	12	10.0 (4.5)	C0250E4W
300	12	11.0 (5.0)	C0300E4W
350	12	13.6 (6.2)	C0350E4W
500	12	17.7 (8.0)	C0500E4W
750	12	28.0 (12.7)	C0750E4WXX ③

**Primary: 230/460/575**  
**Secondary: 115/95 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	5	3.5 (1.6)	C0050E3C ②
75	5	4.5 (2.0)	C0075E3C ②
100	5	6.0 (2.7)	C0100E3C ②
150	5	7.7 (3.5)	C0150E3C
200	5	9.0 (4.1)	C0200E3C
250	5	9.7 (4.4)	C0250E3C
300	5	11.7 (5.3)	C0300E3C
350	5	16.5 (7.5)	C0350E3C
500	5	21.5 (9.8)	C0500E3C
750	5	28.0 (12.7)	C0750E3C

**Primary: 380/400/415**  
**Secondary: 110 x 220 with Jumpers;**  
**Fuse Clips Not Applicable**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	6	3.0 (1.4)	C0050E4D ②
75	6	4.0 (1.8)	C0075E4D ②
100	6	5.2 (2.4)	C0100E4D ②
150	6	7.0 (3.2)	C0150E4D
200	6	8.7 (3.9)	C0200E4D
250	6	10.2 (4.6)	C0250E4D
300	6	11.0 (5.0)	C0300E4D
350	6	13.0 (5.9)	C0350E4D
500	6	20.0 (9.1)	C0500E4D
750	6	28.0 (12.7)	C0750E4D

**Notes**

- ① See Page V7-T7-11 for wiring diagrams.
- ② 105°C insulation system.
- ③ Secondary fuse clips are not available on this catalog number.

**Primary: 200/220/440, 208/230/460, 240/480**  
**Secondary: 23/110, 24/115, 25/120 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	7	3.4 (1.5)	C0050E5E ②
75	7	4.8 (2.2)	C0075E5E ②
100	7	5.9 (2.7)	C0100E5E ②
150	7	7.9 (3.6)	C0150E5E
200	7	10.6 (4.8)	C0200E5E
250	7	13.9 (6.3)	C0250E5E
300	7	15.5 (7.0)	C0300E5E
350	7	16.8 (7.6)	C0350E5E
500	7	23.4 (10.6)	C0500E5E

**Universal Design (MTE Epoxy Encapsulated)**

**Primary: 240/416/480/600, 230/400/460/575, 220/380/440/550, 208/500**  
**Secondary: 99/120/130, 95/115/125, 91/110/120, 85/100/110 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	8	4.0 (1.8)	C0050E6U ②③
100	8	6.6 (3.0)	C0100E6U ②③
150	8	8.8 (4.0)	C0150E6U ②④
250	8	14.7 (6.7)	C0250E6U ②④
350	8	18.6 (8.4)	C0350E6U ②④
500	8	25.6 (11.6)	C0500E6U ②④
750	8	30.5 (13.8)	C0750E6U ②④

**Transformers with Primary Fuse Blocks**

**Primary: 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440 with Jumpers and Two-Pole Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses**  
**Secondary: 120/115/110 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	1	2.8 (1.3)	C0050E2AFB ②
75	1	3.7 (1.7)	C0075E2AFB ②
100	1	4.4 (2.0)	C0100E2AFB ②
150	1	6.9 (3.1)	C0150E2AFB
200	1	8.7 (3.9)	C0200E2AFB
250	1	10.2 (4.6)	C0250E2AFB
300	1	11.5 (5.2)	C0300E2AFB
350	1	13.8 (6.3)	C0350E2AFB
500	1	19.4 (8.8)	C0500E2AFB
750	1	28.3 (12.8)	C0750E2AFB
1000	1	29.7 (13.4)	C1000E2AFB
1500	1	40.2 (18.1)	C1500E2AFB

**Primary: 240 x 480 with Jumpers and Two-Pole Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses**  
**Secondary: 24 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	2	2.8 (1.3)	C0050E2BFB ②
75	2	3.8 (1.7)	C0075E2BFB ②
100	2	4.4 (2.1)	C0100E2BFB ②
150	2	6.9 (3.1)	C0150E2BFB
200	2	8.7 (3.9)	C0200E2BFB
250	2	10.3 (4.7)	C0250E2BFB
300	2	11.6 (5.3)	C0300E2BFB
350	2	13.6 (6.2)	C0350E2BFB
500	2	17.7 (8.0)	C0500E2BFB

**Notes**

- ① See Page V7-T7-11 for wiring diagrams.
- ② 105°C insulation system.
- ③ Type MTG open core-coil universal design has been superseded by Type MTE epoxy encapsulated universal design with no changes to form, fit or function.
- ④ Type MTE epoxy encapsulated universal design.

# 7.1

## Industrial Control Transformers

### Transformers

7

**Primary: 120 x 240 with Jumpers and Two-Pole Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses**  
**Secondary: 24 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	3	2.8 (1.3)	C0050E1BFB ②
75	3	3.8 (1.7)	C0075E1BFB ②
100	3	4.6 (2.1)	C0100E1BFB ②
150	3	6.9 (3.1)	C0150E1BFB
200	3	8.5 (3.9)	C0200E1BFB
250	3	10.3 (4.7)	C0250E1BFB
300	3	11.4 (5.2)	C0300E1BFB
350	3	13.4 (6.1)	C0350E1BFB
500	3	17.7 (8.0)	C0500E1BFB

**Primary: 208/277 with Two-Pole Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses**  
**Secondary: 120 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	4	3.1 (1.4)	C0050E3AFB ②
75	4	4.0 (1.8)	C0075E3AFB ②
100	4	4.7 (2.1)	C0100E3AFB ②
150	4	7.1 (3.2)	C0150E3AFB
200	4	8.9 (4.0)	C0200E3AFB
250	4	10.4 (4.7)	C0250E3AFB
300	4	11.6 (5.3)	C0300E3AFB
350	4	13.9 (6.3)	C0350E3AFB
500	4	17.4 (7.9)	C0500E3AFB

**Primary: 550/575/600 with Two-Pole Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses**  
**Secondary: 110/115/120 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	10	2.9 (1.3)	C0050E4CFB ②
75	10	3.8 (1.7)	C0075E4CFB ②
100	10	4.4 (2.0)	C0100E4CFB ②
150	10	7.0 (3.2)	C0150E4CFB
200	10	8.6 (3.9)	C0200E4CFB
250	10	10.2 (4.6)	C0250E4CFB
300	10	11.5 (5.2)	C0300E4CFB
350	10	13.8 (6.3)	C0350E4CFB
500	10	17.0 (7.7)	C0500E4CFB
750	10	25.9 (11.8)	C0750E4CFB

**Primary: 380/400/415 with Two-Pole Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses**  
**Secondary: 22/23/24 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	13	2.6 (1.2)	C0050E4HFB ②
75	13	3.7 (1.7)	C0075E4HFB ②
100	13	4.2 (1.9)	C0100E4HFB ②
150	13	6.7 (3.0)	C0150E4HFB
200	13	8.4 (3.8)	C0200E4HFB
250	13	10.2 (4.6)	C0250E4HFB

**Primary: 550/575/600 with Two-Pole Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses**  
**Secondary: 22/23/24 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 11/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	12	2.7 (1.2)	C0050E4WFB ②
75	12	3.7 (1.7)	C0075E4WFB ②
100	12	4.2 (1.9)	C0100E4WFB ②
150	12	6.7 (3.0)	C0150E4WFB
200	12	8.4 (3.8)	C0200E4WFB
250	12	10.2 (4.6)	C0250E4WFB

**Primary: 230/460/575 with Two-Pole Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses**  
**Secondary: 115/95 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	5	3.7 (1.7)	C0050E3CFB ②
75	5	4.7 (2.1)	C0075E3CFB ②
100	5	6.2 (2.8)	C0100E3CFB ②
150	5	7.9 (3.6)	C0150E3CFB
200	5	9.2 (4.2)	C0200E3CFB
250	5	9.9 (4.5)	C0250E3CFB
300	5	11.9 (5.4)	C0300E3CFB
350	5	16.7 (7.6)	C0350E3CFB
500	5	21.7 (9.9)	C0500E3CFB

**Notes**

- ① See Page V7-T7-11 for wiring diagrams.
- ② 105°C insulation system.

**Primary: 380/400/415 with Two-Pole  
Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses  
Secondary: 110 x 220 with Jumpers;  
Fuse Clips Not Available**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	6	3.2 (1.5)	C0050E4DFB ②
75	6	4.2 (1.9)	C0075E4DFB ②
100	6	5.4 (2.5)	C0100E4DFB ②
150	6	7.2 (3.3)	C0150E4DFB
200	6	8.9 (4.0)	C0200E4DFB
250	6	10.4 (4.7)	C0250E4DFB
300	6	11.2 (5.1)	C0300E4DFB
350	6	13.2 (6.0)	C0350E4DFB
500	6	20.2 (9.2)	C0500E4DFB

**Primary: 200/220/440, 208/230/460, 240/480 with  
Two-Pole Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses  
Secondary: 23/110, 24/115, 25/120 with Fuse Clips  
for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	7	3.6 (1.6)	C0050E5EFB ②
75	7	5.0 (2.3)	C0075E5EFB ②
100	7	6.1 (2.8)	C0100E5EFB ②
150	7	8.1 (3.7)	C0150E5EFB
200	7	10.8 (4.9)	C0200E5EFB
250	7	14.1 (6.4)	C0250E5EFB
300	7	15.7 (7.1)	C0300E5EFB
350	7	17.0 (7.7)	C0350E5EFB
500	7	23.6 (10.7)	C0500E5EFB

**Universal Design (MTE Epoxy Encapsulated)  
Primary: 240/416/480/600, 230/400/460/575,  
220/380/440/550, 208/500 with Two-Pole  
Primary Fuse Block for Rejection-Type Fuses  
Secondary: 99/120/130, 95/115/125, 91/110/120,  
85/100/110 with Fuse Clips for 13/32 x 1-1/2 Fuses**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	8	4.2 (1.9)	C0050E6UFB ②③
100	8	6.8 (3.1)	C0100E6UFB ②③
150	8	9.0 (4.1)	C0150E6UFB ②④
250	8	14.9 (6.8)	C0250E6UFB ②④
350	8	18.8 (8.5)	C0350E6UFB ②④
500	8	25.8 (11.7)	C0500E6UFB ②④

#### Notes

- ① See Page V7-T7-11 for wiring diagrams.
- ② 105°C insulation system.
- ③ Type MTG open core-coil universal design has been superseded by Type MTE epoxy encapsulated universal design with no changes to form, fit or function.
- ④ Type MTE epoxy encapsulated universal design.



#### Accessories

##### Primary Fuse Kit

The primary fuse kit includes a two-pole class CC fuse block, instructions, and all associated mounting and wiring hardware. Fuses are not included. When installed, the primary fuse kit will add a maximum of 11/16 inch to the transformer depth and 1-15/16 inches to the transformer height.

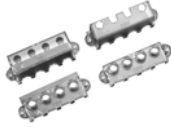
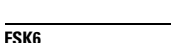

##### Primary Fuse Kit

Description	Catalog Number
Primary fuse kit	PFK1

##### Finger-Safe Terminal Covers (Optional)

- Fits CE Marked designs 50–750 VA
- Fits MTE designs 0.25–750 VA


##### Finger-Safe Terminal Covers

Description	Catalog Number
 <p>Four terminal transformers</p>	FSK4
 <p>Four terminal Series 2 transformers only</p>	FSK4S2
 <p>Six terminal transformers</p>	FSK6

##### Finger-Safe Primary Fuse Block Covers

- Fits two-pole primary fuse blocks on MTE designs

##### Finger-Safe Primary Fuse Block Covers

Description	Catalog Number
 <p>Primary fuse block covers</p>	FSKFB

##### Secondary Fuse Clip Cover

##### Secondary Fuse Clip Cover

Description	Catalog Number
Fits 500 VA and smaller models	SFCS
Fits models greater than 500 VA	SFCL

#### Technical Data and Specifications

##### Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

##### Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

##### Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an “x” or “/” between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of “120/240” or “240 x 480.” If the series-multiple winding is designated by an “x,” the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the “/” designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), 240 (series) or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

For additional information, please refer to Volume 2, CA08100003E.

## Wiring Diagrams

Diagram 1

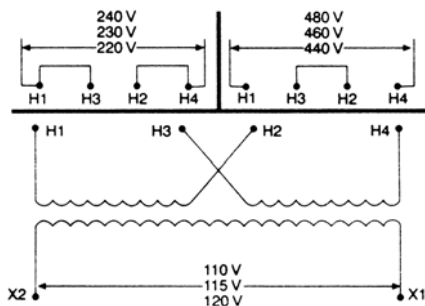


Diagram 5

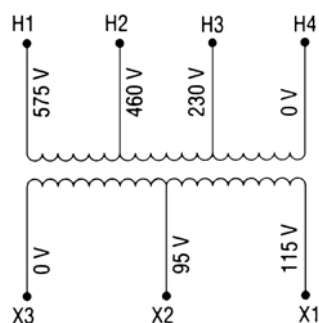


Diagram 2

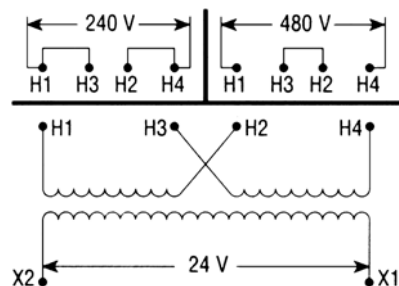


Diagram 6

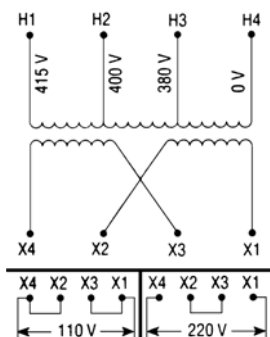


Diagram 3

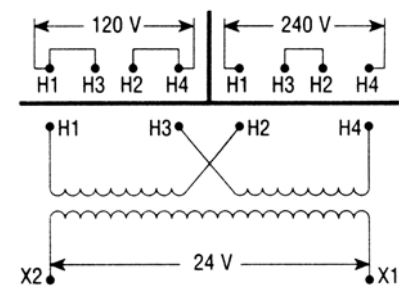


Diagram 7

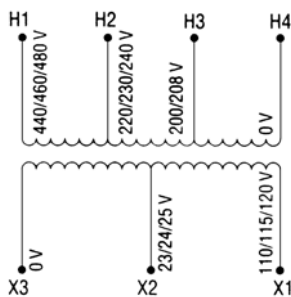


Diagram 4

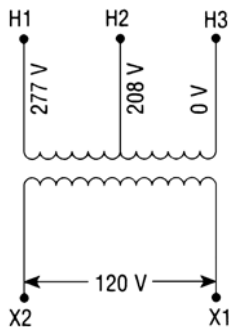
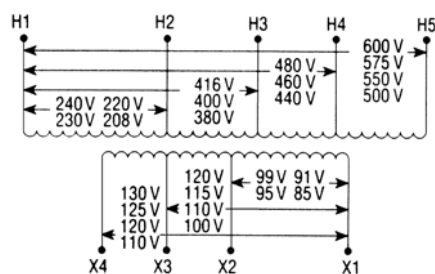


Diagram 8



# 7.1

## Industrial Control Transformers

### Transformers

7

Diagram 9

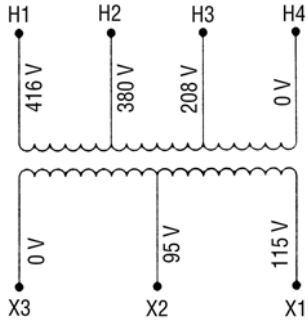


Diagram 13

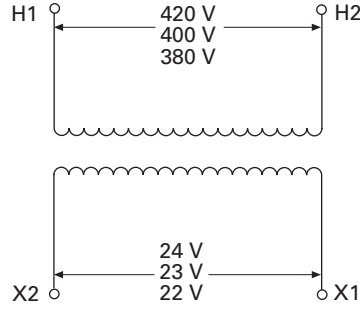


Diagram 10

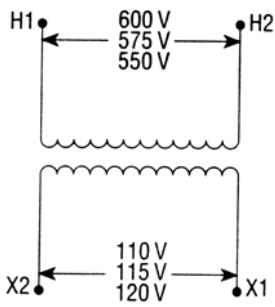


Diagram 14

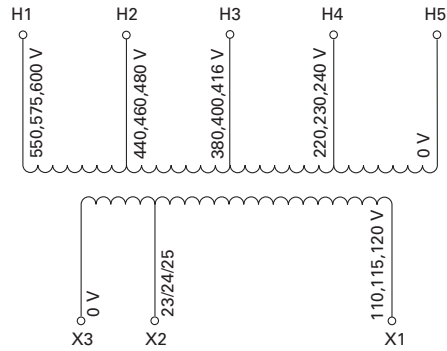


Diagram 11

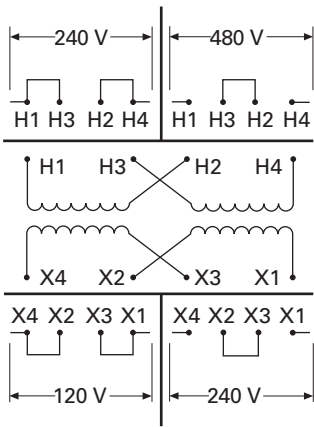


Diagram 15

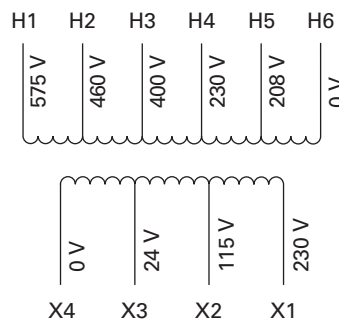


Diagram 12

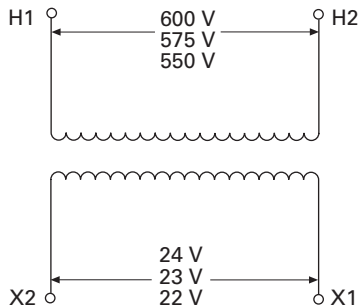
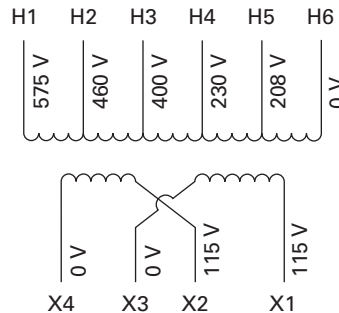


Diagram 16



**Type MTK Transformer**



**Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Type MTE .....	<b>V7-T7-4</b>
Type MTK	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T7-14</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T7-15</b>
Wiring Diagrams .....	<b>V7-T7-15</b>
CE Marked .....	<b>V7-T7-18</b>
Type AP .....	<b>V7-T7-25</b>

**Type MTK**

**Product Description**

**Note:** The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

- Epoxy resin-impregnated coil
- Economical solution for high inrush applications

**Application Description**

Transformers provide stepped-down voltages to machine tool control devices, enabling control circuits to be isolated from all power and lighting circuits. This allows the use of grounded or ungrounded circuits that are independent of the power or lighting grounds; thus, greater safety is afforded the operator. The control transformer line is particularly adaptable on applications where compact construction is demanded.

**Features, Benefits and Functions**

- Epoxy resin impregnated coil design
- Copper magnet wire for high-quality, efficient operation
- 50/60 Hz operation
- 180°C insulation system
- Performance meets/exceeds requirements of ANSI/NEMA ST-1
- Regulation exceeds ANSI/NEMA requirements for all ratings
- 500–5000 VA ratings

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL listed
- cUL listed
- RoHS compliant



**Industry Standards**

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

**Catalog Number Selection**

Please refer to **Page V7-T7-3**.

# 7.1

## Industrial Control Transformers

### Transformers

#### Product Selection

Additional Product Selection information is available in Volume 2, **CA08100003E**.

#### Type MTK

**Primary: 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440**  
**Secondary: 120/115/110**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
500	1	13.0 (5.9)	C0500K2A
750	1	19.5 (8.9)	C0750K2A
1000	1	29.8 (13.6)	C1000K2A
1500	1	30.0 (13.6)	C1500K2A
2000	1	38.0 (17.3)	C2000K2A
3000	1	53.0 (24.1)	C3000K2A
5000	1	89.0 (40.5)	C5000K2A

**Primary: 208/277 Secondary: 120**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
1000	4	29.0 (13.1)	C1000K3A
1500	4	33.0 (15.0)	C1500K3A
2000	4	43.0 (19.5)	C2000K3A
3000	4	64.0 (29.0)	C3000K3A
5000	4	102.0 (46.3)	C5000K3A

**Primary: 230/460/575 Secondary: 115/95**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
1000	5	29.2 (13.3)	C1000K3C
1500	5	33.5 (15.2)	C1500K3C
2000	5	42.5 (19.3)	C2000K3C
3000	5	63.7 (29.0)	C3000K3C
5000	5	102.0 (46.4)	C5000K3C

**Primary: 208/380/416 Secondary: 115/95**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
1000	9	29.0 (13.1)	C1000K3D
1500	9	43.0 (19.5)	C1500K3D
2000	9	55.0 (25.0)	C2000K3D
3000	9	74.0 (33.5)	C3000K3D
5000	9	108.0 (49.0)	C5000K3D

**Primary: 550/575/600 Secondary: 110/115/120**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
1000	10	29.0 (13.1)	C1000K4C
1500	10	33.0 (15.0)	C1500K4C
2000	10	43.0 (19.5)	C2000K4C
3000	10	64.0 (29.0)	C3000K4C
5000	10	102.0 (46.3)	C5000K4C

**Primary: 380/400/415 Secondary: 110 x 220**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
1000	6	28.0 (12.7)	C1000K4D
1500	6	33.0 (15.0)	C1500K4D
2000	6	43.0 (19.5)	C2000K4D
3000	6	64.0 (29.0)	C3000K4D
5000	6	102.0 (46.3)	C5000K4D

**Primary: 240 x 480 with Jumpers**  
**Secondary: 120 x 240 with Jumpers,**  
**Secondary Fuse Clips Not Applicable**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
1000	11	26.4 (12.0)	C1000K2CXX
1500	11	31.0 (14.1)	C1500K2CXX
2000	11	40.0 (18.2)	C2000K2CXX
3000	11	56.0 (25.5)	C3000K2CXX
5000	11	85.5 (28.9)	C5000K2CXX

**Primary: 120 x 240 with Jumpers Secondary: 24**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
750	3	19.0 (8.6)	C0750K1B
1000	3	26.4 (12.0)	C1000K1B

**Primary: 240/416/480/600, 230/400/460/575,**  
**220/380/440/550, 208/500**  
**Secondary: 99/120/130, 95/115/125, 91/110/120, 85/100/110**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
1000	8	26.5 (12.0)	C1000K6U
1500	8	38.5 (17.5)	C1500K6U
2000	8	52.0 (23.6)	C2000K6U
3000	8	68.0 (30.9)	C3000K6U
5000	8	105.0 (47.7)	C5000K6U

#### Note

① See **Page V7-T7-15** for wiring diagrams.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

### Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

### Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an "x" or "/" between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of "120/240" or "240 x 480." If the series-multiple winding is designated by an "x," the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the "/" designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), 240 (series) or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

For additional information, please refer to Volume 2, CA08100003E.

## Wiring Diagrams

Diagram 1

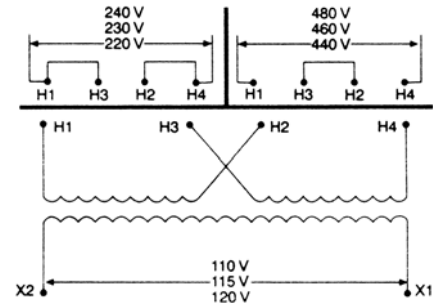


Diagram 2

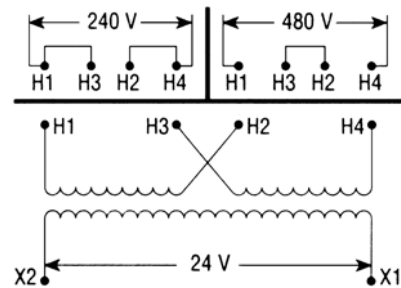


Diagram 3

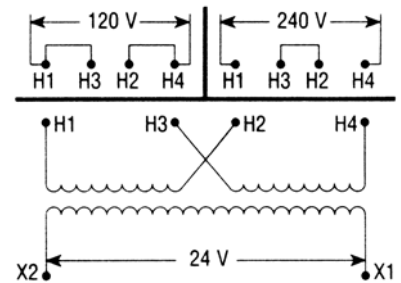
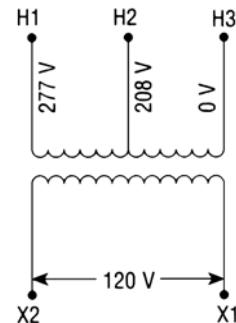


Diagram 4



# 7.1

## Industrial Control Transformers

### Transformers

7

Diagram 5

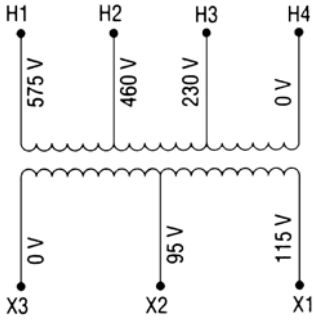


Diagram 9

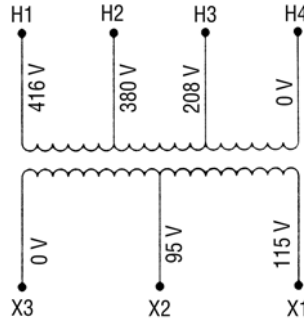


Diagram 6

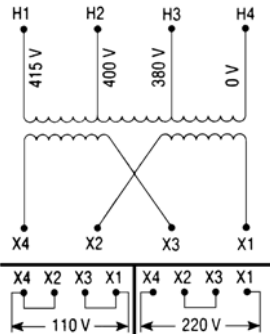


Diagram 10

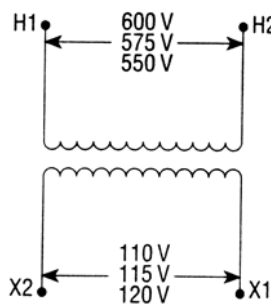


Diagram 7

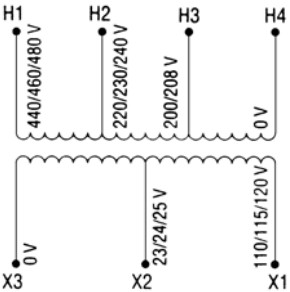


Diagram 11

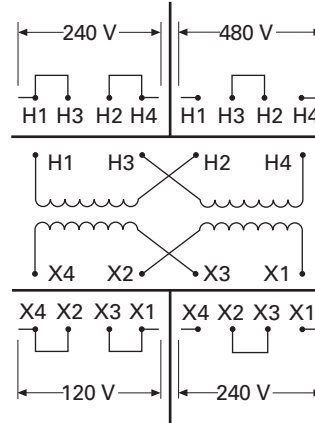


Diagram 8

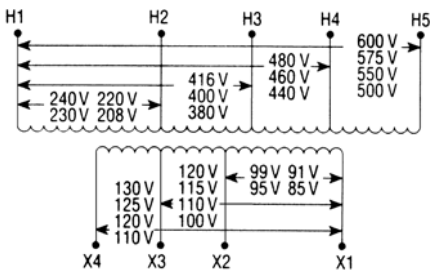
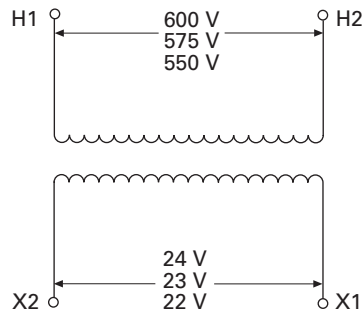
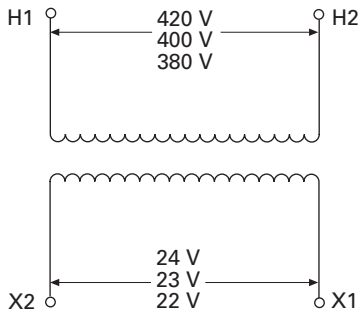


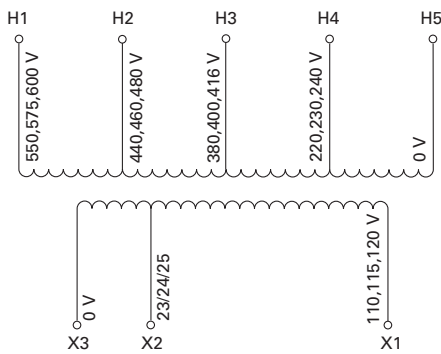
Diagram 12



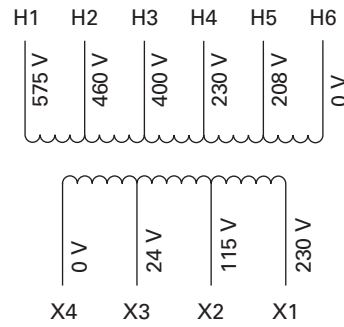
**Diagram 13**



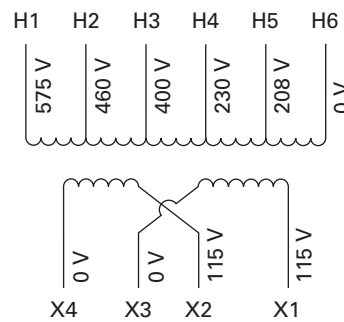
**Diagram 14**



**Diagram 15**



**Diagram 16**





Type MTE CE-Marked CPT



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Type MTE .....	V7-T7-4
Type MTK .....	V7-T7-13
CE Marked	
Product Selection .....	V7-T7-19
Accessories .....	V7-T7-21
Technical Data and Specifications .....	V7-T7-21
Wiring Diagrams .....	V7-T7-22
Type AP .....	V7-T7-25

### CE Marked

#### Product Description

**Note:** The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

#### Application Description

Transformers provide stepped-down voltages to machine tool control devices, enabling control circuits to be isolated from all power and lighting circuits. This allows the use of grounded or ungrounded circuits that are independent of the power or lighting grounds; thus, greater safety is afforded the operator. The control transformer line is particularly adaptable on applications where compact construction is demanded.

#### Features, Benefits and Functions

##### Type MTE

- Epoxy encapsulated coil design
- Copper magnet wire for high-quality, efficient operation
- Laminations of high-quality silicon steel to minimize core losses and optimize performance
- Molded-in terminals
- 50/60 Hz operation
- 130°C insulation system standard
- Performance meets/exceeds requirements of ANSI/NEMA ST-1
- Regulation exceeds ANSI/NEMA requirements for all ratings
- Non-short circuit-proof transformer, isolation type

##### Type MTK

- Epoxy resin-impregnated coil design
- Copper magnet wire for high-quality, efficient operation
- 50/60 Hz operation
- 180°C insulation system
- Performance meets/exceeds requirements of ANSI/NEMA ST-1
- Regulation exceeds ANSI/NEMA requirements for all ratings
- 500–5000 VA ratings

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL listed
- cUL listed
- CE Marked units comply with IEC EN-61558-2
- RoHS compliant



#### Industry Standards

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

#### Catalog Number Selection

Please refer to **Page V7-T7-3**.

**Product Selection**

Additional Product Selection information is available in Volume 2, **CA08100003E**.

**Type MTE CE Marked IP00**

**Primary: 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440 with Jumpers**  
**Secondary: 120/115/110**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	1	3.5 (1.6)	CE0050E2ACE ②
75	1	4.8 (2.2)	CE0075E2ACE ②
100	1	5.9 (2.7)	CE0100E2ACE ②
150	1	8.5 (3.9)	CE0150E2ACE
200	1	10.6 (4.8)	CE0200E2ACE
250	1	11.3 (5.1)	CE0250E2ACE
300	1	13.2 (6.0)	CE0300E2ACE
350	1	14.9 (6.8)	CE0350E2ACE
500	1	21.0 (9.5)	CE0500E2ACE
750	1	29.8 (13.5)	CE0750E2ACE

**Primary: 550/575/600**  
**Secondary: 110/115/1204**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	10	3.5 (1.6)	CE0050E4CCE ②
75	10	4.8 (2.2)	CE0075E4CCE ②
100	10	5.9 (2.7)	CE0100E4CCE ②
150	10	8.5 (3.9)	CE0150E4CCE
200	10	10.6 (4.8)	CE0200E4CCE
250	10	11.3 (5.1)	CE0250E4CCE
300	10	13.2 (6.0)	CE0300E4CCE
350	10	14.9 (6.8)	CE0350E4CCE
500	10	21.0 (9.5)	CE0500E4CCE
750	10	29.8 (13.5)	CE0750E4CCE

**Primary: 240 x 480 with Jumpers**  
**Secondary: 24**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	2	3.4 (1.5)	CE0050E2BCE ②
75	2	4.2 (1.9)	CE0075E2BCE ②
100	2	5.9 (2.7)	CE0100E2BCE ②
150	2	8.5 (3.9)	CE0150E2BCE
200	2	10.6 (4.5)	CE0200E2BCE
250	2	11.3 (5.1)	CE0250E2BCE
300	2	13.2 (6.0)	CE0300E2BCE
350	2	14.9 (6.8)	CE0350E2BCE
500	2	19.2 (8.7)	CE0500E2BCE
750	2	28.1 (12.8)	CE0750E2BCE

**Primary: 380/400/415**  
**Secondary: 110 x 220 with Jumpers**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	6	3.5 (1.6)	CE0050E4DCE ②
75	6	4.8 (2.2)	CE0075E4DCE ②
100	6	5.9 (2.7)	CE0100E4DCE ②
150	6	8.5 (3.9)	CE0150E4DCE
200	6	10.6 (4.8)	CE0200E4DCE
250	6	11.3 (5.1)	CE0250E4DCE
300	6	13.2 (6.0)	CE0300E4DCE
350	6	15.2 (6.9)	CE0350E4DCE
500	6	21.0 (9.5)	CE0500E4DCE
750	6	29.8 (13.5)	CE0750E4DCE

**Primary: 120 x 240 with Jumpers**  
**Secondary: 24**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	3	3.4 (1.5)	CE0050E1BCE ②
75	3	4.2 (1.9)	CE0075E1BCE ②
100	3	5.9 (2.7)	CE0100E1BCE ②
150	3	8.5 (3.9)	CE0150E1BCE
200	3	10.6 (4.5)	CE0200E1BCE
250	3	11.3 (5.1)	CE0250E1BCE
300	3	13.2 (6.0)	CE0300E1BCE
350	3	14.9 (6.8)	CE0350E1BCE
500	3	19.2 (8.7)	CE0500E1BCE
750	3	29.8 (13.5)	CE0750E1BCE

**Primary: 200/220/440, 208/230/460, 240/480**  
**Secondary: 23/110, 24/115, 25/120**

VA	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
50	7	4.2 (1.9)	CE0050E5ECE ②
75	7	5.9 (2.7)	CE0075E5ECE ②
100	7	7.9 (3.6)	CE0100E5ECE ②
150	7	10.0 (4.5)	CE0150E5ECE
200	7	12.8 (5.8)	CE0200E5ECE
250	7	15.2 (6.9)	CE0250E5ECE
300	7	16.8 (7.6)	CE0300E5ECE
350	7	19.2 (8.7)	CE0350E5ECE
500	7	27.0 (12.3)	CE0500E5ECE

**Notes**

① See **Page V7-T7-22** for wiring diagrams.

② 105°C insulation system.

Transformers are designed to operate in a maximum ambient of 40°C. Contact your local Eaton sales office for availability on additional CE Marked control transformers. For other ratings or styles not shown, refer to Eaton.

# 7.1

## Industrial Control Transformers

### Transformers

#### Type MTK CE Marked with Factory Mounted Finger-Safe Terminal Covers IP20

Primary: 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440 with Jumpers  
Secondary: 120/115/110

VA	Terminal Type	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
250	A	1	8.8 (4.0)	CE0250K2ACEFS
300	A	1	11.0 (5.0)	CE0300K2ACEFS
350	A	1	11.2 (5.1)	CE0350K2ACEFS
500	A	1	14.8 (6.7)	CE0500K2ACEFS
750	A	1	18.0 (8.2)	CE0750K2ACEFS
1000	A	1	26.3 (11.9)	CE1000K2ACEFS
1500	C	1	40.0 (18.1)	CE1500K2ACEFS
2000	C	1	45.1 (20.5)	CE2000K2ACEFS
3000	C	1	65.2 (29.6)	CE3000K2ACEFS
5000	C	1	104.8 (47.5)	CE5000K2ACEFS

Primary: 240 x 480 with Jumpers  
Secondary: 24

VA	Terminal Type	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
250	C	2	8.2 (3.7)	CE0250K2BCEFS
300	C	2	9.5 (4.3)	CE0300K2BCEFS
350	C	2	12.2 (5.5)	CE0350K2BCEFS
500	C	2	14.4 (6.5)	CE0500K2BCEFS
750	C	2	19.5 (8.9)	CE0750K2BCEFS
1000	C	2	26.2 (11.9)	CE1000K2BCEFS

Primary: 120 x 240 with Jumpers  
Secondary: 24

VA	Terminal Type	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
250	C	3	8.3 (3.8)	CE0250K1BCEFS
300	C	3	9.3 (4.2)	CE0300K1BCEFS
350	C	3	12.0 (5.4)	CE0350K1BCEFS
500	C	3	14.4 (6.5)	CE0500K1BCEFS
750	C	3	19.5 (8.9)	CE0750K1BCEFS
1000	C	3	25.2 (11.4)	CE1000K1BCEFS

Primary: 200/220/440, 208/230/460, 240/480  
Secondary: 23/110, 24/115, 25/120

VA	Terminal Type	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
250	B	7	12.5 (5.7)	CE0250K5ECEFS
300	B	7	14.0 (6.3)	CE0300K5ECEFS
350	B	7	15.3 (6.9)	CE0350K5ECEFS
500	B	7	20.8 (9.4)	CE0500K5ECEFS
750	C	7	29.8 (13.5)	CE0750K5ECEFS
1000	C	7	30.2 (13.7)	CE1000K5ECEFS

Primary: 220/380/440/550, 230/400/460/575,  
240/416/480/600  
Secondary: 23/110, 24/115, 25/120

VA	Terminal Type	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
250	B	14	14.3 (6.5)	CE0250K2UCEFS
300	B	14	15.8 (7.2)	CE0300K2UCEFS
350	B	14	16.5 (7.5)	CE0350K2UCEFS
500	B	14	20.5 (9.3)	CE0500K2UCEFS
750	C	14	28.8 (13.1)	CE0750K2UCEFS
1000	C	14	39.4 (17.9)	CE1000K2UCEFS

Primary: 208/230/400/460/575  
Secondary: 24 ②/115/230

VA	Terminal Type	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
250	B	15	14.9 (6.8)	CE0250K2VCEFS
300	B	15	17.4 (7.9)	CE0300K2VCEFS
350	B	15	17.8 (8.1)	CE0350K2VCEFS
500	B	15	26.6 (12.1)	CE0500K2VCEFS
750	B	15	32.5 (14.7)	CE0750K2VCEFS
1000	C	15	44.0 (20.0)	CE1000K2VCEFS
1500	C	15	45.4 (20.6)	CE1500K2WCEFS
2000	C	16	58.6 (26.6)	CE2000K2WCEFS
3000	C	16	92.9 (42.1)	CE3000K2WCEFS
5000	C	16	127.4 (57.8)	CE5000K2WCEFS

Primary: 240/416/480/600, 230/400/460/575,  
220/380/440/550, 208/500  
Secondary: 99/120/130, 95/115/125, 91/110/120, 85/100/110

VA	Terminal Type	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
250	A	8	11.4 (5.2)	CE0250K6UCEFS
300	A	8	13.6 (6.2)	CE0300K6UCEFS
350	A	8	14.2 (6.4)	CE0350K6UCEFS
500	A	8	17.4 (7.9)	CE0500K6UCEFS
750	A	8	27.5 (12.5)	CE0750K6UCEFS
1000	A	8	27.9 (12.6)	CE1000K6UCEFS
1500	A	8	43.1 (19.5)	CE1500K6UCEFS
2000	B	8	56.0 (25.4)	CE2000K6UCEFS
3000	B	8	76.2 (34.6)	CE3000K6UCEFS

#### Notes

① See Page V7-T7-22 for wiring diagrams.

② 24 volt secondary only available through 1000 VA.

### Accessories



#### Protection Index IP00

When terminal covers are installed on primary and secondary, and fuse block covers are used, the protection index is IP20.

#### Finger-Safe Terminal Covers (Optional)

- Fits CE Marked designs 50–750 VA
- Fits MTE designs 0.25–750 VA


#### Finger-Safe Terminal Covers

	Description	Catalog Number
	Four terminal transformers	<b>FSK4</b>
	Four terminal Series 2 transformers only	<b>FSK4S2</b>
	Six terminal transformers	<b>FSK6</b>

#### Finger-Safe Primary Fuse Block Covers

- Fits two-pole primary fuse blocks on MTE designs

#### Finger-Safe Primary Fuse Block Covers

	Description	Catalog Number
	Primary fuse block covers	<b>FSKFB</b>

#### Secondary Fuse Clip Cover

#### Secondary Fuse Clip Cover

Description	Catalog Number
Fits 500 VA and smaller models	<b>SFCS</b>
Fits models greater than 500 VA	<b>SFCL</b>

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Basically, dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

#### Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

#### Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

#### Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an “x” or “/” between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of “120/240” or “240 x 480.” If the series-multiple winding is designated by an “x,” the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the “/” designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), 240 (series) or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

For additional information, please refer to Volume 2, **CA08100003E**.

# 7.1

## Industrial Control Transformers

### Transformers

#### Wiring Diagrams

Diagram 1

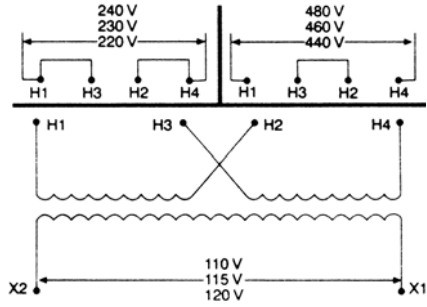


Diagram 5

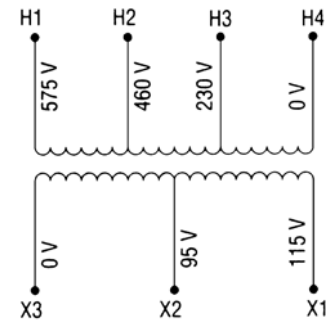


Diagram 2

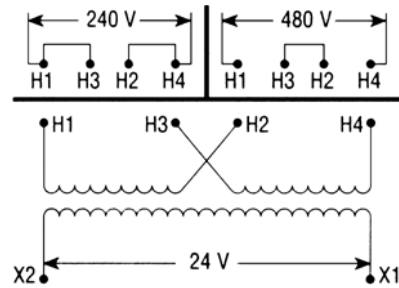


Diagram 6

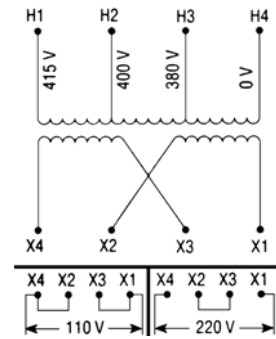


Diagram 3

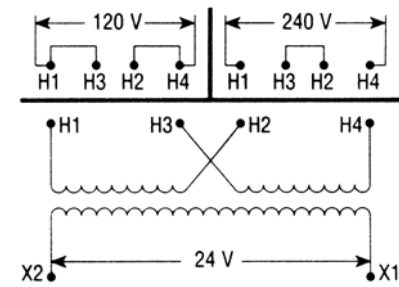


Diagram 7

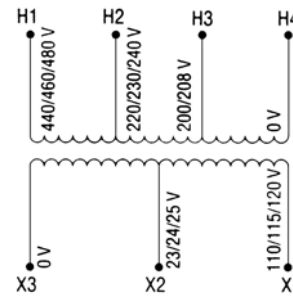


Diagram 4

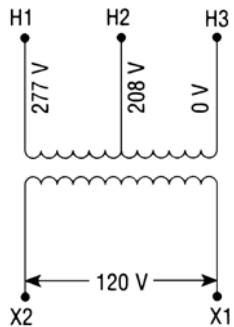
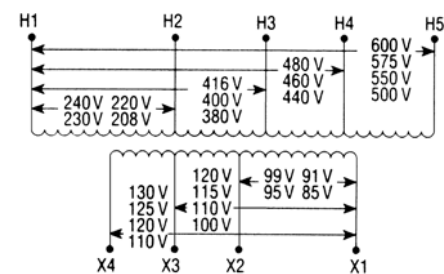
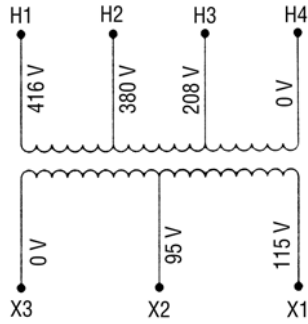


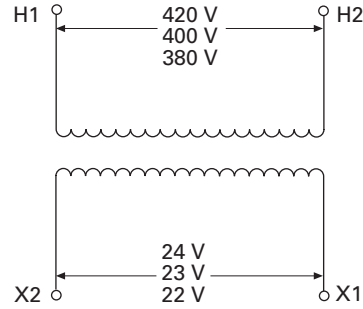
Diagram 8



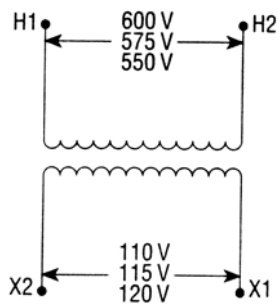
**Diagram 9**



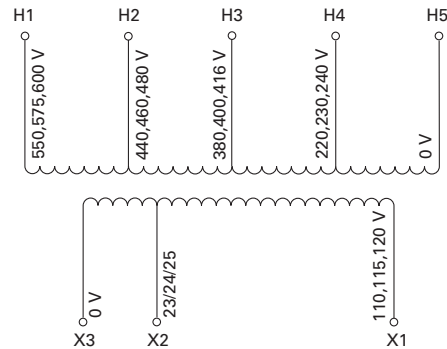
**Diagram 13**



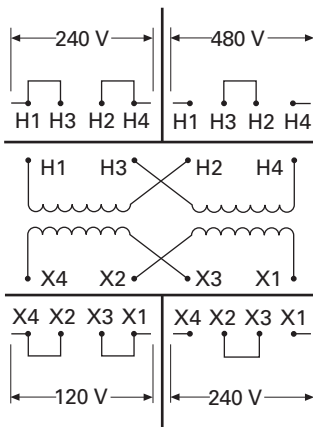
**Diagram 10**



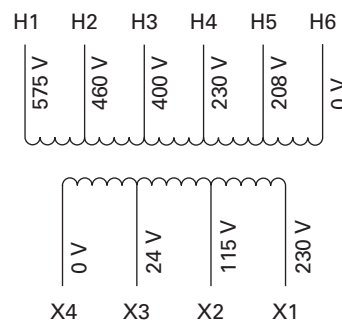
**Diagram 14**



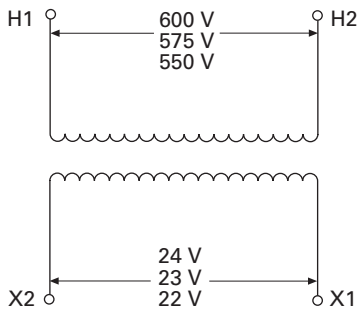
**Diagram 11**



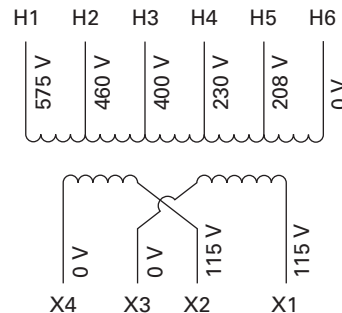
**Diagram 15**



**Diagram 12**



**Diagram 16**



### Acceptable Rating of Primary Overcurrent Protection for CE Marked Control Transformers <sup>①</sup>

Fuses 13/32 x 1-1/2 Inches (10 x 38 mm) Timelag (IEC 269)

Sec. Voltage	50	75	100	150	200	250	300	350	500	750
115	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	20.0
120	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	20.0
200	1.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	12.0
208	1.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	12.0
220	1.0	1.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0	10.0
230	1.0	1.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0	10.0
240	1.0	1.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	10.0
277	0.5	1.0	1.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	8.0
380	0.5	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0
400	0.5	0.5	1.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0
415	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0
440	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0
460	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0
480	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0
550	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
575	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
600	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

### Acceptable Maximum Rating of Secondary Overcurrent Protection <sup>①</sup>

Miniature Fuses 5 x 20 mm Timelag (IEC 127-2/III)

Sec. Voltage	50	75	100	150	200	250	300	350	500	750
23	2.50	4.00	5.00	8.00	10.0	12.00	16.00	16.00	25.00	—
24	2.50	4.00	5.00	8.00	10.0	12.00	16.00	16.00	25.00	32.00
25	2.50	4.00	5.00	8.00	10.0	12.00	16.00	16.00	25.00	32.00
90	0.63	1.00	1.25	2.00	2.50	3.15	4.00	4.00	6.30	10.00
95	0.63	0.80	1.25	1.60	2.50	3.15	4.00	4.00	6.30	8.00
100	0.50	0.80	1.00	1.60	2.00	2.50	3.15	4.00	5.00	8.00
110	0.50	0.80	1.00	1.60	2.00	2.50	3.15	4.00	5.00	8.00
115	0.50	0.80	1.00	1.60	2.00	2.50	3.15	3.15	5.00	8.00
120	0.50	0.63	1.00	1.25	2.00	2.50	2.50	3.15	5.00	6.30
220	0.25	0.40	0.50	0.80	1.00	1.25	1.60	1.60	2.50	4.00
230	0.25	0.40	0.50	0.80	1.00	1.25	1.60	1.60	2.50	4.00
240	0.25	0.32	0.50	0.63	1.00	1.25	1.25	1.60	2.50	3.15

### Regulation Data Chart

Transformer VA Rating	Inrush VA at 20% Power Factor		
	NEMA/IEC 95% Sec. Voltage	NEMA/IEC 90% Sec. Voltage	NEMA/IEC 85% Sec. Voltage
25 <sup>②</sup>	100/—	130/—	150/—
50 <sup>②</sup>	170/190	200/220	240/270
75 <sup>②</sup>	310/350	410/460	450/600
100 <sup>②</sup>	370/410	540/600	730/810
150 <sup>③</sup>	780/850	930/1030	1150/1270
200 <sup>③</sup>	810/900	1150/1270	1450/1600
250 <sup>③</sup>	1400/1540	1900/2090	2300/2530
300 <sup>③</sup>	1900/2090	2700/2970	3850/4240
350 <sup>③</sup>	3100/3410	3650/4020	4800/5280
500 <sup>③</sup>	4000/4400	5300/5830	7000/7700
750 <sup>③</sup>	8300/9130	11,000/12,100	14,000/15,400
1000 <sup>③</sup>	15,000/16,500	21,000/23,000	27,000/29,500
1000 <sup>④</sup>	9000/9900	13,000/14,300	18,500/20,300
1500 <sup>④</sup>	10,500/11,500	15,000/16,500	20,500/22,500
2000 <sup>④</sup>	17,000/18,900	25,500/27,300	34,000/36,400
3000 <sup>④</sup>	24,000/25,700	36,000/38,500	47,500/50,200
5000 <sup>④</sup>	55,000/58,800	92,500/98,900	115,000/122,000

#### Notes

① For values over 6.3A, use 10 x 38 mm timelag (IEC - 269-3-1). T<sub>a</sub> = 40°C control type.

② For units with Class 105°C insulation system.

③ For units with Class 130°C insulation system.

④ For units with Class 180°C insulation system.

To comply with NEMA standards that require all magnetic devices to operate successfully at 85% of rated voltage, the 90% secondary column is most often used in selecting a transformer. No comparable requirement is available for IEC.

Type AP Transformer



## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Type MTE .....	<b>V7-T7-4</b>
Type MTK .....	<b>V7-T7-13</b>
CE Marked .....	<b>V7-T7-18</b>
Type AP	
Catalog Number Selection .....	<b>V7-T7-26</b>
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T7-26</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T7-26</b>

## Type AP

### Product Description

- Encapsulated designs

### Application Description

Transformers provide stepped-down voltages to machine tool control devices, enabling control circuits to be isolated from all power and lighting circuits. This allows the use of grounded or ungrounded circuits that are independent of the power or lighting grounds; thus, greater safety is afforded the operator. The control transformer line is particularly adaptable on applications where compact construction is demanded.

### Features, Benefits and Functions

- Resin encapsulated
- 60 Hz operation
- 180°C insulation system
- 115°C rise standard; 80°C rise optional
- Convenient screw-type terminal board
- Bottom or side/wall-mounting designs
- Performance meets/exceeds requirements of ANSI/NEMA ST-1
- Regulation exceeds ANSI/NEMA requirements for all ratings

### Standards and Certifications

- UL recognized



### Industry Standards

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards.



### Catalog Number Selection

Please refer to **Page V7-T7-3**.

### Product Selection

Additional Product Selection information is available in Volume 2, **CA08100003E**.

#### 240/480 Volts to 120/240 Volts, 60 Hz

kVA	Mounting	Frame	Wiring Diagram ①	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
3	Bottom	FR133	5	65 (29.5)	<b>C0003P7GB</b>
5	Bottom	FR99	5	104 (47.2)	<b>C0005P7GB</b>
7.5	Bottom	FR100	5	129 (58.6)	<b>C0007P7GB</b>
10	Bottom	FR101	5	148 (67.2)	<b>C0010P7GB</b>
15	Bottom	FR134	5	197 (89.4)	<b>C0015P7GB</b>
3	Side/Wall	FR292	5	65 (29.5)	<b>C0003P7GS</b>
5	Side/Wall	FR256	5	104 (47.2)	<b>C0005P7GS</b>
7.5	Side/Wall	FR257	5	129 (58.6)	<b>C0007P7GS</b>
10	Side/Wall	FR258	5	148 (67.2)	<b>C0010P7GS</b>
15	Side/Wall	FR259	5	197 (89.4)	<b>C0015P7GS</b>

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

#### Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

#### Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

#### Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 levels.

#### Winding Terminations

Eaton recommends external cables be rated 90°C (sized at 75°C ampacity) for encapsulated designs.

#### Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an “x” or “/” between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of “120/240” or “240 x 480.” If the series-multiple winding is designated by an “x,” the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel.

With the “/” designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), 240 (series) or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

For additional information, please refer to Volume 2, **CA08100003E**.

**Note:** For additional information, refer to Eaton’s Industrial Control Transformer Binder B1228A. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

#### Note

① See **Page V7-T7-22** for wiring diagrams.

# Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

Screw Connection



Spring Cage



Insulation Displacement Connection



## 8.1 IEC—XB Series

IEC—XB Series Overview . . . . .	V7-T8-2
Screw Connection Terminal Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-4
Spring Cage Terminal Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-31
Pluggable Spring Cage Connection Terminal Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-58
IDC Terminal Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-67
Miniature Circuit Breakers . . . . .	V7-T8-82
XB Series Accessories . . . . .	V7-T8-90

## 8.2 NEMA

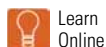
NEMA Overview . . . . .	V7-T8-106
C381 Series Terminal Blocks, Rail Mounted . . . . .	V7-T8-107
TB Series Terminal Blocks, Modular . . . . .	V7-T8-111

## 8.3 Power Distribution

Power Distribution Overview . . . . .	V7-T8-116
CHDB Series—Power Distribution Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-117
CH160 Series—Power Terminal Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-123
Power Terminal Block Accessories . . . . .	V7-T8-126

## 8.4 Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders Overview . . . . .	V7-T8-128
C383 Series Disconnect Fuse Holders . . . . .	V7-T8-129
C350 Series Fuse Blocks and W Series Fuse Holders . . . . .	V7-T8-131



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

IEC—XB Series



8

### IEC—XB Series Overview

#### Product Description

The **XB** Series from Eaton offers a complete terminal block system with a universal range of accessories. Marking, bridging and testing accessories are standardized across the different termination technologies—reducing inventory and logistics costs. The modular terminal block design allows for use of the different terminal block types together or individually, providing the highest degree of flexibility.

#### Application Description

The metal portion of the **XB** Series terminal blocks are made from high-grade, strain-crack and corrosion-proof copper alloys. They won't experience any electrolytic corrosion or rusting, even when moisture is present. The metal surfaces are protected with a lead-free, galvanic nickel or tin plating. The good electrical conductivity permits only a low temperature rise. The Polyamide 6.6 housings allow for operating temperatures up to 257°F (125°C) and are certified for inflammability Class V0 in accordance with UL 94.

#### Features

**Global acceptance**—The **XB** Series terminal blocks are designed to worldwide standards and meet the latest international requirements.

**Flexible Plug-in bridge system**—All three technologies (screw, spring and IDC) use the same bridge system, allowing for individual potential distribution and quickly bridged connections among the same terminal block type or across different types. The **XB** Series terminal blocks have two bridge shafts arranged in one line, making flexible chain bridging and skip bridging between non-adjacent terminal blocks possible. Plug-in bridges are available from 2 to 50 positions. Reducing bridges are also available to connect a larger terminal block to a smaller one.

### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
IEC— <b>XB</b> Series	
Screw Connection Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-4</b>
Spring Cage Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-31</b>
Pluggable Spring Cage Connection Terminal Blocks. . . . .	<b>V7-T8-58</b>
IDC Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-67</b>
Miniature Circuit Breakers. . . . .	<b>V7-T8-82</b>
<b>XB</b> Series Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-90</b>

**Large surface area for marking**—All **XB** Series terminal blocks have generously sized surface areas for labeling. This allows for clearly labeled wiring that results in reduced startup time and simplifies activities such as testing and maintenance. There are provisions for marking individual terminal blocks and end stops, strips of terminal blocks, and large groups of terminal blocks.

**Standardized testing system**—All test plugs make contact in one of the easily accessible bridge shafts. A 2.3 mm diameter test plug is available for individual measuring wires. Modular test plugs are also available for more advanced testing.

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL® and cUL® recognized—File No. E67464
- CE approved
- LVD ①
  - EN 60947-7-1
  - EN 60947-7-2
  - EN 60998-2-3
  - EN 60352-4/A1
- ATEX approval (Eex e applications)



#### Note

① Not all standards apply to all terminal blocks. Contact Eaton for details.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### IEC—XB Series

Description	Specification
Insulation material	Polyamide 6.6
Dielectric strength	600 kV/cm
Creep resistance	600 CTI
Internal insulation resistance	10 <sup>12</sup> ohms cm
Surface resistance	10 <sup>10</sup> ohms
Flammability rating	UL 94 V0
Continuous operating temperature	–40 to 257°F (–40 to 125°C)

### Modular Terminal Blocks for Potentially Explosive Environments

The standard modular terminal blocks from Eaton are approved for potentially explosive environments. In addition to the usual approvals, they also have been approved by a testing center authorized by the EU. No extra approval is required in Intrinsic Safety type applications.

Modular terminal blocks on [www.eaton.com](http://www.eaton.com) fulfill the requirements for “Increased Safety” protection type when installation instructions are followed, and have a type examination certificate in accordance with the Ex directive Ex-RL 94/9/EU.

These test certificates are recognized in all the EU member states and beyond.

The modular terminal blocks are approved for fitting in Zone 1, the Ex environment, as well as Zone 2. Zone 1 fitting is conditional upon terminal blocks being used in connection boxes approved for EEx e type protection and having the equivalent of at least IP54 protection.

The EEx approved modular terminal blocks can be divided into the following groups:

- Screw connection terminal blocks
- Spring-cage connection terminal blocks
- Insulation Displacement Connection terminal blocks
- Mini terminal blocks
- Terminal blocks for specialized applications

**More detailed information on modular terminal blocks in the EEx e area is available on the Internet at [www.eaton.com](http://www.eaton.com) for downloading.**

Here you will find the following:

- Technical data in accordance with EN 50 019
- Approved accessories
- Important installation instructions and mounting diagrams
- EU type examination certificates
- General information on Ex protection

### Identifications

Explosion protected electrical equipment must be marked so that the safety characteristics are identifiable. The identification of electrical equipment is described in the harmonized standard EN 50014, as shown in the following example:

#### EN 50014 Standard Example

Description	Identification
Manufacturer or trademark	Eaton
Type designation	XBUT25
Abbreviation of explosion protection	EEx e II
Protection type increased safety “e”	e
Equipment group	II
Mark of the testing body	KEMA
Approval number	05ATEX2158 U

#### Identification in Accordance with ATEX-RL

Electrical equipment that is certified in accordance with the ATEX 100a guideline also receives identification describing the site for use.

#### ATEX Guideline Example

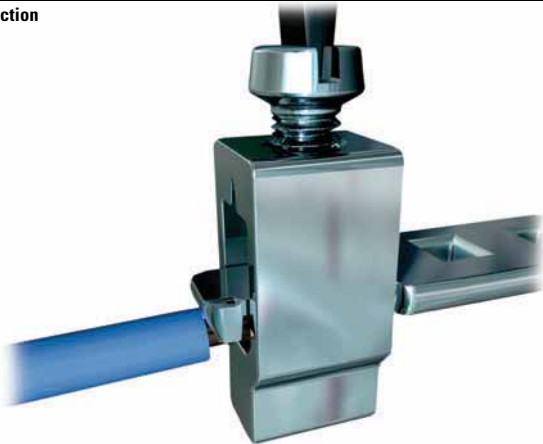
Description	Identification
Manufacturing data	02.01.2004
Address of the manufacturer	Duncan, SC
Number of the appointed dept.	344
Common marking	Ex symbol
Equipment group	II
Category	2
Use in gas and/or dust atmospheres	G D

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

Screw Connection



8

### Contents

#### Description

#### Page

Screw Connection Terminal Blocks	
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-5</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-10</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-12</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-14</b>
Double Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-16</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-18</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-24</b>
High Current Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-27</b>
Mini Screw Connection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-29</b>



Drawings  
Online

### Screw Connection Terminal Blocks Overview

#### Product Description

The XBUT Series uses a screw connection system that is accepted worldwide and is suitable in most applications. The maintenance-free connection provides the reliability you expect from Eaton.

#### Application Description

Designed for applications with high demands, the XBUT Series screw terminal block has a maintenance-free wire connection. re-tightening of the terminal screws is not necessary to ensure proper operation. The screw locking technique prevents the screws from backing out. Copper wires can be clamped without pre-treatment or ferrules can be used for splicing protection. Multiple conductors can be connected in the same clamping mechanism, saving space.

#### Features

- Maintenance-free connections
- Global acceptance
- Multi-conductor connections
- Flexible Plug-in bridge system
- Large surface area for marking
- Standardized testing system
- Metal parts made of tin-plated copper alloy

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL and cUL recognized—File No. E67464
- CE approved
- LVD ①:
  - EN 60947-7-1
  - EN 60947-7-2
  - EN 60998-2-3
  - EN 60352-4/A1
- ATEX approval (Eex e applications)



#### Note

① Not all standards apply to all terminal blocks. Contact Eaton for details.

Single Level—Through-Feed



## Contents

### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-6</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-7</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-9</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-9</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-10</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-12</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-14</b>
Double Level. . . . .	<b>V7-T8-16</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-18</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-24</b>
High Current Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-27</b>
Mini Screw Connection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-29</b>

## Single Level—Through-Feed

### Product Description

The XBUT terminal blocks feature a compact design and maintenance-free screw connection. There is a double bridge shaft providing maximum flexibility.

The double bridge shaft can accommodate individual chain bridging and step-down bridging from other terminal blocks. There are numerous options for accessories,

including those for testing and marking. Terminal blocks are available for wire cross-sections ranging from 12 AWG (2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) to 2/0 AWG (150 mm<sup>2</sup>).

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Product Selection

**XBUT4**



#### Screw Connection Single Level—Through-Feed

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 <sup>①</sup> in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/32/26–12	750/22/28/26–12	600/20/26–12	Gray	50	<b>XBUT25</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBUT25BU</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/41/26–10	750/30/38/26–10	600/30/26–10	Gray	50	<b>XBUT4</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBUT4BU</b>
					Orange	50	<b>XBUT4OR</b>
					Yellow	50	<b>XBUT4YE</b>
					Red	50	<b>XBUT4RD</b>
					White	50	<b>XBUT4WH</b>
					Black	50	<b>XBUT4BK</b>
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/57/24–8	750/40/50/24–8	600/50/24–8	Gray	50	<b>XBUT6</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBUT6BU</b>
10.2 mm	6 AWG/10 mm <sup>2</sup>	1000/76/20–6	750/54/69/20–6	600/65/20–6	Gray	50	<b>XBUT10</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBUT10BU</b>
					Orange	50	<b>XBUT10OR</b>
					Yellow	50	<b>XBUT10YE</b>
					Red	50	<b>XBUT10RD</b>
12 mm	4 AWG/16 mm <sup>2</sup>	1000/101/17–4	—	600/85/16–4	Gray	50	<b>XBUT16</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBUT16BU</b>
16 mm	0 AWG/35 mm <sup>2</sup>	1000/150/15–0	—	600/150/14–1/0	Gray	50	<b>XBUT35</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBUT35BU</b>

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2158 U.

## Accessories

## Screw Connection Single Level—Through-Feed

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBUT25 Catalog Number	XBUT4 Catalog Number	XBUT6 Catalog Number	XBUT10 Catalog Number	XBUT16 Catalog Number	XBUT35 Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACUT10</b>	<b>XBACUT10</b>	<b>XBACUT10</b>	<b>XBACUT10</b>	<b>XBACUT16</b>	①
Partition plate	Gray	—	10	<b>XBATUT10</b>	<b>XBATUT10</b>	<b>XBATUT10</b>	<b>XBATUT10</b>	—	—
Plug-in bridge— for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS28</b>	<b>XBAFBS210</b>	<b>XBAFBS212</b>	<b>XBAFBS216</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	—	—	—	—
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	—	—	—	—
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	—	—	—	—
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	—	—	—	—
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	—	—	—
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-</b> ①	<b>XBATSMPS-</b> ①	—	—	—	—
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>	<b>XBATSPS8</b>	—	—	—
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5</b> ②	<b>XBMZB6</b> ②	<b>XBMZB8</b> ②	<b>XBMZB10</b> ②	<b>XBMZB12</b> ②	<b>XBMZB15</b> ②

**Notes**

① Enclosed block, no end cover needed.

② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

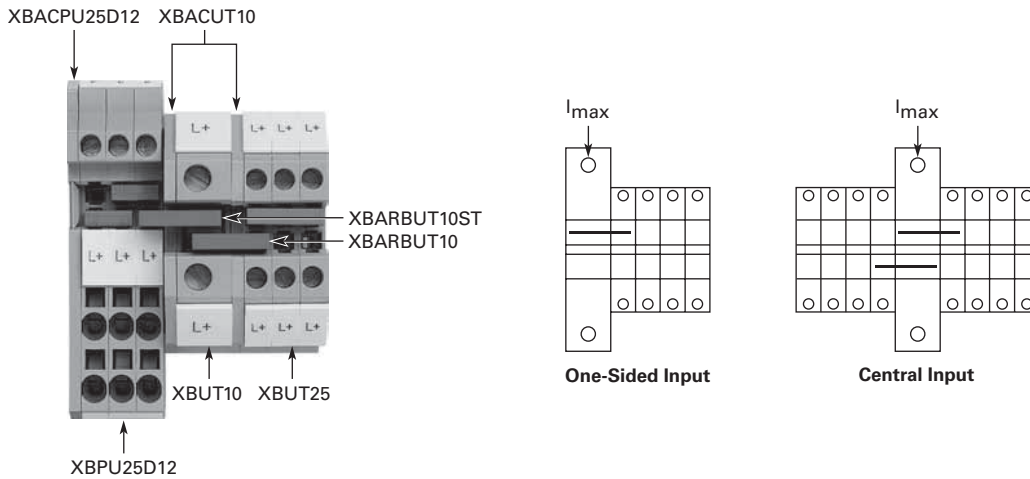


# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### XBUT with Reducing Bridge



8

### Step-Down Bridge with Standard Feed-Through Terminal Blocks

Input Terminal Blocks	Cross-Section	Pick-Off Terminal Blocks	Cross-Section AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	One-Sided Input I <sub>max</sub>	Central Input I <sub>max</sub>	Bridge Catalog Number
XBUT10	6 AWG (10 mm <sup>2</sup> )	XBUT25	12 (2.5)	40	65	<b>XBARBUT10</b>
		XBUT4	10 (4)	45	65	<b>XBARBUT10</b>
		XBPT25	12 (2.5)	40	65	<b>XBARBUT10ST</b>
		XBPT4	10 (4)	45	65	<b>XBARBUT10ST</b>
		XBQT15	14 (1.5)	35	65	<b>XBARBUT10ST</b>
		XBQT25	12 (2.5)	40	65	<b>XBARBUT10ST</b>
XBUT16	4 AWG (16 mm <sup>2</sup> )	XBUT25	12 (2.5)	40	80	<b>XBARBUT16</b>
		XBUT4	10 (4)	45	90	<b>XBARBUT16</b>
		XBPT25	12 (2.5)	40	80	<b>XBARBUT16ST</b>
		XBPT4	10 (4)	45	90	<b>XBARBUT16ST</b>
		XBQT15	14 (1.5)	35	70	<b>XBARBUT16ST</b>
		XBQT25	12 (2.5)	40	80	<b>XBARBUT16ST</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Screw Connection Single Level—Through-Feed

Description	XBUT25	XBUT4	XBUT6	XBUT10	XBUT16	XBUT35
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>						
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	32/4	41/6	57/10	76/16	101/25	150/50
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/II	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>						
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–6/0.25–6	0.5–10/0.5–10	1.0–16/1.0–16	1.5–35/1.5–35
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)						
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.2–2.5/0.2–2.5	0.5–4/0.5–4	1.0–6/1.0–4	1.5–16/1.5–10
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.5–2.5	1.0–4	1.5–10
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.5	0.5–2.5	0.5–4	0.5–6	0.75–10	1.5–10
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.63 (16)
Thread	M3	M3	M4	M4	M5	M6
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	13.3–15.9 (1.5–1.8)	13.3–15.9 (1.5–1.8)	22.1–26.6 (2.5–3)	28.3–32.7 (3.2–3.7)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Screw Connection Single Level—Through-Feed

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XBUT25	0.20 (5.2)	1.85 (46.9)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
XBUT4	0.24 (6.2)	1.85 (46.9)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
XBUT6	0.32 (8.2)	1.85 (46.9)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
XBUT10	0.40 (10.2)	1.85 (46.9)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
XBUT16	0.47 (12.0)	2.08 (52.8)	0.09 (2.2)	2.16 (54.8)	2.45 (62.3)
XBUT35	0.63 (16.0)	2.37 (60.2)	—	2.59 (65.7)	2.88 (73.2)

#### Notes

- ① XBUT35 has an enclosed design. The use of an end cover is not required.
- ② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Single Level—Ground Blocks



### Contents

#### Description

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed .....	<b>V7-T8-5</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks	
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-11</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T8-11</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T8-11</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-12</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-14</b>
Double Level .....	<b>V7-T8-16</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator .....	<b>V7-T8-18</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-24</b>
High Current Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-27</b>
Mini Screw Connection .....	<b>V7-T8-29</b>

8

### Single Level—Ground Blocks

#### Product Description

The ground terminal blocks have the same shape and pitch as the standard terminal block, in a green-yellow housing. They easily snap

onto the DIN rail to make a reliable mechanical and electrical contact that meets all requirements of IEC 60-947-7-2.

#### Product Selection

**XBUT6PE**



#### Screw Connection Single Level—Ground Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/26-12	—/—/26-12	—/—/26-12	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUT25PE</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/26-10	—/—/26-10	—/—/26-10	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUT4PE</b>
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/24-8	—/—/24-8	—/—/24-8	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUT6PE</b>
10.2 mm	6 AWG/10 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/76/20-6	—/54/69/20-6	—/—/20-6	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUT10PE</b>
12 mm	4 AWG/16 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/101/15-4	—	—/—/16-4	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUT16PE</b>
16 mm	2 AWG/35 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/125/15-2	—	—/—/14-1/0	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUT35PE</b>

#### Note

① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2158 U.

## Accessories

## Screw Connection Single Level—Ground Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBUT25PE Catalog Number	XBUT4PE Catalog Number	XBUT6PE Catalog Number	XBUT10PE Catalog Number	XBUT16PE Catalog Number	XBUT35PE Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACUT10</b>	<b>XBACUT10</b>	<b>XBACUT10</b>	<b>XBACUT10</b>	<b>XBACUT16</b>	③
Partition plate	—	—	10	<b>XBATUT10</b>	<b>XBATUT10</b>	<b>XBATUT10</b>	<b>XBATUT10</b>	—	—
Plug-in bridge— for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS28</b>	<b>XBAFBS210</b>	<b>XBAFBS212</b>	<b>XBAFBS212</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	—	—	—	—
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	—	—	—	—
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	—	—	—	—
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	—	—	—	—
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	—	—	—
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS_①</b>	<b>XBATSMPS_①</b>	—	—	—	—
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>	<b>XBATSPS8</b>	—	—	—
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5 ②</b>	<b>XBMZB6 ②</b>	<b>XBMZB8 ②</b>	<b>XBMZB10 ②</b>	<b>XBMZB12 ②</b>	<b>XBMZB15 ②</b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Screw Connection Single Level—Ground Blocks

Description	XBUT25PE	XBUT4PE	XBUT6PE	XBUT10PE	XBUT16PE	XBUT35PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>						
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	76/16	101/25	125/50
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/II	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>						
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–6/0.25–6	0.5–10/0.5–10	1.0–16/1.0–16	1.5–35/1.5–35
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)						
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.2–2.5/0.2–2.5	0.5–4/0.5–4	1.0–6/1.0–4	1.5–16/1.5–10
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.5–2.5	1.0–4	1.5–10
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.5	0.5–2.5	0.5–4	0.5–6	0.75–10	1.5–10
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.63 (16)
Thread	M3	M3	M4	M4	M5	M6
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	13.3–15.9 (1.5–1.8)	13.3–15.9 (1.5–1.8)	22.1–26.6 (2.5–3)	28.3–32.7 (3.2–3.7)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

## Screw Connection Single Level—Ground Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBUT25PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	1.85 (46.9)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBUT4PE</b>	0.24 (6.2)	1.85 (46.9)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBUT6PE</b>	0.32 (8.2)	1.85 (46.9)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBUT10PE</b>	0.40 (10.2)	1.85 (46.9)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBUT16PE</b>	0.47 (12.0)	2.08 (52.8)	0.09 (2.2)	2.16 (54.8)	2.45 (62.3)
<b>XBUT35PE</b>	0.63 (16.0)	2.37 (60.2)	—	2.59 (65.7)	2.88 (73.2)

## Notes

- ① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.  
 ② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.  
 ③ XBUT35PE has an enclosed design. The use of an end cover is not required.

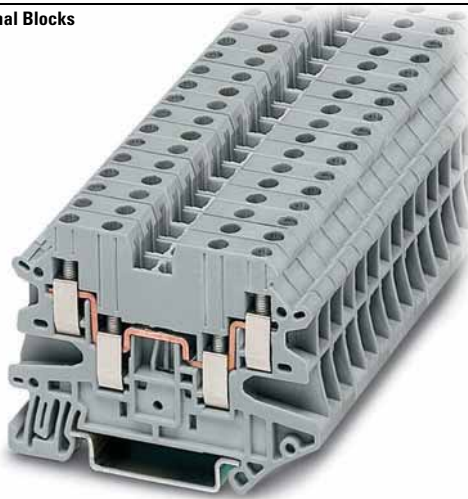
For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks



### Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-5</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-10</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-13</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-13</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-13</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-14</b>
Double Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-16</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-18</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-24</b>
High Current Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-27</b>
Mini Screw Connection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-29</b>

8

### Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks

#### Product Description

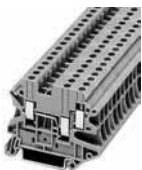
The multi-conductor terminal blocks offer a space-saving alternative to standard feed-through terminal blocks allowing for high density wiring. Often, three

connections have to be led to one terminal block. The XBUT...D12 terminal block accomplishes this without any additional terminal blocks or bridging required.

The XBUT...D22 terminal blocks allow four wires to be connected to one potential—and can therefore be used as compact power distributors.

#### Product Selection

##### XBUT25D12



#### Screw Connection Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks, Three-Wire

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/28/26–12	150/20/26–12	Gray	50	<b>XBUT25D12</b>
				Blue	50	<b>XBUT25D12BU</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/39/26–10	150/30/26–10	Gray	50	<b>XBUT4D12</b>
				Blue	50	<b>XBUT4D12BU</b>

##### XBUT4D22



#### Screw Connection Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks, Four-Wire

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/28/26–12	150/20/26–12	Gray	50	<b>XBUT25D22</b>
				Blue	50	<b>XBUT25D22BU</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/39/26–10	150/30/26–10	Gray	50	<b>XBUT4D22</b>
				Blue	50	<b>XBUT4D22BU</b>

## Accessories

## Screw Connection Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBUT25D12	XBUT4D12	XBUT25D22	XBUT4D22
				Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACUT4D12</b>	<b>XBACUT4D12</b>	<b>XBACUT4D22</b>	<b>XBACUT4D22</b>
End cover segment	Gray	—	10	<b>XBASUT4</b>	<b>XBASUT4</b>	<b>XBASUT4</b>	<b>XBASUT4</b>
Partition plate	—	—	10	<b>XBATUTD12</b>	<b>XBATUTD12</b>	<b>XBATUTD22</b>	<b>XBATUTD22</b>
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPAI4</b>	<b>XBATSPAI4</b>	<b>XBATSPAI4</b>	<b>XBATSPAI4</b>
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB5<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>②</sup></b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Screw Connection Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks

Description	XBUT25D12	XBUT4D12	XBUT25D22	XBUT4D22
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>				
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	28/4	39/6	28/4	39/6
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>				
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–4/0.25–4
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)				
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1.0/0.14–1.0	0.14–1.0/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.0/0.14–1.0	0.14–1.0/0.14–1.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.0	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.0	0.25–1.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.0	0.5–1.0	0.5–1.0	0.5–1.0
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)
Thread	M3	M3	M3	M3
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

## Screw Connection Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBUT25D12</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.24 (56.8)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBUT4D12</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.24 (56.8)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBUT25D22</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.52 (64.1)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBUT4D22</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.52 (64.1)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)

## Notes

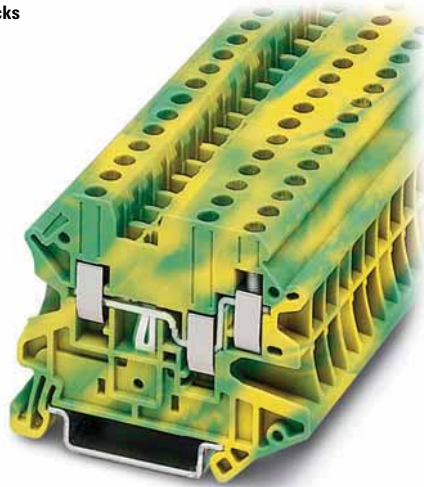
① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks



### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed .....	<b>V7-T8-5</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-10</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-12</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks	
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-15</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T8-15</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T8-15</b>
Double Level .....	<b>V7-T8-16</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator .....	<b>V7-T8-18</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-24</b>
High Current Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-27</b>
Mini Screw Connection .....	<b>V7-T8-29</b>

8

### Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks

#### Product Description

The ground terminal blocks have the same shape and pitch as the standard terminal block, in a green-yellow housing. They easily snap

onto the DIN rail to make a reliable mechanical and electrical contact that meets all requirements of IEC 60-947-7-2.

#### Product Selection

##### XBUT4D12PE



#### Screw Connection Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks—Three-Wire

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/26-12	—/—/26-12	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUT25D12PE</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/26-10	—/—/26-10	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUT4D12PE</b>

##### XBUT25D22PE



#### Screw Connection Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks—Four-Wire

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/26-12	—/—/26-12	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUT25D22PE</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/26-10	—/—/26-10	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUT4D22PE</b>

## Accessories

## Screw Connection Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBUT25D12PE	XBUT4D12PE	XBUT25D22PE	XBUT4D22PE
				Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACUT4D12</b>	<b>XBACUT4D12</b>	<b>XBACUT4D22</b>	<b>XBACUT4D22</b>
End cover segment	Gray	—	10	<b>XBASUT4</b>	<b>XBASUT4</b>	<b>XBASUT4</b>	<b>XBASUT4</b>
Partition plate	—	—	10	<b>XBATUTD12</b>	<b>XBATUTD12</b>	<b>XBATUTD22</b>	<b>XBATUTD22</b>
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB5<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>②</sup></b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Screw Connection Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks

Description	XBUT25D12PE	XBUT4D12PE	XBUT25D22PE	XBUT4D22PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>				
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>				
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–4/0.25–4
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)				
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1.0/0.14–1.0	0.14–1.0/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.0/0.14–1.0	0.14–1.0/0.14–1.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.0	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.0	0.25–1.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.0	0.5–1.0	0.5–1	0.5–1
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)
Thread	M3	M3	M3	M3
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

## Screw Connection Multi-Connector Ground Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBUT25D12PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.24 (56.8)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBUT4D12PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.24 (56.8)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBUT25D22PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.52 (64.1)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBUT4D22PE</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.52 (64.1)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)

## Notes

① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

Double Level



### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-5</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-10</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-12</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-14</b>
Double Level	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-17</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-17</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-17</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-18</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-24</b>
High Current Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-27</b>
Mini Screw Connection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-29</b>

8

### Double Level

#### Product Description

The potentials of the XBUTT double-level terminal blocks are on two levels to reduce space requirements by 50% over single-level terminal

blocks. The XBUTT Series can be bridged on both levels for maximum flexibility. Marking can be provided at each termination point.

### Product Selection

**XBUTT4**



#### Screw Connection Double Level Blocks, XBUTT4

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Screw Connection Double Level Blocks</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/36/26–10	300/30/26–10	Gray	50	<b>XBUTT4</b>
				Blue	50	<b>XBUTT4BU</b>
				Red	50	<b>XBUTT4RD</b>
<b>Screw Connection Double Level Block</b> (terminal block with potential distribution between the levels)						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/36/26–10	300/30/26–10	Gray	50	<b>XBUTT4PV</b>

**XBUTT4PE**



#### Screw Connection Double Level Ground Block, XBUTT4PE

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Screw Connection Double Level—Ground Blocks</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/26–10	—/—/26–10	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBUTT4PE</b>

## Accessories

### Screw Connection Terminal/Ground Blocks, Double Level

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBUTT4	XBUTT4PE
				Catalog Number	Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACUTT4</b>	<b>XBACUTT4</b>
End cover segment	Gray	—	10	<b>XBDPUTT4</b>	<b>XBDPUTT4</b>
Partition plate	—	—	10	<b>XBATUTT4</b>	<b>XBATUTT4</b>
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-</b> <sup>①</sup>	<b>XBATSMPS-</b> <sup>①</sup>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS6</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB6</b> <sup>②</sup>	<b>XBMZB6</b> <sup>②</sup>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Screw Connection Double Level

Description	XBUTT4	XBUTT4PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>		
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	30/6	—/6
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>		
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–4/0.25–4
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)		
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–2.5	0.5–2.5
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)
Thread	M3	M3
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Screw Connection Double Level

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBUTT4</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.75 (69.9)	0.09 (2.2)	2.56 (65.0)	2.85 (72.5)
<b>XBUTT4PE</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.75 (69.9)	0.09 (2.2)	2.56 (65.0)	2.85 (72.5)

#### Notes

① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.

② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

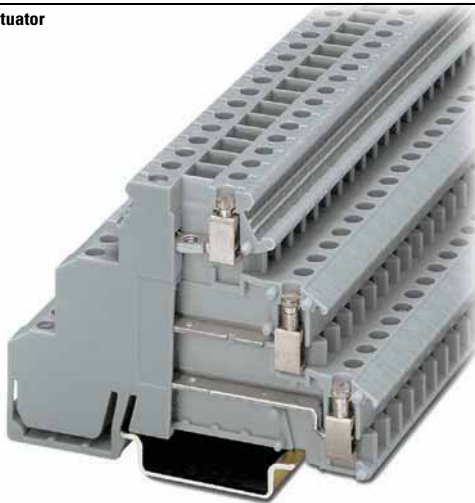
For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

Triple Level Sensor/Actuator



### Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single Level—Through-Feed .....	<b>V7-T8-5</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-10</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-12</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-14</b>
Double Level .....	<b>V7-T8-16</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator	
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-19</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T8-20</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T8-20</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-24</b>
High Current Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-27</b>
Mini Screw Connection .....	<b>V7-T8-29</b>

8

### Triple Level Sensor/Actuator

#### Product Description

The XB3UK sensor terminal blocks reduce installation time by terminating three-wire devices such as photoelectric and proximity sensors in a single terminal block. The XB3UK Series accommodates a design where the positive and negative connections are

grouped so that only the signal lines and one pair of wires for the power supply need to be wired between the terminal box and the control. The upper level accommodates the markable feed-through terminals for the signal line. The two lower terminal points can be

bridged. These are used for the sensor power supply. The positive and negative potential can be fed into the bridges with XB3UKF25. The first sensor can also be connected to this three-wire feed-through block.

#### Product Selection

XB3UKA25



#### Screw Connection Triple Level Sensor/Actuator

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Screw Connection Triple Level</b>							
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	250/26/24-12	—	300/15/30-14	Gray	50	<b>XB3UKA25</b>
<b>Screw Connection Triple Level with Red LED, 15-30 Vdc, 2.5-7.5A</b>							
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	250/26/24-12	—	300/15/30-14	Gray	50	<b>XB3UKA25L24</b>

XB3UKF25



#### Screw Connection Triple Level Sensor/Actuator

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Screw Connection Triple Level</b>							
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—	250/30/24-12	300/15/30-14	Gray	50	<b>XB3UKF25</b>

## XB3UKA25PE



## Screw Connection Triple Level Sensor/Actuator

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Screw Connection Triple Level</b>						
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	250/26/24–12	300/15/30–14	Gray	50	<b>XB3UKA25PE</b>
<b>Screw Connection Triple Level with Red LED, 15–30 Vdc, 2.5–7.5A</b>						
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	250/26/24–12	300/15/30–14	Gray	50	<b>XB3UKA25PEL24</b>

## XB3UKF25PE



## Screw Connection Triple Level Sensor/Actuator

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Screw Connection Triple Level</b>						
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—	300/15/30–14	Gray	50	<b>XB3UKF25PE</b>

## Accessories

## Screw Connection Triple Level Sensor/Actuator

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XB3UKA25	XB3UKF25	XB3UKA25PE	XB3UKF25PE
				Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Insertion bridge	Blue	80	1	<b>XBAEB80DIKB</b>	<b>XBAEB80DIKB</b>	<b>XBAEB80DIKB</b>	<b>XBAEB80DIKB</b>
	Red	80	1	<b>XBAEB80DIKR</b>	<b>XBAEB80DIKR</b>	<b>XBAEB80DIKR</b>	<b>XBAEB80DIKR</b>
Insertion bridge	Blue	10	10	<b>XBAEB10DIKB</b>	<b>XBAEB10DIKB</b>	<b>XBAEB10DIKB</b>	<b>XBAEB10DIKB</b>
	Red	10	10	<b>XBAEB10DIKR</b>	<b>XBAEB10DIKR</b>	<b>XBAEB10DIKR</b>	<b>XBAEB10DIKR</b>
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB6</b> ①	<b>XBMZB6</b> ②	<b>XBMZB6</b> ②	<b>XBMZB6</b> ②

## Notes

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

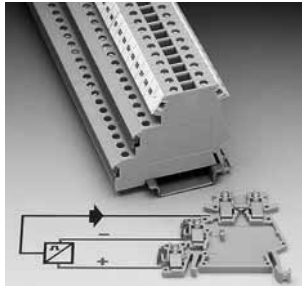
IEC—XB Series

### Technical Data and Specifications

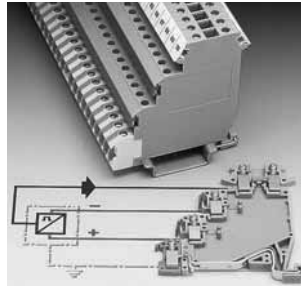
#### Screw Connection Triple Level Sensor/Actuator

Description	XB3UKA25	XB3UKF25	XB3UKA25PE	XB3UKF25PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>				
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	26/2.5	30/4	26/2.5	26/2.5
Maximum cross section with insertion bridge solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	4/2.5	4/2.5	4/2.5	4/2.5
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	4/3	4/3	4/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1	III/1	III/1	III/1
<b>Connection Capacity</b>				
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)				
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2–1.0/0.2–1.0	0.2–1.0/0.2–1.0	0.2–1.0/0.2–1.0	0.2–1.0/0.2–1.0
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.0	0.25–1.0	0.25–1.0	0.25–1.0
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.0	0.5–1.0	0.5–1.0	0.5–1.0
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)
Thread	M3	M3	M3	M3
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	4.4–5.3 (0.5–0.6)	4.4–5.3 (0.5–0.6)	4.4–5.3 (0.5–0.6)	4.4–5.3 (0.5–0.6)

#### Wiring for Three-Level Sensor Terminal Blocks



#### Wiring for Four-Level Sensor Terminal Blocks



### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Screw Connection Triple Level Sensor/Actuator

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Height for—	
			35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XB3UKA25	0.24 (6.2)	2.17 (55.0)	2.15 (54.5)	2.44 (62.0)
XB3UKF25	0.24 (6.2)	2.85 (72.5)	2.15 (54.5)	2.44 (62.0)
XB3UKA25PE	0.24 (6.2)	2.46 (62.5)	2.76 (70.0)	3.05 (77.5)
XB3UKF25PE	0.24 (6.2)	3.25 (82.5)	2.76 (70.0)	3.05 (77.5)

## Fuse Terminal Blocks



## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single Level—Through-Feed	V7-T8-5
Single Level—Ground Blocks	V7-T8-10
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks	V7-T8-12
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks	V7-T8-14
Double Level	V7-T8-16
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator	V7-T8-18
Fuse Terminal Blocks	
Accessories	V7-T8-23
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T8-23
Dimensions	V7-T8-23
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks	V7-T8-24
High Current Blocks	V7-T8-27
Mini Screw Connection	V7-T8-29

## Fuse Terminal Blocks

### Product Description

The UT Series fuse terminal blocks come in two varieties—lever type and cap. Each performs two functions. They act as a fuse carrier for most common North American and European fuses and they

allow for potential distribution with the double bridge shaft. The terminal blocks therefore allow bypass routing of two separate potentials next to each other. This has the advantage of a time-saving

potential infeed and a correct, functional configuration of the terminal strip. For signaling a triggered fuse, fuse terminal blocks with light indicators are available (for both AC and DC voltage).

### Product Selection

#### XBUT4FBE



#### Screw Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks, for 5 x 20 mm Fuse

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-3 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/6.3/26–10	600/6.3/26–10	Black	50	<b>XBUT4FBE</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 12–30V, 1–2.5 mA</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/6.3/26–10	600/6.3/26–10	Black	50	<b>XBUT4FBEL24</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 30–60V, 0.8–2.0 mA</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/6.3/26–10	600/6.3/26–10	Black	50	<b>XBUT4FBEL60</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 110–250V, 0.5–2.5 mA</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/6.3/26–10	600/6.3/26–10	Black	50	<b>XBUT4FBEL250</b>

**Note**

① As disconnect terminal block 400V, as fuse terminal block 250V.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

**XBUT6FBN**



### Screw Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks for 6.3 x 32 mm (1/4 in x 1-1/4 in) Fuse

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-3 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks</b>						
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/10/24-8	400/10/24-8	Black	50	<b>XBUT6FBN</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 12-30V, 1-2.5 mA</b>						
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/10/24-8	400/10/24-8	Black	50	<b>XBUT6FBNL24</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 30-60V, 0.8-2.0 mA</b>						
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/10/24-8	400/10/24-8	Black	50	<b>XBUT6FBNL60</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 110-250V, 0.5-2.5 mA</b>						
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/10/24-8	400/10/24-8	Black	50	<b>XBUT6FBNL250</b>

**8**

**XBUK10FBC**



### Screw Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks, XBUK10FBC

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-3 with Fuse in V/A/AWG	IEC 60 947-7-3 as Disconnected t.b. in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks for 5 x 20 mm fuse</b>							
12 mm	6 AWG/16 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/①/20-4	800/10/20-6	300/20/22-6	Black	50	<b>XBUK10FBCE</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks for 6.3 x 32 mm (1/4 in x 1-1/4 in) fuse</b>							
12 mm	6 AWG/16 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/①/20-4	800/10/20-6	300/20/22-6	Black	50	<b>XBUK10FBCN</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with Light Indicator 15-30V, 1-2.5 mA, 5 x 20 mm</b>							
12 mm	6 AWG/16 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/①/20-4	800/10/20-6	300/20/22-6	Black	50	<b>XBUK10FBCEL24</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with Light Indicator 15-30V, 1-2.5 mA, 6.3 x 32 mm</b>							
12 mm	6 AWG/16 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/①/20-4	800/10/20-6	300/20/22-6	Black	50	<b>XBUK10FBCNL24</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with Light Indicator 110-250V, 0.5-1.1A, 5 x 20 mm</b>							
12 mm	6 AWG/16 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/①/20-4	800/10/20-6	300/20/22-6	Black	50	<b>XBUK10FBCEL250</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with Light Indicator 110-250V, 0.5-1.1A, 6.3 x 32 mm</b>							
12 mm	6 AWG/16 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/①/20-4	800/10/20-6	300/20/22-6	Black	50	<b>XBUK10FBCNL250</b>

### Cartridge Fuse Inserts 5 x 20 mm Based on DIN EN 60 947-7-3: 2003-7

Terminal Blocks	U (V)	Overload Protection		Short-Circuit Protection Only		I <sub>max.</sub> (A)
		Individual	Interconnected	Individual	Interconnected	
<b>XBUT4FBE</b>	250	1.6W	1.6W	4W	2.5W	6.3

**Notes**

Max. power dissipation at 73.4°F (23°C) based on DIN EN 60 947-7-3: 2003-7.

When selecting cartridge fuse inserts, please ensure that the maximum power dissipation specified above is not exceeded. Details can be obtained from the fuse suppliers.

If the fuse is defective, the downstream circuit is not off load.

① As disconnect terminal block 500V, as fuse terminal block 400V.

## Accessories

### Screw Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBUT4FBE Catalog Number	XBUT6FBN Catalog Number	XBUK10FBCE Catalog Number
End cover	—	—	—	①	①	—
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	XBAFBS26	XBAFBS28	—
		3	10	XBAFBS36	XBAFBS38	—
		5	10	XBAFBS56	XBAFBS58	—
		10	10	XBAFBS106	XBAFBS108	—
		50	10	XBAFBS506	—	—
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	—	XBMZB5 ②	XBMZB6 ②	—
Blank marker strip external labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	—	XBMZB6 ②	XBMZB8 ②	—
Fixed bridge	—	2	10	—	—	XBAFB1212
Screw heads with insulating collar	—	10	10	—	—	XBAFB1012
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	—	—	XBMZB6 ②

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Screw Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks

Description	XBUT4FBE	XBUT4FBN	XBUK10FBCE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>			
Fuse type/dimensions in (mm)	—	—	G/5 x 20/5 x 25/6.3 x 32
Maximum cross section with insertion bridge solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	6.3/6	10/10	10/10
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	4/3	4/3	4/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/II	III/II	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>			
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–6/0.25–6	0.5–10/0.5–10
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)			
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	—	0.5–4/0.5–4
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	—	0.5–4
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–2.5	0.5–4	0.5–10
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.35 (9)	0.39 (10)	0.43 (11)
Thread	M3	M4	M4
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	13.3–15.9 (1.5–1.8)	13.3–15.9 (1.5–1.8)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Screw Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Height for—		
			35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in	32 in
XBUT4FBE	0.24 (6.2)	2.24 (56.8)	2.87 (73.0)	3.17 (80.5)	—
XBUT4FBN	0.32 (8.2)	2.24 (56.8)	2.87 (73.0)	3.17 (80.5)	—
XBUK10FBCE	0.47 (12.0)	2.44 (62.0)	2.32 (59.0)	2.62 (66.5)	2.52 (64.0)

#### Notes

① XBUT4FBE and XBUT6FBN have an enclosed design. The use of an end cover is not required.

② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks



8

### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-5</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-10</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-12</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-14</b>
Double Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-16</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-18</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-25</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-26</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-26</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-26</b>
High Current Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-27</b>
Mini Screw Connection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-29</b>

### Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

#### Product Description

The **XB** Series includes application specific terminal blocks like the XBUT4TG disconnect block that accommodates disconnect component and fuse terminal blocks. It can also be bridged with standard terminal blocks via the double bridge shaft. The component plug XBPCO serves to accommodate different components such as resistors or capacitors.

5 x 20 mm fuses can be inserted into the fuse plug XBPFU, also available with light indication. The XBUT4MT knife disconnect terminal block features a compact design and a high current carrying capacity of 16A. Versions with test socket screws provide a test option for 2.3 mm diameter test plugs on both sides of the disconnect point.

## Product Selection

XBUT4TG  
Disconnect

## Screw Connection Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings for Disconnect in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings for Disconnect with Test Sockets in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Screw Connection Disconnect</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Gray	50	<b>XBUT4TG</b>
<b>Screw Connection Disconnect with Test Sockets</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Gray	50	<b>XBUT4TGP</b>
<b>Component Plug</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Gray	10	<b>XBPCO</b>
<b>Fuse Plug</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Black	10	<b>XBPFU</b>
<b>Fuse Plug with Light Indicator for 12–30V, 1–2.5 mA</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Black	10	<b>XBPFUL24</b>
<b>Fuse Plug with Light Indicator for 110–250V, 0.5–2.5 mA</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Black	10	<b>XBPFUL250</b>
<b>Screw Connection Disconnect Knife Disconnect</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Gray	50	<b>XBUT4MT</b>
<b>Screw Connection Disconnect Knife Disconnect with Test Sockets</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Gray	50	<b>XBUT4MTP</b>
<b>Screw Connection Terminal Blocks with Integrated Diodes</b>							
6.2 mm	12 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/32/24–10	600/30/26–10	—	Gray	50	<b>XBUKK4DIO</b>

XBTKT25 Thermal  
Electric Voltage

## Screw Connection Thermoelectric Voltage Terminal Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Copper/Constantan (CU/CUNI44)</b>						
10.4 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/—/24–12	300/10/28–12	Gray	50	<b>XBTKT25 (Type T)</b>
<b>Iron/Constantan (FE/CUNI44)</b>						
10.4 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/—/24–12	300/10/28–12	Gray	50	<b>XBTKJ25 (Type J)</b>
<b>Nickel-Chrome/Constantan (NICR/CUNI44)</b>						
10.4 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/—/24–12	300/10/28–12	Gray	50	<b>XBTKE25 (Type E)</b>
<b>Nickel-Chrome/Nickel (NICRNI)</b>						
10.4 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/—/24–12	300/10/28–12	Gray	50	<b>XBTKK25 (Type K)</b>
<b>Copper/Copper Nickel (E-CU/A-CU)</b>						
10.4 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/—/24–12	300/10/28–12	Gray	50	<b>XBTKR25 (Type R)</b>

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### Screw Connection Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBUT4TG Catalog Number	XBUT4MT Catalog Number	XBUKK4D10 Catalog Number	XBTK25 Catalog Number
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	—	—
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	—	—
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	—	—
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	—	—
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	—	—
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	—	—
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	—	—
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSDPPS6</b>	<b>XBATSDPPS6</b>	—	—
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB6<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB10<sup>②</sup></b>
End cover	Gray	—	10	—	—	<b>XBACUKK35</b>	<b>XBACTK4</b>
Spacer cover	Gray	—	10	—	—	<b>XBADGUKK35</b>	—
Spacer plate	—	—	10	—	—	<b>XBADPUKK35</b>	—
Partition plate	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>XBATTK4</b>
Fixed bridge	—	10	10	—	—	<b>XBAFB1106</b>	—

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Screw Connection Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Description	XBUT4TG	XBUT4MT	XBUKK4D10	XBTK
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>				
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	16/6	16/6	32/4	—
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3	6/3	—
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	—
<b>Connection Capacity</b>				
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–4/0.25–2.5	—
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)				
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.2–1.5/0.2–1.5	—
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	—
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–2.5	0.5–2.5	0.5–1.5	—
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)	0.31 (8)	0.28 (7)
Thread	M3	M3	M3	M3
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Screw Connection Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—		
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in	32 in
<b>XBUT4TG</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.24 (56.8)	—	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)	—
<b>XBUT4MT</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.24 (56.8)	—	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)	—
<b>XBUKK4D10</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.20 (56.0)	0.10 (2.5)	2.44 (62.0)	2.74 (69.5)	2.64 (67.0)
<b>XBTK</b>	0.20 (5.2)	1.81 (46.0)	0.04 (1.0)	1.57 (40.0)	1.87 (47.5)	1.77 (45.0)

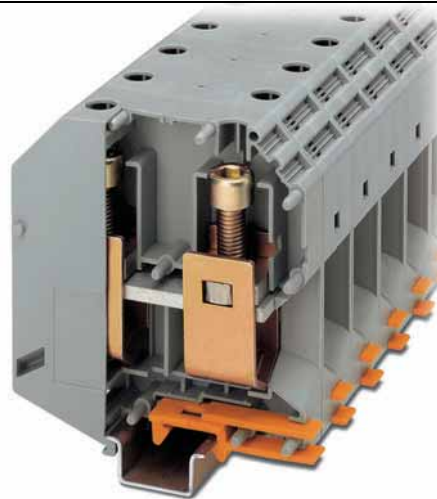
#### Notes

① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.

② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

## High Current Blocks



## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-5</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-10</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-12</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-14</b>
Double Level. . . . .	<b>V7-T8-16</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-18</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-24</b>
High Current Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-28</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-28</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-28</b>
Mini Screw Connection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-29</b>

## High Current Blocks

### Product Description

Eaton's XBUK high current terminal blocks offer a reliable connection via the superior construction that includes three-point centering of the wire in the

prism-shaped sleeve base, a fluted contact surface for low contact resistance, and screws secured with spring-loaded elements. The terminal blocks have

an enclosed housing made from polyamide 6.6. Green-yellow ground terminal blocks are also available.

### Product Selection

#### XBUK150



#### Screw Connection High Current Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
20.0 mm	1/0/50 mm <sup>2</sup>	1000/150/1/0	750/135/1/0	600/150/1/0	Gray	10	<b>XBUK50</b>
					Blue	10	<b>XBUK50BU</b>
31.0 mm	300 kcmil/150 mm <sup>2</sup>	1000/309/2–300	726/265/2–300	600/285/2 AWG–300 kcmil	Gray	10	<b>XBUK150</b>

#### XBUK95PE



#### Screw Connection High Current Ground Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
25.0 mm	000 AWG/95 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/232/4–000	—/—/4–000	—/—/2–4/0	Green/Yellow	10	<b>XBUK95PE</b>

#### Note

① U type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2170 U (XBUK50), KEMA 05ATEX2171 U (XBUK150).

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### Screw Connection High Current Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBUK50 Catalog Number	XBUK150 Catalog Number	XBUK95PE Catalog Number
Fixed bridge, screw heads with insulating color	—	2	10	XBAFBI220	—	—
Insertion bridge	—	2	10	—	XBAEB231	—
Blank marker strip external labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	XBMZB10 ①	XBMZB10 ①	XBMZB10 ①

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Screw Connection High Current Blocks

8

Description	XBUK50	XBUK150	XBUK95PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>			
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	150/50	309/150	232/95
Maximum cross-section with insertion bridge solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—	150/120	—/—
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>			
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	25–50/25–50	50–150/50–150	35–95/35–95
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)			
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	10–16/10–16	25–50/35–50	25–35/25–35
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	10–16	25–50	16–35
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.94 (24)	1.57 (40)	1.18 (30)
Thread	M6	M10	M8
Terminal point—thread/torque in in-lb (Nm)	53–71 (6–8)	221–267 (25–30)	133–177 (15–20)
Fastening—thread/torque in in-lb (Nm)	53–71 (6–8)	221–267 (25–30)	133–177 (15–20)

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Screw Connection High Current Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Height for—		
			35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in	32 in
XBUK50	0.79 (20.0)	2.78 (70.5)	3.29 (83.5)	3.21 (81.5)	—
XBUK150	1.22 (31.0)	3.94 (100.0)	4.67 (118.5)	4.57 (116.0)	—
XBUK95PE	0.98 (25.0)	3.27 (83.0)	—	3.90 (99.0)	3.80 (96.5)

#### Notes

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

## Mini Screw Connection Terminal Blocks



## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-5</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-10</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-12</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-14</b>
Double Level. . . . .	<b>V7-T8-16</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-18</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-24</b>
High Current Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-27</b>
Mini Screw Connection	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-30</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-30</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-30</b>

## Mini Screw Connection

### Product Description

The **XB** miniature terminal blocks have a connection cross-section from 2 mm<sup>2</sup> through 4 mm<sup>2</sup> and mount on 15 mm DIN rail. There is an

opening for bridging with a fixed bridge in the center of the terminal blocks. These miniature terminal blocks also offer the same accessories

that you would find with the larger blocks—including marking tags, end covers, end stop and ground blocks.

## Product Selection

### XB Muk4



### Mini Screw Connection Terminal Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/32/24–12	275/28/21/24–12	600/20/28–12	Gray	50	<b>XB Muk25</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XB Muk25BU</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/41/24–10	—/—/—	600/10/26–10	Gray	50	<b>XB Muk4</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XB Muk4BU</b>

### XB Muk25PE



### Mini Screw Connection Ground Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-2 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/24–12	—/—/30–12	Green/ Yellow	50	<b>XB Muk25PE</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/2.4 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/24–10	—/—/26–14	Green/ Yellow	50	<b>XB Muk4PE</b>

### Note

① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2169 U (XB Muk25).

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### Mini Screw Connection Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBMUK25 Catalog Number	XBMUK4 Catalog Number	XBMUK25PE Catalog Number	XBMUK4PE Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACMU254</b>	<b>XBACMU254</b>	—	—
	Blue	—	10	<b>XBACMU254B</b>	<b>XBACMU254B</b>	—	—
Partition plate	—	—	10	<b>XBATMU254</b>	<b>XBATMU254</b>	—	—
Fixed bridge	—	10	10	<b>XBAFBR105N</b>	—	—	—
Separating plate	—	—	10	<b>XBATMPKK15</b>	<b>XBATMPKK15</b>	—	—
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5</b> ①	<b>XBMZB6</b> ①	<b>XBMZB5</b> ①	<b>XBMZB6</b> ①

## 8

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Mini Spring Cage Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	XBMUK25	XBMUK4	XBMUK25PE	XBMUK4PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>				
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	32/4	41/6	—	—
Maximum cross-section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	2.5/2.5	4/4	—	—
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Cross-Section</b>				
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–2.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with ferrule without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–2.5	0.25–4
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)				
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2–1.0/0.2–1.5	0.2–1.5/0.2–1.5	0.2–1.0/0.2–1.5	0.2–1.5/0.2–1.5
Stranded with ferrule without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.0	0.5–2.5	0.5–1.5	0.5–2.5
Stripping length in Inches (mm)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)	0.31 (8)
Thread	M3	M3	M3	M3
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	4.4–5.3 (0.5–0.6)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Mini Spring Cage Terminal/Ground Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for— 15 in
<b>XBMUK25</b>	0.20 (5.2)	1.10 (28.0)	0.04 (1.0)	1.26 (32.0)
<b>XBMUK4</b>	0.24 (6.2)	1.10 (28.0)	0.04 (1.0)	1.26 (32.0)
<b>XBMUK25PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	1.10 (28.0)	—	1.24 (31.5)
<b>XBMUK4PE</b>	0.24 (6.2)	1.10 (28.0)	—	1.26 (32.0)

#### Notes

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

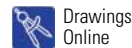
Spring Cage Connection



## Contents

### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Spring Cage Terminal Blocks	
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-32</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-37</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-39</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-42</b>
Double Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-44</b>
Triple Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-46</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-48</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-51</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-54</b>
Mini Spring Cage . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-56</b>



Drawings  
Online

## Spring Cage Terminal Blocks Overview

### Product Description

The XBPT Series incorporates a spring cage connection system proven in applications that are sensitive to vibration. The spring mechanism always exerts the same constant force on the wire, resulting in a vibration-proof, gas-tight connection, independent of the user. The space-saving front connection, with the wire and screwdriver coming in parallel from the same direction, allows for simple wiring in places where there is little space available.

### Application Description

The connection point is opened with a standard screwdriver. After the wire has been inserted into the wire guide of the terminal block, the screwdriver is removed and the wire automatically makes contact.

### Features

- Vibration-resistance
- Global acceptance
- Multi-conductor connections
- Flexible Plug-in bridge system
- Large surface area for marking
- Standardized testing system

### Standards and Certifications

- UL recognized—File No. E67464
- CE approved
- LVD ①:
  - EN 60947-7-1
  - EN 60947-7-2
  - EN 60998-2-3
  - EN 60352-4/A1
- ATEX approval (Eex e applications)



#### Note

- ① Not all standards apply to all terminal blocks. Contact Eaton for details.



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

Single Level—Through-Feed



8

### Single Level—Through-Feed

#### Product Description

The space-saving design and front entry design make the XBPT Series ideal for control systems where there is little space. Even so, they offer maximum connection space, resulting in fast wiring of stranded and solid conductors with or without ferrules.

XBPT terminal blocks are available with cross-sections from 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> up to 35 mm<sup>2</sup>. The double bridge shaft can accommodate individual chain bridging and step-down bridging from other terminal blocks.

### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-34</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-36</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-36</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-37</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-39</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-42</b>
Double Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-44</b>
Triple Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-46</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-48</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-51</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-54</b>
Mini Spring Cage . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-56</b>

## Product Selection

XBPT6



## Spring Cage Connection Single Level—Through-Feed

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 <sup>①</sup> in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/31/28–12	550/25/21/24–12	600/20/26–12	Gray	50	<b>XBPT25</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPT25BU</b>
					White	50	<b>XBPT25WH</b>
					Red	50	<b>XBPT25RD</b>
					Black	50	<b>XBPT25BK</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/40/28–10	550/34/30/24–10	600/30/20–10	Gray	50	<b>XBPT4</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPT4BU</b>
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/52/24–8	550/45/36/20–8	600/50/20–8	Gray	50	<b>XBPT6</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPT6BU</b>
10.2 mm	6 AWG/10 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/65/24–6	550/50/63/16–6	600/65/16–6	Gray	50	<b>XBPT10</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPT10BU</b>
12 mm	4 AWG/16 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/90/24–4	550/65/82/16–4	600/50/16–4	Gray	50	<b>XBPT16</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPT16BU</b>
16 mm	2 AWG/35 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/125/14–2	750/108/14–2	600/115/14–2	Gray	50	<b>XBPT35</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPT35BU</b>

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2158 U.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### Spring Cage Connection Single Level—Through-Feed, XBPT25, XBPT4 and XBPT6

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPT25 Catalog Number	XBPT4 Catalog Number	XBPT6 Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACPT25</b>	<b>XBACPT4</b>	<b>XBACPT6</b>
Partition plate	Gray	—	10	<b>XBATPT4</b>	<b>XBATPT4</b>	<b>XBATPT6</b>
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS28</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	—
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	—
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	—
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	—
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPAI4</b>	<b>XBATSPAI4</b>	<b>XBATSPAI4</b>
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>	<b>XBATSPS8</b>
Blank marker strip external labeling	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF5<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF6<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF8<sup>②</sup></b>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB8<sup>②</sup></b>

#### Spring Cage Connection Single Level—Through-Feed, XBPT10, XBPT16 and XBPT35

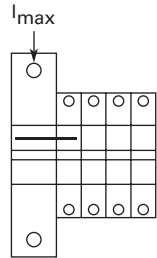
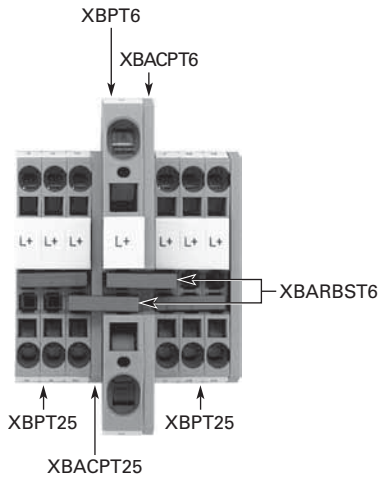
Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPT10 Catalog Number	XBPT16 Catalog Number	XBPT35 Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACPT10</b>	<b>XBACPT16</b>	<sup>③</sup>
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS210</b>	<b>XBAFBS212<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBAFBS216<sup>②</sup></b>
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>
Blank marker strip external labeling	White	—	10	<b>XBMZF10<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF12<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF15<sup>②</sup></b>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB10<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB12<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB15<sup>②</sup></b>

#### Notes

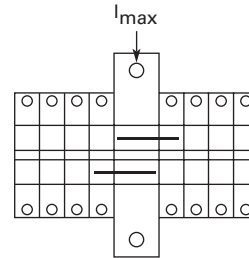
- ① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.
- ② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.
- ③ XBPT35 has an enclosed design. The use of an end cover is not required.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

## XBPT with Reducing Bridge



One-Sided Input



Central Input

## Step-Down Bridge with Standard Feed-Through Terminal Blocks

Input Terminal Blocks	Cross-Section	Pick-Off Terminal Blocks	Cross-Section AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	One-Sided Input $I_{max}$	Central Input $I_{max}$	Bridge Catalog Number
XBPT6	8 AWG (6 mm <sup>2</sup> )	XBPT25	12 (2.5)	40	56	<b>XBARBST6</b>
		XBPT4	10 (4)	45	56	<b>XBARBST6</b>
		XBQT15	14 (1.5)	35	56	<b>XBARBST6</b>
		XBQT25	12 (2.5)	40	56	<b>XBARBST6</b>
XBPT10	6 AWG (10 mm <sup>2</sup> )	XBPT25	12 (2.5)	40	65	<b>XBARBST10</b>
		XBPT4	10 (4)	45	65	<b>XBARBST10</b>
		XBQT15	14 (1.5)	35	65	<b>XBARBST10</b>
		XBQT25	12 (2.5)	40	65	<b>XBARBST10</b>
XBPT16	4 AWG (16 mm <sup>2</sup> )	XBPT25	12 (2.5)	40	80	<b>XBARBST16</b>
		XBPT4	10 (4)	45	90	<b>XBARBST16</b>
		XBQT15	14 (1.5)	35	70	<b>XBARBST16</b>
		XBQT25	12 (2.5)	40	80	<b>XBARBST16</b>

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Spring Cage Connection Single Level—Through-Feed

Description	XBPT25	XBPT4	XBPT6	XBPT10	XBPT16	XBPT35
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>						
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	31/4	40/6	52/10	65/16	90/25	125/35
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>						
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–6	0.25–10	0.25–16	2.5–35
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–6	0.25–10	0.25–16	2.5–35
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5–1	0.5–1.5	1.5–2.5	1.5–4	2.5–10
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.47 (12)	0.71 (18)	0.71 (18)	0.98 (25)

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

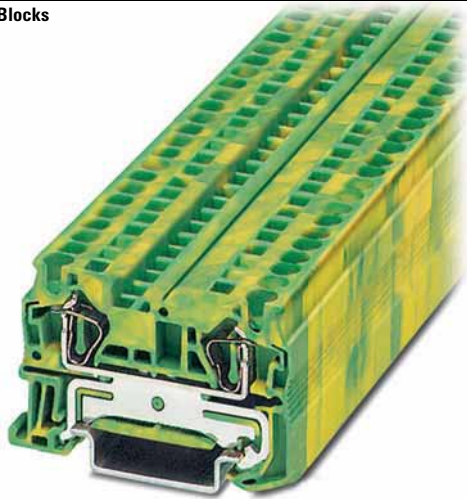
#### Spring Cage Connection Single Level—Through-Feed

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBPT25</b>	0.20 (5.2)	1.91 (48.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.45 (36.8)	1.73 (44.0)
<b>XBPT4</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.20 (56.0)	0.09 (2.2)	1.45 (36.8)	1.73 (44.0)
<b>XBPT6</b>	0.32 (8.2)	2.74 (69.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.71 (43.5)	2.01 (51.0)
<b>XBPT10</b>	0.39 (10.0)	2.81 (71.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.99 (50.5)	2.30 (58.5)
<b>XBPT16</b>	0.47 (12.0)	3.15 (80.0)	0.09 (2.2)	2.01 (51.0)	2.30 (58.5)
<b>XBPT35</b>	0.63 (16.0)	3.94 (100.0)	①	2.32 (59.0)	2.62 (66.5)

**Note**

① XBPT35 has an enclosed design. The use of an end cover is not required.

Single Level—Ground Blocks



### Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single Level—Through-Feed .....	<b>V7-T8-32</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks	
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-38</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T8-38</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T8-38</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-39</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-42</b>
Double Level Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-44</b>
Triple Level Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-46</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-48</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-51</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-54</b>
Mini Spring Cage .....	<b>V7-T8-56</b>

## Single Level—Ground Blocks

### Product Description

The XBPT ground blocks are the same shape as the feed-through terminal blocks with the same wide range of cross-sections available. They easily snap onto the

DIN rail to make a reliable mechanical and electrical contact that meets all requirements of IEC 60-947-7-2.

### Product Selection

**XBPT4PE**



#### Spring Cage Connection Single Level—Ground Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-2 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/28-12	—/—/24-12	—/—/26-12	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBPT25PE</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/28-10	—/—/24-10	—/—/20-10	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBPT4PE</b>
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/24-8	—/—/20-8	—/—/20-8	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBPT6PE</b>
10.2 mm	6 AWG/10 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/65/24-6	—/—/16-6	—/—/16-6	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBPT10PE</b>
12 mm	4 AWG/16 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/90/24-4	—/—/16-4 ②	—/—/16-4	Green/Yellow	25	<b>XBPT16PE</b>
16 mm	2 AWG/35 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/125/14-2	—/—/14-2 ②	—/—/14-2	Green/Yellow	10	<b>XBPT35PE</b>

**Notes**

- ① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2154 U (XBPT25PE), KEMA 05ATEX2155 U (XBPT4PE).
- ② EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2156 U.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### Spring Cage Connection Single Level Ground Blocks, XBPT25PE, XBPT4PE and XBPT6PE

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPT25PE Catalog Number	XBPT4PE Catalog Number	XBPT6PE Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACPT25</b>	<b>XBACPT4</b>	<b>XBACPT6</b>
Blank marker strip external labeling	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF5</b> ①	<b>XBMZBF6</b> ①	<b>XBMZBF8</b> ①
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5</b> ①	<b>XBMZB6</b> ①	<b>XBMZB8</b> ①

#### Spring Cage Connection Single Level Ground Blocks, XBPT10PE, XBPT16PE and XBPT35PE

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPT10PE Catalog Number	XBPT16PE Catalog Number	XBPT35PE Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACPT10</b>	<b>XBACPT16</b>	②
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	—	2	10	<b>XBAFBS210</b>	<b>XBAFBS212</b>	<b>XBAFBS216</b>
Blank marker strip external labeling	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF10</b> ①	<b>XBMZBF12</b> ①	<b>XBMZBF15</b> ①
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB10</b> ①	<b>XBMZB12</b> ①	<b>XBMZB15</b> ①

8

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Spring Cage Connection Single Level Ground Blocks

Description	XBPT25PE	XBPT4PE	XBPT6PE	XBPT10PE	XBPT16PE	XBPT35PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>						
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	65/16	90/25	125/35
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>						
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–6	0.25–10	0.25–16	2.5–35
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–6	0.25–10	0.25–16	2.5–35
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5–1	0.5–1.5	1.5–2.5	1.5–4	2.5–10
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.47 (12)	0.71 (18)	0.71 (18)	0.98 (25)

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Spring Cage Connection Single Level Ground Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBPT25PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	1.91 (48.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.45 (36.8)	1.73 (44.0)
<b>XBPT4PE</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.20 (56.0)	0.09 (2.2)	1.45 (36.8)	1.73 (44.0)
<b>XBPT6PE</b>	0.32 (8.2)	2.74 (69.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.71 (43.5)	2.01 (51.0)
<b>XBPT10PE</b>	0.39 (10.0)	2.81 (71.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.99 (50.5)	2.28 (58.0)
<b>XBPT16PE</b>	0.47 (12.0)	3.15 (80.0)	0.09 (2.2)	2.01 (51.0)	2.30 (58.5)
<b>XBPT35PE</b>	0.63 (16.0)	3.94 (100.0)	—	2.32 (59.0)	2.62 (66.5)

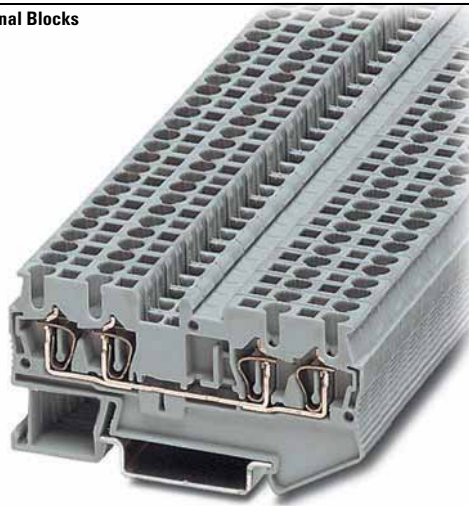
#### Notes

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

② XBPT35PE has an enclosed design. The use of an end cover is not required.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

**Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks**



**Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single Level—Through-Feed .....	<b>V7-T8-32</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-37</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks	
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-40</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T8-41</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T8-41</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-42</b>
Double Level Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-44</b>
Triple Level Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-46</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-48</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-51</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-54</b>
Mini Spring Cage .....	<b>V7-T8-56</b>

**Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks**

**Product Description**

The multi-conductor terminal blocks offer a space-saving alternative to standard feed-through terminal blocks, allowing for high-density wiring. Often, three connections have to be led to one terminal block. The XBPT...D12 terminal block accomplishes this without

any additional terminal blocks or bridging required. The XBPT...D22 terminal blocks allow four wires to be connected to one potential—and can therefore be used as compact power distributors. There is also a version, XBPT25D22U or XBPT4D22U, with an interrupted bus bar in

the terminal center. This makes two feed-through terminal blocks available in one level. One side of this block can be bridged using the standard Plug-in bridges. Double marker carriers are available for clear marking of the feed-through levels.

**Product Selection**

**XBPT4D12**



**Spring Cage Connection Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks, Three-Wire**

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/28/28–12	550/25/21/24–12	600/20/26–12	Gray	50	<b>XBPT25D12</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPT25D12BU</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/40/28–10	550/34/29/24–10	600/30/20–10	Gray	50	<b>XBPT4D12</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPT4D12BU</b>

**Note**

① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2154 U (XBPT25D12), KEMA 05ATEX2155 U (XBPT4D12).



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

XBPT25D22



### Spring Cage Connection Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks, Four-Wire

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Spring Cage Multi-Conductor</b>							
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/28/28-12	550/24/21/24-12	600/20/26-12	Gray	50	<b>XBPT25D22</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPT25D22BU</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/40/28-10	550/34/25/24-10	600/30/20-10	Gray	50	<b>XBPT4D22</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPT4D22BU</b>
<b>Spring Cage Multi-Conductor with Interrupted Bus Bar</b>							
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/28/28-12	550/24/21/24-12	600/20/26-12	Blue	50	<b>XBPT25D22U</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/40/28-10	550/34/25/24-10	600/30/20-10	Blue	50	<b>XBPT4D22U</b>

## 8

### Accessories

#### Spring Cage Connection Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPT25D12 Catalog Number	XBPT4D12 Catalog Number	XBPT25D22 Catalog Number	XBPT4D22 Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACPT25D12</b>	<b>XBACPT4D12</b>	<b>XBACPT25D22</b>	<b>XBACPT4D22</b>
End cover segment	Gray	—	10	<b>XBASPT25</b>	<b>XBASPT4</b>	<b>XBASPT25</b>	<b>XBASPT4</b>
Partition plate	—	—	10	<b>XBATPTD12</b>	<b>XBATPTD12</b>	<b>XBATPTD22</b>	<b>XBATPTD22</b>
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>②</sup></b>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>
Blank marker strip external labeling	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF5<sup>③</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF6<sup>③</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF5<sup>③</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF6<sup>③</sup></b>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5<sup>③</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>③</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB5<sup>③</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>③</sup></b>

#### Notes

① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2154 U (XBPT25D22), KEMA 05ATEX2155 (XBPT4D22).

② For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.

③ For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Spring Cage Connection Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks

Description	XBPT25D12	XBPT4D12	XBPT25D22	XBPT4D22
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>				
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	28/4	40/6	28/4	40/6
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>				
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–2.5	0.25–4
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–2.5	0.25–4
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5–1	0.5	0.5–1
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Spring Cage Connection Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks

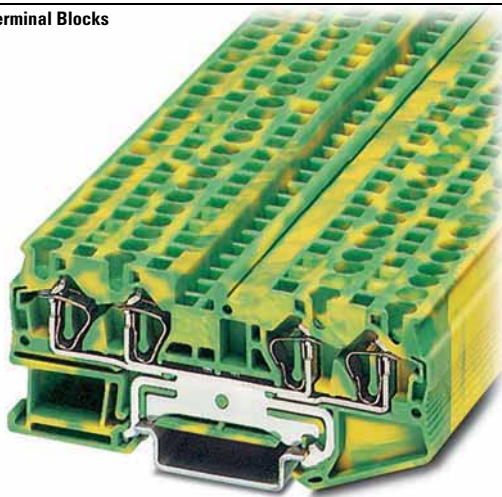
Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XBPT25D12	0.20 (5.2)	2.38 (60.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
XBPT4D12	0.24 (6.2)	2.81 (71.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
XBPT25D22	0.20 (5.2)	2.83 (72.0)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
XBPT4D22	0.24 (6.2)	3.43 (87.0)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks



### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed .....	<b>V7-T8-32</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-37</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-39</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks	
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-43</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T8-43</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T8-43</b>
Double Level Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-44</b>
Triple Level Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-46</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-48</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-51</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-54</b>
Mini Spring Cage .....	<b>V7-T8-56</b>

8

### Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks

#### Product Description

The ground terminal blocks have the same shape and pitch as the standard terminal block, in a green-yellow housing. They easily snap

onto the DIN rail to make a reliable mechanical and electrical contact that meets all requirements of IEC 60-947-7-2.

#### Product Selection

##### XBPT25D12PE



#### Spring Cage Connection Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks, Three-Wire

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-2 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/28-12	—/—/24-12	—/—/26-12	Green/Yellow	50	XBPT25D12PE
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/28-10	—/—/24-10	—/—/20-10	Green/Yellow	50	XBPT4D12PE

##### XBPT4D22PE



#### Spring Cage Connection Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks, Four-Wire

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-2 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/28-12	—/—/24-12	—/—/26-12	Green/Yellow	50	XBPT25D22PE
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/28-10	—/—/24-10	—/—/20-10	Green/Yellow	50	XBPT4D22PE

#### Note

① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2154 U (XBPT25D12PE), KEMA 05ATEX2155 U (XBPT4D12PE).

## Accessories

### Spring Cage Connection Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPT25D12PE	XBPT4D12PE	XBPT25D22PE	XBPT4D22PE
				Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	XBACPT25D12	XBACPT4D12	XBACPT25D22	XBACPT4D22
End cover segment	Gray	—	10	XBASPT25	XBASPT4	XBASPT25	XBASPT4
Blank marker strip external labeling	White	—	10	XBMZBF5 ①	XBMZBF6 ①	XBMZBF5 ①	XBMZBF6 ①
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	XBMZB5 ①	XBMZB6 ①	XBMZB5 ①	XBMZB6 ①

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Spring Cage Connection Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks

Description	XBPT25D12PE	XBPT4D12PE	XBPT25D22PE	XBPT4D22PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>				
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1	III/1	III/1	III/1
<b>Connection Capacity</b>				
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–2.5	0.25–4
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–2.5	0.25–4
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5–1	0.5	0.5–1
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Spring Cage Connection Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XBPT25D12PE	0.20 (5.2)	2.38 (60.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
XBPT4D12PE	0.24 (6.2)	2.81 (71.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
XBPT25D22PE	0.20 (5.2)	2.83 (72.0)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
XBPT4D22PE	0.24 (6.2)	3.43 (87.0)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)

#### Notes

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Double Level Blocks



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-32</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-37</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-39</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-42</b>
Double Level Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-45</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-45</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-45</b>
Triple Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-46</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-48</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-51</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-54</b>
Mini Spring Cage . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-56</b>

8

### Double Level Blocks

#### Product Description

The potentials of the **XB** double level terminal blocks routed on two levels reduce space requirements by 50% compared with single level terminal blocks.

The XBPTT blocks can be bridged on both levels with the Plug-in bridge system and labeling options are available for each terminal point, resulting in maximum

customization for each application. The XBPTT25PV and XBPTT4PV terminal blocks have two interconnected levels.

Equipotential bonding is marked by an imprint on the housing. These terminal blocks can also be bridged and used to construct compact potential distributor blocks.

### Product Selection

#### XBPTT4



#### Spring Cage Connection Double Level Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Spring Cage Connection Double Level Blocks</b>							
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/26/28-12	420/23/19/24-12	600/20/26-12	Gray	50	<b>XBPTT25</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPTT25BU</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/32/28-10	420/32/27/24-10	300/30/20-10	Gray	50	<b>XBPTT4</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBPTT4BU</b>
<b>Spring Cage Connection Double Level Blocks</b> (terminal block with potential distribution between the levels)							
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/26/28-12	420/23/19/24-12	600/20/26-12	Gray	50	<b>XBPTT25PV</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/32/28-10	420/32/27/24-10	300/30/20-10	Gray	50	<b>XBPTT4PV</b>

#### XBPTT25PE



#### Spring Cage Connection Double Level Ground Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-2 in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/28-12	—/—/24-12	—/—/26-12	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBPTT25PE</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/28-10	—/—/24-10	—/—/20-10	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBPTT4PE</b>

#### Note

① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2154 U (XBPTT25), KEMA 05ATEX2155 U (XBPTT4).

## Accessories

### Spring Cage Connection Double Level Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPTT25 Catalog Number	XBPTT4 Catalog Number	XBPTT25PE Catalog Number	XBPTT4PE Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACPTT25</b>	<b>XBACPTT4</b>	<b>XBACPTT25</b>	<b>XBACPTT4</b>
Partition plate	—	—	10/50	<b>XBATPTT4</b>	<b>XBATPTT4</b>	—	—
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPAI4</b>	<b>XBATSPAI4</b>	—	—
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>	—	—
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF5</b> ①	<b>XBMZBF6</b> ①	<b>XBMZBF5</b> ①	<b>XBMZBF6</b> ①

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Spring Cage Connection Double Level Blocks

Description	XBPTT25	XBPTT4	XBPTT25PE	XBPTT4PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>				
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	26/4	32/6	—	—
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>				
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–2.5	0.25–4
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–4	0.25–2.5	0.25–4
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5–1	0.5	0.5–1
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Spring Cage Connection Double Level Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBPTT25</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.66 (67.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBPTT4</b>	0.24 (6.2)	3.29 (83.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBPTT25PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.66 (67.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)
<b>XBPTT4PE</b>	0.24 (6.2)	3.29 (83.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.87 (47.5)	2.17 (55.0)

#### Notes

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

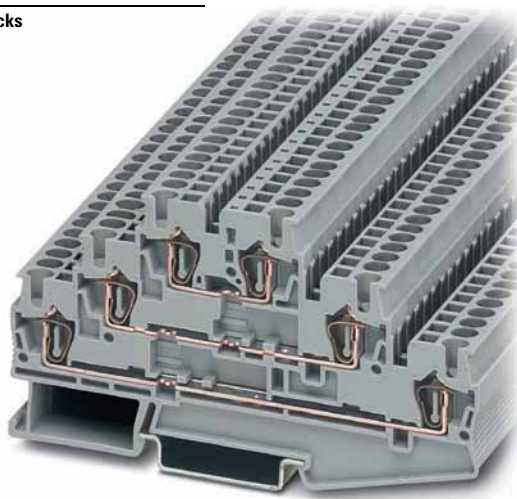
For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Triple Level Blocks



### Contents

#### Description

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-32</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-37</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-39</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-42</b>
Double Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-44</b>
Triple Level Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-47</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-47</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-47</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-48</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-51</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-54</b>
Mini Spring Cage . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-56</b>

8

### Triple Level Blocks

#### Product Description

The spring cage triple level terminal block incorporates three feed-through levels in a 5.2 mm wide housing. This is ideal for high density wiring, especially important

when switchgear space is restricted. There is a bridge shaft on each level allowing use of this block as a compact potential distributor or as a sensor terminal.

The XBPTK25PV has all six terminal points interconnected. All the triple level blocks can be labeled on each level.

#### Product Selection

XBPTK25

#### Spring Cage Connection Triple Level Blocks



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/28/28-12	600/20/26-12	Gray	50	<b>XBPTK25</b>
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/28/28-12	600/20/26-12	Gray	50	<b>XBPTK25PV</b> ①

#### Note

① Terminal block with potential distribution between the levels.

## Accessories

### Spring Cage Connection Triple Level Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPTK25 Catalog Number	XBPTK25PV Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACPT25K</b>	<b>XBACPT25K</b>
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS25</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS35</b>
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS55</b>
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS105</b>
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS505</b>
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS5</b>
Blank marker strip (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF5</b> ①	<b>XBMZBF5</b> ①

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Spring Cage Connection Triple Level Blocks

Description	XBPTK25	XBPTK25PV
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>		
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	28/4	28/4
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>		
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Spring Cage Connection Triple Level Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBPTK25</b>	0.20 (5.2)	3.92 (99.5)	0.09 (2.2)	2.28 (58.0)	2.58 (65.5)
<b>XBPTK25PV</b>	0.20 (5.2)	3.92 (99.5)	0.09 (2.2)	2.28 (58.0)	2.58 (65.5)

#### Notes

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Fuse Terminal Blocks



8

### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-32</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-37</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-39</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-42</b>
Double Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-44</b>
Triple Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-46</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-49</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-50</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-50</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-51</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-54</b>
Mini Spring Cage . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-56</b>

### Fuse Terminal Blocks

#### Product Description

The spring cage fuse terminal blocks act as a fuse carrier for 5 x 20 mm or 6.3 x 32 mm fuses. They also allow for potential distribution with the

double bridge shaft. For signaling a triggered fuse, fuse terminal blocks with light indicators are available (for both AC and DC voltage).

#### Product Selection

XBPT4FBE

#### Spring Cage Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks, for 5 x 20 mm Fuse



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-3 with Fuse in V/A/AWG	IEC 60 947-7-3 as Disconnect Terminal Blocks in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/①/28-10	250/6.3/28-10	300/6.3/24-10	Black	50	<b>XBPT4FBE</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 15-30V, 3.5-8.1A</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/①/28-10	250/6.3/28-10	300/6.3/24-10	Black	50	<b>XBPT4FBEL24</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 30-60V, 0.8-2.0A</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/①/28-10	250/6.3/28-10	300/6.3/24-10	Black	50	<b>XBPT4FBEL60</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 110-250V, 0.5-1.0A</b>							
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/①/28-10	250/6.3/28-10	300/6.3/24-10	Black	50	<b>XBPT4FBEL250</b>

#### Notes

The cartridge fuse holders should be selected according to the maximum power dissipation (self-heating) of the cartridge fuse inserts. The thermal conditions in closed fuse holes should be checked according to the application and installation.

Higher ambient temperatures are an additional strain on fuse inserts. In applications of this kind, the shift of the rated current should be taken into consideration accordingly.

Maximum power dissipation at 73.4°F (23°C) (in accordance with IEC 60 947-7-3).

When selecting cartridge fuse inserts, please ensure that the maximum power dissipation specified at right is not exceeded. Details can be obtained from the fuse suppliers.

Cartridge Fuse Inserts 5 x 20 and 6.3 x 32 mm in accordance with IEC 60 947-7-3.

① The current is determined by the fuse used, the voltage by the selected light indicator. See **Page V7-T8-49**.

## XBPT4FBN

## Spring Cage Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks, for 6.3 x 32 mm (1/4 in x 1-1/4 in) Fuse



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-3 with Fuse in V/A/AWG	IEC 60 947-7-3 as Disconnect Terminal Blocks in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks</b>							
8.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/10/28-10	400/10/28-10	300/10/24-10	Black	50	<b>XBPT4FBN</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 12-30V, 1.0-2.5 mA</b>							
8.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/10/28-10	400/10/28-10	300/10/24-10	Black	50	<b>XBPT4FBNL24</b>
<b>Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 110-250V, 0.5-2.5 mA</b>							
8.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/10/28-10	400/10/28-10	300/10/24-10	Black	50	<b>XBPT4FBNL250</b>

## Accessories

## Spring Cage Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPT4FBE Catalog Number	XBPT4FBN Catalog Number
Partition plate	—	—	10	<b>XBATPT4</b>	<b>XBATQTD12</b>
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS28</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	—
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	—
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	—
Blank marker strip external labeling	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF6</b> ①	<b>XBMZBF8</b> ①
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5</b> ①	<b>XBMZB6</b> ①

## Notes

The cartridge fuse holders should be selected according to the maximum power dissipation (self-heating) of the cartridge fuse inserts. The thermal conditions in closed fuse holes should be checked according to the application and installation.

Higher ambient temperatures are an additional strain on fuse inserts. In applications of this kind, the shift of the rated current should be taken into consideration accordingly.

Maximum power dissipation at 73.4°F (23°C) (in accordance with IEC 60 947-7-3).

When selecting cartridge fuse inserts, please ensure that the maximum power dissipation specified at right is not exceeded. Details can be obtained from the fuse suppliers.

Cartridge Fuse Inserts 5 x 20 and 6.3 x 32 mm in accordance with IEC 60 947-7-3.

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Overload and Short-Circuit Protection

Terminal Blocks	U (V)	Overload Protection		Short-Circuit Protection Only		I <sub>max</sub> (A)
		Individual	Interconnected	Individual	Interconnected	
<b>XBPT4FBN</b>	400	1.6W	1.6W	4W	2.5W	10.0
<b>XBPT4FBE</b>	250	1.6W	1.6W	4W	2.5W	6.3

#### Spring Cage Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks

Description	XBPT4FBE	XBPT4FBN
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>		
Fuse type/dimensions in mm <sup>2</sup>	G/5 x 20	G/6.3 x 32
Maximum current with single arrangement in A	6.3	10
<b>Maximum Power Dissipation</b>		
At 73.4°F (23°C) in accordance with IEC 60 947-7-3 in W	①	①
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	4/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>		
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–4/0.25–4
Stranded with twin ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Spring Cage Connection Fuse Terminal Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Height for—	
			35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBPT4FBE</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.42 (61.5)	2.46 (62.5)	2.76 (70.0)
<b>XBPT4FBN</b>	0.32 (8.2)	3.01 (76.5)	2.72 (69.0)	3.01 (76.5)

#### Note

① The current is determined by the fuse used, the voltage by the selected light indicator. See **Page V7-T8-49**.

## Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks



## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-32</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-37</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-39</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-42</b>
Double Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-44</b>
Triple Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-46</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-48</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-52</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-53</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-53</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-54</b>
Mini Spring Cage . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-56</b>

## Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

### Product Description

The XBPT knife disconnect terminal blocks feature narrow construction and high current carrying capacity. They also have a test connection parallel to the disconnect point for a 2.3 mm

diameter test plug. Potential distribution is easily accomplished with the Plug-in bridges. There are front connection spring cage terminal blocks available for multi-conductor connections

in the smallest possible space. The XBPT4TG disconnect terminal block accommodates component plugs for resistors, diodes, or capacitors, and fuse plugs with or without indication.

### Product Selection

**XBPT25MT**  
Knife Disconnect



### Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Single Level Knife Disconnect</b>						
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/28–12	600/16/26–12	Gray	50	<b>XBPT25MT</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/28–10	300/6.3/24–10	Gray	50	<b>XBPT4MT</b>
<b>Three-Wire Knife Disconnect</b>						
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/28–12	600/16/26–12	Gray	50	<b>XBPT25D12MT</b>
<b>Four-Wire Knife Disconnect</b>						
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/28–12	600/16/26–12	Gray	50	<b>XBPT25D22MT</b>
<b>Spring Cage Disconnect/Component Plug</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/28–10	300/6.3/24–10	Gray	50	<b>XBPT4TG</b>
<b>Component Plug</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/28–10	300/6.3/24–10	Gray	10	<b>XBPCO</b>
<b>Fuse Plug</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/28–10	300/6.3/24–10	Black	10	<b>XBPFU</b>
<b>Fuse Plug with Light Indicator for 12–30V, 1–2.5 mA</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/28–10	300/6.3/24–10	Black	10	<b>XBPFUL24</b>
<b>Fuse Plug with Light Indicator for 110–250V, 0.5–2.5 mA</b>						
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/28–10	300/6.3/24–10	Black	10	<b>XBPFUL250</b>

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### Spring Cage Connection Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPT25MT Catalog Number	XBPT25D12MT Catalog Number	XBPT25D22MT Catalog Number	XBPT4MT Catalog Number	XBPT4TG Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACPT25D12</b>	<b>XBACPT25D22</b>	<b>XBACPT25D22MT</b>	③	③
End cover segment	Gray	—	10	—	<b>XBACPT25</b>	<b>XBACPT25</b>	—	—
Partition plate	—	—	—	<b>XBATPTD12</b>	<b>XBATPTD22</b>	—	<b>XBATPT4</b>	<b>XBATPT4</b>
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the terminal center	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS_</b> ①	<b>XBATSMPS_</b> ①	<b>XBATSMPS_</b> ①	<b>XBATSMPS_</b> ①	<b>XBATSMPS_</b> ①
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>	<b>XBATSPS6</b>
Blank marker strip external labeling	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF5</b> ②	<b>XBMZBF5</b> ②	<b>XBMZBF5</b> ②	<b>XBMZBF6</b> ②	<b>XBMZBF6</b> ②
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5</b> ②	<b>XBMZB5</b> ②	<b>XBMZB5</b> ②	<b>XBMZB6</b> ②	<b>XBMZB6</b> ②

#### Notes

- ① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.
- ② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.
- ③ XBPT4MT and XBPT4TG have an enclosed design. The use of an end cover is not required.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Spring Cage Connection Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks, XBPT25MT, XBPT25D12MT and XBPT25D22MT

Description	XBPT25MT	XBPT25D12MT	XBPT25D22MT
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>			
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	16/4	16/4	16/4
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1	III/1	III/1
<b>Connection Capacity</b>			
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5	0.5
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

### Spring Cage Connection Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks, XBPT25D12MT and XBPT4TG

Description	XBPT4MT	XBPT4TG
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>		
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	16/6	16/6
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1	III/1
<b>Connection Capacity</b>		
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–4	0.25–4
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–4	0.25–4
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Spring Cage Connection Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XBPT25MT	0.20 (5.2)	2.38 (60.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
XBPT25D12MT	0.20 (5.2)	2.83 (72.0)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
XBPT25D22MT	0.20 (5.2)	3.31 (84.0)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
XBPT4MT	0.24 (6.2)	2.42 (61.5)	—	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
XBPT4TG	0.24 (6.2)	2.42 (61.5)	—	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Hybrid Terminal Blocks



### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-32</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-37</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-39</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-42</b>
Double Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-44</b>
Triple Level Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-46</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-48</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-51</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-55</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-55</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-55</b>
Mini Spring Cage . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-56</b>

### Hybrid Terminal Blocks

#### Product Description

The XBPU spring cage hybrid terminal blocks offer the best of both worlds. One side offers a spring cage connection and the other side offers the universal screw connection. Use the spring

cage connection on the internal (factory) control cabinet side and the screw connection on the end customer (field) side. Ground terminal blocks of the same shape are also available.

#### Product Selection

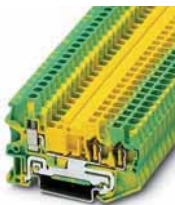
##### XBPU25D12



#### Spring Cage Hybrid Terminal Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 with ...		IEC 60 947-7-2 with ...		UL-cUL Ratings with ...		Color	Std. Pack	Catalog Number
		Spring in V/A/AWG	Screw in V/A/AWG	Spring in V/A/AWG	Screw in V/A/AWG	Spring in V/A/AWG	Screw in V/A/AWG			
5.2 mm	12 AWG/ 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/28/28-12	800/28/26-14	—	—	600/15/28-12	600/15/26-12	Gray	50	<b>XBPU25D12</b>

##### XBPU25D12PE



#### Spring Cage Hybrid Ground Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 with ...		IEC 60 947-7-2 with ...		UL-cUL Ratings with ...		Color	Std. Pack	Catalog Number
		Spring in V/A/AWG	Screw in V/A/AWG	Spring in V/A/AWG	Screw in V/A/AWG	Spring in V/A/AWG	Screw in V/A/AWG			
5.2 mm	12 AWG/ 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—/—/28-12	—/—/26-14	—/—/28-12	—/—/28-12	Green/ Yellow	50	<b>XBPU25D12PE</b>

## Accessories

### Spring Cage Hybrid Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPU25D12	XBPU25D12PE
				Catalog Number	Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACPU25D12</b>	<b>XBACPU25D12</b>
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the terminal center	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS25</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS35</b>
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS55</b>
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS105</b>
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS505</b>
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPAI4</b>	—
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-</b> <sup>①</sup>	—
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	—
Blank marker strip external labeling	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF5</b> <sup>②</sup>	<b>XBMZBF5</b> <sup>②</sup>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5</b> <sup>②</sup>	<b>XBMZB5</b> <sup>②</sup>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Spring Cage Hybrid Blocks

Description	XBPU25D12	XBPU25D12PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>		
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	28/4	—
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1	III/1
<b>Connection Capacity</b>		
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1	0.5–1
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Spring Cage Hybrid Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBPU25D12</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.57 (65.3)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)
<b>XBPU25D12PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.57 (65.3)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)

#### Notes

- ① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.
  - ② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.
- For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

Mini Spring Cage



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Single Level—Through-Feed . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-5</b>
Single Level—Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-10</b>
Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-12</b>
Multi-Conductor Ground Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-14</b>
Double Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-16</b>
Triple Level Sensor/Actuator . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-18</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-21</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-24</b>
High Current Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-27</b>
Mini Spring Cage	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-57</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-57</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-57</b>

8

### Mini Spring Cage

#### Product Description

The **XB** miniature terminal blocks have a connection cross-section from 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> through 4 mm<sup>2</sup> and mount on 15 mm DIN rail. There is an

opening for bridging with a fixed bridge in the center of the terminal blocks. These miniature terminal blocks also offer the same accessories

that you would find with the larger blocks—including marking tags, end covers, end stop and ground blocks.

#### Product Selection

XBMPK15



#### Mini Spring Cage Terminal Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	IEC 60 947-7-2 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	14 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/24/26–14	—	600/15/26–14	Gray	50	<b>XBMPK15</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBMPK15BU</b>

XBMPK15PE



#### Mini Spring Cage Ground Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	IEC 60 947-7-2 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	14 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—/—/26–14	—/—/26–14	Green/ Yellow	50	<b>XBMPK15PE</b>

XBMPKK15



#### Mini Spring Cage Terminal Blocks—Double Level

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 60 947-7-1 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	14 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/20/26–14	600/15/26–14	Gray	50	<b>XBMPKK15</b>

## Accessories

### Mini Spring Cage Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBMPK15 Catalog Number	XBMPK15PE Catalog Number	XBMPKK15 Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	XBACMPK15	XBACMPK15	XBACMPKK15
Fixed bridge	—	2	10	XBAFBR25N	—	XBAFBR25N
Separating plate	—	—	10	XBATMPKK15	—	XBATMPKK15
Blank marker strip	White	—	10	XBMZBF5 <sup>①</sup>	XBMZBF5 <sup>①</sup>	XBMZBF5 <sup>①</sup>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Mini Spring Cage Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	XBMPK15	XBMPK15PE	XBMPKK15
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>			
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	24/2.5	—	20/2.5
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1	III/1	III/1
<b>Connection Cross-Section</b>			
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5
Stranded with ferrule without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—
Stripping length in Inches (mm)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Mini Spring Cage Terminal/Ground Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for—		
				15 x 5.5 in	35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XBMPK15	0.20 (5.2)	1.57 (40.0)	0.04 (1.1)	1.36 (34.5)	—	—
XBMPK15PE	0.20 (5.2)	1.57 (40.0)	0.04 (1.1)	1.36 (34.5)	—	—
XBMPKK15	0.20 (5.2)	3.35 (85.0)	0.04 (1.1)	1.65 (42.0)	1.67 (42.5)	1.97 (50.0)

#### Notes

<sup>①</sup> For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

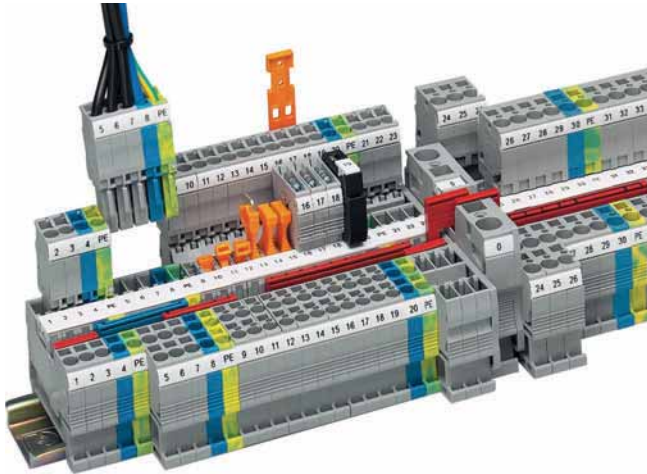
For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Pluggable Spring Cage Terminal Blocks



8

### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Pluggable Spring Cage Terminal Blocks	
Connection Terminal Blocks	<b>V7-T8-59</b>
Connection Plugs	<b>V7-T8-62</b>
Connection Receptacles	<b>V7-T8-64</b>
Connection Accessories	<b>V7-T8-66</b>



Drawings  
Online

### Pluggable Spring Cage Terminal Blocks Overview

#### Product Description

The pluggable spring cage connection terminal blocks allow signal and power wiring to be made pluggable. This complete pluggable system has a spring that provides maximum connection space in a space-saving design. The pluggable system accommodates stranded conductors with a nominal cross-section of 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, with or without ferrules.

#### Application Description

For applications requiring pluggable wiring up to a rated current of 32A and a rated voltage of 800V. The integrated overspring meets the most stringent vibration requirements. Also ideal where safety is a concern and flexibility is required. The basic terminal blocks and the plugs are finger-safe, which also means the supply voltage can be input via either the terminal blocks or the plugs. With the XBAPSC receptacles, plug-in contacts can be accommodated safely in cable ducts and distributor shafts using minimal space. A test hole can accommodate a 2.3 mm diameter test plug in each receptacle, providing a practical solution. The XBAPSP plugs are intended for connecting one wire, while the XBAPSPDB plugs are designed to connect two wires and provide an optional bridge.

#### Features

- Space-saving design
- Powerful contact
- Finger-safe



Pluggability

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL recognized—File No. E67464
- CE approved
- LVD ①:
  - EN 60947-7-1
  - EN 60947-7-2
  - EN 60998-2-3
  - EN 60352-4/A1
- ATEX approval (Eex e applications)



#### Note

① Not all standards apply to all terminal blocks. Contact Eaton for details.

## Connection Terminal Blocks



## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Connection Terminal Blocks	
Accessories	<b>V7-T8-60</b>
Technical Data and Specifications	<b>V7-T8-60</b>
Dimensions	<b>V7-T8-61</b>
Connection Plugs	<b>V7-T8-62</b>
Connection Receptacles	<b>V7-T8-64</b>
Connection Accessories	<b>V7-T8-66</b>

## Connection Terminal Blocks

### Product Description

Contact to the DIN rail is made by simply snapping the terminal block onto the rail.

These blocks act as the stationary position of the pluggable terminal blocks.

### Product Selection

**XBPT25P**

#### Pluggable Spring Cage Connection Terminal Blocks



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC 61 984 in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Single Level</b>						
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/24/28-12	300/20/26-12	Gray	50	<b>XBPT25P</b>
<b>Three-Wire</b>						
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/24/28-12	300/20/26-12	Gray	50	<b>XBPT25PD12</b>

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### Pluggable Spring Cage Connection Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPT25P Catalog Number	XBPT25PD12 Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	XBACPT25	XBACPT25D12
End cover segment	Gray	—	10	—	XBASPT25
Partition plate	—	—	10	XBATPT4	XBATPTD12
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the terminal center	Red	2	10	XBAFBS25	XBAFBS25
		3	10	XBAFBS35	XBAFBS35
		5	10	XBAFBS55	XBAFBS55
		10	10	XBAFBS105	XBAFBS105
		50	10	XBAFBS505	XBAFBS505
Test adapter	—	—	10	XBATSPA14	XBATSPA14
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	XBATSMPS- <sup>①</sup>	XBATSMPS- <sup>①</sup>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	XBATSPS5	XBATSPS5
Blank marker strip external labeling	White	—	10	XBMZBF5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZBF5 <sup>②</sup>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	XBMZB5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZB5 <sup>②</sup>

8

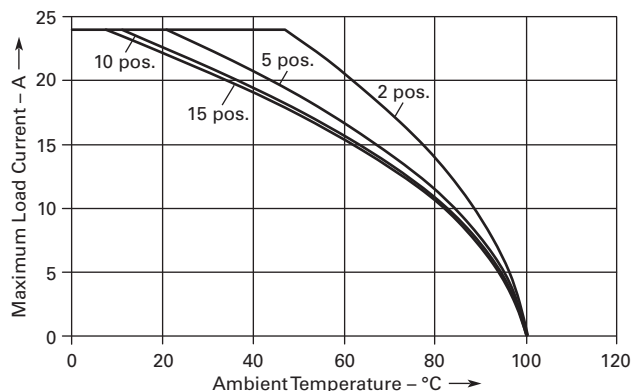
### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Pluggable Spring Cage Connection Terminal Blocks

Description	XBPT25P	XBPT25PD12
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>		
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	24/4	24/4
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1	III/1
<b>Connection Capacity</b>		
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

#### Derating Curve for Pluggable Terminal Blocks

##### XBPT25P and XBPT25PD12



#### Notes

① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.

② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

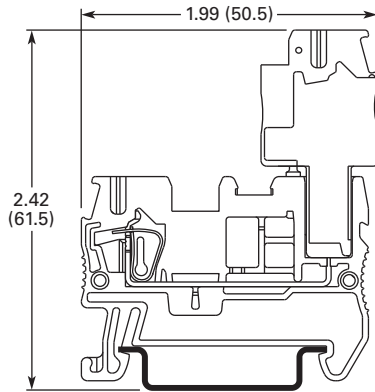
## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

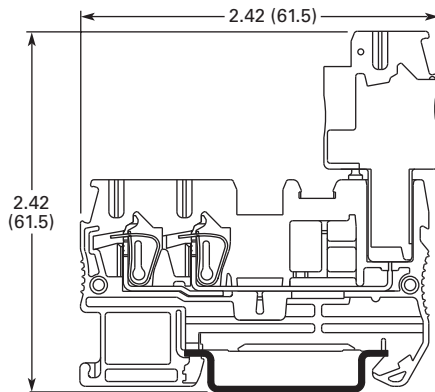
### Pluggable Spring Cage Connection Terminal Blocks—Without Plug

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBPT25P</b>	0.20 (5.2)	1.91 (48.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)
<b>XBPT25PD12</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.38 (60.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.44 (36.5)	1.73 (44.0)

#### XBPT25P



#### XBPT25PD12



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Connection Plugs



8

### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Connection Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-59</b>
Connection Plugs	
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-63</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T8-63</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T8-63</b>
Connection Receptacles .....	<b>V7-T8-64</b>
Connection Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-66</b>

### Connection Plugs

#### Product Description

Just like the basic terminal blocks, the plugs also offer the perfect solution for every application. The XBAPSP25\_ plugs are designed for

connecting one conductor. The XBAPSPDB25\_ plug is designed for connecting two conductors and provides an additional bridging option.

#### Product Selection

XBAPSP25\_

#### Spring Cage Connection Plugs, Single, Not Bridgeable



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/24/28–12	300/20/26–12	Gray	1	25	<b>XBAPSP251</b>
					2	25	<b>XBAPSP252</b>
					3	25	<b>XBAPSP253</b>
					4	25	<b>XBAPSP254</b>
					5	25	<b>XBAPSP255</b>
					6	25	<b>XBAPSP256</b>
					7	25	<b>XBAPSP257</b>
					8	25	<b>XBAPSP258</b>
					9	25	<b>XBAPSP259</b>
					10	25	<b>XBAPSP2510</b>
					11	10	<b>XBAPSP2511</b>
					12	10	<b>XBAPSP2512</b>

## XBAPSPDB25\_

## Spring Cage Connection Plugs, Double, Bridgeable



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/24/28–12	300/20/26–12	Gray	1	25	<b>XBAPSPDB251</b>
					2	25	<b>XBAPSPDB252</b>
					3	25	<b>XBAPSPDB253</b>
					4	25	<b>XBAPSPDB254</b>
					5	25	<b>XBAPSPDB255</b>
					6	25	<b>XBAPSPDB256</b>
					7	25	<b>XBAPSPDB257</b>
					8	25	<b>XBAPSPDB258</b>
					9	25	<b>XBAPSPDB259</b>
					10	25	<b>XBAPSPDB2510</b>
					11	10	<b>XBAPSPDB2511</b>
					12	10	<b>XBAPSPDB2512</b>

## Accessories

## Spring Cage Connection Plugs

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBAPSP25_ Catalog Number	XBAPSPDB25_ Catalog Number
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the terminal center	Red	2	10	—	<b>XBAFBS25</b>
		3	10	—	<b>XBAFBS35</b>
		5	10	—	<b>XBAFBS55</b>
		10	10	—	<b>XBAFBS105</b>
Snap-lock fitting and strain relief	Orange	2	10	<b>XBAPPRZ</b>	<b>XBAPPRZ</b>
Snap-lock fitting	Orange	1	10	<b>XBAPPR</b>	<b>XBAPPR</b>
	Orange	2	10	<b>XBAPPR2</b>	<b>XBAPPR2</b>
Strain relief	Black	2	10	<b>XBAPPZ2</b>	<b>XBAPPDZ2</b>
	Black	4	10	<b>XBAPPZ4</b>	<b>XBAPPDZ4</b>
Blank marker strip	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF5</b> ①	<b>XBMZBF5</b> ①

## Technical Data and Specifications

## Spring Cage Connection Plugs

Description	XBAPSP25_	XBAPSPDB25_
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>		
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	24/4	24/4
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1	III/1
<b>Connection Capacity</b>		
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

## Dimensions

See **Page V7-T8-61** for dimensions.

## Notes

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Connection Receptacles



8

### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Connection Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-59</b>
Connection Plugs . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-62</b>
Connection Receptacles	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-65</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-65</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-65</b>
Connection Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-66</b>

### Connection Receptacles

#### Product Description

With the XBAPSC25\_ Plug-in contacts can be accommodated safely in cable ducts and distributor shafts without using much

space. The standard strain reliefs can also be used. Large-surface labeling makes it possible to mark the terminal points and the entire

receptacle. A test hole can accommodate a 2.3 mm diameter test plug in each receptacle element, providing a practical solution.

#### Product Selection

XBAPSC25\_

#### Pluggable Spring Connection Receptacles



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/24/28–12	300/20/26–12	Gray	2	25	<b>XBAPSC252</b>
					3	25	<b>XBAPSC253</b>
					4	25	<b>XBAPSC254</b>
					5	25	<b>XBAPSC255</b>
					6	25	<b>XBAPSC256</b>
					7	25	<b>XBAPSC257</b>
					8	25	<b>XBAPSC258</b>
					9	25	<b>XBAPSC259</b>
					10	25	<b>XBAPSC2510</b>
					11	10	<b>XBAPSC2511</b>
					12	10	<b>XBAPSC2512</b>

## Accessories

### Pluggable Spring Connection Receptacles

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBAPSC25_ Catalog Number
2.3 mm diameter test plug	Red	—	—	XBATSMPS_- <sup>①</sup>
Strain relief	Black	2	10	XBAPPDZ2
	Black	4	10	XBAPPDZ4
Blank marker strip	White	—	10	XBMZBF5 <sup>②</sup>

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Spring Cage Connection Plugs

Description	XBAPSP25_
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>	
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	24/4
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I
<b>Connection Capacity</b>	
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Spring Cage Connection Plugs

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height
XBAPSP25_	0.20 (5.2)	1.46 (37.2)	0.09 (2.2)	0.71 (18.0)

### Receptacle Widths

Catalog Number	Width	Catalog Number	Width
XBAPSC252	0.41 (10.4)	XBAPSC258	1.64 (41.6)
XBAPSC253	0.61 (15.6)	XBAPSC259	1.84 (46.8)
XBAPSC254	0.82 (20.8)	XBAPSC2510	2.05 (52.0)
XBAPSC255	1.02 (26.0)	XBAPSC2511	2.25 (57.2)
XBAPSC256	1.23 (31.2)	XBAPSC2512	2.46 (62.4)
XBAPSC257	1.43 (36.4)		

#### Notes

① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.

② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Connection Accessories

#### Product Description





The pluggable XBPT series features an extensive range of application-oriented accessories. Strain reliefs are available for the plugs and

can be snapped on at the required points as an option. The snap-lock fitting can be used for all plug variants. It is snapped into the outside of

the plug housing as an option and hooks onto the terminal block housing when the plug is snapped on.

#### Product Selection

##### Pluggable Spring Cage Connection Accessories

	Description	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>XBAPPZ2</b> 	Strain relief for single plugs	2	10	<b>XBAPPZ2</b>
		4	10	<b>XBAPPZ4</b>
<b>XBAPPDZ4</b> 	Strain relief for double plugs and receptacles	2	10	<b>XBAPPDZ2</b>
		4	10	<b>XBAPPDZ4</b>
<b>XBAPPR2</b> 	Snap-lock fitting for plugs	1	10	<b>XBAPPR</b>
		2	10	<b>XBAPPR2</b>
<b>XBAPPRZ</b> 	Snap-lock fitting and strain relief for plugs	2	10	<b>XBAPPRZ</b>

#### Strain Relief



#### Snap-Lock Fitting



#### Optional Accessory Recommendations

Number of Positions Receptacle	Strain Relief
2–4	<b>XBAPPZ2</b>
5–10	<b>XBAPPZ4</b> or (2) <b>XBAPPZ2</b>
11–15	(2) <b>XBAPPZ4</b> or (4) <b>XBAPPZ2</b>

8

## IDC Terminal Blocks



## Contents

**Description**

	<b>Page</b>
IDC Terminal Blocks	
Single Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-68</b>
Multi-Conductor . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-70</b>
Double Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-73</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-75</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-77</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-79</b>

Drawings  
Online**IDC (Insulation Displacement Connection) Terminal Blocks Overview****Product Description**

The superior design of Eaton's Insulation Displacement Connection (IDC) technology terminal blocks reduces wiring installation time and labor, especially in high-volume applications. IDC terminal blocks are suited for applications in automated equipment and machine tools, packaging and material handling machinery, railway/mass transit systems, petrochemical, and any other application requiring high-volume connections for low-voltage control and signal circuitry where labor cost reduction and ease of assembly is desired. These terminal blocks are designed for long-term use under demanding conditions.

The XBQT Series allows for wire to be connected without any prior stripping. The quick connection provides up to 60% reduction in wiring time. One turn of a standard screwdriver results in a simple, fast and reliable connection.

**Application Description**

The XBQT is operated with a standard screwdriver. The switching states are clearly signaled by engagement points in the start and end positions. Solid and stranded wires of 0.25 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> can be wired without the use of ferrules. Stripping the wire is not required—the wire's insulation is cut open when it is properly connected. The wire is securely placed in the end position where it makes large-area, gas-tight contact. Connections are made in seconds!

**Features**

- Quick connection capability
- Global acceptance
- Flexible plug-in bridge system
- Large surface area for marking
- Standardized testing system

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL recognized—File No. E67464
- CE approved
- LVD <sup>①</sup>
  - EN 60947-7-1
  - EN 60947-7-2
  - EN 60998-2-3
  - EN 60352-4/A1
- ATEX approval (Eex e applications)

**Note**

- <sup>①</sup> Not all standards apply to all terminal blocks. Contact Eaton for details.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

Single Level



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Single Level	
Accessories	<b>V7-T8-69</b>
Technical Data and Specifications	<b>V7-T8-69</b>
Dimensions	<b>V7-T8-69</b>
Multi-Conductor	<b>V7-T8-70</b>
Double Level	<b>V7-T8-73</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks	<b>V7-T8-75</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks	<b>V7-T8-77</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks	<b>V7-T8-79</b>

8

### Single Level

#### Product Description

The XBQT IDC terminal block has the fastest connection time in a compact design. The space-saving front connection design offers additional space for wiring between the cable ducts. The double bridge shaft can

accommodate individual chain bridging and step-down bridging from other terminal blocks. The XBQT ground blocks are the same shape as the feed-through terminal blocks with the same wide range of cross-sections

available. They easily snap onto the DIN rail to make a reliable mechanical and electrical contact that meets all requirements of IEC 60-947-7-2.

#### Product Selection

XBQT25

#### IDC—Single Level Terminal Blocks



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	16 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/17.5/24–16	550/16/24–16	600/10/24–16	Gray	50	<b>XBQT15</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBQT15BU</b>
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/24/20–14	—	600/15/20–14	Gray	50	<b>XBQT25</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBQT25BU</b>

XBQT15PE

#### IDC—Single Level Terminal Ground Blocks



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	16 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/24–16	—/—/24–16	—/—/24–16	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBQT15PE</b>
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/20–14	—	—/—/20–14	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBQT25PE</b>

#### Note

① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2157 U (XBQT15), KEMA 05ATEX2160 U (XBQT25).

## Accessories

## IDC—Single Level Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBQT15 Catalog Number	XBQT25 Catalog Number	XBQT15PE Catalog Number	XBQT25PE Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACQT15</b>	<b>XBACQT25</b>	<b>XBACQT15</b>	<b>XBACQT25</b>
Partition plate	—	—	10	<b>XBATQT25</b>	<b>XBATQT25</b>	<b>XBATQT25</b>	<b>XBATQT25</b>
Plug-in bridge	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	<b>XBAFBS25</b>	<b>XBAFBS26</b>
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	<b>XBAFBS35</b>	<b>XBAFBS36</b>
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	<b>XBAFBS55</b>	<b>XBAFBS56</b>
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	<b>XBAFBS105</b>	<b>XBAFBS106</b>
		50	10	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>	<b>XBAFBS505</b>	<b>XBAFBS506</b>
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	<b>XBATSPS5</b>
Blank marker strip center and external marking	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF5<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF6<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF5<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF6<sup>②</sup></b>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB5<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB6<sup>②</sup></b>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## IDC—Single Level Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	XBQT15	XBQT25	XBQT15PE	XBQT25PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>				
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	17.5/1.5	24/2.5	—	—
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Cross-Section</b>				
Core insulation	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE
Single/multiple/fine strand in mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5
Halogen-free in mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5
Fine strand/superfine strand in AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	20–14 (—)	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	20–14 (—)
Repeated connections minimum 100 x in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.5–2.5	0.25–1.5	0.5–2.5

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

## IDC—Single Level Terminal/Ground Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBQT15</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.31 (58.8)	0.09 (2.2)	1.55 (39.3)	1.84 (46.8)
<b>XBQT25</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.46 (62.6)	0.09 (2.2)	1.55 (39.3)	1.84 (46.8)
<b>XBQT15PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	2.31 (58.8)	0.09 (2.2)	1.55 (39.3)	1.84 (46.8)
<b>XBQT25PE</b>	0.24 (6.2)	2.46 (62.6)	0.09 (2.2)	1.55 (39.3)	1.84 (46.8)

## Notes

① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Multi-Conductor



### Contents

Description	Page
Single Level	V7-T8-68
Multi-Conductor	
Accessories	V7-T8-71
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T8-72
Dimensions	V7-T8-72
Double Level	V7-T8-73
Fuse Terminal Blocks	V7-T8-75
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks	V7-T8-77
Hybrid Terminal Blocks	V7-T8-79

8

### Multi-Conductor

#### Product Description

The XBQT IDC terminal block has the fastest connection time in a compact design. The space-saving front connection design offers additional space for wiring between the cable ducts. The double bridge shaft can

accommodate individual chain bridging and step-down bridging from other terminal blocks. The XBQT ground blocks are the same shape as the feed-through terminal blocks with the same wide range of cross-sections

available. They easily snap onto the DIN rail to make a reliable mechanical and electrical contact that meets all requirements of IEC 60-947-7-2.

#### Product Selection

##### XBQT25D12



#### IDC—Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks, Three-Wire

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	16 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/17.5/24–16	550/16/24–16	600/10/24–16	Gray	50	XBQT15D12
					Blue	50	XBQT15D12BU
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/24/20–14	—	600/15/20–14	Gray	50	XBQT25D12
					Blue	50	XBQT25D12BU

##### XBQT15D22PE



#### IDC—Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks, Four-Wire

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	16 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/17.5/24–16	550/16/24–16	600/10/24–16	Gray	50	XBQT15D22
					Blue	50	XBQT15D22BU

#### IDC—Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks, Four-Wire Ground Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	16 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/24–16	—/—/24–16	—/—/24–16	Green/Yellow	50	XBQT15D22PE

#### Note

① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2157 U (XBQT15), KEMA 05ATEX2160 U (XBQT25).

## XBQT15D12PE



## IDC—Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks, Three-Wire Ground Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 <sup>①</sup> in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	16 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/24–16	—/—/24–16	—/—/24–16	Green/Yellow	50	XBQT15D12PE
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/20–14	—	—/—/20–14	Green/Yellow	50	XBQT25D12PE

## Accessories

## IDC—Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBQT15D12 Catalog Number	XBQT25D12 Catalog Number	XBQT15D22 Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	XBACQT15D12	XBACQT25D12	XBACQT15D22
End cover segment	Gray	—	10	XBASQT15	XBASQT25	XBASQT15
Partition plate	—	—	10	XBATQTD12	XBATQTD12	XBATQTD22
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the terminal center	Red	2	10	XBAFBS25	XBAFBS26	XBAFBS25
		3	10	XBAFBS35	XBAFBS36	XBAFBS35
		5	10	XBAFBS55	XBAFBS56	XBAFBS55
		10	10	XBAFBS105	XBAFBS106	XBAFBS105
		50	10	XBAFBS505	XBAFBS506	XBAFBS505
Test adapter	—	—	10	XBATSPA14	XBATSPA14	XBATSPA14
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	XBATSMPS- <sup>②</sup>	XBATSMPS- <sup>②</sup>	XBATSMPS- <sup>②</sup>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	XBATSPS5	XBATSPS6	XBATSPS5
Blank marker strip center and external marking	White	—	10	XBMZBF5 <sup>③</sup>	XBMZBF6 <sup>③</sup>	XBMZBF5 <sup>③</sup>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	XBMZB5 <sup>③</sup>	XBMZB6 <sup>③</sup>	XBMZB5 <sup>③</sup>

## IDC—Multi-Conductor Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBQT15D12PE Catalog Number	XBQT25D12PE Catalog Number	XBQT15D22PE Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	XBACQT15D12	XBACQT25D12	XBACQT15D22
End cover segment	Gray	—	10	XBASQT15	XBASQT25	XBASQT15
Partition plate	—	—	10	XBATQTD12	XBATQTD12	XBATQTD22
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the terminal center	Red	2	10	XBAFBS25	XBAFBS26	XBAFBS25
		3	10	XBAFBS35	XBAFBS36	XBAFBS35
		5	10	XBAFBS55	XBAFBS56	XBAFBS55
		10	10	XBAFBS105	XBAFBS106	XBAFBS105
		50	10	XBAFBS505	XBAFBS506	XBAFBS505
Test adapter	—	—	10	XBATSPA14	XBATSPA14	XBATSPA14
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	XBATSMPS- <sup>②</sup>	XBATSMPS- <sup>②</sup>	XBATSMPS- <sup>②</sup>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	XBATSPS5	XBATSPS6	XBATSPS5
Blank marker strip center and external marking	White	—	10	XBMZBF5 <sup>③</sup>	XBMZBF6 <sup>③</sup>	XBMZBF5 <sup>③</sup>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	XBMZB5 <sup>③</sup>	XBMZB6 <sup>③</sup>	XBMZB5 <sup>③</sup>

## Notes

① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2157 U (XBQT15PE), KEMA 05ATEX2160 U (XBQT25PE).

② For ordering information, see [Page V7-T8-105](#).

③ For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see [Page V7-T8-98](#).

For additional accessories, see [Page V7-T8-90](#).



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### IDC—Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks

Description	XBQT15D12	XBQT25D12	XBQT15D12PE	XBQT25D12PE	XBQT15D22	XBQT15D22PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>						
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	17.5/1.5	24/2.5	—	—	17.5/1.5	—
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Cross-Section</b>						
Core insulation	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE
Single/multiple/fine strand in mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	1.5
Halogen-free in mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	1.5
Fine strand/superfine strand in AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	20–14 (—)	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	20–14 (—)	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	24–16 (0.25–0.34)
Repeated connections minimum 100 x in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.5–2.5	0.25–1.5	0.5–2.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### IDC—Multi-Conductor Terminal Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBQT15D12</b>	0.20 (5.2)	3.01 (76.4)	0.09 (2.2)	1.55 (39.3)	1.84 (46.8)
<b>XBQT25D12</b>	0.24 (6.2)	3.25 (82.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)
<b>XBQT15D12PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	3.01 (76.4)	0.09 (2.2)	1.55 (39.3)	1.84 (46.8)
<b>XBQT25D12PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	3.25 (82.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)
<b>XBQT15D22</b>	0.20 (5.2)	3.70 (94.0)	0.09 (2.2)	1.55 (39.3)	1.84 (46.8)
<b>XBQT15D22PE</b>	0.20 (5.2)	3.70 (94.0)	0.09 (2.2)	1.55 (39.3)	1.84 (46.8)

Double Level



## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-68</b>
Multi-Conductor . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-70</b>
Double Level	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-74</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-74</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-74</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-75</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-77</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-79</b>

## Double Level

### Product Description

The XBQTT IDC terminal block has the fastest connection time in a compact design. The space-saving front connection design offers additional space for wiring between the cable ducts. The double bridge

shaft, found in each level, can accommodate individual chain bridging and step-down bridging from other terminal blocks. The XBQTT ground blocks are the same shape as the feed-through terminal blocks with the same wide

range of cross-sections available. They easily snap onto the DIN rail to make a reliable mechanical and electrical contact that meets all requirements of IEC 60-947-7-2.

## Product Selection

XBQTT15



### IDC—Double Level Terminal Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	16 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/17.5/24–16	420/15/24–16	600/10/24–16	Gray	50	<b>XBQTT15</b>
					Blue	50	<b>XBQTT15BU</b>

XBQTT15PE



### IDC—Double Level Ground Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	EN 50 019 ① in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/24–16	—/—/24–16	—/—/24–16	Green/Yellow	50	<b>XBQTT15PE</b>

**Note**

① EU type—examination certificate number: KEMA 05ATEX2157 U (XBQTT15), KEMA 05ATEX2160 U (XBQTT25).

## Accessories

## IDC—Double Level Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBQTT15 Catalog Number	XBQTT15PE Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	XBACQTT15	XBACQTT15
Partition plate	—	—	10	XBATQTT15	XBATQTT15
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the terminal center	Red	2	10	XBAFBS25	XBAFBS25
		3	10	XBAFBS35	XBAFBS35
		5	10	XBAFBS55	XBAFBS55
		10	10	XBAFBS105	XBAFBS105
		20	10	XBAFBS505	XBAFBS505
Test adapter	—	—	10	XBATSPA14	XBATSPA14
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	XBATSMPS- <sup>①</sup>	XBATSMPS- <sup>①</sup>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	XBATSPS5	XBATSPS5
Blank marker strip	White	—	10	XBMZBF5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZBF5 <sup>②</sup>

## Technical Data and Specifications

## IDC—Double Level Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	XBQTT15	XBQTT15PE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>		
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	17.5/1.5	—
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Cross-Section</b>		
Core insulation	PVC/PE	PVC/PE
Single/multiple/fine strand in mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	1.5
Halogen-free in mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	1.5
Fine strand/superfine strand in AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	24–16 (0.25–0.34)
Repeated connections minimum 100 x in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

## IDC—Double Level Terminal/Ground Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XBQTT15	0.20 (5.2)	3.92 (99.6)	0.09 (2.2)	1.96 (49.9)	2.26 (57.4)
XBQTT15PE	0.20 (5.2)	3.92 (99.6)	0.09 (2.2)	1.96 (49.9)	2.26 (57.4)

## Notes

① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

## Fuse Terminal Blocks



## Contents

Description	Page
Single Level . . . . .	V7-T8-68
Multi-Conductor . . . . .	V7-T8-70
Double Level . . . . .	V7-T8-73
Fuse Terminal Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	V7-T8-76
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	V7-T8-76
Dimensions . . . . .	V7-T8-76
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-77
Hybrid Terminal Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-79

## Fuse Terminal Blocks

## Product Description

The XBQT lever-type fuse terminal blocks perform two main functions. It is a carrier for a 5 x 20 mm cartridge fuse insert and can also allow for potential distribution via the double bridge shaft.

This means that two potentials can be carried separately alongside each other. Versions with light indication (AC and DC voltage) are available to signal a triggered fuse.

## Product Selection

## XBQT25FB



## IDC—Fuse Terminal Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>IDC Fuse Terminal Blocks</b>						
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/6.3/20–14	300/15/20–14	Black	50	<b>XBQT25FBE</b>
<b>IDC Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 12–30V, 1–2.5 mA</b>						
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/6.3/20–14	300/15/20–14	Black	50	<b>XBQT25FBEL24</b>
<b>IDC Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 30–60V, 0.8–2.0 mA</b>						
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/6.3/20–14	300/15/20–14	Black	50	<b>XBQT25FBEL60</b>
<b>IDC Fuse Terminal Blocks with LED 110–250V, 0.5–2.5 mA</b>						
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	①/6.3/20–14	300/15/20–14	Black	50	<b>XBQT25FBEL250</b>

**Note**

① As disconnect terminal block, 400V; as fuse terminal blocks 250V.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### IDC—Fuse Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBQT25FBE	
				Catalog Number	
End cover	Gray	—	10	<b>XBACQT25D12</b>	
Partition plate	—	—	10	<b>XBATQTD12</b>	
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the terminal center	Red	2	10	<b>XBAFBS26</b>	
		3	10	<b>XBAFBS36</b>	
		5	10	<b>XBAFBS56</b>	
		10	10	<b>XBAFBS106</b>	
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-</b>	①
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS5</b>	
Blank marker strip center and external marking	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF6</b>	②
Blank marker strip lever labeling	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB5</b>	②
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB6</b>	②

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### IDC—Fuse Terminal Blocks

Description	XBQT25FBE
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>	
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	6.3/2.5
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	4/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I
<b>Connection Cross-Section</b>	
Core insulation	PVC/PE
Single/multiple/fine strand in mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5
Halogen-free in mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5
Fine strand/superfine strand in AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	24–14 (—)
Repeated connections minimum 100 x in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–2.5

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### IDC—Fuse Terminal Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
<b>XBQT25FBE</b>	0.24 (6.2)	3.25 (82.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)

#### Notes

① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.

② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

## Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks



## Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Single Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-68</b>
Multi-Conductor . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-70</b>
Double Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-73</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-75</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-78</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-78</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-78</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-79</b>

## Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

### Product Description

The **XB** Series includes application specific terminal blocks like disconnect blocks. The knife disconnect terminal blocks (XBQT15MT) has a fitted knife. The XBQT15TG

can accommodate component plugs for resistors or capacitors and fuse plugs for 5 x 20 mm fuses with or without a light indicator for signaling a triggered fuse.

Both terminal blocks have three bridge shafts—two in the standard positions and one on the other side of the disconnect point.

### Product Selection

**XBQT15MT**  
Knife Disconnect



### IDC—Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings for Disconnect in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings for Disconnect with Test Sockets in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Knife Disconnect</b>								
5.2 mm	16 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/24–16	600/10/24–16	—	—	Gray	50	<b>XBQT15MT</b>
<b>Component Disconnect</b>								
5.2 mm	16 AWG/1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/24–16	600/10/24–16	—	—	Gray	50	<b>XBQT15TG</b>
6.2 mm	14 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/16/20–14	300/10/20–14	—	—	Gray	50	<b>XBQT25TG</b>
<b>Component Plug</b>								
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	—	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Gray	10	<b>XBPCO</b>
<b>Fuse Plug</b>								
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	—	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Black	10	<b>XBPFU</b>
<b>Fuse Plug with Light Indicator for 12–30V, 1–2.5 mA</b>								
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	—	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Black	10	<b>XBPFUL24</b>
<b>Fuse Plug with Light Indicator for 110–250V, 0.5–2.5 mA</b>								
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	500/16/26–10	—	600/16/26–10	300/16/26–10	Black	10	<b>XBPFUL250</b>

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### IDC—Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBQT15MT Catalog Number	XBQT15TG Catalog Number	XBQT25TG Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	XBACQT15D12	XBACQT15D12	XBACQT25D12
End cover segment	Gray	—	10	XBASQT15	XBASQT15	XBASQT25
Partition plate	—	—	10	XBATQTD12	XBATQTD12	XBATQTD12
Plug-in bridge	Red	2	10	XBAFBS25	XBAFBS25	XBAFBS26
		3	10	XBAFBS35	XBAFBS35	XBAFBS36
		5	10	XBAFBS55	XBAFBS55	XBAFBS56
		10	10	XBAFBS105	XBAFBS105	XBAFBS106
Test adapter	—	—	10	XBATSPA14	XBATSPA14	XBATSPA14
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	XBATSMPS_ <sup>①</sup>	XBATSMPS_ <sup>①</sup>	XBATSMPS_ <sup>①</sup>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	XBATSPS5	XBATSPS5	XBATSPS5
Blank marker strip center and external marking	White	—	10	XBMZBF5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZBF5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZBF6 <sup>②</sup>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	XBMZB5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZB5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZB6 <sup>②</sup>

8

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### IDC—Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Description	XBQT15MT	XBQT15TG	XBQT25TG
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>			
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	16/1.5	16/1.5	16/2.5
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Cross-Section</b>			
Core insulation	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE
Single/multiple/fine strand in mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	1.5	2.5
Halogen-free in mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	1.5	2.5
Fine strand/superfine strand in AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	20–14 (—)
Repeated connections minimum 100 x in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.5–2.5

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### IDC—Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Length	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XBQT15MT	0.20 (5.2)	3.01 (76.4)	0.09 (2.2)	1.55 (39.3)	1.84 (46.8)
XBQT15TG	0.20 (5.2)	3.01 (76.4)	0.09 (2.2)	1.55 (39.3)	1.84 (46.8)
XBQT25TG	0.24 (6.2)	3.25 (82.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)

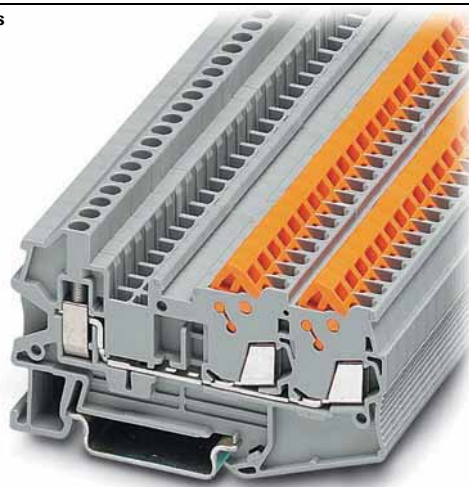
#### Notes

① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.

② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

**Hybrid Terminal Blocks**



**Contents**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Single Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-68</b>
Multi-Conductor . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-70</b>
Double Level . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-73</b>
Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-75</b>
Disconnect and Component Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-77</b>
Hybrid Terminal Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-80</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-81</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-81</b>

**Hybrid Terminal Blocks**

**Product Description**

The XBQT hybrid terminal blocks offer the best of both worlds. One side offers the time-saving advantage of our insulation displacement

connection technology, while the other side offers a universal screw connection. Use the IDC side on the internal (factory) control

cabinet side and the screw connection on the end customer (field) side. Ground terminal blocks of the same shape are also available

**Product Selection**

**XBQU25**

**IDC—Hybrid Terminal Blocks, Single Level**



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC Screw Connection in V/A/AWG	IEC IDC Connection in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Screw Connection in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL IDC Connection in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/17.5/26–12	800/17.5/24–16	600/10/26–12	600/10/24–16	Gray	50	<b>XBQU15</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/24/26–10	800/24/20–14	600/15/26–10	600/15/20–14	Gray	50	<b>XBQU25</b>

**XBQU15D12**

**IDC—Hybrid Terminal Blocks, Three-Wire**



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC Screw Connection in V/A/AWG	IEC IDC Connection in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Screw Connection in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL IDC Connection in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/17.5/26–12	800/17.5/24–16	800/10/26–12	800/10/24–16	Gray	50	<b>XBQU15D12</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	800/24/26–10	800/24/20–14	600/15/26–10	600/15/20–14	Gray	50	<b>XBQU25D12</b>

**XBQU25PE**

**IDC—Hybrid Terminal/Ground Blocks**



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	IEC Screw Connection in V/A/AWG	IEC IDC Connection in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Screw Connection in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL IDC Connection in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
5.2 mm	12 AWG/2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/26–12	—/—/24–16	—/—/26–12	—/—/24–16	Gray	50	<b>XBQU15PE</b>
6.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	—/—/26–10	—/—/20–14	—/—/26–10	—/—/20–14	Gray	50	<b>XBQU25PE</b>



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### IDC—Hybrid Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBQU15 Catalog Number	XBQU25 Catalog Number	XBQU15D12 Catalog Number	XBQU25D12 Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	XBACQU15	XBACQU25	XBACQU15D12	XBACQU25D12
End segment	Gray	—	10	—	—	XBASQT15	XBASQT25
Partition plate	—	—	10	XBATQT25	XBATQT25	XBATQTD12	XBATQTD12
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	XBAFBS25	XBAFBS26	XBAFBS25	XBAFBS26
		3	10	XBAFBS35	XBAFBS36	XBAFBS35	XBAFBS36
		5	10	XBAFBS55	XBAFBS56	XBAFBS55	XBAFBS56
		10	10	XBAFBS105	XBAFBS106	XBAFBS105	XBAFBS106
		50	10	XBAFBS505	XBAFBS506	XBAFBS505	XBAFBS506
Test adapter	—	—	10	XBATSPAI4	XBATSPAI4	XBATSPAI4	XBATSPAI4
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	XBATSMPS- <sup>①</sup>	XBATSMPS- <sup>①</sup>	XBATSMPS- <sup>①</sup>	XBATSMPS- <sup>①</sup>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	XBATSPS5	XBATSPS6	XBATSPS5	XBATSPS6
Blank marker strip center and external marking	White	—	10	XBMZBF5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZBF6 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZBF5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZBF6 <sup>②</sup>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	—	—	—	XBMZB5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZB6 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZB5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZB6 <sup>②</sup>

#### IDC—Hybrid Terminal/Ground Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBQU15PE Catalog Number	XBQU25PE Catalog Number
End cover	Gray	—	10	XBACQU15	XBACQU25
Partition plate	—	—	10	XBATQT25	XBATQT25
Plug-in bridge—for cross connections in the bridge shaft	Red	2	10	XBAFBS25	XBAFBS26
		3	10	XBAFBS35	XBAFBS36
		5	10	XBAFBS55	XBAFBS56
		10	10	XBAFBS105	XBAFBS106
		50	10	XBAFBS505	XBAFBS506
Test adapter	—	—	10	XBATSPAI4	XBATSPAI4
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	XBATSMPS- <sup>①</sup>	XBATSMPS- <sup>①</sup>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	XBATSPS5	XBATSPS6
Blank marker strip center and external marking	White	—	10	XBMZBF5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZBF6 <sup>②</sup>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	—	—	—	XBMZB5 <sup>②</sup>	XBMZB6 <sup>②</sup>

#### Notes

<sup>①</sup> For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.

<sup>②</sup> For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

For additional accessories, see **Page V7-T8-90**.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Screw Connection Single Level—Through-Feed

Description	XBQU15	XBQU25	XBQU15PE	XBQU25PE	XBQU15D12	XBQU25D12
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>						
Maximum load current in A/cross-section in mm <sup>2</sup>	17.5/1.5	24/2.5	—	—	17.5/1.5	24/2.5
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3	8/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I	III/I
<b>Connection Cross-Section</b>						
Core insulation	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE	PVC/PE
Single/multiple/fine strand in mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5
Halogen-free in mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5
Fine strand/superfine strand in AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	20–14 (—)	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	20–14 (—)	24–16 (0.25–0.34)	20–14 (—)
Repeated connections minimum 100 x in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.5–2.5	0.25–1.5	0.5–2.5	0.25–1.5	0.5–2.5
<b>Connection Capacity—Screw Connection</b>						
Stranded with ferrule/with ferrule and plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–4/0.25–4	0.25–2.5/0.25–2.5	0.25–4/0.25–4
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)						
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5	0.14–1.5/0.14–1.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–1.5	0.5–2.5	0.5–1.5	0.5–2.5	0.5–1.5	0.5–2.5
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)	0.35 (9)
Thread	M3	M3	M3	M3	M3	M3
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)	5.3–7.1 (0.6–0.8)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Screw Connection Single Level—Through-Feed

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Cover Width	Height for—	
				35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XBQU15	0.20 (5.2)	2.31 (58.8)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)
XBQU25	0.24 (6.2)	2.46 (62.6)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)
XBQU15PE	0.20 (5.2)	2.31 (58.8)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)
XBQU25PE	0.24 (6.2)	2.46 (62.6)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)
XBQU15D12	0.20 (5.2)	3.01 (76.4)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)
XBQU25D12	0.24 (6.2)	3.25 (82.5)	0.09 (2.2)	1.69 (42.8)	1.98 (50.3)

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Miniature Circuit Breakers



8

### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
Miniature Circuit Breakers	
Circuit Breakers . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-83</b>
Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-86</b>
Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-88</b>

### Miniature Circuit Breakers Overview

#### Product Description

The new **XB** Series thermal miniature circuit breaker offers convenient overload protection. This space-saving single-pole circuit breaker, available up to 10 amps, can be inserted into a screw connection fuse terminal block, XBUK6FSI, or a spring cage fuse terminal block, XBPT4FSI, which is available with or without light indication. The XBATCP combines the

reclosing capability of a circuit breaker with the overload protection of a fuse. The integrated switching function makes it possible to switch the circuit breaker back on immediately, guaranteeing system availability. The device can also be used for switching purposes, as an ON/OFF switch. The Plug-in design allows for quick and efficient replacement.

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL and cUL recognized
- UL 1077—File No. E301915
- CE approved



**Circuit Breakers**



**Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Circuit Breakers	
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-84</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T8-84</b>
Time/Current Curve .....	<b>V7-T8-85</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T8-85</b>
Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-86</b>
Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Blocks .....	<b>V7-T8-88</b>

**Circuit Breakers**

**Product Description**

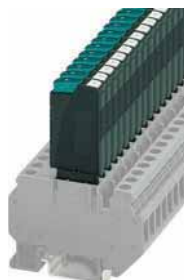
The thermal miniature circuit breaker can be switched back on again, has a compact design, and is available

in 10 finely graded steps for nominal currents from 0.1 to 10A.

**Product Selection**

**XBAT**

**Thermal Miniature Circuit Breaker**



Connection Data in Vac/Vdc	Nominal Current	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
250/65	0.1A	Black	20	<b>XBATCPT</b>
	0.25A	Black	20	<b>XBATCPQ</b>
	0.5A	Black	20	<b>XBATCPH</b>
	1.0A	Black	20	<b>XBATCP1</b>
	2.0A	Black	20	<b>XBATCP2</b>
	3.0A	Black	20	<b>XBATCP3</b>
	4.0A	Black	20	<b>XBATCP4</b>
	6.0A	Black	20	<b>XBATCP6</b>
	8.0A	Black	20	<b>XBATCP8</b>
	10.0A	Black	20	<b>XBATCP10</b>

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Accessories

#### Thermal Miniature Circuit Breaker

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBAT Catalog Number
Blank marker strip	White	—	10	<b>XBZBF5</b> ①
Flat type terminal blocks	—	—	—	<b>XBUK6FSI</b> <b>XBUK6FSIL12</b> <b>XBUK6FSIL24</b> <b>XBPT4FSI</b> <b>XBPT4FSIL12</b> <b>XBPT4FSIL24</b>

8

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Thermal Miniature Circuit Breaker

Description	XBAT
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>	
Nominal voltage in Vac/Vdc	250/65
Nominal current in A	0.25–10
Ambient temperature	–4 to 140°F (–20 to 60°C)
<b>Maximum Power Dissipation</b>	
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	2.5/2
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1
<b>Switching Capacity</b>	
Cycles with 1 x I <sub>N</sub> (low-induction)	6000
Cycles with 1 x I <sub>N</sub> (induction)	3000
Cycles with 2 x I <sub>N</sub> (induction)	500
<b>Switching Capacity I CN</b>	
For nominal currents of 0.25–4A/6–10A	6 x I <sub>N</sub> /8 x I <sub>N</sub>
Switching capacity (UL 1077) 250 Vac/65 Vdc	2000/200

#### Nominal Currents and Internal Resistances

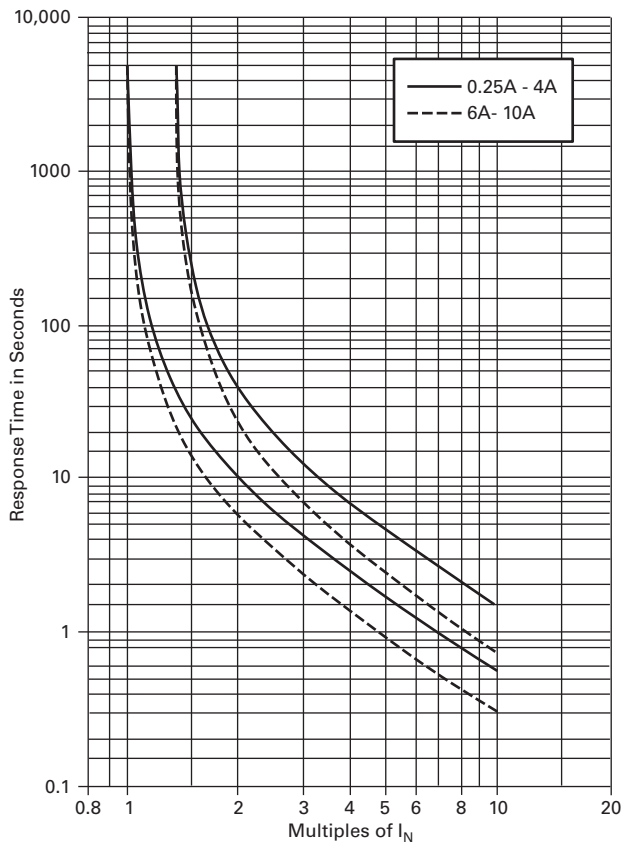
Nominal Current (A)	Internal Resistance (3/4)
0.25	14
0.5	3.4
1.0	0.9
2.0	0.25
3.0	0.11
4.0	0.07
6.0	≤0.05
8.0	≤0.05
10.0	≤0.05

#### Note

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

## Time/Current Curve

### Total Switch-Off Period for Nominal Current, 73.4°F (23°C)



**Note:** When mounted in rows, the nominal current of the devices can only be transmitted at 80% or must be correspondingly over-dimensioned.

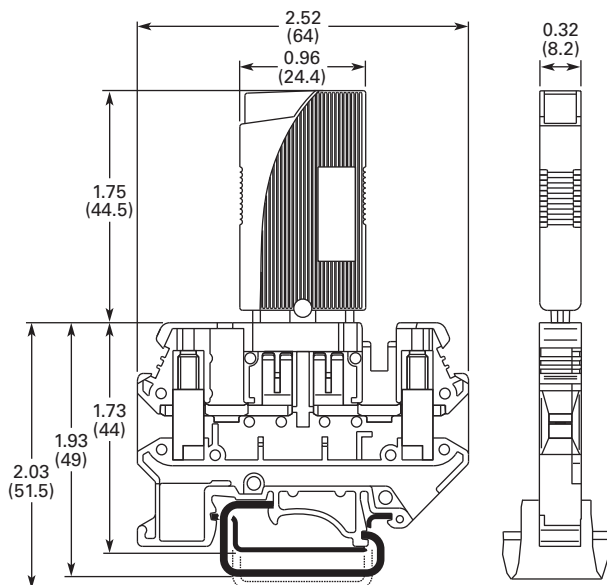
### Temperature Factor

Ambient Temperature	Temperature Factor
-4°F (-20°C)	0.76
14°F (-10°C)	0.84
32°F (0°C)	0.91
73.4°F (23°C)	1.00
104°F (40°C)	1.08
122°F (50°C)	1.16
140°F (60°C)	1.24

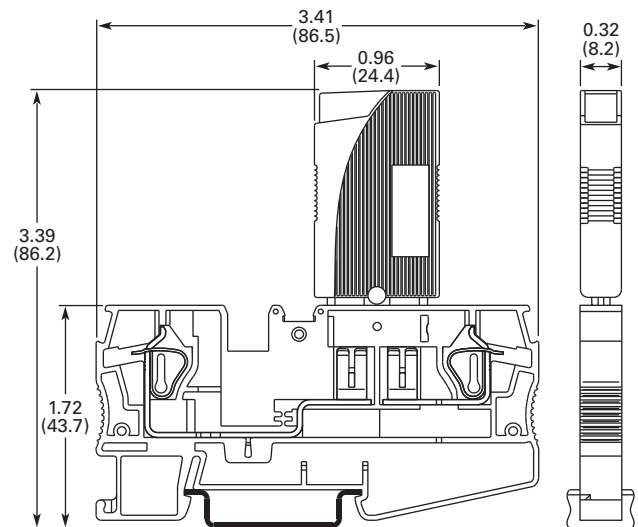
## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### XBUK6FSI with XBAT



### XBPT4FSI with XBAT



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Circuit Breakers . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-83</b>
Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-86</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-87</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-87</b>
Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-88</b>

8

### Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks

#### Product Description

The fuse terminal blocks can be used as a basic terminal blocks for the XBAT overload miniature circuit breaker, see **Page V7-T8-83**.

#### Product Selection

**XBUK6FSI**

#### Screw Connection Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Block</b>						
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	250/—/24–8	300/30/26–8	Black	50	<b>XBUK6FSI</b>
<b>Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Block with LED, Red 12 Vdc, 2.0 mA</b>						
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	250/—/24–8	300/30/26–8	Black	50	<b>XBUK6FSIL12</b>
<b>Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Block with LED, Red 24 Vdc, 2.0 mA</b>						
8.2 mm	8 AWG/6 mm <sup>2</sup>	250/—/24–8	300/30/26–8	Black	50	<b>XBUK6FSIL24</b>

### Accessories

#### Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBUK6FSI Catalog Number	XBUK6FSIL_ Catalog Number
Blank marker strip	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB8</b> ①	<b>XBMZB8</b> ①

#### Note

① For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks

Description	XBUK6FSI	XBUK6FSIL <sub>2</sub>
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>		
Fuse type ISO	C	C
Maximum current with single arrangement in A	30	30
<b>Maximum Power Dissipation</b>		
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	4/3	4/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1	III/1
<b>Connection Capacity</b>		
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–4	0.25–4
Stranded with ferrule without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–6	0.25–6
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	—	—
<b>Multi-Conductor Connection</b> (same cross-section)		
Solid/stranded in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2–2.5/0.2–2.5	0.2–2.5/0.2–2.5
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–2.5	0.25–2.5
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5–4.0	0.5–4.0
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)
Thread	M4	M4
Torque in in-lb (Nm)	13.3–14.2 (1.5–1.6)	13.3–14.2 (1.5–1.6)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks

Catalog Number	Width	Length	Height for—		
			32 in	35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XBUK6FSI	0.32 (8.2)	2.91 (74.0)	2.24 (57.0)	2.05 (52.0)	2.34 (59.5)
XBUK6FSIL12	0.32 (8.2)	2.91 (74.0)	2.24 (57.0)	2.05 (52.0)	2.34 (59.5)
XBUK6FSIL24	0.32 (8.2)	2.91 (74.0)	2.24 (57.0)	2.05 (52.0)	2.34 (59.5)



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Blocks



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Circuit Breakers . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-83</b>
Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-86</b>
Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Blocks	
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-88</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-89</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-89</b>

### Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Blocks

#### Product Description

Flat-type fuses or the XBAT miniature circuit breaker (see **Page V7-T8-83**) can be used as the fuse element in these XBPT

Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Blocks. Terminal blocks with a light indicator are available for quick error diagnosis.

#### Product Selection

##### XBPT4FSI

#### Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Blocks



Terminal Width	Maximum Wire Size	Connection Data in V/A/AWG	UL-cUL Ratings in V/A/AWG	Color	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Block</b>						
8.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/30/28–10	300/30/24–10	Black	50	<b>XBPT4FSI</b>
<b>Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Block with LED, Red 12 Vdc, 2.0 mA</b>						
8.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/30/28–10	300/30/24–10	Black	50	<b>XBPT4FSIL12</b>
<b>Spring Cage Fuse Terminal Block with LED, Red 24 Vdc, 2.0 mA</b>						
8.2 mm	10 AWG/4 mm <sup>2</sup>	400/30/28–10	300/30/24–10	Black	50	<b>XBPT4FSIL24</b>

#### Accessories

##### Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks

Description	Color	Number of Positions	Standard Pack	XBPT4FSI Catalog Number	XBPT4FSIL_ Catalog Number
Test adapter	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPA14</b>	<b>XBATSPA14</b>
2.3 mm diameter test plug	—	—	—	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>	<b>XBATSMPS-<sup>①</sup></b>
Modular test plug	—	—	10	<b>XBATSPS8</b>	<b>XBATSPS8</b>
Blank marker strip center and external marking	White	—	10	<b>XBMZBF8<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZBF8<sup>②</sup></b>
Blank marker strip center labeling (strip of 10)	White	—	10	<b>XBMZB8<sup>②</sup></b>	<b>XBMZB8<sup>②</sup></b>

#### Notes

- ① For ordering information, see **Page V7-T8-105**.
- ② For information on Printed Marking Tag Options, see **Page V7-T8-98**.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks

Description	XBPT4FSI	XBPT4FSIL_
<b>Technical Data in Accordance with IEC</b>		
Fuse type ISO	C	C
Maximum current with single arrangement in A	30	30
<b>Maximum Power Dissipation</b>		
Rated surge voltage in kV/contamination class	6/3	6/3
Surge voltage category/insulating material group	III/1	III/1
<b>Connection Capacity</b>		
Stranded with ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–4	0.25–4
Stranded with ferrule without plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–4	0.25–4
Stranded with twin ferrule with plastic sleeve in mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	0.5
Stripping length in inches (mm)	0.39 (10)	0.39 (10)

## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Flat-Type Fuse Terminal Blocks

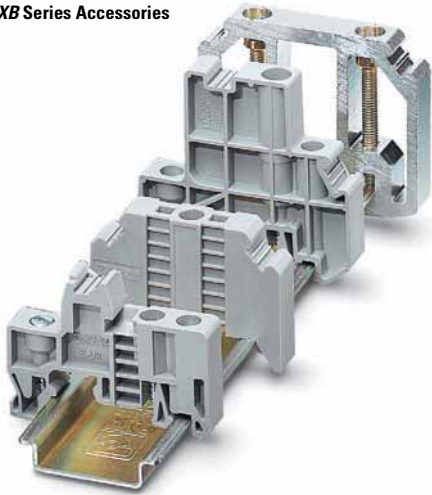
Catalog Number	Width	Length	Height for—	
			35 x 7.5 in	35 x 15 in
XBPT4FSI	0.32 (8.2)	3.41 (86.5)	1.71 (43.5)	2.01 (51.0)
XBPT4FSIL12	0.32 (8.2)	3.41 (86.5)	1.71 (43.5)	2.01 (51.0)
XBPT4FSIL24	0.32 (8.2)	3.41 (86.5)	1.71 (43.5)	2.01 (51.0)

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

XB Series Accessories



8

### Contents

Description	Page
XB Series Accessories	
End Stops	V7-T8-91
DIN Rails	V7-T8-92
Angled Mounting Brackets	V7-T8-93
Ferrules	V7-T8-94
Hand Tools	V7-T8-97
Marking Accessories	V7-T8-98
Testing Accessories	V7-T8-105
Separating Plates, Covers and Bridges	V7-T8-105

### XB Series Accessories Overview

#### End Stops

The end stop provides an anchor point at each end of the rail assembly by attaching directly to the DIN rail. A wide range of end stop options are available, including those that mount with one or multiple screws and those that do not require screws for mounting. End stops also have a location for marking material to be placed.

#### DIN Rail

Eaton offers ways for time-saving and secure mounting of components needed for electrical connections. DIN rail provides the basis for the inner design of the control cabinet and ensures a firm hold of the rail-mountable components. Eaton offers a wide range of standard DIN rails sizes and materials, solid or slotted. Or, contact us about custom lengths of pre-cut rail or ordering pre-drilled rail. The DIN rails are designed in accordance with the European standard EN 60715.

#### Angled Mounting Brackets

Angled mounting brackets are used to mount DIN rail at a more accessible angle for wiring and troubleshooting.

#### Ferrules

Ferrules are available with or without an insulating sleeve. The plastic insulating sleeve simplifies the fitting of the conductor and the color indicates the size of the cross-section. The closer the connections are, the more reliable the insulation is and the less likely the wires are to splice. Twin ferrules are also available allowing two wires to be easily compressed in one ferrule. Chain bridging, frequently used in industry, becomes easier with twin ferrules.

#### Hand Tools

Eaton offers an array of hand tools to make it easier to work with our terminal blocks. The XBTCUTSTP tool is recommended for cutting and stripping PVC insulated wires. The ergonomically shaped crimping pliers, XBTCRMP66, result in fatigue-free work by spreading the manual force equally between the six jaws. The XBTDVR screwdrivers have a rotating cap that prevents user discomfort even at high torques and allows rapid rotation. The ergonomically shaped handle further aids the user's comfort. The blade is made from CVM steel, hardened and chrome-plated.

#### Marking Accessories

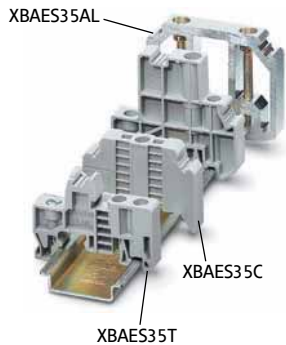
The marking system provides logical and clear identification of the modular terminal blocks and interface modules. The blank marker strip is designed for marking terminal blocks, equipment and smaller modules with marker grooves. The marker strip is available in all common pitches in printed and unprinted versions.

#### Testing Accessories

The range of test accessories available includes different test plugs, so that an optimum solution can be realized for every application. In addition to pre-assembled test plugs, plugs are also available that can be configured individually to form test adapters.

## End Stops

### Product Selection



### Snap-On End Stop (15 mm)

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
50	XBAES15N

### Snap-On End Stop (35 mm)

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
50	XBAES35N

Snap-on end stops for 35 mm and 15 mm DIN rails can be fitted with blank marker strips and adjustable terminal strip markers, parking facility for bridges and testing accessories.

### Universal End Stop (15 mm)

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
50	XBAES15C

### Universal End Stop (35 mm)

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
50	XBAES35T
50	XBAES35C

Screwed on, labeling with blank marker strips and terminal strip markers.

### Aluminum End

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
10	XBAES35AL

Snaps on, for end support of 50–240 mm terminal blocks, labeling with XBMZB10.

### Cross-Reference of Terminal Blocks Marking, End Stops

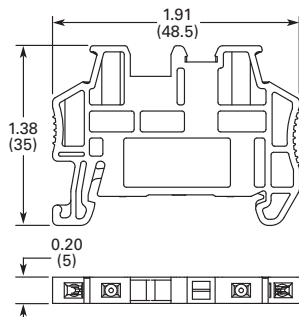
Catalog Number	XBMKLM2	XBMGLMA	XBMUBE
XBAES35N	X	—	—
XBAES35T	—	X	X

### Dimensions

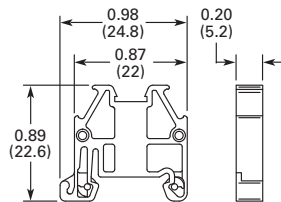
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Snap-On End Stop

##### XBAES35N

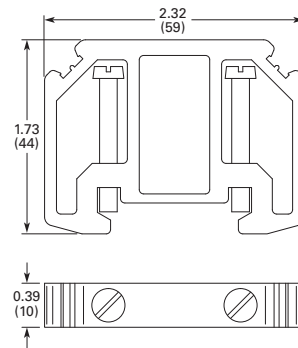


##### XBAES15N



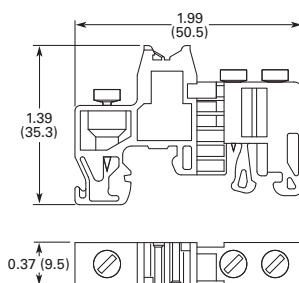
#### Aluminum End Stop

##### XBAES35AL

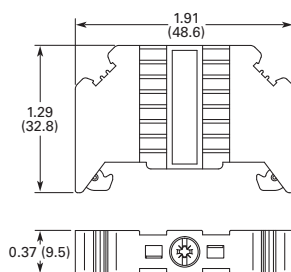


#### Universal End Stop

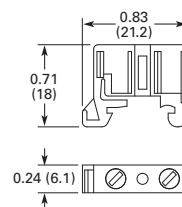
##### XBAES35T



##### XBAES35C



##### XBAES15C



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### DIN Rails

#### Product Selection



Perforated and unperforated DIN rails in accordance with E 60715.

#### Features

- High dimensional accuracy
- Restricted tolerances
- Double surface tempering, galvanized and chromated
- All 2m in length
- Customization available

#### 35 x 7.5 mm x 2m

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Slotted</b>	
25	<b>XBANS3575P</b>
<b>Solid</b>	
25	<b>XBANS3575U</b>

#### 35 x 15 mm x 2m

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Slotted</b>	
25	<b>XBANS3515P</b>
<b>Solid</b>	
25	<b>XBANS3515U</b>

#### 15 x 5.5 mm x 2m

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
25	<b>XBANS15P</b>

#### Aluminum DIN Rails (Perforated)

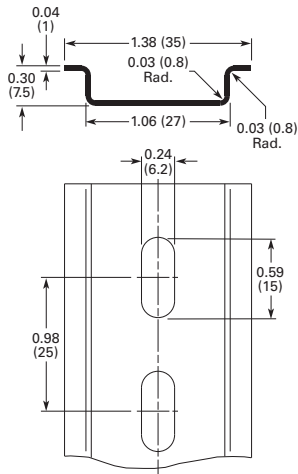
Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>35/7.5/2m</b>	
25	<b>XBANS3575PL</b>
<b>35/58/2m</b>	
6	<b>XBANS35PL</b>

8

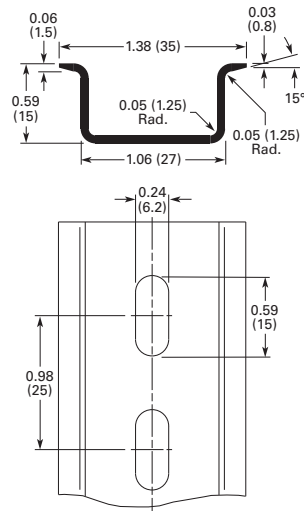
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

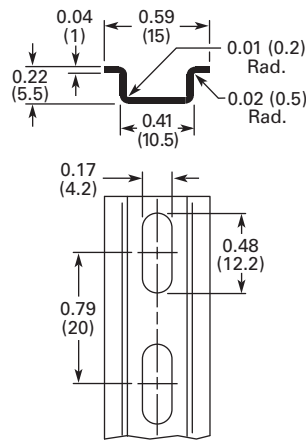
#### 35 x 7.5 mm DIN Rail



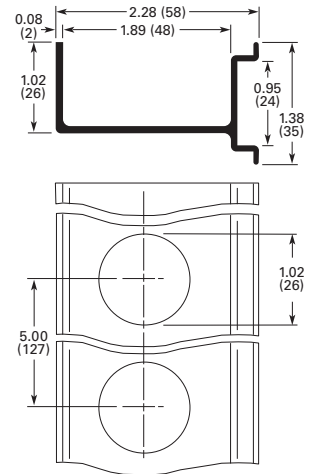
#### 35 x 15 mm DIN Rail



#### 15 x 5.5 mm x 2m DIN Rail



#### XBANS35PL Raised Rail



## Angled Mounting Brackets

### Product Selection



The angled brackets enable the DIN rail to be mounted with a spacing or at an angle of 30°.

### Features

- For mounting DIN rail at 30° angle
- For use with M6 screw
- Chromated steel
- Provides better visibility

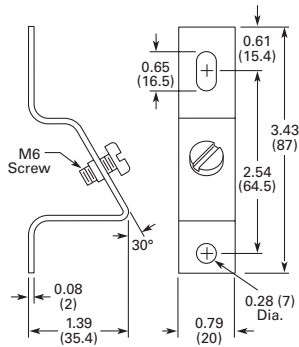
### Angled Mounting Bracket

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Height Inches (mm)</b> <b>1.39 (35.4)</b>	
10	<b>XBANBGS</b>
<b>Height Inches (mm)</b> <b>1.81 (46)</b>	
10	<b>XBANBGSH</b>

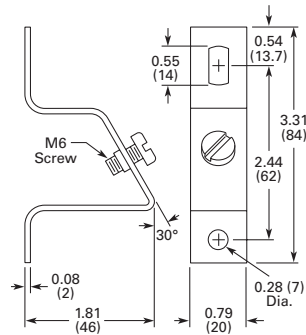
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### XBANBGS



#### XBANBGSH



# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Ferrules

#### Product Selection

Ferrules are offered in two basic designs—an insulated style available in models for wire sizes 20 through 4 AWG and a non-insulated type available in models for wire sizes 22 through 6 AWG.

**Note:** UL Ratings do not typically pertain to the use of Ferrules—Ferrules are covered under DIN VDE 0611.

#### Insulated

- Tube: soft electrolytic copper (E-CU), tin plated
- Plastic sleeve: polypropylene
  - Long-term temperature 105°C
  - Short-term temperature 120°C

#### XBAF1



#### Insulated Ferrules

Wire Size AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Color <sup>①</sup>	Standard Pack <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
20 (0.5)	White	100	XBAF1
18 (0.75)	Gray	100	XBAF3
18 (1)	Red	100	XBAF4
16 (1.5)	Black	100	XBAF6
14 (2.5)	Blue	100	XBAF9
14 (2.5)	Blue	100	XBAF10
12 (4)	Gray	100	XBAF11
12 (4)	Gray	100	XBAF12
10 (6)	Yellow	100	XBAF13
10 (6)	Yellow	100	XBAF14
8 (10)	Red	100	XBAF15
8 (10)	Red	100	XBAF16
6 (16)	Blue	100	XBAF17
6 (16)	Blue	100	XBAF18
4 (25)	Yellow	50	XBAF19

#### Non-Insulated

- Tube: soft electrolytic copper (E-CU), tin plated

#### XBAF20



#### Non-Insulated Ferrules

Wire Size AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Standard Pack <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
20 (0.5)	100	XBAF20
18 (0.75)	100	XBAF21
18 (1)	100	XBAF23
16 (1.5)	100	XBAF24
14 (2.5)	100	XBAF25
12 (4)	100	XBAF26
10 (6)	100	XBAF27
8 (10)	100	XBAF28
6 (16)	100	XBAF29

#### Special Applications

The twin ferrules allow two conductors to be compressed practically in one ferrule.

The colored coding of the various cross sections corresponds to DIN 46 228-4.

#### XBAFT1



#### Non-Insulated Twin Ferrules

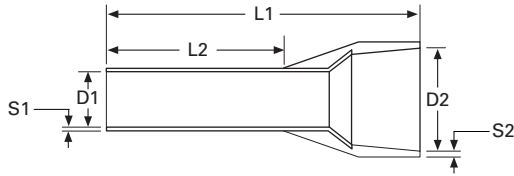
Wire Size AWG (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Color <sup>①</sup>	Standard Pack <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
20 (0.5)	White	100	XBAFT1
18 (0.75)	Gray	100	XBAFT3
18 (1)	Red	100	XBAFT4
16 (1.5)	Black	100	XBAFT6
14 (2.5)	Blue	100	XBAFT9
12 (4)	Gray	100	XBAFT11
10 (6)	Yellow	100	XBAFT13
8 (10)	Red	100	XBAFT15
6 (16)	Blue	50	XBAFT18

#### Notes

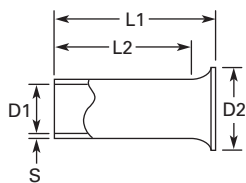
- <sup>①</sup> The colored coding of the various cross-sections corresponds to DIN 46 228-4.
- <sup>②</sup> Standard pack is the number of ferrules that come in each bag. Must order in multiples of standard pack.  
Example: XBAF1—an order for 200 pieces will receive 2 bags of ferrules, each with 100 pieces.

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Ferrules with Insulating Collar**

Catalog Number	Approximate Dimensions					
	D1	D2	L1	L2	S1	S2
XBAF1	0.04 (1.1)	0.10 (2.5)	0.55 (14.0)	0.31 (8.0)	0.006 (0.15)	0.010 (0.25)
XBAF3	0.05 (1.3)	0.11 (2.8)	0.55 (14.0)	0.31 (8.0)	0.006 (0.15)	0.010 (0.25)
XBAF4	0.06 (1.5)	0.12 (3.0)	0.55 (14.0)	0.31 (8.0)	0.006 (0.15)	0.012 (0.30)
XBAF6	0.07 (1.8)	0.13 (3.4)	0.55 (14.0)	0.31 (8.0)	0.006 (0.15)	0.012 (0.30)
XBAF9	0.09 (2.3)	0.17 (4.2)	0.55 (14.0)	0.31 (8.0)	0.006 (0.15)	0.012 (0.30)
XBAF10	0.09 (2.3)	0.17 (4.2)	0.94 (24.0)	0.71 (18.0)	0.006 (0.15)	0.012 (0.30)
XBAF11	0.11 (2.8)	0.19 (4.8)	0.67 (17.0)	0.39 (10.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.012 (0.30)
XBAF12	0.11 (2.8)	0.19 (4.8)	1.02 (26.0)	0.71 (18.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.012 (0.30)
XBAF13	0.14 (3.5)	0.24 (6.2)	0.79 (20.0)	0.47 (12.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.012 (0.30)
XBAF14	0.14 (3.5)	0.24 (6.2)	1.02 (26.0)	0.71 (18.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.012 (0.30)
XBAF15	0.18 (4.6)	0.30 (7.5)	0.87 (22.0)	0.47 (12.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.012 (0.30)
XBAF16	0.18 (4.6)	0.30 (7.5)	1.10 (28.0)	0.71 (18.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.012 (0.30)
XBAF17	0.23 (5.8)	0.35 (8.8)	0.94 (24.0)	0.47 (12.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.016 (0.40)
XBAF18	0.23 (5.8)	0.35 (8.8)	1.10 (28.0)	0.71 (18.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.016 (0.40)
XBAF19	0.29 (7.3)	0.43 (11.0)	1.26 (32.0)	0.71 (18.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.020 (0.50)

**Ferrules without Insulating Collar**

Catalog Number	Approximate Dimensions				
	D1	D2	L1	L2	S
XBAF20	0.04 (1.0)	0.08 (2.1)	0.24 (6.0)	0.21 (5.3)	0.006 (0.15)
XBAF21	0.05 (1.2)	0.09 (2.3)	0.24 (6.0)	0.21 (5.3)	0.006 (0.15)
XBAF23	0.06 (1.4)	0.10 (2.5)	0.24 (6.0)	0.21 (5.3)	0.006 (0.15)
XBAF24	0.07 (1.7)	0.11 (2.8)	0.28 (7.0)	0.24 (6.0)	0.006 (0.15)
XBAF25	0.09 (2.2)	0.13 (3.4)	0.28 (7.0)	0.24 (6.0)	0.006 (0.15)
XBAF26	0.11 (2.8)	0.16 (4.0)	0.35 (9.0)	0.31 (8.0)	0.008 (0.20)
XBAF27	0.14 (3.5)	0.19 (4.7)	0.47 (12.0)	0.35 (9.0)	0.008 (0.20)
XBAF28	0.18 (4.5)	0.23 (5.8)	0.47 (12.0)	0.43 (10.8)	0.008 (0.20)
XBAF29	0.23 (5.8)	0.30 (7.5)	0.47 (12.0)	0.41 (10.5)	0.008 (0.20)



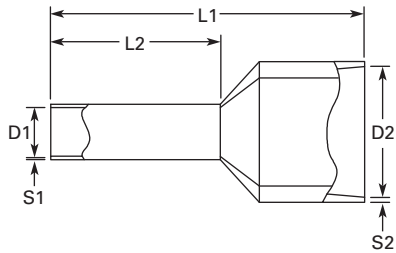
# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Twin Ferrules



8

Catalog Number	Approximate Dimensions		L1	L2	S1	S2
	D1	D2				
<b>XBAFT1</b>	0.06 (1.5)	0.10 (2.5)	0.59 (15.0)	0.31 (8.0)	0.006 (0.15)	0.010 (0.25)
<b>XBAFT3</b>	0.07 (1.8)	0.11 (2.8)	0.59 (15.0)	0.31 (8.0)	0.006 (0.15)	0.010 (0.25)
<b>XBAFT4</b>	0.08 (2.1)	0.13 (3.4)	0.59 (15.0)	0.31 (8.0)	0.006 (0.15)	0.012 (0.30)
<b>XBAFT6</b>	0.09 (2.3)	0.14 (3.6)	0.63 (16.0)	0.31 (8.0)	0.006 (0.15)	0.012 (0.30)
<b>XBAFT9</b>	0.11 (2.9)	0.17 (4.2)	0.73 (18.5)	0.39 (10.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.012 (0.30)
<b>XBAFT11</b>	0.15 (3.8)	0.19 (4.9)	0.91 (23.0)	0.47 (12.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.012 (0.30)
<b>XBAFT13</b>	0.19 (4.9)	0.23 (5.9)	0.98 (25.0)	0.55 (14.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.016 (0.40)
<b>XBAFT15</b>	0.26 (6.5)	0.28 (7.2)	1.02 (26.0)	0.55 (14.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.016 (0.40)
<b>XBAFT18</b>	0.33 (8.5)	0.35 (8.8)	1.22 (31.0)	0.63 (16.0)	0.008 (0.20)	0.020 (0.50)

**Hand Tools****Stripping Tools****Product Selection****Stripping Tools**

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
1	XBTCUTSTP

**Technical Data and Specifications****Conductor/Cable Stripping Range**

Description	Specification
Conductor/cable	0.2–6 mm <sup>2</sup> /24–10 AWG
Wire cutter	6 mm <sup>2</sup> /10 AWG

**Crimping Pliers**

The crimping pliers deform the ferrules hexagonally. For 0.25–6 mm<sup>2</sup> ferrules in accordance with DIN 46 228-1: 1992-08 and DIN 46 228-4: 1990-09.

**Product Selection****Crimping Pliers**

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
1	XBTCRMP66

**Technical Data and Specifications****Areas of Application**

Description	Specification
Conductor	0.25–6 mm <sup>2</sup>
Conductor	23–10 AWG

**Slotted Screwdrivers**

The crimping pliers deform the ferrules hexagonally. For 0.25–6 mm<sup>2</sup> ferrules in accordance with DIN 46 228-1: 1992-08 and DIN 46 228-4: 1990-09.

**Product Selection****Slotted Screwdrivers**

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>3.5 mm</b>	
1	XBTDVR35
<b>4.0 mm</b>	
1	XBTDVR40

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Stripping Tools**

Length	Stripping Length	Weight In lbs (g)
8.07 (205)	Up to 18 mm	0.44 (200)

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Crimping Pliers**

Length	Weight In lbs (g)
6.85 (175)	0.79 (360)

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Marking Accessories

#### Printed Marking Tag Options

##### Horizontally Printed Marking Tags and Marking Directions

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

Marking Direction: Horizontal

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

Marking Direction: Vertical

8

##### Marking Tags for 5.2 mm Wide Terminal Blocks

Standard Pack	Number Sequence	Catalog Number
<b>ZB5 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	<b>XBMZB5V/1</b>
10	11–20	<b>XBMZB5V/11</b>
10	21–30	<b>XBMZB5V/21</b>
10	31–40	<b>XBMZB5V/31</b>
10	41–50	<b>XBMZB5V/41</b>
10	51–60	<b>XBMZB5V/51</b>
10	61–70	<b>XBMZB5V/61</b>
10	71–80	<b>XBMZB5V/71</b>
10	81–90	<b>XBMZB5V/81</b>
10	91–100	<b>XBMZB5V/91</b>
<b>ZBF5 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	<b>XBMZBF5V/1</b>
10	11–20	<b>XBMZBF5V/11</b>
10	21–30	<b>XBMZBF5V/21</b>
10	31–40	<b>XBMZBF5V/31</b>
10	41–50	<b>XBMZBF5V/41</b>
10	51–60	<b>XBMZBF5V/51</b>
10	61–70	<b>XBMZBF5V/61</b>
10	71–80	<b>XBMZBF5V/71</b>
10	81–90	<b>XBMZBF5V/81</b>
10	91–100	<b>XBMZBF5V/91</b>

##### Marking Tags for 6.2 mm Wide Terminal Blocks

Standard Pack	Number Sequence	Catalog Number
<b>ZB6 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	<b>XBMZB6V/1</b>
10	11–20	<b>XBMZB6V/11</b>
10	21–30	<b>XBMZB6V/21</b>
10	31–40	<b>XBMZB6V/31</b>
10	41–50	<b>XBMZB6V/41</b>
10	51–60	<b>XBMZB6V/51</b>
10	61–70	<b>XBMZB6V/61</b>
10	71–80	<b>XBMZB6V/71</b>
10	81–90	<b>XBMZB6V/81</b>
10	91–100	<b>XBMZB6V/91</b>
<b>ZBF6 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	<b>XBMZBF6V/1</b>
10	11–20	<b>XBMZBF6V/11</b>
10	21–30	<b>XBMZBF6V/21</b>
10	31–40	<b>XBMZBF6V/31</b>
10	41–50	<b>XBMZBF6V/41</b>
10	51–60	<b>XBMZBF6V/51</b>
10	61–70	<b>XBMZBF6V/61</b>
10	71–80	<b>XBMZBF6V/71</b>
10	81–90	<b>XBMZBF6V/81</b>
10	91–100	<b>XBMZBF6V/91</b>

**Note**

① For text printed horizontally, change “V” in catalog number to “H.”

## Marking Tags for 8.2 mm Wide Terminal Blocks

Standard Pack	Number Sequence	Catalog Number
<b>ZB8 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	XBMZB8V/1
10	11–20	XBMZB8V/11
10	21–30	XBMZB8V/21
10	31–40	XBMZB8V/31
10	41–50	XBMZB8V/41
10	51–60	XBMZB6V/51
10	61–70	XBMZB8V/61
10	71–80	XBMZB8V/71
10	81–90	XBMZB8V/81
10	91–100	XBMZB8V/91
<b>ZBF8 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	XBMZBF8V/1
10	11–20	XBMZBF8V/11
10	21–30	XBMZBF8V/21
10	31–40	XBMZBF8V/31
10	41–50	XBMZBF8V/41
10	51–60	XBMZBF8V/51
10	61–70	XBMZBF8V/61
10	71–80	XBMZBF8V/71
10	81–90	XBMZBF8V/81
10	91–100	XBMZBF8V/91

## Marking Tags for 10.2 mm Wide Terminal Blocks

Standard Pack	Number Sequence	Catalog Number
<b>ZB10 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	XBMZB10V/1
10	11–20	XBMZB10V/11
10	21–30	XBMZB10V/21
<b>ZBF10 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	XBMZBF10V/1
10	11–20	XBMZBF10V/11
10	21–30	XBMZBF10V/21

## Marking Tags for 12 mm Wide Terminal Blocks

Standard Pack	Number Sequence	Catalog Number
<b>ZB12 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	XBMZB12V/1
10	11–20	XBMZB12V/11
10	21–30	XBMZB12V/21
<b>ZBF12 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	XBMZBF12V/1
10	11–20	XBMZBF12V/11
10	21–30	XBMZBF12V/21

## Marking Tags for 16 mm Wide Terminal Blocks

Standard Pack	Number Sequence	Catalog Number
<b>ZB15 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	XBMZB15V/1
10	11–20	XBMZB15V/11
10	21–30	XBMZB15V/21
<b>ZBF15 Tags Vertically Numbered</b>		
10	1–10 ①	XBMZBF15V/1
10	11–20	XBMZBF15V/11
10	21–30	XBMZBF15V/21

**Note**

① For text printed horizontally, change “V” in catalog number to “H.”

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Pre-Printed Marking Tags

#### Terminal Blocks Marking Tags

The tags are made of white self-extinguishing polyamide 6.6 and the imprint is hot stamped with rubproof black ink.

- White marking strip available preprinted. Strip covers 10 terminals. Marking 1 – 10, 11–20, up to 991–999. Contact Eaton for more options.
  - XBMZB5 or XBMZBF5 for terminal blocks 5.2 mm wide
  - XBMZB6 or XBMZBF6 for terminal blocks 6.2 mm wide
  - XBMZB8 or XBMZBF8 for terminal blocks 8.2 mm wide
  - XBMZB10 or XBMZBF10 for terminal blocks 10.2 mm wide
  - XBMZB12 or XBMZBF12 for terminal blocks 12 mm wide
  - XBMZB15 or XBMZBF15 for terminal blocks 16 mm wide

8

### Marking Tag Sizes

**Note:** Marking Tag Sizes are for all catalog numbers starting with given prefix, EXCEPT FUSE TERMINAL Blocks.

#### Proper Marking Tag Size

XBMZB5	XBMZBF5	XBMZB6	XBMZBF6	XBMZB8	XBMZBF8	XBMZB10	XBMZBF10	XBMZB12	XBMZBF12	XBMZB15	XBMZBF15	XBMSSZB
XBUT25	XBPT25 <sup>②</sup>	XBUT4	XBPT4 <sup>②</sup>	XBUT6	XBPT6 <sup>②</sup>	XBUT10	XBPT10 <sup>②</sup>	XBPT16 <sup>①</sup>	XBPT16 <sup>②</sup>	XBUT35	XBPT35 <sup>②</sup>	XBMKLMZ
XBUT4FBE <sup>①</sup>	XBPTT25	XBUTT4	XBPTT4	XBPT6 <sup>①</sup>	XBPT4FBN <sup>②</sup>	XBUT16	—	—	—	XBPT35 <sup>①</sup>	—	—
XBUT6FBN <sup>①</sup>	XBPTK	XB3UKA	XBPT4FBE <sup>②</sup>	XBUK6	XBPT4FSI <sup>②</sup>	XBTK	—	—	—	—	—	—
XBPT25 <sup>①</sup>	XBPU25 <sup>②</sup>	XB3UKF	XBQT25 <sup>③</sup>	XBPT4FSI <sup>①</sup>	—	XBUK50	—	—	—	—	—	—
XBPT4FBE <sup>①</sup>	XBAP ...	XBUT4FBE <sup>②</sup>	XBQT25FBE <sup>③</sup>	—	—	XBUK150	—	—	—	—	—	—
XBPU25 <sup>①</sup>	XBQT15 <sup>③</sup>	XBUT6FBN <sup>②</sup>	XBQU25 <sup>③</sup>	—	—	XBUK95	—	—	—	—	—	—
XBQT15 <sup>①</sup>	XBQT15	XBUK10	—	—	—	XBPT10 <sup>①</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
XBQT25FBE <sup>④</sup>	XBQU15 <sup>③</sup>	XBUK4	—	—	—	XBMKLMZ <sup>⑤</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
XBQU15 <sup>①</sup>	XBMPK15	XBPT4 <sup>①</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
XBMUK25	XBMPK15	XBPT4FBN <sup>①</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	XBATCP...	XBQT25 <sup>①</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	XBQT25FBE <sup>①</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	XBQU25 <sup>①</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	XBMUK4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

#### Notes

- ① For center labeling.
- ② For external labeling.
- ③ For center and outside labeling.
- ④ For lever labeling.
- ⑤ Two (2) XBMZB10 tags fit in one (1) XBMKLMZ.

**Marker Strips and Sheets (for use with XBAPLT2006K1 plotter)**

The **XB** Series marking system provides logical and clear identification of the modular terminal blocks and interface modules.

**Product Selection****XBMZB\_****Marker Strips (Strip of 10)**

Terminal Width	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Blank Strips</b>		
5.2 mm	10	<b>XBMZB5</b>
6.2 mm	10	<b>XBMZB6</b>
8.2 mm	10	<b>XBMZB8</b>
10.2 mm	10	<b>XBMZB10</b>
12 mm	10	<b>XBMZB12</b>
16 mm	10	<b>XBMZB15</b> <sup>①</sup>
<b>Flat Strips</b>		
5.2 mm	10	<b>XBMZBF5</b>
6.2 mm	10	<b>XBMZBF6</b>
8.2 mm	10	<b>XBMZBF8</b>
10.2 mm	10	<b>XBMZBF10</b>
12 mm	10	<b>XBMZBF12</b>
16 mm	10	<b>XBMZBF15</b>

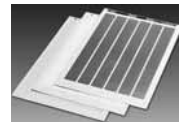
**Marker Sheets (Strip of 10)**

Terminal Width)	Color	Std. Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Marker Sheets (10 rows of 12)</b>			
5.2 mm	White	50	<b>XBMPZB5</b>
	Blue	50	<b>XBMPZB5BU</b>
	Red	50	<b>XBMPZB5RD</b>
	Yellow	50	<b>XBMPZB5YE</b>
	Green	50	<b>XBMPZB5GN</b>
<b>Marker Sheets (10 rows of 10)</b>			
6.2 mm	White	50	<b>XBMPZB6</b>
	Blue	50	<b>XBMPZB6BU</b>
	Red	50	<b>XBMPZB6RD</b>
	Yellow	50	<b>XBMPZB6YE</b>
	Green	50	<b>XBMPZB6GN</b>
<b>Flat Marker Sheets (10 rows of 10)</b>			
5.2 mm	White	10	<b>XBMPZBF5</b>
	Orange	10	<b>XBMPZBF5OG</b>
	White	10	<b>XBMPZBF6</b>
	Orange	10	<b>XBMPZBF6OG</b>
	White	10	<b>XBMPZBF8</b>

**XBMPZB\_****XBMPZBF\_****Label Sheets for Laser Printers**

The XBM labels have been specially developed for laser printers and have considerable advantages:

- Can be printed on all commercially available laser printers
- Or can use plotter or pen for printing
- Good adhesive properties
- A4 size
- XBMKL25X12WH designed to fit XBGBS2512 group marker
- XBMLMAL447 is perforated for terminal strip marker XBMGLMA and is 44 x 7 mm

**Product Selection****XBM\_****Label Sheets**

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
10	<b>XBMKL25X12WH</b>
10	<b>XBMLMAL447</b>

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> All markers are strips of 10, except XBMZB15, which is a strip of 5.

# 8.1

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

IEC—XB Series

### Terminal Block Group Marking

Terminal block groups are marked using marking labels that are snapped into the marker strip groove of the terminal blocks. The group is marked using either labels or insert markers.

#### Product Selection

**XBGBS2512**



#### Terminal Block Group Marking <sup>①</sup>

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
100	XBGBS2512

### Insert Markers for Laser Printers

One sheet = 56 labels. Lettering field is 40 x 17 mm.

#### Product Selection

**XBMUBEL4017**



#### Insert Markers for XBMUBE(D)

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
10	XBMUBEL4017

8

### Terminal Strip Markers

Adjustable height for end bracket labeling.

#### Product Selection

**XBM\_**



#### Terminal Strip Markers <sup>①</sup>

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>20 x 8 mm Wide</b>	
10	XBMKLM2
<b>44 x 7 mm Wide</b>	
10	XBMGLMA

### Refillable Marker Pen

Refillable marker pen for manual labeling, line thickness 0.35 mm.

#### Product Selection

**XBMXPEN**



#### Terminal Strip Markers <sup>①</sup>

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Pen</b>	
1	XBMXPEN
<b>Ink Cartridge</b>	
1	XBMINK

### Terminal Strip Marker Carriers

For labeling terminal groups, for mounting on DIN rail. Lettering field is 40 x 17 mm.

#### Product Selection

**XBMUB\_**



#### Terminal Strip Marker Carriers

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
10	XBMUBE
10	XBMUBED

### Non-Refillable Marker Pen

For manual labeling, line thickness 0.5 mm.

#### Product Selection

**XBMUBE**



#### Non-Refillable Marker Pen

Standard Pack	Catalog Number
1	XBMBSTIFT

#### Note

<sup>①</sup> See **Page V7-T8-101** for insert labels.

**Marking Plotter**

The automatic Prepare Pen function ensures optimum marking results right from the first character.

**Custom Marking Tag System**

This plotter system uses Windows®-based software to interface with a PC, allowing custom printing on standard terminal blocks marking tags. These standard marking tags provide circuit identification for Eaton DIN rail mount terminal blocks.

Pens can remain in the pen station even for prolonged intervals without drying out.

**Features**

- Enter tag text directly into EMARK software program or import file from AutoCAD or Excel®
- Selectable font sizes, types and colors including common symbols for circuit identification (ground, ~ etc.)
- Various text formatting options including copy, paste, increment functions, text alignment, etc.
- Durable templates allow printing of four different tag sizes at the same time
- Automatic prepare pen function for optimum results

**Technical Data and Specifications****Marking Plotter**

Description	Specification
<b>Plotter</b>	
Plotter type	Flatbed plotter
Maximum plotting surface	440 mm x 296 mm
Maximum material height	10.5 mm
Maximum plotting speed	40 cm/sec
Pen station	Four depots with double sealing
Drive	Two-phase impulse-driven motor
Interfaces	Parallel (Centronics)/USB Level 1.1
<b>Electronics</b>	
Command language	Based on HP-GL 7475A
Data buffer	16 MB
Addressable resolution	0.01 mm
Repeat accuracy	0.05 mm
Repeat accuracy on pen change	0.05 mm with optimum pen
<b>Power Supply</b>	
Power supply	Via separate power supply unit with exchangeable mains feeder cable
Power supply unit input voltage	100–240 Vac/50–60 Hz
Power supply unit input current (maximum)	0.3A at 230V~
Power supply unit output voltage	24 Vdc
Power supply unit output current (maximum)	1.4A
<b>Environmental conditions</b>	
Operation	50° to 95°F (10° to 35°C) 35% to 75% relative humidity
Storage	14° to 122°F (–10° to 50°C) 10% to 90% relative humidity

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Marking Plotter**

L	W	H	Approx. Weight In Lbs (kg)
25.98 (660)	17.32 (440)	4.92 (125)	18 (8)



**Marking Plotter**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Standard Pack</b>	<b>Catalog Number</b>
Plotter kit <sup>①</sup>	1	<b>XBAPLT2006K1</b>
Pen station sealing set	1	<b>XBMP1PENDEPOT</b>
Plotter pen preparation plate	1	<b>XBMP1PREPLATES</b>
Template for marker strips	1	<b>XBMP1MZB</b>
Template for flat marker strips	1	<b>XBMP1MZBF</b>
Template for XBMPZB marker sheets	1	<b>XBMP1MPZB</b>
Template for XBMPZBF marker sheets	1	<b>XBMP1MPZBF</b>
Template for Weidmuller multcard sheet	1	<b>XBMP1MCSF46</b>
Template for Weidmuller multcard sheet universal	1	<b>XBMP1MCU</b>
Template for Entrelec sheets	1	<b>XBMP1MRC</b>
0.25 mm disposal pen	1	<b>XBMDPEN25R</b>
0.35 mm disposal pen	1	<b>XBMDPEN35R</b>
0.25 mm pen	1	<b>XBMPEN25</b>
0.35 mm pen	1	<b>XBMPEN35</b>
Ink Cartridge	2	<b>XBMINK</b>
Pen cleaning set	1	<b>XBMRSET</b>
Cleaning cartridges	2	<b>XBMRMEKFC2</b>

**EMARK Software**

Eaton's EMARK software makes labeling your terminal blocks quick and simple. You can import your data from ECHART, any other CAD/CAE program, or enter text directly into EMARK. The software allows marking tags to be printed on the PLT2006 plotter in a professional manner.

**Note**


- <sup>①</sup> Plotter kit includes PLT2006 plotter system with EMARK software and user manual, starter ink and cleaning sets, and templates for marking all XBMZB and XBMZBF tags.

## Testing Accessories

### Test Adapter

For 4 mm diameter test plug and 4 mm diameter safety test plug. Makes contact in the bridge shaft.


### Product Selection

XBATSPA14	Test Adapter	
	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
	1	XBATSPA14

### Modular Test Plugs

For individual assembly of test plug strips.



### Product Selection

XBATS_	Modular Test Plugs	
	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
	<b>Test Plugs</b>	
	10	XBATSPS5
	10	XBATSPS6
	10	XBATSPS8
	<b>Spacer Plate</b>	
	10	XBATSDPPS5
	10	XBATSDPPS6
	10	XBATSDPPS8

### Test Plugs

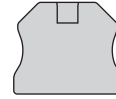
Consisting of metal part for socket hole and insulating sleeve.

### Product Selection

XBATSMP_	Test Plugs	
	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
	<b>2.3 mm</b>	
	10	—
	10	Blue
	10	White
	10	Red
	10	Black
	<b>4 mm</b>	
	10	—
	10	Blue
	10	White
	10	Red
	10	Black

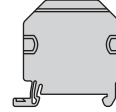
## Separating Plates, Covers and Bridges

### End Cover



Used to cover an open end of terminal block when changing sizes within an assembly and/or for last terminal block in a row.

### Partition Plate



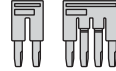
Protrudes over the terminal block and is used to increase electrical clearance between terminals. Also provides visual indications of the functions of terminal blocks. For example, terminal blocks between two partition plates may provide an exact location for test points.

### End Cover Segment



Covers protruding terminal block segments of three- and four-wire terminal blocks when next to a two-wire blocks. This ensures that all is touch-proof and saves space over using a standard end cover.

### Jumper/Bridge



Provides the ability to electrically connect terminal blocks. Non-adjacent blocks may be bridged by snapping off the contact tabs of the standard bridge. The reducing bridge permits simple connection of terminal blocks with different nominal cross-sections.

### Note

See these accessories as listed with terminal blocks for more information.

# 8.2

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

NEMA

NEMA



8

### Contents

#### Description

#### Page

NEMA

C381 Series Terminal Blocks, Rail Mounted . . .  
TB Series Terminal Blocks, Modular . . . . .

**V7-T8-107**  
**V7-T8-111**

### NEMA Overview

#### Product Description

NEMA terminal blocks provide a panel or DIN rail mount block that can be assembled from modular pieces. These blocks accommodate wire from 22 to 1/0 AWG and up to 175A and 600V.

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL File #E67464 and #E56797

## C381 Series Terminal Blocks, Rail Mounted



## Contents

### Description

### Page

C381 Series Terminal Blocks, Rail Mounted	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T8-108</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-109</b>
Modifications .....	<b>V7-T8-109</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T8-110</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T8-110</b>
TB Series Terminal Blocks, Modular .....	<b>V7-T8-111</b>

## C381 Series Terminal Blocks, Rail Mounted

### Product Description

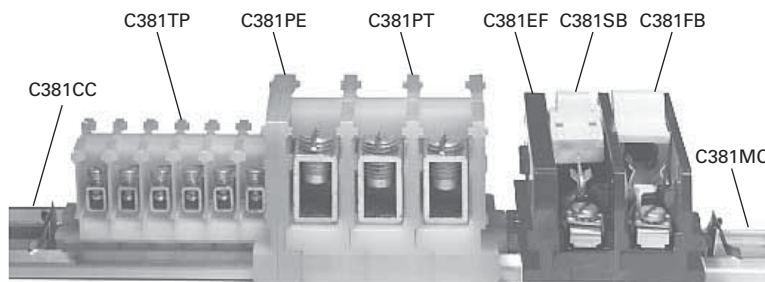
- 600V
- Snap-fit nylon sections
  - Control circuit blocks
  - Power circuit blocks
  - Fuse blocks
  - Switch blocks
- Sections can be interlocked in any quantity and any mixture for direct panel mounting or channel mounting
- Three terminal choices in control circuit blocks, up to 32 circuits per foot
- Power circuit blocks for heavy-duty applications, up to 16 circuits per foot
- Fuse blocks accommodate any 0.406 x 1.5 in (10.3 x 38.1 mm) ferrule type cartridge fuse up to 30A
- Switch blocks have removable blade for extra safety

### Standards and Certifications

- UL File #E67464



### A Typical Mixture of Control Circuit Blocks, Power Blocks, Switch and Fuse Blocks in a Mounting Channel



# 8.2

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

NEMA

### Product Selection

#### When Ordering Specify

Catalog number and quantity, which must be in a multiple of the available minimum standard package.

Examples:










- 200 Cat. No. C381ST
- 20 Cat. No. C381PT
- 100 Cat. No. C381CC

Catalog number and quantity of end sections also in minimum quantity standard package.

Example:

- 25 Cat. No. C381ES.

### Control, Power, Switch and Fuse Blocks <sup>①</sup>

	Description	AWG Wire Size	Standard Pack <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
<b>Control Circuit Terminal Blocks—Rated 50A</b>				
	C381ST Type ST (screw terminal)	22–14 AWG	100	C381ST
	C381TP Type TP (tubular pressure plt)	22–10	100	C381TP
	C381TS Type TS (tubular screw) end section	18–8	100	C381TS
	C381ES End section	—	25	C381ES
<b>Power Circuit Terminal Blocks—Rated 155A</b>				
	C381PT Type PT (tubular screw)	10–1/0	10	C381PT
	C381PE End section	—	10	C381PE
<b>Switch Blocks—Rated 15A and Fuse Blocks—Rated 30A</b>				
	C381SB Switch blocks	18–8	10	C381SB
	C381FB Fuse blocks	18–8	10	C381FB
	C381EF End section	—	10	C381EF

#### Notes

- ① Available only in minimum quantity standard packages.
- ② Must be ordered in standard package quantity or in multiples of these quantities.

## Accessories

### C381 Series Terminal Blocks, Rail Mounted <sup>①</sup>

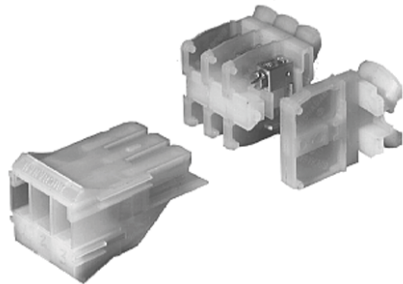
Description	Standard Pack <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
Aluminum mounting channel—6 ft (1.8m) lengths	25	<b>C381MC</b>
Screw type channel clamp (one required each end) <sup>③</sup>	100	<b>C381VC</b>
Spring type channel clamp (one required each end) <sup>③</sup>	100	<b>C381CC</b>
Vinyl marking strip—3/8 in x 25 ft (9.5 mm x 7.6m) coil	1	<b>C381MS</b>
Marking paper—pressure sensitive—5/16 x 11-11/16 in (7.9 x 296.9 mm), 24 strips/sheet	5 sheets	<b>C381MP</b>
Marking strip retainer (one required/grouping)		
For use on control circuit blocks	100	<b>C381SR</b>
For use on power circuit blocks	100	<b>C381SP</b>
Fanning strip—for type TP and/or TS	50	<b>C381TF</b>
Fanning strip—for type ST	50	<b>C381SF</b>
Terminal jumper (two-pole) <sup>④</sup>	100	<b>C381TJ</b>
Ganging rod—1/8 in x 6 in (3.2 mm x 152.4 mm) <sup>⑤</sup>	10	<b>C381GR</b>

## Modifications

### Pull Apart Terminal Blocks <sup>①</sup>

Description	AWG Wire Size	Standard Pack <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
One-pole stationary section (tubular pressure plt)	22–10	100	<b>C381PS</b>
Three-pole movable section (tubular pressure plt)	22–10	12	<b>C381PM</b>
End section	—	25	<b>C381ES</b>
Polarizing plug (promotes alignment of poles) <sup>⑥</sup>	—	100	<b>C381PP</b>

### Pull Apart Terminal Blocks



**Illustrates: One–Three-Pole Movable Section, Three–One-Pole Stationary Sections and One–End Piece**

#### Notes

- ① Available only in minimum quantity standard packages.
- ② Must be ordered in standard package quantity or in multiples of these quantities.
- ③ C381CC is a snap-in, one time use disposable type. C381VC can be readjusted or reused as desired.
- ④ For use on adjacent Type TP and/or TS control circuit sections.
- ⑤ May be used on section covers or to gang fuse and/or switch blocks.
- ⑥ L shaped plug installs in end of stationary section, Catalog Number C381PS, and prevents incorrect installation of movable section, Catalog Number C381PM.

# 8.2

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

NEMA

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Formulas for Calculating Blocks and Channel Lengths

N = Number of Blocks

#### C381 Series Terminal Blocks, Rail Mounted

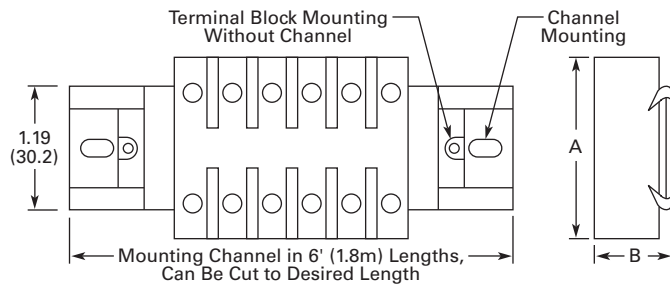
Description	Blocks Length
Control blocks and pull apart blocks	$0.762 + (0.375 \times N)$
Power circuit blocks	$0.812 + (0.750 \times N)$
Fuse and switch blocks	$0.812 + (0.755 \times N)$
Mounting channel (minimum channel length)	$0.75 + \text{blocks length}$

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

8

#### C381 Series Terminal Blocks, Rail Mounted



Block	A	B
Control circuit blocks	1.25 (31.8)	1.55 (39.4)
Power circuit blocks	1.75 (44.5)	2.00 (50.8)
Fuse blocks	2.75 (69.9)	2.00 (50.8)
Switch blocks	2.75 (69.9)	2.00 (50.8)
Pull apart blocks	1.88 (47.8)	2.75 (69.9)

## TB Series Terminal Blocks, Modular



## Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
C381 Series Terminal Blocks, Rail Mounted . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-107</b>
TB Series Terminal Blocks, Modular	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-112</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-113</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-114</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-115</b>

## TB Series Terminal Blocks, Modular

**Product Description**

TBA and TBD modular terminal blocks are designed to conserve space, while allowing maximum flexibility and ease of installation. Available as one-, two- and three-pole circuits, simple and uniform installation is possible because their design is based on 5/8 in (15.9 mm) modules. Standard blocks are white nylon.

**Breathing Action Clamping Collar**

The unique design of the clamping collar permits the collar to breathe as the wire expands and contracts, maintaining a constant and permanent clamping pressure. This eliminates loose connections resulting from the gradual flattening of conductors and joint deterioration caused by heating and cooling cycles.

**Features****Blocks—Design Features**

- Compact design permits mounting 48–600V or 90–300V terminals per foot
- Fully shielded construction, 600V spacings
- Nylon construction provides anti-tracking and impact resistance
- TBA types are available in rail mounted, base mounted and power distribution types
- Terminal blocks easily snap on or off mounting rails; not necessary to disturb adjacent units
- No end pieces or backing plates are needed when rail mounting
- A 12 circuit subminiature blocks, rated 20A at 300V, is available for “high density” applications
- Popular blocks are also available in dual mount for use with standard TBA or 35 mm DIN rails

**Terminals—Design Features**

- Insulated walls of lug guide wire into lug
- Blocks are shipped with clamping screw backed out
- Constant locking torque keeps terminal screws in position
- Terminal screws are captive; cannot be lost in shipment or handling
- Hardened stainless steel clamping collar eliminates stripped threads
- Large opening in clamping collar accommodates oversized conductors; smallest collar will accept three 14 AWG stranded conductors

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL recognized: File No. E56797
- CE approved





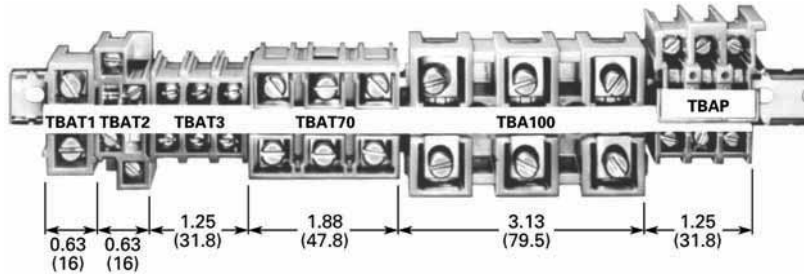
# 8.2

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

NEMA

### Product Selection

#### TBA Modular Terminal Blocks



8

#### Rail and Base Mounted Terminal Blocks

Description	AWG Wire Size	Number of Poles	Ampacity (per Circuit) <sup>①</sup>	Carton Quantity <sup>②</sup>	TBA Rail Catalog Number	DIN Rail <sup>③</sup> Catalog Number
<b>Rail Mounted—600V</b>						
Subminiature blocks	(2) 14–12	12	5A	100	TBDSM12 <sup>④</sup>	TBDSM12 <sup>④</sup>
Miniature blocks	22–10	4	30A	100	TBDV4	TBDV4
Standard blocks—screw terminals with tang clamping collars	18–2	1	90A	100	—	TBDT1
	22–8	2	40A	100	TBAT2	—
	22–8	3	40A	20	TBAT3-20	TBDT3-20
	18–4	3	90A	100	TBDT70	TBDT70
High current blocks	14–2/0	3	175A	12	TBA100 <sup>⑤</sup>	—
Standard blocks—plug-in terminals	22–8	3	40A	20	TBAP	—
	18–4	3	70A	20	TBAP70	—
	14–8	3	40A	20	TBAPL70	—
Panel mount blocks	22–10	3	30A	100	TBAL30	—
	8–4	3	115A	12	TBAL90	—
Disconnect blocks—for 1/4 in (6.4 mm) dia. by 1–1-7/16 in (25.4–36.5 mm) fuse	22–8	1	30A	50	TBAD	—
Fuse blocks—for 13/32 in (10.3 mm) dia. by 1-1/2 in (38.1 mm) fuse	22–8	1	30A	50	TBDTF	TBDTF
<b>Base Mounted—600V</b>						
Miniature blocks—screw terminals with tang clamping collars	22–10	4	30A (600V)	90	TBBT4	—
Standard blocks—standard screw terminals	22–8	3	40A	80	TBAPT3	—
Universal mounting blocks	8 maximum	4	50A <sup>⑥</sup>	25	TBU4	—
	8 maximum	6	50A <sup>⑥</sup>	60	TBU6	—
	8 maximum	8	50A <sup>⑥</sup>	45	TBU8	—
	8 maximum	12	50A <sup>⑥</sup>	35	TBU12	—

#### Notes

- ① Based on 50°C rise, test at 25°C ambient while using maximum wire size.
- ② Must be ordered in standard package quantity or in multiples of these quantities.
- ③ Dual mounting blocks—mount on either TMR/TBA rail or 35 mm DIN rail.
- ④ May also be mounted on mini-DIN rail (15 mm). Catalog Number C383TS15.
- ⑤ May also be base mounted.
- ⑥ TBU Series = 60A with crimped wire.

**Accessories****TB Series Terminal Blocks, Modular**

Description	Length <sup>①</sup>	Number of Poles	Carton Quantity <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number
<b>Mounting Rail</b>				
Aluminum	12.5 (317.5)	—	25	<b>TMR12</b>
	37.5 (952.5)	—	25	<b>TMR37</b>
	72.0 (1828.8)	—	25	<b>TBATR72</b>
35 mm DIN—steel	1m	—	20	<b>MC382MA1-20</b>
<b>Marking Strips</b>				
Miniature blocks—TBDV4 and TBBT4	6.0 (152.4)	—	50	<b>TMS6</b>
TBU Series—matte finish	7.5 (190.5)	—	25	<b>TMSU</b>
All other blocks	12.5 (317.5)	—	50	<b>TMS</b>
<b>Jumpers</b>				
TBAT1 and TBAP70	—	2-pole	100	<b>TJ1</b>
TBAT2	—	2-pole	100	<b>TJ2</b>
TBAT3, TBABT3, TBAP and TBBP	—	2-pole	100	<b>TJ3</b>
TBDV4 and TBBT4	—	4-pole	100	<b>TJ4</b>
TBAD and TBATF	—	2-pole	100	<b>TJ5</b>
TBAL30	—	2-pole	100	<b>TJ6</b>
TBU	—	12-pole	10	<b>TJ7</b>
TBDT3	—	2-pole	100	<b>TJ8</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>				
End piece for TBABT3 and TBBP	—	—	50	<b>TAD</b>
Lug shield for TBA100 and TBAL90	—	—	50	<b>TAS</b>
Fuse puller	—	—	50	<b>TBP</b>
Lighted fuse puller—blown fuse indication	—	—	25	<b>TBLP</b>

**Notes**

- ① Length in inches (mm) except as noted.  
 ② Must be ordered in standard package quantity or in multiples of these quantities.

# 8.2

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

NEMA

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### TB Series Terminal Blocks, Modular

Description	Specification
Continuous temperature	212°F (100°C)
Tensile strength	10,000–12,000 psi
Impact resistance	2.0 ft-lb/in (arc)
Arc resistance	140 seconds

- Chemical resistance to:
  - Acetone
  - Ammonia gas
  - Benzene
  - Gasoline
  - Mineral oil
  - Sodium bisulfate
  - Sodium chloride
  - Sodium nitrate
  - Water up to 50°C

#### Flashover Voltages

Catalog Number	Vac rms, 60 Hz	
	Opposite Polarity	To Ground
<b>TBAT1</b>	9100	6600
<b>TBAT2</b>	9600	7300
<b>TBAT3</b>	8600	7300

#### Recommended Terminal Tightening Torque

Wire Size	Torque
Up to 8 AWG	20 lb-in
Up to 4 AWG	35 lb-in
Up to 2/0 AWG	50 lb-in

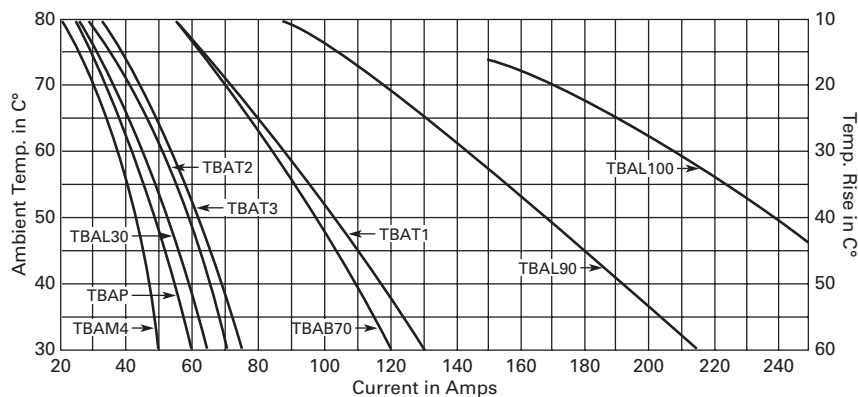
8

To find a current rating, place a straight edge horizontally at the value of anticipated maximum internal panel ambient (scale on the left), and read the current rating for the device on the bottom scale. *Example:* at 60°C, TBAT3 is rated 54 amperes.

Ampere rating is based on maximum allowable temperature—ambient temperature plus temperature rise due to current.

Ratings based on 90°C total temperature of a three-pole block with each pole carrying current and wired with largest size conductors.

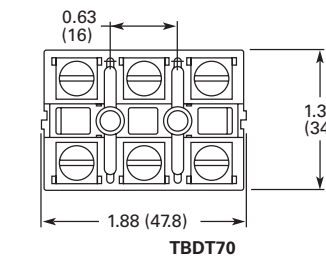
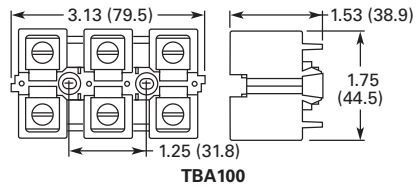
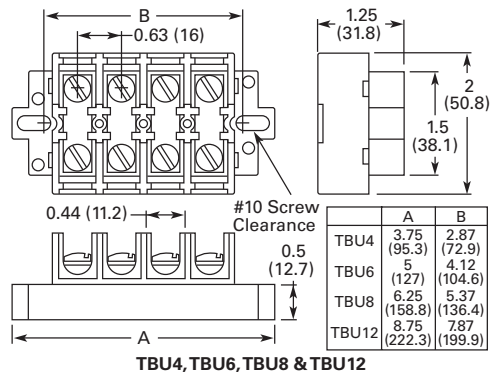
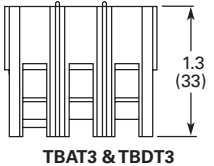
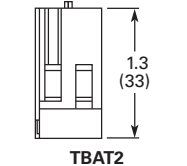
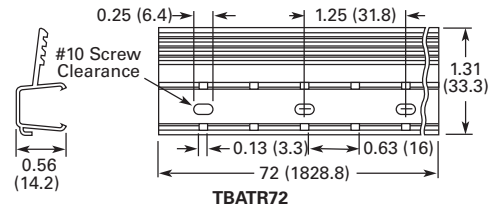
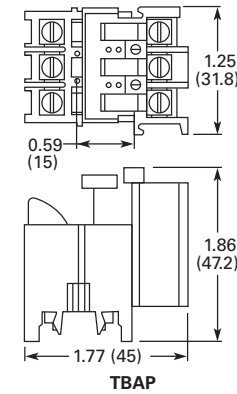
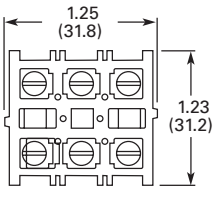
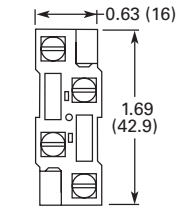
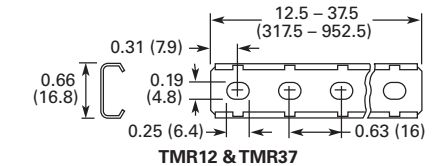
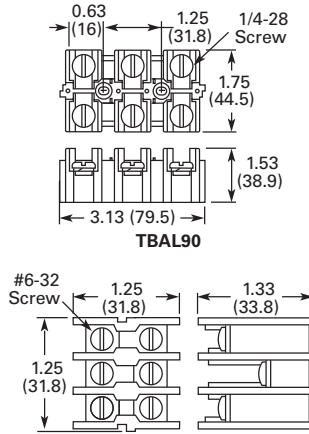
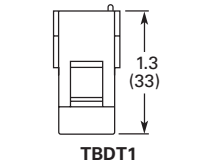
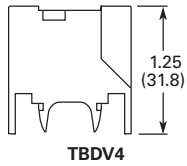
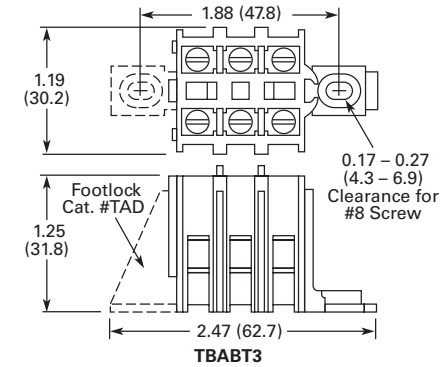
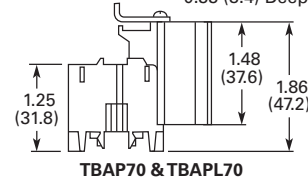
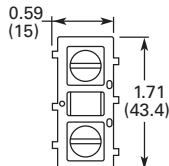
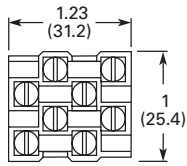
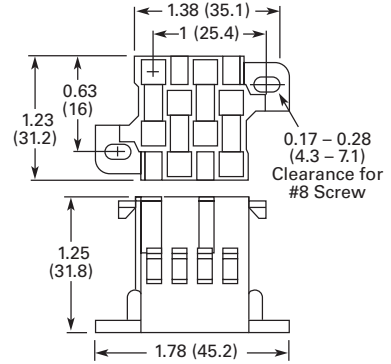
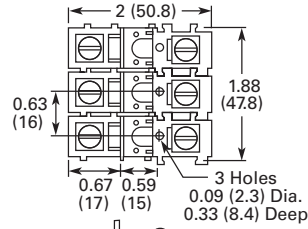
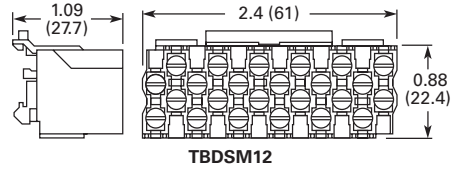
#### Temperature Rating



## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### TB Series Terminal Blocks, Modular



# 8.3

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

### Power Distribution

#### Power Distribution Products



8

#### Contents

##### Description

##### Page

Power Distribution	
CHDB Series—Power Distribution Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-117</b>
CH160 Series—Power Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-123</b>
Power Terminal Block Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-126</b>

### Power Distribution Overview

#### Product Selection Guide

Series	Current Range	UL Certification	High Short Circuit Current Rating <sup>①</sup>	UL 508A Approved for Industrial Control Panels		
				Branch Circuits	Feeder Circuits	HVAC UL 1995
<b>CH162</b>	115–175A	UL 1059 Recognized	No	Yes	No <sup>②</sup>	Yes
<b>CH163</b>	175–420A	UL 1059 Recognized	No	Yes	No <sup>②</sup>	Yes
<b>CH165</b>	620–840A	UL 1059 Recognized	No	Yes	No <sup>②</sup>	Yes
<b>CHDB</b>	175–570A	UL 1953 Listed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

#### Notes

- ① Refer to **Page V7-T8-118** to determine short circuit current ratings with fuses and **Pages V7-T8-119** and **V7-T8-120** to determine short circuit current ratings in conjunction with specific Eaton circuit breakers.
- ② Single-pole units, when installed with proper spacings, may meet requirements for UL 508A feeder circuits.

**CHDB Series—Power Distribution Blocks, Enclosed and Open****Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CHDB Series—Power Distribution Blocks	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-118</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-118</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-121</b>
CH160 Series—Power Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-123</b>
Power Terminal Block Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-126</b>

**CHDB Series—Power Distribution Blocks****Product Description**

Eaton's CHDB Series of Power Distribution Blocks was designed for high short circuit current rating (SCCR) applications up to 200,000 amperes. They are assembled with the minimum spacing to meet UL 1953 requirements for feeder circuits in UL 508A industrial control panels, and provide significant wiring flexibility.

Available in three-pole open style and single-pole enclosed style with a variety of terminal arrangements and current-carrying capability up to 570 amperes.

**Features and Benefits****Enclosed Style**

- IP20 finger-safe enclosure
- 600 Vac or Vdc (UL 1953), 690 Vac or Vdc
- DIN rail or panel mount
- Captive termination screws prevent lost screws
- Single-pole, gang mountable for multi-pole applications
- Tin plated Al connections suitable for Cu conductors
- Flammability, UL 94V-0

**Open Style**

- 600 Vac or Vdc (UL 1953)
- Panel mount
- Three-pole open design for easy wiring
- Tin-plated Al connections suitable for Cu conductors
- Flammability, UL 94V-0
- Available covers for additional protection (does not meet IP20)

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL Listed 1953, Guide QPOS, File E256146
- CSA Certified, Class 6228-01, File 15364 (enclosed style)
- CE Component IEC 60947-7-1 (enclosed style)
- IEC 60529, IP20 (finger-safe) under specific wiring conditions (enclosed style)












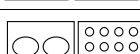
# 8.3

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

### Power Distribution

#### Product Selection

#### CHDB Series—Power Distribution Blocks

	Line Connection	Load Connection	Configuration	Amperes	Style	Poles	Catalog Number
	2/0-#8 AWG	(4) #4-#14 AWG		175	Open	3	CHDB2203
	2/0-#8 AWG	(6) #4-#14 AWG		175	Open	3	CHDB3213
	300 kcmil-#4 AWG	(6) #4-#12 AWG		310	Open	3	CHDB3233
	300 kcmil-#4 AWG	(12) #4-#14 AWG		310	Open	3	CHDB3703
	300 kcmil-#4 AWG	(6) #2-#12 AWG (3) 1/0-#12 AWG		310 310	Open Open	3 3	CHDB3713 CHDB3713
	2/0-#8 AWG	2/0-#8 AWG		175	Enclosed ①	1	CHDB204F
	500 kcmil-#6 AWG	(6) #2-#14 AWG		380	Enclosed ①	1	CHDB330F
	300 kcmil-#4 AWG	(12) #4-#14 AWG		570	Enclosed ①	1	CHDB377F

8

#### Technical Data and Specifications







































#### Power Terminal Block Short-Circuit Current Ratings (SCCR) with Fuses

Catalog Number	Terminal Copper Conductors		Maximum Fuse Class and Amperes				
	Line	Load	J LPJ	T JJS/JJN	RK-1 LPS-RK/LPN-RK	RK-5 FRS-R/FRN-R	SCCR (kA)
CHDB2203	2/0-#8 AWG	#4-#12 AWG	200	200	200	60	200
		#4-#14 AWG	175	175	100	60	100
			200	200	100	60	50
CHDB3213	2/0-#8 AWG	#4-#12 AWG	400	400	200	100	200
			400	400	400	100	100
		#4-#14 AWG	175	175	100	60	100
CHDB3233	300 kcmil-#4 AWG	#4-#8 AWG	400	400	200	100	200
			400	400	400	100	100
		#4-#12 AWG	175	175	100	60	100
CHDB3703	300 kcmil-#4 AWG	#4-#8 AWG	400	400	200	100	200
		#4-#14 AWG	400	400	400	100	100
			175	175	100	60	100
CHDB3713	300 kcmil-#4 AWG	1/0-#6 AWG	400	400	200	100	200
		#4-#12 AWG	400	400	400	100	100
			175	175	100	60	100
CHDB204F	2/0-#8 AWG	2/0-#8 AWG	200	200	100	60	200
CHDB330F	500 kcmil-#6 AWG	#2-#6 AWG	400	400	200	100	200
		#2-#14 AWG	200	200	100	30	50
			175	175	100	30	100
CHDB377F	300 kcmil	#4-#8 AWG	600	600	400	200	200
	300 kcmil-#4 AWG	#4 AWG	600	600	400	200	50
		#4-#14 AWG	200	200	100	30	50

**Note**

① Finger-safe.

## Power Terminal Block Short-Circuit Ratings (SCCR) for UL 508A Applications with Circuit Breakers

Catalog Number	Description	Enclosure Size in Inches (mm)	Current Rating	Opening per Pole		Line Conductors Cu	Load Conductors Cu	SCCR @ 480V (Load Side)	Eaton Breaker	Available Breaker Current Ratings
				Line	Load					
CHDB2203	Feeder Listed Open PDB	16.00 x 16.00 x 6.75 (406.4 x 406.4 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	#4-#10 #12 #14	18 kA 18 kA 14 kA	EGB125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB2203	Feeder Listed Open PDB	16.00 x 16.00 x 6.75 (406.4 x 406.4 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	#4-#10 #12 #14	25 kA 22 kA 14 kA	EGE125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB2203	Feeder Listed Open PDB	16.00 x 16.00 x 6.75 (406.4 x 406.4 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	#4-#10 #12 #14	50 kA 22 kA 14 kA	EGS125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB2203	Feeder Listed Open PDB	16.00 x 16.00 x 6.75 (406.4 x 406.4 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	#4-#10 #12 #14	65 kA 22 kA 14 kA	EGH125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB2203	Feeder Listed Open PDB	16.00 x 16.00 x 6.75 (406.4 x 406.4 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	#4-#10 #12 #14	65 kA 22 kA 14 kA	EGC125 <sup>①</sup>	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB3213	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	#4-#10 #12 #14	18 kA 18 kA 18 kA	EGB125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB3213	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	#4-#10 #12 #14	25 kA 22 kA 18 kA	EGE125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB3213	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	#4-#10 #12 #14	50 kA 22 kA 18 kA	EGS125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB3213	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	#4-#10 #12 #14	65 kA 22 kA 18 kA	EGH125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB3213	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	#4-#10 #12 #14	65 kA 22 kA 18 kA	EGC125 <sup>①</sup>	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB204F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	16.00 x 16.00 x 6.75 (406.4 x 406.4 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	2/0-#8	18 kA	EGB125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB204F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	16.00 x 16.00 x 6.75 (406.4 x 406.4 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	2/0-#8	25 kA	EGE125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB204F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	16.00 x 16.00 x 6.75 (406.4 x 406.4 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	2/0-#8	35 kA	EGS125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB204F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	16.00 x 16.00 x 6.75 (406.4 x 406.4 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	2/0-#8	65 kA	EGH125	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB204F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	16.00 x 16.00 x 6.75 (406.4 x 406.4 x 171.5)	175			2/0-#8	2/0-#8	65 kA	EGC125 <sup>①</sup>	15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 125
CHDB3233	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	25 kA 25 kA 14 kA	JGE250	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB3233	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	35 kA 35 kA 14 kA	JGS250	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB3233	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	65 kA 42 kA 14 kA	JGH250	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB3233	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	65 kA 42 kA 25 kA	JGC250 <sup>①</sup>	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250

**Note**

① This breaker frame is marked current limiting and suitable for use as current limiting per UL 508A SB.4.3.2.



# 8.3

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

### Power Distribution

#### Power Terminal Block Short-Circuit Ratings (SCCR) for UL 508A Applications with Circuit Breakers, continued

Catalog Number	Description	Enclosure Size in Inches (mm)	Current Rating	Opening per Pole		Line Conductors Cu	Load Conductors Cu	SCCR at 480V (Load Side)	Eaton Breaker	Available Breaker Current Ratings
				Line	Load					
CHDB3703	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	25 kA 25 kA 14 kA	JGE250	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB3703	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	35 kA 35 kA 14 kA	JGS250	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB3703	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	65 kA 42 kA 14 kA	JGH250	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB3703	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	65 kA 42 kA 25 kA	JGC250 <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB3713	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	25 kA 25 kA 14 kA	JGE250	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB3713	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	35 kA 35 kA 14 kA	JGS250	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB3713	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	50 kA 42 kA 14 kA	JGH250	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB3713	Feeder Listed Open PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	310			350 kmil-#4	#4-#6 #8 #10	65 kA 50 kA 25 kA	JGC250 <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	70, 90, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
CHDB330F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	380			500 kmil-#3	#2-#8	14 kA	LGE400	250, 300, 350, 400
CHDB330F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	380			500 kmil-#3	#2-#8	14 kA	LGS400	250, 300, 350, 400
CHDB330F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	380			500 kmil-#3	#2-#8	14 kA	LGH400	250, 300, 350, 400
CHDB330F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	380			500 kmil-#3	#2-#8	25 kA	LGC400 <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	250, 300, 350, 400
CHDB377F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	570			(2) 300 kmil-#2	#4 #6 #8	30 kA 18 kA 14 kA	LGE600	250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600
CHDB377F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	570			(2) 300 kmil-#2	#4 #6 #8	30 kA 18 kA 14 kA	LGS600	250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600
CHDB377F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	570			(2) 300 kmil-#2	#4 #6 #8	30 kA 18 kA 14 kA	LGH600	250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600
CHDB377F	Feeder Listed Enclosed PDB	24.00 x 20.00 x 6.75 (609.6 x 508.0 x 171.5)	570			(2) 300 kmil-#2	#4 #6 #8	42 kA 35 kA 14 kA	LGC600 <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	250, 300, 350, 400, 500, 600

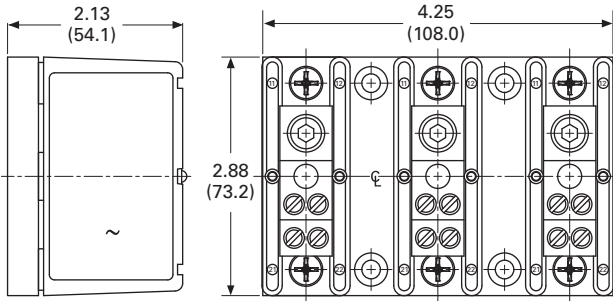
#### Note

<sup>Ⓢ</sup> This breaker frame is marked current limiting and suitable for use as current limiting per UL 508A SB.4.3.2.

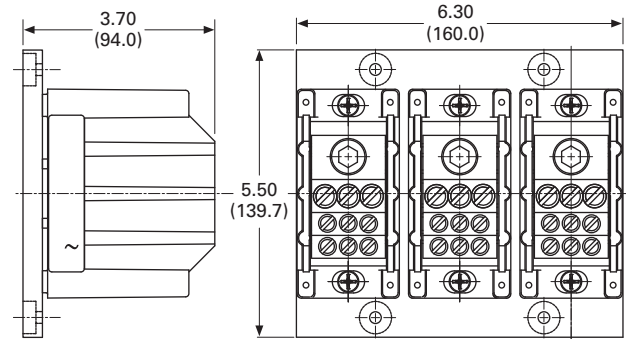
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

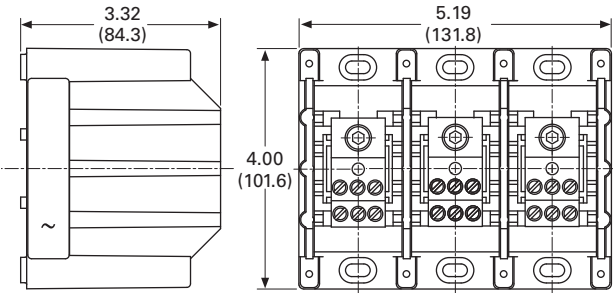
#### CHDB2203



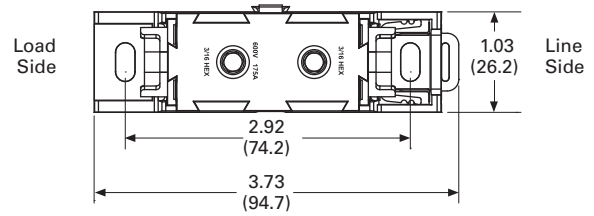
#### CHDB3713



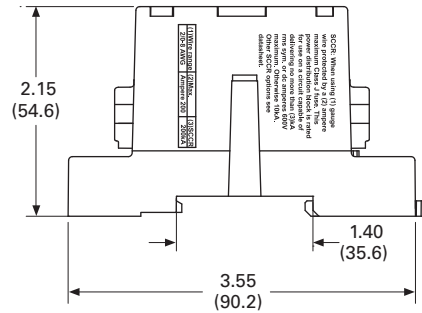
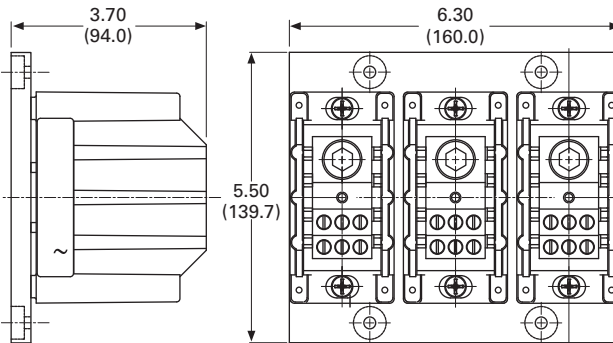
#### CHDB3213



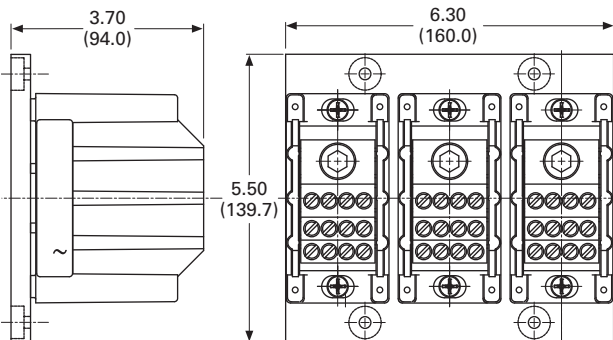
#### CHDB204F



#### CHDB3233



#### CHDB3703



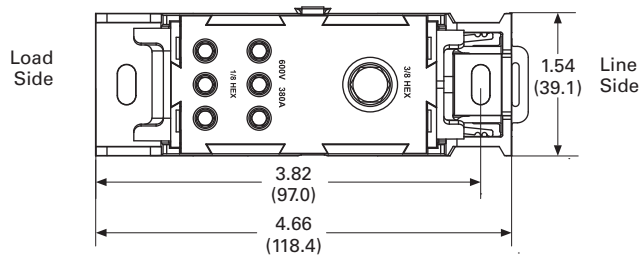
# 8.3

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

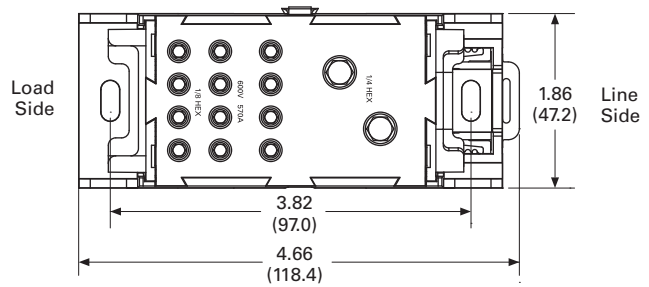
### Power Distribution

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

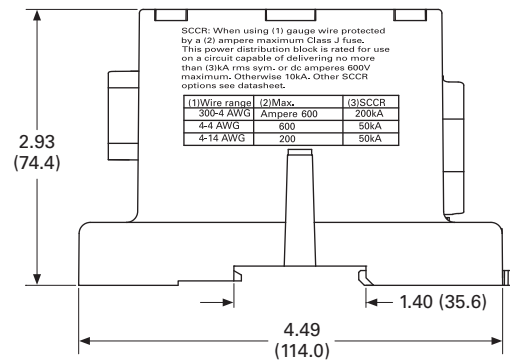
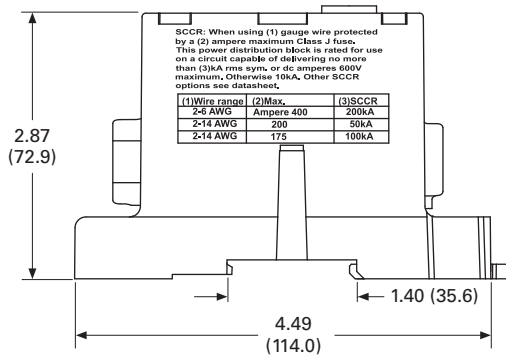
**CHDB330F**



**CHDB377F**



8



**CH160 Series—Power Terminal Blocks****Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
CHDB Series—Power Distribution Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-117</b>
CH160 Series—Power Terminal Blocks	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-124</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-125</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-125</b>
Power Terminal Block Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-126</b>

**CH160 Series—Power Terminal Blocks****Product Description**

The CH160 Series of Power Terminal Blocks are UL 1059 recognized power terminal blocks for branch circuit applications. All short circuit current ratings (SCCR) are 10 kA per UL 508A Table SB4.1. The blocks are available in a wide variety of wiring configurations, providing excellent flexibility.

**Features and Benefits**

- Ratings: To 840A, 600V
- Materials
  - Molded material; black, UL rated 94V-0 thermoplastic
- Operating temperature: 302°F (150°C)
- Optional cover: See **Page V7-T8-125**

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL Recognized
- CSA Certified



# 8.3

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

### Power Distribution

#### Product Selection

##### When Ordering, Specify

- Catalog number
- Number of poles (up to three-pole available)

#### CH160 Power Terminal Blocks—CH162 Series

Line Connection	Load Connection	Connector Material and Ampacity	Catalog Number <sup>①</sup>
#2-#14 Cu/#8 Al	#2-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 115A	CH16200_
1/0-#14 Cu	1/0-#14 Cu	Cu 150A	CH16201_
2/0-#8 Cu/Al	2/0-#8 Cu/Al	Al 175A	CH16204_
2/0-#14 Cu/#8 Al	(4) #4-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 175A	CH16220_

8

#### CH160 Power Terminal Blocks—CH163 Series

Line Connection	Load Connection	Connector Material and Ampacity	Catalog Number <sup>①</sup>
250 kcmil-#6 Cu	250 kcmil-#6 Cu	Cu 255A	CH16301_
350 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	350 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	Al 310A	CH16303_
500 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	500 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	Al 380A	CH16306_
2/0-#14 Cu/Al	(6) #4-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 175A	CH16321_
350 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	(6) #4-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 310A	CH16323_
(2) 2/0-#14 Cu/#8 Al	(6) #4-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 350A	CH16325_
500 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	(6) #2-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 380A	CH16330_
350 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	(3) #2-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 310A	CH16332_
	(2) 1/0-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 310A	CH16332_
350 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	(12) #4-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 310A	CH16370_
350 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	(6) #2-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 310A	CH16371_
	(3) 1/0-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 310A	CH16371_
350 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	(21) #10-#14 Cu/#10 Al	Al 310A	CH16372_
350 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	(3) 1/0-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 310A	CH16373_
	(14) #10-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 310A	CH16373_
600 kcmil-#2 Cu/Al	(12) #4-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 420A	CH16375_
600 kcmil-#2 Cu/Al	(6) #2-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 420A	CH16376_
	(3) 1/0-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 420A	CH16376_

#### CH160 Power Terminal Blocks—CH165 Series

Line Connection	Load Connection	Connector Material and Ampacity	Catalog Number <sup>①</sup>
(2) 350 kcmil-4 Cu/Al	(2) 350 kcmil-4 Cu/Al	Al 620A	CH16500_
(2) 500 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	(2) 500 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	Al 760A	CH16504_
(2) 600 kcmil-#2 Cu/Al	(4) 3/0-#8 Cu/Al	Al 840A	CH16528_
	(4) #4-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 840A	CH16528_
(2) 500 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	(12) #4-#14 Cu/#8 Al	Al 760A	CH16530_

##### Note

- <sup>①</sup> Incomplete catalog number—add code suffix **-1**, **-2**, **-3** for number of poles.  
Example: For a 150A 1/0-#14 Cu to 1/0-#14 Cu three-pole PDB, order CH16201-3.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### CH160 Power Terminal Blocks

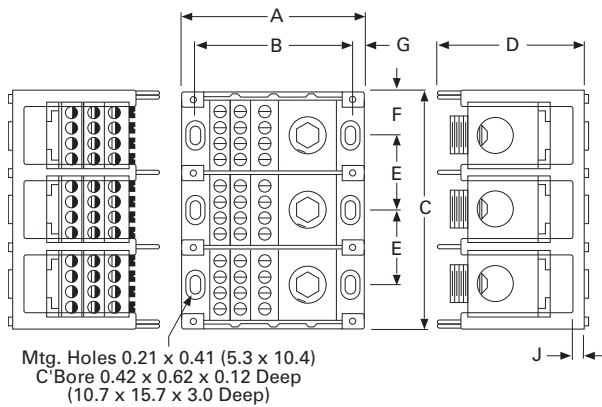
Description	Specification
Ratings	To 840A, 600V
Materials	Molded material; black, UL rated 94V-0 thermoplastic
Operating temperature	302°F (150°C)

**Note:** For optional cover, see Power Terminal Block Accessories, **Page V7-T8-126**.

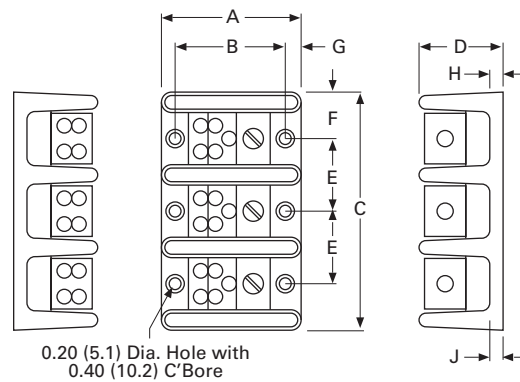
## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Series CH163 (Single-, Two- and Three-Pole Available)



### Series CH162 and CH165 (Single-, Two- and Three-Pole Available)



### CH160 Power Terminal Block Dimensions

Series	A	B	C			D	E4	F	G	H	J
			Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole						
CH162	2.87 (72.9)	2.25 (57.2)	1.06 (26.9)	1.87 (47.5)	2.68 (68.1)	1.75 (44.5)	0.81 (20.6)	0.53 (13.5)	0.31 (7.9)	0.84 (21.3)	0.31 (7.9)
CH163	4.00 (101.6)	3.37 (85.6)	1.96 (49.8)	3.58 (90.9)	5.20 (132.1)	3.32 (84.3)	1.62 (41.1)	0.97 (24.6)	0.31 (7.9)	0.87 (22.1)	0.35 (8.9)
CH165	5.50 (139.7)	4.75 (120.7)	3.12 (79.2)	5.81 (147.6)	8.50 (215.9)	3.12 (79.2)	2.68 (68.1)	1.56 (39.6)	0.37 (9.4)	1.37 (34.8)	0.62 (15.7)

# 8.3

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

### Power Distribution

#### Power Terminal Block Accessories



#### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
CHDB Series—Power Distribution Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-117</b>
CH160 Series—Power Terminal Blocks . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-123</b>
Power Terminal Block Accessories	
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-127</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-127</b>

### Power Terminal Block Accessories

#### Product Description

##### **Protective Cover**

- Guards against accidental contact
- Clear with write-on surface for field termination identification
- Available in single-, two- and three-pole

#### Standards and Certifications

##### **TB Series Power Blocks**

- Contact Eaton for the latest UL 508A short circuit ratings on terminal blocks
- UL Recognized: File No. E62622
- CSA Certified: File No. LR15364



#### Product Selection

##### **When Ordering, Specify**

- Catalog number

#### CH163 Series Cover

Description	Catalog Number
Single-pole cover	CHCPDB-1 ①
Two-pole cover	CHCPDB-2 ①
Three-pole cover	CHCPDB-3 ①

#### TB Series Power Blocks

Line Connection	Load Connection	Catalog Number
#300 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al	(6) #6-#14 Cu/#8Al	TBAN63

##### **Note**

① Standard pack, five pieces.

## Technical Data and Specifications

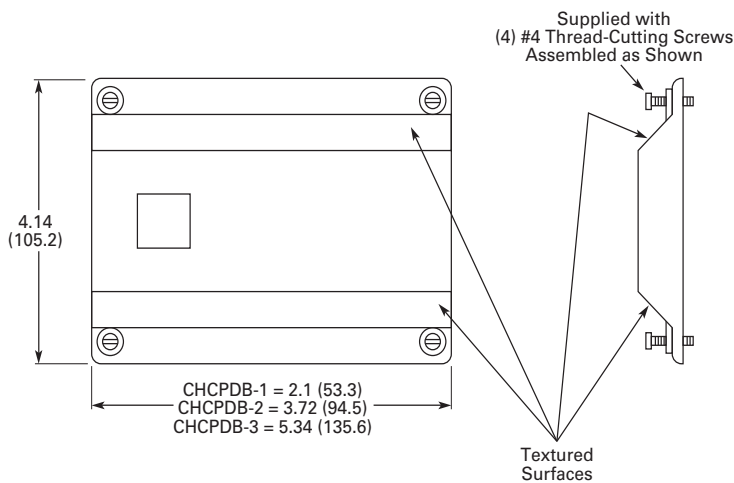
### TB Series Power Blocks

Description	Specification
Ratings	285A, 600V; UL/CSA
Materials	Molded material; black, UL rated 94V-2 thermoplastic
Operating temperature	257°F (125°C)

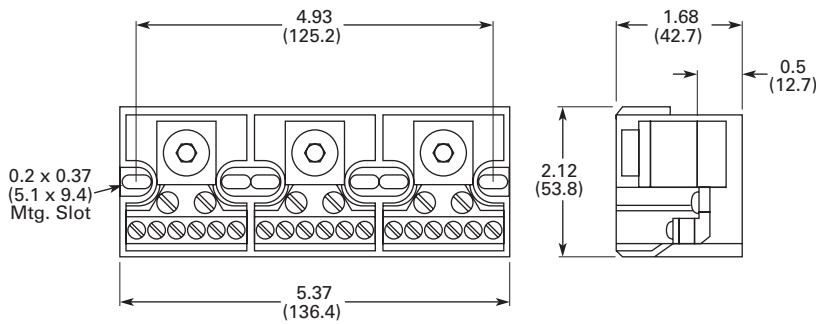
## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### CH163 Series Cover



### TB Series Power Blocks





# 8.4

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

### Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

#### Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders



#### Contents

##### Description

##### Page

Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders	
C383 Series Disconnect Fuse Holders . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-129</b>
C350 Series Fuse Blocks and W Series Fuse Holders . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-131</b>

### Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders Overview

#### Product Description

Available in compact finger safe (C383) and an open (C350) design. Eaton's fuse blocks and holders provide a simple DIN mounting device for protection in control circuits.

#### Application Description

Fuse holders and blocks available for Class CC, midget, H, M and R.

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL listed
- CSA certified (may not apply to all styles)



**C383 Series Fuse Holders****Contents**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
C383 Series Disconnect Fuse Holders	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T8-130</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T8-130</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T8-130</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T8-130</b>
C350 Series Fuse Blocks and W Series Fuse Holders .....	<b>V7-T8-131</b>

**C383 Series Disconnect Fuse Holders****Product Description**

Eaton's C383 Series disconnect fuse holders offer 600V fused circuit protection and subsequently "no load" switching.

These compact disconnects are designed as components in switchboards, panels and control consoles where positive and safe circuit protection is required and where space is at a premium.

The C383 fuse holders mount directly on standard TS35 DIN rails.

**Features**

- "Finger-Safe" design— Recessed termination screws and a fuse extraction door afford you IP20 grade protection and qualify as "finger-safe" per IEC standards
- Easy to adjust position on rail—Simply unlatch the DIN rail adapter, slide the holder to desired position and relock
- Quick change of fuse— A permanently attached pivoting fuse door simplifies and speeds fuse extraction. No tools or accessories needed
- Class CC model is UL listed and CSA certified for branch circuit protection. Midget models are UL Recognized and CSA certified for supplementary and high-speed protection
- Runs cool—The vented design provides adequate air flow around the holders at all times
- Self-extinguishing UL 94-VO rated polyester material

**Standards and Certifications**

Rated voltage:

- CSA/UL: 600 Vac/Vdc, 30A
- IEC (midget only): 690 Vac, 32A



# 8.4

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

### Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

#### Product Selection

C383FH\_



#### Disconnect Fuse Holders

Description	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>For Class CC Fuse</b>		
Single-pole fuse holder	12	C383FHCC
<b>For Midget Fuse (1-1/2 in x 13/32 in)</b>		
Single-pole fuse holder	12	C383FHMD

#### Accessories

#### Disconnect Fuse Holders

Description	Standard Pack	Catalog Number
<b>Midget or Class CC Fuse Holder</b>		
Multi-pole connection links	100	C383MPCL
Multi-pole handle pins	100	C383MPHP

#### Accessory Details

##### C383MPCL

Multi-pole connection links can be used to connect fuse holders together for multi-pole applications. Use two per connection.

##### C383MPHP

Handle pins can be used to connect handles in multi-pole applications.

#### Technical Data and Specifications

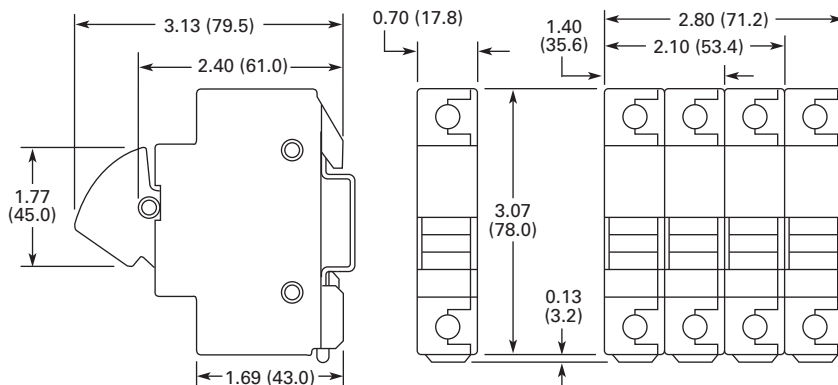
#### Disconnect Fuse Holders ①

Description	Specification
Housing	Polyester UL 94-V0 rated
Color	White
Wire size	8–18 AWG ②
Torque	22 lb-in (2.5 Nm)
Fuse size	0.41 x 1.5 in

#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### CH163 Series Cover



#### Notes

- ① For additional technical information, consult the Eaton web site or Customer Support Center.
- ② UL recognizes both solid and stranded wire. Ferrules are not required. CSA requires ferrules on stranded wire to achieve approval.

### C350 Series Fuse Blocks and W Series Fuse Holders



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
C383 Series Disconnect Fuse Holders . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-129</b>
C350 Series Fuse Blocks and W Series Fuse Holders	
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-132</b>
Accessories . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-133</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-133</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T8-133</b>

### C350 Series Fuse Blocks and W Series Fuse Holders

#### Product Description

##### Fuse Blocks

These space-saving Type C350 Fuse Blocks are UL approved for motor loads and are rated 600V, 30A.

##### Fuse Holders

- Class H, M and R

#### Features

##### Fuse Blocks

- Mount to 35 mm flat and 32 mm asymmetrical DIN rails
- 600V, 30A rated captive pressure plate terminals with copper alloy fuse clips
- Interlocking fuse blocks permit single, double or three-pole application—reduce inventory
- Class CC fuses have an interrupting rating of 200,000A
- Rejection feature prevents insertion of fuses with lower interrupting or voltage ratings

##### Fuse Holders

- Break-resistant: molded of heat-stabilized nylon
- Fuse clips: spring-reinforced for cool operation
- Fuse clip terminations: one-piece construction
- Universal mounting dimensions, for easy assembly and retrofit
- Breathing action collar: maintenance-free
- Pressure wire connectors: vibration resistant

#### Standards and Certifications

Contact Eaton for the latest UL 508A short circuit ratings on terminal blocks.

##### Fuse Blocks

- UL listed
- CSA certified

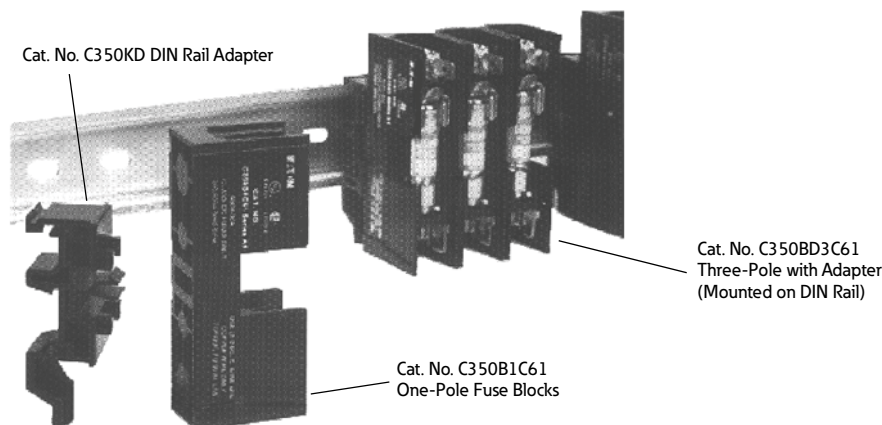


##### Fuse Holders

- UL tested for OEM subfeed applications



#### Fuse Blocks and Adapters



# 8.4

## Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

### Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders

#### Product Selection

#### Class CC Fuse Blocks

Type	Catalog Number
Three-pole ①	C350BD3C61
Single-pole	C350B1C61
DIN adapter	C350KD

Class R, Three-Pole Fuse Holder



#### Fuse Holders—250V

Wire Termination		Number of Poles	Carton Qty.	30A Catalog Number	Carton Qty.	60A Catalog Number
<b>Class H Fuse Holders</b>						
Single collar (box lug)—sized to ampere rating		1	10	W231HA	10	W261HA
		2	5	W232HA	5	W262HA
		3	5	W233HA	5	W263HA
<b>Class R Fuse Holders</b>						
Single collar (box lug)—sized to ampere rating		1	10	WR231HA	—	—
		2	—	—	—	—
		3	5	WR233HA	1	WR263HA

#### Fuse Holders—600V

Wire Termination		Number of Poles	Carton Qty.	30A Catalog Number	Carton Qty.	60A Catalog Number
<b>Class H Fuse Holders</b>						
Single collar (box lug)—sized to ampere rating		1	10	W631HA	1	W661HA
		2	5	W632HA	1	W662HA
		3	1	W633HA	2	W663HA
<b>Class M Fuse Holders</b>						
Combination of double quick-connect, 20A max., and binding head screw, #10 max., Cu/Al		1	10	WM631F	—	—
		2	8	WM632F	—	—
		3	6	WM633F	—	—
Combination of double quick-connect, 20A max., and pressure plate screw, #10 max., Cu only		1	10	WM631G	—	—
		2	8	WM632G	—	—
		3	6	WM633G	—	—
<b>Class R Fuse Holders</b>						
Single collar (box lug)—sized to ampere rating		1	10	WR631HA	—	—
		2	5	WR632HA	—	—
		3	5	WR633HA	5	WR663HA
Combination of double quick-connect, 20A max., and binding head screw, #10 max., Cu/Al		1	—	—	—	—
		2	1	WMR632F	—	—
		3	6	WMR633F	—	—
Combination of double quick-connect, 20A max., and pressure plate screw, #10 max., Cu only		1	10	WMR631G	—	—
		3	6	WMR633G	—	—
<b>Class R Fuse Holder, Type WRR Control Transformer Fuse Blocks</b>						
Combination of double quick-connect, 20A max., and pressure plate screw, #14–#10 Cu only		3	6	WRR633G	—	—

**Note**

① Three-pole device is supplied with DIN rail adapter.

### Accessories

#### Fuse Holder Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Fuse puller	TBP
Lighted fuse puller (120 Vac)	TBLP

### Technical Data and Specifications

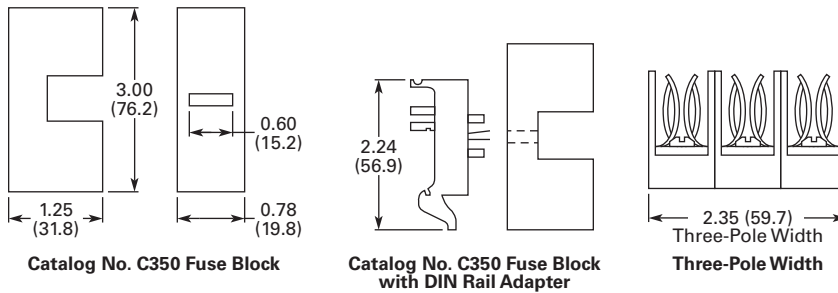
#### Fuse Blocks

Description	Specification
Voltage rating	600V
Ampere rating	Pressure plate terminals rated for 30A
Dielectric strength	1200V maximum
Ambient temperature	221°F (105°C) maximum
Clip/terminals	Tin-plated copper alloy
Screw and captive pressure plate	Zinc-plated steel
Base	Thermoplastic UL 94V0 flammability rating
DIN rail adapter	Thermoplastic UL 94V0 flammability rating

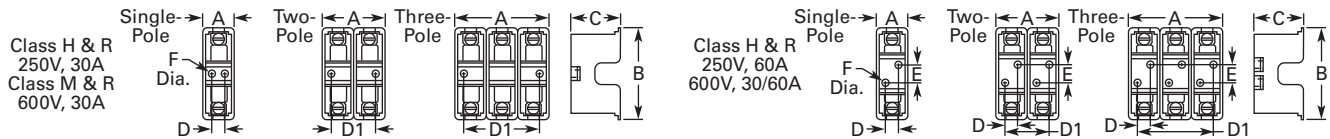
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Fuse Blocks



#### Fuse Holders



Class	Volts/ Amperes	Width A			Height B	Depth C	Mounting Holes			Diameter F	Number of Mounting Holes			
		Single- Pole	Two- Pole	Three- Pole			D	Two-Pole D1	Three-Pole D1		E	Single- Pole	Two- Pole	Three- Pole
H, R	250V, 30A	1.00 (25.4)	2.00 (50.8)	3.00 (76.2)	3.13 (79.5)	1.56 (39.6)	0.38 (9.7)	1.25 (31.8)	2.50 (63.5)	—	0.22 (5.6)	2	2	2
	250V, 60A	1.44 (36.6)	2.88 (73.2)	4.31 (109.5)	4.75 (120.7)	2.06 (52.3)	0.50 (12.7)	1.81 (46.0)	3.13 (79.5)	1.25 (31.8)	0.22 (5.6)	2	4	4
	600V, 30/60A	1.69 (42.9)	3.38 (85.9)	5.06 (128.5)	6.94 (176.3)	2.63 (66.8)	0.63 (16.0)	2.19 (55.6)	3.75 (95.3)	3.13 (79.5)	0.28 (7.1)	2	4	4
M, R	600V, 30A	0.84 (21.3)	1.63 (41.4)	2.41 (61.2)	3.00 (76.2)	1.28 (32.5)	0.38 (9.7)	0.75 (19.1)	1.50 (38.1)	—	0.17 (4.3)	2	2	2

SmartWire-DT



XV Series HMI-PLC with SmartWire-DT



## 9.1 SmartWire-DT Panel Wiring Solution

System Overview	
Product Description	V7-T9-2
Features	V7-T9-2
System Overview Diagram	V7-T9-3
System Components	
Product Description	V7-T9-6
Product Selection	V7-T9-7
Accessories	V7-T9-8
System Controllers	
Product Description	V7-T9-11
Features	V7-T9-11
Standards and Certifications	V7-T9-11
Contactor Modules	
Product Description	V7-T9-12
Features	V7-T9-12
Product Identification	V7-T9-13
Product Selection	V7-T9-14
Pilot Device Modules	
Product Description	V7-T9-15
Features	V7-T9-15
Product Identification	V7-T9-16
Product Selection	V7-T9-18
Technical Data and Specifications	V7-T9-20
Dimensions	V7-T9-34

SmartWire-DT Panel Wiring Solution



### System Overview

#### Product Description

The SmartWire-DT system uses a continuous green flat cable located in the control cabinet to connect motor starters, pushbutton actuators, and indicator lights. It eliminates the need for most of the conventional point-to-point control wiring—and even integrates 24 Vdc control power for contactor coils on the eight conductor flat cable. The start of the SmartWire-DT system is a gateway—it establishes the connection to standard programmable logic controller (PLC) fieldbuses, such as EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFIBUS-DP and CANopen. Because SmartWire-DT directly integrates the input/output (I/O) level in the switching devices, no conventional PLC I/O modules are needed—instead communication enabled modules are attached to standard Eaton motor control components. Thus, the PLC in the control cabinet simply consists of a central processing unit (CPU) module.

Typical faults such as loose connections and miswired terminations are eliminated using the flat cable and the specialized connectors. Furthermore, each SmartWire-DT enabled device has individual diagnostic LEDs built in, which reduce commissioning time and troubleshooting in the field.

### Contents

#### Description

	<i>Page</i>
SmartWire-DT Panel Wiring Solution	
System Components	<b>V7-T9-6</b>
System Controllers	<b>V7-T9-11</b>
Contactor Modules	<b>V7-T9-12</b>
Pilot Device Modules	<b>V7-T9-15</b>
Technical Data and Specifications	<b>V7-T9-20</b>
Dimensions	<b>V7-T9-34</b>

#### Features

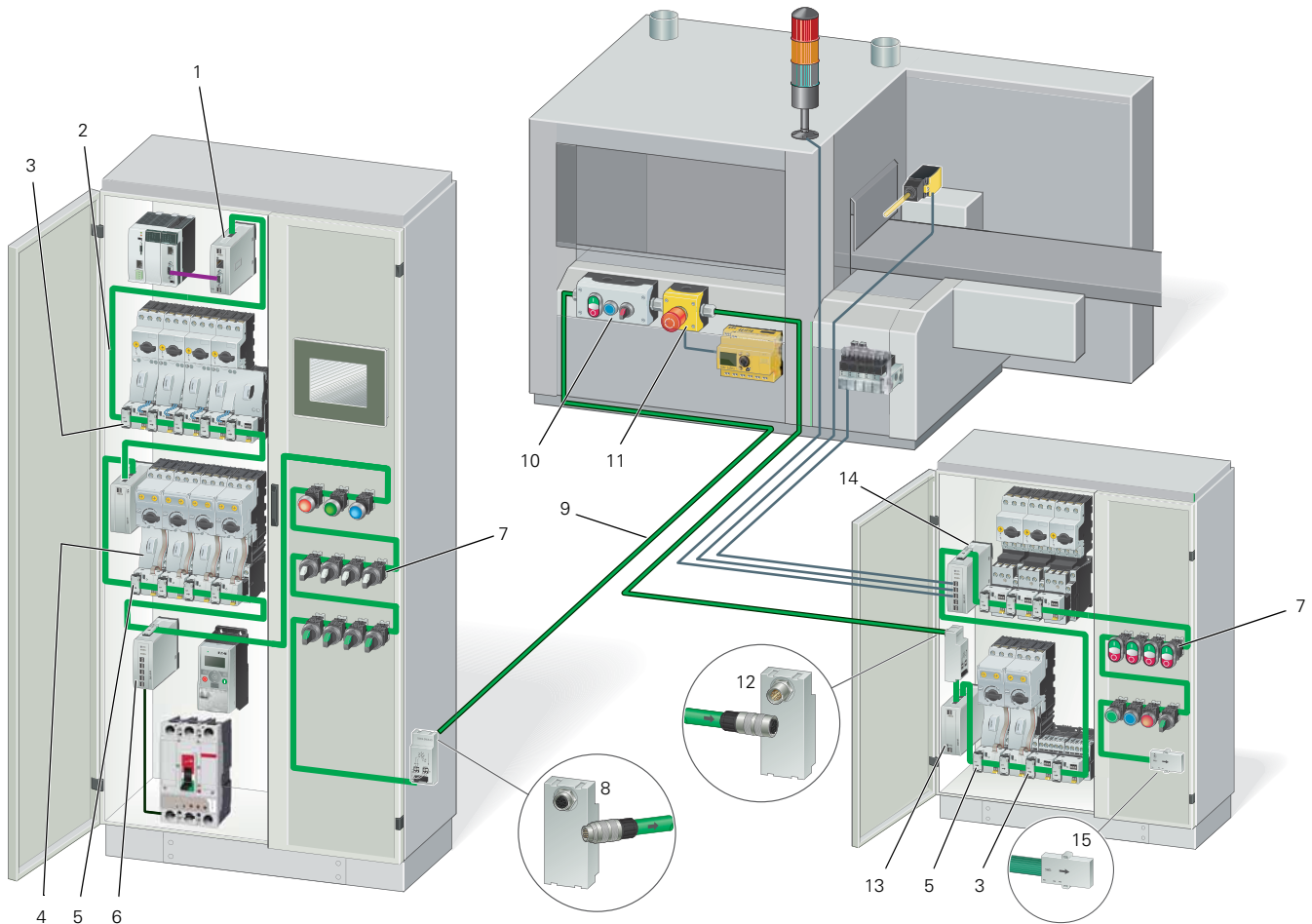
- Connects directly to standard XTCE contactors, XTRE control relays, and M22 pilot devices
- Supports EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFIBUS-DP and CANopen fieldbuses
- Supports up to 99 nodes on Ethernet and CANopen, and 58 nodes on PROFIBUS-DP
- Automatically assigns addresses to SmartWire-DT nodes
- Integrates and supplies 24 Vdc power to contactor and relay coils over the network
- Includes diagnostic bi-color LEDs on each node connection

Nodes on the SmartWire-DT network are automatically assigned addresses on the gateway with the push of a button—assigning addresses in the order that the nodes are connected. The system employs time monitoring and a watchdog timeout using the established target configuration as a reference—safely monitoring the integrity of the control scheme. SmartWire-DT has a maximum network length of 2000 ft, can be extended to pushbutton control stations outside of the control cabinet, and can connect up to 99 nodes per gateway. A software program called SWD-Assist enables the layout, planning, and system configuration of a SmartWire-DT network.



### System Overview Diagram

#### SmartWire-DT Connection System



9

Item Number	Description
1	Gateway to PLC fieldbus network
2	Flat cable
3	Modules for XT contactors with XTPR manual motor protectors
4	Powerfeed module 1 (optional 24 Vdc power feeder)
5	Modules for XT contactors with XTPE electronic manual motor protectors
6	Digital I/O module
7	Modules for M22 pilot devices
8	Cabinet cable adapter socket

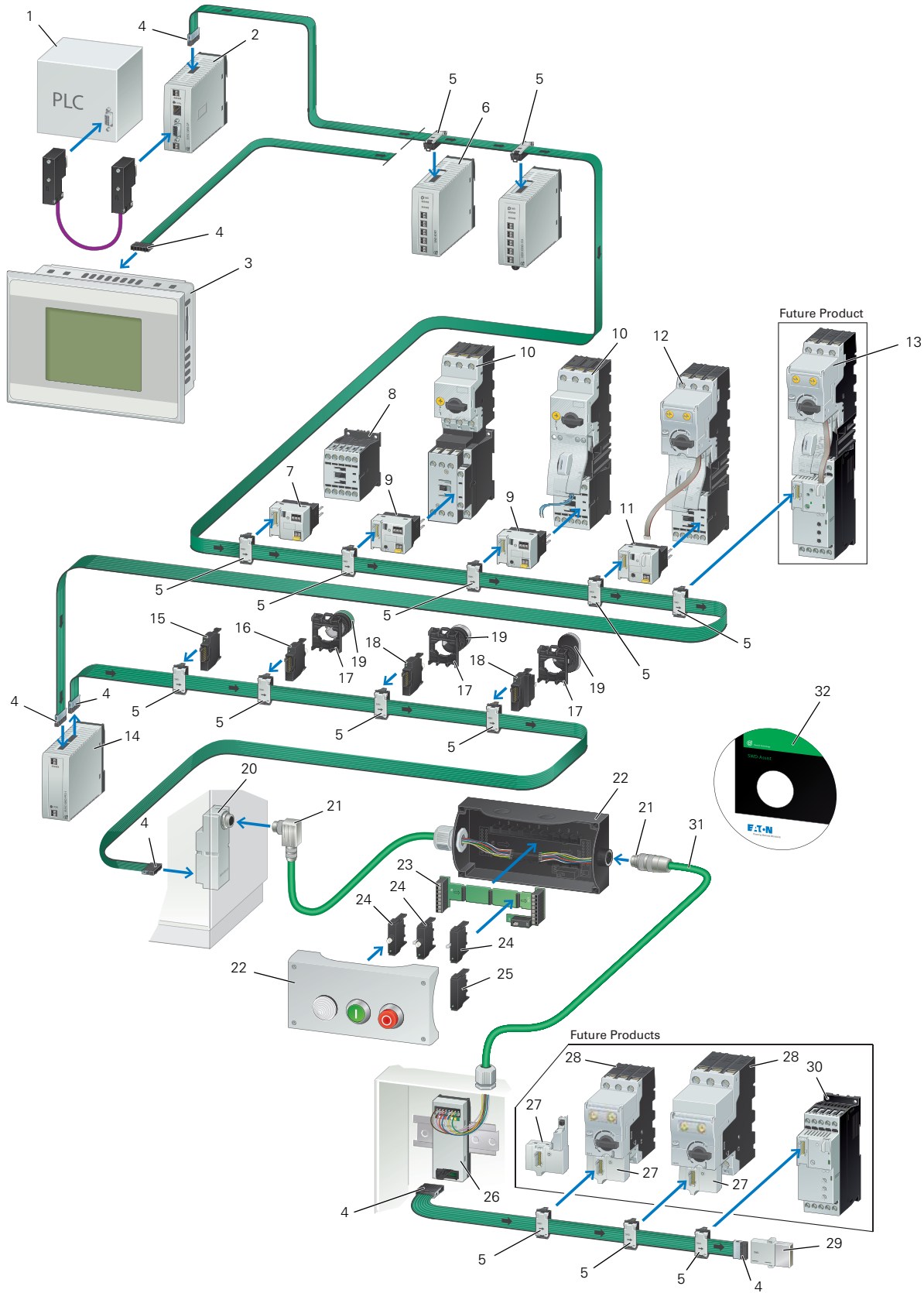
Item Number	Description
9	Round cable
10	Pilot device control station
11	Emergency stop control station
12	Cabinet cable adapter plug
13	Powerfeed module 2 (optional 15 Vdc and 24 Vdc power feeder)
14	Digital I/O module (for connection of sensors and actuators)
15	Terminating resistor

# 9.1

## Connectivity Solutions

### SmartWire-DT Panel Wiring Solution

#### System Components Overview



Item Number	Description
1	Programmable logic controller (PLC)
2	Gateway
3	XV HMI-PLC
4	Flat plugs
5	Device plug
6	I/O modules
7	Contactormodule
8	XT Contactors
9	Contactormodule with HOA switch
10	XTPR manual motor controller
11	PKE contactormodule
12	XTPE manual motor controller
13	Soft starter DS7 with electronic motor protection from XTPE
14	Powerfeed module
15	Universal module, front mount
16	M22 LED elements, front mount

Item Number	Description
17	M22 mounting adapter
18	SmartWire-DT M22 modules
19	M22 pilot devices
20	Cabinet cable adapter
21	Plug connector
22	M22 surface mounting enclosure
23	PCB module for M22 pushbutton stations
24	M22 modules, base mount
25	Universal module, base mount
26	Adapter for flat/round cable for DIN rail mounting
27	XTPE module (manual motor protection)
28	XTPE manual motor protector
29	Terminating resistor
30	DS7 soft starters
31	Round cable, 8-pole
32	SmartWire-DT configuration software, SWD-Assist

## System Components



## System Components

## Product Description

The start of the SmartWire-DT system is a gateway module. The gateway connects as a node to a programmable logic controller (PLC) fieldbus. The PLC used must have a fieldbus polling master module or input/output (I/O) scanner card so that the gateway can connect as a node on the fieldbus network. SmartWire-DT can connect to EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFIBUS-DP and CANopen fieldbuses. To plan and lay out a SmartWire-DT network, a MS Windows compatible software program called SWD-Assist is available as a free download from the Eaton website. The SWD-Assist configuration software will calculate the control power requirements needed and generate a bill of materials of all the required components.

## Gateway Modules

Gateway modules connect the SmartWire-DT system to the PLC. They are connected as nodes to the existing PLC fieldbus and are the start of the SmartWire-DT connection system. Gateways are available with Ethernet, PROFIBUS-DP and CANopen protocols.

## Powerfeed Modules

Powerfeed modules feed auxiliary 24 Vdc power and/or 15 Vdc network power into the SmartWire-DT flat cable. The auxiliary 24 Vdc power is needed for the power supply of contactors and the 15 Vdc network power is used for supplying power to additional SmartWire-DT nodes. Powerfeed modules are also used to create zone control or groups of devices controlled by a single Emergency Stop.

## Digital and Analog I/O Modules

Digital and analog I/O modules are connected as nodes on the SmartWire-DT network and allow standard or generic devices to be connected to the SmartWire-DT system. They can be connected anywhere along the flat cable network and can therefore be positioned in the control panel to help reduce the I/O wiring.

## Contents

## Description

	<i>Page</i>
System Components	
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T9-7</b>
Accessories .....	<b>V7-T9-8</b>
System Controllers .....	<b>V7-T9-11</b>
Contactor Modules .....	<b>V7-T9-12</b>
Pilot Device Modules .....	<b>V7-T9-15</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T9-20</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T9-34</b>

## Contactor Modules

Contactor modules fit into standard XT contactors and control relays directly on top, in place of a top mounted auxiliary contact block. The modules fit all XTCE size B and C frame contactors and XTRE control relays.

## Pilot Device Modules

Pilot device modules fit into standard M22 pilot devices in both front mount and base mount configurations. Single and double contact modules with and without LEDs are available to meet a wide variety of control circuit requirements.

## Flat and Round Cables

The flat cable is an 8 AWG 24 conductor cable that is flexible, durable, and rated for 600V so that it can be placed in the panel wiring duct along with 480V or 600V power conductors. It has two prominent features: (a) arrows indicating the front of the cable and the direction away from the gateway and (b) black edging indicating the polarity of the flat cable, the 15 Vdc wire and the reference mark for installing the device plugs and flat plugs.

The round cable has 4 AWG 20 and 4 AWG 24 wires and is 300V rated. It is used outside the control panel to connect peripherals such as pushbutton control stations to the SmartWire-DT network. Cable adapters are available to transition a flat cable to a round cable connection and IP67 type connectors are available to provide quick-disconnect cable connections on the round cable.

## Other System Accessories

Other accessories for the SmartWire-DT system include connectors, jumpers, bushings, plugs, and sockets, flat to round cable adapters and crimping tools.

**Product Selection**

**Gateway Module**



**Gateway Modules**

Gateway modules connect the SmartWire-DT system to the programmable logic controller (PLC). They are connected as nodes to the existing PLC fieldbus and are the start of the SmartWire-DT connection system.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
Ethernet Gateway Connection to EtherNet/IP or Modbus TCP Automatic baud rate detection 10/100 Mbps Address set with DIP switch or DHCP Two RJ45 sockets Connection of up to 99 SmartWire-DT nodes	1	<b>EU5C-SWD-EIP-MODTCP</b>
PROFIBUS-DP Gateway Automatic baud rate detection from 9.6 Kbps to 12 Mbps Address range 1–126 9-pole SUB-D socket Connection of up to 58 SmartWire-DT nodes	1	<b>EU5C-SWD-DP</b>
CANopen Gateway Automatic baud rate detection from 10 Kbps to 1 Mbps Address range 1–32 9-pole SUB-D socket Connection of up to 99 SmartWire-DT nodes	1	<b>EU5C-SWD-CAN</b>

**Powerfeed Module**



**Powerfeed Modules**

Powerfeed modules feed auxiliary 24 Vdc power and/or 15 Vdc network power into the SmartWire-DT flat cable. The auxiliary 24 Vdc power is needed for the power supply of contactors and the 15 Vdc network power is used for supplying power to additional SmartWire-DT nodes. Powerfeed modules are also used to create zone control or groups of devices controlled by a single Emergency Stop.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
Powerfeed module 1 (for 24 Vdc auxiliary power)	1	<b>EU5C-SWD-PF1-1</b>
Powerfeed module 2 (for 24 Vdc auxiliary power and 15 Vdc network power)	1	<b>EU5C-SWD-PF2-1</b>

**Digital I/O Module**



**Digital I/O Modules**

Digital input/output (I/O) modules are connected as nodes on the SmartWire-DT network and allow standard or generic devices to be connected to the SmartWire-DT system. They can be connected anywhere along the flat cable network and can therefore be positioned in the control panel to help reduce the I/O wiring.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
Digital module with 8 digital inputs 24 Vdc	1	<b>EU5E-SWD-8DX</b>
Digital module with 4 digital inputs 24 Vdc three-wire connections	1	<b>EU5E-SWD-4DX</b>
Digital module with 8 digital outputs 24 Vdc 10.5A	1	<b>EU5E-SWD-X8D</b>
Digital module with 4 digital inputs 24 Vdc and 4 transistor outputs 24 Vdc/0.5A	1	<b>EU5E-SWD-4D4D</b>
Digital module with 4 digital inputs 24 Vdc and 2 relay outputs 250 Vac	1	<b>EU5E-SWD-4D2R</b>

**Analog I/O Module**



**Analog I/O Modules**



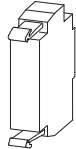
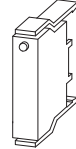
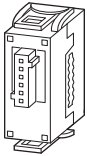
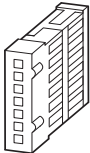
Analog input/output (I/O) modules are connected as nodes on the SmartWire-DT network and allow standard or generic devices to be connected to the SmartWire-DT system. They can be connected anywhere along the flat cable network and can therefore be positioned in the control panel to help reduce the I/O wiring.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
Analog module with 4 analog inputs 0–10V or 0–20 mA	1	<b>EU5E-SWD-4AX</b>
Analog module with 2 analog inputs 0–10V or 0–20 mA and 2 analog outputs 0–10V or 0–20 mA	1	<b>EU5E-SWD-2A2A</b>
RTD module with 4 temperature inputs PT100, PT1000 or Ni1000	1	<b>EU5E-SWD-4PT</b>



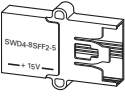
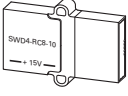

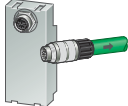
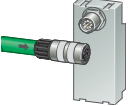
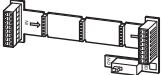
#### Accessories

##### System Accessories

Accessories for the SmartWire-DT system includes cables, connectors, jumpers, bushings, plugs, sockets, flat to round cable adapters, and crimping tools.

	Description	Length	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
<b>Flat Cable, 8 AWG 24, 600V</b>				
<b>Flat Cable</b> 	For SmartWire-DT network <b>inside</b> the control panel	328.1 ft (100m)	1	<b>SWD4-100LF8-24</b>
	Complete with flat plugs SWD4-8MF2 installed at both ends	9.8 ft (3m)	1	<b>SWD4-3LF8-24-2S</b>
		16.4 ft (5m)	1	<b>SWD4-5LF8-24-2S</b>
		32.8 ft (10m)	1	<b>SWD4-10LF8-24-2S</b>
<b>Round Cable, 4 AWG 20 and 4 AWG 24, 300V</b>				
<b>Round Cable</b> 	For SmartWire-DT network <b>outside</b> of the control panel	164.0 ft (50m)	1	<b>SWD4-50LR8-24</b>
<b>Universal (Placeholder) Modules</b>				
<b>Universal—Front</b> 	Front mount		20	<b>M22-SWD-NOP</b>
<b>Universal—Base</b> 	Base mount		20	<b>M22-SWD-NOPC</b>
<b>Device Plugs</b>				
<b>Device Plug</b> 	For connection to SmartWire-DT modules or nodes	—	10	<b>SWD4-8SF2-5</b>
<b>Flat Plugs</b>				
<b>Flat Plug</b> 	For connection to SmartWire-DT system components: gateways, powerfeed modules, coupling and terminating resistor	—	10	<b>SWD4-8MF2</b>

System Accessories, continued

	Description	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
<b>Device Plug Jumpers</b>			
<b>Device Plug Jumper</b>	For bridging open, spare or inverted device plugs	5	SWD4-SEL8-10
			
<b>Control Station PCB Jumpers</b>			
<b>PCB Jumper</b>	For bridging open mounting locations on the control station printed circuit board	5	M22-SWD-SEL8-10
			
<b>Coupling</b>			
<b>Coupling</b>	For connecting or joining flat cables with flat plugs	1	SWD4-8SFF2-5
			
<b>Terminating Resistor</b>			
<b>Terminating Resistor</b>	For terminating the end of the network on a flat cable	1	SWD4-RC8-10
			
<b>Panel Cable Adapter</b>			
<b>Adapter</b>	For flat cable (plug) to round cable terminals	1	SWD4-8FRF-10
			
<b>Cabinet Cable Adapter Socket</b>			
<b>Adapter Socket</b>	For flat cable (plug) to round cable (plug)	1	SWD4-SFL8-20
			
<b>Cabinet Cable Adapter Plug</b>			
<b>Adapter Plug</b>	For flat cable (plug) to round cable (socket)	1	SWD4-SML8-20
			
<b>PCBs</b>			
<b>PCB</b>	For surface mounting M22 enclosures and for base-mount pilot device modules Includes a built-in switchable terminating resistor		
			
	Element enclosure PCB 1	1	M22-SWD-I1-LP01
	Element enclosure PCB 2	1	M22-SWD-I2-LP01
	Element enclosure PCB 3	1	M22-SWD-I3-LP01
	Element enclosure PCB 4	1	M22-SWD-I4-LP01
	Element enclosure PCB 6	1	M22-SWD-I6-LP01

#### System Accessories, continued

	Description	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
<b>Connectors for Round Cables</b>			
<b>Connector Socket</b> 	Round cable 8-pole socket	1	<b>SWD4-SF8-67</b>
<b>Connector Plug</b> 	Round cable 8-pole plug	1	<b>SWD4-SM8-67</b>
<b>Connector (Right Angle)</b> 	Right angle round cable 8-pole socket	1	<b>SWD4-SF8-67W</b>
	Right angle round cable 8-pole plug	1	<b>SWD4-SM8-67W</b>
<b>Enclosure Bushings</b>			
<b>Bushing Socket</b> 	Enclosure bushing, 8-pole socket, M20	1	<b>SWD4-SF8-20</b>
<b>Bushing Plug</b> 	Enclosure bushing, 8-pole plug, M20	1	<b>SWD4-SM8-20</b>
<b>Cord Grip</b>			
<b>Cord Grip</b> 	Round cable cord grip, M20	1	<b>V-M20</b>
<b>Crimping Tool</b>			
<b>Device Plug Tool</b> 	Device plug crimping tool	1	<b>SWD4-CRP-1</b>
<b>Flat Plug Tool</b> 	Flat plug crimping tool	1	<b>SWD4-CRP-2</b>



### System Controllers



### Contents

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
System Components .....	<b>V7-T9-6</b>
System Controllers	
Contactor Modules .....	<b>V7-T9-12</b>
Pilot Device Modules .....	<b>V7-T9-15</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T9-20</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T9-34</b>

## System Controllers

### XV Series HMI-PLC with SmartWire-DT

#### Product Description

The XV HMI-PLC controller with SmartWire-DT™ master is a powerful combination of logic, visualization and connectivity to motor control devices. It is ideal for small to mid-range PLC applications where integrated logic and visualization is advantageous and/or where remote administration is critical. The SmartWire-DT master can accept 99 nodes on a 2000 foot-long network.

#### Features

- Built-in SmartWire-DT master for 99 nodes
- Brilliant image display with 65,536 colors
- High resolution resistive touch TFT displays
- 3.5 in, 5.7 in or 7 in widescreen displays in robust plastic housings and bezels, or
- 5.7 in, 8.4 in or 10.4 in displays in high-end aluminum front bezels and metal housings
- Ethernet and RS485 serial ports on all models
- PROFIBUS-DP or CANopen master on all models larger than 3.5 in
- Programmable with IEC 61131-3 compliant XSoft-CoDeSys software
- Easy connection direct to motor control components or I/O modules on SmartWire-DT flat cable

#### Standards and Certifications

- CE
- UL
- cUL
- RoHS



**Note:** For product selection of XV Series HMI-PLCs with SmartWire-DT, see Tab 4 in this volume.

#### Contactorm Modules



#### Contactorm Modules

##### Product Description

Contactorm modules fit onto standard XT contactors and control relays directly on top, in place of a top mounted auxiliary contact block. The modules fit all XTCE size B and C frame contactors and XTRE control relays.

These modules facilitate direct connection to the SmartWire-DT flat cable and eliminate the traditional point-to-point wiring to the PLC input and output modules as well as wiring to the contactorm coils.

##### Features

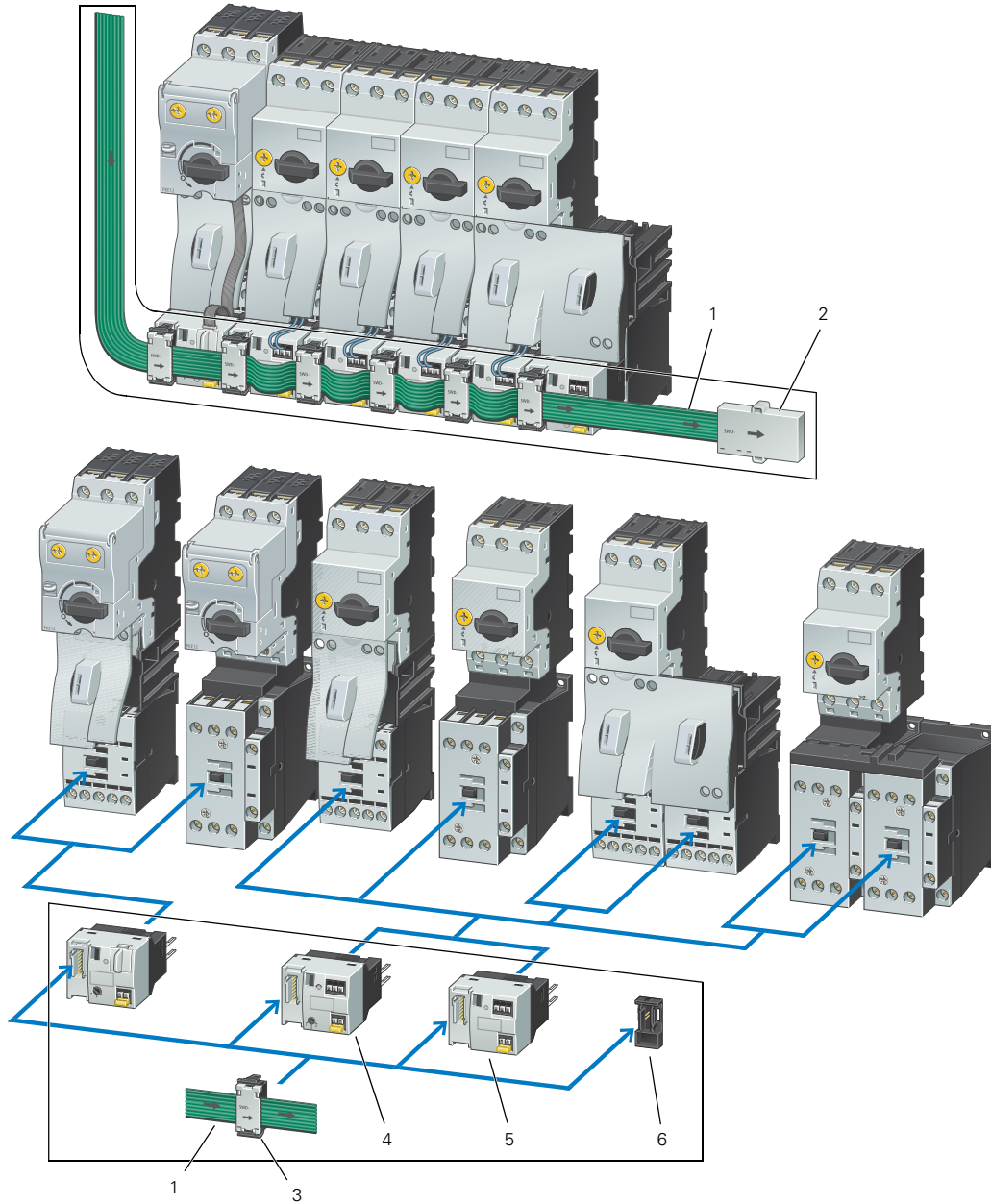
- Integrated 24 Vdc coil power on network and plug-in modules
- Integrated switch position polling
- Integrated mechanical switch position display
- Integrated feedback circuit to PLC
- Built-in diagnostic bi-color LEDs on each module
- Connection to SmartWire-DT flat cable via quick disconnect device plugs

#### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
System Components .....	<b>V7-T9-6</b>
System Controllers .....	<b>V7-T9-11</b>
Contactorm Modules	
Product Identification .....	<b>V7-T9-13</b>
Product Selection .....	<b>V7-T9-14</b>
Pilot Device Modules .....	<b>V7-T9-15</b>
Technical Data and Specifications .....	<b>V7-T9-20</b>
Dimensions .....	<b>V7-T9-34</b>

**Product Identification**

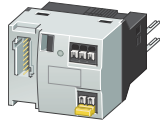
**SmartWire-DT Contactor Modules**



Item Number	Description
1	Flat cable
2	Terminating resistor (SWD4-RC8-10)
3	Device plug (SWD4-85F2-5)
4	Modules for XT contactors with XTPR manual motor protectors, with 1-0-A switch (DIL-SWD-32-002)
5	Modules for XT contactors with XTPR manual motor protectors (DIL-SWD-32-001)
6	Device plug jumper (SWD4-SEL8-10)

#### Product Selection

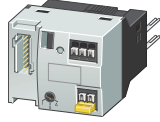
##### Contactor Modules



##### Contactor Modules <sup>①②③</sup>

SmartWire-DT module for attachment to XTCE007–XTCE032 contactors and XTRE control relays. One module is required per contactor.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
Two digital inputs for voltage-free contacts. One electrical interlock for the surface mounting of reversing combinations. Messages: Switch status contactor, status of the digital inputs 1 and 2. Commands: Contactor actuation.	5	DIL-SWD-32-001
Two digital inputs for voltage-free contacts. One electrical interlock for the surface mounting of reversing combinations. 1-0-A switch for manual or automatic operation. Messages: Contactor switching position, status of the digital inputs 1 and 2, 1-0-A switch position. Commands: Contactor actuation.	5	DIL-SWD-32-002



##### PKE Contactor Module

##### PKE Contactor Module

SmartWire-DT module for connection of XTPE manual motor controllers. One module is required per contactor and XTPE manual motor protector.

Description	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
Connecting cable between module and XTPE trip block included as standard. One electrical interlock for the surface mounting of reversing starters. 1-0-A switch for manual or automatic operation. Selectable overload relay function for connecting the contactor on overload. Messages: Switch position contactor/PKE/1-0-A switch Motor current in % Thermal motor image in % Trip-indicating auxiliary contact (Overload, Short-circuit,...) Set value of overload releases Set value Verification time (CLASS), Part no. Trip block. Commands: Contactor actuation, activation of overload relay function (ZMR)	4	PKE-SWD-32

##### Design Note

The number of motor starters or XTCE contactors that can be connected is dependent upon the power consumption of the contactor coils. To increase the number of SmartWire-DT modules that can be connected. Powerfeed modules can be used.

24 Vdc		XTCE007	XTCE009	XTCE012	XTCE015	XTCE018	XTCE025	XTCE032
Pick-up power	W	3	3	4.5	4.5	12	12	12
Sealing power	W	3	3	4.5	4.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

##### Notes

- ① Take account of the maximum current consumption of the contactor coils per SmartWire-DT line.
- ② A2 connections must not be linked.
- ③ Connection terminals for electrical interlocking are not suitable for safety technology.

Pilot Device Modules



**Contents**

<i><b>Description</b></i>	<i><b>Page</b></i>
System Components . . . . .	<b>V7-T9-6</b>
System Controllers . . . . .	<b>V7-T9-11</b>
Contactor Modules . . . . .	<b>V7-T9-12</b>
Pilot Device Modules	
Product Identification . . . . .	<b>V7-T9-16</b>
Product Selection . . . . .	<b>V7-T9-18</b>
Technical Data and Specifications . . . . .	<b>V7-T9-20</b>
Dimensions . . . . .	<b>V7-T9-34</b>

**Pilot Device Modules**

**Product Description**

Pilot device modules fit onto standard M22 pilot devices in both front mount and base mount configurations. Single and double contact modules with and without LEDs are available to meet a wide variety of control circuit requirements.

These modules facilitate direct connection to the SmartWire-DT flat cable and eliminate the traditional point-to-point wiring to the PLC input and output modules.

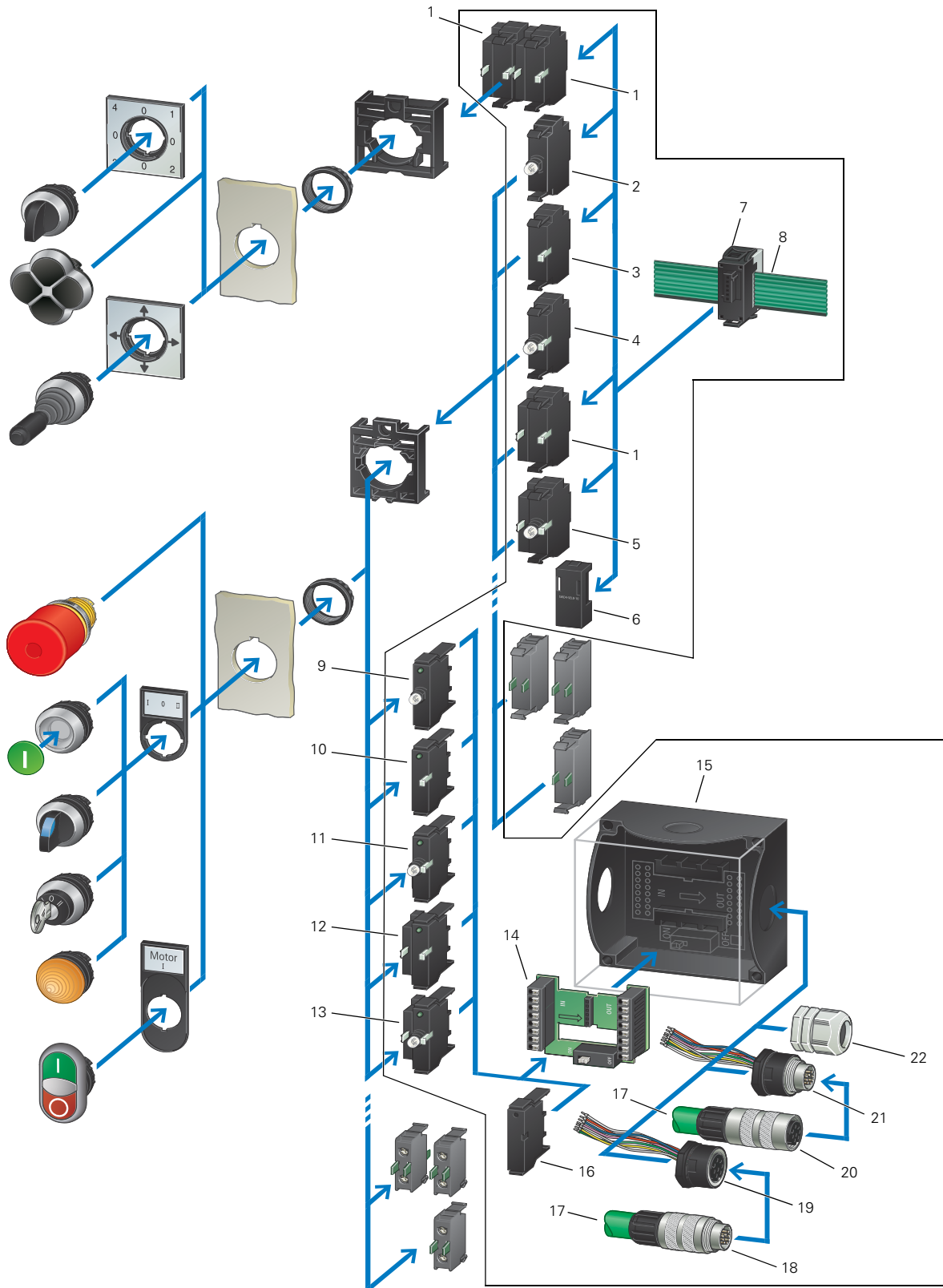
**Features**

- Front or base mount modules
- Built-in diagnostic bi-color LEDs on each module
- Connection to SmartWire-DT flat cable via quick disconnect device plugs

#### Product Identification

#### Pilot Device Modules Connections

9



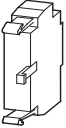

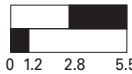
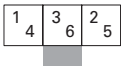
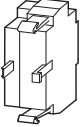


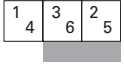
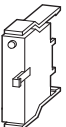

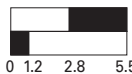
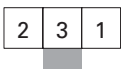
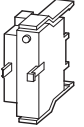

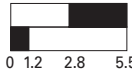
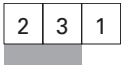
## Pilot Device Modules Connections

Item Number	Description
1	M22 contact module, front mount (M22-SWD-KC22)
2	M22 LED module, front mount (M22-SWD-LED_)
3	Module, front mount (M22-SWD-K11)
4	M22 contact module with LED, front mount (M22-SWD-K11LED_)
5	M22 contact module with LED, front mount (M22-SWD-K22LED_)
6	Device plug jumper (SWD4-SEL8-10)
7	Device plug (SWD4-85F2-5)
8	Flat cable
9	M22 LED module, base mount (M22-SWD-LEDC_)
10	M22 contact module, base mount (M22-SWD-KC11)
11	M22 contact module with LED, base mount (M22-SWD-K11LEDC_)
12	M22 contact module, base mount (M22-SWD-KC22)
13	M22 contact module with LED, base mount (M22-SWD-K22LEDC_)
14	1 element enclosure PCB (M22-SWD-I1-1P01)
15	M22 control station enclosure with M20 knockouts
16	Control station PCB jumper (M22-SWD-SEL8-10)
17	Round cable
18	Round cable plug (SWD4-SM8-67)
19	Enclosure bushing socket (SWD4-SF8-20)
20	Round cable socket (SWD4-SF8-67)
21	Enclosure bushing plug (SWD4-SM8-20)
22	M20 cord grip (V-M20)

#### Product Selection

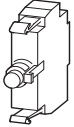



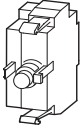

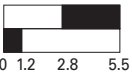

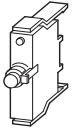

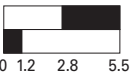
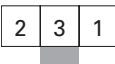
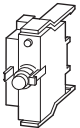

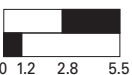
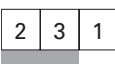
#### M22 Pilot Device Modules Connections

#### M22 Contact Modules, without LEDs

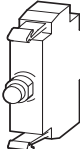

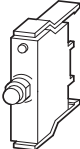
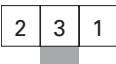
	Number of Changeover Contacts	Contact Sequence	Contact Travel Diagram Stroke in Connection with Front Element	Configuration	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
<b>Front Mount</b>						
 <p><b>M22-SWD-K11</b></p>	1		 <p>0 1.2 2.8 5.5</p>		20	<b>M22-SWD-K11</b>
 <p><b>M22-SWD-K22</b></p>	2		 <p>0 1.2 2.8 5.5</p>		10	<b>M22-SWD-K22</b>
<b>Base Mount</b>						
 <p><b>M22-SWD-KC11</b></p>	1		 <p>0 1.2 2.8 5.5</p>		20	<b>M22-SWD-KC11</b>
 <p><b>M22-SWD-KC22</b></p>	2		 <p>0 1.2 2.8 5.5</p>		10	<b>M22-SWD-KC22</b>



M22 Contact Modules, with LEDs

	Number of Changeover Contacts	Contact Sequence	Contact Travel Diagram Stroke in Connection with Front Element	Configuration	Color LED	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
<b>Front Mount</b>							
	1				○	20	M22-SWD-K11LED-W
					●		M22-SWD-K11LED-B
					●		M22-SWD-K11LED-G
					●		M22-SWD-K11LED-R
	2				○	10	M22-SWD-K22LED-W
					●		M22-SWD-K22LED-B
					●		M22-SWD-K22LED-G
					●		M22-SWD-K22LED-R
<b>Base Mount</b>							
	1				○	20	M22-SWD-K11LEDC-W
					●		M22-SWD-K11LEDC-B
					●		M22-SWD-K11LEDC-G
					●		M22-SWD-K11LEDC-R
	2				○	10	M22-SWD-K22LEDC-W
					●		M22-SWD-K22LEDC-B
					●		M22-SWD-K22LEDC-G
					●		M22-SWD-K22LEDC-R

M22 LED Modules

	Configuration	Color LED	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
<b>Front Mount</b>				
		○	20	M22-SWD-LED-W
		●		M22-SWD-LED-B
		●		M22-SWD-LED-G
		●		M22-SWD-LED-R
<b>Base Mount</b>				
		○	20	M22-SWD-LEDC-W
		●		M22-SWD-LEDC-B
		●		M22-SWD-LEDC-G
		●		M22-SWD-LEDC-R

## Technical Data and Specifications

### XV Series HMI-PLCs

Model	XV-102			XV-152		
	3.5 in	5.7 in	7.0 in	5.7 in	8.4 in	10.4 in
Operating system	WinCE 5.0 Professional	WinCE 5.0 Professional	WinCE 5.0 Professional	WinCE 5.0 Professional	WinCE 5.0 Professional	WinCE 5.0 Professional
Touchscreen technology	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive
Display, colors	Color TFT, 64k colors	Color TFT, 64k colors	Color TFT, 64k colors	Color TFT, 64k colors	Color TFT, 64k colors	Color TFT, 64k colors
Pixel resolution (landscape) portrait mode also available	QVGA 320 x 240	VGA 640 x 480	WVGA 800 x 480	VGA 640 x 480	VGA 640 x 480	VGA 640 x 480
Brightness (cd/m <sup>2</sup> )	250	250	250	350	350	350
Backlight	LED, selectable dimming	LED, selectable dimming	LED, selectable dimming	LED, selectable dimming	LED, selectable dimming	LED, selectable dimming
Lifespan of backlight (half-life)	40,000 hrs	40,000 hrs	40,000 hrs	40,000 hrs	40,000 hrs	40,000 hrs
Processor	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz	32 bit RISC, 400 MHz
Volatile memory	64 MB DRAM	64 MB DRAM	64 MB DRAM	64 MB DRAM	64 MB DRAM	64 MB DRAM
Non-volatile memory	125 KB NVRAM/64 MB NAND, 1 SD card slot	125 KB NVRAM/64 MB NAND/ 2 MB NOR, 1 SD card slot		125 KB NVRAM/64 MB NAND/ 2 MB NOR, 1 SD card slot		
Real time clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Communication ports	Ethernet 10/100, RS-485 or RS-232 USB Device		Ethernet 10/100, RS-485, RS-232 USB Host, USB Device	Ethernet 10/100, RS-485, RS-232 USB Host, USB Device		
Slots for COMMM modules	None	None	None	None	None	None
Power supply rated voltage	24 Vdc nominal (–20%/+25%) with polarity protection			24 Vdc nominal (–20%/+25%) with polarity protection		
Continuous current consumption (max. amps)	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6
Starting current inrush (A <sup>2</sup> s)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Ambient conditions						
Operation—relative humidity, non-condensing	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%	0 to 50°C, 10 to 95%
Storage/transport—relative humidity, non-condensing	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%	–20 to 60°C, 10 to 95%
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27 15g for 11 ms duration			IEC 60068-2-27 15g for 11 ms duration		
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6 5–9 Hz: 3.5 mm displacement 9–60 Hz: 0.15 mm displacement 60–150 Hz: 2g acceleration			IEC 60068-2-6 5–9 Hz: 3.5 mm displacement 9–60 Hz: 0.15 mm displacement 60–150 Hz: 2g acceleration		
Agency certifications and standards	CE, UL/cUL, CSA (pending), RoHS			CE, UL/cUL, CSA (pending), RoHS		
Protection type						
Front	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)	IP65, NEMA 4X (indoor)
Rear	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1	IP20, NEMA 1
Housing material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Metal	Metal	Metal
Dimensions WxHxD (mm)	136 x 100 x 30	170 x 130 x 39	210 x 135 x 38	212 x 156 x 53	275 x 208 x 53	345 x 260 x 54
Mounting cutout WxH (mm)	123 x 87	157 x 117	197 x 122	198 x 142	261 x 194	329 x 238
Approximate weight lbs (kg)	0.7 (0.3)	1.3 (0.6)	1.3 (0.6)	2.9 (1.3)	4.3 (2.1)	6.1 (3.0)
Ability to run third party software	No	No	No	No	No	No
XSoft-CoDeSys-2 development software	SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-S (seat) SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-M (multi-seat)			SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-S (seat) SW-XSOFT-CODESYS-2-M (multi-seat)		

## Gateways and Powerfeed Modules

Description	Unit	EU5C-SWD-EIP-MODTCP Gateway	EU5C-SWD-DP Gateway	EU5C-SWD-CAN Gateway	EU5C-SWD-PF1-1 Powerfeed	EU5C-SWD-PF2-1 Powerfeed
<b>General</b>						
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178
Dimensions (W x H x D)	in (mm)	1.38 x 3.54 x 4.88 (35 x 90 x 124)	1.38 x 3.54 x 5.0 (35 x 90 x 127)	1.38 x 3.54 x 5.0 (35 x 90 x 127)	1.38 x 3.54 x 4.88 (35 x 90 x 124)	1.38 x 3.54 x 4.88 (35 x 90 x 124)
Weight	lbs (kg)	0.37 (0.17)	0.35 (0.16)	0.35 (0.16)	0.24 (0.11)	0.37 (0.17)
Mounting		Top-hat rail IEC/EN 60715, 35 mm		DIN rail IEC/EN 60715, 35 mm		
Mounting position		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
<b>Ambient Conditions, Mechanical</b>						
Degree of protection (IEC/EN 60529)		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Vibrations (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
Constant amplitude 3.5 mm	Hz	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4
Constant acceleration 1g	Hz	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) semi-sinusoidal 15g/11 ms	Impacts	9	9	9	9	9
Drop to IEC/EN 60068-2-31 (drop height)	in (mm)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)
Free fall, packaged (IEC/EN 60068-2-32)	ft (m)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>						
Overvoltage category		II	II	II	II	II
Pollution degree		2	2	2	2	2
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
Air discharge (Level 3)	kV	8	8	8	8	8
Contact discharge (Level 2)	kV	4	4	4	4	4
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
80–1000 MHz	V/m	10	10	10	10	10
1.4–2 GHz	V/m	3	3	3	3	3
2–2.7 GHz	V/m	1	1	1	1	1
Radio interference suppression (SmartWire-DT)		EN 55011 Class A				
Burst (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)						
Supply cables	kV	2	2	2	2	2
CAN/DP bus cable	kV	1	1	1	—	—
SmartWire-DT cables	kV	1	1	1	1	1
Surge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 1)						
Supply cables	kV	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
CAN/DP bus cable	kV	1	1	1	1	1
Radiated RFI (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)	V	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Climatic Environmental Conditions</b>						
Operating ambient temperature (IEC 60068-2)	°F (°C)	–13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)				
Condensation		Prevent with suitable measures				
Storage	°F (°C)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)				
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	5–95	5–95	5–95	5–95	5–95
<b>Supply Voltage U<sub>Aux</sub></b>						
SM Puffer Bremer	V	24 Vdc (–15%/+20%)				
Residual ripple on the input voltage	%	≤5	5	5	5	5
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Max. current (I <sub>max</sub> )	A	3 <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	3 <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	3 <sup>Ⓢ</sup>	3	3
Short-circuit rating		No, external fuse FAZ Z3				
Power loss	W	Normally 1	Normally 1	Normally 1	Normally 1	Normally 1
Potential isolation		No	No	No	No	No
Rated operating voltage of 24 Vdc modes	V	Typ. U <sub>Aux</sub> –0.2	Typ. U <sub>Aux</sub> –0.2	Typ. U <sub>Aux</sub> –0.2	Typ. U <sub>Aux</sub> –0.2	Typ. U <sub>Aux</sub> –0.2

**Note**

Ⓢ If contactors with a total current consumption >3A are connected, a powerfeed module EU5C-SWD-PF1/2 has to be used.

## Gateways and Powerfeed Modules, continued

Description	Unit	EU5C-SWD-EIP-MODTCP Gateway	EU5C-SWD-DP Gateway	EU5C-SWD-CAN Gateway	EU5C-SWD-PF1-1 Powerfeed	EU5C-SWD-PF2-1 Powerfeed
<b>Supply Voltage U<sub>Pow</sub></b>						
Supply voltage	V	24 Vdc (–15%/+20%)				
Input voltage ripple	%	≤5	≤5	≤5	≤5	≤5
Siemens MPL, (optional)		Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Yes
Rated current (I)	A	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Overload proof		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Inrush current and duration	A	12.5 A/6 ms	12.5 A/6 ms	12.5 A/6 ms	12.5 A/6 ms	12.5 A/6 ms
Heat dissipation at 24 Vdc	W	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Potential isolation between U <sub>Pow</sub> and 15V SmartWire-DT supply voltage		No	No	No	—	Yes
Bridging voltage dips	ms	10	10	10	—	10
Repetition rate	s	1	1	1	—	1
Status indication (LED)		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
<b>SmartWire-DT Supply Voltage</b>						
Rated operating voltage (U <sub>o</sub> )	V	14.5 ±3%	14.5 ±3%	14.5 ±3%	14.5 ±3%	14.5 ±3%
Max. current (I <sub>max</sub> )	A	0.7 ①	0.7 ①	0.7 ①	0.7	0.7
Short-circuit proof		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
<b>Connection Supply Voltages</b>						
Connection type		Push in terminals	Push in terminals	Push in terminals	Push in terminals	Push in terminals
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)
Flexible with ferrule	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5
<b>SmartWire-DT Network</b>						
Station type		SmartWire-DT master	SmartWire-DT master	SmartWire-DT master	—	—
Number of SmartWire-DT modes		99	58	99	—	—
Baud rates		125 250	125	125	—	—
Address allocation		Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	None	None
Status indication (LED)						
SmartWire-DT master		Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Configurations		Red	Red	Red	Red	Red
Connections		Plug, 8-pole	Plug, 8-pole	Plug, 8-pole	2 x plug, 8-pole	2 x plug, 8-pole
Plug connectors		Blade terminal SWD4-8MF2	Flat plug SWD4-8MF2	Flat plug SWD4-8MF2	Two flat plugs SWD4-8MF2	Two flat plugs SWD4-8MF2
<b>Fieldbus Interface</b>						
Bus protocol		Ethernet IP/Modbus TCP slave	PROFIBUS-DP	CANopen	—	—
Baud rates		10/100 mB	Up to 12 mB	To 1 mB	—	—
Address allocation		Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	—	—
Station address		—	2–125	2–32	—	—
Address allocation		DIP switch/DHCP/BOOTP selection via DIP switch	DIP switch	DIP switch	—	—
Status display fieldbus interface (LED)		Link status: yellow (10 mB), green (100 mB) flashing	Two-colored red/green	Two-colored red/green	—	—
Terminating resistor		—	Switchable via plug	DIP switches	—	—
Connection design for field bus		2 x RJ45 (2-channel switch)	1 x SUB-D socket, 9-pole	1 x SUB-D plug, 9-pole	—	—
Potential isolation		Yes	Yes	Yes	—	—

**Note**

① If contactors with a total current consumption >0.7 A are connected, a Power Feeder module EU5C-SWD-PF2 has to be used.

## Input/Output Modules

Description	Unit	EU5E-SWD-8DX	EU5E-SWD-4DX	EU5E-SWD-4D4D	EU5E-SWD-4D2R	EU5E-SWD-X8D
<b>General</b>						
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178				
Dimensions (W x H x D)	in (mm)	1.38 x 3.54 x 3.97 (35 x 90 x 101)	1.38 x 3.54 x 3.97 (35 x 90 x 101)	1.38 x 3.54 x 3.97 (35 x 90 x 101)	1.38 x 3.54 x 3.97 (35 x 90 x 101)	1.38 x 3.54 x 3.97 (35 x 90 x 101)
Weight	lbs (kg)	0.22 (0.10)	0.22 (0.10)	0.22 (0.10)	0.22 (0.10)	0.22 (0.10)
Mounting		DIN rail IEC/EN 60715, 35 mm	Top-hat rail IEC/ EN 60715, 35 mm	DIN rail IEC/EN 60715, 35 mm	DIN rail IEC/EN 60715, 35 mm	Top-hat rail IEC/ EN 60715, 35 mm
Mounting position		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
<b>Ambient Conditions, Mechanical</b>						
Degree of protection (IEC/EN 60529)		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Vibrations (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
Constant amplitude 3.5 mm	Hz	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4
Constant acceleration 1g	Hz	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) semi-sinusoidal 15g/11 ms	Impacts	9	9	9	9	9
Drop to IEC/EN 60068-2-31 (drop height)	in (mm)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)
Free fall, packaged (IEC/EN 60068-2-32)	ft (m)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>						
Overvoltage category		II	II	II	II	II
Pollution degree		2	2	2	2	2
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
Air discharge (Level 3)	kV	8	8	8	8	8
Contact discharge (Level 2)	kV	4	4	4	4	4
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
80–1000 MHz	V/m	10	10	10	10	10
1.4–2 GHz	V/m	3	3	3	3	3
2–2.7 GHz	V/m	1	1	1	1	1
Radio interference suppression (SmartWire-DT)		EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A
Burst (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)						
Supply cables	kV	2	2	2	2	2
Signal lines	kV	1	1	1	1	1
SmartWire-DT cables	kV	1	1	1	1	1
Surge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 1)						
Supply cables	kV	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Radiated RFI (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)	V	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Climatic Environmental Conditions</b>						
Operating ambient temperature (IEC 60068-2)	°F (°C)	–13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)				
Condensation		Prevent with suitable measures				
Storage	°F (°C)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)				
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/ EN 60068-2-30)	%	5–95	5–95	5–95	5–95	5–95
<b>SmartWire-DT Network</b>						
Station type		SmartWire-DT (node)	SmartWire-DT (slave)	SmartWire-DT (node)	SmartWire-DT (node)	SmartWire-DT (slave)
Address allocation		Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
SmartWire-DT status (LED)		Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Connection						
Plug		8-pole	Plug, 8-pole	8-pole	8-pole	Plug, 8-pole
Connection plug		External device plug SWD4-8SF2-5				
Current consumption (15V SWD supply)		See <a href="#">Page V7-T9-33</a>	See <a href="#">Page V7-T9-33</a>	See <a href="#">Page V7-T9-33</a>	See <a href="#">Page V7-T9-33</a>	See <a href="#">Page V7-T9-33</a>

**Note**

⊙ Minimum length 8 mm.

## Input/Output Modules, continued

Description	Unit	EU5E-SWD-8DX	EU5E-SWD-4DX	EU5E-SWD-4D4D	EU5E-SWD-4D2R	EU5E-SWD-X8D
<b>Connection Supply and I/O</b>						
Connection type		Push in terminals	Push in terminals	Push in terminals	Push in terminals	Push in terminals
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)
Flexible with ferrule <sup>①</sup>	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5 (AWG 24–16)
<b>24 Vdc Supply for Output Supply</b>						
Rated operational voltage ( $U_e$ )	V	24 Vdc (–15%/+20%)	24 Vdc (–15%/+20%)	24 Vdc (–15%/+20%)	24 Vdc (–15%/+20%)	24 Vdc (–15%/+20%)
Residual ripple on the input voltage	%	—	≤5	5	—	≤5
Protection against polarity reversal		—	Yes	Yes	—	Yes
<b>Digital Inputs</b>						
Quantity		8	4 <sup>①</sup>	4	4	—
Input current	mA	Typ. 4 at 24 Vdc	Typ. 4 at 24 Vdc	Typ. 4 at 24 Vdc	Typ. 4 at 24 Vdc	Typ. 4 at 24 Vdc
Voltage level to IEC/EN 61131-2						
Limit value type 1		Low <5 Vdc; High >15 Vdc				
Input delay						
High		<0.2 ms	<0.2 ms	<0.2 ms	<0.2 ms	<0.2 ms
Low		<0.2 ms	<0.2 ms	<0.2 ms	<0.2 ms	<0.2 ms
SmartWire-DT status (LED)		Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	—
<b>Power Supply I+, I-</b>						
Overload proof		—	Yes, with diagnostics	—	—	—
Output current per input supply	A	—	≤0.5	—	—	—
Supply voltage	V	—	$U_e$ 0.16V	—	—	—
<b>Transistor Outputs</b>						
Number		—	—	4	—	8
Output current	A	—	—	Normally 0.5 at 24 Vdc	—	Normally 0.5 at 24 Vdc
Short-circuit tripping current	A	—	—	Max. 1.2 over 3 ms	—	Max. 1.2 over 3 ms
Lamp load ( $R_{LL}$ )	W	—	—	3	—	≤3
Overload proof		—	—	Yes, with diagnostics	—	Yes, with diagnostics
Switching capacity		—	—	EN 60947-5-1 utilization category DC-13	—	EN 60947-5-1 utilization category DC-13
Status display	LED	—	—	—	—	Yellow
<b>Relay Outputs</b>						
Number		—	—	—	2	—
Contact type art		—	—	—	N/O contact	—
Operations						
Utilization category AC-1, 250V, 6A		—	—	—	>6 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	—
Utilization category AC-15, 250V, 3A		—	—	—	>5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	—
Utilization category DC-13, 24V, 1A		—	—	—	>2 x 10 <sup>5</sup>	—
Safe isolation	Vac	—	—	—	230	—
Minimum load current	mA	—	—	—	100 mA, 12 Vdc	—
Pick-up/drop-out time	ms	—	—	—	5/2.5	—
Bounce duration	ms	—	—	—	Normally 1.5	—
Short-circuit protection		—	—	—	External 4A gL/gG	—
Status display outputs (LED)		—	—	Yellow	Yellow	—
<b>Potential Isolation</b>						
Inputs for SmartWire-DT		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Transistor outputs for SmartWire-DT		—	Yes	Yes	—	—
Transistor outputs for inputs		—	—	No	—	—
Relays for SmartWire-DT		—	—	—	Yes	—
Relays for inputs		—	—	—	Yes	—
Relays for relays		—	—	—	Yes	—

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Three-wire connection with power supply I+, I-.

## Analog I/O Modules

Description	Unit	EU5E-SWD-4AX	EU5E-SWD-2A2A	EU5E-SWD-4PT
<b>General</b>				
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2/EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2/EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2/EN 50178
Dimensions (W x H x D)	in (mm)	1.38 x 3.54 x 3.97 (35 x 90 x 101)	1.38 x 3.54 x 3.97 (35 x 90 x 101)	1.38 x 3.54 x 3.97 (35 x 90 x 101)
Weight	lbs (kg)	0.22 (0.10)	0.22 (0.10)	0.22 (0.10)
Mounting		Top-hat rail IEC/EN 60715, 35 mm	Top-hat rail IEC/EN 60715, 35 mm	Top-hat rail IEC/EN 60715, 35 mm
Mounting position		Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
<b>Ambient Conditions, Mechanical</b>				
Protection type (IEC/EN 60529)		IP20	IP20	IP20
Vibrations (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)				
Constant amplitude 3.5 mm	Hz	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4
Constant acceleration 1g	Hz	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) semi-sinusoidal 15g/11 ms				
Drop to IEC/EN 60068-2-31 (drop height)	in (mm)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)
Free fall, packaged (IEC/EN 60068-2-32)	ft (m)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>				
Overvoltage category		II	II	II
Pollution degree		2	2	2
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)				
Air discharge (Level 3)	kV	8	8	8
Contact discharge (Level 2)	kV	4	4	4
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)				
80–1000 MHz	V/m	10	10	10
1.4–2 GHz	V/m	3	3	3
2–2.7 GHz	V/m	1	1	1
Radio interference suppression (SmartWire-DT)		EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A
Burst (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)				
Supply cables	kV	2	2	2
Signal lines	kV	2	2	2
SmartWire-DT cables	kV	2	2	2
Surge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 1)		Supply cables 1.0 kV	Supply cables 1.0 kV	Supply cables 1.0 kV
Radiated RFI (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)	V	10	10	10
<b>Climatic Environmental Conditions</b>				
Operating ambient temperature (IEC 60068-2)	°F (°C)	13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)	13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)	13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)
Condensation		Prevent with suitable measures	Prevent with suitable measures	Prevent with suitable measures
Storage	°F (°C)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	5–95	5–95	5–95
<b>SmartWire-DT Network</b>				
Station type		SmartWire-DT slave	SmartWire-DT slave	SmartWire-DT slave
Baud rate setting		Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
SmartWire-DT status LED	LED	Green	Green	Green
Connection		Plug: 8-pole/Connection plug: External device plug SWD4-8SF2-5		
Current consumption (15V SWD supply)		See <a href="#">Page V7-T9-33</a>	See <a href="#">Page V7-T9-33</a>	See <a href="#">Page V7-T9-33</a>
<b>Connection Supply and I/O</b>				
Connection type		Push in terminals	Push in terminals	Push in terminals
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.25–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.25–1.5 (AWG 24–16)
Flexible with ferrule <sup>①</sup>	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.25–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.25–1.5 (AWG 24–16)
<b>24 Vdc Supply for Output Supply</b>				
Rated operational voltage (U <sub>e</sub> )	V	24 Vdc –15%/+20%	24 Vdc –15%/+20%	24 Vdc –15%/+20%
Residual ripple on the input voltage	%	≤5	≤5	≤5
Current consumption	mA	10	50	—
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes	Yes	Yes

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Minimum length 8 mm

## Analog I/O Modules, continued

Description	Unit	EU5E-SWD-4AX	EU5E-SWD-2A2A	EU5E-SWD-4PT
<b>Analog Inputs</b>				
Quantity		Four (two-wire connection, screened, length <10m)	Two (two-wire connection, screened, length <10m)	—
Parameterization				
Part no.		Voltage, current	Voltage, current	—
Averaging		Adjustable	Adjustable	—
Voltage				
Input voltage	V	0–10	0–10	—
Input impedance	k ohms	13.3	13.3	—
Maximum current				
Input current	mA	0–20	0–20	—
Input impedance	ohms	< 250	< 250	—
Resolution	Bit	12	12	—
Conversion time	ms	20	20	—
Total error	%	±1	±1	—
Repetition accuracy	%	±0.5	±0.5	—
Dielectric strength	V	±30	±30	—
<b>Analog Outputs</b>				
Number		—	Two (two-wire connection, screened)	—
Parameterization				
Part no.		—	Voltage, current	—
Averaging		—	—	—
Voltage				
Output voltage	V	—	0–10	—
Maximum output current	mA	—	10	—
Maximum current				
Output current	mA	—	0–20	—
Load resistance	ohms	—	<500	—
Overload and short-circuit proof		—	Yes	—
Resolution	Bit	—	12	—
Conversion time	ms	—	20	—
Total error	%	—	±1	—
Repetition accuracy	%	—	±0.5	—
<b>Temperature Inputs</b>				
Number		—	—	Four (two-, three-wire connection, screened, length <10m)
Parameterization				
Averaging		—	—	Adjustable
Temperature sensor		—	—	PT100, PT1000, Ni1000
Temperature range	°F (°C)	—	—	PT100, PT1000: –58° to 392° (–50° to 200°) Ni1000: –58° to 302° (–50° to 150°)
Resolution	°F (°C)	—	—	32° (0.1°)
Conversion time	ms	—	—	250
Display		—	—	°C, °F, raw value
Total error	%	—	—	±1
Repetition accuracy	%	—	—	±0.5
<b>Potential Isolation</b>				
Inputs for SmartWire-DT		Yes	Yes	Yes
Outputs to SmartWire-DT		—	Yes	—
Input to input		No	No	No
Output to input		—	No	—
Output to output		—	No	—



## Accessories

Description	Unit	SWD4-RC8-10 Resistor	SWD4-8SF2-5 Plug	SWD4-8SFF2-5 Coupling	SWD4-SF8-20 Bushing
<b>General</b>					
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178
Dimensions (W x H x D)	in (mm)	1.91 x 1.36 x 0.34 (48.5 x 34.5 x 10)	0.59 x 1.44 x 0.69 (15 x 36.5 x 17.5)	1.91 x 1.36 x 0.34 (48.5 x 34.5 x 10)	0.94 x 1.02 x 6.34 (24 x 26 x 162)
Weight	lbs (g)	0.022 (10)	0.012.1 (5.5)	0.010 (4.5)	0.044 (20)
Mounting position		As required	As required	As required	As required
<b>Ambient Conditions, Mechanical</b>					
Degree of protection (IEC/EN 60529)		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP67
Vibrations (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)					
Constant amplitude 3.5 mm	Hz	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4	—
Constant acceleration 1g	Hz	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150	—
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) semi-sinusoidal 15g/11 ms	Impacts	9	9	9	—
Drop to IEC/EN 60068-2-31 (drop height)	in (mm)	1.97 (50)	—	—	—
Free fall, packaged (IEC/EN 60068-2-32)	ft (m)	1.0 (0.3)	—	—	—
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>					
Overvoltage category		II	—	—	—
Pollution degree		2	—	—	—
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)					
Air discharge (Level 3)	kV	8	—	—	—
Contact discharge (Level 2)	kV	4	—	—	—
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)					
80–1000 MHz	V/m	10	—	—	—
1.4–2 GHz	V/m	3	—	—	—
2–2.7 GHz	V/m	1	—	—	—
Radio interference suppression (SmartWire-DT)		EN 55011 Class A	—	—	—
Burst (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)					
SmartWire-DT cables	kV	1	—	—	—
Radiated RFI (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)	V	10	—	—	—
<b>Climatic Environmental Conditions</b>					
Operating ambient temperature (IEC 60068-2)	°F (°C)	–13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)	–13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)	–13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)	–13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)
Condensation		Prevent with suitable measures			
Storage	°F (°C)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	5–95	5–95	5–95	5–95
<b>Connection Options</b>					
SWD-In		Plug, 8-pole	Plug connector	Plug, 8-pole	—
Number of insertion cycles		≥200	1	>200	—
SWD-Out		—	Socket, 8-pole	Plug, 8-pole	Socket, 8-pole
Number of insertion cycles		—	≥200	≥200	≥500
Current consumption (15V SWD supply)		See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>

## Accessories, continued

Description	Unit	SWD4-SM8-20 Bushing	SWD4-8FRF-10 Adapter	SWD4-SFL8-20 Adapter	SWD4-SML8-20 Adapter
<b>General</b>					
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2; EN 50178
Dimensions (W x H x D)	in (mm)	0.94 x 1.02 x 6.69 (24 x 26 x 170)	1.38 x 3.54 x 1.38 (35 x 90 x 35)	1.38 x 3.27 x 1.57 (35 x 83 x 40)	1.38 x 3.27 x 1.82 (35 x 83 x 46)
Weight	lbs (g)	0.050 (22.5)	0.093 (42)	0.110 (50)	0.110 (50)
Mounting position		As required	As required	As required	As required
<b>Ambient Conditions, Mechanical</b>					
Degree of protection (IEC/EN 60529)		IP67	IP20	IP67	IP67
Vibrations (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)					
Constant amplitude 3.5 mm	Hz	—	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4
Constant acceleration 1g	Hz	—	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) semi-sinusoidal 15g/11 ms	Impacts	—	9	9	9
Drop to IEC/EN 60068-2-31 (drop height)	in (mm)	—	—	—	—
Free fall, packaged (IEC/EN 60068-2-32)	ft (m)	—	—	—	—
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>					
Overvoltage category		—	—	—	—
Pollution degree		—	—	—	—
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)					
Air discharge (Level 3)	kV	—	8	8	8
Contact discharge (Level 2)	kV	—	4	4	4
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)					
80–1000 MHz	V/m	—	—	10	10
1.4–2 GHz	V/m	—	—	3	3
2–2.7 GHz	V/m	—	—	1	1
Radio interference suppression (SmartWire-DT)					
Burst (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)		—	—	—	—
SmartWire-DT cables	kV	—	—	—	—
Radiated RFI (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)	V	—	—	10	10
<b>Climatic Environmental Conditions</b>					
Operating ambient temperature (IEC 60068-2)	°F (°C)	–13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)	–13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)	–13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)	–13° to 131° (–25° to 55°)
Condensation		Prevent with suitable measures			
Storage	°F (°C)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)	–40° to 158° (–40° to 70°)
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	5–95	5–95	5–95	5–95
<b>Connection Options</b>					
SWD-In		Plug, 8-pole	Plug, 8-pole	Plug, 8-pole	Plug, 8-pole
Number of insertion cycles		≥500	≥200	≥200	≥500
SWD-Out		—	Push in terminals	Socket, 8-pole	Plug, 8-pole
Number of insertion cycles		—	—	≥500	≥200
Current consumption (15V SWD supply)		See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>

## Contactors Modules

Description	Unit	DIL-SWD-32-001	DIL-SWD-32-002	PKE-SWD-32
<b>General</b>				
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178 IEC/EN 60947	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178 IEC/EN 60947	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178 IEC/EN 60947
Dimensions (W x H x D)	in (mm)	1.77 x 1.50 x 3.0 (45 x 38 x 76)	1.77 x 1.50 x 3.0 (45 x 38 x 76)	1.77 x 1.50 x 3.0 (45 x 38 x 76)
Weight	lbs (kg)	0.9 (0.04)	0.9 (0.04)	0.9 (0.04)
Mounting		on XTCE007–XTCE032	on XTCE007–XTCE032	—
Mounting position		as XTCE007–XTCE032	as XTCE007–XTCE032	—
<b>Ambient Conditions, Mechanical</b>				
Degree of protection (IEC/EN 60529)		IP20	IP20	—
Vibrations (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)				
Constant amplitude 3.5 mm	Hz	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4
Constant acceleration 1g	Hz	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) semi-sinusoidal 15g/11 ms	Impacts	9	9	9
Drop to IEC/EN 60068-2-31 (drop height)	in (mm)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)
Free fall, packaged (IEC/EN 60068-2-32)	ft (m)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>				
Overvoltage category		II	II	II
Pollution degree		2	2	2
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)				
Air discharge (Level 3)	kV	8	8	8
Contact discharge (Level 2)	kV	4	4	4
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)				
80–1000 MHz	V/m	10	10	10
1.4–2 GHz	V/m	3	3	3
2–2.7 GHz	V/m	1	1	1
Radio interference suppression (SmartWire-DT)		EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A
Burst (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)				
CAN/DP bus cable	kV	1	1	1
SmartWire-DT cables	kV	1	1	1
Radiated RFI (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)	V	10	10	10
<b>Climatic Environmental Conditions</b>				
Operating ambient temperature (IEC 60068-2)	°F (°C)	–13° to 140° (–25° to 60°)	–13° to 140° (–25° to 60°)	–13° to 140° (–25° to 60°)
Condensation		Prevent with suitable measures	Prevent with suitable measures	Prevent with suitable measures
Storage	°F (°C)	–22° to 158° (–30° to 70°)	–22° to 158° (–30° to 70°)	–22° to 158° (–30° to 70°)
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	5–95	5–95	5–95

### Contactor Modules, continued

Description	Unit	DIL-SWD-32-001	DIL-SWD-32-002	PKE-SWD-32
<b>SmartWire-DT Network</b>				
Station type		SmartWire-DT station (mode)	SmartWire-DT station (mode)	SmartWire-DT (slave)
Address allocation		Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
SmartWire-DT status LED		Green/orange	Green/orange	Green/orange
<b>Connections</b>				
Plug		8-pole	8-pole	8-pole
Plug connectors		External device plug SWD4-8SF2-5	External device plug SWD4-8SF2-5	External device plug SWD4-8SF2-5
Current consumption (15V SWD supply)		See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>
<b>Mode Parameter</b>				
Manual/automatic mode		No	Yes	Yes
Setting		—	Rotary switch	Rotary switch
<b>Connection Auxiliary Contact</b>				
Number		2	2	—
Rated voltage ( $U_b$ ) <sup>①</sup>	Vdc	15	15	—
Input current at 1 signal, typical	mA	3	3	—
Potential isolation		No	No	—
Cable length	ft (m)	≤9.2 (2.8)	≤9.2 (2.8)	≤9.2 (2.8)
Connection type		Push in terminals	Push in terminals	Push in terminals
<b>Terminal Capacities</b>				
Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)	0.2–1.5 (AWG 24–16)
Flexible with ferrule <sup>②</sup>	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5	0.25–1.5

#### Notes

① Own supply.

② Minimum length: 8 mm.

## Pilot Device Modules

Description	Unit	M22-SWD-K11	M22-SWD-KC11	M22-SWD-LED_	M22-SWD-LEDC_	M22-SWD-K11-LED_
<b>General</b>						
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178
Dimensions (W x H x D)	in (mm)	0.47 x 1.65 x 1.54 (12 x 42 x 39)	0.47 x 1.77 x 1.46 (12 x 45 x 37)	0.39 x 1.65 x 1.77 (10 x 42 x 45)	0.39 x 1.77 x 1.65 (10 x 45 x 42)	0.47 x 1.65 x 1.77 (12 x 42 x 45)
Weight	lbs (g)	0.022 (10)	0.022 (10)	0.022 (10)	0.022 (10)	0.022 (10)
Mounting position		As required	As required	As required	As required	As required
<b>Ambient Conditions, Mechanical</b>						
Degree of protection (IEC/EN 60529)		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Vibrations (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
Constant amplitude 3.5 mm	Hz	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4
Constant acceleration 1g	Hz	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) semi-sinusoidal 15g/11 ms	Impacts	9	9	9	9	9
Drop to IEC/EN 60068-2-31 (drop height)	in (mm)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)
Free fall, packaged (IEC/EN 60068-2-32)	ft (m)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>						
Overvoltage category		Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Pollution degree		2	2	2	2	2
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
Air discharge (Level 3)	kV	8	8	8	8	8
Contact discharge (Level 2)	kV	4	4	4	4	4
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
80–1000 MHz	V/m	10	10	10	10	10
1.4–2 GHz	V/m	3	3	3	3	3
2–2.7 GHz	V/m	1	1	1	1	1
Radio interference suppression (SmartWire-DT)		EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A
Burst (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)						
Supply cables	kV	2	2	2	2	2
SmartWire-DT cables	kV	1	1	1	1	1
Radiated RFI (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)	V	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Climatic Environmental Conditions</b>						
Operating ambient temperature (IEC 60068-2)	°F (°C)	–22° to 131° (–30° to 55°)	–22° to 131° (–30° to 55°)	–22° to 131° (–30° to 55°)	–22° to 131° (–30° to 55°)	–22° to 131° (–30° to 55°)
Condensation		Prevent with suitable measures				
Storage	°F (°C)	–40° to 176° (–40° to 80°)	–40° to 176° (–40° to 80°)	–40° to 176° (–40° to 80°)	–40° to 176° (–40° to 80°)	–40° to 176° (–40° to 80°)
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	9–95	9–95	9–95	9–95	9–95
<b>SmartWire-DT Network</b>						
Station type		SmartWire-DT station (node)				
Address allocation		Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
SmartWire-DT status LED		Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Connections						
Plug		8-pole	8-pole	8-pole	8-pole	8-pole
Plug connectors		SWD4-8SF2-5	M22-SWD-I_LP	SWD4-8SF2-5	M22-SWD-I_LP	SWD4-8SF2-5
Number of insertion cycles		≥50	≥50	≥50	≥50	≥50
Current consumption (15V SWD supply)		See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>
<b>Function Element</b>						
Contacts		1 changeover contact	1 changeover contact	—	—	1 changeover contact
Lifespan mechanical/electrical (operations)		1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	—	—	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>
LED display		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics		Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Mounting		Front mount	Base mount	Front mount	Base mount	Front mount

## Pilot Device Modules, continued

Description	Unit	M22-SWD-K11LEDC_	M22-SWD-K22	M22-SWD-KC22	M22-SWD-K22-LED_	M22-SWD-K22LEDC_
<b>General</b>						
Standards		IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178	IEC/EN 61131-2 EN 50178
Dimensions (W x H x D)	in (mm)	0.47 x 1.77 x 1.65 (12 x 45 x 42)	0.67 x 1.65 x 1.54 (17 x 42 x 39)	0.67 x 1.77 x 1.46 (17 x 45 x 37)	0.67 x 1.65 x 1.77 (17 x 42 x 45)	0.67 x 1.77 x 1.65 (17 x 45 x 42)
Weight	lbs (g)	0.022 (10)	0.030 (14)	0.030 (14)	0.030 (14)	0.030 (14)
Mounting position		As required	As required	As required	As required	As required
<b>Ambient Conditions, Mechanical</b>						
Degree of protection (IEC/EN 60529)		IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Vibrations (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
Constant amplitude 3.5 mm	Hz	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4	5–8.4
Constant acceleration 1g	Hz	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150	8.4–150
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) semi-sinusoidal 15g/11 ms	Impacts	9	9	9	9	9
Drop to IEC/EN 60068-2-31 (drop height)	in (mm)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)	1.97 (50)
Free fall, packaged (IEC/EN 60068-2-32)	ft (m)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)	1.0 (0.3)
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)</b>						
Overvoltage category		Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Pollution degree		2	2	2	2	2
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
Air discharge (Level 3)	kV	8	8	8	8	8
Contact discharge (Level 2)	kV	4	4	4	4	4
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008)						
80–1000 MHz	V/m	10	10	10	10	10
1.4–2 GHz	V/m	3	3	3	3	3
2–2.7 GHz	V/m	1	1	1	1	1
Radio interference suppression (SmartWire-DT)		EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A	EN 55011 Class A
Burst (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)						
Supply cables	kV	2	2	2	2	2
SmartWire-DT cables	kV	1	1	1	1	1
Radiated RFI (IEC/EN 61131-2:2008, Level 3)	V	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Climatic Environmental Conditions</b>						
Operating ambient temperature (IEC 60068-2)	°F (°C)	–22° to 131° (–30° to 55°)	–22° to 131° (–30° to 55°)	–22° to 131° (–30° to 55°)	–22° to 131° (–30° to 55°)	–22° to 131° (–30° to 55°)
Condensation		Prevent with suitable measures				
Storage	°F (°C)	–40° to 176° (–40° to 80°)	–40° to 176° (–40° to 80°)	–40° to 176° (–40° to 80°)	–40° to 176° (–40° to 80°)	–40° to 176° (–40° to 80°)
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	9–95	5–95	5–95	5–95	5–95
<b>SmartWire-DT Network</b>						
Station type		SmartWire-DT station (node)				
Address allocation		Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic	Automatic
SmartWire-DT status LED		Green	Green	Green	Green	Green
Connections						
Plug		8-pole	8-pole	8-pole	8-pole	8-pole
Plug connectors		M22-SWD-I_LP	SWD4-8SF2-5	M22-SWD-I_LP	SWD4-8SF2-5	M22-SWD-I_LP
Number of insertion cycles		≥50	≥50	≥50	≥50	≥50
Current consumption (15V SWD supply)		See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>	See <b>Page V7-T9-33</b>
<b>Function Element</b>						
Contacts		1 contact	2 contacts	2 contacts	2 contacts	2 contacts
Lifespan mechanical/electrical (operations)		1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>
LED display		Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mounting		Base mount	Front mount	Base mount	Front mount	Base mount

**Current Consumption Ratings****Power Consumption/Current Consumption  
24 Vdc Control Voltage  $U_{AUX}$** 

Description	Unit	DIL-SWD-32_
<b>Pick-Up Power</b>		
For XTCE007–XTCE009	W	3
For XTCE012–XTCE015	W	4,5
For XTCE018–XTCE032	W	12
<b>Pick-Up Current</b>		
For XTCE007–XTCE009	mA	125
For XTCE012–XTCE015	mA	188
For XTCE018–XTCE032	mA	500
<b>Holding Power</b>		
For XTCE007–XTCE009	W	3
For XTCE012–XTCE015	W	4,5
For XTCE018–XTCE032	W	0,5
<b>Holding Current</b>		
For XTCE007–XTCE009	mA	125
For XTCE012–XTCE015	mA	188
For XTCE018–XTCE032	mA	21

**Current Consumption 15 Vdc Supply Voltage**

Catalog Number	Current Consumption (mA)	Catalog Number	Current Consumption (mA)
DIL-SWD-32-001	40	M22-SWD-K22	7
DIL-SWD-32-002	40	M22-SWD-K22LED-B	19
EU5E-SWD-4D2R	45	M22-SWD-K22LED-G	19
EU5E-SWD-4D4D	45	M22-SWD-K22LED-R	19
EU5E-SWD-8DX	12	M22-SWD-K22LED-W	19
M22-SWD-I1-LP01 <sup>①</sup>	17	M22-SWD-K22LEDC-B	19
M22-SWD-I2-LP01 <sup>①</sup>	17	M22-SWD-K22LEDC-G	19
M22-SWD-I3-LP01 <sup>①</sup>	17	M22-SWD-K22LEDC-R	19
M22-SWD-I4-LP01 <sup>①</sup>	17	M22-SWD-K22LEDC-W	19
M22-SWD-I6-LP01 <sup>①</sup>	17	M22-SWD-KC11	7
M22-SWD-K11	7	M22-SWD-KC22	7
M22-SWD-K11LED-B	19	M22-SWD-LED-B	19
M22-SWD-K11LED-G	19	M22-SWD-LED-G	19
M22-SWD-K11LED-R	19	M22-SWD-LED-R	19
M22-SWD-K11LED-W	19	M22-SWD-LED-W	19
M22-SWD-K11LEDC-B	19	M22-SWD-LEDC-B	19
M22-SWD-K11LEDC-G	19	M22-SWD-LEDC-G	19
M22-SWD-K11LEDC-R	19	M22-SWD-LEDC-R	19
M22-SWD-K11LEDC-W	19	M22-SWD-LEDC-W	19
		SWD4-RC8-10	17

**Note**

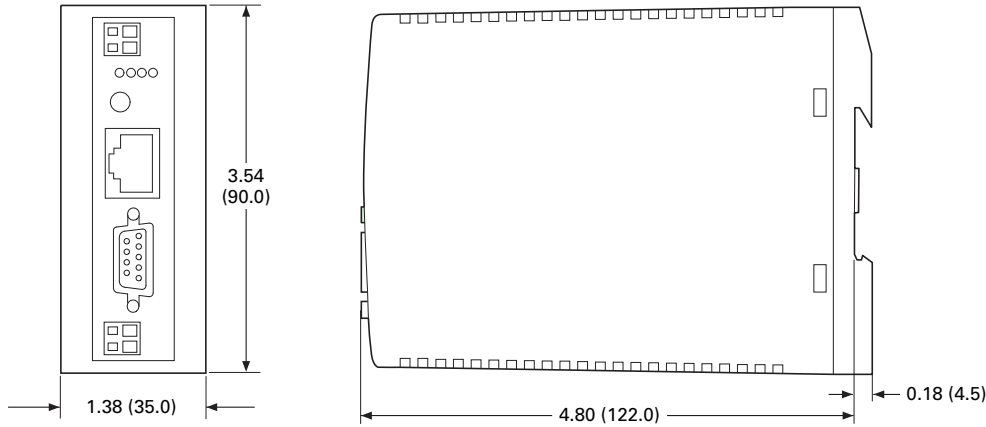
<sup>①</sup> With terminating resistor switched on.

#### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

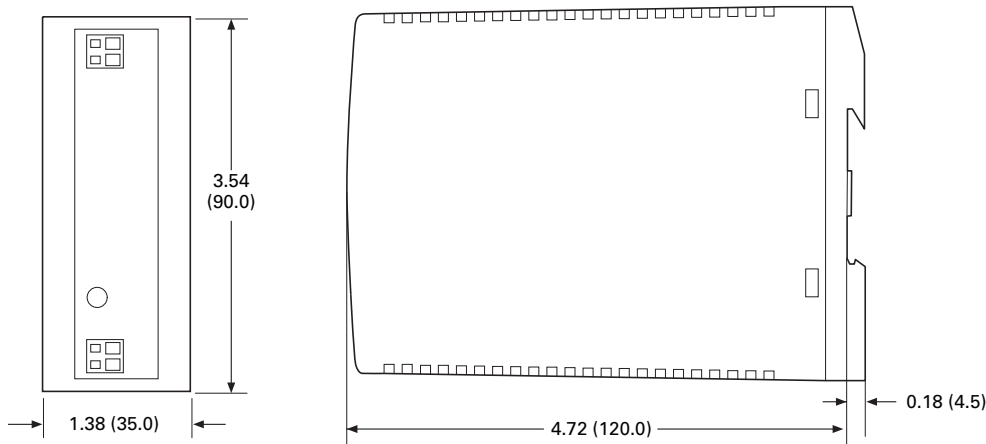
#### Gateways

##### EU5C-SWD\_



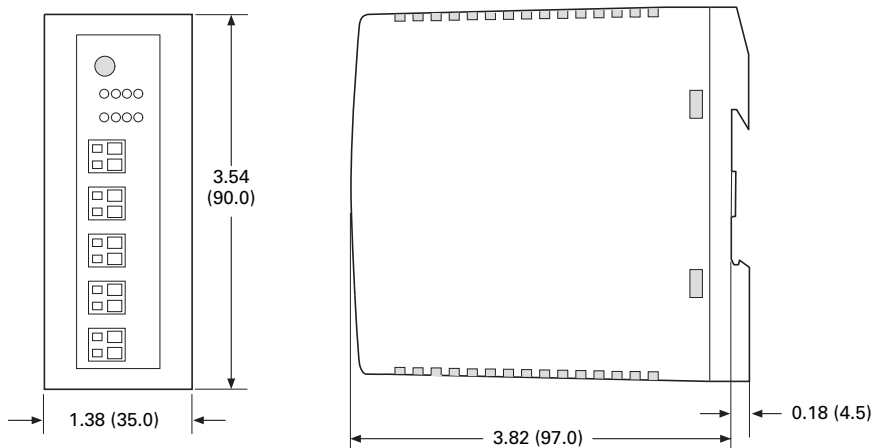
#### Powerfeed Modules

##### EU5C-SWD-PF\_



#### I/O Modules

##### EU5E-SWD\_

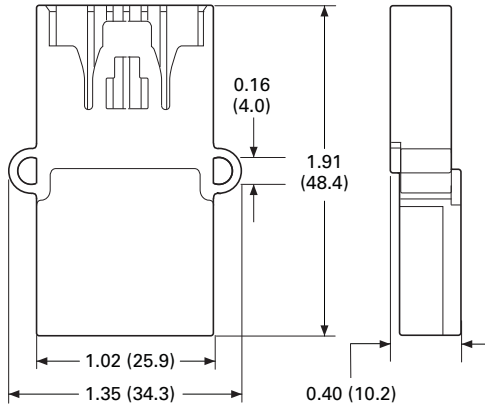




Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

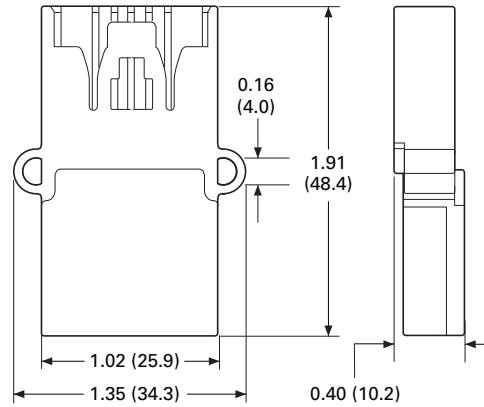
**Terminating Resistor**

**SWD4-RC8-10**



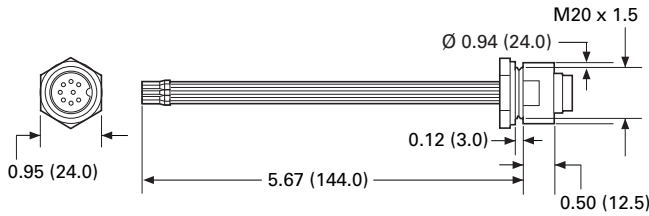
**Coupling**

**SWD4-8SFF2-5**



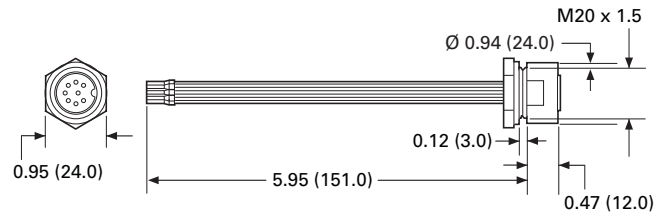
**Enclosure Bushing Plug**

**SWD4-SM8-20**



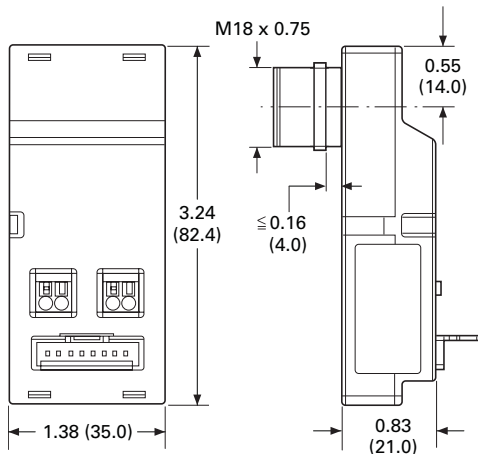
**Enclosure Bushing Socket**

**SWD4-SF8-20**



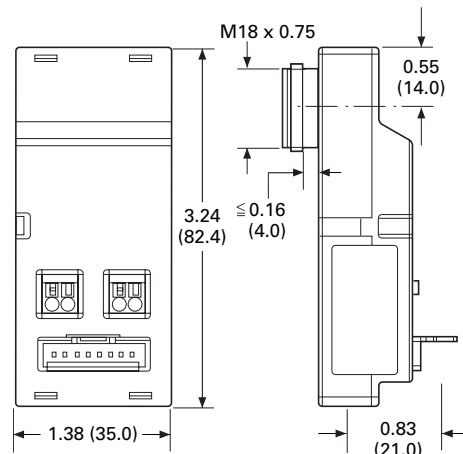
**Cabinet Cable Adapter Plug**

**SWD4-SML8-20**



**Cabinet Cable Adapter Socket**

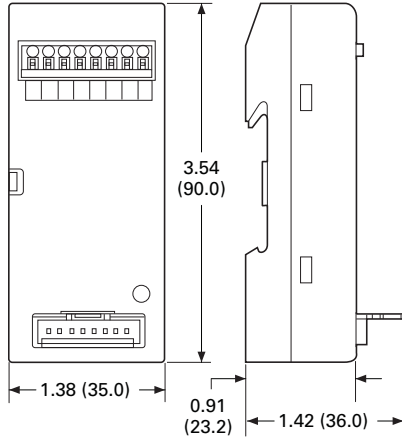
**SWD4-SFL8-20**



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

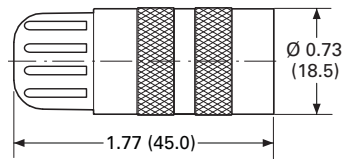
#### Panel Cable Adapter

**SWD4-8FRF-10**



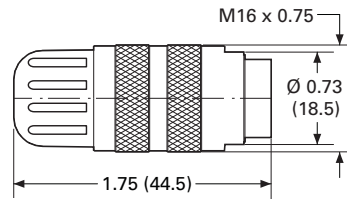
#### Round Cable Socket

**SWD4-SF8-67**



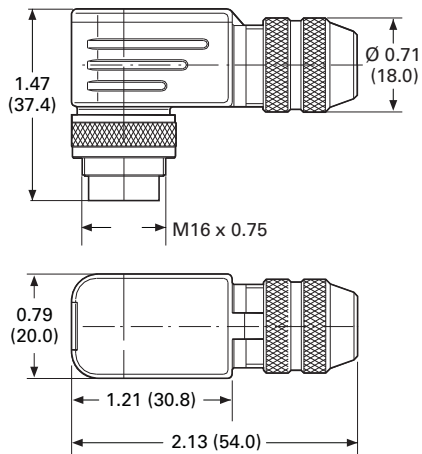
#### Round Cable Plug

**SWD4-SM8-67**



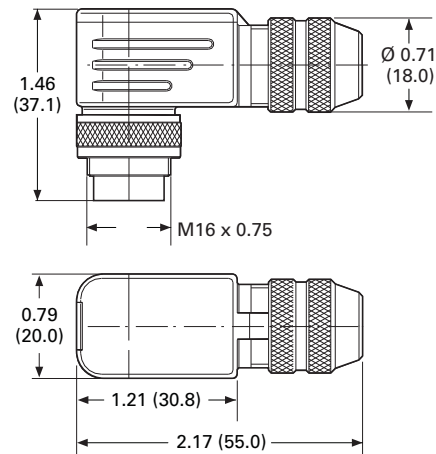
#### Right Angle Round Cable Socket

**SWD4-SF8-67W**



#### Right Angle Round Cable Plug

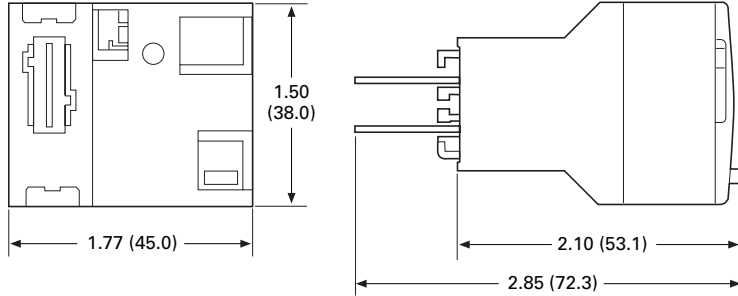
**SWD4-SM8-67W**



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

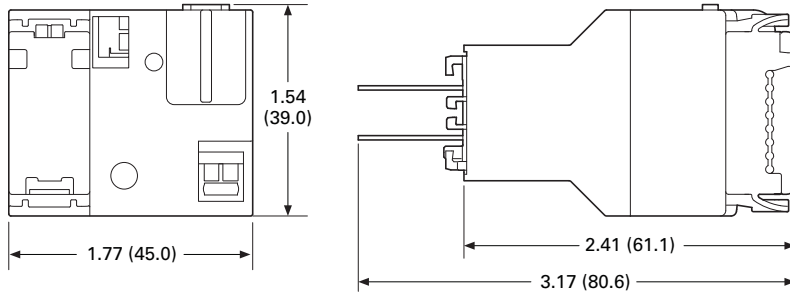
**Contactor Modules**

**DIL-SWD-32-001 and DIL-SWD-32-002**



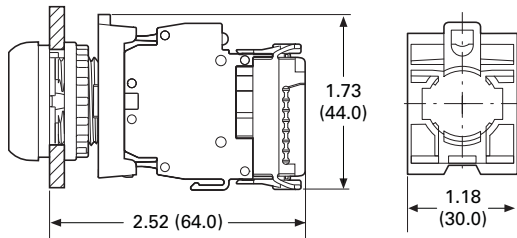
**SmartWire-DT PKE Modules**

**PKE-SWD-32**



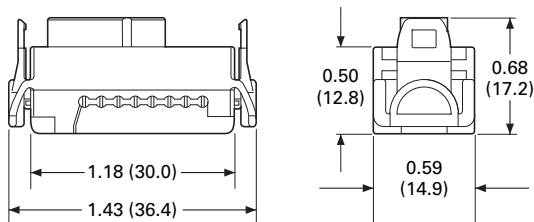
**Pilot Device Modules**

**M22-SWD-K\_, M22-SWD-LED\_**



**Device Plug**

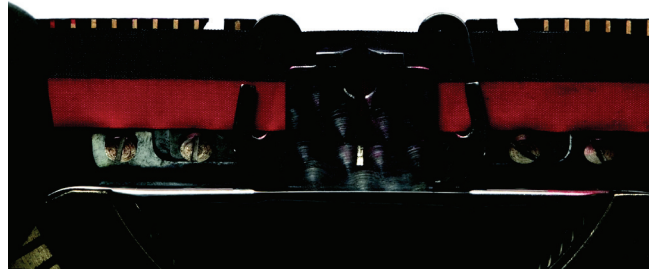
**SWD4-8SF2-5**



Eaton Terms & Conditions



## Terms & Conditions



### Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Terms and Conditions of Sale . . . . .	V7-A1-1
Terms of Payment . . . . .	V7-A1-2
Freight . . . . .	V7-A1-3
Warranty . . . . .	V7-A1-3

### Selling Policy (Supersedes Selling Policy 25-000, dated February 20, 2006)

#### Terms and Conditions of Sale

The Terms and Conditions of Sale set forth herein, and any supplements which may be attached hereto, constitute the full and final expression of the contract for the sale of products or services (hereinafter referred to as Product(s) or Services by Eaton Corporation (hereinafter referred to as Seller) to the Buyer, and supersedes all prior quotations, purchase orders, correspondence or communications whether written or oral between the Seller and the Buyer. Notwithstanding any contrary language in the Buyer's purchase order, correspondence or other form of acknowledgment, Buyer shall be bound by these Terms and Conditions of Sale when it sends a purchase order or otherwise indicates acceptance of this contract, or when it accepts delivery from Seller of the Products or Services.

THE CONTRACT FOR SALE OF THE PRODUCTS OR SERVICES IS EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE STATED HEREIN. ANY ADDITIONAL OR DIFFERENT TERMS PROPOSED BY BUYER ARE REJECTED UNLESS EXPRESSLY AGREED TO IN WRITING BY SELLER. No contract shall exist except as herein provided.

#### **Complete Agreement**

No amendment or modification hereto nor any statement, representation or warranty not contained herein shall be binding on the Seller unless made in writing by an authorized representative of the Seller. Prior dealings, usage of the trade or a course of performance shall not be relevant to determine the meaning of this contract even though the accepting or acquiescing party had knowledge of the nature of the performance and opportunity for objection.

#### **Quotations**

Written quotations are valid for 30 days from its date unless otherwise stated in the quotation or terminated sooner by notice.

Verbal quotations, unless accepted, expire the same day they are made.

A complete signed order must be received by Seller within 20 calendar days of notification of award, otherwise the price and shipment will be subject to re-negotiation.

#### **Termination and Cancellation**

Any order may be terminated by the Buyer only by written notice and upon payment of reasonable termination charges, including all costs plus profit.

Seller shall have the right to cancel any order at any time by written notice if Buyer breaches any of the terms hereof, becomes the subject of any proceeding under state or federal law for the relief of debtors, or otherwise becomes insolvent or bankrupt, generally does not pay its debts as they become due or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors.

# Appendix 1—Eaton Terms & Conditions

Effective Date: November 1, 2008

## **Prices**

All prices are subject to change without notice. In the event of a price change, the effective date of the change will be the date of the new price or discount sheet, letter or telegram. All quotations made or orders accepted after the effective date will be on the new basis. For existing orders, the price of the unshipped portion of an order will be the price in effect at time of shipment.

## **Price Policy—Products and Services**

When prices are quoted as firm for quoted shipment, they are firm provided the following conditions are met:

1. The order is released with complete engineering details.
2. Shipment of Products are made, and Services purchased are provided within the quoted lead time.
3. When drawings for approval are required for any Products, the drawings applicable to those Products must be returned within 30\* calendar days from the date of the original mailing of the drawings by Seller. The return drawings must be released for manufacture and shipment and must be marked "APPROVED" or "APPROVED AS NOTED." Drawing re-submittals which are required for any other reason than to correct Seller errors will not extend the 30-day period.

\* 60 days for orders through contractors to allow time for their review and approval before and after transmitting them to their customers.

If the Buyer initiates or in any way causes delays in shipment, provision of Services or return of approval drawings beyond the periods stated above, the price of the Products or Services will be increased 1% per month or fraction thereof up to a maximum of 18 months from the date of the Buyer's order. For delays resulting in shipment or provision of Services beyond 18 months from the date of the Buyer's order, the price must be renegotiated.

## **Price Policy—BLS**

Refer to Price Policy 25-050.

## **Minimum Billing**

Orders less than \$1,000 will be assessed a shipping and handling charge of 5% of the price of the order, with a minimum charge of \$25.00 unless noted differently on Product discount sheets.

## **Taxes**

The price does not include any taxes. Buyer shall be responsible for the payment of all taxes applicable to, or arising from the transaction, the Products, its sale, value, or use, or any Services performed in connection therewith regardless of the person or entity actually taxed.

## **Terms of Payment**

### **Products**

Acceptance of all orders is subject to the Buyer meeting Seller's credit requirements. Terms of payment are subject to change for failure to meet such requirements. Seller reserves the right at any time to demand full or partial payment before proceeding with a contract of sale as a result of changes in the financial condition of the Buyer. Terms of Payment are either Net 30 days from the date of invoice of each shipment or carry a cash discount based on Product type. Specific payment terms for Products are outlined in the applicable Product discount schedules.

### **Services**

Terms of payment are net within 30 days from date of invoice for orders amounting to less than \$50,000.00.

Terms of payment for orders exceeding \$50,000.00 shall be made according to the following:

1. Twenty percent (20%) of order value with the purchase order payable 30 days from date of invoice.
2. Eighty percent (80%) of order value in equal monthly payments over the performance period payable 30 days from date of invoice.

Except for work performed (i) under a firm fixed price basis or (ii) pursuant to terms of a previously priced existing contract between Seller and Buyer, invoices for work performed by Seller shall have added and noted on each invoice a charge of 3% (over and above the price of the work) which is related to Seller compliance with present and proposed environmental, health, and safety regulations associated with prescribed requirements covering hazardous materials management and employee training, communications, personal protective equipment, documentation and record keeping associated therewith.

### **Adequate Assurances**

If, in the judgment of Seller, the financial condition of the Buyer, at any time during the period of the contract, does not justify the terms of payment specified, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

### **Delayed Payment**

If payments are not made in accordance with these terms, a service charge will, without prejudice to the right of Seller to immediate payment, be added in an amount equal to the lower of 1.5% per month or fraction thereof or the highest legal rate on the unpaid balance.

**Freight**

Freight policy will be listed on the Product discount sheets, or at option of Seller one of the following freight terms will be quoted.

**F.O.B.—P/S—Frt./Ppd. and Invoiced**

Products are sold F.O.B. point of shipment freight prepaid and invoiced to the Buyer.

**F.O.B.—P/S—Frt./Ppd. and Allowed**

Products sold are delivered F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and included in the price.

**F.O.B. Destination—Frt./Ppd. and Allowed**

At Buyer's option, Seller will deliver the Products F.O.B. destination freight prepaid and 2% will be added to the net price.

The term "freight prepaid" means that freight charges will be prepaid to the accessible common carrier delivery point nearest the destination for shipments within the United States and Puerto Rico unless noted differently on the Product discount sheets. For any other destination contact Seller's representative.

**Shipment and Routing**

Seller shall select the point of origin of shipment, the method of transportation, the type of carrier equipment and the routing of the shipment.

If the Buyer specifies a special method of transportation, type of carrier equipment, routing, or delivery requirement, Buyer shall pay all special freight and handling charges.

When freight is included in the price, no allowance will be made in lieu of transportation if the Buyer accepts shipment at factory, warehouse, or freight station or otherwise supplies its own transportation.

**Risk of Loss**

Risk of loss or damage to the Products shall pass to Buyer at the F.O.B. point.

**Concealed Damage**

Except in the event of F.O.B. destination shipments, Seller will not participate in any settlement of claims for concealed damage.

When shipment has been made on an F.O.B. destination basis, the Buyer must unpack immediately and, if damage is discovered must:

1. Not move the Products from the point of examination.
2. Retain shipping container and packing material.
3. Notify the carrier in writing of any apparent damage.
4. Notify Seller representative within 72 hours of delivery.
5. Send Seller a copy of the carrier's inspection report.

**Witness Tests/Customer Inspection**

Standard factory tests may be witnessed by the Buyer at Seller's factory for an additional charge calculated at the rate of \$2,500 per day (not to exceed eight (8) hours) per Product type. Buyer may final inspect Products at the Seller's factory for \$500 per day per Product type.

Witness tests will add one (1) week to the scheduled shipping date. Seller will notify Buyer fourteen (14) calendar days prior to scheduled witness testing or inspection. In the event Buyer is unable to attend, the Parties shall mutually agree on a rescheduled date. However, Seller reserves the right to deem the witness tests waived with the right to ship and invoice Products.

**Held Orders**

For any order held, delayed or rescheduled at the request of the Buyer, Seller may, at its sole option (1) require payment to be based on any reasonable basis, including but not limited to the contract price, and any additional expenses, or cost resulting from such a delay; (2) store Products at the sole cost and risk of loss of the Buyer; and/ or (3) charge to the Buyer those prices under the applicable price policy. Payment for such price, expenses and costs, in any such event, shall be due by Buyer within thirty (30) days from date of Seller's invoice. Any order so held delayed or rescheduled beyond six (6) months will be treated as a Buyer termination.

**Drawing Approval**

Seller will design the Products in line with, in Seller's judgment, good commercial practice. If at drawing approval Buyer makes changes outside of the design as covered in their specifications, Seller will then be paid reasonable charges and allowed a commensurate delay in shipping date based on the changes made.

**Drawing Re-Submittal**

When Seller agrees to do so in its quotation, Seller shall provide Buyer with the first set of factory customer approval drawing(s) at Seller's expense. The customer approval drawing(s) will be delivered at the quoted delivery date. If Buyer requests drawing changes or additions after the initial factory customer approval drawing(s) have been submitted by Seller, the Seller, at its option, may assess Buyer drawing charges. Factory customer approval drawing changes required due to misinterpretation by Seller will be at Seller's expense. Approval drawings generated by Bid Manager are excluded from this provision.

**Warranty****Warranty for Products**

Seller warrants that the Products manufactured by it will conform to Seller's applicable specifications and be free from failure due to defects in workmanship and material for one (1) year from the date of installation of the Product or eighteen (18) months from the date of shipment of the Product, whichever occurs first.

In the event any Product fails to comply with the foregoing warranty Seller will, at its option, either (a) repair or replace the defective Product, or defective part or component thereof, F.O.B. Seller's facility freight prepaid, or (b) credit Buyer for the purchase price of the Product. All warranty claims shall be made in writing.

Seller requires all non-conforming Products be returned at Seller's expense for evaluation unless specifically stated otherwise in writing by Seller.

This warranty does not cover failure or damage due to storage, installation, operation or maintenance not in conformance with Seller's recommendations and industry standard practice or due to accident, misuse, abuse or negligence. This warranty does not cover reimbursement for labor, gaining access, removal, installation, temporary power or any other expenses, which may be incurred in connection with repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to equipment not manufactured by Seller. Seller limits itself to extending the same warranty it receives from the supplier.



# Appendix 1—Eaton Terms & Conditions

Effective Date: November 1, 2008

## **Extended Warranty for Products**

If requested by the Buyer and specifically accepted in writing by Seller, the foregoing standard warranty for Products will be extended from the date of shipment for the period and price indicated below:

- 24 months—2% of Contract Price
- 30 months—3% of Contract Price
- 36 months—4% of Contract Price

## **Special Warranty (In and Out) for Products**

If requested by the Buyer and specifically accepted in writing by Seller, Seller will, during the warranty period for Products, at an additional cost of 2% of the contract price, be responsible for the direct cost of:

1. Removing the Product from the installed location.
2. Transportation to the repair facility and return to the site.
3. Reinstallation on site.

The total liability of Seller for this Special Warranty for Products is limited to 50% of the contract price of the particular Product being repaired and excludes expenses for removing adjacent apparatus, walls, piping, structures, temporary service, etc.

## **Warranty for Services**

Seller warrants that the Services performed by it hereunder will be performed in accordance with generally accepted professional standards.

The Services, which do not so conform, shall be corrected by Seller upon notification in writing by the Buyer within one (1) year after completion of the Services.

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Seller, Seller assumes no responsibility with respect to the suitability of the Buyer's, or its customer's, equipment or with respect to any latent defects in equipment not supplied by Seller. This warranty does not cover damage to Buyer's, or its customer's, equipment, components or parts resulting in whole or in part from improper maintenance or operation or from their deteriorated condition. Buyer will, at its cost, provide Seller with unobstructed access to the defective Services, as well as adequate free working space in the immediate vicinity of the defective Services and such facilities and systems, including, without limitation, docks, cranes and utility disconnects and connects, as may be necessary in order that Seller may perform its warranty obligations. The conducting of any tests shall be mutually agreed upon and Seller shall be notified of, and may be present at, all tests that may be made.

## **Warranty for Power Systems Studies**

Seller warrants that any power systems studies performed by it will conform to generally accepted professional standards. Any portion of the study, which does not so conform, shall be corrected by Seller upon notification in writing by the Buyer within six (6) months after completion of the study. All warranty work shall be performed in a single shift straight time basis Monday through Friday. In the event that the study requires correction of warranty items on an overtime schedule, the premium portion of such overtime shall be for the Buyer's account.

## **Limitation on Warranties for Products, Services and Power Systems Studies**

THE FOREGOING WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE EXCEPT FOR WARRANTY OF TITLE. SELLER DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

CORRECTION OF NON-CONFORMITIES IN THE MANNER AND FOR THE PERIOD OF TIME PROVIDED ABOVE SHALL CONSTITUTE SELLER'S SOLE LIABILITY AND BUYER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR FAILURE OF SELLER TO MEET ITS WARRANTY OBLIGATIONS, WHETHER CLAIMS OF THE BUYER ARE BASED IN CONTRACT, IN TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY), OR OTHERWISE.

## **Asbestos**

Federal Law requires that building or facility owners identify the presence, location and quantity of asbestos containing material (hereinafter "ACM") at work sites. Seller is not licensed to abate ACM. Accordingly, for any contract which includes the provision of Services, prior to (i) commencement of work at any site under a specific Purchase Order, (ii) a change in the work scope of any Purchase Order, the Buyer will certify that the work area associated with the Seller's scope of work includes the handling of Class II ACM, including but not limited to generator wedges and high temperature gaskets which include asbestos materials. The Buyer shall, at its expense, conduct abatement should the removal, handling, modification or reinstallation, or some or all of them, of said Class II ACM be likely to generate airborne asbestos fibers; and should such abatement affect the cost of or time of performance of the work then Seller shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the schedule, price and other pertinent affected provisions of the contract.

## **Compliance with Nuclear Regulation**

Seller's Products are sold as commercial grade Products not intended for application in facilities or activities licensed by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission for atomic purposes. Further certification will be required for use of the Products in any safety-related application in any nuclear facility licensed by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

**Returning Products**

Authorization and shipping instructions for the return of any Products must be obtained from Seller before returning the Products.

When return is occasioned due to Seller error, full credit including all transportation charges will be allowed.

**Product Notices**

Buyer shall provide the user (including its employees) of the Products with all Seller supplied Product notices, warnings, instructions, recommendations, and similar materials.

**Force Majeure**

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Buyer, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, car shortage, wrecks or delays in transportation, or due to any other cause beyond Seller's reasonable control. In the event of delay in performance due to any such cause, the date of delivery or time for completion will be extended by a period of time reasonably necessary to overcome the effect of such delay.

**Liquidated Damages**

Contracts which include liquidated damage clauses for failure to meet shipping or job completion promises are not acceptable or binding on Seller, unless such clauses are specifically accepted in writing by an authorized representative of the Seller at its headquarters office.

**Patent Infringement**

Seller will defend or, at its option, settle any suit or proceeding brought against Buyer, or Buyer's customers, to the extent it is based upon a claim that any Product or part thereof, manufactured by Seller or its subsidiaries and furnished hereunder, infringes any United States patent, other than a claim of infringement based upon use of a Product or part thereof in a process, provided Seller is notified in reasonable time and given authority, information and assistance (at Seller's expense) for the defense of same. Seller shall pay all legal and court costs and expenses and court-assessed damages awarded therein against Buyer resulting from or incident to such suit or proceeding. In addition to the foregoing, if at any time Seller determines there is a substantial question of infringement of any United States patent, and the use of such Product is or may be enjoined, Seller may, at its option and expense: either (a) procure for Buyer the right to continue using and selling the Product; (b) replace the Product with non-infringing apparatus; (c) modify the Product so it becomes non-infringing; or (d) as a last resort, remove the Product and refund the purchase price, equitably adjusted for use and obsolescence. In no case does Seller agree to pay any recovery based upon its Buyer's savings or profit through use of Seller's Products whether the use be special or ordinary. The foregoing states the entire liability of Seller for patent infringement.

The preceding paragraph does not apply to any claim of infringement based upon: (a) any modification made to a Product other than by Seller; (b) any design and/or specifications of Buyer to which a Product was manufactured; or (c) the use or combination of Product with other products where the Product does not itself infringe. As to the above-identified claim situations where the preceding paragraph does not apply, Buyer shall defend and hold Seller harmless in the same manner and to the extent as Seller's obligations described in the preceding paragraph. Buyer shall be responsible for obtaining (at Buyer's expense) all license rights required for Seller to be able to use software products in the possession of Buyer where such use is required in order to perform any Service for Buyer.

With respect to a Product or part thereof not manufactured by Seller or its subsidiaries, Seller will attempt to obtain for Buyer, from the supplier(s), the patent indemnification protection normally provided by the supplier(s) to customers.

**Compliance with OSHA**

Seller offers no warranty and makes no representation that its Products comply with the provisions or standards of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, or any regulation issued thereunder. In no event shall Seller be liable for any loss, damage, fines, penalty or expenses arising under said Act.

**Limitation of Liability**

THE REMEDIES OF THE BUYER SET FORTH IN THIS CONTRACT ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE ITS SOLE REMEDIES FOR ANY FAILURE OF SELLER TO COMPLY WITH ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION IN THIS CONTRACT TO THE CONTRARY, IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE IN CONTRACT, IN TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE FOR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY OR EQUIPMENT OTHER THAN PRODUCTS SOLD HEREUNDER, LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE, LOSS OF USE OF PRODUCTS, COST OF

CAPITAL, CLAIMS OF CUSTOMERS OF THE BUYER OR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH POTENTIAL DAMAGES ARE FORESEEABLE OR IF SELLER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

THE TOTAL CUMULATIVE LIABILITY OF SELLER ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO THIS CONTRACT WHETHER THE CLAIMS ARE BASED IN CONTRACT, IN TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT OR SERVICES ON WHICH SUCH LIABILITY IS BASED.



**A**

APP ..... V7-T5-17  
 AR ..... V7-T3-158  
 ARA ..... V7-T3-159  
 ARC ..... V7-T3-158  
 ARD ..... V7-T3-158, V7-T3-159  
 ARM ..... V7-T3-159  
 ARO ..... V7-T3-158  
 ARS ..... V7-T3-159

**B**

BF ..... V7-T3-152, V7-T3-153  
 BFD ..... V7-T3-152, V7-T3-153  
 BFM ..... V7-T3-154

**C**

CE0 ..... V7-T7-19, V7-T7-20  
 CE1 ..... V7-T7-20  
 CE2 ..... V7-T7-20  
 CE3 ..... V7-T7-20  
 CE5 ..... V7-T7-20  
 CHCP ..... V7-T8-126  
 CHD ..... V7-T8-118  
 CH16 ..... V7-T8-124  
 C0 ..... V7-T7-14  
 C00 ..... V7-T7-5-V7-T7-9, V7-T7-26  
 C01 ..... V7-T7-5-V7-T7-9  
 C02 ..... V7-T7-5-V7-T7-9  
 C03 ..... V7-T7-5-V7-T7-9  
 C05 ..... V7-T7-5-V7-T7-9  
 C07 ..... V7-T7-5-V7-T7-8  
 C1 ..... V7-T7-14  
 C10 ..... V7-T7-5-V7-T7-7  
 C15 ..... V7-T7-5-V7-T7-7  
 C2 ..... V7-T7-14  
 C22 ..... V7-T1-141-V7-T1-148  
 C22-L ..... V7-T1-150  
 C22-P ..... V7-T1-152, V7-T1-153  
 C22S ..... V7-T1-141-V7-T1-148  
 C22S-W ..... V7-T1-155-V7-T1-158  
 C22-W ..... V7-T1-155-V7-T1-158  
 C3 ..... V7-T7-14  
 C320 ..... V7-T3-147, V7-T3-148  
 C321 ..... V7-T3-148  
 C350 ..... V7-T8-132  
 C381 ..... V7-T8-108, V7-T8-109  
 C383 ..... V7-T8-130  
 C5 ..... V7-T7-14

**D**

DIL ..... V7-T9-14  
 D1PA ..... V7-T3-55  
 D1PF ..... V7-T3-54  
 D1PR ..... V7-T3-54  
 D15C ..... V7-T3-147

D2PA ..... V7-T3-61  
 D2PF ..... V7-T3-60  
 D2PJ ..... V7-T3-61, V7-T3-120  
 D2PR ..... V7-T3-60  
 D26 ..... V7-T3-168, V7-T3-169  
 D26M ..... V7-T3-163-V7-T3-165  
 D3PA ..... V7-T3-71, V7-T3-181, V7-T3-184, V7-T3-188, V7-T3-193  
 D3PF ..... V7-T3-70  
 D3PJ ..... V7-T3-71, V7-T3-85, V7-T3-120  
 D3PR ..... V7-T3-70  
 D4PA ..... V7-T3-79  
 D4PR ..... V7-T3-79  
 D5PA ..... V7-T3-85, V7-T3-181  
 D5PF ..... V7-T3-84  
 D5PR ..... V7-T3-84, V7-T3-85  
 D65C ..... V7-T3-184, V7-T3-188, V7-T3-193  
 D7PA ..... V7-T3-95  
 D7PF ..... V7-T3-93  
 D7PR ..... V7-T3-94  
 D8PA ..... V7-T3-107  
 D8PR ..... V7-T3-107  
 D851 ..... V7-T3-193  
 D852 ..... V7-T3-193  
 D9PR ..... V7-T3-113  
 D93 ..... V7-T3-128  
 D96 ..... V7-T3-135  
 D99 ..... V7-T3-140

**E**

EASY ..... V7-T3-23, V7-T3-31, V7-T3-40, V7-T3-43, V7-T3-45  
 EASY-LINK ..... V7-T3-45  
 EASY-NT ..... V7-T4-32  
 EASYSOFT ..... V7-T3-44  
 ELC ..... V7-T4-9-V7-T4-13, V7-T5-7-V7-T5-9, V7-T5-17, V7-T6-13  
 ELC-AC ..... V7-T4-14  
 ELC-ACC ..... V7-T4-15  
 ELCB ..... V7-T4-5  
 ELC-BAT ..... V7-T4-15  
 ELC-CB ..... V7-T4-14  
 ELC-HHP ..... V7-T4-14  
 ELC-IO ..... V7-T4-15  
 ELCM ..... V7-T4-6, V7-T4-7  
 ELC-PS ..... V7-T4-14  
 ELCSOFT ..... V7-T4-15  
 ELC-SP ..... V7-T4-15  
 ELCSTART ..... V7-T4-15  
 ESR5 ..... V7-T3-198  
 ES16 ..... V7-T1-41  
 ES4P ..... V7-T3-204  
 EU4A-RJ45 ..... V7-T4-32  
 EU5 ..... V7-T9-7  
 EZ ..... V7-T6-16

## Appendix 2—Catalog Parent Number Index

E01 ..... V7-T1-40  
 E10 ..... V7-T1-40  
 E10E ..... V7-T1-4, V7-T1-5, V7-T1-9  
 E10P ..... V7-T1-5  
 E10T ..... V7-T1-4, V7-T1-5, V7-T1-9  
 E22B ..... V7-T2-10  
 E22C ..... V7-T1-175, V7-T1-229, V7-T1-280  
 E22L ..... V7-T1-239, V7-T1-271, V7-T1-343  
 E26B ..... V7-T2-6, V7-T2-8, V7-T2-9  
 E26S ..... V7-T2-7, V7-T2-8, V7-T2-10  
 E26X ..... V7-T2-5  
 E29K ..... V7-T1-229  
 E30A ..... V7-T1-166, V7-T1-167  
 E30B ..... V7-T1-167  
 E30C ..... V7-T1-167  
 E30D ..... V7-T1-168  
 E30E ..... V7-T1-168  
 E30J ..... V7-T1-168  
 E30K ..... V7-T1-169–V7-T1-175, V7-T1-178, V7-T1-229  
 E34A ..... V7-T1-277, V7-T1-351  
 E34C ..... V7-T1-262, V7-T1-264, V7-T1-270, V7-T1-333,  
 V7-T1-336, V7-T1-342  
 E34E ..... V7-T1-260, V7-T1-261, V7-T1-328  
 E34EX ..... V7-T1-23, V7-T1-324, V7-T1-325, V7-T1-327,  
 V7-T1-330, V7-T1-331, V7-T1-335–V7-T1-339,  
 V7-T1-344, V7-T1-345  
 E34F ..... V7-T1-260, V7-T1-262, V7-T1-284, V7-T1-332,  
 V7-T1-333  
 E34G ..... V7-T1-263–V7-T1-268, V7-T1-332, V7-T1-334,  
 V7-T1-340  
 E34H ..... V7-T1-263, V7-T1-334  
 E34J ..... V7-T1-260, V7-T1-261, V7-T1-264, V7-T1-270,  
 V7-T1-329, V7-T1-336, V7-T1-342  
 E34K ..... V7-T1-276, V7-T1-277, V7-T1-350, V7-T1-351  
 E34L ..... V7-T1-202, V7-T1-260, V7-T1-261, V7-T1-267,  
 V7-T1-277, V7-T1-281, V7-T1-282, V7-T1-329,  
 V7-T1-351  
 E34M ..... V7-T1-265, V7-T1-270, V7-T1-337, V7-T1-342  
 E34N ..... V7-T1-233, V7-T1-262, V7-T1-283, V7-T1-333,  
 V7-T1-356  
 E34P ..... V7-T1-260, V7-T1-261, V7-T1-263, V7-T1-267,  
 V7-T1-282, V7-T1-328  
 E34R ..... V7-T1-260, V7-T1-262, V7-T1-282, V7-T1-332,  
 V7-T1-333  
 E34S ..... V7-T1-262, V7-T1-278, V7-T1-281, V7-T1-282,  
 V7-T1-333, V7-T1-353  
 E34T ..... V7-T1-260, V7-T1-262, V7-T1-279, V7-T1-280,  
 V7-T1-332, V7-T1-333  
 E34V ..... V7-T1-263, V7-T1-272, V7-T1-276, V7-T1-278,  
 V7-T1-330, V7-T1-331, V7-T1-334, V7-T1-350,  
 V7-T1-353  
 E34X ..... V7-T1-262, V7-T1-333  
 E8 ..... V7-T1-40

### F

FAK ..... V7-T1-109, V7-T1-110  
 FSK ..... V7-T7-10, V7-T7-21

### H

HMI ..... V7-T5-15–V7-T5-17  
 HMIVU ..... V7-T5-15  
 HT8A ..... V7-T1-298, V7-T1-299, V7-T1-311, V7-T1-314  
 HT8B ..... V7-T1-314, V7-T1-315  
 HT8C ..... V7-T1-298, V7-T1-306, V7-T1-314  
 HT8D ..... V7-T1-306, V7-T1-314  
 HT8E ..... V7-T1-314  
 HT8F ..... V7-T1-298, V7-T1-307, V7-T1-311  
 HT8G ..... V7-T1-298, V7-T1-300–V7-T1-305, V7-T1-311  
 HT8H ..... V7-T1-304, V7-T1-305  
 HT8J ..... V7-T1-298, V7-T1-308, V7-T1-309  
 HT8L ..... V7-T1-309, V7-T1-311–V7-T1-313, V7-T1-315  
 HT8P ..... V7-T1-312  
 HT8R ..... V7-T1-312  
 HT8S ..... V7-T1-312, V7-T1-313  
 HT8W ..... V7-T1-311  
 HT8X ..... V7-T1-311

### I

ISH ..... V7-T1-40  
 I8 ..... V7-T1-40

### L

LEDWB ..... V7-T1-40

### M

MC ..... V7-T8-113  
 MFD ..... V7-T3-35, V7-T3-44  
 MOD ..... V7-T3-55, V7-T3-61, V7-T3-71, V7-T3-85,  
 V7-T3-95, V7-T3-117  
 M22-A ..... V7-T1-106, V7-T1-108, V7-T1-112, V7-T1-117  
 M22-B ..... V7-T1-117  
 M22-C ..... V7-T1-16, V7-T1-55, V7-T1-57, V7-T1-59,  
 V7-T1-61, V7-T1-65, V7-T1-67, V7-T1-69,  
 V7-T1-71, V7-T1-77, V7-T1-83, V7-T1-87,  
 V7-T1-91, V7-T1-95, V7-T1-97, V7-T1-101,  
 V7-T1-103, V7-T1-105, V7-T1-110, V7-T1-112,  
 V7-T1-113  
 M22-D ..... V7-T1-51, V7-T1-53–V7-T1-71, V7-T1-94–  
 V7-T1-97, V7-T1-99, V7-T1-100, V7-T1-103,  
 V7-T1-107  
 M22-E ..... V7-T1-77, V7-T1-91, V7-T1-116  
 M22-G ..... V7-T1-117  
 M22G-X ..... V7-T1-77, V7-T1-117  
 M22-H ..... V7-T1-116  
 M22-I ..... V7-T1-116, V7-T1-117  
 M22-K ..... V7-T1-55, V7-T1-57, V7-T1-59, V7-T1-61,  
 V7-T1-65, V7-T1-67, V7-T1-69, V7-T1-71,  
 V7-T1-77, V7-T1-83, V7-T1-87, V7-T1-91,  
 V7-T1-95, V7-T1-97, V7-T1-101, V7-T1-103,  
 V7-T1-105, V7-T1-110, V7-T1-112, V7-T1-117  
 M22-L ..... V7-T1-51, V7-T1-65, V7-T1-67, V7-T1-69,  
 V7-T1-71–V7-T1-73, V7-T1-77, V7-T1-87,  
 V7-T1-101, V7-T1-112, V7-T1-113

M22-M ..... V7-T1-117  
M22M-D ..... V7-T1-53-V7-T1-71, V7-T1-94-V7-T1-97  
M22M-W ..... V7-T1-80-V7-T1-91  
M22-P ..... V7-T1-51, V7-T1-75-V7-T1-77  
M22-R ..... V7-T1-106, V7-T1-107  
M22-S ..... V7-T9-9, V7-T9-18, V7-T9-19  
M22S-B ..... V7-T1-117  
M22S-D ..... V7-T1-53-V7-T1-71, V7-T1-94-V7-T1-97,  
V7-T1-99, V7-T1-100, V7-T1-103  
M22S-R ..... V7-T1-106, V7-T1-117  
M22S-S ..... V7-T1-114, V7-T1-115  
M22S-T ..... V7-T1-68  
M22S-W ..... V7-T1-80-V7-T1-91, V7-T1-104  
M22-T ..... V7-T1-68, V7-T1-117  
M22-U ..... V7-T1-116  
M22-W ..... V7-T1-51, V7-T1-80-V7-T1-91, V7-T1-104  
M22-X ..... V7-T1-55, V7-T1-57, V7-T1-59, V7-T1-61,  
V7-T1-65, V7-T1-67, V7-T1-69, V7-T1-71,  
V7-T1-73, V7-T1-77, V7-T1-83, V7-T1-87,  
V7-T1-91, V7-T1-95, V7-T1-97, V7-T1-106,  
V7-T1-107, V7-T1-111-V7-T1-117  
M22(S) ..... V7-T1-118

## P

PFC ..... V7-T3-55, V7-T3-61, V7-T3-95, V7-T3-121  
PFK ..... V7-T7-10  
PFP ..... V7-T3-55, V7-T3-61, V7-T3-71, V7-T3-85,  
V7-T3-95, V7-T3-107  
PMC ..... V7-T3-55, V7-T3-95, V7-T3-118, V7-T3-119  
POC ..... V7-T3-61, V7-T3-71, V7-T3-85, V7-T3-95,  
V7-T3-118, V7-T3-119  
PSG ..... V7-T6-4  
PSS ..... V7-T6-9  
PS2 ..... V7-T6-19  
PWC ..... V7-T3-61, V7-T3-119  
PWF ..... V7-T3-71, V7-T3-85, V7-T3-120  
PYC ..... V7-T3-61, V7-T3-95, V7-T3-118

## Q

Q18B ..... V7-T1-40  
Q18-D ..... V7-T1-32  
Q18-DR ..... V7-T1-32  
Q18-LF ..... V7-T1-34  
Q18-LH ..... V7-T1-34  
Q18-LT ..... V7-T1-33  
Q18-LTR ..... V7-T1-33  
Q18S1 ..... V7-T1-38, V7-T1-39  
Q18S3 ..... V7-T1-38, V7-T1-39  
Q18S3R ..... V7-T1-38  
Q18WK ..... V7-T1-36  
Q25A ..... V7-T1-40  
Q25B ..... V7-T1-40  
Q25-D ..... V7-T1-32  
Q25-DR ..... V7-T1-32  
Q25-LF ..... V7-T1-34  
Q25-LH ..... V7-T1-34

Q25LPV ..... V7-T1-35  
Q25-LT ..... V7-T1-33  
Q25-LTR ..... V7-T1-33  
Q25PV ..... V7-T1-35  
Q25S1 ..... V7-T1-38, V7-T1-39  
Q25S3 ..... V7-T1-38, V7-T1-39  
Q25S3R ..... V7-T1-39  
Q25TS ..... V7-T1-41  
Q25WK ..... V7-T1-36

## S

SFC ..... V7-T7-10, V7-T7-21  
SKF ..... V7-T3-45  
SQT ..... V7-T1-41  
SRA ..... V7-T1-40  
SRT ..... V7-T1-41  
SWD ..... V7-T9-8, V7-T9-9  
SW-GALILEO ..... V7-T5-35  
SW-XSOFT ..... V7-T4-33, V7-T4-53, V7-T4-57, V7-T5-36

## T

TA ..... V7-T8-113  
TB ..... V7-T8-112, V7-T8-113, V7-T8-126, V7-T8-133  
TBAN ..... V7-T8-126  
TBLP ..... V7-T8-133  
TBP ..... V7-T8-133  
TJ ..... V7-T8-113  
TM ..... V7-T8-113  
TMRP ..... V7-T3-190  
TMR5 ..... V7-T3-184  
TMR6 ..... V7-T3-188  
TRF ..... V7-T3-181  
TRL ..... V7-T3-177  
TRN ..... V7-T3-181  
TRW ..... V7-T3-177

## V

VISUAL ..... V7-T5-33  
V-M20 ..... V7-T1-116, V7-T9-10  
VS ..... V7-T1-40

## W

WBG ..... V7-T1-40  
WBLED ..... V7-T1-40  
WMR ..... V7-T8-132  
WM63 ..... V7-T8-132  
WRR ..... V7-T8-132  
WR23 ..... V7-T8-132  
WR26 ..... V7-T8-132  
WR63 ..... V7-T8-132  
WR66 ..... V7-T8-132  
W23 ..... V7-T8-132  
W26 ..... V7-T8-132  
W63 ..... V7-T8-132  
W66 ..... V7-T8-132

## Appendix 2—Catalog Parent Number Index

<b>X</b>	
XBAC.....	V7-T8-7, V7-T8-11, V7-T8-13, V7-T8-15, V7-T8-17, V7-T8-26, V7-T8-30, V7-T8-34, V7-T8-38, V7-T8-40, V7-T8-43, V7-T8-45, V7-T8-47, V7-T8-52, V7-T8-55, V7-T8-57, V7-T8-60, V7-T8-69, V7-T8-71, V7-T8-74, V7-T8-76, V7-T8-78, V7-T8-80
XBAD.....	V7-T8-26
XBAE.....	V7-T8-19, V7-T8-28, V7-T8-91
XBAF.....	V7-T8-7, V7-T8-11, V7-T8-13, V7-T8-15, V7-T8-17, V7-T8-23, V7-T8-26, V7-T8-28, V7-T8-30, V7-T8-34, V7-T8-38, V7-T8-40, V7-T8-45, V7-T8-47, V7-T8-49, V7-T8-52, V7-T8-55, V7-T8-57, V7-T8-60, V7-T8-63, V7-T8-69, V7-T8-71, V7-T8-74, V7-T8-76, V7-T8-78, V7-T8-80, V7-T8-94
XBAN.....	V7-T3-148, V7-T8-92, V7-T8-93
XBAP.....	V7-T8-62–V7-T8-66, V7-T8-104
XBAR.....	V7-T8-8, V7-T8-35
XBAS.....	V7-T8-13, V7-T8-15, V7-T8-40, V7-T8-43, V7-T8-60, V7-T8-71, V7-T8-78, V7-T8-80
XBAT.....	V7-T8-7, V7-T8-11, V7-T8-13, V7-T8-15, V7-T8-17, V7-T8-26, V7-T8-30, V7-T8-34, V7-T8-40, V7-T8-45, V7-T8-47, V7-T8-49, V7-T8-52, V7-T8-55, V7-T8-57, V7-T8-60, V7-T8-65, V7-T8-69, V7-T8-71, V7-T8-74, V7-T8-76, V7-T8-78, V7-T8-80, V7-T8-83, V7-T8-88, V7-T8-105
XBDB.....	V7-T8-17
XGBB.....	V7-T8-102
XBMB.....	V7-T8-102
XBMD.....	V7-T8-104
XBMG.....	V7-T8-102
XBMI.....	V7-T8-102, V7-T8-104
XBMK.....	V7-T8-101, V7-T8-102
XBML.....	V7-T8-101
XBMP.....	V7-T8-56, V7-T8-101, V7-T8-104
XBMR.....	V7-T8-104
XBMU.....	V7-T8-29, V7-T8-102
XBMX.....	V7-T8-102
XBMZ.....	V7-T8-7, V7-T8-11, V7-T8-13, V7-T8-15, V7-T8-17, V7-T8-19, V7-T8-23, V7-T8-26, V7-T8-28, V7-T8-30, V7-T8-34, V7-T8-38, V7-T8-40, V7-T8-43, V7-T8-45, V7-T8-47, V7-T8-49, V7-T8-52, V7-T8-55, V7-T8-57, V7-T8-60, V7-T8-63, V7-T8-65, V7-T8-69, V7-T8-71, V7-T8-74, V7-T8-76, V7-T8-78, V7-T8-80, V7-T8-84, V7-T8-86, V7-T8-88, V7-T8-98, V7-T8-99, V7-T8-101
XBPC.....	V7-T8-25, V7-T8-51, V7-T8-77
XBPF.....	V7-T8-25, V7-T8-51, V7-T8-77
XBPT.....	V7-T8-33, V7-T8-37, V7-T8-39, V7-T8-40, V7-T8-42, V7-T8-44, V7-T8-46, V7-T8-48, V7-T8-49, V7-T8-51, V7-T8-59, V7-T8-84, V7-T8-88
XBPU.....	V7-T8-54
XBQT.....	V7-T8-68, V7-T8-70, V7-T8-71, V7-T8-73, V7-T8-75, V7-T8-77
XBQU.....	V7-T8-79
XBTC.....	V7-T8-97
XBTD.....	V7-T8-97
XBTK.....	V7-T8-25
XBUK.....	V7-T8-22, V7-T8-25, V7-T8-27, V7-T8-84, V7-T8-86
XBUT.....	V7-T8-6, V7-T8-10, V7-T8-12, V7-T8-14, V7-T8-16, V7-T8-21, V7-T8-22, V7-T8-25
XB3U.....	V7-T8-18, V7-T8-19
XC-CPU.....	V7-T4-28, V7-T4-29
XIO.....	V7-T4-28
XIOC.....	V7-T4-29–V7-T4-32
XN.....	V7-T4-68–V7-T4-74
XN-ANBZ.....	V7-T4-75
XNE.....	V7-T4-66, V7-T4-67
XN-KO.....	V7-T4-75
XN-LABEL.....	V7-T4-75
XN-PS.....	V7-T4-75
XN-QV.....	V7-T4-75
XN-WEW.....	V7-T4-75
XP-702.....	V7-T5-29
XRA.....	V7-T3-18
XRP.....	V7-T3-5
XRR.....	V7-T3-5, V7-T3-13, V7-T3-16
XRU.....	V7-T3-5, V7-T3-13, V7-T3-16
XT-CAT.....	V7-T4-32
XT-CPU.....	V7-T4-32
XT-FIL.....	V7-T4-32
XT-MEM.....	V7-T4-31
XT-RJ45.....	V7-T4-32
XT-SUB.....	V7-T4-32
XV-10.....	V7-T5-25
XV-102.....	V7-T4-57, V7-T5-26
XV-152.....	V7-T4-57, V7-T5-25
<b>Z</b>	
ZB4.....	V7-T3-45
<b>Numerics</b>	
10250ED.....	V7-T1-18, V7-T1-19, V7-T1-188, V7-T1-190, V7-T1-191, V7-T1-197, V7-T1-199, V7-T1-204, V7-T1-207, V7-T1-212, V7-T1-226, V7-T1-228, V7-T1-239, V7-T1-287, V7-T1-349
10250H.....	V7-T1-18–V7-T1-20, V7-T1-23, V7-T1-27
10250T.....	V7-T1-269
10250TA.....	V7-T1-189, V7-T1-190, V7-T1-217, V7-T1-225–V7-T1-229, V7-T1-240, V7-T1-279, V7-T1-280, V7-T1-288
10250TB.....	V7-T1-21, V7-T1-197, V7-T1-198, V7-T1-206, V7-T1-336, V7-T1-342
10250TC.....	V7-T1-195, V7-T1-200, V7-T1-206, V7-T1-213, V7-T1-330–V7-T1-332, V7-T1-334, V7-T1-337, V7-T1-342
10250TD.....	V7-T1-354
10250TE.....	V7-T1-215, V7-T1-230, V7-T1-278, V7-T1-281, V7-T1-352, V7-T1-353
10250TF.....	V7-T1-215, V7-T1-228, V7-T1-234, V7-T1-278, V7-T1-280, V7-T1-352, V7-T1-353
10250TG.....	V7-T1-21
10250TJ.....	V7-T1-197, V7-T1-198, V7-T1-206, V7-T1-218, V7-T1-232, V7-T1-336, V7-T1-342
10250TK.....	V7-T1-213, V7-T1-227
10250TL.....	V7-T1-213, V7-T1-230, V7-T1-232, V7-T1-281
10250TM.....	V7-T1-228, V7-T1-230–V7-T1-232, V7-T1-280

## Appendix 2—Catalog Parent Number Index

10250TN . . . . .	V7-T1-232, V7-T1-233, V7-T1-283, V7-T1-356	16-19 . . . . .	V7-T1-26
10250TP . . . . .	V7-T1-231, V7-T1-232	16-20 . . . . .	V7-T1-179, V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288
10250TR . . . . .	V7-T1-231, V7-T1-232, V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288	16-34 . . . . .	V7-T1-240
10250TS . . . . .	V7-T1-213, V7-T1-230–V7-T1-232, V7-T1-234, V7-T1-281, V7-T1-284	17-16 . . . . .	V7-T1-27
10250T1 . . . . .	V7-T1-17, V7-T1-187, V7-T1-188, V7-T1-193, V7-T1-194, V7-T1-198, V7-T1-201, V7-T1-204, V7-T1-211, V7-T1-212, V7-T1-218, V7-T1-236– V7-T1-238, V7-T1-286, V7-T1-287, V7-T1-328, V7-T1-329, V7-T1-332, V7-T1-333, V7-T1-340, V7-T1-349, V7-T1-354	17-19 . . . . .	V7-T1-27
10250T2 . . . . .	V7-T1-17, V7-T1-186, V7-T1-187, V7-T1-193, V7-T1-194, V7-T1-207, V7-T1-218–V7-T1-220, V7-T1-236–V7-T1-238, V7-T1-286, V7-T1-287, V7-T1-332, V7-T1-333	24-50 . . . . .	V7-T1-240
10250T3 . . . . .	V7-T1-17, V7-T1-21, V7-T1-186, V7-T1-187, V7-T1-192–V7-T1-194, V7-T1-202, V7-T1-212, V7-T1-216, V7-T1-220, V7-T1-236–V7-T1-238, V7-T1-286, V7-T1-287, V7-T1-333, V7-T1-349	24-65 . . . . .	V7-T1-240
10250T4 . . . . .	V7-T1-186, V7-T1-191, V7-T1-192, V7-T1-194, V7-T1-198, V7-T1-201, V7-T1-204, V7-T1-207, V7-T1-213, V7-T1-215–V7-T1-218, V7-T1-236– V7-T1-238, V7-T1-286, V7-T1-287, V7-T1-333, V7-T1-340	25-18 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288
10250T5 . . . . .	V7-T1-17, V7-T1-186, V7-T1-188, V7-T1-196, V7-T1-197, V7-T1-199, V7-T1-204, V7-T1-214, V7-T1-216, V7-T1-236–V7-T1-238, V7-T1-286, V7-T1-287, V7-T1-328, V7-T1-340, V7-T1-352	28-10 . . . . .	V7-T1-179
10250T6 . . . . .	V7-T1-205, V7-T1-214, V7-T1-236, V7-T1-238, V7-T1-286, V7-T1-341, V7-T1-352	28-15 . . . . .	V7-T1-179
10250T7 . . . . .	V7-T1-22, V7-T1-192, V7-T1-193, V7-T1-205, V7-T1-219, V7-T1-236–V7-T1-238, V7-T1-286, V7-T1-287, V7-T1-324–V7-T1-326, V7-T1-335, V7-T1-336, V7-T1-341, V7-T1-344, V7-T1-345	28-22 . . . . .	V7-T1-239, V7-T1-287
10250T8 . . . . .	V7-T1-205, V7-T1-330, V7-T1-331, V7-T1-337– V7-T1-339, V7-T1-341	28-30 . . . . .	V7-T1-239, V7-T1-287
10250T9 . . . . .	V7-T1-198, V7-T1-201, V7-T1-204, V7-T1-205, V7-T1-340, V7-T1-341	28-37 . . . . .	V7-T1-239, V7-T1-287
11-11 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288	28-49 . . . . .	V7-T1-27, V7-T1-239, V7-T1-287
11-16 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288	28-51 . . . . .	V7-T1-239, V7-T1-287
11-20 . . . . .	V7-T1-26, V7-T1-27, V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288	28-88 . . . . .	V7-T1-27
11-21 . . . . .	V7-T1-26	28-90 . . . . .	V7-T1-27
11-45 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288	28-94 . . . . .	V7-T1-179
11-46 . . . . .	V7-T1-27	29-37 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288
11-54 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288	30-44 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288
11-57 . . . . .	V7-T1-27	32-25 . . . . .	V7-T1-27
11-95 . . . . .	V7-T1-27	32-80 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288
15-15 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288	35-15 . . . . .	V7-T1-179
15-18 . . . . .	V7-T1-179	41-78 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288
15-19 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288	42-26 . . . . .	V7-T1-179
16-MS . . . . .	V7-T1-40	49-34 . . . . .	V7-T1-26
16-15 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288	49-35 . . . . .	V7-T1-26
		4977 . . . . .	V7-T3-154
		52-11 . . . . .	V7-T1-179
		52-12 . . . . .	V7-T1-240
		52-91 . . . . .	V7-T1-240
		53-11 . . . . .	V7-T1-26
		53-12 . . . . .	V7-T1-26
		53-13 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288
		53-31 . . . . .	V7-T1-240
		54-12 . . . . .	V7-T1-240
		54-71 . . . . .	V7-T1-240
		54-72 . . . . .	V7-T1-240
		56-10 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288
		56-93 . . . . .	V7-T1-227
		57-25 . . . . .	V7-T1-179
		69-25 . . . . .	V7-T1-26
		73-13 . . . . .	V7-T1-27
		79-66 . . . . .	V7-T1-26, V7-T1-27
		80-55 . . . . .	V7-T1-240, V7-T1-288
		86-25 . . . . .	V7-T1-26, V7-T1-27
		86-35 . . . . .	V7-T1-27
		911-3 . . . . .	V7-T1-27
		9575 . . . . .	V7-T3-123

## A

### Accessories

ELC Series PLCs . . . . .	V7-T4-14
M22 and Commercial Control Stations . . . . .	V7-T1-111–V7-T1-117
Power Distribution Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-126
Pushbutton Control Stations . . . . .	V7-T1-111–V7-T1-117
M22 and Commercial . . . . .	V7-T1-23
Pushbuttons	
10250T 30.5 mm Heavy-Duty	
Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-225–V7-T1-229
E30 30.5 mm Square Multifunction	
Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-175
E34 30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant	
Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-279
HT800 30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-311
RMQ . . . . .	V7-T1-40
Toggle Switches	
E10 . . . . .	V7-T1-5
<b>XB</b> Series Terminal Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-90–V7-T8-105
DIN Rails . . . . .	V7-T8-92
End Stops . . . . .	V7-T8-91
Ferrules . . . . .	V7-T8-94
Hand Tools . . . . .	V7-T8-97
Marking Accessories . . . . .	V7-T8-98–V7-T8-104
Mounting Brackets . . . . .	V7-T8-93
Plates, Covers and Bridges . . . . .	V7-T8-105
Software, EMARK . . . . .	V7-T8-104
Testing Accessories . . . . .	V7-T8-105
XC Series PLCs . . . . .	V7-T4-31
XI/ON Series I/O Modules . . . . .	V7-T4-75
XV Series HMI-PLCs . . . . .	V7-T4-53, V7-T4-57

### Acoustic Devices

Buzzers . . . . .	V7-T1-106
Complete Devices . . . . .	V7-T1-106

ASi Adapter Modules . . . . .	V7-T1-108
-------------------------------	-----------

## B

Bulkhead Interfaces . . . . .	V7-T1-107
-------------------------------	-----------

### Button Plates

RMQ . . . . .	V7-T1-42
---------------	----------

## C

### CE Marked

Industrial Control Transformers . . . . .	V7-T7-18
---	----------

### Commercial Control Stations

10250H Series Heavy-Duty . . . . .	V7-T1-20, V7-T1-21
Class I Division 2 10250T Series Heavy-Duty . . . . .	V7-T1-22
Class I Division 2 E34 Series Corrosion Resistant . . . . .	V7-T1-23
Custom Assembled . . . . .	V7-T1-24
General Purpose . . . . .	V7-T1-18
Key Specifications . . . . .	V7-T1-17
Special Purpose . . . . .	V7-T1-19

### Control Relays and Timers

Alternating Relays . . . . .	V7-T3-192
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	V7-T3-3
EZ Programmable Relays . . . . .	V7-T3-19–V7-T3-48

### Control Relays and Timers, continued

General Purpose Plug-In Relays . . . . .	V7-T3-49–V7-T3-121
Machine Tool Relays . . . . .	V7-T3-145–V7-T3-170
Product Overview . . . . .	V7-T3-2
Solid-State Relays . . . . .	V7-T3-126–V7-T3-144
Timing Relays . . . . .	V7-T3-171–V7-T3-191
<b>XR</b> Series Terminal Block Relays . . . . .	V7-T3-3–V7-T3-18

### Control Station Components, M22

Acoustic Devices . . . . .	V7-T1-106
ASi Adapter Modules . . . . .	V7-T1-108
Bulkhead Interfaces . . . . .	V7-T1-107
Double Pushbuttons . . . . .	V7-T1-99
Emergency Stops, Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-76
Four-Way Pushbuttons . . . . .	V7-T1-103
Indicating Lights, Flush . . . . .	V7-T1-73
Joysticks . . . . .	V7-T1-104
Mushroom Head Pushbuttons,	
Non-Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-95, V7-T1-97
Palm Switches . . . . .	V7-T1-109
Potentiometers . . . . .	V7-T1-106
Pushbuttons	
Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-65, V7-T1-67, V7-T1-69, V7-T1-71
Non-Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-55, V7-T1-57, V7-T1-59, V7-T1-61
Selector Switches, Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-85, V7-T1-86
Selector Switches, Key-Operated . . . . .	V7-T1-88–V7-T1-91
Selector Switches, Non-Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-81–V7-T1-83
Symbols Library . . . . .	V7-T1-129
Through-the-Door Operators . . . . .	V7-T1-107

Control Stations—Assembled . . . . .	V7-T1-14–V7-T1-131
--------------------------------------	--------------------

## D

Double Pushbutton Components . . . . .	V7-T1-99
--	----------

### Double Pushbuttons

Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	V7-T1-98
Extended and Flush, Center Light . . . . .	V7-T1-100

## E

### E10

Hesitation Switches, Heavy-Duty . . . . .	V7-T1-5
Pushbuttons, Non-Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-5
Toggle Switches, General Purpose Toggles . . . . .	V7-T1-4

### E10E

Econoswitch . . . . .	V7-T1-9
Molded-In Screw Terminal . . . . .	V7-T1-9
Switch Guard . . . . .	V7-T1-9

### EASY Programmable Relays

EASY MFD (Multi-Function Displays) . . . . .	V7-T3-33
EASY/MFD Accessories . . . . .	V7-T3-43
EASY/MFD Communication Modules . . . . .	V7-T3-40
EASY/MFD Expansion Modules . . . . .	V7-T3-30
EASY/MFD Power Supplies . . . . .	V7-T3-43
EASY/MFD Software . . . . .	V7-T3-43

### Eaton Terms & Conditions

Freight . . . . .	V7-A1-3
Limitation of Liability . . . . .	V7-A1-5
Terms and Conditions of Sale . . . . .	V7-A1-1
Terms of Payment . . . . .	V7-A1-2
Warranty . . . . .	V7-A1-3

# Appendix 3—Alphabetical Product Index

ELC Graphics Panels . . . . .	V7-T5-5
Cable . . . . .	V7-T5-9
Products . . . . .	V7-T5-7
Protocols . . . . .	V7-T5-5
Software and Accessories . . . . .	V7-T5-8
Technical Data . . . . .	V7-T5-10
ELC Series Programmable Logic Controllers	
Digital Expansion Modules (Right Side Bus) . . . . .	V7-T4-12
ELC Distributed I/O Adapters . . . . .	V7-T4-11
ELC Master Communication Modules . . . . .	V7-T4-10
ELC Modular PLCs . . . . .	V7-T4-8
ELCB Brick Style PLCs . . . . .	V7-T4-5
ELCM Modular Brick PLCs . . . . .	V7-T4-6
Emergency Stop Components	
Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-76
Emergency Stops	
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	V7-T1-74
Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-75, V7-T1-76
Non-Illuminated . . . . .	V7-T1-75, V7-T1-76
RMQ . . . . .	V7-T1-35
<b>F</b>	
Four-Way Pushbutton Components . . . . .	V7-T1-103
Four-Way Pushbuttons	
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	V7-T1-102
Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders . . . . .	V7-T8-128–V7-T8-134
C350 Series Fuse Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-131
C383 Series Fuse Holders . . . . .	V7-T8-129
W Series Fuse Holders . . . . .	V7-T8-131
<b>G</b>	
Galileo Software . . . . .	V7-T5-35
General Purpose Plug-In Relays	
Accessories . . . . .	V7-T3-116–V7-T3-121
D1PR/D1PF Series . . . . .	V7-T3-55
D2PR/D2PF Series . . . . .	V7-T3-61
D3PR/D3PF Series . . . . .	V7-T3-71
D5PR/D5PF Series . . . . .	V7-T3-85
D7PR/D7PF Series . . . . .	V7-T3-95
D1PR/D1PF Series . . . . .	V7-T3-53
D2PR/D2PF Series . . . . .	V7-T3-58
D3PR/D3PF Series . . . . .	V7-T3-68
D4 Series . . . . .	V7-T3-78
D5PR/D5PF Series . . . . .	V7-T3-82
D7PR/D7PF Series . . . . .	V7-T3-91
D8 Series . . . . .	V7-T3-106
D9 Series . . . . .	V7-T3-112
General Purpose Relays	
9575H Series 3000 . . . . .	V7-T3-122
Accessories	
Type AA . . . . .	V7-T3-123
Type AA . . . . .	V7-T3-122
Type AA, AC and DC . . . . .	V7-T3-122
Graphics Panels	
Power Supplies . . . . .	V7-T5-9

## H

<b>HMI</b> Operator Interface . . . . .	V7-T5-13
Products . . . . .	V7-T5-15
Protocols . . . . .	V7-T5-14
Software and Accessories . . . . .	V7-T5-16
Technical Data . . . . .	V7-T5-18

## I

IEC— <b>XB</b> Series Terminal Blocks	
IDC (Insulation Displacement Connection) . . . . .	V7-T8-67–V7-T8-81
Miniature Circuit Breakers . . . . .	V7-T8-82–V7-T8-89
Pluggable Spring Cage . . . . .	V7-T8-58–V7-T8-66
Product Overview . . . . .	V7-T8-2
Screw Connection . . . . .	V7-T8-4–V7-T8-30
Spring Cage . . . . .	V7-T8-31–V7-T8-57
Indicating Lights	
10250T/E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2	
Hazardous Locations . . . . .	V7-T1-321–V7-T1-359
E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2 . . . . .	V7-T1-332
HT800 30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-296–V7-T1-317
M22, Flush . . . . .	V7-T1-72
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	V7-T1-72
Components . . . . .	V7-T1-73
Ratings . . . . .	V7-T1-360
RMQ . . . . .	V7-T1-34
Symbols Library . . . . .	V7-T1-129
Industrial Control Transformers . . . . .	V7-T7-2–V7-T7-26
CE Marked . . . . .	V7-T7-18
Type AP . . . . .	V7-T7-25
Type MTE . . . . .	V7-T7-4
Type MTK . . . . .	V7-T7-13

## J

Joystick Components . . . . .	V7-T1-104
Joysticks	
10250T 30.5 mm Heavy-Duty . . . . .	V7-T1-216
M22 . . . . .	V7-T1-104, V7-T1-105

## K

Key-Operated Selector Switch Components . . . . .	V7-T1-88–V7-T1-91
Key-Operated Selector Switches . . . . .	V7-T1-88–V7-T1-91
Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	V7-T1-88

## M

M22 Assembled Control Stations . . . . .	V7-T1-16
Machine Tool Relays	
Accessories	
AR/ARD Series . . . . .	V7-T3-159
D15 Series . . . . .	V7-T3-148
AR/ARD Series . . . . .	V7-T3-157
BF/BFD Series . . . . .	V7-T3-151
D15 Series . . . . .	V7-T3-146
D26 Series—Type M, 600 Vac. . . . .	V7-T3-162
D26 Series—Type M, DC . . . . .	V7-T3-167



## Machine Tool Relays, continued

### Options

AR/ARD Series . . . . .	V7-T3-159
BF/BFD Series . . . . .	V7-T3-154

## Mushroom Head Pushbutton Components

### Non-Illuminated

Maintained . . . . .	V7-T1-97
Momentary . . . . .	V7-T1-95

## Mushroom Head Pushbuttons

Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	V7-T1-93
Non-Illuminated	
Maintained . . . . .	V7-T1-96, V7-T1-97
Momentary . . . . .	V7-T1-94, V7-T1-95

## N

### NEMA

Terminal Blocks . . . . .	V7-T8-106–V7-T8-115
---------------------------	---------------------

## O

### Operator Components

E30, Square Multifunction . . . . .	V7-T1-169–V7-T1-173
-------------------------------------	---------------------

### Operator Interface Products . . . . .

ELC Graphics Panels . . . . .	V7-T5-1
ELC Graphics Panels . . . . .	V7-T5-5–V7-T5-12
<b>HMI</b> Operator Interface . . . . .	V7-T5-13–V7-T5-20
Visual Designer Software . . . . .	V7-T5-32
XP with Visual Designer . . . . .	V7-T5-28–V7-T5-31
XV and XP Operator Interface . . . . .	V7-T5-21–V7-T5-36
XV and XP Operator Interface with Visual Designer and XSoft-CoDeSys-2 . . . . .	V7-T5-36

### Operators

10250T 30.5 mm Heavy-Duty	
Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-182–V7-T1-247
10250T/E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2 Hazardous Locations . . . . .	V7-T1-321–V7-T1-359
E30 30.5 mm Square Multifunction	
Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-164–V7-T1-181
E30 Square Multifunction Components . . . . .	V7-T1-169–V7-T1-173
E30, Square Multifunction . . . . .	V7-T1-166
E30, Square Multifunction and Indicating Lights . . . . .	V7-T1-169–V7-T1-173
E30, Square Multifunction Components . . . . .	V7-T1-174
E34 30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant	
Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-254–V7-T1-293
Symbols Library . . . . .	V7-T1-129

### Options

10250T/E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2 Hazardous Locations . . . . .	V7-T1-354
Pushbuttons	
10250T 30.5 mm Heavy-Duty	
Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-230
E30 30.5 mm Square Multifunction	
Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-176–V7-T1-178
E34 30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant	
Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-281
HT800 30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight . . . . .	V7-T1-312
Toggle Switches	
E10E . . . . .	V7-T1-8

## P

### Palm Switches

Catalog Number Selection . . . . .	V7-T1-109
Complete Devices . . . . .	V7-T1-109
Components . . . . .	V7-T1-110

### PanelMate Operator Interface

Product Selection Guide . . . . .	V7-T5-2
-----------------------------------	---------

### PLC, I/O and Communication Products . . . . .

ELC Series Programmable Logic Controllers . . . . .	V7-T4-2–V7-T4-23
XC Series Programmable Logic Controllers . . . . .	V7-T4-24–V7-T4-51
XI/ON Series Remote I/O . . . . .	V7-T4-58–V7-T4-104
XV Series HMI-PLCs . . . . .	V7-T4-56, V7-T4-57

### Potentiometers

Complete Devices . . . . .	V7-T1-106
Components . . . . .	V7-T1-106

### Power Distribution Blocks . . . . .

CH160 Series . . . . .	V7-T8-116–V7-T8-127
CHDB Series . . . . .	V7-T8-123
Terminal Block Accessories . . . . .	V7-T8-117

### Power Supplies . . . . .

ELC Series . . . . .	V7-T6-1–V7-T6-20
EZ Power Supply . . . . .	V7-T6-12
EZ Power Supply . . . . .	V7-T6-15
PSG Series . . . . .	V7-T6-3
PSS Series . . . . .	V7-T6-8
Sensor Power Supply . . . . .	V7-T6-18

### Programmable Relays

easy500/700/800 . . . . .	V7-T3-20
easy802/806 with SmartWire-DT . . . . .	V7-T3-26

### Pushbutton Components, M22

#### Illuminated

Extended, Maintained . . . . .	V7-T1-71
Extended, Momentary . . . . .	V7-T1-69
Flush, Maintained . . . . .	V7-T1-67
Flush, Momentary . . . . .	V7-T1-65

#### Non-Illuminated

Extended, Maintained . . . . .	V7-T1-61
Extended, Momentary . . . . .	V7-T1-59
Flush, Maintained . . . . .	V7-T1-57
Flush, Momentary . . . . .	V7-T1-55

### Pushbutton Control Stations

Coding Adapter Guide . . . . .	V7-T1-118
Commercial . . . . .	V7-T1-17
10250H Series Heavy-Duty . . . . .	V7-T1-20
10250T Series Heavy-Duty . . . . .	V7-T1-21
Class I Division 2 10250T Series Heavy-Duty . . . . .	V7-T1-22
Class I Division 2 E34 Series Corrosion Resistant . . . . .	V7-T1-23
General Purpose . . . . .	V7-T1-18
Special Purpose . . . . .	V7-T1-19
Custom Assembled . . . . .	V7-T1-24

### Pushbutton Control Stations—Assembled . . . . .

	V7-T1-14–V7-T1-131
--	--------------------



# Appendix 3—Alphabetical Product Index

## Pushbuttons

10250T	
Catalog Number Selection	V7-T1-184, V7-T1-185
Point-of-Purchase Packaging	V7-T1-186
10250T 30.5 mm Heavy-Duty	
Emergency Stops	V7-T1-196–V7-T1-201
Indicating Light Units	V7-T1-193, V7-T1-194
Joystick Units	V7-T1-215–V7-T1-217
Key Operators	V7-T1-211
Operators and Pushbutton Units	V7-T1-190
Potentiometers	V7-T1-202
Push-Pull Operators	V7-T1-203
Roto-Push	V7-T1-219–V7-T1-224
Selector Switches	V7-T1-207
10250T 30.5 mm Heavy-Duty	
Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-182–V7-T1-247
10250T/E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2	
Hazardous Locations	V7-T1-321–V7-T1-359
E30 30.5 mm Square Multifunction	
Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-164–V7-T1-181
E34 30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant	
Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-254–V7-T1-293
HT800 30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-296–V7-T1-317
Illuminated	
E34	V7-T1-262
E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2	V7-T1-330
HT800	V7-T1-300
Key Operators, E34	V7-T1-276
M22	
Button Plates	V7-T1-111
Double	V7-T1-98
Emergency Stops	V7-T1-74
Four-Way	V7-T1-102
Illuminated	
Catalog Number Selection	V7-T1-62
Extended, Maintained	V7-T1-70, V7-T1-71
Extended, Momentary	V7-T1-68, V7-T1-69
Flush, Maintained	V7-T1-66, V7-T1-67
Flush, Momentary	V7-T1-63–V7-T1-65
Key-Operated Selector Switches	V7-T1-88
Mushroom Head	V7-T1-92
Non-Illuminated	
Catalog Number Selection	V7-T1-53
Extended, Maintained	V7-T1-60, V7-T1-61
Extended, Momentary	V7-T1-58, V7-T1-59
Flush, Maintained	V7-T1-56, V7-T1-57
Flush, Momentary	V7-T1-53–V7-T1-55
Product Selection Guide	V7-T1-48–V7-T1-51
Selector Switches	V7-T1-78
Momentary Units	
E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2	V7-T1-324
Non-Illuminated	
E34	V7-T1-260
E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2	V7-T1-328
HT800	V7-T1-298
Push-Pull Units	
E34	V7-T1-264
E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2	V7-T1-335
HT800	V7-T1-306
Ratings	V7-T1-360

## Pushbuttons, continued

RMQ	
Button Plates	V7-T1-42
Illuminated	V7-T1-33
Non-Illuminated	V7-T1-32
Product Selection Guide	V7-T1-31
Selector Switches	
E34	V7-T1-272
E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2	V7-T1-344
HT800	V7-T1-308
Symbols Library	V7-T1-129
Pushbuttons and Indicating Lights	V7-T1-1

## R

Renewal Parts	
M22 and Commercial Control Stations	V7-T1-26
Replacement Parts	
Pushbuttons	
10250T 30.5 mm Heavy-Duty	
Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-239
E30 30.5 mm Square Multifunction	
Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-179
E34 30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant	
Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-287
HT800 30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-315
Stacklights, E26 Series	V7-T2-10
RMQ	
16.22 mm Pushbuttons	V7-T1-30–V7-T1-46
Accessories	V7-T1-40

## S

Selector Switch Components	
Illuminated	V7-T1-85, V7-T1-86
Non-Illuminated	V7-T1-81–V7-T1-83
Selector Switches	
10250T 30.5 mm Heavy-Duty	
Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-182–V7-T1-247
10250T/E34 30.5 mm Class I Division 2	
Hazardous Locations	V7-T1-321–V7-T1-359
E34 30.5 mm Corrosion Resistant	
Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-254–V7-T1-293
HT800 30.5 mm Watertight/Oiltight	V7-T1-296–V7-T1-317
M22	
Catalog Number Selection	
Illuminated	V7-T1-84
Non-Illuminated	V7-T1-79
Illuminated	V7-T1-85
Non-Illuminated	V7-T1-80–V7-T1-83
RMQ	
Illuminated	V7-T1-37
Keyed	V7-T1-38, V7-T1-39
Non-Illuminated	V7-T1-36
Sensor Power Supply	V7-T6-18

Solid-State Relays	
Accessories	
D93 Series	V7-T3-128
D93 Series	V7-T3-127
D93, D96 and D99 Series	
Catalog Number Selection	V7-T3-126
Overview	V7-T3-126
D96 Series	V7-T3-134
D99 Series	V7-T3-139
Stacklights	
E26 Series	V7-T2-2
Assembled Units	V7-T2-5
Components	V7-T2-8
LEDs—Cylindrical or Cluster	V7-T2-7
Light and Xenon Strobe Modules	V7-T2-6
<b>T</b>	
Terminal Blocks	
IDC (Insulation Displacement Connection)	V7-T8-67–V7-T8-81
Miniature Circuit Breakers	V7-T8-82–V7-T8-89
NEMA	V7-T8-106–V7-T8-115
C381 Series	V7-T8-107
TB Series	V7-T8-111
Pluggable Spring Cage	V7-T8-58–V7-T8-66
Screw Connection	V7-T8-4–V7-T8-30
Spring Cage	V7-T8-31–V7-T8-57
Terminal Blocks, Fuse Blocks and Fuse Holders	V7-T8-1
Through-the-Door Operators	
Complete Devices	V7-T1-107
Components	V7-T1-107
Timing Relays	
Accessories	
TMR5 Series	V7-T3-184
TMR6 Series	V7-T3-188
TR Series	V7-T3-181
Product Selection Guide	V7-T3-171
TMR5 Series	V7-T3-183
TMR6 Series	V7-T3-187
TMRP Series	V7-T3-189
TR Series	V7-T3-180
Universal TR Series	V7-T3-176
Toggle Switches	
E10	V7-T1-2–V7-T1-7
Accessories	V7-T1-5
E10E Environmentally Sealed	V7-T1-8–V7-T1-11
Options	V7-T1-8
Transformers	
Industrial Control	V7-T7-1–V7-T7-26

Type AP	
Industrial Control Transformers	V7-T7-25
Type MTE	
Industrial Control Transformers	V7-T7-4
Type MTK	
Industrial Control Transformers	V7-T7-13

## V

Visual Designer Software	V7-T5-32
Products	V7-T5-33

## X

XC Series Programmable Logic Controllers	
XC101 Modular PLCs	V7-T4-28
XC121 Compact PLC CPU	V7-T4-28
XC121 I/O Expansion Module	V7-T4-28
XC201 Modular PLCs	V7-T4-29
XC202 Modular PLCs	V7-T4-29
XI/ON Series Remote I/O	
Base Modules	V7-T4-72
XN Series	V7-T4-68
XNE Series	V7-T4-66
XP Operator Interface	
Products	V7-T5-29
XP with Visual Designer	V7-T5-28
Technical Data	V7-T5-30
<b>XR</b> Series Terminal Block Relays	
Accessories	V7-T3-18
High Current	V7-T3-15
OptoCoupler	V7-T3-12
Standard	V7-T3-4
XSoft-CoDeSys-2	V7-T5-21, V7-T5-36
Products	V7-T5-36
XV and XP Operator Interface	V7-T5-21
XV and XP Operator Interface with Visual Designer	
Product Selection Guide	V7-T5-23
XV Operator Interface	
Products	V7-T5-25, V7-T5-26
XV Series HMI-PLCs	V7-T4-56
XV with Visual Designer	V7-T5-21
XV with Visual Designer or XSoft-CoDeSys	
Technical Data	V7-T5-27
XV with XSoft-CoDeSyS-2	V7-T5-21